FROM THE OFFICE OF
MARK J. KEOUGH
MONTGOMERY COUNTY JUDGE

ROBERT C. WALKER
COMMISSIONER, PRECINCT 1

JAMES NOACK
COMMISSIONER, PRECINCT 3

CHARLIE RILEY
COMMISSIONER, PRECINCT 2

MATT GRAY
COMMISSIONER, PRECINCT 4

NOTICE OF A REGULAR SESSION

TO ALL INTERESTED PARTIES:

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN THAT A MEETING OF THE COMMISSIONERS COURT OF MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS, WILL BE HELD ON TUESDAY, JULY 11, 2023, AT 9:30 A.M., IN THE COMMISSIONERS COURTROOM OF THE ALAN B. SADLER COMMISSIONERS COURT BUILDING LOCATED IN CONROE, TEXAS, 501 NORTH THOMPSON, 4TH FLOOR, SUITE 402, FOR THE PURPOSE OF CONSIDERING TAKING ACTION ON MATTERS BROUGHT BEFORE THE COURT DURING THE FOLLOWING AGENDA.

1. CALL TO ORDER
2. OPENING PRAYER
3. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE TO THE U.S.A. FLAG
4. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE TO THE TEXAS FLAG
5. ROLL CALL
6. APPROVAL OF COMMISSIONERS COURT AGENDA
7. CITIZENS
8. PROCLAMATIONS/RESOLUTIONS/PRESENTATIONS
9. CONSENT AGENDA
10. COUNTY JUDGE
11. COUNTY CLERK
12. EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT
13. PURCHASING
14. GRANTS
15. COUNTY COURT AT LAW 6
16. SHERIFF
17. PUBLIC HEARING
18. COMMISSIONERS
19. EXECUTIVE SESSION
20. TAKE ACTION ON MATTERS IN EXECUTIVE SESSION
21. CITIZENS
22. MISCELLANEOUS
23. COURT ADJOURNS

THE AGENDA, IN DETAIL, AND IN THE ABOVE LISTED ORDER, IS ON THIS BULLETIN BOARD AND MAY BE OBTAINED IN THE COUNTY CLERK'S OFFICE ON THE FIRST FLOOR OF THE COURT'S BUILDING AT 210 WEST DAVIS AND IN THE COMMISSIONERS COURTROOM ON THE DAY OF THE MEETING.

RECEIVED BY:
DATE: TIME:
POSTED BY:
DATE: TIME:

AGENDA

"SOME OR ALL OF THE MATERIAL CONTAINED IN THE SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION FOR THIS AGENDA MAY BE PRELIMINARY AND SUBJECT TO FURTHER REVIEW BY COMMISSIONERS COURT, SO IT MAY NOT CONSTITUTE WHAT IS ULTIMATELY APPROVED BY THE COURT."

1. **CALL TO ORDER**

2. **OPENING PRAYER**

3. **PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE TO THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA FLAG**

4. **PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE TO THE TEXAS STATE FLAG**

   "HONOR THE TEXAS FLAG; I PLEDGE ALLEGIANCE TO THEE, TEXAS, ONE STATE UNDER GOD, ONE AND INDIVISIBLE."

5. **ROLL CALL**

6. **APPROVAL OF COMMISSIONERS COURT AGENDA**

7. **CITIZENS**

8. **PROCLAMATIONS/RESOLUTIONS/PRESENTATIONS**

   A. Presentation of the 2023 Montgomery County Employees' Committee scholarships.

9. **CONSENT AGENDA (ONE MOTION WITH MODIFICATIONS, IF APPLICABLE, APPROVES FOR ACTION, ALL ITEMS CONTAINED WITHIN THE CONSENT AGENDA).**

   A. **AUDITOR**

      1. Consider and accept the report that complies with Local Government Code Section 114.024.

      2. Consider and approve an exemption to P-card policy to pay associated sales taxes of $84.49 for necessary departmental purchases.

      3. Consider and approve Payment of Accounts.

      4. Consider and approve the Court Interpreters Claims for payment.

   B. **BUDGET OFFICE**

      1. Consider, approve, and authorize transfers, adjustments, and amendments for special revenue departments and general fund departments for Fiscal Year 2023.

2. Consider, approve, and authorize transfers, adjustments, and amendments for grant departments for Fiscal Year 2023.

3. Consider, approve, and authorize transfers, adjustments, and amendments for the Fiscal Year 2023 Budget according to Budget Policy.

4. Memorialize previous Commissioners Court actions taken on changes to the Fiscal Year 2023 Budget for the following departments/funds: ARPA, Animal Services Donations, Courthouse Security Fund-JP4, Sheriff, Contingency/Non-Departmental, and the Justice of the Peace Technology Fund-JP4.

C. **TREASURER**

1. Consider and accept a donation of $5,000 to the Montgomery County Memorial Library from Scott and Melissa Nelson to be deposited into project DN0003 Memorial Library Donation.

2. Consider and accept a donation of $10,000 to the Montgomery County Memorial Library from Friends of R.B. Tullis Library to be deposited into project DN0003 Memorial Library Donation.

D. **PURCHASING**

1. Consider and approve rejecting all bids to Project #23-14 Sorters Road Segment 2 and re-advertise the project at a later date for Commissioner Precinct 4.

2. Approve the renewal options for:
   a. Project #21-29 Mowing Right of Ways with Triple B. Septic, LLC., dba Triple B. Mowing for Commissioner Precinct 1 (exercising the second of five renewal options).
   b. Project #19-53 Raising and Undersealing Concrete Slabs and Roads with Uretek USA, Inc., for various precincts (exercising the fourth of four renewal options).
   c. Project #19-43 Processing, Printing and Mailing of Tax Statements with Variverge, LLC., for Tax Office (exercising the fourth of four renewal options).
   d. On-Call Engineering Service with WSB & Associates, previously approved on court 6/27/23 for Commissioner Precinct 3.

E. **RISK MANAGEMENT**

1. Consider and approve changes, additions and releases on Surety Bonds.

F. **COMMISSIONERS - COUNTY ENGINEER**

1. **PRECINCT 1**

   a. Consider and approve acceptance of San Saba Way and Pecos Place from West Comanche Circle to South Comanche Circle in Texas National, Section 2 into the Montgomery County road maintenance system upon finding of prescriptive right based on public use.

   b. Consider and approve the final plat Republic Grand Ranch, Section 9.

2. **PRECINCT 2**

a. Consider and approve the acceptance of the roads in Colony at Pinehurst, Section 2 into the one-year maintenance period.

b. Consider and approve the acceptance of the Mill Creek Road Realignment into the one-year maintenance period.

c. Consider and approve the final plat Lake Bonanza, Section 6.

d. Consider and approve the final plat Audubon Park, Section 7.

e. Consider and approve the final plat of High Meadow Estates, Section Seven Partial Replat No. 2.

3. **PRECINCT 3**

a. Set a public hearing date of August 8, 2023 to consider and approve establishing a 20-MPH school zone on Lexington Boulevard and Woodbridge Cove Drive.

4. **PRECINCT 4**

a. Consider and approve the final plat of Tavola West Reserves, Section 1.

b. Consider and approve the final plat of Tavola West, Section 2.

G. **HUMAN RESOURCES**

1. Consider and accept payroll change request forms.

H. **ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH**

1. Consider and approve a request for demolition of the following property that is abandoned, deemed unsafe, or unlivable:
Precinct 4
3326 Abbey Field Lane, Porter, Texas 77365
Estimated total cost: $7,500
Funded by: CDBG

I. **ELECTIONS**

1. Consider and approve the Joint Election Agreement between Montgomery County and various political entities for the November 7, 2023 Election for the purpose of sharing polling places, voting equipment, election officials, and the related costs.

J. **COUNTY ATTORNEY**

1. **PRECINCT 1**

a. Approve Order Authorizing Notice of Public Hearing under Local Government Code 232.009(C-1) for a partial replat of Restricted Reserve "C", Block 3 of Chambers Creek, Section 4, as recorded in Cabinet Z, Sheets 8558-8568 of the map records of Montgomery County, Texas, to be known as Chambers Creek, Section 5. The purpose of the proposed partial replat is to develop a portion of Reserve"C" into residential lots.

2. **PRECINCT 2**

a. Approve Order Authorizing Notice of Public Hearing under Local Government Code 232.009(C-1) for a partial replat of Lots 6 and 7, Block 1 of Sendera Ranch, Section 1, as recorded in Cabinet G, Sheet 88A of the map records of Montgomery County, Texas, to be known as Sendera Ranch, Section 1, Partial Replat No. 1. The purpose of the proposed partial replat is to adjust internal lot line between Lots 6 and 7.

3. **PRECINCT 4**

a. Consider and approve the assignment of number 239 for the Montgomery County Municipal Utility District to be reserved in the name of Allen Boone Humphries Robinson, LLP.

b. Consider and approve the assignment of number 220 for the Montgomery County Municipal Utility District to be reserved in the name of Allen Boone Humphries Robinson, LLP.

4. **ALL PRECINCTS**

a. Consider and approve Resolution and Order to defend Claim No. 800.6730, Cause No. 23-05-07159 and styled Bryan Johnson v. State of Texas (MCSO) in the 457th District Court of Montgomery County, Texas.

K. **COUNTY JUDGE**

1. Consider and accept the annual financial report for Montgomery County Emergency Services District No. 8 (ESD8) for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2022.

L. **DISTRICT CLERK**

1. Acknowledge the deputation of District Clerk's Deputy Clerk, Angela Casey and Blakeley Estes.

M. **CONROE-NORTH HOUSTON REGIONAL AIRPORT**

1. Consider and approve Consent of Partial Assignment of Land Lease from Gerald White and wife, Joan White to Website N Design, LLC for .033 acres of land for hangar 44D-4 at the Conroe North Houston Regional Airport.

2. Consider and approve Consent of Partial Assignment of Land Lease from JC Hangars, LLC to Galdisa USA, INC for .046 acres of land for hangar 33B-11 at the Conroe North Houston Regional Airport.

3. Consider and approve Consent of Partial Assignment of Land Lease from JC Hangars, LLC to Skyloft Hangars, LLC for .046 acres of land for hangar 33B-12 at the Conroe North Houston Regional Airport.

END OF CONSENT

THE COURT WILL CONSIDER, DISCUSS, AND IN ITS DISCRETION, TAKE ACTION ON THE FOLLOWING ITEMS:

10. **COUNTY JUDGE**

A. Consider, discuss, and take appropriate action regarding the FY 2024 operating budget for Montgomery Central Appraisal District (MCAD).

11. **COUNTY CLERK**

A. Consider and approve Renewal of Department of State Health Services Vital Statistics Remote Birth Access Contract and Data Use Agreement between DSHS and Montgomery County; further authorize County Judge and County Clerk to execute same and complete any and all formalities related thereto.

12. **EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT**

A. Consider, discuss and take any necessary appropriate action regarding recent severe storms that occurred in Montgomery County on June 21, 2023.

13. **PURCHASING**

A. Take all appropriate action to approve the award for:
   1. Project #23-22 Lone Star Parkway at Buffalo Springs Dr. Intersection Improvements, Base Bid only with DVL Enterprises, LLC., for Commissioner Precinct 1.
   2. Project #23-24 Renovations to Ed Chance Courthouse Annex, Precinct 3.

14. **GRANTS AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT**

A. Consider and accept additional Solid Waste Implementation Grant - Recycling Facility Equipment grant funding in the amount of $1,302.88. This award is additional funding for the installation of a fan purchased for the facility. Please authorize Judge Mark Keough to sign the grant agreement electronically.

15. **COUNTY COURT AT LAW 6**

A. Consider, discuss and, if appropriate, approve the appointment of Alexis Espejel, Staff Attorney for CCL6, as Juvenile Associate Judge pursuant to Section 201.302(a) of the Texas Family Code, and in accordance with the requirement of Section 51.05(a) of the Texas Family Code upon the Juvenile Court. This appointment will be an added duty to the current duties of the Staff Attorney and will not be deemed a new position nor an increase to the Staff Attorney's current salary.

16. **SHERIFF**

A. Consider and accept the Organized Crime Drug Enforcement Task Force Agreement between the U.S. Department of Justice and the Montgomery County Sheriff's Office. The agreement is for fiscal year 2023 with associated benefits funded via 1.100.50.6000.790920. This special project is for overtime hours paid at a time and a half rate regardless of position classification as exempt or non-exempt and overtime status, authorize an exemption to Montgomery County Policy 5.1-6 and 5.1-18 authorizing payment to exempt employees and program eligible employees.

- SW TXS 1307H Chase the Dragon - $25,000

RECESS MONTGOMERY COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT. CONVENE PUBLIC HEARINGS.

17. **PUBLIC HEARING**

A. **PRECINCT 3**

1. Consider and approve setting a 20-mph speed limit on all county-maintained roads that have residential lot frontage in Precinct 3 and in Precinct 2 and are located in residential subdivisions.

2. Consider and approve establishing a no parking zone for placement of "No Parking, No Stopping, No Standing" "Any Time" signs on both sides of Briar Rock Road between the Interstate 45 frontage road and Borough Park Drive.

RECONVENE COURT - TAKE APPROPRIATE ACTION

18. **COMMISSIONERS**

A. **PRECINCT 4**

1. Consider and approve the Interlocal Agreement between Montgomery County, the City of Shenandoah, and the City of Conroe regarding the extension of David Memorial Drive.

2. Consider and approve costs and expenditures not to exceed $153,812 associated with East Martin Drive Area Culvert Repair/Replacement as described in the attached Memorandum. Funding source to be ARPA.

19. **EXECUTIVE SESSION -THE COURT WILL RECESS FOR EXECUTIVE SESSION PURSUANT TO ONE OR MORE OF THE FOLLOWING PROVISIONS OF THE TEXAS GOVERNMENT CODE, TO WIT: CHAPTER 551, SUB-CHAPTER D;**

ARTICLES 551.074

A. Consider, discuss, and deliberate the appointment, employment, evaluation, reassignment, duties, discipline, or dismissal related to the Director of the Montgomery County Memorial Library System. (Section 551.074)

20. **TAKE ACTION ON MATTERS IN EXECUTIVE SESSION**

21. **CITIZENS**

22. **MISCELLANEOUS**

23. **COURT ADJOURNS**

Proclamations/Resolutions

Commissioners Court-Regular Meeting

TO: Montgomery County Commissioners Court

DATE: 07/11/2023

SUBJECT: Presentation of the 2023 Montgomery County Employees' Committee scholarships.

Consent-Auditor

Commissioners Court-Regular Meeting

TO: Montgomery County Commissioners Court

FROM: Rakesh Pandey, Auditor

DATE: 07/11/2023

SUBJECT: Consider and accept the report that complies with Local Government Code Section 114.024.

Attachments

07.11.23_024_Report

Montgomery County, Texas
Office of the County Auditor
501 North Thompson, Suite 205, Conroe, Texas 77301
P. O. Box 539, Conroe, Texas 77305

Rakesh Pandey, CPA
County Auditor

Angela H. Blocker
1st Assistant County Auditor

TO: Commissioners Court

FROM: Rakesh Pandey, County Auditor

DATE: July 11, 2023

RE: County Auditor's Report

The following reports "Report of Revenues" and "Report of Expenditures" are provided to the Commissioners Court in compliance with Local Government Code 114.024.

If you have any questions, please do not hesitate to contact me.

RP/sb

Tele: (936) 539-7820•••Fax (936) 788-8390•••Email: Rakesh.Pandey@mctx.org

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS

REPORT OF REVENUES

For Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2023

July 3, 2023

	Sum of NetTransactionAmount
100	(285,882,855.66)
GENERAL OPERATIONS	(285,882,855.66)
1100	(254,578,423.30)
400100	(226,400,290.20)
CURRENT TAXES	(226,400,290.20)
400110	(552,149.33)
DELINQUENT TAXES	(552,149.33)
400120	(1,274,841.61)
PENALTY AND INTEREST	(1,274,841.61)
400140	(2,625,538.86)
OTHER TAXES	(2,625,538.86)
410100	(146,860.00)
TABC LICENSES	(146,860.00)
410102	(395,740.00)
HEALTH PERMITS	(395,740.00)
430104	(11,998.00)
COUNTY JUDGE FEES	(11,998.00)
430106	(163,117.05)
SHERIFF FEES	(163,117.05)
430108	(16,537.09)
COUNTY ATTORNEY FEES	(16,537.09)
430110	(2,664,402.36)
COUNTY CLERK FEES	(2,664,402.36)
430118	(527,968.98)
TPW SALES TAX COMMISSION	(527,968.98)
430132	(721,020.64)
DISTRICT CLERK FEES	(721,020.64)
430134	(3,078,778.93)
JUSTICE OF THE PEACE FEES	(3,078,778.93)
430136	(82,288.10)
TRUANCY PREVENTION AND DIVERSION CCP 102.015	(82,288.10)
430138	(20,445.94)
CONSTABLE FEES	(20,445.94)
430142	(181,845.53)
CRIMINAL JUSTICE FEES	(181,845.53)
430144	(2,628.97)
CHILD SAFETY	(2,628.97)
430148	(6,500.00)
BAIL BOND ADMINISTRATION FEES	(6,500.00)
430150	(34,794.15)
TRAFFIC SAFETY FEES	(34,794.15)
430152	(54,073.50)
FAILURE TO APPEAR FEES	(54,073.50)
430158	(5,696.68)
JUDICIAL EDUCATION	(5,696.68)
430164	(18,425.17)
HB530 DRUG COURT FEE-UNRESTRICTED	(18,425.17)
430166	(37,548.26)

CCP102.0178 DRUG COURT FEE-RESTRICTED	(37,548.26)
430170	(16,249.15)
HAZARDOUS WASTE MANAGEMENT FEE	(16,249.15)
430174	(562,500.00)
DETENTION ADMINISTRATION SERVICES	(562,500.00)
430176	(9,164.00)
PROBATION FEES	(9,164.00)
430178	(71.46)
COMMUNITY RESTITUTION FEES	(71.46)
430212	(80,393.30)
JURY FEES	(80,393.30)
430216	(64,313.00)
INMATE TELEPHONE FEE	(64,313.00)
430240	30,719.35
EMPLOYEE/RETIREE FUNDING	30,719.35
440100	(7,021,181.79)
INTEREST-BANK	(7,021,181.79)
440120	(167,864.27)
INVESTMENT EARNINGS	(167,864.27)
450100	(1,224.31)
COMMISSIONS	(1,224.31)
450200	(19,800.00)
CONTRACT SERVICE REVENUE	(19,800.00)
450210	(142,595.90)
CONTRACT REIMBURSEMENT-ADMINISTRATION	(142,595.90)
450318	(8,700.00)
RENTS/LEASES	(8,700.00)
450320	(104,718.85)
MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	(104,718.85)
450326	(842,923.48)
TEMPORARY SUSPENSE REVENUE	(842,923.48)
450328	(289,554.82)
SALE OF ASSETS	(289,554.82)
460100	(288,634.60)
COURT FINES	(288,634.60)
410116	(500.00)
RECYCLE CENTER PERMITS	(500.00)
440110	(5,087,304.53)
FAIR MARKET VALUE	(5,087,304.53)
460110	(29,687.04)
ESTRAY PROCEEDS	(29,687.04)
430137	(400.00)
TRUANCY COURT 65.107	(400.00)
450314	(847,872.80)
LITIGATION SETTLEMENT	(847,872.80)
2000	(604.26)
450316	(604.26)
INSURANCE REIMBURSEMENT	(604.26)
2501	(1,587.99)
420206	(1,587.99)
STATE CONTRACT REIMBURSEMENT	(1,587.99)
2800	(20,290.00)
420100	(20,290.00)
FEDERAL GRANT REVENUE	(20,290.00)

2801	(74,100.04)
420204	(70,000.00)
STATE ALLOCATIONS	(70,000.00)
440100	(4,100.04)
INTEREST-BANK	(4,100.04)
3000	(1,624.63)
450200	(1,624.63)
CONTRACT SERVICE REVENUE	(1,624.63)
3100	(53,714.01)
450300	(22,606.33)
CONTRIBUTIONS	(22,606.33)
450320	(7,815.04)
MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	(7,815.04)
450316	(23,292.64)
INSURANCE REIMBURSEMENT	(23,292.64)
3210	(2,839,434.23)
450200	(2,839,434.23)
CONTRACT SERVICE REVENUE	(2,839,434.23)
3220	(147,212.43)
430110	(19,385.07)
COUNTY CLERK FEES	(19,385.07)
430132	(80,550.27)
DISTRICT CLERK FEES	(80,550.27)
430134	(47,277.09)
JUSTICE OF THE PEACE FEES	(47,277.09)
3240	(7,015.38)
450300	(7,015.38)
CONTRIBUTIONS	(7,015.38)
3300	(559.37)
450320	(559.37)
MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	(559.37)
3400	(76,288.29)
450200	(76,288.29)
CONTRACT SERVICE REVENUE	(76,288.29)
3600	-
440100	-
INTEREST-BANK	-
440120	-
INVESTMENT EARNINGS	-
470100	-
TRANSFERS IN	-
3700	(7,888,293.75)
430118	(71,111.66)
TPW SALES TAX COMMISSION	(71,111.66)
430122	(1,291,127.05)
SUPPLEMENTAL MVD FEES	(1,291,127.05)
430124	(6,511,787.74)
SALES TAX COMMISSIONS	(6,511,787.74)
430126	(14,267.30)
TPW TITLE FEE	(14,267.30)
3701	(6,051.80)
440100	(6,051.80)
INTEREST-BANK	(6,051.80)
3703	(3,775.00)

430128	(3,050.00)
VTR LICENSE APP FEE-OWNER	(3,050.00)
430130	(725.00)
VTR LICENSE APP FEE-RUNNER	(725.00)
4001	(559,680.00)
410106	(559,680.00)
FOOD SERVICE PERMITS	(559,680.00)
4100	(306,010.16)
410104	(2,195.00)
ANIMAL CONTROL TRANSPORT	(2,195.00)
430190	(54,379.00)
ADOPTION FEES	(54,379.00)
430192	(5,345.00)
ANIMAL SHELTER FEES	(5,345.00)
430194	(106,881.00)
CLINIC SERVICES	(106,881.00)
430196	(6,065.00)
IMPOUND FEES	(6,065.00)
450300	(131,145.16)
CONTRIBUTIONS	(131,145.16)
4200	(2,275.00)
430200	(1,660.00)
INQUESTS AND AUTOPSIES	(1,660.00)
430210	(615.00)
FORENSIC ADMINISTRATION FEE	(615.00)
4400	(1,024,345.27)
430226	(28,796.52)
RENTAL/USER FEES	(28,796.52)
450318	(392,494.89)
RENTS/LEASES	(392,494.89)
400130	(603,053.86)
SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS	(603,053.86)
4500	(180,752.18)
430224	(63,866.06)
BOOK FINES	(63,866.06)
450300	(116,886.12)
CONTRIBUTIONS	(116,886.12)
5000	(486,141.38)
430226	(356,843.87)
RENTAL/USER FEES	(356,843.87)
430230	(129,297.51)
FUEL FLOW FEES	(129,297.51)
430226	(149,966.85)
RENTAL/USER FEES	(149,966.85)
5100	(109,288.54)
420204	(67,312.00)
STATE ALLOCATIONS	(67,312.00)
430156	1,366.01
LEOSE-ANNUAL ALLOCATION	1,366.01
450326	775.45
TEMPORARY SUSPENSE REVENUE	775.45
460130	(44,118.00)
FORFEITURES-BONDS	(44,118.00)
5101	(15,256.85)

420204	(15,000.00)
STATE ALLOCATIONS	(15,000.00)
440100	(256.85)
INTEREST-BANK	(256.85)
5301	(990,783.50)
430184	(330,033.50)
FIRE INSPECTION FEE-EXISTING	(330,033.50)
430186	(660,750.00)
FIRE INSPECTION FEE-NEW CONSTRUCTION	(660,750.00)
5400	(99,060.00)
430174	(99,060.00)
DETENTION ADMINISTRATION SERVICES	(99,060.00)
5500	(2,664,321.06)
450200	(2,664,321.06)
CONTRACT SERVICE REVENUE	(2,664,321.06)
5501	-
450200	-
CONTRACT SERVICE REVENUE	-
5600	(162,646.95)
440100	-
INTEREST-BANK	-
450100	(162,646.95)
COMMISSIONS	(162,646.95)
5602	(48,608.31)
430156	(48,608.31)
LEOSE-ANNUAL ALLOCATION	(48,608.31)
6000	(777,656.55)
410108	(549,603.70)
ALARM PERMITS	(549,603.70)
420206	(12,252.85)
STATE CONTRACT REIMBURSEMENT	(12,252.85)
430180	(79,510.00)
VEHICLE TOWING PROGRAM FEES	(79,510.00)
450100	(131,418.00)
COMMISSIONS	(131,418.00)
450300	(4,872.00)
CONTRIBUTIONS	(4,872.00)
420106	-
FEDERAL CONTRACT REIMBURSEMENT	-
6100	(85,405.78)
450200	(79,984.83)
CONTRACT SERVICE REVENUE	(79,984.83)
420106	(5,420.95)
FEDERAL CONTRACT REIMBURSEMENT	(5,420.95)
6201	(67,977.24)
450200	(58,868.64)
CONTRACT SERVICE REVENUE	(58,868.64)
420106	(9,108.60)
FEDERAL CONTRACT REIMBURSEMENT	(9,108.60)
6202	(19,579.94)
450200	(1,394.07)
CONTRACT SERVICE REVENUE	(1,394.07)
420106	(18,185.87)
FEDERAL CONTRACT REIMBURSEMENT	(18,185.87)

6301	(309,666.25)
450200	(309,666.25)
CONTRACT SERVICE REVENUE	(309,666.25)
6302	(597,367.26)
450200	(597,367.26)
CONTRACT SERVICE REVENUE	(597,367.26)
6303	(5,424,872.36)
450200	(5,424,872.36)
CONTRACT SERVICE REVENUE	(5,424,872.36)
6401	(618,939.79)
450200	(618,939.79)
CONTRACT SERVICE REVENUE	(618,939.79)
6402	(11,225.00)
430182	(11,225.00)
FINGERPRINT FEES	(11,225.00)
6405	(234,881.99)
450210	(223,695.00)
CONTRACT REIMBURSEMENT-ADMINISTRATION	(223,695.00)
450316	(11,186.99)
INSURANCE REIMBURSEMENT	(11,186.99)
6407	(2,995.00)
430172	(2,995.00)
ACADEMY REVENUE	(2,995.00)
6601	(66,897.20)
420108	(66,897.20)
FEDERAL INMATE HOUSING	(66,897.20)
7100	(770,767.97)
430138	(53,304.53)
CONSTABLE FEES	(53,304.53)
450200	(692,490.43)
CONTRACT SERVICE REVENUE	(692,490.43)
450300	(8,969.00)
CONTRIBUTIONS	(8,969.00)
420106	(12,992.01)
FEDERAL CONTRACT REIMBURSEMENT	(12,992.01)
450316	(3,012.00)
INSURANCE REIMBURSEMENT	(3,012.00)
7200	(50,274.44)
430138	(50,274.44)
CONSTABLE FEES	(50,274.44)
450100	-
COMMISSIONS	-
7300	(1,476,558.34)
430138	(68,221.10)
CONSTABLE FEES	(68,221.10)
450200	(1,408,337.24)
CONTRACT SERVICE REVENUE	(1,408,337.24)
7400	(239,180.26)
430138	(46,952.60)
CONSTABLE FEES	(46,952.60)
450100	(4,679.50)
COMMISSIONS	(4,679.50)
450200	(187,248.16)
CONTRACT SERVICE REVENUE	(187,248.16)

450300	(300.00)
CONTRIBUTIONS	(300.00)
7500	(1,046,820.78)
430138	(31,557.00)
CONSTABLE FEES	(31,557.00)
450200	(1,015,263.78)
CONTRACT SERVICE REVENUE	(1,015,263.78)
450300	-
CONTRIBUTIONS	-
8100	(215,630.25)
450210	(87,244.00)
CONTRACT REIMBURSEMENT-ADMINISTRATION	(87,244.00)
450324	(127,786.25)
REIMBURSEMENT POST-JUDGEMENT	(127,786.25)
450322	(600.00)
REIMBURSEMENT PRE-JUDGEMENT	(600.00)
8210	(84,000.00)
420204	(84,000.00)
STATE ALLOCATIONS	(84,000.00)
450200	-
CONTRACT SERVICE REVENUE	-
8220	(84,000.00)
420204	(84,000.00)
STATE ALLOCATIONS	(84,000.00)
450318	-
RENTS/LEASES	-
8230	(84,000.00)
420204	(84,000.00)
STATE ALLOCATIONS	(84,000.00)
8240	(84,000.00)
420204	(84,000.00)
STATE ALLOCATIONS	(84,000.00)
8250	(84,000.00)
400120	-
PENALTY AND INTEREST	-
420204	(84,000.00)
STATE ALLOCATIONS	(84,000.00)
8330	(116,342.41)
450200	(116,342.41)
8340	475.00
430158	475.00
JUDICIAL EDUCATION	475.00
8360	(177.80)
430158	(177.80)
JUDICIAL EDUCATION	(177.80)
8401	(80,445.24)
430214	(80,085.24)
PROGRAM FEES	(80,085.24)
430218	(360.00)
MRT BOOK FEE	(360.00)
8402	(90,241.00)
430214	(90,061.00)
PROGRAM FEES	(90,061.00)
430218	(180.00)

MRT BOOK FEE	(180.00)
8510	(50,719.43)
430228	(50,719.43)
COLLECTION FEE	(50,719.43)
8520	(82,246.65)
430228	(82,246.65)
COLLECTION FEE	(82,246.65)
430550	-
THIRD PARTY COLLECTION FEE	-
8530	(42,580.45)
430134	(5,987.60)
JUSTICE OF THE PEACE FEES	(5,987.60)
450200	(36,592.85)
CONTRACT SERVICE REVENUE	(36,592.85)
8540	(48,451.30)
430228	(48,451.30)
COLLECTION FEE	(48,451.30)
8550	(37,790.82)
430228	(37,790.82)
COLLECTION FEE	(37,790.82)
4401	(265,765.46)
430162	(22,750.00)
PARK FEES	(22,750.00)
450318	(243,015.46)
RENTS/LEASES	(243,015.46)
3702	(7,851.94)
430214	(7,851.94)
PROGRAM FEES	(7,851.94)
6102	(38,888.42)
420106	(38,888.42)
FEDERAL CONTRACT REIMBURSEMENT	(38,888.42)
6109	(24,022.81)
420106	(24,022.81)
FEDERAL CONTRACT REIMBURSEMENT	(24,022.81)
8260	(63,000.00)
420204	(63,000.00)
STATE ALLOCATIONS	(63,000.00)
200	(41,356,140.69)
ROAD AND BRIDGE	(41,356,140.69)
1200	(39,890,391.38)
400100	(31,078,297.27)
CURRENT TAXES	(31,078,297.27)
400110	(83,198.96)
DELINQUENT TAXES	(83,198.96)
400120	(156,361.75)
PENALTY AND INTEREST	(156,361.75)
400140	(205,590.00)
OTHER TAXES	(205,590.00)
410110	(5,092,033.32)
AUTO REGISTRATION	(5,092,033.32)
410114	(100.00)
OVERLOAD PERMITS	(100.00)
420304	(146,458.03)
OTHER ALLOCATIONS	(146,458.03)

430112	(233,614.68)
SUBDIVISION FEES	(233,614.68)
440100	(656,838.19)
INTEREST-BANK	(656,838.19)
440120	(7,497.50)
INVESTMENT EARNINGS	(7,497.50)
450320	(60.00)
MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	(60.00)
460100	(935,233.70)
COURT FINES	(935,233.70)
410103	(2,400.00)
MASS GATHERING PERMIT	(2,400.00)
410113	(1,292,707.98)
DEVELOPMENT PERMIT	(1,292,707.98)
9000	(470,676.25)
450200	(470,676.25)
CONTRACT SERVICE REVENUE	(470,676.25)
9100	(33,404.10)
450318	(3,108.00)
RENTS/LEASES	(3,108.00)
450320	(16,171.10)
MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	(16,171.10)
450316	(14,125.00)
INSURANCE REIMBURSEMENT	(14,125.00)
9200	(148,756.94)
450200	(148,726.94)
CONTRACT SERVICE REVENUE	(148,726.94)
450320	(30.00)
MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	(30.00)
9300	(29,238.06)
450200	(4,500.00)
CONTRACT SERVICE REVENUE	(4,500.00)
450318	(20.00)
RENTS/LEASES	(20.00)
450328	(23,826.16)
SALE OF ASSETS	(23,826.16)
450316	(391.90)
INSURANCE REIMBURSEMENT	(391.90)
430400	(500.00)
MISCELLANEOUS FEES	(500.00)
9400	(205,753.76)
430226	(50.00)
RENTAL/USER FEES	(50.00)
450200	(132,747.80)
CONTRACT SERVICE REVENUE	(132,747.80)
450318	(10.00)
RENTS/LEASES	(10.00)
450320	(6,317.20)
MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	(6,317.20)
450328	(66,628.76)
SALE OF ASSETS	(66,628.76)
9408	(18,871.25)
420102	(4,971.25)
FEDERAL PROGRAM INCOME	(4,971.25)

430226	(13,900.00)
RENTAL/USER FEES	(13,900.00)
9108	(25,758.00)
420102	900.00
FEDERAL PROGRAM INCOME	900.00
430226	(26,658.00)
RENTAL/USER FEES	(26,658.00)
9107	(189,895.00)
430162	(175,920.00)
PARK FEES	(175,920.00)
430226	(13,975.00)
RENTAL/USER FEES	(13,975.00)
9208	(27,701.00)
420102	-
FEDERAL PROGRAM INCOME	-
430226	(27,701.00)
RENTAL/USER FEES	(27,701.00)
9307	(7,200.00)
430226	(7,200.00)
RENTAL/USER FEES	(7,200.00)
9308	(33,052.50)
430226	(33,052.50)
RENTAL/USER FEES	(33,052.50)
9209	(13,757.45)
430222	(13,757.45)
RECYCLE FEES	(13,757.45)
9309	(134,200.00)
430222	(134,200.00)
RECYCLE FEES	(134,200.00)
9407	(77,485.00)
430226	(77,485.00)
RENTAL/USER FEES	(77,485.00)
9109	(50,000.00)
450200	(50,000.00)
CONTRACT SERVICE REVENUE	(50,000.00)
201	(560.99)
WORTHLESS CHECK	(560.99)
2800	(394.40)
430188	(75.00)
WORTHLESS CHECK FEES	(75.00)
440100	(319.40)
INTEREST-BANK	(319.40)
5100	(166.59)
430188	(103.03)
WORTHLESS CHECK FEES	(103.03)
440100	(63.56)
INTEREST-BANK	(63.56)
202	(714,031.93)
FORFEITURES	(714,031.93)
5100	(133,571.67)
440100	(13,300.57)
INTEREST-BANK	(13,300.57)
450318	-
RENTS/LEASES	-

460120	(120,271.10)
FORFEITURES	(120,271.10)
5300	(121.25)
440100	(121.25)
INTEREST-BANK	(121.25)
6000	(350,696.27)
440100	(19,756.03)
INTEREST-BANK	(19,756.03)
450328	(127,000.00)
SALE OF ASSETS	(127,000.00)
460120	(203,940.24)
FORFEITURES	(203,940.24)
6200	(109,764.00)
440100	(6,035.92)
INTEREST-BANK	(6,035.92)
460120	(103,728.08)
7100	(42,073.81)
440100	(1,566.91)
INTEREST-BANK	(1,566.91)
460120	(40,506.90)
FORFEITURES	(40,506.90)
7200	(1,686.83)
440100	(1,686.83)
INTEREST-BANK	(1,686.83)
7300	(3,857.59)
440100	(500.55)
INTEREST-BANK	(500.55)
460120	(3,357.04)
FORFEITURES	(3,357.04)
7400	(62,731.36)
440100	(3,278.04)
INTEREST-BANK	(3,278.04)
460120	(59,453.32)
FORFEITURES	(59,453.32)
7500	(9,529.15)
440100	(1,894.16)
INTEREST-BANK	(1,894.16)
460120	(7,634.99)
FORFEITURES	(7,634.99)
203	(1,341,572.27)
JAIL COMMISSARY	(1,341,572.27)
6602	(1,341,572.27)
430220	(1,283,767.08)
COMMISSARY SALES	(1,283,767.08)
440100	(57,805.19)
INTEREST-BANK	(57,805.19)
204	(261,910.36)
LAW LIBRARY	(261,910.36)
1204	(262,068.36)
430110	(45,231.82)
COUNTY CLERK FEES	(45,231.82)
430132	(187,950.62)
DISTRICT CLERK FEES	(187,950.62)
440100	(21,279.10)

INTEREST-BANK	(21,279.10)
450320	(7,606.82)
MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	(7,606.82)
3260	158.00
430158	158.00
JUDICIAL EDUCATION	158.00
205	(15,200.00)
PRE-TRIAL DIVERSION	(15,200.00)
5100	(15,200.00)
430146	(15,200.00)
PRETRIAL DIVERSION FEES	(15,200.00)
206	(857,507.70)
COUNTY CLERK RECORDS MGMT & PRESERVATION	(857,507.70)
430100	(769,899.21)
COUNTY RECORDS MANAGEMENT FEES	(769,899.21)
440120	(87,608.49)
INVESTMENT EARNINGS	(87,608.49)
207	(8,184.36)
COUNTY RECORDS MANAGEMENT	(8,184.36)
1207	(7,327.65)
430110	(7,327.65)
COUNTY CLERK FEES	(7,327.65)
2300	(856.71)
430100	(856.71)
COUNTY RECORDS MANAGEMENT FEES	(856.71)
208	(199,301.63)
DISTRICT CLERK RECORDS MGMT & PRESERVATION	(199,301.63)
2700	(199,301.63)
430132	(195,146.39)
DISTRICT CLERK FEES	(195,146.39)
440120	(4,155.24)
INVESTMENT EARNINGS	(4,155.24)
209	(3,645.91)
DISTRICT CLERK RECORDS PRESERVATION	(3,645.91)
2700	(3,645.91)
430132	(1,120.00)
DISTRICT CLERK FEES	(1,120.00)
440120	(2,525.91)
INVESTMENT EARNINGS	(2,525.91)
210	(5,946.98)
COUNTY AND DISTRICT COURTS DIGITAL PRESERVATION	(5,946.98)
2900	(5,946.98)
430132	(770.00)
DISTRICT CLERK FEES	(770.00)
440120	(5,176.98)
INVESTMENT EARNINGS	(5,176.98)
211	(10,897.32)
COUNTY AND DISTRICT COURT TECHNOLOGY	(10,897.32)
1211	(10,897.32)
430110	(7,523.48)
COUNTY CLERK FEES	(7,523.48)
430132	(3,373.84)
DISTRICT CLERK FEES	(3,373.84)
212	(37,170.00)

COURT GUARDIANSHIP	(37,170.00)
8105	(24,780.00)
430116	(24,780.00)
COURT GUARDIANSHIP FEE	(24,780.00)
1212	(12,390.00)
430110	(12,390.00)
COUNTY CLERK FEES	(12,390.00)
213	(172,583.61)
COURT REPORTER SERVICE	(172,583.61)
1213	(173,008.61)
430168	(173,008.61)
STENOGRAPHER FEES	(173,008.61)
8106	425.00
430168	425.00
STENOGRAPHER FEES	425.00
214	(246,565.75)
COURTHOUSE SECURITY - COUNTY/DISTRICT COURT	(246,565.75)
1214	(246,565.75)
430102	(246,565.75)
COUNTY/DISTRICT COURT FEES	(246,565.75)
215	(84,968.92)
COURTHOUSE SECURITY - JP	(84,968.92)
430102	(69,107.69)
COUNTY/DISTRICT COURT FEES	(69,107.69)
430134	(15,861.23)
JUSTICE OF THE PEACE FEES	(15,861.23)
216	(70,175.55)
JUSTICE COURT TECHNOLOGY	(70,175.55)
8591	(70,175.55)
430134	(70,175.55)
JUSTICE OF THE PEACE FEES	(70,175.55)
217	(4,731.08)
JUVENILE CASE MANAGER	(4,731.08)
8592	(4,731.08)
430134	(4,731.08)
JUSTICE OF THE PEACE FEES	(4,731.08)
218	(18,396.00)
CC VITAL RECORDS PRESERVATION	(18,396.00)
2300	(18,396.00)
430110	(18,396.00)
COUNTY CLERK FEES	(18,396.00)
219	(83,208.87)
CONTRACT ELECTION SERVICE	(83,208.87)
2502	(83,208.87)
440100	(81,087.44)
INTEREST-BANK	(81,087.44)
440120	(2,121.43)
INVESTMENT EARNINGS	(2,121.43)
220	(109,085,023.29)
GRANTS	(109,085,023.29)
1220	(32,846.89)
440100	(32,846.89)
INTEREST-BANK	(32,846.89)
2000	(96,112,007.80)

420100	(96,112,007.80)
FEDERAL GRANT REVENUE	(96,112,007.80)
2800	(8,674,082.00)
420200	(8,674,082.00)
STATE GRANT REVENUE	(8,674,082.00)
3200	(22,052.37)
420200	(22,052.37)
STATE GRANT REVENUE	(22,052.37)
4100	(362,651.36)
420300	(362,651.36)
OTHER GRANT REVENUE	(362,651.36)
4200	(15,078.14)
420100	(15,078.14)
FEDERAL GRANT REVENUE	(15,078.14)
4300	(5,972,362.22)
420100	(5,822,768.76)
FEDERAL GRANT REVENUE	(5,822,768.76)
420102	(36,762.28)
FEDERAL PROGRAM INCOME	(36,762.28)
450300	(112,831.18)
CONTRIBUTIONS	(112,831.18)
4500	(14,046.66)
420100	(14,046.66)
FEDERAL GRANT REVENUE	(14,046.66)
5000	2,144.58
420200	2,144.58
STATE GRANT REVENUE	2,144.58
5100	(164,455.99)
420100	(164,455.99)
FEDERAL GRANT REVENUE	(164,455.99)
5200	5,923,907.49
420100	5,923,907.49
FEDERAL GRANT REVENUE	5,923,907.49
5400	(1,349,604.46)
420200	(1,349,604.46)
STATE GRANT REVENUE	(1,349,604.46)
5401	(881,067.00)
420100	(44,118.28)
FEDERAL GRANT REVENUE	(44,118.28)
420200	(854,948.72)
STATE GRANT REVENUE	(854,948.72)
420306	18,000.00
OTHER CONTRACT REIMBURSEMENT	18,000.00
6000	(152,648.95)
420100	(152,648.95)
FEDERAL GRANT REVENUE	(152,648.95)
6100	(26,086.88)
420100	(9,124.50)
FEDERAL GRANT REVENUE	(9,124.50)
420300	(947.00)
OTHER GRANT REVENUE	(947.00)
450100	(16,015.38)
COMMISSIONS	(16,015.38)
6200	(20,961.96)

420100	(20,961.96)
FEDERAL GRANT REVENUE	(20,961.96)
6202	(52,621.76)
420100	(52,621.76)
FEDERAL GRANT REVENUE	(52,621.76)
6300	(60,326.86)
420100	(60,326.86)
FEDERAL GRANT REVENUE	(60,326.86)
6302	(85,293.05)
420200	(30,244.28)
STATE GRANT REVENUE	(30,244.28)
450300	(54,387.21)
CONTRIBUTIONS	(54,387.21)
420202	(661.56)
STATE PROGRAM INCOME	(661.56)
6407	(9,019.40)
420100	(80.00)
FEDERAL GRANT REVENUE	(80.00)
420200	(8,939.40)
STATE GRANT REVENUE	(8,939.40)
6500	(165.00)
450100	(165.00)
COMMISSIONS	(165.00)
6601	(458,349.00)
420100	(458,349.00)
FEDERAL GRANT REVENUE	(458,349.00)
7100	(10,176.07)
420100	(5,719.71)
FEDERAL GRANT REVENUE	(5,719.71)
420300	(4,456.36)
OTHER GRANT REVENUE	(4,456.36)
7200	(2,005.00)
420100	(2,005.00)
FEDERAL GRANT REVENUE	(2,005.00)
7300	(9,145.00)
420300	(9,145.00)
OTHER GRANT REVENUE	(9,145.00)
7400	(1,900.00)
420300	(1,900.00)
OTHER GRANT REVENUE	(1,900.00)
7500	(131,699.40)
420200	(105,198.00)
STATE GRANT REVENUE	(105,198.00)
420300	(26,501.40)
OTHER GRANT REVENUE	(26,501.40)
8340	(104,333.01)
420200	(104,333.01)
STATE GRANT REVENUE	(104,333.01)
9100	(3,302.00)
420200	(3,302.00)
STATE GRANT REVENUE	(3,302.00)
420100	-
FEDERAL GRANT REVENUE	-
9408	(47,861.75)

420102	(47,861.75)
FEDERAL PROGRAM INCOME	(47,861.75)
9108	(60,438.50)
420102	(60,438.50)
FEDERAL PROGRAM INCOME	(60,438.50)
9208	(30,052.00)
420102	(30,052.00)
FEDERAL PROGRAM INCOME	(30,052.00)
9109	(40,914.88)
420200	(40,914.88)
STATE GRANT REVENUE	(40,914.88)
6109	(103,520.00)
420200	(103,520.00)
STATE GRANT REVENUE	(103,520.00)
221	29,780.87
HAVA	29,780.87
2500	29,780.87
420100	29,780.87
FEDERAL GRANT REVENUE	29,780.87
300	(38,515,706.62)
DEBT SERVICE	(38,515,706.62)
1300	(38,515,706.62)
400100	(37,938,190.15)
CURRENT TAXES	(37,938,190.15)
400110	(114,512.70)
DELINQUENT TAXES	(114,512.70)
420304	(200,773.33)
OTHER ALLOCATIONS	(200,773.33)
440100	(244,360.19)
INTEREST-BANK	(244,360.19)
440120	(17,870.25)
INVESTMENT EARNINGS	(17,870.25)
340	348,532.79
GASB 34 CONVERSION	348,532.79
1340	348,532.79
450320	348,532.79
MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	348,532.79
400	(286,968.80)
LOCAL CAPITAL PROJECTS	(286,968.80)
1400	(286,968.80)
440100	(286,968.80)
INTEREST-BANK	(286,968.80)
401	(164,082.27)
C/P REVENUE TOLL BONDS 10	(164,082.27)
1401	(164,082.27)
440100	(81,369.68)
INTEREST-BANK	(81,369.68)
440120	(82,712.59)
INVESTMENT EARNINGS	(82,712.59)
402	(56.47)
C/P CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION 2012	(56.47)
1402	(56.47)
440100	(56.47)
INTEREST-BANK	(56.47)

403	(22,810,116.05)
C/P PASS THRU TOLL PROJECTS	(22,810,116.05)
1403	(22,810,116.05)
450200	(22,810,116.05)
CONTRACT SERVICE REVENUE	(22,810,116.05)
404	(288.93)
C/P ROAD BONDS 2016	(288.93)
1404	(288.93)
440100	(288.93)
INTEREST-BANK	(288.93)
405	(347.33)
C/P ROAD BONDS 2016A	(347.33)
1405	(347.33)
440100	(347.33)
INTEREST-BANK	(347.33)
406	(599.35)
C/P ROAD BONDS 2018	(599.35)
1406	(599.35)
440100	(599.35)
INTEREST-BANK	(599.35)
407	(3,496,348.17)
C/P ROAD BONDS 2018B	(3,496,348.17)
1407	(1,627,557.31)
440100	(1,627,557.31)
INTEREST-BANK	(1,627,557.31)
9100	(847,474.84)
420206	(847,474.84)
STATE CONTRACT REIMBURSEMENT	(847,474.84)
9400	(1,021,316.02)
420306	(1,021,316.02)
OTHER CONTRACT REIMBURSEMENT	(1,021,316.02)
408	(16,306.00)
C/P SHERIFF'S PROJECTS	(16,306.00)
1408	(16,306.00)
450320	(16,306.00)
MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	(16,306.00)
500	(36,121,841.34)
SELF INSURANCE	(36,121,841.34)
2201	(36,121,841.34)
430232	(30,518,851.04)
COUNTY FUNDING	(30,518,851.04)
430240	(1,717,571.58)
EMPLOYEE/RETIREE FUNDING	(1,717,571.58)
430242	(256,942.46)
COBRA FUNDING	(256,942.46)
430244	(14,722.27)
THIRD PARTY REIMBURSEMENT	(14,722.27)
430246	(700,690.24)
STOP LOSS REIMBURSEMENT	(700,690.24)
430248	(815,800.00)
RX REBATES	(815,800.00)
430250	(206,206.33)
MEDICAL CLAIMS REFUNDS	(206,206.33)
430260	(1,604,155.00)

EMPLOYEE CONTRIBUTION-EMPLOYEE ONLY	(1,604,155.00)
430262	(393.77)
EMPLOYEE CONTRIBUTION-EMPLOYEE AND SPOUSE	(393.77)
430266	(560.00)
EMPLOYEE CONTRIBUTION-EMPLOYEE AND FAMILY	(560.00)
430268	(284,756.35)
SUPPLEMENTAL LIFE EMPLOYEE PREMIUM	(284,756.35)
430270	(1,192.30)
DEPENDENT LIFE EMPLOYEE PREMIUM	(1,192.30)
501	(528,508.25)
WORKERS COMPENSATION	(528,508.25)
2203	(528,508.25)
430232	(290,455.00)
COUNTY FUNDING	(290,455.00)
430244	(59,663.38)
THIRD PARTY REIMBURSEMENT	(59,663.38)
430254	(178,389.87)
CONTRACT FUNDING	(178,389.87)
502	(393,617.81)
PROPERTY/CASUALTY	(393,617.81)
2202	(393,617.81)
430232	(199,999.92)
COUNTY FUNDING	(199,999.92)
430244	(146,674.14)
THIRD PARTY REIMBURSEMENT	(146,674.14)
450328	(46,943.75)
SALE OF ASSETS	(46,943.75)
(blank)	
(blank)	
(blank)	
(blank)	
(blank)	
222	(21,236,615.91)
JAIL PASS THRU	(21,236,615.91)
6601	(21,236,615.91)
420108	(21,236,615.91)
224	(133,047.12)
COURT FACILITY FEE	(133,047.12)
1224	(133,047.12)
430110	(25,846.76)
COUNTY CLERK FEES	(25,846.76)
430132	(107,200.36)
DISTRICT CLERK FEES	(107,200.36)
225	(48,326.32)
LANGUAGE ACCESS	(48,326.32)
1225	(48,326.32)
430110	(3,877.01)
COUNTY CLERK FEES	(3,877.01)
430132	(16,083.05)
DISTRICT CLERK FEES	(16,083.05)
430134	(28,366.26)
JUSTICE OF THE PEACE FEES	(28,366.26)
600	(3,710,624,080.42)
CUSTODIAL ACCOUNTS	(3,710,624,080.42)

3322	(3,710,624,080.42)
430228	(3,679,141,182.63)
COLLECTION FEE	(3,679,141,182.63)
440100	(1,261,411.26)
INTEREST-BANK	(1,261,411.26)
440120	(949.99)
INVESTMENT EARNINGS	(949.99)
450100	(58,360.11)
COMMISSIONS	(58,360.11)
470100	-
TRANSFERS IN	-
450311	(30,162,176.43)
DEPOSITS TO BE HELD	(30,162,176.43)
226	(765,159.90)
JUVENILE PROBATION SPECIAL REVENUE	(765,159.90)
1226	(765,159.90)
430176	(545.00)
PROBATION FEES	(545.00)
470100	(764,614.90)
TRANSFERS IN	(764,614.90)

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS

REPORT OF EXPENDITURES

For Year Ended September 30, 2023

July 3, 2023

	Sum of NetTransactionAmount
100	201,512,761.45
GENERAL OPERATIONS	201,512,761.45
2000	513,190.85
710100	109,948.68
SALARY/OFFICIAL-DEPARTMENT HEAD	109,948.68
710110	232,082.18
SALARY/REGULAR	232,082.18
710130	1,061.21
SALARY/OVERTIME	1,061.21
710140	1,329.12
SALARY/CELL PHONE ALLOWANCE	1,329.12
720100	25,262.25
SOCIAL SECURITY	25,262.25
720110	57,790.72
EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	57,790.72
720120	43,190.48
RETIREMENT	43,190.48
720140	36.00
STATE UNEMPLOYMENT TAX	36.00
730100	3,323.66
OFFICE SUPPLIES	3,323.66
730260	770.68
VEHICLE SUPPLIES	770.68
730310	970.21
UNIFORMS	970.21
730370	156.00
PERIODICALS	156.00
740510	475.00
PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT	475.00
740530	12.25
MOBILE PHONE AND DATA	12.25
740540	4,827.63
TRAVEL EXPENSE	4,827.63
740580	1,141.79
PRINTING	1,141.79
740660	19.44
EQUIPMENT RENTAL	19.44
740720	32,175.00
INDIGENT INTERMENT	32,175.00
790100	(1,381.45)
REIMBURSEMENTS CLEARING	(1,381.45)
2100	502,301.07
710100	109,834.56
SALARY/OFFICIAL-DEPARTMENT HEAD	109,834.56
710110	221,639.15
SALARY/REGULAR	221,639.15
710140	664.56
SALARY/CELL PHONE ALLOWANCE	664.56

720100	24,799.14
SOCIAL SECURITY	24,799.14
720110	70,083.54
EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	70,083.54
720120	41,650.22
RETIREMENT	41,650.22
720140	54.00
STATE UNEMPLOYMENT TAX	54.00
730100	4,709.89
OFFICE SUPPLIES	4,709.89
740120	2,669.46
MEDICAL SERVICES	2,669.46
740510	1,913.00
PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT	1,913.00
740512	19,092.00
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	19,092.00
740660	3,665.64
EQUIPMENT RENTAL	3,665.64
740680	1,525.91
MEMBERSHIP/ASSOCIATION DUES	1,525.91
2101	825.03
730100	100.03
OFFICE SUPPLIES	100.03
740512	725.00
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	725.00
2200	675,406.54
710100	103,041.72
SALARY/OFFICIAL-DEPARTMENT HEAD	103,041.72
710110	333,603.33
SALARY/REGULAR	333,603.33
710140	677.88
SALARY/CELL PHONE ALLOWANCE	677.88
720100	32,553.97
SOCIAL SECURITY	32,553.97
720110	102,535.31
EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	102,535.31
720120	54,840.29
RETIREMENT	54,840.29
720140	78.87
STATE UNEMPLOYMENT TAX	78.87
730100	5,815.16
OFFICE SUPPLIES	5,815.16
730240	84.31
FUEL - CONTROLLED	84.31
740140	143.34
VEHICLE MAINTENANCE - CONTROLLED	143.34
740510	985.88
PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT	985.88
740512	13,272.50
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	13,272.50
740540	3,795.06
TRAVEL EXPENSE	3,795.06
740550	18,953.63
SAFETY PROGRAM	18,953.63

740660	2,354.18
EQUIPMENT RENTAL	2,354.18
740680	2,709.90
MEMBERSHIP/ASSOCIATION DUES	2,709.90
740940	-
INSURANCE PREMIUMS	-
750400	-
CAPITAL OUTLAY-FURNITURE FIXTURES AND EQUIPMENT	-
790100	(38.79)
REIMBURSEMENTS CLEARING	(38.79)
2300	2,043,620.34
710100	101,090.92
SALARY/OFFICIAL-DEPARTMENT HEAD	101,090.92
710110	1,229,618.99
SALARY/REGULAR	1,229,618.99
710130	77.40
SALARY/OVERTIME	77.40
720100	97,880.76
SOCIAL SECURITY	97,880.76
720110	404,666.15
EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	404,666.15
720120	166,880.23
RETIREMENT	166,880.23
720140	391.93
STATE UNEMPLOYMENT TAX	391.93
730100	10,416.43
OFFICE SUPPLIES	10,416.43
730110	449.48
POSTAGE	449.48
730120	403.00
BOOK SUPPLEMENTS	403.00
730170	8,659.56
BIRTH CERTIFICATES	8,659.56
730210	2,900.01
DATA PROCESSING SUPPLIES	2,900.01
730370	129.00
PERIODICALS	129.00
740510	2,665.00
PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT	2,665.00
740512	3,175.00
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	3,175.00
740540	5,111.28
TRAVEL EXPENSE	5,111.28
740580	1,222.00
PRINTING	1,222.00
740660	8,008.20
EQUIPMENT RENTAL	8,008.20
740680	275.00
MEMBERSHIP/ASSOCIATION DUES	275.00
790100	(400.00)
REIMBURSEMENTS CLEARING	(400.00)
790900	-
CARRYOVER FROM PREVIOUS YEAR	-
2302	199,824.90

710110	122,924.76
SALARY/REGULAR	122,924.76
720100	8,969.78
SOCIAL SECURITY	8,969.78
720110	38,109.45
EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	38,109.45
720120	15,414.80
RETIREMENT	15,414.80
720140	45.00
STATE UNEMPLOYMENT TAX	45.00
730100	705.06
OFFICE SUPPLIES	705.06
730110	2,798.13
POSTAGE	2,798.13
740640	7,733.72
CONTRACT SERVICES	7,733.72
740660	3,124.20
EQUIPMENT RENTAL	3,124.20
2400	265,713.25
710100	67,851.72
SALARY/OFFICIAL-DEPARTMENT HEAD	67,851.72
710110	108,195.32
SALARY/REGULAR	108,195.32
720100	12,971.75
SOCIAL SECURITY	12,971.75
720110	46,722.36
EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	46,722.36
720120	22,076.28
RETIREMENT	22,076.28
720140	36.00
STATE UNEMPLOYMENT TAX	36.00
730100	1,094.88
OFFICE SUPPLIES	1,094.88
730320	825.00
IT HARDWARE	825.00
740510	1,300.00
PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT	1,300.00
740540	2,675.70
TRAVEL EXPENSE	2,675.70
740580	181.53
PRINTING	181.53
740660	1,630.68
EQUIPMENT RENTAL	1,630.68
740680	150.00
MEMBERSHIP/ASSOCIATION DUES	150.00
740260	2.03
INTEREST ON CREDIT CARDS	2.03
2500	1,889,495.00
710100	94,645.44
SALARY/OFFICIAL-DEPARTMENT HEAD	94,645.44
710110	926,266.64
SALARY/REGULAR	926,266.64
710120	695.00
SALARY/OTHER	695.00

710130	197,442.66
SALARY/OVERTIME	197,442.66
720100	92,322.02
SOCIAL SECURITY	92,322.02
720110	132,591.81
EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	132,591.81
720120	76,041.25
RETIREMENT	76,041.25
720140	382.17
STATE UNEMPLOYMENT TAX	382.17
730100	38,872.83
OFFICE SUPPLIES	38,872.83
730210	21,370.54
DATA PROCESSING SUPPLIES	21,370.54
730240	425.70
FUEL - CONTROLLED	425.70
730250	10,069.24
SHOP SUPPLIES	10,069.24
730370	273.00
PERIODICALS	273.00
740140	223.69
VEHICLE MAINTENANCE - CONTROLLED	223.69
740512	284,080.13
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	284,080.13
740530	14,058.30
MOBILE PHONE AND DATA	14,058.30
740540	9,141.37
TRAVEL EXPENSE	9,141.37
740580	1,888.00
PRINTING	1,888.00
740628	1,728.00
TELEPHONE-FIBER OPTIC - CONTROLLED	1,728.00
740654	3,050.00
COMMUNITY BUILDING/VOTING BOX	3,050.00
740660	468.04
EQUIPMENT RENTAL	468.04
750400	(17,733.68)
CAPITAL OUTLAY-FURNITURE FIXTURES AND EQUIPMENT	(17,733.68)
790100	-
REIMBURSEMENTS CLEARING	-
740625	1,192.85
REFUSE COLLECTION - CONTROLLED	1,192.85
2501	1,986.98
730100	1,736.98
OFFICE SUPPLIES	1,736.98
740504	250.00
ONLINE SERVICES	250.00
2600	10,044,700.30
710100	108,000.00
SALARY/OFFICIAL-DEPARTMENT HEAD	108,000.00
710110	2,246,542.46
SALARY/REGULAR	2,246,542.46
710130	172.18
SALARY/OVERTIME	172.18

710140	3,779.91
SALARY/CELL PHONE ALLOWANCE	3,779.91
720100	175,388.31
SOCIAL SECURITY	175,388.31
720110	472,238.71
EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	472,238.71
720120	296,097.51
RETIREMENT	296,097.51
720140	399.34
STATE UNEMPLOYMENT TAX	399.34
730100	31,727.78
OFFICE SUPPLIES	31,727.78
730110	22,774.94
POSTAGE	22,774.94
730240	13,772.97
FUEL - CONTROLLED	13,772.97
730320	1,315,793.27
IT HARDWARE	1,315,793.27
730330	79,024.94
IT SOFTWARE	79,024.94
730332	100,070.48
TELEPHONE-REPAIRS/REPLACEMENT-CONTROLLED	100,070.48
740110	3,358,075.52
IT SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE	3,358,075.52
740140	13,677.00
VEHICLE MAINTENANCE - CONTROLLED	13,677.00
740280	-
APPOINTED ATTORNEY-NON CONTRACT	-
740420	6,163.93
COURIER SERVICE	6,163.93
740510	2,365.68
PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT	2,365.68
740512	140,200.30
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	140,200.30
740530	30,796.61
MOBILE PHONE AND DATA	30,796.61
740540	21,973.82
TRAVEL EXPENSE	21,973.82
740628	1,139,371.70
TELEPHONE-FIBER OPTIC - CONTROLLED	1,139,371.70
740640	10,563.19
CONTRACT SERVICES	10,563.19
740660	1,045.76
EQUIPMENT RENTAL	1,045.76
740662	359,496.36
LEASE TO PURCHASE	359,496.36
740680	175.00
MEMBERSHIP/ASSOCIATION DUES	175.00
750800	55,596.66
MAJOR PROJECTS	55,596.66
790100	(4,977.00)
REIMBURSEMENTS CLEARING	(4,977.00)
740627	19,005.45
TELEPHONE - CONTROLLED	19,005.45

740100	25,387.52
IT HARDWARE MAINTENANCE	25,387.52
2700	2,901,877.90
710100	101,090.88
SALARY/OFFICIAL-DEPARTMENT HEAD	101,090.88
710110	1,743,462.85
SALARY/REGULAR	1,743,462.85
720100	135,323.66
SOCIAL SECURITY	135,323.66
720110	659,257.11
EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	659,257.11
720120	231,306.97
RETIREMENT	231,306.97
720140	548.71
STATE UNEMPLOYMENT TAX	548.71
730100	9,019.75
OFFICE SUPPLIES	9,019.75
740510	400.00
PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT	400.00
740540	2,035.25
TRAVEL EXPENSE	2,035.25
740580	1,350.00
PRINTING	1,350.00
740660	18,754.20
EQUIPMENT RENTAL	18,754.20
740680	175.00
MEMBERSHIP/ASSOCIATION DUES	175.00
790100	(846.48)
REIMBURSEMENTS CLEARING	(846.48)
2800	2,723,977.69
710100	139,712.04
SALARY/OFFICIAL-DEPARTMENT HEAD	139,712.04
710110	1,795,084.13
SALARY/REGULAR	1,795,084.13
710140	1,163.16
SALARY/CELL PHONE ALLOWANCE	1,163.16
710150	(46,500.00)
SALARY/SPECIAL PAY	(46,500.00)
720100	140,965.89
SOCIAL SECURITY	140,965.89
720110	370,249.42
EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	370,249.42
720120	242,762.88
RETIREMENT	242,762.88
720140	277.98
STATE UNEMPLOYMENT TAX	277.98
730100	13,937.25
OFFICE SUPPLIES	13,937.25
730120	33,254.65
BOOK SUPPLEMENTS	33,254.65
740220	2,875.40
LEGAL/LITIGATION COSTS	2,875.40
740510	12,068.04
PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT	12,068.04

740540	5,969.54
TRAVEL EXPENSE	5,969.54
740640	1,347.69
CONTRACT SERVICES	1,347.69
740660	7,264.63
EQUIPMENT RENTAL	7,264.63
740680	3,881.00
MEMBERSHIP/ASSOCIATION DUES	3,881.00
790100	(336.01)
REIMBURSEMENTS CLEARING	(336.01)
2801	50,620.64
710150	46,500.00
SALARY/SPECIAL PAY	46,500.00
730100	609.00
OFFICE SUPPLIES	609.00
730270	970.00
LAW ENFORCEMENT SPECIFIC SUPPLIES	970.00
740220	(46.00)
LEGAL/LITIGATION COSTS	(46.00)
740230	60.00
LITIGATION EXPENSES	60.00
740510	1,195.00
PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT	1,195.00
740512	100.00
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	100.00
740680	1,275.00
MEMBERSHIP/ASSOCIATION DUES	1,275.00
730101	57.64
FOOD SUPPLIES	57.64
740450	(100.00)
SERVICE/CITATIONS	(100.00)
3000	2,402,281.50
710100	87,388.56
SALARY/OFFICIAL-DEPARTMENT HEAD	87,388.56
710110	1,225,019.15
SALARY/REGULAR	1,225,019.15
710130	131,279.72
SALARY/OVERTIME	131,279.72
720100	107,642.79
SOCIAL SECURITY	107,642.79
720110	382,241.93
EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	382,241.93
720120	181,116.59
RETIREMENT	181,116.59
720140	551.81
STATE UNEMPLOYMENT TAX	551.81
730100	2,047.42
OFFICE SUPPLIES	2,047.42
730140	205,922.33
JANITOR SUPPLIES	205,922.33
730220	6,918.85
REPLACEMENTS	6,918.85
730240	15,581.36
FUEL - CONTROLLED	15,581.36

730310	9,536.01
UNIFORMS	9,536.01
740140	7,845.80
VEHICLE MAINTENANCE - CONTROLLED	7,845.80
740510	2,756.72
PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT	2,756.72
740512	26,436.25
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	26,436.25
740530	5,858.84
MOBILE PHONE AND DATA	5,858.84
740540	2,102.10
TRAVEL EXPENSE	2,102.10
740660	2,065.27
EQUIPMENT RENTAL	2,065.27
790100	(30.00)
REIMBURSEMENTS CLEARING	(30.00)
3100	7,223,288.97
710100	72,099.89
SALARY/OFFICIAL-DEPARTMENT HEAD	72,099.89
710110	1,669,822.80
SALARY/REGULAR	1,669,822.80
710120	-
SALARY/OTHER	-
710130	64,837.04
SALARY/OVERTIME	64,837.04
720100	135,175.44
SOCIAL SECURITY	135,175.44
720110	490,089.95
EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	490,089.95
720120	228,822.54
RETIREMENT	228,822.54
720140	393.80
STATE UNEMPLOYMENT TAX	393.80
730100	1,325.12
OFFICE SUPPLIES	1,325.12
730140	39.50
JANITOR SUPPLIES	39.50
730220	700,766.88
REPLACEMENTS	700,766.88
730240	118,504.04
FUEL - CONTROLLED	118,504.04
730250	69,966.28
SHOP SUPPLIES	69,966.28
730262	278.75
RADIO SUPPLIES	278.75
730310	2,309.03
UNIFORMS	2,309.03
740140	43,991.41
VEHICLE MAINTENANCE - CONTROLLED	43,991.41
740150	47,693.13
LANDSCAPE MAINTENANCE	47,693.13
740510	6,268.95
PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT	6,268.95
740512	143,983.85

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	143,983.85
740530	8,441.27
MOBILE PHONE AND DATA	8,441.27
740620	2,533,409.08
ELECTRICITY - CONTROLLED	2,533,409.08
740622	130,120.37
GAS - CONTROLLED	130,120.37
740624	538,634.51
WATER AND SEWER - CONTROLLED	538,634.51
740640	122,259.12
CONTRACT SERVICES	122,259.12
740660	20,110.39
EQUIPMENT RENTAL	20,110.39
740750	73,495.28
REMODEL	73,495.28
750600	2,334.00
CAPITAL OUTLAY-VEHICLES	2,334.00
790100	(1,973.60)
REIMBURSEMENTS CLEARING	(1,973.60)
740260	-
INTEREST ON CREDIT CARDS	-
740450	90.15
SERVICE/CITATIONS	90.15
3200	1,342,096.34
730390	8,570.00
MEDICAL SUPPLIES	8,570.00
740120	67,500.00
MEDICAL SERVICES	67,500.00
740512	319,276.75
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	319,276.75
740640	926,904.75
CONTRACT SERVICES	926,904.75
740642	15,000.00
SOIL CONSERVATION	15,000.00
730101	1,793.60
FOOD SUPPLIES	1,793.60
740730	3,051.24
ACQUISITION COSTS	3,051.24
3210	11,667,806.71
720110	5,864,681.00
EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	5,864,681.00
720130	290,455.00
WORKERS COMPENSATION	290,455.00
730100	12,889.88
OFFICE SUPPLIES	12,889.88
730110	281,441.85
POSTAGE	281,441.85
730370	894.00
PERIODICALS	894.00
740120	11,553.36
MEDICAL SERVICES	11,553.36
740220	3,563.00
LEGAL/LITIGATION COSTS	3,563.00
740400	90,350.00

AUDIT	90,350.00
740500	2,839,434.23
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	2,839,434.23
740502	1,644,844.34
CENTRAL APPRAISAL DISTRICT	1,644,844.34
740510	7,280.00
PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT	7,280.00
740512	12,535.00
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	12,535.00
740570	38,797.20
ADVERTISING	38,797.20
740640	258,832.04
CONTRACT SERVICES	258,832.04
740656	266,006.85
RENT AND LEASES	266,006.85
740660	1,504.08
EQUIPMENT RENTAL	1,504.08
740680	33,166.72
MEMBERSHIP/ASSOCIATION DUES	33,166.72
740690	585.00
COURT COST	585.00
740694	1,999.20
FOOD SERVICE	1,999.20
740750	6,995.00
REMODEL	6,995.00
730410	(1.04)
INVOICE TOLERANCE*	(1.04)
3220	147,212.43
740512	147,212.43
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	147,212.43
3230	210,491.25
710110	136,306.78
SALARY/REGULAR	136,306.78
710130	220.56
SALARY/OVERTIME	220.56
720100	10,085.14
SOCIAL SECURITY	10,085.14
720110	46,722.36
EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	46,722.36
720120	17,120.41
RETIREMENT	17,120.41
720140	36.00
STATE UNEMPLOYMENT TAX	36.00
3240	15,726.58
740512	15,726.58
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	15,726.58
3250	45,114.19
730100	266.79
OFFICE SUPPLIES	266.79
730160	14,341.94
CLOTHING	14,341.94
730170	1,000.00
BIRTH CERTIFICATES	1,000.00
740560	4,283.20

TRANSPORTATION	4,283.20
740640	800.00
CONTRACT SERVICES	800.00
740770	23,300.00
ALLOWANCE	23,300.00
740627	862.26
TELEPHONE - CONTROLLED	862.26
740450	260.00
SERVICE/CITATIONS	260.00
3300	839,347.97
710100	108,149.58
SALARY/OFFICIAL-DEPARTMENT HEAD	108,149.58
710110	471,503.17
SALARY/REGULAR	471,503.17
710130	56.36
SALARY/OVERTIME	56.36
720100	42,644.24
SOCIAL SECURITY	42,644.24
720110	128,502.81
EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	128,502.81
720120	72,789.60
RETIREMENT	72,789.60
720140	99.00
STATE UNEMPLOYMENT TAX	99.00
730100	5,557.32
OFFICE SUPPLIES	5,557.32
730240	417.47
FUEL - CONTROLLED	417.47
740140	442.91
VEHICLE MAINTENANCE - CONTROLLED	442.91
740510	3,683.00
PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT	3,683.00
740530	151.96
MOBILE PHONE AND DATA	151.96
740540	4,667.55
TRAVEL EXPENSE	4,667.55
740680	1,360.00
MEMBERSHIP/ASSOCIATION DUES	1,360.00
790100	(677.00)
REIMBURSEMENTS CLEARING	(677.00)
3400	1,771,785.47
710100	114,490.44
SALARY/OFFICIAL-DEPARTMENT HEAD	114,490.44
710110	1,092,779.37
SALARY/REGULAR	1,092,779.37
710130	462.62
SALARY/OVERTIME	462.62
720100	89,545.45
SOCIAL SECURITY	89,545.45
720110	287,847.03
EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	287,847.03
720120	151,449.22
RETIREMENT	151,449.22
720140	253.76

STATE UNEMPLOYMENT TAX	253.76
730100	7,527.90
OFFICE SUPPLIES	7,527.90
730240	33.99
FUEL - CONTROLLED	33.99
740140	659.73
VEHICLE MAINTENANCE - CONTROLLED	659.73
740510	6,880.00
PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT	6,880.00
740530	894.68
MOBILE PHONE AND DATA	894.68
740540	2,683.33
TRAVEL EXPENSE	2,683.33
740640	9,975.00
CONTRACT SERVICES	9,975.00
740656	332.00
RENT AND LEASES	332.00
740660	6,105.95
EQUIPMENT RENTAL	6,105.95
740680	415.00
MEMBERSHIP/ASSOCIATION DUES	415.00
790100	(550.00)
REIMBURSEMENTS CLEARING	(550.00)
3500	325,459.20
710100	105,403.86
SALARY/OFFICIAL-DEPARTMENT HEAD	105,403.86
710110	127,053.88
SALARY/REGULAR	127,053.88
710140	664.56
SALARY/CELL PHONE ALLOWANCE	664.56
720100	17,432.40
SOCIAL SECURITY	17,432.40
720110	41,648.09
EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	41,648.09
720120	29,239.10
RETIREMENT	29,239.10
720140	39.88
STATE UNEMPLOYMENT TAX	39.88
730100	87.15
OFFICE SUPPLIES	87.15
730120	444.04
BOOK SUPPLEMENTS	444.04
730240	44.88
FUEL - CONTROLLED	44.88
740140	145.00
VEHICLE MAINTENANCE - CONTROLLED	145.00
740510	575.00
PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT	575.00
740530	17.73
MOBILE PHONE AND DATA	17.73
740540	342.01
TRAVEL EXPENSE	342.01
740580	90.46
PRINTING	90.46

740660	2,114.16
EQUIPMENT RENTAL	2,114.16
740680	120.00
MEMBERSHIP/ASSOCIATION DUES	120.00
790100	(3.00)
REIMBURSEMENTS CLEARING	(3.00)
3600	426,501.45
710100	108,774.90
SALARY/OFFICIAL-DEPARTMENT HEAD	108,774.90
710110	178,902.92
SALARY/REGULAR	178,902.92
710130	3,167.48
SALARY/OVERTIME	3,167.48
720100	21,372.51
SOCIAL SECURITY	21,372.51
720110	58,790.76
EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	58,790.76
720120	36,472.02
RETIREMENT	36,472.02
720140	47.25
STATE UNEMPLOYMENT TAX	47.25
730100	3,401.94
OFFICE SUPPLIES	3,401.94
740510	975.00
PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT	975.00
740540	1,409.52
TRAVEL EXPENSE	1,409.52
740640	10,301.87
CONTRACT SERVICES	10,301.87
740660	2,585.28
EQUIPMENT RENTAL	2,585.28
740680	300.00
MEMBERSHIP/ASSOCIATION DUES	300.00
760850	-
PASS THRU DISTRIBUTIONS	-
3700	3,902,999.42
710100	117,724.86
SALARY/OFFICIAL-DEPARTMENT HEAD	117,724.86
710110	2,321,939.33
SALARY/REGULAR	2,321,939.33
710130	21,193.53
SALARY/OVERTIME	21,193.53
710140	664.56
SALARY/CELL PHONE ALLOWANCE	664.56
720100	181,131.15
SOCIAL SECURITY	181,131.15
720110	730,383.22
EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	730,383.22
720120	308,675.23
RETIREMENT	308,675.23
720140	706.52
STATE UNEMPLOYMENT TAX	706.52
730100	44,001.16
OFFICE SUPPLIES	44,001.16

730210	24,437.26
DATA PROCESSING SUPPLIES	24,437.26
740140	423.77
VEHICLE MAINTENANCE - CONTROLLED	423.77
740510	8,105.00
PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT	8,105.00
740540	6,243.13
TRAVEL EXPENSE	6,243.13
740580	34,147.47
PRINTING	34,147.47
740640	98,591.55
CONTRACT SERVICES	98,591.55
740660	163.97
EQUIPMENT RENTAL	163.97
740680	5,350.00
MEMBERSHIP/ASSOCIATION DUES	5,350.00
790100	(882.29)
REIMBURSEMENTS CLEARING	(882.29)
3701	6,179.81
740540	6,179.81
TRAVEL EXPENSE	6,179.81
4000	1,596,066.57
710100	96,736.14
SALARY/OFFICIAL-DEPARTMENT HEAD	96,736.14
710110	992,500.34
SALARY/REGULAR	992,500.34
710130	431.21
SALARY/OVERTIME	431.21
720100	80,024.70
SOCIAL SECURITY	80,024.70
720110	241,727.48
EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	241,727.48
720120	136,727.03
RETIREMENT	136,727.03
720140	194.40
STATE UNEMPLOYMENT TAX	194.40
730100	5,814.88
OFFICE SUPPLIES	5,814.88
730120	438.00
BOOK SUPPLEMENTS	438.00
730240	5,690.26
FUEL - CONTROLLED	5,690.26
730370	26.00
PERIODICALS	26.00
740140	1,462.21
VEHICLE MAINTENANCE - CONTROLLED	1,462.21
740510	558.00
PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT	558.00
740528	11,854.00
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES-STORMWATER	11,854.00
740530	12,558.56
MOBILE PHONE AND DATA	12,558.56
740540	4,037.00
TRAVEL EXPENSE	4,037.00

740580	698.00
PRINTING	698.00
740660	3,259.36
EQUIPMENT RENTAL	3,259.36
740680	1,329.00
MEMBERSHIP/ASSOCIATION DUES	1,329.00
4001	420,527.41
710110	260,281.03
SALARY/REGULAR	260,281.03
710130	5,181.63
SALARY/OVERTIME	5,181.63
720100	19,271.43
SOCIAL SECURITY	19,271.43
720110	88,161.56
EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	88,161.56
720120	33,288.81
RETIREMENT	33,288.81
720140	72.69
STATE UNEMPLOYMENT TAX	72.69
730100	7,454.55
OFFICE SUPPLIES	7,454.55
730320	1,135.62
IT HARDWARE	1,135.62
740510	730.00
PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT	730.00
740540	957.15
TRAVEL EXPENSE	957.15
740580	474.81
PRINTING	474.81
740660	3,268.13
EQUIPMENT RENTAL	3,268.13
740680	250.00
MEMBERSHIP/ASSOCIATION DUES	250.00
4100	4,049,468.55
710100	96,133.14
SALARY/OFFICIAL-DEPARTMENT HEAD	96,133.14
710110	1,611,930.70
SALARY/REGULAR	1,611,930.70
710130	156,957.83
SALARY/OVERTIME	156,957.83
710140	4,882.76
SALARY/CELL PHONE ALLOWANCE	4,882.76
720100	140,270.41
SOCIAL SECURITY	140,270.41
720110	532,708.90
EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	532,708.90
720120	234,486.12
RETIREMENT	234,486.12
720140	583.32
STATE UNEMPLOYMENT TAX	583.32
730100	121,222.90
OFFICE SUPPLIES	121,222.90
730140	3,184.58
JANITOR SUPPLIES	3,184.58

730220	45,359.54
REPLACEMENTS	45,359.54
730240	46,883.41
FUEL - CONTROLLED	46,883.41
730250	15,933.39
SHOP SUPPLIES	15,933.39
730260	24,194.98
VEHICLE SUPPLIES	24,194.98
730280	138,624.69
CANINE EXPENSES	138,624.69
730290	77,461.00
SPAY/NEUTER PROGRAM EXPENSE	77,461.00
730310	5,751.04
UNIFORMS	5,751.04
730390	452,034.04
MEDICAL SUPPLIES	452,034.04
740120	1,626.73
MEDICAL SERVICES	1,626.73
740140	26,444.06
VEHICLE MAINTENANCE - CONTROLLED	26,444.06
740410	1,258.15
TOLLS	1,258.15
740510	3,275.78
PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT	3,275.78
740512	47,833.70
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	47,833.70
740530	5,737.13
MOBILE PHONE AND DATA	5,737.13
740540	32,822.95
TRAVEL EXPENSE	32,822.95
740580	3,933.80
PRINTING	3,933.80
740640	5,988.63
CONTRACT SERVICES	5,988.63
740660	17,178.72
EQUIPMENT RENTAL	17,178.72
750600	186,759.00
CAPITAL OUTLAY-VEHICLES	186,759.00
790100	(402.06)
REIMBURSEMENTS CLEARING	(402.06)
740145	8,409.21
EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE/REPAIR - CONTROLLED	8,409.21
4200	1,815,765.78
710100	218,661.84
SALARY/OFFICIAL-DEPARTMENT HEAD	218,661.84
710110	721,015.36
SALARY/REGULAR	721,015.36
710130	43,431.85
SALARY/OVERTIME	43,431.85
720100	64,952.26
SOCIAL SECURITY	64,952.26
720110	137,392.06
EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	137,392.06
720120	122,294.50

RETIREMENT	122,294.50
720140	159.48
STATE UNEMPLOYMENT TAX	159.48
730100	21,009.60
OFFICE SUPPLIES	21,009.60
730110	596.96
POSTAGE	596.96
730120	261.98
BOOK SUPPLEMENTS	261.98
730220	22,052.50
REPLACEMENTS	22,052.50
730240	2,229.51
FUEL - CONTROLLED	2,229.51
730310	1,137.38
UNIFORMS	1,137.38
730320	2,040.00
IT HARDWARE	2,040.00
730390	32,772.23
MEDICAL SUPPLIES	32,772.23
740120	1,171.87
MEDICAL SERVICES	1,171.87
740140	118.91
VEHICLE MAINTENANCE - CONTROLLED	118.91
740420	2,516.00
COURIER SERVICE	2,516.00
740510	610.00
PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT	610.00
740512	3,028.00
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	3,028.00
740530	1,001.36
MOBILE PHONE AND DATA	1,001.36
740560	183,464.50
TRANSPORTATION	183,464.50
740640	229,919.72
CONTRACT SERVICES	229,919.72
740656	2,909.70
RENT AND LEASES	2,909.70
740660	2,058.21
EQUIPMENT RENTAL	2,058.21
740680	585.00
MEMBERSHIP/ASSOCIATION DUES	585.00
790100	(1,625.00)
REIMBURSEMENTS CLEARING	(1,625.00)
4300	211,116.56
710100	87,776.28
SALARY/OFFICIAL-DEPARTMENT HEAD	87,776.28
710110	62,594.28
SALARY/REGULAR	62,594.28
710140	516.88
SALARY/CELL PHONE ALLOWANCE	516.88
720100	11,377.77
SOCIAL SECURITY	11,377.77
720110	22,748.95
EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	22,748.95

720120	18,968.66
RETIREMENT	18,968.66
720140	18.00
STATE UNEMPLOYMENT TAX	18.00
730100	655.92
OFFICE SUPPLIES	655.92
730240	5,453.36
FUEL - CONTROLLED	5,453.36
730260	496.00
VEHICLE SUPPLIES	496.00
740510	289.00
PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT	289.00
740540	62.88
TRAVEL EXPENSE	62.88
740680	174.00
MEMBERSHIP/ASSOCIATION DUES	174.00
790100	(15.42)
REIMBURSEMENTS CLEARING	(15.42)
4400	741,827.99
710100	83,969.28
SALARY/OFFICIAL-DEPARTMENT HEAD	83,969.28
710110	254,743.51
SALARY/REGULAR	254,743.51
710130	3,142.89
SALARY/OVERTIME	3,142.89
720100	25,502.78
SOCIAL SECURITY	25,502.78
720110	98,617.69
EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	98,617.69
720120	43,114.17
RETIREMENT	43,114.17
720140	91.85
STATE UNEMPLOYMENT TAX	91.85
730100	808.93
OFFICE SUPPLIES	808.93
730140	24,193.64
JANITOR SUPPLIES	24,193.64
730220	27,003.17
REPLACEMENTS	27,003.17
730240	8,737.55
FUEL - CONTROLLED	8,737.55
730250	3,701.72
SHOP SUPPLIES	3,701.72
730260	245.05
VEHICLE SUPPLIES	245.05
730310	1,301.44
UNIFORMS	1,301.44
730350	10,880.45
AGRICULTURE SUPPLIES	10,880.45
730370	143.54
PERIODICALS	143.54
730380	932.10
AUDIO/VISUAL SUPPLIES	932.10
740110	900.00

IT SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE	900.00
740140	8,250.21
VEHICLE MAINTENANCE - CONTROLLED	8,250.21
740150	43,447.02
LANDSCAPE MAINTENANCE	43,447.02
740410	1.99
TOLLS	1.99
740510	550.00
PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT	550.00
740530	3,295.60
MOBILE PHONE AND DATA	3,295.60
740540	532.75
TRAVEL EXPENSE	532.75
740570	2,489.00
ADVERTISING	2,489.00
740640	91,840.82
CONTRACT SERVICES	91,840.82
740660	2,265.84
EQUIPMENT RENTAL	2,265.84
740680	1,125.00
MEMBERSHIP/ASSOCIATION DUES	1,125.00
4500	7,356,873.91
710100	86,836.91
SALARY/OFFICIAL-DEPARTMENT HEAD	86,836.91
710110	4,153,903.18
SALARY/REGULAR	4,153,903.18
710130	-
SALARY/OVERTIME	-
720100	316,205.75
SOCIAL SECURITY	316,205.75
720110	1,306,308.99
EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	1,306,308.99
720120	531,788.47
RETIREMENT	531,788.47
720140	1,384.18
STATE UNEMPLOYMENT TAX	1,384.18
730100	25,873.08
OFFICE SUPPLIES	25,873.08
730110	469.91
POSTAGE	469.91
730210	32,052.03
DATA PROCESSING SUPPLIES	32,052.03
730220	20,213.09
REPLACEMENTS	20,213.09
730240	5,560.68
FUEL - CONTROLLED	5,560.68
730300	4,836.78
COMMUNITY AWARENESS SUPPLIES	4,836.78
730310	3,057.50
UNIFORMS	3,057.50
730320	7,113.31
IT HARDWARE	7,113.31
730370	58,356.95
PERIODICALS	58,356.95

730380	132,014.42
AUDIO/VISUAL SUPPLIES	132,014.42
740110	3,599.87
IT SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE	3,599.87
740140	7,888.41
VEHICLE MAINTENANCE - CONTROLLED	7,888.41
740510	10,831.00
PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT	10,831.00
740512	25,313.43
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	25,313.43
740530	60.69
MOBILE PHONE AND DATA	60.69
740540	4,314.82
TRAVEL EXPENSE	4,314.82
740550	31,973.91
SAFETY PROGRAM	31,973.91
740580	3,644.70
PRINTING	3,644.70
740640	18,257.30
CONTRACT SERVICES	18,257.30
740660	2,470.68
EQUIPMENT RENTAL	2,470.68
740680	65,000.00
MEMBERSHIP/ASSOCIATION DUES	65,000.00
750700	298,126.09
CAPITAL OUTLAY-BOOKS	298,126.09
790100	(23.82)
REIMBURSEMENTS CLEARING	(23.82)
740670	199,441.60
BOOK RENTAL	199,441.60
4600	555,937.30
710110	175,670.14
SALARY/REGULAR	175,670.14
710120	164,346.02
SALARY/OTHER	164,346.02
720100	25,471.54
SOCIAL SECURITY	25,471.54
720110	122,388.12
EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	122,388.12
720120	25,256.26
RETIREMENT	25,256.26
720140	103.10
STATE UNEMPLOYMENT TAX	103.10
730100	4,588.64
OFFICE SUPPLIES	4,588.64
730220	1,130.00
REPLACEMENTS	1,130.00
730370	151.46
PERIODICALS	151.46
740510	1,490.00
PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT	1,490.00
740512	1,512.50
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	1,512.50
740540	21,143.33

TRAVEL EXPENSE	21,143.33
740580	1,285.12
PRINTING	1,285.12
740640	1,020.65
CONTRACT SERVICES	1,020.65
740660	8,743.08
EQUIPMENT RENTAL	8,743.08
740680	1,130.00
MEMBERSHIP/ASSOCIATION DUES	1,130.00
790100	(525.78)
REIMBURSEMENTS CLEARING	(525.78)
740100	1,033.12
IT HARDWARE MAINTENANCE	1,033.12
5000	669,355.63
710100	95,226.84
SALARY/OFFICIAL-DEPARTMENT HEAD	95,226.84
710110	247,657.68
SALARY/REGULAR	247,657.68
710130	366.79
SALARY/OVERTIME	366.79
710140	332.28
SALARY/CELL PHONE ALLOWANCE	332.28
720100	25,596.25
SOCIAL SECURITY	25,596.25
720110	81,764.13
EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	81,764.13
720120	43,122.52
RETIREMENT	43,122.52
720140	82.87
STATE UNEMPLOYMENT TAX	82.87
730100	182.13
OFFICE SUPPLIES	182.13
730220	143,006.54
REPLACEMENTS	143,006.54
730230	2,374.58
MARINE/AIR EXPENSE	2,374.58
730240	6,191.13
FUEL - CONTROLLED	6,191.13
730250	675.37
SHOP SUPPLIES	675.37
730262	157.79
RADIO SUPPLIES	157.79
730310	259.98
UNIFORMS	259.98
740140	2,941.87
VEHICLE MAINTENANCE - CONTROLLED	2,941.87
740150	6,507.54
LANDSCAPE MAINTENANCE	6,507.54
740510	1,175.00
PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT	1,175.00
740512	1,185.01
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	1,185.01
740530	1,443.02
MOBILE PHONE AND DATA	1,443.02

740540	1,617.97
TRAVEL EXPENSE	1,617.97
740570	771.64
ADVERTISING	771.64
740580	78.31
PRINTING	78.31
740622	3,065.86
GAS - CONTROLLED	3,065.86
740660	1,658.16
EQUIPMENT RENTAL	1,658.16
740680	910.00
MEMBERSHIP/ASSOCIATION DUES	910.00
740625	1,004.37
REFUSE COLLECTION - CONTROLLED	1,004.37
5050	306,024.22
730100	179.97
OFFICE SUPPLIES	179.97
730110	-
POSTAGE	-
740512	274,023.01
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	274,023.01
740640	12,371.04
CONTRACT SERVICES	12,371.04
740660	19,450.20
EQUIPMENT RENTAL	19,450.20
5060	4,037.18
740512	4,037.18
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	4,037.18
5100	9,952,046.19
710100	39,071.00
SALARY/OFFICIAL-DEPARTMENT HEAD	39,071.00
710110	6,598,841.76
SALARY/REGULAR	6,598,841.76
710130	53,807.78
SALARY/OVERTIME	53,807.78
710140	664.56
SALARY/CELL PHONE ALLOWANCE	664.56
710150	176,995.00
SALARY/SPECIAL PAY	176,995.00
720100	509,713.76
SOCIAL SECURITY	509,713.76
720110	1,181,787.82
EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	1,181,787.82
720120	862,877.32
RETIREMENT	862,877.32
720140	1,015.28
STATE UNEMPLOYMENT TAX	1,015.28
730100	72,952.55
OFFICE SUPPLIES	72,952.55
730240	40,676.88
FUEL - CONTROLLED	40,676.88
730310	12,373.24
UNIFORMS	12,373.24
730330	3,919.00

IT SOFTWARE	3,919.00
740110	13,615.00
IT SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE	13,615.00
740140	64,851.84
VEHICLE MAINTENANCE - CONTROLLED	64,851.84
740160	12,303.88
SPECIAL INVESTIGATION	12,303.88
740420	887.47
COURIER SERVICE	887.47
740460	3,684.01
INVESTIGATOR	3,684.01
740484	4,402.83
COURT REPORTER TRANSCRIPT	4,402.83
740504	3,011.91
ONLINE SERVICES	3,011.91
740510	20,177.66
PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT	20,177.66
740512	50,734.62
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	50,734.62
740530	18,244.38
MOBILE PHONE AND DATA	18,244.38
740540	56,570.52
TRAVEL EXPENSE	56,570.52
740640	46,309.30
CONTRACT SERVICES	46,309.30
740660	54,511.25
EQUIPMENT RENTAL	54,511.25
740680	17,132.83
MEMBERSHIP/ASSOCIATION DUES	17,132.83
740692	8,321.05
DA WITNESS EXPENSE	8,321.05
740694	906.45
FOOD SERVICE	906.45
750600	34,423.00
CAPITAL OUTLAY-VEHICLES	34,423.00
750700	106.00
CAPITAL OUTLAY-BOOKS	106.00
790100	(12,843.76)
REIMBURSEMENTS CLEARING	(12,843.76)
790900	-
CARRYOVER FROM PREVIOUS YEAR	-
5101	17,596.46
710150	12,860.64
SALARY/SPECIAL PAY	12,860.64
720100	960.11
SOCIAL SECURITY	960.11
720110	2,160.78
EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	2,160.78
720120	1,612.79
RETIREMENT	1,612.79
720140	2.14
STATE UNEMPLOYMENT TAX	2.14
5200	623,799.18
710110	355,986.05

SALARY/REGULAR	355,986.05
710130	5,225.58
SALARY/OVERTIME	5,225.58
720100	26,932.67
SOCIAL SECURITY	26,932.67
720110	76,316.79
EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	76,316.79
720120	45,295.67
RETIREMENT	45,295.67
720140	61.02
STATE UNEMPLOYMENT TAX	61.02
730100	2,142.14
OFFICE SUPPLIES	2,142.14
730240	20,381.42
FUEL - CONTROLLED	20,381.42
730250	382.20
SHOP SUPPLIES	382.20
730260	1,562.79
VEHICLE SUPPLIES	1,562.79
740140	12,262.73
VEHICLE MAINTENANCE - CONTROLLED	12,262.73
740510	1,898.00
PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT	1,898.00
740530	2,341.44
MOBILE PHONE AND DATA	2,341.44
740540	2,566.93
TRAVEL EXPENSE	2,566.93
740640	21,020.65
CONTRACT SERVICES	21,020.65
740660	3,393.39
EQUIPMENT RENTAL	3,393.39
790100	(1,315.24)
REIMBURSEMENTS CLEARING	(1,315.24)
730101	2,305.54
FOOD SUPPLIES	2,305.54
790900	45,039.41
CARRYOVER FROM PREVIOUS YEAR	45,039.41
5300	898,241.38
710100	105,058.98
SALARY/OFFICIAL-DEPARTMENT HEAD	105,058.98
710110	421,260.88
SALARY/REGULAR	421,260.88
710130	37,314.44
SALARY/OVERTIME	37,314.44
710150	14,040.00
SALARY/SPECIAL PAY	14,040.00
720100	43,377.55
SOCIAL SECURITY	43,377.55
720110	90,379.63
EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	90,379.63
720120	72,440.45
RETIREMENT	72,440.45
720140	84.50
STATE UNEMPLOYMENT TAX	84.50

730100	255.36
OFFICE SUPPLIES	255.36
730240	25,083.82
FUEL - CONTROLLED	25,083.82
730270	9,509.57
LAW ENFORCEMENT SPECIFIC SUPPLIES	9,509.57
730280	3,559.27
CANINE EXPENSES	3,559.27
730310	62.99
UNIFORMS	62.99
730320	7,888.60
IT HARDWARE	7,888.60
740140	14,483.03
VEHICLE MAINTENANCE - CONTROLLED	14,483.03
740420	64.00
COURIER SERVICE	64.00
740510	1,713.00
PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT	1,713.00
740530	5,703.09
MOBILE PHONE AND DATA	5,703.09
740540	8,208.70
TRAVEL EXPENSE	8,208.70
740660	2,106.21
EQUIPMENT RENTAL	2,106.21
740680	1,004.63
MEMBERSHIP/ASSOCIATION DUES	1,004.63
750400	35,014.27
CAPITAL OUTLAY-FURNITURE FIXTURES AND EQUIPMENT	35,014.27
790100	(371.59)
REIMBURSEMENTS CLEARING	(371.59)
5301	789,198.97
710110	512,162.44
SALARY/REGULAR	512,162.44
710130	2,557.83
SALARY/OVERTIME	2,557.83
720100	37,973.80
SOCIAL SECURITY	37,973.80
720110	101,676.26
EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	101,676.26
720120	64,546.31
RETIREMENT	64,546.31
720140	96.80
STATE UNEMPLOYMENT TAX	96.80
730100	543.85
OFFICE SUPPLIES	543.85
730240	21,859.43
FUEL - CONTROLLED	21,859.43
730270	16,797.83
LAW ENFORCEMENT SPECIFIC SUPPLIES	16,797.83
730280	56.99
CANINE EXPENSES	56.99
730310	287.76
UNIFORMS	287.76
740110	4,835.80

IT SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE	4,835.80
740140	13,638.37
VEHICLE MAINTENANCE - CONTROLLED	13,638.37
740504	466.63
ONLINE SERVICES	466.63
740510	400.00
PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT	400.00
740530	5,703.16
MOBILE PHONE AND DATA	5,703.16
740540	3,389.40
TRAVEL EXPENSE	3,389.40
740660	1,933.14
EQUIPMENT RENTAL	1,933.14
740680	273.17
MEMBERSHIP/ASSOCIATION DUES	273.17
5400	1,335,813.59
710100	105,441.28
SALARY/OFFICIAL-DEPARTMENT HEAD	105,441.28
710110	767,503.33
SALARY/REGULAR	767,503.33
710130	1,646.42
SALARY/OVERTIME	1,646.42
710140	590.72
SALARY/CELL PHONE ALLOWANCE	590.72
720100	64,606.42
SOCIAL SECURITY	64,606.42
720110	255,096.34
EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	255,096.34
720120	109,748.19
RETIREMENT	109,748.19
720140	209.43
STATE UNEMPLOYMENT TAX	209.43
730100	4,817.69
OFFICE SUPPLIES	4,817.69
730220	2,884.14
REPLACEMENTS	2,884.14
740512	821.69
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	821.69
740518	(700.00)
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES-POLYGRAPH	(700.00)
740530	529.25
MOBILE PHONE AND DATA	529.25
740540	143.99
TRAVEL EXPENSE	143.99
740660	22,420.88
EQUIPMENT RENTAL	22,420.88
740790	-
ELECTRONIC MONITORING	-
730101	53.82
FOOD SUPPLIES	53.82
5401	2,815,181.26
710110	1,796,083.24
SALARY/REGULAR	1,796,083.24
710130	20,843.54

SALARY/OVERTIME	20,843.54
710140	646.10
SALARY/CELL PHONE ALLOWANCE	646.10
720100	136,362.10
SOCIAL SECURITY	136,362.10
720110	535,696.49
EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	535,696.49
720120	227,944.53
RETIREMENT	227,944.53
720140	634.96
STATE UNEMPLOYMENT TAX	634.96
730100	2,240.82
OFFICE SUPPLIES	2,240.82
730140	10,270.90
JANITOR SUPPLIES	10,270.90
730160	5,860.60
CLOTHING	5,860.60
730220	13,981.93
REPLACEMENTS	13,981.93
730310	511.50
UNIFORMS	511.50
740120	22,500.00
MEDICAL SERVICES	22,500.00
740140	4,853.21
VEHICLE MAINTENANCE - CONTROLLED	4,853.21
740512	12,532.10
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	12,532.10
740540	29.78
TRAVEL EXPENSE	29.78
730101	23,030.46
FOOD SUPPLIES	23,030.46
740145	1,159.00
EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE/REPAIR - CONTROLLED	1,159.00
5402	11,652.46
730100	320.99
OFFICE SUPPLIES	320.99
740512	11,296.48
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	11,296.48
740694	34.99
FOOD SERVICE	34.99
5500	3,033,999.24
710100	97,751.13
SALARY/OFFICIAL-DEPARTMENT HEAD	97,751.13
710110	2,379,080.31
SALARY/REGULAR	2,379,080.31
710130	6,477.08
SALARY/OVERTIME	6,477.08
710140	8,085.48
SALARY/CELL PHONE ALLOWANCE	8,085.48
720100	180,015.49
SOCIAL SECURITY	180,015.49
720120	312,421.58
RETIREMENT	312,421.58
720140	645.36

STATE UNEMPLOYMENT TAX	645.36
730100	1,320.01
OFFICE SUPPLIES	1,320.01
740640	33,847.00
CONTRACT SERVICES	33,847.00
740660	12,519.62
EQUIPMENT RENTAL	12,519.62
740100	1,836.18
IT HARDWARE MAINTENANCE	1,836.18
5600	143,084.91
730100	598.00
OFFICE SUPPLIES	598.00
730270	81,675.50
LAW ENFORCEMENT SPECIFIC SUPPLIES	81,675.50
730310	3,259.32
UNIFORMS	3,259.32
730320	1,142.00
IT HARDWARE	1,142.00
740570	-
ADVERTISING	-
750600	56,410.09
CAPITAL OUTLAY-VEHICLES	56,410.09
760850	-
PASS THRU DISTRIBUTIONS	-
5602	67,851.76
740510	63,083.03
PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT	63,083.03
740540	4,768.73
TRAVEL EXPENSE	4,768.73
6000	1,947,052.40
710100	133,647.84
SALARY/OFFICIAL-DEPARTMENT HEAD	133,647.84
710110	1,223,748.82
SALARY/REGULAR	1,223,748.82
710130	8,634.66
SALARY/OVERTIME	8,634.66
720100	100,268.19
SOCIAL SECURITY	100,268.19
720110	165,279.85
EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	165,279.85
720120	171,300.23
RETIREMENT	171,300.23
720140	117.00
STATE UNEMPLOYMENT TAX	117.00
730100	11,541.46
OFFICE SUPPLIES	11,541.46
730270	(1,634.07)
LAW ENFORCEMENT SPECIFIC SUPPLIES	(1,634.07)
740510	3,900.00
PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT	3,900.00
740512	-
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	-
740530	9,304.63
MOBILE PHONE AND DATA	9,304.63

740540	966.69
TRAVEL EXPENSE	966.69
740580	132.50
PRINTING	132.50
740640	118,380.88
CONTRACT SERVICES	118,380.88
740660	3,539.52
EQUIPMENT RENTAL	3,539.52
790100	(2,078.88)
REIMBURSEMENTS CLEARING	(2,078.88)
740260	3.08
INTEREST ON CREDIT CARDS	3.08
760720	-
CONTINGENCY-CAPITAL	-
6100	448,466.49
710110	283,415.56
SALARY/REGULAR	283,415.56
710130	11,421.60
SALARY/OVERTIME	11,421.60
710150	1,000.00
SALARY/SPECIAL PAY	1,000.00
720100	22,064.12
SOCIAL SECURITY	22,064.12
720110	58,719.67
EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	58,719.67
720120	37,097.94
RETIREMENT	37,097.94
720140	27.00
STATE UNEMPLOYMENT TAX	27.00
730100	8,787.44
OFFICE SUPPLIES	8,787.44
730140	476.11
JANITOR SUPPLIES	476.11
730220	1,499.56
REPLACEMENTS	1,499.56
730270	12,654.17
LAW ENFORCEMENT SPECIFIC SUPPLIES	12,654.17
740510	4,729.00
PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT	4,729.00
740530	5,373.15
MOBILE PHONE AND DATA	5,373.15
740580	181.17
PRINTING	181.17
740640	1,020.00
CONTRACT SERVICES	1,020.00
6101	2,317,812.99
710110	1,608,833.79
SALARY/REGULAR	1,608,833.79
710130	18,524.63
SALARY/OVERTIME	18,524.63
720100	120,149.53
SOCIAL SECURITY	120,149.53
720110	352,674.83
EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	352,674.83

720120	204,070.46
RETIREMENT	204,070.46
720140	271.85
STATE UNEMPLOYMENT TAX	271.85
740510	5,449.00
PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT	5,449.00
740540	6,202.82
TRAVEL EXPENSE	6,202.82
740640	133.68
CONTRACT SERVICES	133.68
740660	1,502.40
EQUIPMENT RENTAL	1,502.40
6201	2,514,693.86
710110	1,643,546.71
SALARY/REGULAR	1,643,546.71
710130	105,822.48
SALARY/OVERTIME	105,822.48
720100	130,255.14
SOCIAL SECURITY	130,255.14
720110	346,330.01
EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	346,330.01
720120	219,280.69
RETIREMENT	219,280.69
720140	268.73
STATE UNEMPLOYMENT TAX	268.73
730100	3,102.96
OFFICE SUPPLIES	3,102.96
740510	32,676.00
PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT	32,676.00
740512	176.00
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	176.00
740530	11,521.22
MOBILE PHONE AND DATA	11,521.22
740540	14,772.76
TRAVEL EXPENSE	14,772.76
740580	288.68
PRINTING	288.68
740640	67.00
CONTRACT SERVICES	67.00
740660	6,585.48
EQUIPMENT RENTAL	6,585.48
6202	1,584,429.29
710110	1,052,074.19
SALARY/REGULAR	1,052,074.19
710130	29,261.84
SALARY/OVERTIME	29,261.84
710150	4,500.00
SALARY/SPECIAL PAY	4,500.00
720100	80,706.29
SOCIAL SECURITY	80,706.29
720110	208,411.35
EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	208,411.35
720120	136,163.95
RETIREMENT	136,163.95

720140	162.00
STATE UNEMPLOYMENT TAX	162.00
730100	1,654.10
OFFICE SUPPLIES	1,654.10
730270	938.81
LAW ENFORCEMENT SPECIFIC SUPPLIES	938.81
740504	2,881.00
ONLINE SERVICES	2,881.00
740510	2,000.00
PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT	2,000.00
740512	162.50
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	162.50
740530	11,959.53
MOBILE PHONE AND DATA	11,959.53
740540	3,131.40
TRAVEL EXPENSE	3,131.40
740580	610.35
PRINTING	610.35
740640	4,042.12
CONTRACT SERVICES	4,042.12
740656	42,472.00
RENT AND LEASES	42,472.00
740660	3,297.86
EQUIPMENT RENTAL	3,297.86
6300	294,938.22
710110	153,113.41
SALARY/REGULAR	153,113.41
710130	59,081.88
SALARY/OVERTIME	59,081.88
720100	15,740.33
SOCIAL SECURITY	15,740.33
720110	23,361.18
EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	23,361.18
720120	26,609.30
RETIREMENT	26,609.30
720140	18.00
STATE UNEMPLOYMENT TAX	18.00
730270	23.98
LAW ENFORCEMENT SPECIFIC SUPPLIES	23.98
740530	929.42
MOBILE PHONE AND DATA	929.42
750600	16,060.72
CAPITAL OUTLAY-VEHICLES	16,060.72
790100	-
REIMBURSEMENTS CLEARING	-
6301	9,075,600.10
710110	6,022,885.20
SALARY/REGULAR	6,022,885.20
710130	172,065.31
SALARY/OVERTIME	172,065.31
710150	43,000.00
SALARY/SPECIAL PAY	43,000.00
720100	462,745.02
SOCIAL SECURITY	462,745.02

720110	1,453,731.99
EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	1,453,731.99
720120	782,239.37
RETIREMENT	782,239.37
720140	980.47
STATE UNEMPLOYMENT TAX	980.47
730100	8,277.94
OFFICE SUPPLIES	8,277.94
730240	15,233.70
FUEL - CONTROLLED	15,233.70
730270	7,393.95
LAW ENFORCEMENT SPECIFIC SUPPLIES	7,393.95
740510	10,503.00
PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT	10,503.00
740530	45,827.65
MOBILE PHONE AND DATA	45,827.65
740540	178.50
TRAVEL EXPENSE	178.50
740580	9,016.45
PRINTING	9,016.45
740640	13.70
CONTRACT SERVICES	13.70
740660	13,980.64
EQUIPMENT RENTAL	13,980.64
750600	27,527.21
CAPITAL OUTLAY-VEHICLES	27,527.21
6302	6,977,506.71
710110	4,667,027.79
SALARY/REGULAR	4,667,027.79
710130	95,872.86
SALARY/OVERTIME	95,872.86
710150	26,800.00
SALARY/SPECIAL PAY	26,800.00
720100	353,860.19
SOCIAL SECURITY	353,860.19
720110	1,095,831.02
EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	1,095,831.02
720120	600,504.67
RETIREMENT	600,504.67
720140	893.90
STATE UNEMPLOYMENT TAX	893.90
730100	9,735.90
OFFICE SUPPLIES	9,735.90
730130	15,919.91
ESTRAY EXPENSE	15,919.91
730240	17,930.42
FUEL - CONTROLLED	17,930.42
730270	5,044.71
LAW ENFORCEMENT SPECIFIC SUPPLIES	5,044.71
740510	18,670.00
PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT	18,670.00
740512	410.00
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	410.00
740530	36,566.01

MOBILE PHONE AND DATA	36,566.01
740540	3,230.32
TRAVEL EXPENSE	3,230.32
740580	5,830.90
PRINTING	5,830.90
740640	24.40
CONTRACT SERVICES	24.40
740660	10,771.00
EQUIPMENT RENTAL	10,771.00
750600	12,582.71
CAPITAL OUTLAY-VEHICLES	12,582.71
6303	8,798,798.09
710110	5,180,818.02
SALARY/REGULAR	5,180,818.02
710130	610,818.33
SALARY/OVERTIME	610,818.33
710150	24,800.00
SALARY/SPECIAL PAY	24,800.00
720100	433,215.71
SOCIAL SECURITY	433,215.71
720110	1,209,928.71
EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	1,209,928.71
720120	729,533.62
RETIREMENT	729,533.62
720140	995.04
STATE UNEMPLOYMENT TAX	995.04
730100	5,014.13
OFFICE SUPPLIES	5,014.13
730240	57,492.01
FUEL - CONTROLLED	57,492.01
730270	63,889.34
LAW ENFORCEMENT SPECIFIC SUPPLIES	63,889.34
740510	2,415.00
PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT	2,415.00
740530	37,682.71
MOBILE PHONE AND DATA	37,682.71
740580	2,300.96
PRINTING	2,300.96
740640	61.00
CONTRACT SERVICES	61.00
740660	6,797.38
EQUIPMENT RENTAL	6,797.38
750600	433,036.13
CAPITAL OUTLAY-VEHICLES	433,036.13
6401	4,494,708.30
710110	2,719,982.99
SALARY/REGULAR	2,719,982.99
710130	286,257.85
SALARY/OVERTIME	286,257.85
720100	224,061.42
SOCIAL SECURITY	224,061.42
720110	840,880.41
EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	840,880.41
720120	376,982.65

RETIREMENT	376,982.65
720140	800.35
STATE UNEMPLOYMENT TAX	800.35
730100	10,180.64
OFFICE SUPPLIES	10,180.64
730320	5,976.23
IT HARDWARE	5,976.23
740110	13,254.00
IT SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE	13,254.00
740510	5,035.00
PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT	5,035.00
740530	2,418.21
MOBILE PHONE AND DATA	2,418.21
740540	1,829.11
TRAVEL EXPENSE	1,829.11
740580	2,314.80
PRINTING	2,314.80
740660	4,734.64
EQUIPMENT RENTAL	4,734.64
6402	1,964,812.35
710110	1,096,022.30
SALARY/REGULAR	1,096,022.30
710130	61,231.96
SALARY/OVERTIME	61,231.96
720100	85,872.62
SOCIAL SECURITY	85,872.62
720110	249,881.14
EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	249,881.14
720120	145,119.72
RETIREMENT	145,119.72
720140	209.91
STATE UNEMPLOYMENT TAX	209.91
730100	17,723.53
OFFICE SUPPLIES	17,723.53
730220	4,665.25
REPLACEMENTS	4,665.25
730270	51,008.84
LAW ENFORCEMENT SPECIFIC SUPPLIES	51,008.84
740110	122,917.52
IT SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE	122,917.52
740390	44,767.19
FORENSIC SERVICES - CONTROLLED	44,767.19
740510	23,061.00
PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT	23,061.00
740512	27,323.00
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	27,323.00
740530	5,743.26
MOBILE PHONE AND DATA	5,743.26
740540	15,314.34
TRAVEL EXPENSE	15,314.34
740580	-
PRINTING	-
740640	8,718.49
CONTRACT SERVICES	8,718.49

740660	5,232.28
EQUIPMENT RENTAL	5,232.28
6403	2,288,500.15
710110	467,006.66
SALARY/REGULAR	467,006.66
710130	3,465.90
SALARY/OVERTIME	3,465.90
720100	34,945.67
SOCIAL SECURITY	34,945.67
720110	133,592.66
EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	133,592.66
720120	58,997.47
RETIREMENT	58,997.47
720140	111.66
STATE UNEMPLOYMENT TAX	111.66
730100	2,366.76
OFFICE SUPPLIES	2,366.76
730220	7,839.25
REPLACEMENTS	7,839.25
730240	842,102.31
FUEL - CONTROLLED	842,102.31
730250	5,705.69
SHOP SUPPLIES	5,705.69
730260	515,650.28
VEHICLE SUPPLIES	515,650.28
730320	-
IT HARDWARE	-
740110	8,286.89
IT SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE	8,286.89
740140	60,945.58
VEHICLE MAINTENANCE - CONTROLLED	60,945.58
740510	2,456.08
PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT	2,456.08
740512	15,718.26
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	15,718.26
740530	1,590.24
MOBILE PHONE AND DATA	1,590.24
740640	3,758.38
CONTRACT SERVICES	3,758.38
740660	2,856.84
EQUIPMENT RENTAL	2,856.84
750400	35,174.34
CAPITAL OUTLAY-FURNITURE FIXTURES AND EQUIPMENT	35,174.34
750600	85,929.23
CAPITAL OUTLAY-VEHICLES	85,929.23
790100	-
REIMBURSEMENTS CLEARING	-
6404	852,731.11
710110	525,091.93
SALARY/REGULAR	525,091.93
710130	10,975.47
SALARY/OVERTIME	10,975.47
720100	39,314.19
SOCIAL SECURITY	39,314.19

720110	186,456.13
EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	186,456.13
720120	67,222.77
RETIREMENT	67,222.77
720140	153.57
STATE UNEMPLOYMENT TAX	153.57
730100	4,902.86
OFFICE SUPPLIES	4,902.86
740510	2,090.20
PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT	2,090.20
740512	9.21
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	9.21
740524	360.00
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES-INTERPRETER	360.00
740530	1,607.96
MOBILE PHONE AND DATA	1,607.96
740540	952.20
TRAVEL EXPENSE	952.20
740580	122.43
PRINTING	122.43
740660	9,779.12
EQUIPMENT RENTAL	9,779.12
740100	3,693.07
IT HARDWARE MAINTENANCE	3,693.07
6405	880,501.10
710110	382,612.77
SALARY/REGULAR	382,612.77
710130	6,941.29
SALARY/OVERTIME	6,941.29
720100	28,944.37
SOCIAL SECURITY	28,944.37
720110	96,697.67
EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	96,697.67
720120	48,850.12
RETIREMENT	48,850.12
720140	81.00
STATE UNEMPLOYMENT TAX	81.00
730100	788.98
OFFICE SUPPLIES	788.98
730220	-
REPLACEMENTS	-
730250	36,565.38
SHOP SUPPLIES	36,565.38
740504	26,209.26
ONLINE SERVICES	26,209.26
740510	1,149.00
PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT	1,149.00
740512	8,919.19
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	8,919.19
740530	2,799.10
MOBILE PHONE AND DATA	2,799.10
740540	3,703.33
TRAVEL EXPENSE	3,703.33
740640	51,712.58

CONTRACT SERVICES	51,712.58
740660	184,527.06
EQUIPMENT RENTAL	184,527.06
790100	-
REIMBURSEMENTS CLEARING	-
6406	640,152.58
710110	366,046.11
SALARY/REGULAR	366,046.11
710130	4,301.64
SALARY/OVERTIME	4,301.64
720100	27,377.70
SOCIAL SECURITY	27,377.70
720110	101,066.61
EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	101,066.61
720120	46,441.51
RETIREMENT	46,441.51
720140	79.44
STATE UNEMPLOYMENT TAX	79.44
730100	511.33
OFFICE SUPPLIES	511.33
740504	79,276.91
ONLINE SERVICES	79,276.91
740510	4,510.00
PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT	4,510.00
740512	2,140.94
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	2,140.94
740530	1,554.92
MOBILE PHONE AND DATA	1,554.92
740540	4,774.77
TRAVEL EXPENSE	4,774.77
740580	-
PRINTING	-
740660	2,070.70
EQUIPMENT RENTAL	2,070.70
6407	1,315,642.33
710110	554,233.73
SALARY/REGULAR	554,233.73
710130	7,588.99
SALARY/OVERTIME	7,588.99
720100	41,803.60
SOCIAL SECURITY	41,803.60
720110	112,567.62
EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	112,567.62
720120	70,452.64
RETIREMENT	70,452.64
720140	91.81
STATE UNEMPLOYMENT TAX	91.81
730100	3,767.86
OFFICE SUPPLIES	3,767.86
730270	2,916.65
LAW ENFORCEMENT SPECIFIC SUPPLIES	2,916.65
730310	289,058.86
UNIFORMS	289,058.86
730330	112.00

IT SOFTWARE	112.00
740504	35,974.66
ONLINE SERVICES	35,974.66
740510	52,121.45
PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT	52,121.45
740530	2,826.85
MOBILE PHONE AND DATA	2,826.85
740540	3,081.78
TRAVEL EXPENSE	3,081.78
740660	7,968.76
EQUIPMENT RENTAL	7,968.76
790100	(932.80)
REIMBURSEMENTS CLEARING	(932.80)
730101	1,491.69
FOOD SUPPLIES	1,491.69
730360	130,516.18
ARMORY EXPENSE	130,516.18
6408	1,359,116.96
710110	426,117.14
SALARY/REGULAR	426,117.14
710130	7,226.29
SALARY/OVERTIME	7,226.29
720100	31,767.37
SOCIAL SECURITY	31,767.37
720110	119,509.12
EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	119,509.12
720120	54,341.16
RETIREMENT	54,341.16
720140	99.00
STATE UNEMPLOYMENT TAX	99.00
730100	608.27
OFFICE SUPPLIES	608.27
730220	121,718.17
REPLACEMENTS	121,718.17
730250	12,622.40
SHOP SUPPLIES	12,622.40
730270	26,060.00
LAW ENFORCEMENT SPECIFIC SUPPLIES	26,060.00
740510	718.00
PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT	718.00
740512	162,542.23
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	162,542.23
740530	2,879.51
MOBILE PHONE AND DATA	2,879.51
740580	-
PRINTING	-
740640	94,938.55
CONTRACT SERVICES	94,938.55
740660	9,932.32
EQUIPMENT RENTAL	9,932.32
740750	245,547.85
REMODEL	245,547.85
740625	42,489.58
REFUSE COLLECTION - CONTROLLED	42,489.58

6500	1,284,088.35
710110	815,145.38
SALARY/REGULAR	815,145.38
710130	6,843.54
SALARY/OVERTIME	6,843.54
720100	61,659.59
SOCIAL SECURITY	61,659.59
720110	183,581.41
EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	183,581.41
720120	103,236.11
RETIREMENT	103,236.11
720140	135.00
STATE UNEMPLOYMENT TAX	135.00
730100	4,498.09
OFFICE SUPPLIES	4,498.09
730120	839.18
BOOK SUPPLEMENTS	839.18
730270	198.96
LAW ENFORCEMENT SPECIFIC SUPPLIES	198.96
740110	23,544.80
IT SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE	23,544.80
740420	3,123.69
COURIER SERVICE	3,123.69
740504	16,005.90
ONLINE SERVICES	16,005.90
740510	7,045.00
PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT	7,045.00
740512	23,192.24
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	23,192.24
740530	6,366.89
MOBILE PHONE AND DATA	6,366.89
740540	2,253.00
TRAVEL EXPENSE	2,253.00
740570	615.00
ADVERTISING	615.00
740580	1,740.27
PRINTING	1,740.27
740660	12,700.30
EQUIPMENT RENTAL	12,700.30
740680	11,364.00
MEMBERSHIP/ASSOCIATION DUES	11,364.00
6501	546,572.86
710110	386,018.24
SALARY/REGULAR	386,018.24
710130	907.44
SALARY/OVERTIME	907.44
720100	28,675.67
SOCIAL SECURITY	28,675.67
720110	67,634.62
EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	67,634.62
720120	48,521.16
RETIREMENT	48,521.16
720140	54.00
STATE UNEMPLOYMENT TAX	54.00

730100	997.59
OFFICE SUPPLIES	997.59
740510	6,290.00
PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT	6,290.00
740512	197.34
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	197.34
740530	1,607.90
MOBILE PHONE AND DATA	1,607.90
740540	4,066.70
TRAVEL EXPENSE	4,066.70
740660	1,602.20
EQUIPMENT RENTAL	1,602.20
6503	176,032.27
710110	90,521.58
SALARY/REGULAR	90,521.58
720100	6,689.06
SOCIAL SECURITY	6,689.06
720110	22,748.95
EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	22,748.95
720120	11,351.55
RETIREMENT	11,351.55
720140	18.00
STATE UNEMPLOYMENT TAX	18.00
730320	24,626.17
IT HARDWARE	24,626.17
740504	8,995.00
ONLINE SERVICES	8,995.00
740510	3,728.00
PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT	3,728.00
740512	508.79
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	508.79
740530	303.94
MOBILE PHONE AND DATA	303.94
740540	6,541.23
TRAVEL EXPENSE	6,541.23
740580	-
PRINTING	-
6601	21,146,592.88
710110	9,481,800.16
SALARY/REGULAR	9,481,800.16
710130	729,859.17
SALARY/OVERTIME	729,859.17
710150	12,540.00
SALARY/SPECIAL PAY	12,540.00
720100	761,495.59
SOCIAL SECURITY	761,495.59
720110	2,916,133.05
EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	2,916,133.05
720120	1,282,340.85
RETIREMENT	1,282,340.85
720140	2,477.46
STATE UNEMPLOYMENT TAX	2,477.46
730100	32,886.26
OFFICE SUPPLIES	32,886.26

730140	53,685.19
JANITOR SUPPLIES	53,685.19
730220	8,231.80
REPLACEMENTS	8,231.80
730270	5,561.02
LAW ENFORCEMENT SPECIFIC SUPPLIES	5,561.02
730390	1,513.64
MEDICAL SUPPLIES	1,513.64
740120	4,657,018.27
MEDICAL SERVICES	4,657,018.27
740190	36,039.18
RX CLAIMS	36,039.18
740510	24,067.00
PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT	24,067.00
740512	1,064.34
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	1,064.34
740530	13,479.62
MOBILE PHONE AND DATA	13,479.62
740540	5,687.53
TRAVEL EXPENSE	5,687.53
740560	59,426.88
TRANSPORTATION	59,426.88
740580	6,682.28
PRINTING	6,682.28
740626	78,627.83
TELEPHONE-INMATE SERVICES - CONTROLLED	78,627.83
740660	33,141.51
EQUIPMENT RENTAL	33,141.51
740694	945,761.64
FOOD SERVICE	945,761.64
790100	(11,697.53)
REIMBURSEMENTS CLEARING	(11,697.53)
740145	8,770.14
EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE/REPAIR - CONTROLLED	8,770.14
7100	4,273,599.38
710100	105,057.72
SALARY/OFFICIAL-DEPARTMENT HEAD	105,057.72
710110	2,556,273.21
SALARY/REGULAR	2,556,273.21
710130	32,183.30
SALARY/OVERTIME	32,183.30
710140	10,880.54
SALARY/CELL PHONE ALLOWANCE	10,880.54
710150	8,000.00
SALARY/SPECIAL PAY	8,000.00
720100	202,050.36
SOCIAL SECURITY	202,050.36
720110	546,668.87
EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	546,668.87
720120	340,134.67
RETIREMENT	340,134.67
720140	477.21
STATE UNEMPLOYMENT TAX	477.21
730100	8,721.98

OFFICE SUPPLIES	8,721.98
730220	10,973.72
REPLACEMENTS	10,973.72
730230	51,958.79
MARINE/AIR EXPENSE	51,958.79
730240	140,992.12
FUEL - CONTROLLED	140,992.12
730260	5,088.42
VEHICLE SUPPLIES	5,088.42
730270	50,958.23
LAW ENFORCEMENT SPECIFIC SUPPLIES	50,958.23
730280	4,717.99
CANINE EXPENSES	4,717.99
730310	17,975.31
UNIFORMS	17,975.31
730320	11,425.18
IT HARDWARE	11,425.18
730330	6,100.00
IT SOFTWARE	6,100.00
740140	52,016.81
VEHICLE MAINTENANCE - CONTROLLED	52,016.81
740504	1,918.20
ONLINE SERVICES	1,918.20
740510	10,275.31
PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT	10,275.31
740512	30,575.00
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	30,575.00
740518	-
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES-POLYGRAPH	-
740530	15,584.57
MOBILE PHONE AND DATA	15,584.57
740540	7,802.22
TRAVEL EXPENSE	7,802.22
740580	470.53
PRINTING	470.53
740640	1,224.98
CONTRACT SERVICES	1,224.98
740660	11,674.51
EQUIPMENT RENTAL	11,674.51
740680	475.00
MEMBERSHIP/ASSOCIATION DUES	475.00
790100	(73.00)
REIMBURSEMENTS CLEARING	(73.00)
730360	15,111.02
ARMORY EXPENSE	15,111.02
740145	15,906.61
EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE/REPAIR - CONTROLLED	15,906.61
7200	2,233,303.09
710100	105,057.72
SALARY/OFFICIAL-DEPARTMENT HEAD	105,057.72
710110	1,326,386.00
SALARY/REGULAR	1,326,386.00
710130	36,625.06
SALARY/OVERTIME	36,625.06

710140	36.92
SALARY/CELL PHONE ALLOWANCE	36.92
710150	1,080.00
SALARY/SPECIAL PAY	1,080.00
720100	109,319.56
SOCIAL SECURITY	109,319.56
720110	290,131.59
EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	290,131.59
720120	184,235.59
RETIREMENT	184,235.59
720140	211.40
STATE UNEMPLOYMENT TAX	211.40
730100	12,922.97
OFFICE SUPPLIES	12,922.97
730240	46,888.86
FUEL - CONTROLLED	46,888.86
730260	1,062.50
VEHICLE SUPPLIES	1,062.50
730262	2,881.59
RADIO SUPPLIES	2,881.59
730270	23,760.83
LAW ENFORCEMENT SPECIFIC SUPPLIES	23,760.83
730310	15,345.61
UNIFORMS	15,345.61
730320	189.00
IT HARDWARE	189.00
730370	212.02
PERIODICALS	212.02
740140	20,334.52
VEHICLE MAINTENANCE - CONTROLLED	20,334.52
740420	77.65
COURIER SERVICE	77.65
740504	1,753.00
ONLINE SERVICES	1,753.00
740510	3,976.09
PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT	3,976.09
740512	3,000.00
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	3,000.00
740530	18,898.76
MOBILE PHONE AND DATA	18,898.76
740540	3,959.75
TRAVEL EXPENSE	3,959.75
740580	1,143.00
PRINTING	1,143.00
740640	1,570.91
CONTRACT SERVICES	1,570.91
740660	19,572.64
EQUIPMENT RENTAL	19,572.64
740680	70.00
MEMBERSHIP/ASSOCIATION DUES	70.00
740260	6.69
INTEREST ON CREDIT CARDS	6.69
730360	2,592.86
ARMORY EXPENSE	2,592.86

7300	5,368,975.55
710100	105,057.72
SALARY/OFFICIAL-DEPARTMENT HEAD	105,057.72
710110	3,300,533.22
SALARY/REGULAR	3,300,533.22
710130	20,200.28
SALARY/OVERTIME	20,200.28
710150	10,560.00
SALARY/SPECIAL PAY	10,560.00
720100	255,948.86
SOCIAL SECURITY	255,948.86
720110	704,371.34
EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	704,371.34
720120	430,918.78
RETIREMENT	430,918.78
720140	653.32
STATE UNEMPLOYMENT TAX	653.32
730100	2,289.95
OFFICE SUPPLIES	2,289.95
730240	164,830.80
FUEL - CONTROLLED	164,830.80
730260	15,267.59
VEHICLE SUPPLIES	15,267.59
730262	658.76
RADIO SUPPLIES	658.76
730270	45,915.18
LAW ENFORCEMENT SPECIFIC SUPPLIES	45,915.18
730280	3,957.89
CANINE EXPENSES	3,957.89
730300	510.00
COMMUNITY AWARENESS SUPPLIES	510.00
730310	30,927.37
UNIFORMS	30,927.37
730320	6,844.98
IT HARDWARE	6,844.98
730330	13,759.81
IT SOFTWARE	13,759.81
740140	86,203.26
VEHICLE MAINTENANCE - CONTROLLED	86,203.26
740504	1,980.00
ONLINE SERVICES	1,980.00
740510	7,793.87
PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT	7,793.87
740512	2,445.00
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	2,445.00
740530	44,018.78
MOBILE PHONE AND DATA	44,018.78
740540	2,726.41
TRAVEL EXPENSE	2,726.41
740580	5,904.00
PRINTING	5,904.00
740640	2,800.00
CONTRACT SERVICES	2,800.00
740660	4,821.88

EQUIPMENT RENTAL	4,821.88
740680	750.00
MEMBERSHIP/ASSOCIATION DUES	750.00
750400	49,493.18
CAPITAL OUTLAY-FURNITURE FIXTURES AND EQUIPMENT	49,493.18
750600	46,837.67
CAPITAL OUTLAY-VEHICLES	46,837.67
790100	(4.35)
REIMBURSEMENTS CLEARING	(4.35)
7400	4,261,911.90
710100	105,057.72
SALARY/OFFICIAL-DEPARTMENT HEAD	105,057.72
710110	2,554,199.85
SALARY/REGULAR	2,554,199.85
710130	61,345.13
SALARY/OVERTIME	61,345.13
710150	22,140.00
SALARY/SPECIAL PAY	22,140.00
720100	203,368.18
SOCIAL SECURITY	203,368.18
720110	587,749.17
EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	587,749.17
720120	343,872.34
RETIREMENT	343,872.34
720140	501.23
STATE UNEMPLOYMENT TAX	501.23
730230	3,398.72
MARINE/AIR EXPENSE	3,398.72
730240	135,460.27
FUEL - CONTROLLED	135,460.27
730270	62,918.38
LAW ENFORCEMENT SPECIFIC SUPPLIES	62,918.38
730280	1,311.39
CANINE EXPENSES	1,311.39
730310	26,308.23
UNIFORMS	26,308.23
740140	47,774.49
VEHICLE MAINTENANCE - CONTROLLED	47,774.49
740510	7,882.58
PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT	7,882.58
740512	507.23
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	507.23
740530	30,753.15
MOBILE PHONE AND DATA	30,753.15
740540	15,192.18
TRAVEL EXPENSE	15,192.18
740580	1,681.99
PRINTING	1,681.99
740640	1,750.00
CONTRACT SERVICES	1,750.00
740656	4,608.00
RENT AND LEASES	4,608.00
740660	38,016.82
EQUIPMENT RENTAL	38,016.82

790100	(15.00)
REIMBURSEMENTS CLEARING	(15.00)
730360	6,129.85
ARMORY EXPENSE	6,129.85
7500	4,085,221.81
710100	105,057.72
SALARY/OFFICIAL-DEPARTMENT HEAD	105,057.72
710110	2,534,116.33
SALARY/REGULAR	2,534,116.33
710130	13,173.23
SALARY/OVERTIME	13,173.23
710140	8,916.18
SALARY/CELL PHONE ALLOWANCE	8,916.18
710150	19,350.00
SALARY/SPECIAL PAY	19,350.00
720100	199,280.32
SOCIAL SECURITY	199,280.32
720110	589,718.20
EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	589,718.20
720120	336,148.53
RETIREMENT	336,148.53
720140	465.91
STATE UNEMPLOYMENT TAX	465.91
730100	2,181.16
OFFICE SUPPLIES	2,181.16
730240	62,164.69
FUEL - CONTROLLED	62,164.69
730250	305.92
SHOP SUPPLIES	305.92
730270	77,834.17
LAW ENFORCEMENT SPECIFIC SUPPLIES	77,834.17
730280	3,518.23
CANINE EXPENSES	3,518.23
730310	14,577.97
UNIFORMS	14,577.97
730320	301.75
IT HARDWARE	301.75
740140	33,203.66
VEHICLE MAINTENANCE - CONTROLLED	33,203.66
740510	8,232.60
PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT	8,232.60
740512	2,021.66
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	2,021.66
740530	20,712.22
MOBILE PHONE AND DATA	20,712.22
740540	7,175.53
TRAVEL EXPENSE	7,175.53
740580	502.08
PRINTING	502.08
740640	9,125.00
CONTRACT SERVICES	9,125.00
740660	5,772.84
EQUIPMENT RENTAL	5,772.84
740680	2,170.00

MEMBERSHIP/ASSOCIATION DUES	2,170.00
750600	29,195.91
CAPITAL OUTLAY-VEHICLES	29,195.91
8100	830,515.20
710110	34,680.24
SALARY/REGULAR	34,680.24
710130	811.09
SALARY/OVERTIME	811.09
720100	2,587.40
SOCIAL SECURITY	2,587.40
720110	7,493.45
EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	7,493.45
720120	4,450.61
RETIREMENT	4,450.61
720140	9.00
STATE UNEMPLOYMENT TAX	9.00
740170	224,080.00
PETIT JURORS	224,080.00
740220	8,000.00
LEGAL/LITIGATION COSTS	8,000.00
740290	1,996.44
OTHER LITIGATION-APPOINTED ATTORNEY	1,996.44
740310	110,933.75
APPOINTED ATTORNEY-CIVIL	110,933.75
740460	1,650.00
INVESTIGATOR	1,650.00
740470	119,717.50
EXPERT WITNESS	119,717.50
740484	27,060.65
COURT REPORTER TRANSCRIPT	27,060.65
740504	293.88
ONLINE SERVICES	293.88
740510	350.00
PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT	350.00
740524	197,276.42
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES-INTERPRETER	197,276.42
740530	37.99
MOBILE PHONE AND DATA	37.99
740540	478.52
TRAVEL EXPENSE	478.52
740560	111.10
TRANSPORTATION	111.10
740570	2.74
ADVERTISING	2.74
740580	90.00
PRINTING	90.00
740640	61,005.83
CONTRACT SERVICES	61,005.83
740692	6,738.07
DA WITNESS EXPENSE	6,738.07
740694	22,008.32
FOOD SERVICE	22,008.32
740740	-
BANK SERVICE CHARGES	-

790100	(1,347.80)
REIMBURSEMENTS CLEARING	(1,347.80)
8101	4,321,417.74
740270	3,745,279.83
APPOINTED ATTORNEY	3,745,279.83
740290	6,217.32
OTHER LITIGATION-APPOINTED ATTORNEY	6,217.32
740370	158,750.00
APPOINTED ATTORNEY-JUVENILE	158,750.00
740460	162,698.24
INVESTIGATOR	162,698.24
740470	163,887.69
EXPERT WITNESS	163,887.69
740484	77,084.66
COURT REPORTER TRANSCRIPT	77,084.66
740512	7,500.00
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	7,500.00
790100	-
REIMBURSEMENTS CLEARING	-
8102	787,271.02
740290	87.80
OTHER LITIGATION-APPOINTED ATTORNEY	87.80
740310	787,183.22
APPOINTED ATTORNEY-CIVIL	787,183.22
8103	454,437.54
710100	50,617.23
SALARY/OFFICIAL-DEPARTMENT HEAD	50,617.23
710110	256,969.07
SALARY/REGULAR	256,969.07
710130	255.34
SALARY/OVERTIME	255.34
720100	22,923.52
SOCIAL SECURITY	22,923.52
720110	79,113.21
EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	79,113.21
720120	38,603.34
RETIREMENT	38,603.34
720140	99.68
STATE UNEMPLOYMENT TAX	99.68
730100	1,615.02
OFFICE SUPPLIES	1,615.02
730330	60.00
IT SOFTWARE	60.00
740524	21.50
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES-INTERPRETER	21.50
740530	2,116.06
MOBILE PHONE AND DATA	2,116.06
740570	123.00
ADVERTISING	123.00
740640	122.99
CONTRACT SERVICES	122.99
740660	1,794.59
EQUIPMENT RENTAL	1,794.59
790100	-

REIMBURSEMENTS CLEARING	-
730101	2.99
FOOD SUPPLIES	2.99
8210	389,545.58
710100	117,792.22
SALARY/OFFICIAL-DEPARTMENT HEAD	117,792.22
710110	166,677.60
SALARY/REGULAR	166,677.60
720100	18,676.20
SOCIAL SECURITY	18,676.20
720110	45,301.00
EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	45,301.00
720120	35,672.44
RETIREMENT	35,672.44
720140	33.60
STATE UNEMPLOYMENT TAX	33.60
730100	563.82
OFFICE SUPPLIES	563.82
740510	550.00
PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT	550.00
740540	964.75
TRAVEL EXPENSE	964.75
740640	2,595.36
CONTRACT SERVICES	2,595.36
740660	245.00
EQUIPMENT RENTAL	245.00
740680	235.00
MEMBERSHIP/ASSOCIATION DUES	235.00
740694	258.95
FOOD SERVICE	258.95
790100	(23.12)
REIMBURSEMENTS CLEARING	(23.12)
740260	2.76
INTEREST ON CREDIT CARDS	2.76
8220	725,254.26
710100	131,630.72
SALARY/OFFICIAL-DEPARTMENT HEAD	131,630.72
710110	392,977.40
SALARY/REGULAR	392,977.40
710130	-
SALARY/OVERTIME	-
720100	36,695.68
SOCIAL SECURITY	36,695.68
720110	90,994.94
EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	90,994.94
720120	65,785.81
RETIREMENT	65,785.81
720140	63.00
STATE UNEMPLOYMENT TAX	63.00
730100	2,323.73
OFFICE SUPPLIES	2,323.73
740510	2,284.08
PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT	2,284.08
740530	212.01

MOBILE PHONE AND DATA	212.01
740660	2,013.84
EQUIPMENT RENTAL	2,013.84
740694	273.05
FOOD SERVICE	273.05
8230	598,841.83
710100	108,692.28
SALARY/OFFICIAL-DEPARTMENT HEAD	108,692.28
710110	325,099.62
SALARY/REGULAR	325,099.62
720100	31,505.20
SOCIAL SECURITY	31,505.20
720110	68,873.68
EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	68,873.68
720120	54,397.43
RETIREMENT	54,397.43
720140	49.12
STATE UNEMPLOYMENT TAX	49.12
730100	5,175.76
OFFICE SUPPLIES	5,175.76
740510	1,425.00
PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT	1,425.00
740540	178.50
TRAVEL EXPENSE	178.50
740580	-
PRINTING	-
740660	3,465.24
EQUIPMENT RENTAL	3,465.24
740680	-
MEMBERSHIP/ASSOCIATION DUES	-
740694	-
FOOD SERVICE	-
790100	(20.00)
REIMBURSEMENTS CLEARING	(20.00)
8240	409,699.26
710100	117,792.22
SALARY/OFFICIAL-DEPARTMENT HEAD	117,792.22
710110	182,085.42
SALARY/REGULAR	182,085.42
710130	21.40
SALARY/OVERTIME	21.40
720100	19,828.31
SOCIAL SECURITY	19,828.31
720110	45,955.71
EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	45,955.71
720120	37,607.26
RETIREMENT	37,607.26
720140	43.30
STATE UNEMPLOYMENT TAX	43.30
730100	1,233.76
OFFICE SUPPLIES	1,233.76
740510	680.00
PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT	680.00
740540	891.50

TRAVEL EXPENSE	891.50
740640	521.59
CONTRACT SERVICES	521.59
740660	2,853.02
EQUIPMENT RENTAL	2,853.02
740680	270.00
MEMBERSHIP/ASSOCIATION DUES	270.00
740694	65.88
FOOD SERVICE	65.88
790100	(158.00)
REIMBURSEMENTS CLEARING	(158.00)
740260	7.89
INTEREST ON CREDIT CARDS	7.89
8250	409,870.63
710100	133,892.28
SALARY/OFFICIAL-DEPARTMENT HEAD	133,892.28
710110	163,527.76
SALARY/REGULAR	163,527.76
710130	94.04
SALARY/OVERTIME	94.04
720100	19,860.90
SOCIAL SECURITY	19,860.90
720110	46,722.36
EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	46,722.36
720120	37,308.18
RETIREMENT	37,308.18
720140	27.00
STATE UNEMPLOYMENT TAX	27.00
730100	2,021.54
OFFICE SUPPLIES	2,021.54
740510	525.00
PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT	525.00
740530	21.25
MOBILE PHONE AND DATA	21.25
740540	1,142.88
TRAVEL EXPENSE	1,142.88
740640	682.42
CONTRACT SERVICES	682.42
740660	4,037.12
EQUIPMENT RENTAL	4,037.12
740260	7.90
INTEREST ON CREDIT CARDS	7.90
8310	286,617.06
710100	10,166.64
SALARY/OFFICIAL-DEPARTMENT HEAD	10,166.64
710110	181,488.09
SALARY/REGULAR	181,488.09
710130	51.03
SALARY/OVERTIME	51.03
710140	664.56
SALARY/CELL PHONE ALLOWANCE	664.56
720100	14,414.62
SOCIAL SECURITY	14,414.62
720110	46,671.60

EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	46,671.60
720120	24,123.12
RETIREMENT	24,123.12
720140	27.00
STATE UNEMPLOYMENT TAX	27.00
730100	1,587.32
OFFICE SUPPLIES	1,587.32
740510	1,762.00
PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT	1,762.00
740540	1,346.29
TRAVEL EXPENSE	1,346.29
740580	59.88
PRINTING	59.88
740660	4,427.17
EQUIPMENT RENTAL	4,427.17
740680	75.00
MEMBERSHIP/ASSOCIATION DUES	75.00
790100	(247.26)
REIMBURSEMENTS CLEARING	(247.26)
8320	548,881.51
710100	10,166.64
SALARY/OFFICIAL-DEPARTMENT HEAD	10,166.64
710110	371,638.30
SALARY/REGULAR	371,638.30
720100	28,613.56
SOCIAL SECURITY	28,613.56
720110	80,443.24
EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	80,443.24
720120	47,878.21
RETIREMENT	47,878.21
720140	54.48
STATE UNEMPLOYMENT TAX	54.48
730100	959.18
OFFICE SUPPLIES	959.18
740510	1,192.50
PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT	1,192.50
740530	95.76
MOBILE PHONE AND DATA	95.76
740540	1,026.15
TRAVEL EXPENSE	1,026.15
740640	774.56
CONTRACT SERVICES	774.56
740660	5,389.91
EQUIPMENT RENTAL	5,389.91
740680	615.00
MEMBERSHIP/ASSOCIATION DUES	615.00
740694	-
FOOD SERVICE	-
740250	34.02
PENALTY/LATE CHARGE	34.02
8330	494,749.77
710100	10,166.64
SALARY/OFFICIAL-DEPARTMENT HEAD	10,166.64
710110	339,942.18

SALARY/REGULAR	339,942.18
720100	26,006.40
SOCIAL SECURITY	26,006.40
720110	67,437.17
EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	67,437.17
720120	43,903.66
RETIREMENT	43,903.66
720140	47.01
STATE UNEMPLOYMENT TAX	47.01
730100	2,047.85
OFFICE SUPPLIES	2,047.85
740510	625.00
PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT	625.00
740512	75.00
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	75.00
740540	1,497.30
TRAVEL EXPENSE	1,497.30
740640	3,001.56
CONTRACT SERVICES	3,001.56
8340	336,543.10
710100	10,166.64
SALARY/OFFICIAL-DEPARTMENT HEAD	10,166.64
710110	221,016.18
SALARY/REGULAR	221,016.18
720100	17,154.69
SOCIAL SECURITY	17,154.69
720110	46,671.60
EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	46,671.60
720120	28,990.26
RETIREMENT	28,990.26
720140	45.00
STATE UNEMPLOYMENT TAX	45.00
730100	978.90
OFFICE SUPPLIES	978.90
740510	2,636.46
PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT	2,636.46
740530	853.28
MOBILE PHONE AND DATA	853.28
740540	355.00
TRAVEL EXPENSE	355.00
740580	1,152.00
PRINTING	1,152.00
740640	6,551.31
CONTRACT SERVICES	6,551.31
740680	150.00
MEMBERSHIP/ASSOCIATION DUES	150.00
740694	182.85
FOOD SERVICE	182.85
740740	68.93
BANK SERVICE CHARGES	68.93
790100	(430.00)
REIMBURSEMENTS CLEARING	(430.00)
8350	503,416.72
710100	10,166.64

SALARY/OFFICIAL-DEPARTMENT HEAD	10,166.64
710110	348,604.62
SALARY/REGULAR	348,604.62
720100	26,673.67
SOCIAL SECURITY	26,673.67
720110	66,102.52
EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	66,102.52
720120	44,990.18
RETIREMENT	44,990.18
720140	54.00
STATE UNEMPLOYMENT TAX	54.00
730100	3,238.40
OFFICE SUPPLIES	3,238.40
740510	225.00
PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT	225.00
740540	1,351.21
TRAVEL EXPENSE	1,351.21
740660	2,995.96
EQUIPMENT RENTAL	2,995.96
790100	(985.48)
REIMBURSEMENTS CLEARING	(985.48)
8360	532,542.41
710100	10,166.64
SALARY/OFFICIAL-DEPARTMENT HEAD	10,166.64
710110	367,956.16
SALARY/REGULAR	367,956.16
720100	28,257.10
SOCIAL SECURITY	28,257.10
720110	70,032.78
EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	70,032.78
720120	47,416.56
RETIREMENT	47,416.56
720140	45.00
STATE UNEMPLOYMENT TAX	45.00
730100	3,799.93
OFFICE SUPPLIES	3,799.93
740504	120.00
ONLINE SERVICES	120.00
740510	325.00
PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT	325.00
740540	913.10
TRAVEL EXPENSE	913.10
740580	358.00
PRINTING	358.00
740660	3,103.04
EQUIPMENT RENTAL	3,103.04
740680	75.00
MEMBERSHIP/ASSOCIATION DUES	75.00
790100	(25.90)
REIMBURSEMENTS CLEARING	(25.90)
8370	391,403.77
710100	10,166.64
SALARY/OFFICIAL-DEPARTMENT HEAD	10,166.64
710110	264,115.10

SALARY/REGULAR	264,115.10
710130	1,187.37
SALARY/OVERTIME	1,187.37
720100	20,443.14
SOCIAL SECURITY	20,443.14
720110	55,846.28
EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	55,846.28
720120	34,543.67
RETIREMENT	34,543.67
720140	37.30
STATE UNEMPLOYMENT TAX	37.30
730100	1,257.62
OFFICE SUPPLIES	1,257.62
740510	1,997.45
PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT	1,997.45
740640	419.93
CONTRACT SERVICES	419.93
740656	1,388.28
RENT AND LEASES	1,388.28
740660	4.83
EQUIPMENT RENTAL	4.83
790100	(3.84)
REIMBURSEMENTS CLEARING	(3.84)
8401	379,362.26
710100	57,852.00
SALARY/OFFICIAL-DEPARTMENT HEAD	57,852.00
710110	77,054.49
SALARY/REGULAR	77,054.49
720100	9,997.71
SOCIAL SECURITY	9,997.71
720110	35,041.77
EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	35,041.77
720120	16,917.36
RETIREMENT	16,917.36
720140	27.00
STATE UNEMPLOYMENT TAX	27.00
730100	1,855.81
OFFICE SUPPLIES	1,855.81
740512	99,447.98
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	99,447.98
740516	79,700.30
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES-URINALYSIS	79,700.30
740660	1,107.84
EQUIPMENT RENTAL	1,107.84
740145	360.00
EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE/REPAIR - CONTROLLED	360.00
8402	190,300.53
710110	38,563.28
SALARY/REGULAR	38,563.28
720100	2,932.74
SOCIAL SECURITY	2,932.74
720110	11,680.59
EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	11,680.59
720120	4,835.88

RETIREMENT	4,835.88
720140	9.00
STATE UNEMPLOYMENT TAX	9.00
730100	4,654.35
OFFICE SUPPLIES	4,654.35
740512	66,289.98
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	66,289.98
740516	61,334.71
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES-URINALYSIS	61,334.71
8403	246,410.32
710110	156,714.07
SALARY/REGULAR	156,714.07
720100	11,336.63
SOCIAL SECURITY	11,336.63
720110	52,987.05
EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	52,987.05
720120	19,652.00
RETIREMENT	19,652.00
720140	42.75
STATE UNEMPLOYMENT TAX	42.75
730100	1,341.21
OFFICE SUPPLIES	1,341.21
730330	149.90
IT SOFTWARE	149.90
740510	309.84
PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT	309.84
740660	3,876.87
EQUIPMENT RENTAL	3,876.87
8510	724,115.41
710100	96,886.80
SALARY/OFFICIAL-DEPARTMENT HEAD	96,886.80
710110	356,390.40
SALARY/REGULAR	356,390.40
710130	331.62
SALARY/OVERTIME	331.62
720100	33,899.90
SOCIAL SECURITY	33,899.90
720110	101,193.33
EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	101,193.33
720120	56,980.22
RETIREMENT	56,980.22
720140	99.88
STATE UNEMPLOYMENT TAX	99.88
730100	5,407.77
OFFICE SUPPLIES	5,407.77
730240	554.58
FUEL - CONTROLLED	554.58
740140	2,678.37
VEHICLE MAINTENANCE - CONTROLLED	2,678.37
740510	3,156.12
PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT	3,156.12
740512	3,758.87
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	3,758.87
740560	1,680.00

TRANSPORTATION	1,680.00
740580	1,325.00
PRINTING	1,325.00
740644	53,131.43
COLLECTION SERVICES	53,131.43
740660	6,481.12
EQUIPMENT RENTAL	6,481.12
740680	160.00
MEMBERSHIP/ASSOCIATION DUES	160.00
8520	492,709.83
710100	101,731.32
SALARY/OFFICIAL-DEPARTMENT HEAD	101,731.32
710110	174,336.51
SALARY/REGULAR	174,336.51
710130	93.70
SALARY/OVERTIME	93.70
720100	20,602.02
SOCIAL SECURITY	20,602.02
720110	64,907.99
EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	64,907.99
720120	34,719.21
RETIREMENT	34,719.21
720140	49.26
STATE UNEMPLOYMENT TAX	49.26
730100	3,380.51
OFFICE SUPPLIES	3,380.51
730240	596.91
FUEL - CONTROLLED	596.91
730320	-
IT HARDWARE	-
740140	120.74
VEHICLE MAINTENANCE - CONTROLLED	120.74
740510	1,165.00
PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT	1,165.00
740512	-
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	-
740530	852.48
MOBILE PHONE AND DATA	852.48
740640	235.90
CONTRACT SERVICES	235.90
740644	86,602.65
COLLECTION SERVICES	86,602.65
740660	3,125.63
EQUIPMENT RENTAL	3,125.63
740680	190.00
MEMBERSHIP/ASSOCIATION DUES	190.00
8530	864,279.28
710100	101,731.32
SALARY/OFFICIAL-DEPARTMENT HEAD	101,731.32
710110	458,526.33
SALARY/REGULAR	458,526.33
710130	13,778.95
SALARY/OVERTIME	13,778.95
710140	996.84

SALARY/CELL PHONE ALLOWANCE	996.84
720100	42,829.20
SOCIAL SECURITY	42,829.20
720110	159,452.39
EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	159,452.39
720120	72,199.45
RETIREMENT	72,199.45
720140	137.49
STATE UNEMPLOYMENT TAX	137.49
730100	2,470.83
OFFICE SUPPLIES	2,470.83
740140	467.21
VEHICLE MAINTENANCE - CONTROLLED	467.21
740170	14.40
PETIT JURORS	14.40
740510	786.74
PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT	786.74
740512	232.80
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	232.80
740540	4,511.04
TRAVEL EXPENSE	4,511.04
740560	476.57
TRANSPORTATION	476.57
740660	5,662.72
EQUIPMENT RENTAL	5,662.72
740680	115.00
MEMBERSHIP/ASSOCIATION DUES	115.00
790100	(110.00)
REIMBURSEMENTS CLEARING	(110.00)
8540	730,720.80
710100	101,731.32
SALARY/OFFICIAL-DEPARTMENT HEAD	101,731.32
710110	340,363.35
SALARY/REGULAR	340,363.35
710130	791.00
SALARY/OVERTIME	791.00
710140	-
SALARY/CELL PHONE ALLOWANCE	-
720100	32,714.28
SOCIAL SECURITY	32,714.28
720110	129,721.46
EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	129,721.46
720120	55,537.88
RETIREMENT	55,537.88
720140	99.75
STATE UNEMPLOYMENT TAX	99.75
730100	6,608.50
OFFICE SUPPLIES	6,608.50
740510	650.00
PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT	650.00
740540	1,261.13
TRAVEL EXPENSE	1,261.13
740560	815.00
TRANSPORTATION	815.00

740580	2,588.05
PRINTING	2,588.05
740640	1,666.32
CONTRACT SERVICES	1,666.32
740644	52,291.94
COLLECTION SERVICES	52,291.94
740660	3,815.82
EQUIPMENT RENTAL	3,815.82
740680	115.00
MEMBERSHIP/ASSOCIATION DUES	115.00
790100	(50.00)
REIMBURSEMENTS CLEARING	(50.00)
8550	472,534.11
710100	101,731.32
SALARY/OFFICIAL-DEPARTMENT HEAD	101,731.32
710110	193,680.54
SALARY/REGULAR	193,680.54
710130	124.40
SALARY/OVERTIME	124.40
720100	22,342.16
SOCIAL SECURITY	22,342.16
720110	61,107.46
EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	61,107.46
720120	37,060.37
RETIREMENT	37,060.37
720140	59.51
STATE UNEMPLOYMENT TAX	59.51
730100	6,776.74
OFFICE SUPPLIES	6,776.74
730110	795.29
POSTAGE	795.29
730320	1,172.94
IT HARDWARE	1,172.94
740510	310.00
PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT	310.00
740530	1,217.82
MOBILE PHONE AND DATA	1,217.82
740540	648.38
TRAVEL EXPENSE	648.38
740560	1,605.00
TRANSPORTATION	1,605.00
740640	168.00
CONTRACT SERVICES	168.00
740644	40,326.95
COLLECTION SERVICES	40,326.95
740660	3,247.23
EQUIPMENT RENTAL	3,247.23
740680	160.00
MEMBERSHIP/ASSOCIATION DUES	160.00
6502	444,703.72
710110	296,016.94
SALARY/REGULAR	296,016.94
710130	215.76
SALARY/OVERTIME	215.76

720100	21,487.30
SOCIAL SECURITY	21,487.30
720110	81,149.32
EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	81,149.32
720120	37,147.56
RETIREMENT	37,147.56
720140	63.00
STATE UNEMPLOYMENT TAX	63.00
730100	2,117.26
OFFICE SUPPLIES	2,117.26
740510	2,100.00
PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT	2,100.00
740512	-
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	-
740530	947.08
MOBILE PHONE AND DATA	947.08
740660	3,459.50
EQUIPMENT RENTAL	3,459.50
3702	5,900.50
730100	30.95
OFFICE SUPPLIES	30.95
730220	5,869.55
REPLACEMENTS	5,869.55
8380	468,110.70
710100	10,166.64
SALARY/OFFICIAL-DEPARTMENT HEAD	10,166.64
710110	312,886.84
SALARY/REGULAR	312,886.84
710130	202.64
SALARY/OVERTIME	202.64
720100	23,717.90
SOCIAL SECURITY	23,717.90
720110	70,550.65
EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	70,550.65
720120	40,536.23
RETIREMENT	40,536.23
720140	45.00
STATE UNEMPLOYMENT TAX	45.00
730100	5,137.49
OFFICE SUPPLIES	5,137.49
740510	1,486.22
PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT	1,486.22
740540	1,139.25
TRAVEL EXPENSE	1,139.25
740640	1,823.96
CONTRACT SERVICES	1,823.96
740680	510.00
MEMBERSHIP/ASSOCIATION DUES	510.00
790100	(92.12)
REIMBURSEMENTS CLEARING	(92.12)
6108	436,147.65
710110	27,987.22
SALARY/REGULAR	27,987.22
710130	-

SALARY/OVERTIME	-
720100	2,079.71
SOCIAL SECURITY	2,079.71
720110	5,411.60
EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	5,411.60
720120	3,509.65
RETIREMENT	3,509.65
730270	28,678.20
LAW ENFORCEMENT SPECIFIC SUPPLIES	28,678.20
740510	250.00
PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT	250.00
730360	368,231.27
ARMORY EXPENSE	368,231.27
6106	436,445.41
710110	252,176.00
SALARY/REGULAR	252,176.00
710130	1,211.35
SALARY/OVERTIME	1,211.35
710150	22,250.00
SALARY/SPECIAL PAY	22,250.00
720100	20,533.39
SOCIAL SECURITY	20,533.39
720110	61,849.42
EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	61,849.42
720120	34,565.06
RETIREMENT	34,565.06
720140	45.00
STATE UNEMPLOYMENT TAX	45.00
730270	3,424.11
LAW ENFORCEMENT SPECIFIC SUPPLIES	3,424.11
730280	19,522.08
CANINE EXPENSES	19,522.08
740110	980.00
IT SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE	980.00
740510	10,835.00
PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT	10,835.00
740512	607.60
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	607.60
740530	3,315.50
MOBILE PHONE AND DATA	3,315.50
740540	4,830.90
TRAVEL EXPENSE	4,830.90
740640	300.00
CONTRACT SERVICES	300.00
6102	1,261,249.27
710110	737,999.84
SALARY/REGULAR	737,999.84
710130	88,986.96
SALARY/OVERTIME	88,986.96
720100	62,178.92
SOCIAL SECURITY	62,178.92
720110	149,380.73
EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	149,380.73
720120	103,704.29

RETIREMENT	103,704.29
720140	113.47
STATE UNEMPLOYMENT TAX	113.47
730270	4,523.76
LAW ENFORCEMENT SPECIFIC SUPPLIES	4,523.76
740110	2,196.00
IT SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE	2,196.00
740510	30,392.00
PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT	30,392.00
740530	9,862.38
MOBILE PHONE AND DATA	9,862.38
740540	21,847.80
TRAVEL EXPENSE	21,847.80
740660	2,181.80
EQUIPMENT RENTAL	2,181.80
750600	44,850.00
CAPITAL OUTLAY-VEHICLES	44,850.00
730360	3,031.32
ARMORY EXPENSE	3,031.32
6105	86,208.88
710110	52,689.64
SALARY/REGULAR	52,689.64
720100	3,974.72
SOCIAL SECURITY	3,974.72
720110	11,680.59
EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	11,680.59
720120	6,607.26
RETIREMENT	6,607.26
720140	9.00
STATE UNEMPLOYMENT TAX	9.00
730270	3,603.87
LAW ENFORCEMENT SPECIFIC SUPPLIES	3,603.87
740140	4,782.76
VEHICLE MAINTENANCE - CONTROLLED	4,782.76
740530	1,661.04
MOBILE PHONE AND DATA	1,661.04
740656	1,200.00
RENT AND LEASES	1,200.00
6109	440,639.85
710110	279,123.40
SALARY/REGULAR	279,123.40
710130	30,355.42
SALARY/OVERTIME	30,355.42
720100	23,037.33
SOCIAL SECURITY	23,037.33
720110	55,741.76
EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	55,741.76
720120	38,808.64
RETIREMENT	38,808.64
720140	39.85
STATE UNEMPLOYMENT TAX	39.85
730270	386.79
LAW ENFORCEMENT SPECIFIC SUPPLIES	386.79
740510	1,950.00

PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT	1,950.00
740530	2,411.88
MOBILE PHONE AND DATA	2,411.88
740540	573.66
TRAVEL EXPENSE	573.66
740656	5,550.00
RENT AND LEASES	5,550.00
740660	2,661.12
EQUIPMENT RENTAL	2,661.12
6103	11,341.72
710110	-
SALARY/REGULAR	-
710130	1,021.72
SALARY/OVERTIME	1,021.72
720100	76.33
SOCIAL SECURITY	76.33
720120	128.12
RETIREMENT	128.12
730270	433.64
LAW ENFORCEMENT SPECIFIC SUPPLIES	433.64
740510	500.00
PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT	500.00
740530	2,396.56
MOBILE PHONE AND DATA	2,396.56
740540	6,785.35
TRAVEL EXPENSE	6,785.35
6107	3,528.07
710130	2,937.92
SALARY/OVERTIME	2,937.92
720100	221.73
SOCIAL SECURITY	221.73
720120	368.42
RETIREMENT	368.42
3242	11,250.00
740640	11,250.00
CONTRACT SERVICES	11,250.00
3800	414,239.89
710100	95,409.12
SALARY/OFFICIAL-DEPARTMENT HEAD	95,409.12
710110	194,510.69
SALARY/REGULAR	194,510.69
710130	2,410.42
SALARY/OVERTIME	2,410.42
710140	664.56
SALARY/CELL PHONE ALLOWANCE	664.56
720100	21,693.91
SOCIAL SECURITY	21,693.91
720110	58,400.37
EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	58,400.37
720120	36,818.96
RETIREMENT	36,818.96
720140	45.00
STATE UNEMPLOYMENT TAX	45.00
730100	1,225.65

OFFICE SUPPLIES	1,225.65
740140	1,033.54
VEHICLE MAINTENANCE - CONTROLLED	1,033.54
740530	210.80
MOBILE PHONE AND DATA	210.80
740540	-
TRAVEL EXPENSE	-
740660	1,816.87
EQUIPMENT RENTAL	1,816.87
6104	12,796.11
710110	-
SALARY/REGULAR	-
710130	4,860.67
SALARY/OVERTIME	4,860.67
720100	362.92
SOCIAL SECURITY	362.92
720120	609.52
RETIREMENT	609.52
730270	3,207.45
LAW ENFORCEMENT SPECIFIC SUPPLIES	3,207.45
740510	2,190.00
PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT	2,190.00
740540	1,565.55
TRAVEL EXPENSE	1,565.55
8111	44,061.39
710110	26,198.42
SALARY/REGULAR	26,198.42
710130	3,183.59
SALARY/OVERTIME	3,183.59
720100	2,199.25
SOCIAL SECURITY	2,199.25
720110	8,793.85
EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	8,793.85
720120	3,684.48
RETIREMENT	3,684.48
720140	1.80
STATE UNEMPLOYMENT TAX	1.80
8260	479,305.28
710100	102,653.82
SALARY/OFFICIAL-DEPARTMENT HEAD	102,653.82
710110	243,542.38
SALARY/REGULAR	243,542.38
720100	26,073.57
SOCIAL SECURITY	26,073.57
720110	56,559.81
EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	56,559.81
720120	43,413.04
RETIREMENT	43,413.04
720140	45.00
STATE UNEMPLOYMENT TAX	45.00
730100	1,458.73
OFFICE SUPPLIES	1,458.73
740510	810.00
PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT	810.00

740540	1,646.81
TRAVEL EXPENSE	1,646.81
740580	164.68
PRINTING	164.68
740640	61.94
CONTRACT SERVICES	61.94
740660	3,072.71
EQUIPMENT RENTAL	3,072.71
740694	-
FOOD SERVICE	-
790100	(197.21)
REIMBURSEMENTS CLEARING	(197.21)
8000	130,328.67
710100	43,615.44
SALARY/OFFICIAL-DEPARTMENT HEAD	43,615.44
710110	55,592.28
SALARY/REGULAR	55,592.28
720100	7,562.79
SOCIAL SECURITY	7,562.79
720110	11,099.64
EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	11,099.64
720120	12,440.52
RETIREMENT	12,440.52
720140	18.00
STATE UNEMPLOYMENT TAX	18.00
4401	18,005.00
740640	18,005.00
CONTRACT SERVICES	18,005.00
200	28,747,881.42
ROAD AND BRIDGE	28,747,881.42
2600	609,896.13
730100	3,008.76
OFFICE SUPPLIES	3,008.76
730240	14,330.33
FUEL - CONTROLLED	14,330.33
730250	7,174.39
SHOP SUPPLIES	7,174.39
730320	352,891.14
IT HARDWARE	352,891.14
740140	29,770.52
VEHICLE MAINTENANCE - CONTROLLED	29,770.52
740510	2,175.00
PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT	2,175.00
740512	13,533.29
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	13,533.29
740540	1,218.75
TRAVEL EXPENSE	1,218.75
740650	185,793.95
SIGN AND SIGNAL MAINTENANCE	185,793.95
7500	12,460.00
730270	12,460.00
LAW ENFORCEMENT SPECIFIC SUPPLIES	12,460.00
9000	52,646.19
730190	44,764.00

ROAD MATERIALS	44,764.00
750800	7,882.19
MAJOR PROJECTS	7,882.19
9100	6,365,053.01
710100	135,232.20
SALARY/OFFICIAL-DEPARTMENT HEAD	135,232.20
710110	2,253,685.03
SALARY/REGULAR	2,253,685.03
710130	152,621.37
SALARY/OVERTIME	152,621.37
710140	738.40
SALARY/CELL PHONE ALLOWANCE	738.40
720100	188,433.50
SOCIAL SECURITY	188,433.50
720110	690,098.65
EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	690,098.65
720120	319,911.12
RETIREMENT	319,911.12
720140	549.89
STATE UNEMPLOYMENT TAX	549.89
730100	11,084.15
OFFICE SUPPLIES	11,084.15
730140	2,285.43
JANITOR SUPPLIES	2,285.43
730180	29,519.60
CULVERTS	29,519.60
730190	802,185.88
ROAD MATERIALS	802,185.88
730200	118,372.10
CRUSHED CONCRETE/REJECT	118,372.10
730240	248,508.66
FUEL - CONTROLLED	248,508.66
730250	114,266.21
SHOP SUPPLIES	114,266.21
730260	200,227.39
VEHICLE SUPPLIES	200,227.39
730270	35,761.45
LAW ENFORCEMENT SPECIFIC SUPPLIES	35,761.45
730310	23,324.42
UNIFORMS	23,324.42
730320	1,370.00
IT HARDWARE	1,370.00
730390	477.38
MEDICAL SUPPLIES	477.38
740140	71,568.18
VEHICLE MAINTENANCE - CONTROLLED	71,568.18
740150	64,916.50
LANDSCAPE MAINTENANCE	64,916.50
740430	21,647.74
STRIPING/SEALANT SERVICES	21,647.74
740510	1,965.40
PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT	1,965.40
740512	339,409.17
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	339,409.17

740530	7,508.95
MOBILE PHONE AND DATA	7,508.95
740540	69.38
TRAVEL EXPENSE	69.38
740640	78,198.75
CONTRACT SERVICES	78,198.75
740650	71,225.76
SIGN AND SIGNAL MAINTENANCE	71,225.76
740660	25,617.90
EQUIPMENT RENTAL	25,617.90
750600	55,925.00
CAPITAL OUTLAY-VEHICLES	55,925.00
750800	196,033.60
MAJOR PROJECTS	196,033.60
760600	99,999.96
SETTLEMENT COSTS	99,999.96
790100	(3,313.52)
REIMBURSEMENTS CLEARING	(3,313.52)
760400	-
DEPRECIATION EQUIPMENT	-
740250	(8.73)
PENALTY/LATE CHARGE	(8.73)
740145	5,636.14
EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE/REPAIR - CONTROLLED	5,636.14
9200	4,615,732.77
710100	135,232.20
SALARY/OFFICIAL-DEPARTMENT HEAD	135,232.20
710110	1,716,861.34
SALARY/REGULAR	1,716,861.34
710130	4,214.35
SALARY/OVERTIME	4,214.35
710140	1,163.16
SALARY/CELL PHONE ALLOWANCE	1,163.16
720100	136,299.58
SOCIAL SECURITY	136,299.58
720110	474,870.66
EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	474,870.66
720120	233,655.83
RETIREMENT	233,655.83
720140	424.47
STATE UNEMPLOYMENT TAX	424.47
730100	11,611.32
OFFICE SUPPLIES	11,611.32
730180	15,814.20
CULVERTS	15,814.20
730190	757,161.26
ROAD MATERIALS	757,161.26
730200	-
CRUSHED CONCRETE/REJECT	-
730220	23,610.05
REPLACEMENTS	23,610.05
730240	202,662.49
FUEL - CONTROLLED	202,662.49
730250	64,682.06

SHOP SUPPLIES	64,682.06
730260	138,701.73
VEHICLE SUPPLIES	138,701.73
730270	-
LAW ENFORCEMENT SPECIFIC SUPPLIES	-
730310	17,257.13
UNIFORMS	17,257.13
740510	332.95
PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT	332.95
740512	215,851.21
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	215,851.21
740530	6,379.03
MOBILE PHONE AND DATA	6,379.03
740640	13,054.66
CONTRACT SERVICES	13,054.66
740650	26,917.62
SIGN AND SIGNAL MAINTENANCE	26,917.62
740660	14,163.31
EQUIPMENT RENTAL	14,163.31
750400	92,271.00
CAPITAL OUTLAY-FURNITURE FIXTURES AND EQUIPMENT	92,271.00
750600	212,942.45
CAPITAL OUTLAY-VEHICLES	212,942.45
760600	99,999.96
SETTLEMENT COSTS	99,999.96
790100	(401.25)
REIMBURSEMENTS CLEARING	(401.25)
9300	6,012,720.32
710100	135,232.20
SALARY/OFFICIAL-DEPARTMENT HEAD	135,232.20
710110	1,128,604.15
SALARY/REGULAR	1,128,604.15
710130	60,110.92
SALARY/OVERTIME	60,110.92
710140	4,121.41
SALARY/CELL PHONE ALLOWANCE	4,121.41
720100	97,063.75
SOCIAL SECURITY	97,063.75
720110	287,551.42
EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	287,551.42
720120	166,864.01
RETIREMENT	166,864.01
720140	274.35
STATE UNEMPLOYMENT TAX	274.35
730100	6,700.08
OFFICE SUPPLIES	6,700.08
730140	194.95
JANITOR SUPPLIES	194.95
730190	522,779.28
ROAD MATERIALS	522,779.28
730200	14,199.35
CRUSHED CONCRETE/REJECT	14,199.35
730220	1,765.00
REPLACEMENTS	1,765.00

730240	74,193.11
FUEL - CONTROLLED	74,193.11
730250	26,749.93
SHOP SUPPLIES	26,749.93
730260	46,535.44
VEHICLE SUPPLIES	46,535.44
730270	10,602.77
LAW ENFORCEMENT SPECIFIC SUPPLIES	10,602.77
730300	32,287.88
COMMUNITY AWARENESS SUPPLIES	32,287.88
730310	6,706.90
UNIFORMS	6,706.90
730320	7,334.59
IT HARDWARE	7,334.59
730350	11,957.83
AGRICULTURE SUPPLIES	11,957.83
730390	2,837.51
MEDICAL SUPPLIES	2,837.51
740140	146,603.68
VEHICLE MAINTENANCE - CONTROLLED	146,603.68
740150	4,197.39
LANDSCAPE MAINTENANCE	4,197.39
740410	80.00
TOLLS	80.00
740430	54,653.92
STRIPING/SEALANT SERVICES	54,653.92
740440	103,716.72
CONCRETE/CURB REPAIR	103,716.72
740504	11,564.61
ONLINE SERVICES	11,564.61
740510	1,637.51
PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT	1,637.51
740512	366,703.01
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	366,703.01
740530	6,908.83
MOBILE PHONE AND DATA	6,908.83
740540	1,956.98
TRAVEL EXPENSE	1,956.98
740580	8,180.98
PRINTING	8,180.98
740640	4,724.25
CONTRACT SERVICES	4,724.25
740650	316,386.58
SIGN AND SIGNAL MAINTENANCE	316,386.58
740656	45,000.00
RENT AND LEASES	45,000.00
740660	10,548.66
EQUIPMENT RENTAL	10,548.66
740680	114.44
MEMBERSHIP/ASSOCIATION DUES	114.44
750200	75,446.18
CAPITAL OUTLAY-LAND	75,446.18
750300	169,593.81
CAPITAL OUTLAY-BUILDING	169,593.81

750400	349,761.01
CAPITAL OUTLAY-FURNITURE FIXTURES AND EQUIPMENT	349,761.01
750600	739,905.13
CAPITAL OUTLAY-VEHICLES	739,905.13
750800	592,309.58
MAJOR PROJECTS	592,309.58
790100	(31,827.31)
REIMBURSEMENTS CLEARING	(31,827.31)
730101	1,139.49
FOOD SUPPLIES	1,139.49
740520	388,748.04
PLANNING/MANAGEMENT	388,748.04
9400	4,618,874.77
710100	135,232.18
SALARY/OFFICIAL-DEPARTMENT HEAD	135,232.18
710110	1,899,366.59
SALARY/REGULAR	1,899,366.59
710130	92,020.50
SALARY/OVERTIME	92,020.50
710140	258.44
SALARY/CELL PHONE ALLOWANCE	258.44
720100	157,580.75
SOCIAL SECURITY	157,580.75
720110	548,125.69
EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	548,125.69
720120	267,902.37
RETIREMENT	267,902.37
720140	490.10
STATE UNEMPLOYMENT TAX	490.10
730100	14,113.45
OFFICE SUPPLIES	14,113.45
730110	7.85
POSTAGE	7.85
730180	98,509.12
CULVERTS	98,509.12
730190	204,942.97
ROAD MATERIALS	204,942.97
730200	208,224.53
CRUSHED CONCRETE/REJECT	208,224.53
730220	11,914.48
REPLACEMENTS	11,914.48
730240	319,338.50
FUEL - CONTROLLED	319,338.50
730250	41,098.96
SHOP SUPPLIES	41,098.96
730260	193,691.83
VEHICLE SUPPLIES	193,691.83
730310	19,270.16
UNIFORMS	19,270.16
730330	8,820.73
IT SOFTWARE	8,820.73
730350	25,740.81
AGRICULTURE SUPPLIES	25,740.81
740140	75,595.06

VEHICLE MAINTENANCE - CONTROLLED	75,595.06
740150	38,272.50
LANDSCAPE MAINTENANCE	38,272.50
740410	9,086.80
TOLLS	9,086.80
740430	34,099.68
STRIPING/SEALANT SERVICES	34,099.68
740440	28,308.40
CONCRETE/CURB REPAIR	28,308.40
740510	579.64
PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT	579.64
740512	77,581.92
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	77,581.92
740530	15,226.79
MOBILE PHONE AND DATA	15,226.79
740540	322.07
TRAVEL EXPENSE	322.07
740550	23,180.05
SAFETY PROGRAM	23,180.05
740580	2,223.02
PRINTING	2,223.02
740622	811.20
GAS - CONTROLLED	811.20
740640	9,129.70
CONTRACT SERVICES	9,129.70
740650	28,329.34
SIGN AND SIGNAL MAINTENANCE	28,329.34
740660	8,512.04
EQUIPMENT RENTAL	8,512.04
740680	75.00
MEMBERSHIP/ASSOCIATION DUES	75.00
740930	2,431.63
DAMAGE REPAIRS	2,431.63
750600	63,240.90
CAPITAL OUTLAY-VEHICLES	63,240.90
750800	125,245.92
MAJOR PROJECTS	125,245.92
790100	(170,026.90)
REIMBURSEMENTS CLEARING	(170,026.90)
9500	1,735,769.95
710100	148,273.48
SALARY/OFFICIAL-DEPARTMENT HEAD	148,273.48
710110	1,005,418.33
SALARY/REGULAR	1,005,418.33
710140	4,493.96
SALARY/CELL PHONE ALLOWANCE	4,493.96
720100	86,702.18
SOCIAL SECURITY	86,702.18
720110	198,955.35
EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	198,955.35
720120	145,273.72
RETIREMENT	145,273.72
720140	171.00
STATE UNEMPLOYMENT TAX	171.00

730100	3,006.87
OFFICE SUPPLIES	3,006.87
730320	2,066.00
IT HARDWARE	2,066.00
740140	271.19
VEHICLE MAINTENANCE - CONTROLLED	271.19
740512	89,922.00
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	89,922.00
740540	3,370.35
TRAVEL EXPENSE	3,370.35
740660	3,428.52
EQUIPMENT RENTAL	3,428.52
740680	80.00
MEMBERSHIP/ASSOCIATION DUES	80.00
750600	44,337.00
CAPITAL OUTLAY-VEHICLES	44,337.00
9107	225,037.93
710110	111,823.64
SALARY/REGULAR	111,823.64
710130	17,917.28
SALARY/OVERTIME	17,917.28
720100	9,900.03
SOCIAL SECURITY	9,900.03
720110	23,361.18
EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	23,361.18
720120	16,269.59
RETIREMENT	16,269.59
720140	43.74
STATE UNEMPLOYMENT TAX	43.74
730100	162.70
OFFICE SUPPLIES	162.70
730140	1,677.80
JANITOR SUPPLIES	1,677.80
730250	2,405.08
SHOP SUPPLIES	2,405.08
730310	337.35
UNIFORMS	337.35
740150	17,750.00
LANDSCAPE MAINTENANCE	17,750.00
740512	7,667.21
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	7,667.21
740640	15,695.33
CONTRACT SERVICES	15,695.33
740660	27.00
EQUIPMENT RENTAL	27.00
9109	302,356.79
710110	181,548.60
SALARY/REGULAR	181,548.60
710130	1,359.14
SALARY/OVERTIME	1,359.14
720100	13,569.88
SOCIAL SECURITY	13,569.88
720110	55,803.04
EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	55,803.04

720120	22,704.48
RETIREMENT	22,704.48
720140	60.85
STATE UNEMPLOYMENT TAX	60.85
730250	282.00
SHOP SUPPLIES	282.00
730310	518.95
UNIFORMS	518.95
730390	383.90
MEDICAL SUPPLIES	383.90
740512	3,438.00
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	3,438.00
740640	22,687.95
CONTRACT SERVICES	22,687.95
9407	865,483.80
710110	451,295.24
SALARY/REGULAR	451,295.24
710130	24,010.34
SALARY/OVERTIME	24,010.34
720100	35,860.26
SOCIAL SECURITY	35,860.26
720110	163,268.66
EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	163,268.66
720120	59,824.84
RETIREMENT	59,824.84
720140	145.76
STATE UNEMPLOYMENT TAX	145.76
730100	38.97
OFFICE SUPPLIES	38.97
730140	23,119.27
JANITOR SUPPLIES	23,119.27
730190	550.00
ROAD MATERIALS	550.00
730220	4,579.83
REPLACEMENTS	4,579.83
730250	12,340.04
SHOP SUPPLIES	12,340.04
730260	20,250.11
VEHICLE SUPPLIES	20,250.11
730310	3,008.67
UNIFORMS	3,008.67
730350	811.36
AGRICULTURE SUPPLIES	811.36
740140	919.45
VEHICLE MAINTENANCE - CONTROLLED	919.45
740150	3,228.59
LANDSCAPE MAINTENANCE	3,228.59
740410	1,300.00
TOLLS	1,300.00
740510	335.00
PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT	335.00
740512	2,974.73
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	2,974.73
740530	1,579.45

MOBILE PHONE AND DATA	1,579.45
740580	75.00
PRINTING	75.00
740622	1,539.00
GAS - CONTROLLED	1,539.00
740640	27,190.93
CONTRACT SERVICES	27,190.93
740654	26,564.67
COMMUNITY BUILDING/VOTING BOX	26,564.67
740660	520.00
EQUIPMENT RENTAL	520.00
740680	153.63
MEMBERSHIP/ASSOCIATION DUES	153.63
9309	846,601.44
710110	332,837.05
SALARY/REGULAR	332,837.05
710130	25,301.77
SALARY/OVERTIME	25,301.77
710140	1,827.72
SALARY/CELL PHONE ALLOWANCE	1,827.72
720100	27,097.27
SOCIAL SECURITY	27,097.27
720110	96,022.08
EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	96,022.08
720120	45,139.88
RETIREMENT	45,139.88
720140	81.51
STATE UNEMPLOYMENT TAX	81.51
730100	3,143.14
OFFICE SUPPLIES	3,143.14
730250	2,342.95
SHOP SUPPLIES	2,342.95
730310	924.11
UNIFORMS	924.11
730390	641.86
MEDICAL SUPPLIES	641.86
740512	108,934.30
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	108,934.30
740640	202,230.86
CONTRACT SERVICES	202,230.86
740680	76.94
MEMBERSHIP/ASSOCIATION DUES	76.94
9307	352,537.54
710110	169,027.25
SALARY/REGULAR	169,027.25
710130	1,382.07
SALARY/OVERTIME	1,382.07
720100	12,778.86
SOCIAL SECURITY	12,778.86
720110	48,075.26
EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	48,075.26
720120	21,369.35
RETIREMENT	21,369.35
720140	45.00

STATE UNEMPLOYMENT TAX	45.00
730100	18,098.53
OFFICE SUPPLIES	18,098.53
740512	77,551.42
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	77,551.42
740640	1,447.91
CONTRACT SERVICES	1,447.91
740660	2,761.89
EQUIPMENT RENTAL	2,761.89
9408	291,296.80
710110	165,669.28
SALARY/REGULAR	165,669.28
710130	2,044.25
SALARY/OVERTIME	2,044.25
720100	12,631.50
SOCIAL SECURITY	12,631.50
720110	51,670.06
EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	51,670.06
720120	21,031.28
RETIREMENT	21,031.28
720140	39.64
STATE UNEMPLOYMENT TAX	39.64
730100	224.97
OFFICE SUPPLIES	224.97
730140	478.54
JANITOR SUPPLIES	478.54
730250	421.98
SHOP SUPPLIES	421.98
740512	10.00
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	10.00
740620	22,579.87
ELECTRICITY - CONTROLLED	22,579.87
740624	9,491.11
WATER AND SEWER - CONTROLLED	9,491.11
740640	5,004.32
CONTRACT SERVICES	5,004.32
9207	163,621.38
710110	97,494.42
SALARY/REGULAR	97,494.42
710130	178.65
SALARY/OVERTIME	178.65
720100	7,148.10
SOCIAL SECURITY	7,148.10
720110	35,041.77
EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	35,041.77
720120	12,248.16
RETIREMENT	12,248.16
720140	27.00
STATE UNEMPLOYMENT TAX	27.00
730220	11,483.28
REPLACEMENTS	11,483.28
9308	174,428.97
710110	95,826.25
SALARY/REGULAR	95,826.25

710130	2,775.72
SALARY/OVERTIME	2,775.72
710140	313.82
SALARY/CELL PHONE ALLOWANCE	313.82
720100	7,382.86
SOCIAL SECURITY	7,382.86
720110	17,878.83
EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	17,878.83
720120	12,404.02
RETIREMENT	12,404.02
720140	36.46
STATE UNEMPLOYMENT TAX	36.46
730100	3,578.56
OFFICE SUPPLIES	3,578.56
730380	15,955.75
AUDIO/VISUAL SUPPLIES	15,955.75
740512	14,941.65
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	14,941.65
740622	837.49
GAS - CONTROLLED	837.49
740640	864.00
CONTRACT SERVICES	864.00
740660	1,633.56
EQUIPMENT RENTAL	1,633.56
9208	209,678.19
710110	117,715.10
SALARY/REGULAR	117,715.10
720100	8,506.60
SOCIAL SECURITY	8,506.60
720110	31,723.74
EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	31,723.74
720120	14,761.55
RETIREMENT	14,761.55
720140	27.00
STATE UNEMPLOYMENT TAX	27.00
740620	25,152.98
ELECTRICITY - CONTROLLED	25,152.98
740624	9,389.52
WATER AND SEWER - CONTROLLED	9,389.52
740640	2,401.70
CONTRACT SERVICES	2,401.70
9108	190,070.98
710110	86,519.03
SALARY/REGULAR	86,519.03
720100	6,569.94
SOCIAL SECURITY	6,569.94
720110	23,358.60
EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	23,358.60
720120	10,849.37
RETIREMENT	10,849.37
720140	24.97
STATE UNEMPLOYMENT TAX	24.97
730100	616.55
OFFICE SUPPLIES	616.55

730250	474.05
SHOP SUPPLIES	474.05
740150	13,120.00
LANDSCAPE MAINTENANCE	13,120.00
740512	95.00
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	95.00
740620	25,778.71
ELECTRICITY - CONTROLLED	25,778.71
740624	7,886.00
WATER AND SEWER - CONTROLLED	7,886.00
740640	12,143.48
CONTRACT SERVICES	12,143.48
740260	2,635.28
INTEREST ON CREDIT CARDS	2,635.28
9409	36,347.11
740150	14,473.59
LANDSCAPE MAINTENANCE	14,473.59
740640	21,873.52
CONTRACT SERVICES	21,873.52
9600	986,233.94
710100	11,061.70
SALARY/OFFICIAL-DEPARTMENT HEAD	11,061.70
710110	657,415.95
SALARY/REGULAR	657,415.95
710130	7,390.52
SALARY/OVERTIME	7,390.52
710140	4,319.82
SALARY/CELL PHONE ALLOWANCE	4,319.82
720100	50,694.89
SOCIAL SECURITY	50,694.89
720110	169,602.80
EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	169,602.80
720120	85,602.24
RETIREMENT	85,602.24
720140	146.02
STATE UNEMPLOYMENT TAX	146.02
9209	81,033.41
710110	50,091.65
SALARY/REGULAR	50,091.65
720100	3,721.93
SOCIAL SECURITY	3,721.93
720110	20,912.26
EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	20,912.26
720120	6,281.38
RETIREMENT	6,281.38
720140	26.19
STATE UNEMPLOYMENT TAX	26.19
201	204.75
WORTHLESS CHECK	204.75
5100	204.75
740220	204.75
LEGAL/LITIGATION COSTS	204.75
202	661,700.01
FORFEITURES	661,700.01

5100	288,394.83
710110	37,955.75
SALARY/REGULAR	37,955.75
720100	2,545.07
SOCIAL SECURITY	2,545.07
720110	4,306.15
EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	4,306.15
720120	4,210.51
RETIREMENT	4,210.51
720140	12.22
STATE UNEMPLOYMENT TAX	12.22
730100	4,671.73
OFFICE SUPPLIES	4,671.73
730270	30,292.55
LAW ENFORCEMENT SPECIFIC SUPPLIES	30,292.55
730300	5,000.00
COMMUNITY AWARENESS SUPPLIES	5,000.00
730310	10,025.00
UNIFORMS	10,025.00
740140	299.95
VEHICLE MAINTENANCE - CONTROLLED	299.95
740220	206.56
LEGAL/LITIGATION COSTS	206.56
740510	14,185.25
PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT	14,185.25
740512	3,500.00
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	3,500.00
740530	607.84
MOBILE PHONE AND DATA	607.84
740540	13,707.02
TRAVEL EXPENSE	13,707.02
740570	4,500.00
ADVERTISING	4,500.00
740640	3,000.00
CONTRACT SERVICES	3,000.00
740656	18,495.00
RENT AND LEASES	18,495.00
740680	4,150.00
MEMBERSHIP/ASSOCIATION DUES	4,150.00
750600	123,590.00
CAPITAL OUTLAY-VEHICLES	123,590.00
790100	240.00
REIMBURSEMENTS CLEARING	240.00
730101	2,557.39
FOOD SUPPLIES	2,557.39
740450	336.84
SERVICE/CITATIONS	336.84
6000	106,297.81
730100	18,505.28
OFFICE SUPPLIES	18,505.28
730270	37,595.00
LAW ENFORCEMENT SPECIFIC SUPPLIES	37,595.00
740510	1,863.15
PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT	1,863.15

740512	6,567.49
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	6,567.49
740540	8,863.21
TRAVEL EXPENSE	8,863.21
740680	5,740.00
MEMBERSHIP/ASSOCIATION DUES	5,740.00
740750	24,287.28
REMODEL	24,287.28
730101	2,876.40
FOOD SUPPLIES	2,876.40
6200	145,534.46
730270	136,534.46
LAW ENFORCEMENT SPECIFIC SUPPLIES	136,534.46
730340	9,000.00
BUY MONEY SUPPLY	9,000.00
7100	37,345.25
750600	37,345.25
CAPITAL OUTLAY-VEHICLES	37,345.25
790100	-
REIMBURSEMENTS CLEARING	-
7200	12,592.26
730100	150.00
OFFICE SUPPLIES	150.00
730270	4,489.57
LAW ENFORCEMENT SPECIFIC SUPPLIES	4,489.57
740750	7,952.69
REMODEL	7,952.69
7300	3,375.61
730100	1,717.95
OFFICE SUPPLIES	1,717.95
730270	360.00
LAW ENFORCEMENT SPECIFIC SUPPLIES	360.00
740640	1,297.66
CONTRACT SERVICES	1,297.66
7400	50,474.79
730100	1,519.96
OFFICE SUPPLIES	1,519.96
730130	200.00
ESTRAY EXPENSE	200.00
730230	229.50
MARINE/AIR EXPENSE	229.50
730260	4,398.59
VEHICLE SUPPLIES	4,398.59
730270	20,668.52
LAW ENFORCEMENT SPECIFIC SUPPLIES	20,668.52
740140	910.00
VEHICLE MAINTENANCE - CONTROLLED	910.00
740220	16.50
LEGAL/LITIGATION COSTS	16.50
740512	6,102.10
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	6,102.10
750600	15,776.94
CAPITAL OUTLAY-VEHICLES	15,776.94
730101	652.68

FOOD SUPPLIES	652.68
7500	17,685.00
730270	8,735.00
LAW ENFORCEMENT SPECIFIC SUPPLIES	8,735.00
730280	-
CANINE EXPENSES	-
730340	2,500.00
BUY MONEY SUPPLY	2,500.00
740512	6,450.00
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	6,450.00
203	1,793,410.88
JAIL COMMISSARY	1,793,410.88
6602	1,793,410.88
710110	235,439.25
SALARY/REGULAR	235,439.25
710130	934.94
SALARY/OVERTIME	934.94
710150	540.00
SALARY/SPECIAL PAY	540.00
720100	17,560.21
SOCIAL SECURITY	17,560.21
720110	58,402.95
EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	58,402.95
720120	29,709.09
RETIREMENT	29,709.09
720140	72.59
STATE UNEMPLOYMENT TAX	72.59
730110	211.95
POSTAGE	211.95
730120	957.11
BOOK SUPPLEMENTS	957.11
730140	58,085.22
JANITOR SUPPLIES	58,085.22
730150	304,607.25
INMATE SUPPLIES	304,607.25
730220	89,386.19
REPLACEMENTS	89,386.19
730260	17,283.32
VEHICLE SUPPLIES	17,283.32
730370	26,068.00
PERIODICALS	26,068.00
730380	11,281.08
AUDIO/VISUAL SUPPLIES	11,281.08
740504	14,664.00
ONLINE SERVICES	14,664.00
740512	842,402.45
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	842,402.45
740640	5,516.72
CONTRACT SERVICES	5,516.72
750600	79,678.00
CAPITAL OUTLAY-VEHICLES	79,678.00
730101	610.56
FOOD SUPPLIES	610.56
204	256,742.93

LAW LIBRARY	256,742.93
3260	227,859.28
710110	112,222.43
SALARY/REGULAR	112,222.43
720100	8,320.79
SOCIAL SECURITY	8,320.79
720110	23,361.18
EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	23,361.18
720120	14,072.80
RETIREMENT	14,072.80
720140	33.81
STATE UNEMPLOYMENT TAX	33.81
730100	2,457.98
OFFICE SUPPLIES	2,457.98
730120	80.75
BOOK SUPPLEMENTS	80.75
740504	51,437.80
ONLINE SERVICES	51,437.80
740580	1,189.89
PRINTING	1,189.89
740660	4,776.96
EQUIPMENT RENTAL	4,776.96
750700	9,904.89
CAPITAL OUTLAY-BOOKS	9,904.89
8100	28,883.65
730120	10,890.21
BOOK SUPPLEMENTS	10,890.21
740504	17,960.29
ONLINE SERVICES	17,960.29
740694	33.15
FOOD SERVICE	33.15
205	14,657.62
PRE-TRIAL DIVERSION	14,657.62
5100	2,336.46
740640	1,224.12
CONTRACT SERVICES	1,224.12
740660	1,112.34
EQUIPMENT RENTAL	1,112.34
5103	12,321.16
710110	10,213.83
SALARY/REGULAR	10,213.83
720100	795.49
SOCIAL SECURITY	795.49
720120	1,303.98
RETIREMENT	1,303.98
720140	7.86
STATE UNEMPLOYMENT TAX	7.86
206	390,647.84
COUNTY CLERK RECORDS MGMT & PRESERVATION	390,647.84
2300	133,549.62
730100	5,746.58
OFFICE SUPPLIES	5,746.58
730320	14,195.28
IT HARDWARE	14,195.28

740110	72,364.51
IT SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE	72,364.51
740504	700.00
ONLINE SERVICES	700.00
740510	400.00
PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT	400.00
740512	29,261.08
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	29,261.08
740530	607.84
MOBILE PHONE AND DATA	607.84
740540	867.17
TRAVEL EXPENSE	867.17
740656	9,357.16
RENT AND LEASES	9,357.16
740680	50.00
MEMBERSHIP/ASSOCIATION DUES	50.00
2303	257,098.22
710110	177,064.65
SALARY/REGULAR	177,064.65
720100	13,328.99
SOCIAL SECURITY	13,328.99
720110	44,445.49
EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	44,445.49
720120	22,204.03
RETIREMENT	22,204.03
720140	55.06
STATE UNEMPLOYMENT TAX	55.06
208	5,872.75
DISTRICT CLERK RECORDS MGMT & PRESERVATION	5,872.75
2700	5,872.75
730100	3,938.75
OFFICE SUPPLIES	3,938.75
740640	1,934.00
CONTRACT SERVICES	1,934.00
209	59,123.26
DISTRICT CLERK RECORDS PRESERVATION	59,123.26
2700	59,123.26
740512	59,123.26
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	59,123.26
211	4,132.22
COUNTY AND DISTRICT COURT TECHNOLOGY	4,132.22
8107	4,132.22
730320	2,335.16
IT HARDWARE	2,335.16
740504	120.00
ONLINE SERVICES	120.00
740530	1,677.06
MOBILE PHONE AND DATA	1,677.06
212	400.00
COURT GUARDIANSHIP	400.00
8105	400.00
740310	400.00
APPOINTED ATTORNEY-CIVIL	400.00
213	86,604.19

COURT REPORTER SERVICE	86,604.19
8106	86,604.19
710130	1,116.28
SALARY/OVERTIME	1,116.28
720100	85.40
SOCIAL SECURITY	85.40
720120	139.98
RETIREMENT	139.98
730100	905.10
OFFICE SUPPLIES	905.10
740110	5,974.27
IT SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE	5,974.27
740484	3,288.00
COURT REPORTER TRANSCRIPT	3,288.00
740510	3,158.00
PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT	3,158.00
740512	62,623.96
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	62,623.96
740540	2,462.56
TRAVEL EXPENSE	2,462.56
740640	1,488.42
CONTRACT SERVICES	1,488.42
740680	165.00
MEMBERSHIP/ASSOCIATION DUES	165.00
750400	4,795.00
CAPITAL OUTLAY-FURNITURE FIXTURES AND EQUIPMENT	4,795.00
790100	(395.58)
REIMBURSEMENTS CLEARING	(395.58)
740145	797.80
EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE/REPAIR - CONTROLLED	797.80
214	9,404.78
COURTHOUSE SECURITY - COUNTY/DISTRICT COURT	9,404.78
6101	9,404.78
740530	9,404.78
MOBILE PHONE AND DATA	9,404.78
215	121,811.85
COURTHOUSE SECURITY - JP	121,811.85
8590	121,811.85
710110	86,424.01
SALARY/REGULAR	86,424.01
710130	754.07
SALARY/OVERTIME	754.07
720100	6,600.38
SOCIAL SECURITY	6,600.38
720110	17,092.19
EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	17,092.19
720120	10,932.20
RETIREMENT	10,932.20
720140	9.00
STATE UNEMPLOYMENT TAX	9.00
216	80,090.95
JUSTICE COURT TECHNOLOGY	80,090.95
8591	80,090.95
710110	1,298.88

SALARY/REGULAR	1,298.88
720100	99.36
SOCIAL SECURITY	99.36
720120	162.88
RETIREMENT	162.88
730100	18,385.24
OFFICE SUPPLIES	18,385.24
730320	10,345.70
IT HARDWARE	10,345.70
730330	3,873.00
IT SOFTWARE	3,873.00
730380	4,533.18
AUDIO/VISUAL SUPPLIES	4,533.18
740110	25,000.00
IT SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE	25,000.00
740510	5,495.00
PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT	5,495.00
740512	1,680.00
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	1,680.00
740530	3,093.53
MOBILE PHONE AND DATA	3,093.53
740540	3,183.50
TRAVEL EXPENSE	3,183.50
740640	2,940.68
CONTRACT SERVICES	2,940.68
217	240,314.67
JUVENILE CASE MANAGER	240,314.67
8592	240,314.67
710110	151,787.77
SALARY/REGULAR	151,787.77
710130	467.74
SALARY/OVERTIME	467.74
720100	11,421.73
SOCIAL SECURITY	11,421.73
720110	57,499.48
EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	57,499.48
720120	19,092.91
RETIREMENT	19,092.91
720140	45.04
STATE UNEMPLOYMENT TAX	45.04
218	16,384.26
CC VITAL RECORDS PRESERVATION	16,384.26
2300	16,384.26
730100	2,232.41
OFFICE SUPPLIES	2,232.41
730170	13,878.50
BIRTH CERTIFICATES	13,878.50
740512	273.35
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	273.35
219	740,347.37
CONTRACT ELECTION SERVICE	740,347.37
2502	309,686.19
710120	298,353.30
SALARY/OTHER	298,353.30

730100	462.51
OFFICE SUPPLIES	462.51
740512	125.00
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	125.00
740680	650.00
MEMBERSHIP/ASSOCIATION DUES	650.00
730101	10,095.38
FOOD SUPPLIES	10,095.38
2503	430,661.18
710110	160,583.52
SALARY/REGULAR	160,583.52
710130	13,465.84
SALARY/OVERTIME	13,465.84
720100	12,879.79
SOCIAL SECURITY	12,879.79
720110	58,231.63
EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	58,231.63
720120	22,221.10
RETIREMENT	22,221.10
720140	44.08
STATE UNEMPLOYMENT TAX	44.08
730100	14,878.22
OFFICE SUPPLIES	14,878.22
740512	132,925.83
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	132,925.83
740530	12,267.28
MOBILE PHONE AND DATA	12,267.28
740540	787.99
TRAVEL EXPENSE	787.99
740570	840.90
ADVERTISING	840.90
740654	1,200.00
COMMUNITY BUILDING/VOTING BOX	1,200.00
740680	335.00
MEMBERSHIP/ASSOCIATION DUES	335.00
220	37,102,936.36
GRANTS	37,102,936.36
1220	764,614.90
770100	764,614.90
TRANSFERS OUT	764,614.90
2000	18,000.00
730330	18,000.00
IT SOFTWARE	18,000.00
2600	51,949.90
710110	34,882.17
SALARY/REGULAR	34,882.17
720100	2,612.50
SOCIAL SECURITY	2,612.50
720110	10,077.34
EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	10,077.34
720120	4,374.23
RETIREMENT	4,374.23
720140	3.66
STATE UNEMPLOYMENT TAX	3.66

2800	10,716,577.87
710110	129,479.16
SALARY/REGULAR	129,479.16
720100	9,738.89
SOCIAL SECURITY	9,738.89
720110	20,712.11
EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	20,712.11
720120	16,243.64
RETIREMENT	16,243.64
720140	14.50
STATE UNEMPLOYMENT TAX	14.50
740512	10,519,516.49
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	10,519,516.49
740530	9,685.76
MOBILE PHONE AND DATA	9,685.76
750300	11,187.32
CAPITAL OUTLAY-BUILDING	11,187.32
3200	2,046,073.85
740640	2,046,073.85
CONTRACT SERVICES	2,046,073.85
3210	563,455.96
740220	294,195.09
LEGAL/LITIGATION COSTS	294,195.09
740656	269,260.87
RENT AND LEASES	269,260.87
4100	122,424.93
730100	2,239.99
OFFICE SUPPLIES	2,239.99
730390	9,600.00
MEDICAL SUPPLIES	9,600.00
750600	110,584.94
CAPITAL OUTLAY-VEHICLES	110,584.94
4200	44,340.94
730100	1,971.74
OFFICE SUPPLIES	1,971.74
740512	42,369.20
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	42,369.20
4300	(569,248.17)
710110	214,810.48
SALARY/REGULAR	214,810.48
710130	215.43
SALARY/OVERTIME	215.43
720100	15,891.35
SOCIAL SECURITY	15,891.35
720110	51,363.55
EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	51,363.55
720120	27,001.01
RETIREMENT	27,001.01
720140	51.60
STATE UNEMPLOYMENT TAX	51.60
730100	1,172.01
OFFICE SUPPLIES	1,172.01
730110	203.10
POSTAGE	203.10

740420	21.26
COURIER SERVICE	21.26
740510	1,929.99
PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT	1,929.99
740512	350,157.89
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	350,157.89
740530	731.51
MOBILE PHONE AND DATA	731.51
740540	1,889.32
TRAVEL EXPENSE	1,889.32
740570	6,830.65
ADVERTISING	6,830.65
740640	(1,246,057.29)
CONTRACT SERVICES	(1,246,057.29)
740660	421.73
EQUIPMENT RENTAL	421.73
740680	1,405.00
MEMBERSHIP/ASSOCIATION DUES	1,405.00
740820	163.80
DEMOLITION	163.80
740145	2,549.44
EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE/REPAIR - CONTROLLED	2,549.44
5000	36,035.67
750800	36,035.67
MAJOR PROJECTS	36,035.67
5100	425,205.85
710110	194,723.98
SALARY/REGULAR	194,723.98
710130	75,062.13
SALARY/OVERTIME	75,062.13
710150	22,600.00
SALARY/SPECIAL PAY	22,600.00
720100	21,776.48
SOCIAL SECURITY	21,776.48
720110	39,541.12
EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	39,541.12
720120	36,665.05
RETIREMENT	36,665.05
720130	967.60
WORKERS COMPENSATION	967.60
720140	18.95
STATE UNEMPLOYMENT TAX	18.95
730100	6,282.67
OFFICE SUPPLIES	6,282.67
740510	1,165.00
PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT	1,165.00
740540	1,281.62
TRAVEL EXPENSE	1,281.62
740640	25,121.25
CONTRACT SERVICES	25,121.25
5200	8,796,822.36
710110	200,931.19
SALARY/REGULAR	200,931.19
720100	15,489.01

SOCIAL SECURITY	15,489.01
720110	40,731.45
EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	40,731.45
720120	25,196.94
RETIREMENT	25,196.94
720130	1,278.11
WORKERS COMPENSATION	1,278.11
720140	38.90
STATE UNEMPLOYMENT TAX	38.90
730100	33,627.54
OFFICE SUPPLIES	33,627.54
730240	9,009.11
FUEL - CONTROLLED	9,009.11
730270	123,990.90
LAW ENFORCEMENT SPECIFIC SUPPLIES	123,990.90
730300	3,442.43
COMMUNITY AWARENESS SUPPLIES	3,442.43
730320	9,064.95
IT HARDWARE	9,064.95
730330	423,225.00
IT SOFTWARE	423,225.00
730390	65,145.44
MEDICAL SUPPLIES	65,145.44
740110	2,109.74
IT SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE	2,109.74
740510	11,614.55
PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT	11,614.55
740512	655,105.56
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	655,105.56
740530	20,928.32
MOBILE PHONE AND DATA	20,928.32
740540	4,150.20
TRAVEL EXPENSE	4,150.20
740656	233,030.35
RENT AND LEASES	233,030.35
740660	199,282.79
EQUIPMENT RENTAL	199,282.79
740710	6,993.75
ADMINISTRATIVE CHARGES	6,993.75
740820	353,289.25
DEMOLITION	353,289.25
740920	15,500.00
APPRAISALS	15,500.00
750300	5,639,975.63
CAPITAL OUTLAY-BUILDING	5,639,975.63
750400	689,896.27
CAPITAL OUTLAY-FURNITURE FIXTURES AND EQUIPMENT	689,896.27
740100	13,774.98
IT HARDWARE MAINTENANCE	13,774.98
5400	1,287,478.40
710100	13,180.16
SALARY/OFFICIAL-DEPARTMENT HEAD	13,180.16
710110	699,553.15
SALARY/REGULAR	699,553.15

710130	1,124.16
SALARY/OVERTIME	1,124.16
710140	73.84
SALARY/CELL PHONE ALLOWANCE	73.84
720100	53,321.04
SOCIAL SECURITY	53,321.04
720110	193,738.24
EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	193,738.24
720120	89,527.80
RETIREMENT	89,527.80
720140	212.09
STATE UNEMPLOYMENT TAX	212.09
730100	14,594.70
OFFICE SUPPLIES	14,594.70
730390	1,495.57
MEDICAL SUPPLIES	1,495.57
740400	5,213.75
AUDIT	5,213.75
740510	11,214.00
PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT	11,214.00
740512	17,415.00
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	17,415.00
740516	25,974.00
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES-URINALYSIS	25,974.00
740518	6,815.00
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES-POLYGRAPH	6,815.00
740530	4,005.48
MOBILE PHONE AND DATA	4,005.48
740540	15,535.38
TRAVEL EXPENSE	15,535.38
740790	15,144.52
ELECTRONIC MONITORING	15,144.52
740800	49,756.94
PURCHASED RESIDENTIAL SERVICE-INTERNAL CONT	49,756.94
740810	69,583.58
PURCHASED RESIDENTIAL SERVICE-EXTERNAL CONT	69,583.58
5401	587,853.56
710110	160,410.91
SALARY/REGULAR	160,410.91
710130	14,630.77
SALARY/OVERTIME	14,630.77
720100	13,007.78
SOCIAL SECURITY	13,007.78
720110	54,482.88
EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	54,482.88
720120	21,950.27
RETIREMENT	21,950.27
720140	41.61
STATE UNEMPLOYMENT TAX	41.61
730100	11,693.94
OFFICE SUPPLIES	11,693.94
740210	13,550.00
PSYCHOLOGICAL/PSYCHIATRIC SERVICE	13,550.00
740512	203,352.21

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	203,352.21
740640	6,933.60
CONTRACT SERVICES	6,933.60
740694	45,992.59
FOOD SERVICE	45,992.59
790900	41,807.00
CARRYOVER FROM PREVIOUS YEAR	41,807.00
6000	1,652,207.53
710130	76,788.58
SALARY/OVERTIME	76,788.58
720100	5,749.64
SOCIAL SECURITY	5,749.64
720120	9,399.07
RETIREMENT	9,399.07
720140	0.14
STATE UNEMPLOYMENT TAX	0.14
730270	1,513,044.10
LAW ENFORCEMENT SPECIFIC SUPPLIES	1,513,044.10
750400	47,226.00
CAPITAL OUTLAY-FURNITURE FIXTURES AND EQUIPMENT	47,226.00
6100	262,351.29
710110	20,354.28
SALARY/REGULAR	20,354.28
720100	1,557.09
SOCIAL SECURITY	1,557.09
720110	4,058.70
EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	4,058.70
720120	2,552.40
RETIREMENT	2,552.40
720130	82.74
WORKERS COMPENSATION	82.74
730270	65,314.80
LAW ENFORCEMENT SPECIFIC SUPPLIES	65,314.80
750400	168,431.28
CAPITAL OUTLAY-FURNITURE FIXTURES AND EQUIPMENT	168,431.28
6101	4,654.94
730270	-
LAW ENFORCEMENT SPECIFIC SUPPLIES	-
740530	4,654.94
MOBILE PHONE AND DATA	4,654.94
6200	20,961.96
710110	14,104.99
SALARY/REGULAR	14,104.99
720100	1,009.92
SOCIAL SECURITY	1,009.92
720110	4,028.41
EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	4,028.41
720120	1,769.00
RETIREMENT	1,769.00
720130	48.37
WORKERS COMPENSATION	48.37
720140	1.27
STATE UNEMPLOYMENT TAX	1.27
6202	82,216.23

710110	-
SALARY/REGULAR	-
710130	49,436.83
SALARY/OVERTIME	49,436.83
720100	3,695.26
SOCIAL SECURITY	3,695.26
720120	6,199.44
RETIREMENT	6,199.44
730100	1,101.47
OFFICE SUPPLIES	1,101.47
730270	1,177.77
LAW ENFORCEMENT SPECIFIC SUPPLIES	1,177.77
740540	1,047.46
TRAVEL EXPENSE	1,047.46
740660	19,558.00
EQUIPMENT RENTAL	19,558.00
6300	89,656.94
710130	74,688.74
SALARY/OVERTIME	74,688.74
720100	5,602.42
SOCIAL SECURITY	5,602.42
720110	-
EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	-
720120	9,365.76
RETIREMENT	9,365.76
720140	0.02
STATE UNEMPLOYMENT TAX	0.02
6302	557,992.71
710110	223,785.55
SALARY/REGULAR	223,785.55
710130	478.78
SALARY/OVERTIME	478.78
720100	16,747.98
SOCIAL SECURITY	16,747.98
720110	42,107.97
EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	42,107.97
720120	28,219.36
RETIREMENT	28,219.36
720130	2,980.42
WORKERS COMPENSATION	2,980.42
720140	35.68
STATE UNEMPLOYMENT TAX	35.68
730100	1,046.19
OFFICE SUPPLIES	1,046.19
730330	3,653.02
IT SOFTWARE	3,653.02
740140	11,723.90
VEHICLE MAINTENANCE - CONTROLLED	11,723.90
740510	189.00
PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT	189.00
740530	3,552.49
MOBILE PHONE AND DATA	3,552.49
740540	3,062.59
TRAVEL EXPENSE	3,062.59

740620	3,791.83
ELECTRICITY - CONTROLLED	3,791.83
740624	828.26
WATER AND SEWER - CONTROLLED	828.26
740640	176,014.69
CONTRACT SERVICES	176,014.69
750600	39,775.00
CAPITAL OUTLAY-VEHICLES	39,775.00
6402	186,627.17
750400	186,627.17
CAPITAL OUTLAY-FURNITURE FIXTURES AND EQUIPMENT	186,627.17
6500	106,438.66
710110	59,745.08
SALARY/REGULAR	59,745.08
710130	2,654.30
SALARY/OVERTIME	2,654.30
720100	4,730.84
SOCIAL SECURITY	4,730.84
720110	13,033.49
EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	13,033.49
720120	7,824.85
RETIREMENT	7,824.85
720140	18.00
STATE UNEMPLOYMENT TAX	18.00
740510	519.75
PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT	519.75
740512	13,143.74
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	13,143.74
740540	1,958.40
TRAVEL EXPENSE	1,958.40
750400	2,810.21
CAPITAL OUTLAY-FURNITURE FIXTURES AND EQUIPMENT	2,810.21
6601	288,561.44
740512	82,502.82
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	82,502.82
740750	206,058.62
REMODEL	206,058.62
7100	741,847.77
710110	497,602.60
SALARY/REGULAR	497,602.60
710130	12,535.02
SALARY/OVERTIME	12,535.02
710140	5,285.78
SALARY/CELL PHONE ALLOWANCE	5,285.78
720100	38,286.01
SOCIAL SECURITY	38,286.01
720110	109,766.96
EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	109,766.96
720120	64,612.69
RETIREMENT	64,612.69
720140	91.29
STATE UNEMPLOYMENT TAX	91.29
730270	6,231.62
LAW ENFORCEMENT SPECIFIC SUPPLIES	6,231.62

730310	4,396.50
UNIFORMS	4,396.50
740530	3,039.30
MOBILE PHONE AND DATA	3,039.30
7200	2,782.42
710110	-
SALARY/REGULAR	-
710130	2,319.58
SALARY/OVERTIME	2,319.58
720100	171.94
SOCIAL SECURITY	171.94
720120	290.90
RETIREMENT	290.90
7300	118,924.64
710110	28,780.80
SALARY/REGULAR	28,780.80
720100	2,122.72
SOCIAL SECURITY	2,122.72
720110	8,064.56
EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	8,064.56
720120	3,609.20
RETIREMENT	3,609.20
720140	6.54
STATE UNEMPLOYMENT TAX	6.54
730270	18,230.49
LAW ENFORCEMENT SPECIFIC SUPPLIES	18,230.49
730310	25.00
UNIFORMS	25.00
740540	898.35
TRAVEL EXPENSE	898.35
750400	8,829.00
CAPITAL OUTLAY-FURNITURE FIXTURES AND EQUIPMENT	8,829.00
750600	48,357.98
CAPITAL OUTLAY-VEHICLES	48,357.98
7400	9,917.06
730270	9,917.06
LAW ENFORCEMENT SPECIFIC SUPPLIES	9,917.06
7500	131,699.40
730270	3,501.40
LAW ENFORCEMENT SPECIFIC SUPPLIES	3,501.40
730390	7,000.00
MEDICAL SUPPLIES	7,000.00
750400	121,198.00
CAPITAL OUTLAY-FURNITURE FIXTURES AND EQUIPMENT	121,198.00
8340	137,054.51
710110	45,331.20
SALARY/REGULAR	45,331.20
720100	3,375.43
SOCIAL SECURITY	3,375.43
720110	11,680.59
EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	11,680.59
720120	5,684.58
RETIREMENT	5,684.58
720140	9.00

STATE UNEMPLOYMENT TAX	9.00
730100	407.16
OFFICE SUPPLIES	407.16
740510	2,685.00
PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT	2,685.00
740512	67,081.55
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	67,081.55
740516	800.00
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES-URINALYSIS	800.00
8403	31,753.86
710110	20,794.81
SALARY/REGULAR	20,794.81
710130	16.77
SALARY/OVERTIME	16.77
720100	1,583.99
SOCIAL SECURITY	1,583.99
720110	6,734.76
EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	6,734.76
720120	2,609.82
RETIREMENT	2,609.82
720140	13.71
STATE UNEMPLOYMENT TAX	13.71
9000	4,200,000.00
740640	4,200,000.00
CONTRACT SERVICES	4,200,000.00
9100	664,580.02
710110	1,344.00
SALARY/REGULAR	1,344.00
740640	1,958.00
CONTRACT SERVICES	1,958.00
750400	95,207.89
CAPITAL OUTLAY-FURNITURE FIXTURES AND EQUIPMENT	95,207.89
750800	566,070.13
MAJOR PROJECTS	566,070.13
9200	815,164.37
750400	(167,374.42)
CAPITAL OUTLAY-FURNITURE FIXTURES AND EQUIPMENT	(167,374.42)
750800	982,538.79
MAJOR PROJECTS	982,538.79
9400	1,093,983.99
730270	11,223.56
LAW ENFORCEMENT SPECIFIC SUPPLIES	11,223.56
750400	508,301.54
CAPITAL OUTLAY-FURNITURE FIXTURES AND EQUIPMENT	508,301.54
750600	273,022.23
CAPITAL OUTLAY-VEHICLES	273,022.23
750800	301,436.66
MAJOR PROJECTS	301,436.66
9109	47,382.11
710110	5,069.80
SALARY/REGULAR	5,069.80
720100	529.49
SOCIAL SECURITY	529.49
720110	-

EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	-
720120	867.94
RETIREMENT	867.94
730250	17,114.88
SHOP SUPPLIES	17,114.88
750400	23,800.00
CAPITAL OUTLAY-FURNITURE FIXTURES AND EQUIPMENT	23,800.00
9408	185.00
740640	185.00
CONTRACT SERVICES	185.00
8111	897,465.20
710110	467,859.62
SALARY/REGULAR	467,859.62
710130	63,043.87
SALARY/OVERTIME	63,043.87
720100	40,024.03
SOCIAL SECURITY	40,024.03
720110	116,124.86
EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	116,124.86
720120	66,574.97
RETIREMENT	66,574.97
720140	183.00
STATE UNEMPLOYMENT TAX	183.00
750400	143,654.85
CAPITAL OUTLAY-FURNITURE FIXTURES AND EQUIPMENT	143,654.85
3270	66,941.12
740512	66,941.12
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	66,941.12
221	90,219.13
HAVA	90,219.13
2500	90,219.13
710110	10,143.54
SALARY/REGULAR	10,143.54
710130	898.91
SALARY/OVERTIME	898.91
720100	576.40
SOCIAL SECURITY	576.40
740512	3,480.00
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	3,480.00
740530	14,078.65
MOBILE PHONE AND DATA	14,078.65
750400	61,041.63
CAPITAL OUTLAY-FURNITURE FIXTURES AND EQUIPMENT	61,041.63
300	33,407,084.39
DEBT SERVICE	33,407,084.39
3290	33,407,084.39
780100	22,535,000.00
PRINCIPAL RETIREMENT	22,535,000.00
780200	10,872,084.39
INTEREST AND FISCAL CHARGES	10,872,084.39
340	(12,380,737.92)
GASB 34 CONVERSION	(12,380,737.92)
1340	(12,380,737.92)
730220	(21,455.58)

REPLACEMENTS	(21,455.58)
730270	(1,527,900.74)
LAW ENFORCEMENT SPECIFIC SUPPLIES	(1,527,900.74)
740460	(35,511.08)
INVESTIGATOR	(35,511.08)
740750	(140,781.73)
REMODEL	(140,781.73)
740930	(37,006.02)
DAMAGE REPAIRS	(37,006.02)
750200	(1,335,522.18)
CAPITAL OUTLAY-LAND	(1,335,522.18)
750400	(1,699,752.55)
CAPITAL OUTLAY-FURNITURE FIXTURES AND EQUIPMENT	(1,699,752.55)
750600	(1,947,753.30)
CAPITAL OUTLAY-VEHICLES	(1,947,753.30)
750700	(120,759.53)
CAPITAL OUTLAY-BOOKS	(120,759.53)
750800	(4,402,978.25)
MAJOR PROJECTS	(4,402,978.25)
750100	(1,111,316.96)
CAPITAL OUTLAY-CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN	(1,111,316.96)
400	8,110,737.88
LOCAL CAPITAL PROJECTS	8,110,737.88
1400	7,419,019.71
730330	12,905.00
IT SOFTWARE	12,905.00
740110	638,515.70
IT SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE	638,515.70
740512	1,426,322.26
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	1,426,322.26
740660	60,360.00
EQUIPMENT RENTAL	60,360.00
750400	737,781.26
CAPITAL OUTLAY-FURNITURE FIXTURES AND EQUIPMENT	737,781.26
750500	123,600.00
CAPITAL OUTLAY-INTANGIBLES	123,600.00
750600	271,104.19
CAPITAL OUTLAY-VEHICLES	271,104.19
750800	4,148,681.05
MAJOR PROJECTS	4,148,681.05
790100	(249.75)
REIMBURSEMENTS CLEARING	(249.75)
3700	5,550.00
750800	5,550.00
MAJOR PROJECTS	5,550.00
4500	(36.74)
750700	(36.74)
CAPITAL OUTLAY-BOOKS	(36.74)
9200	152,935.40
750800	152,935.40
MAJOR PROJECTS	152,935.40
9300	71,625.00
750800	71,625.00
MAJOR PROJECTS	71,625.00

9400	405,819.51
750600	57,096.38
CAPITAL OUTLAY-VEHICLES	57,096.38
750800	348,723.13
MAJOR PROJECTS	348,723.13
9207	55,825.00
740512	55,825.00
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	55,825.00
403	23,821,963.33
C/P PASS THRU TOLL PROJECTS	23,821,963.33
1903	23,821,963.33
740640	22,810,116.05
CONTRACT SERVICES	22,810,116.05
750800	1,011,847.28
MAJOR PROJECTS	1,011,847.28
405	-
C/P ROAD BONDS 2016A	-
1903	-
750800	-
MAJOR PROJECTS	-
9400	-
750800	-
MAJOR PROJECTS	-
740730	-
ACQUISITION COSTS	-
406	4,638.13
C/P ROAD BONDS 2018	4,638.13
1903	-
750800	-
MAJOR PROJECTS	-
9100	-
740512	-
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	-
750800	-
MAJOR PROJECTS	-
9200	4,638.13
740512	4,638.13
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	4,638.13
9300	-
750800	-
MAJOR PROJECTS	-
9400	-
740512	-
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	-
750800	-
MAJOR PROJECTS	-
407	22,137,966.70
C/P ROAD BONDS 2018B	22,137,966.70
1903	77,989.38
750800	77,989.38
MAJOR PROJECTS	77,989.38
9100	7,307,904.80
730190	3,347,333.53
ROAD MATERIALS	3,347,333.53

740512	2,235,627.77
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	2,235,627.77
750800	1,724,943.50
MAJOR PROJECTS	1,724,943.50
9200	3,487,568.25
730180	1,113.33
CULVERTS	1,113.33
730190	1,585,412.36
ROAD MATERIALS	1,585,412.36
740512	1,763,750.94
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	1,763,750.94
740650	638.96
SIGN AND SIGNAL MAINTENANCE	638.96
750200	78,052.80
CAPITAL OUTLAY-LAND	78,052.80
750800	46,599.86
MAJOR PROJECTS	46,599.86
740730	12,000.00
ACQUISITION COSTS	12,000.00
9300	1,181,026.67
730190	285,266.29
ROAD MATERIALS	285,266.29
750800	895,760.38
MAJOR PROJECTS	895,760.38
9400	10,083,477.60
730190	394,045.71
ROAD MATERIALS	394,045.71
740512	501,115.23
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	501,115.23
750200	1,796,609.60
CAPITAL OUTLAY-LAND	1,796,609.60
750800	7,370,930.56
MAJOR PROJECTS	7,370,930.56
790100	(8.50)
REIMBURSEMENTS CLEARING	(8.50)
740730	20,785.00
ACQUISITION COSTS	20,785.00
408	1,555,126.88
C/P SHERIFF'S PROJECTS	1,555,126.88
1408	6,481.11
750800	8,981.11
MAJOR PROJECTS	8,981.11
790100	(2,500.00)
REIMBURSEMENTS CLEARING	(2,500.00)
6000	1,548,645.77
750100	1,548,645.77
CAPITAL OUTLAY-CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN	1,548,645.77
500	35,436,894.81
SELF INSURANCE	35,436,894.81
2201	35,436,894.81
740120	23,835,671.37
MEDICAL SERVICES	23,835,671.37
740190	6,658,318.14
RX CLAIMS	6,658,318.14

740512	100,270.00
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	100,270.00
740660	2,053.08
EQUIPMENT RENTAL	2,053.08
740710	584,566.49
ADMINISTRATIVE CHARGES	584,566.49
740740	549.53
BANK SERVICE CHARGES	549.53
740940	2,066,374.55
INSURANCE PREMIUMS	2,066,374.55
740960	150,757.25
PRE-CERTIFICATION/ UTILITIZATION REVIEW FEES	150,757.25
740962	46,534.56
EMPLOYEE ASSISTANCE PROGRAM FEES	46,534.56
740964	288,134.50
PREFERRED PROVIDER ORGANIZATION FEES	288,134.50
740968	1,703,665.34
STOP LOSS PREMIUMS	1,703,665.34
501	935,580.19
WORKERS COMPENSATION	935,580.19
2203	935,580.19
740120	582,684.63
MEDICAL SERVICES	582,684.63
740700	352,895.56
INSURANCE/BOND PREMIUMS	352,895.56
502	2,754,699.82
PROPERTY/CASUALTY	2,754,699.82
2202	2,754,699.82
740700	88,326.00
INSURANCE/BOND PREMIUMS	88,326.00
740710	1,253,807.68
ADMINISTRATIVE CHARGES	1,253,807.68
740930	52,268.02
DAMAGE REPAIRS	52,268.02
740940	1,093,549.57
INSURANCE PREMIUMS	1,093,549.57
740950	4,970.00
BONDS-NOTARIES	4,970.00
740952	23,250.00
BONDS-SURETY	23,250.00
750400	9,467.00
CAPITAL OUTLAY-FURNITURE FIXTURES AND EQUIPMENT	9,467.00
750600	229,061.55
CAPITAL OUTLAY-VEHICLES	229,061.55
999	-
DEFAULT ZONE FUND	-
1903	-
730190	-
ROAD MATERIALS	-
(blank)	
(blank)	
(blank)	
(blank)	
(blank)	

600	3,697,636,182.51
CUSTODIAL ACCOUNTS	3,697,636,182.51
3322	3,697,636,182.51
730100	2,141.70
OFFICE SUPPLIES	2,141.70
740512	71,256.16
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	71,256.16
740530	4,745.49
MOBILE PHONE AND DATA	4,745.49
740540	4,071.40
TRAVEL EXPENSE	4,071.40
740570	8,053.50
ADVERTISING	8,053.50
740680	2,195.00
MEMBERSHIP/ASSOCIATION DUES	2,195.00
740694	512.22
FOOD SERVICE	512.22
740740	22,848.34
BANK SERVICE CHARGES	22,848.34
760800	19,180,224.20
REFUND	19,180,224.20
760850	3,662,698,549.48
PASS THRU DISTRIBUTIONS	3,662,698,549.48
760950	15,641,585.02
DISTRIBUTIONS ON BEHALF OF OTHERS	15,641,585.02
222	21,236,615.91
JAIL PASS THRU	21,236,615.91
6601	21,236,615.91
740640	21,236,615.91
CONTRACT SERVICES	21,236,615.91
224	18,756.26
COURT FACILITY FEE	18,756.26
8100	18,756.26
740512	18,756.26
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	18,756.26

Consent-Auditor

Commissioners Court-Regular Meeting

TO: Montgomery County Commissioners Court

DATE: 07/11/2023

SUBJECT: Consider and approve an exemption to P-card policy to pay associated sales taxes of $84.49 for necessary departmental purchases.

Consent-Auditor

Commissioners Court-Regular Meeting

TO: Montgomery County Commissioners Court

FROM: Rakesh Pandey, Auditor

DATE: 07/11/2023

SUBJECT: Consider and approve Payment of Accounts.

Attachments

Payment of Accounts

Accounts Payable Claims Presented for Payment 07/ 11/ 2023

Payment Date	Vendor	Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Payment Amount	Distribution Account
07/11/2023	17	4T AUTO AND TIRE dba CLICK 4T AUTO AND TIRE	6506	105.00	CORE•1•200•70•9400••740140••• •
07/11/2023	17	4T AUTO AND TIRE dba CLICK 4T AUTO AND TIRE	6529	35.00	CORE•1•200•70•9400••740140••• •
07/11/2023	17	4T AUTO AND TIRE dba CLICK 4T AUTO AND TIRE	87612	205.00	CORE•1•200•70•9400••740140••• •
07/11/2023	29	JOINT COMMISSION ON ACCREDITATION OF HEALTHCARE ORGANIZATIONS OF HEALTHCARE dba JOINT COMMISSION, THE	10095986	2,875.00	CORE•1•220•30•2800••740512•23 MHTF-GR•••
07/11/2023	36	ADAMS, CRAIG E	06.02-30.23	1,400.00	CORE•1•100•50•7100••740512•CS 01•••
07/11/2023	40	ADVANCE STORES COMPANY INCORPORATED dba ADVANCE AUTO PARTS	8008316525497	337.66	CORE•1•100•50•6403••730260••• •
07/11/2023	40	ADVANCE STORES COMPANY INCORPORATED dba ADVANCE AUTO PARTS	8008316525498	-337.66	CORE•1•100•50•6403••730260••• •
07/11/2023	40	ADVANCE STORES COMPANY INCORPORATED dba ADVANCE AUTO PARTS	6497316071885	36.01	CORE•1•100•50•6403••730260••• •
07/11/2023	40	ADVANCE STORES COMPANY INCORPORATED dba ADVANCE AUTO PARTS	6497316372008	372.73	CORE•1•100•50•6403••730260••• •
07/11/2023	40	ADVANCE STORES COMPANY INCORPORATED dba ADVANCE AUTO PARTS	6497316786453	16.97	CORE•1•100•50•6403••730260••• •
07/11/2023	40	ADVANCE STORES COMPANY INCORPORATED dba ADVANCE AUTO PARTS	8008315870186	250.86	CORE•1•100•50•6403••730260••• •
07/11/2023	40	ADVANCE STORES COMPANY INCORPORATED dba ADVANCE AUTO PARTS	8008316025318	15.47	CORE•1•100•50•6403••730260••• •
07/11/2023	40	ADVANCE STORES COMPANY INCORPORATED dba ADVANCE AUTO PARTS	8008316566480	65.95	CORE•1•100•50•6403••730260••• •

Payment Date	Vendor	Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Payment Amount	Distribution Account
07/11/2023	40	ADVANCE STORES COMPANY INCORPORATED dba ADVANCE AUTO PARTS	3966317219877	22.09	CORE•1•200•70•9400••730260•••
07/11/2023	40	ADVANCE STORES COMPANY INCORPORATED dba ADVANCE AUTO PARTS	3966317267408	126.68	CORE•1•200•70•9400••730250•••
07/11/2023	40	ADVANCE STORES COMPANY INCORPORATED dba ADVANCE AUTO PARTS	3966317335354	61.49	CORE•1•200•70•9400••730260•••
07/11/2023	40	ADVANCE STORES COMPANY INCORPORATED dba ADVANCE AUTO PARTS	3966317135241	264.99	CORE•1•200•70•9400••730250•••
07/11/2023	40	ADVANCE STORES COMPANY INCORPORATED dba ADVANCE AUTO PARTS	3966317135278	-58.63	CORE•1•200•70•9400••730260•••
07/11/2023	40	ADVANCE STORES COMPANY INCORPORATED dba ADVANCE AUTO PARTS	3966317135278	-227.99	CORE•1•200•70•9400••730260•••
07/11/2023	40	ADVANCE STORES COMPANY INCORPORATED dba ADVANCE AUTO PARTS	3966117912197	18.39	CORE•1•200•70•9400••730260•••
07/11/2023	40	ADVANCE STORES COMPANY INCORPORATED dba ADVANCE AUTO PARTS	3966317435432	-18.39	CORE•1•200•70•9400••730260•••
07/11/2023	40	ADVANCE STORES COMPANY INCORPORATED dba ADVANCE AUTO PARTS	3966317435415	259.97	CORE•1•200•70•9400••730260•••
07/11/2023	40	ADVANCE STORES COMPANY INCORPORATED dba ADVANCE AUTO PARTS	3966317435433	16.99	CORE•1•200•70•9400••730260•••
07/11/2023	40	ADVANCE STORES COMPANY INCORPORATED dba ADVANCE AUTO PARTS	3966317735562	96.26	CORE•1•200•70•9400••730260•••
07/11/2023	40	ADVANCE STORES COMPANY INCORPORATED dba ADVANCE AUTO PARTS	3966317835614	662.38	CORE•1•200•70•9400••730260•••
07/11/2023	40	ADVANCE STORES COMPANY	3966317835644	25.78	CORE•1•200•70•9400••730260•••

Payment Date	Vendor	Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Payment Amount	Distribution Account
		INCORPORATED dba ADVANCE AUTO PARTS			•
07/11/2023	40	ADVANCE STORES COMPANY INCORPORATED dba ADVANCE AUTO PARTS	3966317835647	73.70	CORE•1•200•70•9400••730250••• •
07/11/2023	40	ADVANCE STORES COMPANY INCORPORATED dba ADVANCE AUTO PARTS	3966317710031	9.45	CORE•1•200•70•9400••730260••• •
07/11/2023	40	ADVANCE STORES COMPANY INCORPORATED dba ADVANCE AUTO PARTS	3966317935675	129.96	CORE•1•200•70•9400••730250••• •
07/11/2023	40	ADVANCE STORES COMPANY INCORPORATED dba ADVANCE AUTO PARTS	3966317935683	107.79	CORE•1•200•70•9400••730260••• •
07/11/2023	40	ADVANCE STORES COMPANY INCORPORATED dba ADVANCE AUTO PARTS	3966318035762	208.96	CORE•1•200•70•9400••730260••• •
07/11/2023	40	ADVANCE STORES COMPANY INCORPORATED dba ADVANCE AUTO PARTS	3966318035740	57.35	CORE•1•200•70•9400••730260••• •
07/11/2023	40	ADVANCE STORES COMPANY INCORPORATED dba ADVANCE AUTO PARTS	3966317935688	137.77	CORE•1•200•70•9400••730260••• •
07/11/2023	40	ADVANCE STORES COMPANY INCORPORATED dba ADVANCE AUTO PARTS	3966318135811	27.10	CORE•1•200•70•9400••730260••• •
07/11/2023	40	ADVANCE STORES COMPANY INCORPORATED dba ADVANCE AUTO PARTS	3966318035736	465.67	CORE•1•200•70•9400••730260••• •
07/11/2023	40	ADVANCE STORES COMPANY INCORPORATED dba ADVANCE AUTO PARTS	3966318435924	-25.00	CORE•1•200•70•9400••730260••• •
07/11/2023	40	ADVANCE STORES COMPANY INCORPORATED dba ADVANCE AUTO PARTS	8008317135712	168.83	CORE•1•100•50•6403••730260••• •
07/11/2023	40	ADVANCE STORES COMPANY INCORPORATED dba ADVANCE AUTO	8008317766659	168.83	CORE•1•100•50•6403••730260••• •

Payment Date	Vendor	Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Payment Amount	Distribution Account
		PARTS			
07/11/2023	40	ADVANCE STORES COMPANY INCORPORATED dba ADVANCE AUTO PARTS	8008317870913	6.82	CORE•1•100•50•6403••730260••••
07/11/2023	40	ADVANCE STORES COMPANY INCORPORATED dba ADVANCE AUTO PARTS	8008317870914	168.83	CORE•1•100•50•6403••730260••••
07/11/2023	40	ADVANCE STORES COMPANY INCORPORATED dba ADVANCE AUTO PARTS	8008317870916	103.71	CORE•1•100•50•6403••730260••••
07/11/2023	40	ADVANCE STORES COMPANY INCORPORATED dba ADVANCE AUTO PARTS	6497317198448	168.83	CORE•1•100•50•6403••730260••••
07/11/2023	40	ADVANCE STORES COMPANY INCORPORATED dba ADVANCE AUTO PARTS	6497317198449	506.49	CORE•1•100•50•6403••730260••••
07/11/2023	40	ADVANCE STORES COMPANY INCORPORATED dba ADVANCE AUTO PARTS	6497317436588	232.65	CORE•1•100•50•6403••730260••••
07/11/2023	40	ADVANCE STORES COMPANY INCORPORATED dba ADVANCE AUTO PARTS	6497317872858	34.70	CORE•1•100•50•6403••730260••••
07/11/2023	40	ADVANCE STORES COMPANY INCORPORATED dba ADVANCE AUTO PARTS	6497317872869	844.15	CORE•1•100•50•6403••730260••••
07/11/2023	40	ADVANCE STORES COMPANY INCORPORATED dba ADVANCE AUTO PARTS	6497317972941	10.39	CORE•1•100•50•6403••730260••••
07/11/2023	44	AEGEAN LLC dba PUBLIC AGENCY TRAINING COUNCIL	267639	17,500.00	CORE•1•100•50•6407••740510••LEO••
07/11/2023	44	AEGEAN LLC dba PUBLIC AGENCY TRAINING COUNCIL	267638	17,500.00	CORE•1•100•50•6407••740510••LEO••
07/11/2023	45	AEM ENVIRONMENTAL TECHNOLOGY dba INTERSTATE BATTERIES OF GREATER CONROE	1924101058612	20.60	CORE•1•100•50•6405••730250••••
07/11/2023	54	ALLEN, CHRISTOPHER NEAL	21-358164-CR	350.00	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8250•74027

Payment Date	Vendor	Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Payment Amount	Distribution Account
					0•23CRIMID-ADULT MISD•••
07/11/2023	54	ALLEN, CHRISTOPHER NEAL	22-372271-CR	350.00	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8250•74027 0•23CRIMID-ADULT MISD•••
07/11/2023	54	ALLEN, CHRISTOPHER NEAL	22-05-06202-CR	3,269.24	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8310•74027 0•23CRIMID-ADULT FELONY•CONTRACT••
07/11/2023	59	ALLEYTON RESOURCE COMPANY LLC dba GREAT SOUTHERN	557137	194.70	CORE•1•200•70•9400••730190••• •
07/11/2023	66	ALR3 ENTERPRISES LLC dba ALL GATES & DOORS	7823	1,090.00	CORE•1•200•30•9109••740512••• •
07/11/2023	66	ALR3 ENTERPRISES LLC dba ALL GATES & DOORS	7978	1,090.00	CORE•1•200•30•9109••740512••• •
07/11/2023	66	ALR3 ENTERPRISES LLC dba ALL GATES & DOORS	7900	274.00	CORE•1•200•30•9109••740512••• •
07/11/2023	66	ALR3 ENTERPRISES LLC dba ALL GATES & DOORS	8025	165.00	CORE•1•100•10•3000••740512••• •
07/11/2023	70	AMAZON.COM LLC	1HPR-DRV1-9DLM	259.59	CORE•1•100•50•6503••730320••• •
07/11/2023	70	AMAZON.COM LLC	19CP-RR1D-177L	140.93	CORE•1•100•10•2300••730100••• •
07/11/2023	70	AMAZON.COM LLC	1VG7-WGYK-7CFG	74.99	CORE•1•100•50•6503••730320••• •
07/11/2023	70	AMAZON.COM LLC	16WV-MGLH-DNPL	939.63	CORE•1•100•50•6403••730250••• •
07/11/2023	70	AMAZON.COM LLC	1CYL-WTT6-GQFT	34.64	CORE•1•100•50•6601••730100••• •
07/11/2023	70	AMAZON.COM LLC	1HPV-PHC4-H97N	179.90	CORE•1•100•50•6402••730100••• •
07/11/2023	70	AMAZON.COM LLC	1KQ4-NDJK-4M19	63.96	CORE•1•100•40•4400••730220••• •
07/11/2023	70	AMAZON.COM LLC	1RC4-VJD3-13MN	11,074.76	CORE•1•100•30•4100••730280•DN 0001•••
07/11/2023	70	AMAZON.COM LLC	1PVC-YXJW-JNFK	77.98	CORE•1•100•50•6100••730100••• •

Payment Date	Vendor	Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Payment Amount	Distribution Account
07/11/2023	70	AMAZON.COM LLC	1PFP-63QV-69H6	109.00	CORE•1•100•50•7200••730270••••
07/11/2023	70	AMAZON.COM LLC	1TWW-YNXN-47HD	90.99	CORE•1•100•50•6405••730250••••
07/11/2023	70	AMAZON.COM LLC	1WX1-CDFT-3WQM	199.95	CORE•1•220•50•5400••730100•23JV02-GR•JV02••
07/11/2023	70	AMAZON.COM LLC	1DND-KFRJ-6D6Y	471.60	CORE•1•100•50•6403••730250••••
07/11/2023	70	AMAZON.COM LLC	1K4N-QXVJ-9QH9	328.04	CORE•1•200•70•9100••730100••••
07/11/2023	70	AMAZON.COM LLC	1K4J-LJRX-93JJ	262.95	CORE•1•100•50•6100••730220••••
07/11/2023	70	AMAZON.COM LLC	13H3-X6CG-CKPV	948.91	CORE•1•100•30•4100••730100••••
07/11/2023	70	AMAZON.COM LLC	16KT-7D4N-DF9D	148.92	CORE•1•100•50•6100••730220••••
07/11/2023	70	AMAZON.COM LLC	1J6G-VHP9-MYJ6	25.98	CORE•1•200•70•9100••730100••••
07/11/2023	70	AMAZON.COM LLC	1QYF-HL74-DKRM	87.98	CORE•1•100•50•6102••730270••••
07/11/2023	70	AMAZON.COM LLC	1CCQ-PN4D-DL3W	35.98	CORE•1•100•50•6500••730100••••
07/11/2023	70	AMAZON.COM LLC	1LMK-JKTW-D1HH	53.58	CORE•1•100•60•8380••730100••••
07/11/2023	70	AMAZON.COM LLC	1K4N-QXVJ-VV6G	732.82	CORE•1•100•30•4100••730280••••
07/11/2023	70	AMAZON.COM LLC	1JPN-6JTX-TQTF	88.03	CORE•1•200•70•2600••730250••TRAF••
07/11/2023	70	AMAZON.COM LLC	1K43-LQN4-TXMF	88.03	CORE•1•200•70•2600••730250••TRAF••
07/11/2023	70	AMAZON.COM LLC	1CCK-1MTR-MHY9	79.99	CORE•1•203•50•6602••730220•CS08•••
07/11/2023	70	AMAZON.COM LLC	1K19-HKLM-3FRD	24.98	CORE•1•100•50•6302••730270••DIST5••

Payment Date	Vendor	Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Payment Amount	Distribution Account
07/11/2023	70	AMAZON.COM LLC	17HX-XY7M-KWLD	86.42	CORE•1•200•70•9200••730100•••
07/11/2023	70	AMAZON.COM LLC	1CPH-Q3TR-61G4	109.00	CORE•1•100•40•4400••730250•••
07/11/2023	70	AMAZON.COM LLC	1VC4-JW19-4F6V	13.36	CORE•1•100•10•3100••730250•••
07/11/2023	70	AMAZON.COM LLC	1GP1-PP1W-6H4K	184.60	CORE•1•203•50•6602••730220•CS08•••
07/11/2023	70	AMAZON.COM LLC	1L1F-WFFP-TDNJ	168.99	CORE•1•100•10•3100••730250•••
07/11/2023	70	AMAZON.COM LLC	1DWH-VXWC-949X	324.90	CORE•1•100•10•2600••730320••DATA••
07/11/2023	70	AMAZON.COM LLC	1V4R-XTRD-F9W4	24.98	CORE•1•100•50•6408••730100•••
07/11/2023	70	AMAZON.COM LLC	11LV-WF4Y-444G	287.96	CORE•1•400•80•1400••750800•CP0023C•••
07/11/2023	70	AMAZON.COM LLC	1VQQ-DVG9-JGN3	42.18	CORE•1•100•50•6201••730100•••
07/11/2023	70	AMAZON.COM LLC	1MKT-VCYT-KKHK	215.72	CORE•1•100•10•3000••730100•••
07/11/2023	70	AMAZON.COM LLC	16LM-NQG4-G73F	963.61	CORE•1•100•10•3000••730140•••
07/11/2023	70	AMAZON.COM LLC	1G93-WKXD-J6NG	26.00	CORE•1•100•50•6408••730220••ADMIN••
07/11/2023	70	AMAZON.COM LLC	1JXN-7TDP-CPC1	543.19	CORE•1•100•10•2600••730320•••
07/11/2023	70	AMAZON.COM LLC	1GJ3-C9MT-4N41	576.10	CORE•1•100•10•3000••730140•••
07/11/2023	70	AMAZON.COM LLC	1RPQ-9DM4-FMTD	13.76	CORE•1•100•10•3000••730100•••
07/11/2023	70	AMAZON.COM LLC	1QV6-C9MV-JQPQ	154.94	CORE•1•100•10•3000••730100•••
07/11/2023	70	AMAZON.COM LLC	1WCX-RMKQ-JGTX	91.94	CORE•1•100•10•3000••740140•••

Payment Date	Vendor	Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Payment Amount	Distribution Account
07/11/2023	70	AMAZON.COM LLC	1CX1-3FY9-K66W	55.99	CORE•1•100•10•3000••730140••••
07/11/2023	70	AMAZON.COM LLC	14LF-1QXJ-FCXN	-230.44	CORE•1•100•10•3000••730140••••
07/11/2023	70	AMAZON.COM LLC	14LF-1QXJ-1XDX	29.98	CORE•1•220•30•5200••730100•21ARPA-1.11BLDG-GR•••
07/11/2023	70	AMAZON.COM LLC	1TLH-RCP6-C6YT	45.97	CORE•1•100•50•5200••730100••••
07/11/2023	70	AMAZON.COM LLC	1QRV-9PNG-9DGQ	64.58	CORE•1•100•60•8240••730100••••
07/11/2023	70	AMAZON.COM LLC	1TYQ-QJDP-RJ9Y	47.21	CORE•1•100•60•8240••730100••••
07/11/2023	70	AMAZON.COM LLC	1HR4-P3TL-79G4	227.93	CORE•1•400•80•1400••750800•CP0041•••
07/11/2023	70	AMAZON.COM LLC	16D6-NTDW-7GTD	111.96	CORE•1•100•60•8240••730100••••
07/11/2023	70	AMAZON.COM LLC	11XQ-K6WK-1L1H	507.00	CORE•1•100•50•6601••730100••••
07/11/2023	70	AMAZON.COM LLC	1MFR-T1RX-YYNQ	176.25	CORE•1•220•50•6302••730100•23ATTF-GR•••
07/11/2023	70	AMAZON.COM LLC	16NY-4KQL-64GW	69.99	CORE•1•100•50•7400••730270••••
07/11/2023	70	AMAZON.COM LLC	17TD-19PM-61N9	73.39	CORE•1•100•10•2300••730100••••
07/11/2023	70	AMAZON.COM LLC	1Y1N-MYCV-HKQ6	239.96	CORE•1•100•60•8380••730100••••
07/11/2023	70	AMAZON.COM LLC	1QV9-1RXL-JQGV	65.25	CORE•1•100•60•8380••730100••••
07/11/2023	70	AMAZON.COM LLC	1691-M13H-YKVM	45.00	CORE•1•100•10•3100••730250••••
07/11/2023	77	AMERICAN RED CROSS & ITS CONSTITUENT CHAPTERS AND BRANCHES dba AMERICAN NATIONAL RED CROSS	22604929	36.00	CORE•1•220•50•5400••740510•23JV01-GR•JV01••

Payment Date	Vendor	Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Payment Amount	Distribution Account
07/11/2023	77	AMERICAN RED CROSS & ITS CONSTITUENT CHAPTERS AND BRANCHES dba AMERICAN NATIONAL RED CROSS	22601016	108.00	CORE•1•220•50•5400••740510•23JV01-GR•JV01••
07/11/2023	82	AMERICAN TOWER CORPORATION	410810275	10,308.14	CORE•1•100•50•6405••740660•••
07/11/2023	83	AMERICAN TRAFIC SAFETY MATERIALS INC	95425	300.00	CORE•1•200•70•9100••730250•••
07/11/2023	95	API NATIONAL SERVICE GROUP INC	135161	1,690.21	CORE•1•100•50•6408••740640•••
07/11/2023	109	AS&G CLAIMS ADMINISTRATION INC	15.2669	10,996.25	CORE•1•501•10•2203••740700•••
07/11/2023	109	AS&G CLAIMS ADMINISTRATION INC	15.2668	7,270.00	CORE•1•502•10•2202••740700•••
07/11/2023	113	ASSOCIATED SUPPLY COMPANY INC dba ASCO/ASCO EQUIPMENT/ASCO RENTALS	PSO416885-1	85.10	CORE•1•200•70•9400••730260•••
07/11/2023	113	ASSOCIATED SUPPLY COMPANY INC dba ASCO/ASCO EQUIPMENT/ASCO RENTALS	PSO414470-1	176.50	CORE•1•200•70•9400••730260•••
07/11/2023	113	ASSOCIATED SUPPLY COMPANY INC dba ASCO/ASCO EQUIPMENT/ASCO RENTALS	PSO414131-1	6,881.54	CORE•1•200•70•9400••730260•••
07/11/2023	113	ASSOCIATED SUPPLY COMPANY INC dba ASCO/ASCO EQUIPMENT/ASCO RENTALS	PSO410943-1	287.17	CORE•1•200•70•9400••730260•••
07/11/2023	113	ASSOCIATED SUPPLY COMPANY INC dba ASCO/ASCO EQUIPMENT/ASCO RENTALS	PSO420560-1	50.61	CORE•1•200•70•9100••730260•••
07/11/2023	113	ASSOCIATED SUPPLY COMPANY INC dba ASCO/ASCO EQUIPMENT/ASCO RENTALS	PSO420561-1	140.96	CORE•1•200•70•9100••730260•••
07/11/2023	117	AT&T MOBILITY NATIONAL ACCTS LLC	287319854150X06272023	30.00	CORE•1•211•60•8107•8260•740530••••
07/11/2023	117	AT&T MOBILITY NATIONAL ACCTS LLC	287314498589X06232023	179.72	CORE•1•100•60•2800••730100•••

Payment Date	Vendor	Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Payment Amount	Distribution Account
07/11/2023	117	AT&T MOBILITY NATIONAL ACCTS LLC	874637339X06232023	106.56	CORE•1•100•60•8520••740530••••
07/11/2023	128	AUSTIN, THOMAS SEDELL JR	16-02-01996P	230.00	CORE•1•100•60•8102•8230•740310•23CPS-CUST PARENT•••
07/11/2023	128	AUSTIN, THOMAS SEDELL JR	23-06-08904	360.00	CORE•1•100•60•8102•8230•740310•23CPS-CUST PARENT•••
07/11/2023	128	AUSTIN, THOMAS SEDELL JR	23-03-03374C	370.00	CORE•1•100•60•8102•8230•740310•23CPS-CUST PARENT•••
07/11/2023	128	AUSTIN, THOMAS SEDELL JR	23-03-03289C	230.00	CORE•1•100•60•8102•8230•740310•23CPS-CUST PARENT•••
07/11/2023	128	AUSTIN, THOMAS SEDELL JR	22-12-16225A	830.00	CORE•1•100•60•8102•8230•740310•23CPS-NON CUST PARENT•••
07/11/2023	128	AUSTIN, THOMAS SEDELL JR	23-03-03877A	510.00	CORE•1•100•60•8102•8230•740310•23CPS-CUST PARENT•••
07/11/2023	132	AUTOTAINMENT PARTNERS LP dba PLANET FORD LINCOLN	FOCS483680	19.95	CORE•1•100•50•7300••740140••••
07/11/2023	132	AUTOTAINMENT PARTNERS LP dba PLANET FORD LINCOLN	FOCS483722	37.00	CORE•1•100•50•7300••740140••••
07/11/2023	132	AUTOTAINMENT PARTNERS LP dba PLANET FORD LINCOLN	FOCS483981	37.00	CORE•1•100•50•7300••740140••••
07/11/2023	132	AUTOTAINMENT PARTNERS LP dba PLANET FORD LINCOLN	FOCS484559	25.50	CORE•1•100•50•7300••740140••••
07/11/2023	132	AUTOTAINMENT PARTNERS LP dba PLANET FORD LINCOLN	FOCS483653	25.50	CORE•1•100•50•7300••740140•CS17•••
07/11/2023	132	AUTOTAINMENT PARTNERS LP dba PLANET FORD LINCOLN	FOCS485062	56.95	CORE•1•100•50•7300••740140•CS17•••
07/11/2023	132	AUTOTAINMENT PARTNERS LP dba PLANET FORD LINCOLN	FOCS469891	222.15	CORE•1•100•50•7300••740140•CS18•••
07/11/2023	138	B&H FOTO & ELECTRONICS CORP	214228627	7,674.00	CORE•1•100•50•6402••730270••EVID••
07/11/2023	141	BAILEY, EDWARD JR dba MONTGOMERY COUNTY PRINTERS	7954	125.00	CORE•1•100•30•4000••740580••••
07/11/2023	141	BAILEY, EDWARD JR dba MONTGOMERY COUNTY PRINTERS	7955	150.00	CORE•1•100•30•4000••740580••••

Payment Date	Vendor	Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Payment Amount	Distribution Account
07/11/2023	141	BAILEY, EDWARD JR dba MONTGOMERY COUNTY PRINTERS	7952	50.00	CORE•1•220•30•4300••730100•23 CDBG-ADM-GR•••
07/11/2023	143	BAKER & BECK PLLC	23-376222-CR	200.00	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8250•74027 0•23CRIMID-ADULT MISD•••
07/11/2023	143	BAKER & BECK PLLC	23-375296-CR	350.00	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8250•74027 0•23CRIMID-ADULT MISD•••
07/11/2023	143	BAKER & BECK PLLC	20-349268-CR	350.00	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8250•74027 0•23CRIMID-ADULT MISD•••
07/11/2023	143	BAKER & BECK PLLC	23-05-07636-CR	1,025.64	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8340•74027 0•23CRIMID-ADULT FELONY•CONTRACT••
07/11/2023	143	BAKER & BECK PLLC	23-01-00268-CR	1,025.64	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8340•74027 0•23CRIMID-ADULT FELONY•CONTRACT••
07/11/2023	143	BAKER & BECK PLLC	23-01-00269-CR	1,025.65	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8340•74027 0•23CRIMID-ADULT FELONY•CONTRACT••
07/11/2023	143	BAKER & BECK PLLC	19-06-08849-CR	236.68	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8340•74027 0•23CRIMID-ADULT FELONY•CONTRACT••
07/11/2023	143	BAKER & BECK PLLC	22-12-16765-CR	236.68	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8340•74027 0•23CRIMID-ADULT FELONY•CONTRACT••
07/11/2023	143	BAKER & BECK PLLC	23-03-03803-CR	236.68	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8340•74027 0•23CRIMID-ADULT FELONY•CONTRACT••
07/11/2023	143	BAKER & BECK PLLC	21-12-16823-CR	236.68	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8340•74027 0•23CRIMID-ADULT FELONY•CONTRACT••
07/11/2023	143	BAKER & BECK PLLC	21-12-16825-CR	236.68	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8340•74027 0•23CRIMID-ADULT FELONY•CONTRACT••
07/11/2023	143	BAKER & BECK PLLC	23-04-06114-CR	236.68	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8340•74027 0•23CRIMID-ADULT FELONY•CONTRACT••
07/11/2023	143	BAKER & BECK PLLC	23-04-06115-CR	236.68	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8340•74027

Payment Date	Vendor	Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Payment Amount	Distribution Account
					0•23CRIMID-ADULT FELONY•CONTRACT••
07/11/2023	143	BAKER & BECK PLLC	23-05-06198-CR	236.68	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8340•74027 0•23CRIMID-ADULT FELONY•CONTRACT••
07/11/2023	143	BAKER & BECK PLLC	23-01-00579-CR	236.68	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8340•74027 0•23CRIMID-ADULT FELONY•CONTRACT••
07/11/2023	143	BAKER & BECK PLLC	23-03-04580-CR	236.68	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8340•74027 0•23CRIMID-ADULT FELONY•CONTRACT••
07/11/2023	143	BAKER & BECK PLLC	23-03-03179-CR	236.68	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8340•74027 0•23CRIMID-ADULT FELONY•CONTRACT••
07/11/2023	143	BAKER & BECK PLLC	22-02-01441-CR	236.68	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8340•74027 0•23CRIMID-ADULT FELONY•CONTRACT••
07/11/2023	143	BAKER & BECK PLLC	22-11-15248-CR	236.77	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8340•74027 0•23CRIMID-ADULT FELONY•CONTRACT••
07/11/2023	143	BAKER & BECK PLLC	23-375971-CR	350.00	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8210•74027 0•23CRIMID-ADULT MISD•••
07/11/2023	143	BAKER & BECK PLLC	23-375970-CR	50.00	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8210•74027 0•23CRIMID-ADULT MISD•••
07/11/2023	143	BAKER & BECK PLLC	23-376198-CR	350.00	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8250•74027 0•23CRIMID-ADULT MISD•••
07/11/2023	143	BAKER & BECK PLLC	23-376199-CR	50.00	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8250•74027 0•23CRIMID-ADULT MISD•••
07/11/2023	143	BAKER & BECK PLLC	23-376200-CR	50.00	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8250•74027 0•23CRIMID-ADULT MISD•••
07/11/2023	143	BAKER & BECK PLLC	22-371123-CR	350.00	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8240•74027 0•23CRIMID-ADULT MISD•••
07/11/2023	146	BAKER, WENDY ELEANOR WILSON	22-367345-CR	50.00	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8250•74027 0•23CRIMID-ADULT MISD•••
07/11/2023	146	BAKER, WENDY ELEANOR WILSON	22-365946-CR	350.00	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8250•74027

Payment Date	Vendor	Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Payment Amount	Distribution Account
					0•23CRIMID-ADULT MISD•••
07/11/2023	146	BAKER, WENDY ELEANOR WILSON	23-06-08727-CR	3,076.93	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8320•74027 0•23CRIMID-ADULT FELONY•CONTRACT••
07/11/2023	147	BALL, MAUREEN LOUIS dba LAW OFFICE OF MAUREEN BALL	21-12-16773J	1,330.00	CORE•1•100•60•8102•8230•74031 0•23CPS-NON CUST PARENT•••
07/11/2023	147	BALL, MAUREEN LOUIS dba LAW OFFICE OF MAUREEN BALL	22-02-01720J	1,110.00	CORE•1•100•60•8102•8230•74031 0•23CPS-CHILDREN•••
07/11/2023	147	BALL, MAUREEN LOUIS dba LAW OFFICE OF MAUREEN BALL	22-08-09810C	1,350.00	CORE•1•100•60•8102•8230•74031 0•23CPS-CUST PARENT•••
07/11/2023	147	BALL, MAUREEN LOUIS dba LAW OFFICE OF MAUREEN BALL	22-06-07728F	780.00	CORE•1•100•60•8102•8230•74031 0•23CPS-CHILDREN•••
07/11/2023	147	BALL, MAUREEN LOUIS dba LAW OFFICE OF MAUREEN BALL	21-11-15365I	1,040.00	CORE•1•100•60•8102•8230•74031 0•23CPS-CHILDREN•••
07/11/2023	147	BALL, MAUREEN LOUIS dba LAW OFFICE OF MAUREEN BALL	22-04-04109B	1,640.00	CORE•1•100•60•8102•8230•74031 0•23CPS-CHILDREN•••
07/11/2023	147	BALL, MAUREEN LOUIS dba LAW OFFICE OF MAUREEN BALL	19-01-00751I	2,360.00	CORE•1•100•60•8102•8230•74031 0•23CPS-CHILDREN•FNL••
07/11/2023	147	BALL, MAUREEN LOUIS dba LAW OFFICE OF MAUREEN BALL	22-04-05129H	2,510.00	CORE•1•100•60•8102•8230•74031 0•23CPS-CHILDREN•••
07/11/2023	147	BALL, MAUREEN LOUIS dba LAW OFFICE OF MAUREEN BALL	22-04-05129G	2,395.00	CORE•1•100•60•8102•8230•74031 0•23CPS-CHILDREN•••
07/11/2023	150	BANKSUPPLIES INC	IN407484	644.82	CORE•1•400•80•1400••750800•CP 0023C•••
07/11/2023	151	RAWLS, ROBBIE dba ROBBIE BARKER	22-366281-CR	350.00	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8250•74027 0•23CRIMID-ADULT MISD•••
07/11/2023	151	RAWLS, ROBBIE dba ROBBIE BARKER	23-375193-CR	350.00	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8250•74027 0•23CRIMID-ADULT MISD•••
07/11/2023	151	RAWLS, ROBBIE dba ROBBIE BARKER	21-360625-CR	350.00	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8250•74027 0•23CRIMID-ADULT MISD•••
07/11/2023	151	RAWLS, ROBBIE dba ROBBIE BARKER	22-09-12008-CR	3,076.93	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8320•74027 0•23CRIMID-ADULT FELONY•CONTRACT••
07/11/2023	151	RAWLS, ROBBIE dba ROBBIE BARKER	23-374821-CR	350.00	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8240•74027

Payment Date	Vendor	Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Payment Amount	Distribution Account
					0•23CRIMID-ADULT MISD•••
07/11/2023	153	BARNETT, GARLAND	112	1,350.00	CORE•1•200•40•9107••740150•••
07/11/2023	155	BARROSO, RICHARD RUBIN dba EMC TIRE AND WHEEL	3M0G1758QD5PM	1,080.00	CORE•1•100•50•7400••740140•••
07/11/2023	155	BARROSO, RICHARD RUBIN dba EMC TIRE AND WHEEL	6RNKD1Z8HJBVT	1,500.00	CORE•1•100•50•7400••740140•••
07/11/2023	156	BARTLETT, ROBERT S	20-10-12381-CR	1,089.75	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8320•74027 0•23CRIMID-ADULT FELONY•CONTRACT••
07/11/2023	156	BARTLETT, ROBERT S	20-01-00285-CR	1,089.75	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8320•74027 0•23CRIMID-ADULT FELONY•CONTRACT••
07/11/2023	156	BARTLETT, ROBERT S	23-06-08728-CR	1,089.74	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8320•74027 0•23CRIMID-ADULT FELONY•CONTRACT••
07/11/2023	156	BARTLETT, ROBERT S	22-372164-CR	200.00	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8250•74027 0•23CRIMID-ADULT MISD•••
07/11/2023	156	BARTLETT, ROBERT S	22-372267-CR	200.00	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8250•74027 0•23CRIMID-ADULT MISD•••
07/11/2023	156	BARTLETT, ROBERT S	22-372339-CR	200.00	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8240•74027 0•23CRIMID-ADULT MISD•••
07/11/2023	156	BARTLETT, ROBERT S	22-368235-CR	350.00	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8240•74027 0•23CRIMID-ADULT MISD•••
07/11/2023	156	BARTLETT, ROBERT S	21-363368-CR	200.00	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8250•74027 0•23CRIMID-ADULT MISD•••
07/11/2023	156	BARTLETT, ROBERT S	21-361569-CR	200.00	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8210•74027 0•23CRIMID-ADULT MISD•••
07/11/2023	156	BARTLETT, ROBERT S	22-368203-CR	200.00	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8250•74027 0•23CRIMID-ADULT MISD•••
07/11/2023	156	BARTLETT, ROBERT S	22-370418-CR	200.00	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8240•74027 0•23CRIMID-ADULT MISD•••
07/11/2023	156	BARTLETT, ROBERT S	23-372863-CR	200.00	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8210•74027 0•23CRIMID-ADULT MISD•••

Payment Date	Vendor	Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Payment Amount	Distribution Account
07/11/2023	156	BARTLETT, ROBERT S	23-376291-CR	200.00	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8250•740270•23CRIMID-ADULT MISD•••
07/11/2023	156	BARTLETT, ROBERT S	23-376660-CR	200.00	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8250•740270•23CRIMID-ADULT MISD•••
07/11/2023	156	BARTLETT, ROBERT S	23-376547-CR	200.00	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8240•740270•23CRIMID-ADULT MISD•••
07/11/2023	156	BARTLETT, ROBERT S	23-376640-CR	200.00	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8240•740270•23CRIMID-ADULT MISD•••
07/11/2023	156	BARTLETT, ROBERT S	23-376554-CR	200.00	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8250•740270•23CRIMID-ADULT MISD•••
07/11/2023	156	BARTLETT, ROBERT S	20-354057-CR	200.00	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8240•740270•23CRIMID-ADULT MISD•••
07/11/2023	156	BARTLETT, ROBERT S	23-376446-CR	200.00	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8210•740270•23CRIMID-ADULT MISD•••
07/11/2023	156	BARTLETT, ROBERT S	23-375600-CR	200.00	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8240•740270•23CRIMID-ADULT MISD•••
07/11/2023	157	BARTLEY TEXAS BUILDERS HARDWARE	204232	511.00	CORE•1•100•50•5401••730220••JV10••
07/11/2023	159	BAY ENVIRONMENTAL INC	B16589	1,075.00	CORE•1•100•10•3100••740512•••
07/11/2023	161	BAYLOR COLLEGE OF MEDICINE	4441	1,887.00	CORE•1•100•30•4200••740640•••
07/11/2023	171	BERGLUND, ERIK	23-376189-CR	350.00	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8250•740270•23CRIMID-ADULT MISD•••
07/11/2023	176	BGE INC	5-230748	5,489.64	CORE•1•407•70•9200••740512•RD200061•••
07/11/2023	182	BINKLEY & BARFIELD INC	58744	768.00	CORE•1•407•70•1903•9100•750800•RD100011-1•••
07/11/2023	183	BIOMEDICAL WASTE SOLUTIONS	282304	594.00	CORE•1•100•30•4200••740640•••
07/11/2023	186	BISHOP PEST & TERMITE CONTROL INC	43555	145.00	CORE•1•200•40•9407••740640•••
07/11/2023	194	BLUE 360 MEDIA LLC	IN2304194204	360.81	CORE•1•100•50•7200••730100•••

Payment Date	Vendor	Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Payment Amount	Distribution Account
07/11/2023	196	BLUE RIBBON PROMOTIONS LLC dba CALFEE SPECIALTIES	7212	128.52	CORE•1•100•10•3100••730310••• •
07/11/2023	201	BOB BARKER COMPANY	INV1917914	2,339.70	CORE•1•203•50•6602••730150•CS 08•••
07/11/2023	201	BOB BARKER COMPANY	INV1916845	1,900.00	CORE•1•203•50•6602••730150•CS 08•••
07/11/2023	205	BLX GROUP LLC	42182-4803/070623	1,500.00	CORE•1•100•10•3210••740512••• •
07/11/2023	208	BOOT BARN	INV00271669	123.24	CORE•1•200•70•9400••740550••• •
07/11/2023	210	BOUND TO STAY BOUND BOOKS	204036	193.29	CORE•1•100•40•4500••750700••• •
07/11/2023	217	BRASS, RICK	23-376289-CR	350.00	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8250•74027 0•23CRIMID-ADULT MISD•••
07/11/2023	217	BRASS, RICK	22-371526-CR	350.00	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8240•74027 0•23CRIMID-ADULT MISD•••
07/11/2023	217	BRASS, RICK	22-371527-CR	50.00	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8240•74027 0•23CRIMID-ADULT MISD•••
07/11/2023	217	BRASS, RICK	23-376022-CR	350.00	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8240•74027 0•23CRIMID-ADULT MISD•••
07/11/2023	217	BRASS, RICK	23-375588-CR	350.00	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8240•74027 0•23CRIMID-ADULT MISD•••
07/11/2023	226	BROOKSIDE EQUIPMENT SALES INC	IC52418	250.36	CORE•1•200•70•9400••730260••• •
07/11/2023	226	BROOKSIDE EQUIPMENT SALES INC	IC52529	427.62	CORE•1•200•70•9400••730260••• •
07/11/2023	227	KRISTEN M BROWN PC	23-03-03257-CR	769.23	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8340•74027 0•23CRIMID-ADULT FELONY•CONTRACT••
07/11/2023	227	KRISTEN M BROWN PC	23-05-07760-CR	769.23	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8340•74027 0•23CRIMID-ADULT FELONY•CONTRACT••
07/11/2023	227	KRISTEN M BROWN PC	23-05-07532-CR	769.23	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8340•74027 0•23CRIMID-ADULT FELONY•CONTRACT••

Payment Date	Vendor	Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Payment Amount	Distribution Account
07/11/2023	227	KRISTEN M BROWN PC	23-02-01892-CR	769.24	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8340•740270•23CRIMID-ADULT FELONY•CONTRACT••
07/11/2023	229	BROWNE, RICHARD S dba RICHARD S BROWNE ATTORNEY AT LAW	22-09-12902B	550.00	CORE•1•100•60•8102•8230•740310•23CPS-NON CUST PARENT•••
07/11/2023	231	BRUCE KAPP MEMORIAL ANIMAL FUND	MCAS.059	2,200.00	CORE•1•100•30•4100••730290•••
07/11/2023	237	BUCKEYE INTERNATIONAL INC dba BUCKEYE CLEANING CENTER-HOUSTON	90508800	181.68	CORE•1•100•10•3000••730220•••
07/11/2023	252	CALDWELL COUNTRY CHEVROLET LLC	PR416077	36,445.00	CORE•1•400•80•1400••750600•VP0001•••
07/11/2023	252	CALDWELL COUNTRY CHEVROLET LLC	PR416193	36,445.00	CORE•1•400•80•1400••750600•VP0001•••
07/11/2023	252	CALDWELL COUNTRY CHEVROLET LLC	PR416206	36,445.00	CORE•1•400•80•1400••750600•VP0001•••
07/11/2023	252	CALDWELL COUNTRY CHEVROLET LLC	PR416242	36,445.00	CORE•1•400•80•1400••750600•VP0001•••
07/11/2023	252	CALDWELL COUNTRY CHEVROLET LLC	PR416627	36,445.00	CORE•1•400•80•1400••750600•VP0001•••
07/11/2023	252	CALDWELL COUNTRY CHEVROLET LLC	PR416640	36,445.00	CORE•1•400•80•1400••750600•VP0001•••
07/11/2023	252	CALDWELL COUNTRY CHEVROLET LLC	PR416152	36,445.00	CORE•1•400•80•1400••750600•VP0001•••
07/11/2023	252	CALDWELL COUNTRY CHEVROLET LLC	PR415903	36,445.00	CORE•1•100•50•7300••750600•••
07/11/2023	252	CALDWELL COUNTRY CHEVROLET LLC	PR416133	36,445.00	CORE•1•400•80•1400••750600•VP0001•••
07/11/2023	252	CALDWELL COUNTRY CHEVROLET LLC	PR415916	36,445.00	CORE•1•100•50•7300••750600•••
07/11/2023	252	CALDWELL COUNTRY CHEVROLET LLC	PR415870	36,445.00	CORE•1•200•70•9100••750600•••
07/11/2023	252	CALDWELL COUNTRY CHEVROLET LLC	PR415923	36,445.00	CORE•1•400•80•1400••750600•VP0001•••

Payment Date	Vendor	Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Payment Amount	Distribution Account
07/11/2023	252	CALDWELL COUNTRY CHEVROLET LLC	PR415955	36,445.00	CORE•1•400•80•1400••750600•VP0001•••
07/11/2023	264	CARAHSOFT TECHNOLOGY CORP	IN1428618	5,490.00	CORE•1•100•50•7300••730330•••
07/11/2023	264	CARAHSOFT TECHNOLOGY CORP	36572571INV	5,500.00	CORE•1•100•50•5100••740160•••
07/11/2023	268	CARRIER ENTERPRISE LLC	9630948-00	240.66	CORE•1•100•50•6408••730220••AC••
07/11/2023	268	CARRIER ENTERPRISE LLC	9539950-00	11,503.45	CORE•1•100•10•3100••740750•BM00001•••
07/11/2023	268	CARRIER ENTERPRISE LLC	9729133-00	126.12	CORE•1•100•10•3100••730220•••
07/11/2023	268	CARRIER ENTERPRISE LLC	9539950-01	5,623.16	CORE•1•100•10•3100••740750•BM00001•••
07/11/2023	277	CDF TEXTILES LTD dba WILKINS LINEN & DUST CONTROL SERVICE	358005	11.07	CORE•1•100•70•5000••730250•••
07/11/2023	277	CDF TEXTILES LTD dba WILKINS LINEN & DUST CONTROL SERVICE	357832	39.43	CORE•1•200•70•9400••740640•••
07/11/2023	277	CDF TEXTILES LTD dba WILKINS LINEN & DUST CONTROL SERVICE	359347	39.43	CORE•1•200•70•9400••740640•••
07/11/2023	277	CDF TEXTILES LTD dba WILKINS LINEN & DUST CONTROL SERVICE	359503	70.88	CORE•1•200•70•9100••740640•••
07/11/2023	277	CDF TEXTILES LTD dba WILKINS LINEN & DUST CONTROL SERVICE	360285	70.88	CORE•1•200•70•9100••740640•••
07/11/2023	280	CDW LLC dba CDW GOVERNMENT LLC	JN69590	425.00	CORE•1•100•60•8401••730100•••
07/11/2023	280	CDW LLC dba CDW GOVERNMENT LLC	KG49615	105.53	CORE•1•100•10•2500••730100•••
07/11/2023	280	CDW LLC dba CDW GOVERNMENT LLC	KG63221	144.01	CORE•1•100•50•7400••730270•••
07/11/2023	281	CELLCO PARTNERSHIP dba VERIZON WIRELESS	9936987878	721.81	CORE•1•100•30•4100••740530•••
07/11/2023	281	CELLCO PARTNERSHIP dba VERIZON WIRELESS	9937823927	124.20	CORE•1•100•50•7100••740530•••

Payment Date	Vendor	Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Payment Amount	Distribution Account
07/11/2023	281	CELLCO PARTNERSHIP dba VERIZON WIRELESS	9937967609	1,072.86	CORE•1•100•10•3100••740530•••
07/11/2023	281	CELLCO PARTNERSHIP dba VERIZON WIRELESS	9936839336	1,355.17	CORE•1•100•50•7200••740530•••
07/11/2023	281	CELLCO PARTNERSHIP dba VERIZON WIRELESS	9938048371	873.86	CORE•1•200•70•9100••740530•••
07/11/2023	281	CELLCO PARTNERSHIP dba VERIZON WIRELESS	9937955998	75.98	CORE•1•100•20•3300••730100•••
07/11/2023	281	CELLCO PARTNERSHIP dba VERIZON WIRELESS	9938169755	139.32	CORE•1•100•60•8550••740530•••
07/11/2023	281	CELLCO PARTNERSHIP dba VERIZON WIRELESS	9938046810	5,264.38	CORE•1•100•50•5100••740530•••
07/11/2023	281	CELLCO PARTNERSHIP dba VERIZON WIRELESS	9937951703	2,481.01	CORE•1•100•10•2600••740530••ADMIN••
07/11/2023	281	CELLCO PARTNERSHIP dba VERIZON WIRELESS	9935589512	2,524.20	CORE•1•100•10•2600••740530••ADMIN••
07/11/2023	281	CELLCO PARTNERSHIP dba VERIZON WIRELESS	9938021048	37.99	CORE•1•100•20•3700••740640•••
07/11/2023	281	CELLCO PARTNERSHIP dba VERIZON WIRELESS	9936923256	1,061.00	CORE•1•100•50•7200••740530•••
07/11/2023	281	CELLCO PARTNERSHIP dba VERIZON WIRELESS	9937951354	4,066.00	CORE•1•100•50•7400••740530•••
07/11/2023	287	CENTERPOINT ENERGY RESOURCES CORP	4228473-7.0623	34.03	CORE•1•100•10•3100••740622•••
07/11/2023	289	CENTRE TECHNOLOGIES INC	111656	40,585.57	CORE•1•100•10•2600••730320•••
07/11/2023	291	CENTURY AIR CONDITIONING SUPPLY LP	11683847	572.88	CORE•1•100•50•6408••730220••AC••
07/11/2023	291	CENTURY AIR CONDITIONING SUPPLY LP	11688180	29.91	CORE•1•100•10•3100••730220•••
07/11/2023	291	CENTURY AIR CONDITIONING SUPPLY LP	11689559	28.16	CORE•1•100•10•3100••730250•••
07/11/2023	291	CENTURY AIR CONDITIONING SUPPLY LP	11697191	26.97	CORE•1•100•10•3100••730220•••

Payment Date	Vendor	Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Payment Amount	Distribution Account
07/11/2023	298	CHANNELVIEW INVESTMENTS CORP	JULY.2023 MAINTENANCE	540.10	CORE•1•100•10•3210••740640••••
07/11/2023	299	CHARM-TEX INC	0325822-IN	4,895.00	CORE•1•203•50•6602••730150•CS08•••
07/11/2023	299	CHARM-TEX INC	0326843-IN	158.08	CORE•1•100•50•5401••730160••JV10••
07/11/2023	299	CHARM-TEX INC	0328029-IN	637.20	CORE•1•203•50•6602••730150•CS08•••
07/11/2023	302	CHERRY CRUSHED CONCRETE INC	ACCH5003736	972.51	CORE•1•200•70•9400••730200••••
07/11/2023	302	CHERRY CRUSHED CONCRETE INC	A2261073311	238.20	CORE•1•200•70•9300••730200••••
07/11/2023	302	CHERRY CRUSHED CONCRETE INC	ACCH5003924	2,507.82	CORE•1•200•70•9400••730200••••
07/11/2023	302	CHERRY CRUSHED CONCRETE INC	ACCH5003978	1,466.85	CORE•1•200•70•9400••730200••••
07/11/2023	307	CITIBANK N A ATTN: CITIBANK CORPORATE CARD SVC	3652451090	1,678.79	CORE•1•100•10•3000••740512••••
07/11/2023	307	CITIBANK N A ATTN: CITIBANK CORPORATE CARD SVC	3652451090CM	-11.56	CORE•1•100•10•3000••730100••••
07/11/2023	307	CITIBANK N A ATTN: CITIBANK CORPORATE CARD SVC	3652448075	93.80	CORE•1•200•70•9500••730100••••
07/11/2023	307	CITIBANK N A ATTN: CITIBANK CORPORATE CARD SVC	3652450076	769.24	CORE•1•100•20•3600••740540••••
07/11/2023	307	CITIBANK N A ATTN: CITIBANK CORPORATE CARD SVC	3653619014	3,015.00	CORE•1•100•60•8401••740510••••
07/11/2023	307	CITIBANK N A ATTN: CITIBANK CORPORATE CARD SVC	3652532065	92.64	CORE•1•100•10•4001••730100••••
07/11/2023	307	CITIBANK N A ATTN: CITIBANK CORPORATE CARD SVC	3652474091	5,410.99	CORE•1•100•10•3210••740570••••
07/11/2023	307	CITIBANK N A ATTN: CITIBANK CORPORATE CARD SVC	3652455091	3,201.37	CORE•1•100•10•2500••740512••••
07/11/2023	307	CITIBANK N A ATTN: CITIBANK CORPORATE CARD SVC	3652455091CM	-43.97	CORE•1•100•10•2500••730100••••

Payment Date	Vendor	Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Payment Amount	Distribution Account
07/11/2023	307	CITIBANK N A ATTN: CITIBANK CORPORATE CARD SVC	3652431090	5,238.47	CORE•1•200•70•9100••730310•••
07/11/2023	307	CITIBANK N A ATTN: CITIBANK CORPORATE CARD SVC	3652430091	1,279.98	CORE•1•100•40•4400••730250•••
07/11/2023	307	CITIBANK N A ATTN: CITIBANK CORPORATE CARD SVC	3652453086	21.00	CORE•1•100•60•2700••730100•••
07/11/2023	307	CITIBANK N A ATTN: CITIBANK CORPORATE CARD SVC	3652478080	3,053.94	CORE•1•100•30•2400••740540•••
07/11/2023	307	CITIBANK N A ATTN: CITIBANK CORPORATE CARD SVC	3652477091	3,953.20	CORE•1•100•20•3700••730210•••
07/11/2023	307	CITIBANK N A ATTN: CITIBANK CORPORATE CARD SVC	3652472091	442.95	CORE•1•100•40•4500••730100•••
07/11/2023	307	CITIBANK N A ATTN: CITIBANK CORPORATE CARD SVC	3653759011	718.38	CORE•1•100•60•8260••740540•••
07/11/2023	307	CITIBANK N A ATTN: CITIBANK CORPORATE CARD SVC	3653759011CM	-27.75	CORE•1•100•60•8260••730100•••
07/11/2023	307	CITIBANK N A ATTN: CITIBANK CORPORATE CARD SVC	3652428091	9,582.37	CORE•1•100•10•3100••740140•••
07/11/2023	307	CITIBANK N A ATTN: CITIBANK CORPORATE CARD SVC	3652463091	5,883.25	CORE•1•100•10•2600••730320•••
07/11/2023	307	CITIBANK N A ATTN: CITIBANK CORPORATE CARD SVC	3652475091	1,172.87	CORE•1•100•10•2200••740550•••
07/11/2023	307	CITIBANK N A ATTN: CITIBANK CORPORATE CARD SVC	3652442091	25.00	CORE•1•100•10•2300••740510•••
07/11/2023	307	CITIBANK N A ATTN: CITIBANK CORPORATE CARD SVC	3652435091	5,928.14	CORE•1•100•50•7100••730360•••
07/11/2023	307	CITIBANK N A ATTN: CITIBANK CORPORATE CARD SVC	3652433091	10,455.38	CORE•1•200•40•9307••730100•••
07/11/2023	309	CLAIRE E LINDSAY PLLC	19-12-17322E	2,242.38	CORE•1•100•60•8102•8230•740310•23CPS-CHILDREN•••
07/11/2023	313	CLEVELAND MACK SALES INC dba PERFORMANCE TRUCK	S0010853481	241.38	CORE•1•200•70•9100••730260•••
07/11/2023	313	CLEVELAND MACK SALES INC dba PERFORMANCE TRUCK	S0010854611	728.21	CORE•1•200•70•9400••730260•••

Payment Date	Vendor	Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Payment Amount	Distribution Account
07/11/2023	313	CLEVELAND MACK SALES INC dba PERFORMANCE TRUCK	S0010857131	313.23	CORE•1•200•70•9100••730260•••
07/11/2023	313	CLEVELAND MACK SALES INC dba PERFORMANCE TRUCK	S0010858931	42.77	CORE•1•200•70•9400••730260•••
07/11/2023	322	COBAN TECHNOLOGIES INC	52775	375.00	CORE•1•100•50•7500••730270•••
07/11/2023	324	COBURN SUPPLY COMPANY INC	506219040	50.07	CORE•1•100•50•6408••730220••PLUM••
07/11/2023	332	COMMUNITY HARDWARE LLC	284917	33.98	CORE•1•200•70•9400••740650•••
07/11/2023	332	COMMUNITY HARDWARE LLC	284916	64.99	CORE•1•200•70•9400••730220•••
07/11/2023	332	COMMUNITY HARDWARE LLC	284948	49.47	CORE•1•200•70•9400••730250•••
07/11/2023	332	COMMUNITY HARDWARE LLC	284954	68.47	CORE•1•200•70•9400••730220•••
07/11/2023	332	COMMUNITY HARDWARE LLC	284955	45.97	CORE•1•200•70•9400••730250•••
07/11/2023	333	COMPUCYCLE INC	35957	125.50	CORE•1•200•30•9309••740640•••
07/11/2023	341	CONROE COMMERCIAL DOOR SOLUTIONS LLC dba CCDS	16722	922.50	CORE•1•100•50•6408••740512••SEC••
07/11/2023	349	CONROE MILL SUPPLY INC	410030	1,000.00	CORE•1•100•50•6403••730260•••
07/11/2023	352	CONROE WELDING SUPPLY INC	R04231799	93.06	CORE•1•100•30•4100••730390•••
07/11/2023	352	CONROE WELDING SUPPLY INC	R06231794	36.00	CORE•1•100•10•2500••740660•••
07/11/2023	352	CONROE WELDING SUPPLY INC	R06231790	170.00	CORE•1•100•10•3100••740660•••
07/11/2023	352	CONROE WELDING SUPPLY INC	R06232219	21.00	CORE•1•200•70•9300••730250•••
07/11/2023	352	CONROE WELDING SUPPLY INC	R06232220	126.00	CORE•1•200•70•9400••740660•••

Payment Date	Vendor	Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Payment Amount	Distribution Account
07/11/2023	352	CONROE WELDING SUPPLY INC	R06231796	26.66	CORE•1•100•50•6408••740640••••
07/11/2023	353	CONROE, CITY OF	INV02533	1,288.54	CORE•1•100•50•5100••740140••••
07/11/2023	353	CONROE, CITY OF	INV02538	2,425.30	CORE•1•100•50•7200••740140••••
07/11/2023	354	CONSOLIDATED COMMUNICATIONS OF TEXAS COMPANY	936-756-2103/0.0723	626.56	CORE•1•100•50•6601••740626••••
07/11/2023	354	CONSOLIDATED COMMUNICATIONS OF TEXAS COMPANY	936-043-7718/0.0623	81.58	CORE•1•100•30•3250••740627••••
07/11/2023	355	CONSOLIDATED ELECTRICAL DISTRIBUTOR	1316-1047902	68.58	CORE•1•100•10•3100••730250••••
07/11/2023	355	CONSOLIDATED ELECTRICAL DISTRIBUTOR	1316-1047933	30.38	CORE•1•100•10•3100••730220••••
07/11/2023	355	CONSOLIDATED ELECTRICAL DISTRIBUTOR	1316-1047946	52.20	CORE•1•100•10•3100••730250••••
07/11/2023	355	CONSOLIDATED ELECTRICAL DISTRIBUTOR	1316-1047866	41.99	CORE•1•100•10•3100••730220••••
07/11/2023	355	CONSOLIDATED ELECTRICAL DISTRIBUTOR	1316-1047964	3,756.96	CORE•1•400•80•1400••750800•CP0023C•••
07/11/2023	355	CONSOLIDATED ELECTRICAL DISTRIBUTOR	1316-1048157	981.22	CORE•1•400•80•1400••750800•CP0023C•••
07/11/2023	355	CONSOLIDATED ELECTRICAL DISTRIBUTOR	1316-1048516	56.69	CORE•1•400•80•1400••750800•CP0006•••
07/11/2023	355	CONSOLIDATED ELECTRICAL DISTRIBUTOR	1316-1048531	20.87	CORE•1•100•10•3100••730220••••
07/11/2023	355	CONSOLIDATED ELECTRICAL DISTRIBUTOR	1316-1048522	61.40	CORE•1•400•80•1400••750800•CP0023C•••
07/11/2023	355	CONSOLIDATED ELECTRICAL DISTRIBUTOR	1316-1048592	658.55	CORE•1•400•80•1400••750800•CP0006•••
07/11/2023	355	CONSOLIDATED ELECTRICAL DISTRIBUTOR	1316-1048586	124.16	CORE•1•100•10•3100••730220••••
07/11/2023	356	CONSOLIDATED TRAFFIC CONTROLS INC	58073	647.00	CORE•1•200•70•2600••740650••TRAF••

Payment Date	Vendor	Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Payment Amount	Distribution Account
07/11/2023	356	CONSOLIDATED TRAFFIC CONTROLS INC	58363	5,682.00	CORE•1•407•80•9300••750800•SG 300019•••
07/11/2023	356	CONSOLIDATED TRAFFIC CONTROLS INC	58445	2,450.00	CORE•1•407•80•9300••750800•SG 300019•••
07/11/2023	359	COOKS DIRECT INC	N787160	804.38	CORE•1•203•50•6602••730220•CS 08•••
07/11/2023	359	COOKS DIRECT INC	N786951	2,889.57	CORE•1•203•50•6602••730220•CS 08•••
07/11/2023	360	COOL TECH ICE LLC	27335	135.00	CORE•1•100•50•5400••740660••JV 01••
07/11/2023	382	CRESPO, IVAN	23-06-09032-CR	817.31	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8340•74027 0•23CRIMID-ADULT FELONY•CONTRACT••
07/11/2023	382	CRESPO, IVAN	23-05-07743-CR	817.31	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8340•74027 0•23CRIMID-ADULT FELONY•CONTRACT••
07/11/2023	382	CRESPO, IVAN	23-04-05072-CR	817.31	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8340•74027 0•23CRIMID-ADULT FELONY•CONTRACT••
07/11/2023	382	CRESPO, IVAN	23-04-05073-CR	817.31	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8340•74027 0•23CRIMID-ADULT FELONY•CONTRACT••
07/11/2023	382	CRESPO, IVAN	22-370432-CR	350.00	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8240•74027 0•23CRIMID-ADULT MISD•••
07/11/2023	382	CRESPO, IVAN	22-372635-CR	350.00	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8240•74027 0•23CRIMID-ADULT MISD•••
07/11/2023	382	CRESPO, IVAN	22-372636-CR	50.00	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8240•74027 0•23CRIMID-ADULT MISD•••
07/11/2023	385	CROW, JERALD D dba JERALD D CROW ATTORNEY AT LAW	22-369349-CR	350.00	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8240•74027 0•23CRIMID-ADULT MISD•••
07/11/2023	386	CROWL AND CROWL PLLC	23-372742-CR	350.00	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8250•74027 0•23CRIMID-ADULT MISD•••
07/11/2023	386	CROWL AND CROWL PLLC	23-376299-CR	350.00	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8250•74027 0•23CRIMID-ADULT MISD•••
07/11/2023	386	CROWL AND CROWL PLLC	21-06-08827-CR	1,025.64	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8340•74027

Payment Date	Vendor	Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Payment Amount	Distribution Account
					0•23CRIMID-ADULT FELONY•CONTRACT••
07/11/2023	386	CROWL AND CROWL PLLC	23-03-04731-CR	1,025.64	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8340•740270•23CRIMID-ADULT FELONY•CONTRACT••
07/11/2023	386	CROWL AND CROWL PLLC	23-05-07767-CR	1,025.65	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8340•740270•23CRIMID-ADULT FELONY•CONTRACT••
07/11/2023	386	CROWL AND CROWL PLLC	22-10-13422-CR	3,076.93	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8370•740270•23CRIMID-ADULT FELONY•CONTRACT••
07/11/2023	387	CONROE PAPER & CHEMICAL dba CROWN PAPER & CHEMICAL	155764	1,185.30	CORE•1•200•40•9107••730140•••
07/11/2023	400	CZAJKOSKI, KRISTI NICOLE dba LAW OFFICE/NICOLE RODRIGUEZ CZAJKOSK	NO DISP 06.23.23	3,076.93	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8370•740270•23CRIMID-ADULT FELONY•CONTRACT••
07/11/2023	400	CZAJKOSKI, KRISTI NICOLE dba LAW OFFICE/NICOLE RODRIGUEZ CZAJKOSK	23-372981-CR	350.00	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8210•740270•23CRIMID-ADULT MISD•••
07/11/2023	400	CZAJKOSKI, KRISTI NICOLE dba LAW OFFICE/NICOLE RODRIGUEZ CZAJKOSK	23-374518-CR	350.00	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8240•740270•23CRIMID-ADULT MISD•••
07/11/2023	407	DANIELL, S CRAIG S CRAIG DANIELL & ASSOCIATES	23-15501	200.00	CORE•1•220•30•3210••740220•21ARPA1.10AA-GR•••
07/11/2023	407	DANIELL, S CRAIG S CRAIG DANIELL & ASSOCIATES	23-15496	200.00	CORE•1•220•30•3210••740220•21ARPA1.10AA-GR•••
07/11/2023	407	DANIELL, S CRAIG S CRAIG DANIELL & ASSOCIATES	23-15504	200.00	CORE•1•220•30•3210••740220•21ARPA1.10AA-GR•••
07/11/2023	407	DANIELL, S CRAIG S CRAIG DANIELL & ASSOCIATES	23-15500	200.00	CORE•1•220•30•3210••740220•21ARPA1.10AA-GR•••
07/11/2023	407	DANIELL, S CRAIG S CRAIG DANIELL & ASSOCIATES	23-15503	200.00	CORE•1•220•30•3210••740220•21ARPA1.10AA-GR•••
07/11/2023	407	DANIELL, S CRAIG S CRAIG DANIELL & ASSOCIATES	23-15494	116.19	CORE•1•220•30•3210••740220•21ARPA1.10AA-GR•••
07/11/2023	407	DANIELL, S CRAIG S CRAIG DANIELL &	23-15499	311.99	CORE•1•220•30•3210••740220•21

Payment Date	Vendor	Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Payment Amount	Distribution Account
		ASSOCIATES			ARPA1.10AA-GR•••
07/11/2023	407	DANIELL, S CRAIG S CRAIG DANIELL & ASSOCIATES	23-15505	231.07	CORE•1•220•30•3210••740220•21 ARPA1.10AA-GR•••
07/11/2023	407	DANIELL, S CRAIG S CRAIG DANIELL & ASSOCIATES	23-15506	237.06	CORE•1•220•30•3210••740220•21 ARPA1.10AA-GR•••
07/11/2023	407	DANIELL, S CRAIG S CRAIG DANIELL & ASSOCIATES	23-15507	254.14	CORE•1•220•30•3210••740220•21 ARPA1.10AA-GR•••
07/11/2023	407	DANIELL, S CRAIG S CRAIG DANIELL & ASSOCIATES	23-15497	113.08	CORE•1•220•30•3210••740220•21 ARPA1.10AA-GR•••
07/11/2023	407	DANIELL, S CRAIG S CRAIG DANIELL & ASSOCIATES	23-15498	113.08	CORE•1•220•30•3210••740220•21 ARPA1.10AA-GR•••
07/11/2023	407	DANIELL, S CRAIG S CRAIG DANIELL & ASSOCIATES	23-15495	216.90	CORE•1•220•30•3210••740220•21 ARPA1.10AA-GR•••
07/11/2023	408	DE CORP	533001/20	85,502.05	CORE•2•101•70•5704••750800•••
07/11/2023	413	DAVIS INVESTIGATION SERVICES LLC	20214434	2,087.36	CORE•1•100•60•8401••740516•••
07/11/2023	413	DAVIS INVESTIGATION SERVICES LLC	20214435	1,690.05	CORE•1•100•60•8402••740516•••
07/11/2023	417	DAY, JESSICA dba LAW OFFICE OF JESSICA DAY PLLC	23-374310-CR	350.00	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8210•74027 0•23CRIMID-ADULT MISD•••
07/11/2023	417	DAY, JESSICA dba LAW OFFICE OF JESSICA DAY PLLC	23-374309-CR	50.00	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8210•74027 0•23CRIMID-ADULT MISD•••
07/11/2023	417	DAY, JESSICA dba LAW OFFICE OF JESSICA DAY PLLC	23-03-03581-CR	439.56	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8370•74027 0•23CRIMID-ADULT FELONY•CONTRACT••
07/11/2023	417	DAY, JESSICA dba LAW OFFICE OF JESSICA DAY PLLC	23-03-03592-CR	439.56	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8370•74027 0•23CRIMID-ADULT FELONY•CONTRACT••
07/11/2023	417	DAY, JESSICA dba LAW OFFICE OF JESSICA DAY PLLC	23-03-03593-CR	439.56	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8370•74027 0•23CRIMID-ADULT FELONY•CONTRACT••
07/11/2023	417	DAY, JESSICA dba LAW OFFICE OF JESSICA DAY PLLC	23-05-06312-CR	439.56	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8370•74027 0•23CRIMID-ADULT FELONY•CONTRACT••

Payment Date	Vendor	Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Payment Amount	Distribution Account
07/11/2023	417	DAY, JESSICA dba LAW OFFICE OF JESSICA DAY PLLC	22-09-11596-CR	439.56	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8370•740270•23CRIMID-ADULT FELONY•CONTRACT••
07/11/2023	417	DAY, JESSICA dba LAW OFFICE OF JESSICA DAY PLLC	23-06-08067-CR	439.56	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8370•740270•23CRIMID-ADULT FELONY•CONTRACT••
07/11/2023	417	DAY, JESSICA dba LAW OFFICE OF JESSICA DAY PLLC	23-06-08081-CR	439.57	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8370•740270•23CRIMID-ADULT FELONY•CONTRACT••
07/11/2023	417	DAY, JESSICA dba LAW OFFICE OF JESSICA DAY PLLC	23-376681-CR	200.00	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8250•740270•23CRIMID-ADULT MISD•••
07/11/2023	417	DAY, JESSICA dba LAW OFFICE OF JESSICA DAY PLLC	23-376546-CR	200.00	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8240•740270•23CRIMID-ADULT MISD•••
07/11/2023	419	DEALER SUPPORT INC	22066	1,705.00	CORE•1•200•70•9400••750600•••
07/11/2023	425	DELL INC	10680466132	434.00	CORE•1•220•50•5200••740100•23DVEMCINTEL-GR•••
07/11/2023	425	DELL INC	10678978000	262.50	CORE•1•100•50•7200••730100•••
07/11/2023	425	DELL INC	10681813048	887.00	CORE•1•100•50•7200••730100•••
07/11/2023	425	DELL INC	10681813304	1,113.54	CORE•1•100•50•6503••730320•••
07/11/2023	425	DELL INC	10681811372	907.16	CORE•1•100•50•6503••730320•••
07/11/2023	425	DELL INC	10681811559	207.16	CORE•1•100•50•6503••730320•••
07/11/2023	428	DEMONTROND AUTO COUNTRY INC	74683	64.69	CORE•1•100•50•6403••730260•••
07/11/2023	428	DEMONTROND AUTO COUNTRY INC	74703	677.25	CORE•1•100•50•6403••730260•••
07/11/2023	432	STEPHEN E DENNIS ATTORNEY AT LAW PC	23-05-07644-CR	307.69	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8340•740270•23CRIMID-ADULT FELONY•CONTRACT••
07/11/2023	432	STEPHEN E DENNIS ATTORNEY AT	23-06-07826-CR	307.69	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8340•74027

Payment Date	Vendor	Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Payment Amount	Distribution Account
		LAW PC			0•23CRIMID-ADULT FELONY•CONTRACT••
07/11/2023	432	STEPHEN E DENNIS ATTORNEY AT LAW PC	22-03-02830-CR	307.69	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8340•74027 0•23CRIMID-ADULT FELONY•CONTRACT••
07/11/2023	432	STEPHEN E DENNIS ATTORNEY AT LAW PC	22-03-02831-CR	307.69	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8340•74027 0•23CRIMID-ADULT FELONY•CONTRACT••
07/11/2023	432	STEPHEN E DENNIS ATTORNEY AT LAW PC	22-03-03540-CR	307.69	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8340•74027 0•23CRIMID-ADULT FELONY•CONTRACT••
07/11/2023	432	STEPHEN E DENNIS ATTORNEY AT LAW PC	22-03-03688-CR	307.69	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8340•74027 0•23CRIMID-ADULT FELONY•CONTRACT••
07/11/2023	432	STEPHEN E DENNIS ATTORNEY AT LAW PC	22-05-06883-CR	307.69	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8340•74027 0•23CRIMID-ADULT FELONY•CONTRACT••
07/11/2023	432	STEPHEN E DENNIS ATTORNEY AT LAW PC	22-11-15426-CR	307.69	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8340•74027 0•23CRIMID-ADULT FELONY•CONTRACT••
07/11/2023	432	STEPHEN E DENNIS ATTORNEY AT LAW PC	22-11-15428-CR	307.69	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8340•74027 0•23CRIMID-ADULT FELONY•CONTRACT••
07/11/2023	432	STEPHEN E DENNIS ATTORNEY AT LAW PC	22-11-15430-CR	307.72	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8340•74027 0•23CRIMID-ADULT FELONY•CONTRACT••
07/11/2023	432	STEPHEN E DENNIS ATTORNEY AT LAW PC	23-376308-CR	350.00	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8250•74027 0•23CRIMID-ADULT MISD•••
07/11/2023	432	STEPHEN E DENNIS ATTORNEY AT LAW PC	23-374981-CR	350.00	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8240•74027 0•23CRIMID-ADULT MISD•••
07/11/2023	445	DIONNE, ALINA D	23-374554-CR	350.00	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8240•74027 0•23CRIMID-ADULT MISD•••
07/11/2023	452	DITTERT RUBBER STAMP LTD	6399	105.00	CORE•1•100•10•2500••740580••• •
07/11/2023	452	DITTERT RUBBER STAMP LTD	6461	59.96	CORE•1•100•50•5100••730100••• •

Payment Date	Vendor	Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Payment Amount	Distribution Account
07/11/2023	452	DITTERT RUBBER STAMP LTD	6473	30.95	CORE•1•100•20•3700••730100••••
07/11/2023	452	DITTERT RUBBER STAMP LTD	6431	199.90	CORE•1•100•20•3700••740580••••
07/11/2023	452	DITTERT RUBBER STAMP LTD	6426	74.20	CORE•1•100•60•8550••730100••••
07/11/2023	459	DP OPERATIONS LLC dba FISH WINDOW CLEANING	3009-142949	699.00	CORE•1•100•40•4400••740640••••
07/11/2023	461	DUCKWORTH & RAY LLP	22-366848-CR	350.00	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8240•740270•23CRIMID-ADULT MISD•••
07/11/2023	462	DUCKWORTH, ANTHONY E	22-372196-CR	350.00	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8250•740270•23CRIMID-ADULT MISD•••
07/11/2023	462	DUCKWORTH, ANTHONY E	23-03-04619-CR	1,538.48	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8320•740270•23CRIMID-ADULT FELONY•CONTRACT••
07/11/2023	462	DUCKWORTH, ANTHONY E	22-09-11890-CR	1,538.45	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8320•740270•23CRIMID-ADULT FELONY•CONTRACT••
07/11/2023	464	DUNN, KEVIN SCOTT	23-01-01289-CR	439.56	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8310•740270•23CRIMID-ADULT FELONY•CONTRACT••
07/11/2023	464	DUNN, KEVIN SCOTT	23-05-07069-CR	439.56	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8310•740270•23CRIMID-ADULT FELONY•CONTRACT••
07/11/2023	464	DUNN, KEVIN SCOTT	23-03-04112-CR	439.56	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8310•740270•23CRIMID-ADULT FELONY•CONTRACT••
07/11/2023	464	DUNN, KEVIN SCOTT	23-03-04188-CR	439.56	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8310•740270•23CRIMID-ADULT FELONY•CONTRACT••
07/11/2023	464	DUNN, KEVIN SCOTT	22-12-17259-CR	439.56	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8310•740270•23CRIMID-ADULT FELONY•CONTRACT••
07/11/2023	464	DUNN, KEVIN SCOTT	21-07-09446-CR	439.56	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8310•740270•23CRIMID-ADULT FELONY•CONTRACT••

Payment Date	Vendor	Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Payment Amount	Distribution Account
07/11/2023	464	DUNN, KEVIN SCOTT	22-04-04961-CR	439.57	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8310•740270•23CRIMID-ADULT FELONY•CONTRACT••
07/11/2023	473	EAST MONTGOMERY COUNTY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT	JULY2023LEASE	576.00	CORE•1•100•50•7400••740656•••
07/11/2023	486	EICKENHORST FUNERAL SERVICES LLC	06/16/2023	9,300.00	CORE•1•100•30•4200••740560•••
07/11/2023	486	EICKENHORST FUNERAL SERVICES LLC	06/29/2023	10,020.00	CORE•1•100•30•4200••740560•••
07/11/2023	487	EISSLER, WILLIAM ROBERT dba ROB EISSLER	070123	4,000.00	CORE•1•200•70•9200••740512•••
07/11/2023	496	ELLIOTT, WENDY MCCOY	0000728	900.00	CORE•1•100•60•8100•8250•740460••COMP EVAL••
07/11/2023	496	ELLIOTT, WENDY MCCOY	0000727	750.00	CORE•1•100•60•8100•8250•740460••COMP EVAL••
07/11/2023	496	ELLIOTT, WENDY MCCOY	0000729	825.00	CORE•1•100•60•8100•8370•740460••PSYCH EVAL••
07/11/2023	496	ELLIOTT, WENDY MCCOY	0000737	2,025.00	CORE•1•100•60•8100•8310•740470••COMP EVAL••
07/11/2023	496	ELLIOTT, WENDY MCCOY	0000732	900.00	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8310•740470•23CRIMID-ADULT FELONY•PSYCH EVAL••
07/11/2023	503	ENAX, BLAKE EDWIN dba ENAX LAW FIRM PLLC	23-03-04441-CR	1,538.48	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8320•740270•23CRIMID-ADULT FELONY•CONTRACT••
07/11/2023	503	ENAX, BLAKE EDWIN dba ENAX LAW FIRM PLLC	23-06-08849-CR	1,538.45	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8320•740270•23CRIMID-ADULT FELONY•CONTRACT••
07/11/2023	506	ENTERGY TEXAS INC	134874106.0623	83.91	CORE•1•100•10•3100••740620•••
07/11/2023	506	ENTERGY TEXAS INC	142036128.0623	40.91	CORE•1•100•10•3100••740620•••
07/11/2023	506	ENTERGY TEXAS INC	136578309.0623	21.65	CORE•1•100•10•3100••740620•••
07/11/2023	506	ENTERGY TEXAS INC	134514132.0623	40.91	CORE•1•100•10•3100••740620•••

Payment Date	Vendor	Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Payment Amount	Distribution Account
					•
07/11/2023	506	ENTERGY TEXAS INC	138250907.0623	472.68	CORE•1•100•10•3100••740620•••
					•
07/11/2023	506	ENTERGY TEXAS INC	138090253.0623	198.88	CORE•1•100•10•3100••740620•••
					•
07/11/2023	506	ENTERGY TEXAS INC	138251129.0623	488.09	CORE•1•100•10•3100••740620•••
					•
07/11/2023	506	ENTERGY TEXAS INC	134882232.0623	932.06	CORE•1•100•10•3100••740620•••
					•
07/11/2023	506	ENTERGY TEXAS INC	141697656.0623	1,501.98	CORE•1•100•10•3100••740620•••
					•
07/11/2023	506	ENTERGY TEXAS INC	141694430.0623	1,311.04	CORE•1•100•10•3100••740620•••
					•
07/11/2023	506	ENTERGY TEXAS INC	138497474.0623	737.89	CORE•1•100•10•3100••740620•••
					•
07/11/2023	506	ENTERGY TEXAS INC	165398587.0623	32.01	CORE•1•100•10•3100••740620•••
					•
07/11/2023	506	ENTERGY TEXAS INC	177014156.0623	20.33	CORE•1•100•10•3100••740620•••
					•
07/11/2023	506	ENTERGY TEXAS INC	136983129.0623	466.22	CORE•1•100•10•3100••740620•••
					•
07/11/2023	506	ENTERGY TEXAS INC	140450610.0623	47.24	CORE•1•100•10•3100••740620•••
					•
07/11/2023	506	ENTERGY TEXAS INC	151982303.0623	222.05	CORE•1•100•10•3100••740620•••
					•
07/11/2023	506	ENTERGY TEXAS INC	141237990.0623	15.47	CORE•1•100•10•3100••740620•••
					•
07/11/2023	506	ENTERGY TEXAS INC	138314273.0623	183.74	CORE•1•100•10•3100••740620•••
					•
07/11/2023	506	ENTERGY TEXAS INC	138267554.0623	116.87	CORE•1•100•10•3100••740620•••
					•
07/11/2023	506	ENTERGY TEXAS INC	138302427.0623	19.62	CORE•1•100•10•3100••740620•••
					•

Payment Date	Vendor	Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Payment Amount	Distribution Account
07/11/2023	506	ENTERGY TEXAS INC	138268032.0623	2,777.65	CORE•1•100•10•3100••740620••••
07/11/2023	506	ENTERGY TEXAS INC	139649628.0623	290.32	CORE•1•100•10•3100••740620••••
07/11/2023	506	ENTERGY TEXAS INC	136482346.0623	1,669.44	CORE•1•100•10•3100••740620••••
07/11/2023	506	ENTERGY TEXAS INC	137200887.0623	407.35	CORE•1•100•10•3100••740620••••
07/11/2023	506	ENTERGY TEXAS INC	137293478.0623	10,269.93	CORE•1•100•10•3100••740620••••
07/11/2023	506	ENTERGY TEXAS INC	142306273.0623	262.53	CORE•1•100•10•3100••740620••••
07/11/2023	506	ENTERGY TEXAS INC	137291290.0623	1,262.00	CORE•1•200•40•9108••740620•23CDBG-LONESTPI•••
07/11/2023	506	ENTERGY TEXAS INC	144057403.0623	102.62	CORE•1•100•10•3100••740620••••
07/11/2023	506	ENTERGY TEXAS INC	144057510.0623	3,160.69	CORE•1•100•10•3100••740620••••
07/11/2023	506	ENTERGY TEXAS INC	135324374.0623	12,473.88	CORE•1•100•10•3100••740620••••
07/11/2023	506	ENTERGY TEXAS INC	143745271.0623	298.84	CORE•1•100•10•3100••740620••••
07/11/2023	506	ENTERGY TEXAS INC	134387570.0623	1,038.16	CORE•1•100•10•3100••740620••••
07/11/2023	506	ENTERGY TEXAS INC	136554987.0623	25.21	CORE•1•100•10•3100••740620••••
07/11/2023	506	ENTERGY TEXAS INC	138317912.0623	23.32	CORE•1•100•10•3100••740620••••
07/11/2023	506	ENTERGY TEXAS INC	134550995.0623	19.80	CORE•1•100•10•3100••740620••••
07/11/2023	506	ENTERGY TEXAS INC	140424581.0623	39.27	CORE•1•100•10•3100••740620••••
07/11/2023	506	ENTERGY TEXAS INC	136602638.0623	19.62	CORE•1•100•10•3100••740620••••

Payment Date	Vendor	Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Payment Amount	Distribution Account
07/11/2023	506	ENTERGY TEXAS INC	137454476.0623	143.38	CORE•1•100•10•3100••740620••••
07/11/2023	506	ENTERGY TEXAS INC	136703238.0623	55.71	CORE•1•100•10•3100••740620••••
07/11/2023	506	ENTERGY TEXAS INC	141964114.0623	108.99	CORE•1•100•10•3100••740620••••
07/11/2023	506	ENTERGY TEXAS INC	138997374.0623	229.17	CORE•1•100•10•3100••740620••••
07/11/2023	506	ENTERGY TEXAS INC	136533353.0623	3,777.29	CORE•1•100•10•3100••740620••••
07/11/2023	506	ENTERGY TEXAS INC	146006069.0623	211.61	CORE•1•100•10•3100••740620••••
07/11/2023	506	ENTERGY TEXAS INC	135708410.0623	48.20	CORE•1•100•10•3100••740620••••
07/11/2023	506	ENTERGY TEXAS INC	174085191.0623	1,548.53	CORE•1•100•10•3100••740620••••
07/11/2023	506	ENTERGY TEXAS INC	135374262.0623	549.26	CORE•1•100•10•3100••740620••••
07/11/2023	506	ENTERGY TEXAS INC	137275566.0623	2,630.86	CORE•1•100•10•3100••740620••••
07/11/2023	506	ENTERGY TEXAS INC	137920989.0623	27.55	CORE•1•100•10•3100••740620••••
07/11/2023	506	ENTERGY TEXAS INC	137994521.0623	764.37	CORE•1•100•10•3100••740620••••
07/11/2023	506	ENTERGY TEXAS INC	137031399.0623	264.55	CORE•1•100•10•3100••740620••••
07/11/2023	506	ENTERGY TEXAS INC	134596295.0623	1,509.07	CORE•1•100•10•3100••740620••••
07/11/2023	506	ENTERGY TEXAS INC	134668680.0623	2,086.22	CORE•1•100•10•3100••740620••••
07/11/2023	506	ENTERGY TEXAS INC	134724582.0623	113.70	CORE•1•100•10•3100••740620••••
07/11/2023	506	ENTERGY TEXAS INC	142913441.0623	71.27	CORE•1•100•10•3100••740620••••

Payment Date	Vendor	Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Payment Amount	Distribution Account
07/11/2023	506	ENTERGY TEXAS INC	135687721.0623	281.35	CORE•1•100•10•3100••740620••••
07/11/2023	506	ENTERGY TEXAS INC	141483313.0623	1,639.62	CORE•1•100•10•3100••740620••••
07/11/2023	506	ENTERGY TEXAS INC	141771873.0623	782.60	CORE•1•100•10•3100••740620••••
07/11/2023	506	ENTERGY TEXAS INC	141772053.0623	4,201.19	CORE•1•100•10•3100••740620••••
07/11/2023	506	ENTERGY TEXAS INC	135143014.0623	1,933.04	CORE•1•100•10•3100••740620••••
07/11/2023	506	ENTERGY TEXAS INC	142689041.0623	2,619.87	CORE•1•100•10•3100••740620••••
07/11/2023	506	ENTERGY TEXAS INC	142294636.0623	702.33	CORE•1•100•10•3100••740620••••
07/11/2023	506	ENTERGY TEXAS INC	137964177.0623	19.62	CORE•1•100•10•3100••740620••••
07/11/2023	506	ENTERGY TEXAS INC	134512904.0623	20.24	CORE•1•100•10•3100••740620••••
07/11/2023	506	ENTERGY TEXAS INC	137001236.0623	439.04	CORE•1•100•10•3100••740620••••
07/11/2023	506	ENTERGY TEXAS INC	138242516.0623	21.45	CORE•1•100•10•3100••740620••••
07/11/2023	506	ENTERGY TEXAS INC	184974483.0623	52.84	CORE•1•100•10•3100••740620••••
07/11/2023	506	ENTERGY TEXAS INC	137416772.0623	33.74	CORE•1•100•10•3100••740620••••
07/11/2023	506	ENTERGY TEXAS INC	135886935.0623	179.91	CORE•1•100•10•3100••740620••••
07/11/2023	506	ENTERGY TEXAS INC	137204178.0623	2,504.46	CORE•1•100•10•3100••740620••••
07/11/2023	506	ENTERGY TEXAS INC	142040468.0623	61.67	CORE•1•100•10•3100••740620••••
07/11/2023	506	ENTERGY TEXAS INC	139162853.0623	70.33	CORE•1•100•10•3100••740620••••

Payment Date	Vendor	Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Payment Amount	Distribution Account
07/11/2023	506	ENTERGY TEXAS INC	142039684.0623	89.79	CORE•1•100•10•3100••740620••••
07/11/2023	506	ENTERGY TEXAS INC	139328280.0623	1,107.70	CORE•1•100•10•3100••740620••••
07/11/2023	506	ENTERGY TEXAS INC	140970872.0623	2,091.84	CORE•1•100•10•3100••740620••••
07/11/2023	506	ENTERGY TEXAS INC	142039916.0623	358.15	CORE•1•100•10•3100••740620••••
07/11/2023	506	ENTERGY TEXAS INC	142040245.0623	596.66	CORE•1•100•10•3100••740620••••
07/11/2023	507	ENTERPRISE HOLDINGS INC dba EAN SERVICES LLC dba DAMAGE RECOVERY UNIT	463532006	269.91	CORE•1•100•50•5100••740540••••
07/11/2023	507	ENTERPRISE HOLDINGS INC dba EAN SERVICES LLC dba DAMAGE RECOVERY UNIT	775108808	92.92	CORE•1•100•50•6601••740560••••
07/11/2023	507	ENTERPRISE HOLDINGS INC dba EAN SERVICES LLC dba DAMAGE RECOVERY UNIT	2775	1,501.93	CORE•1•100•50•5100••740540••••
07/11/2023	507	ENTERPRISE HOLDINGS INC dba EAN SERVICES LLC dba DAMAGE RECOVERY UNIT	33342049	989.00	CORE•1•100•50•7200••740660••••
07/11/2023	507	ENTERPRISE HOLDINGS INC dba EAN SERVICES LLC dba DAMAGE RECOVERY UNIT	33349598	825.00	CORE•1•100•50•7500••740640••••
07/11/2023	517	EUROTEX MOTORS II LLC dba WOODLANDS PREMIUM MOTORCYCLES	54705	5,266.25	CORE•1•100•50•6403••740140••••
07/11/2023	535	FEDERAL EXPRESS CORPORATION	8-162-70185	7.93	CORE•1•100•50•5100••740420••••
07/11/2023	535	FEDERAL EXPRESS CORPORATION	8-170-48802	37.86	CORE•1•100•50•6500••740420••••
07/11/2023	535	FEDERAL EXPRESS CORPORATION	8-084-25195	29.97	CORE•1•220•50•5400••730100•23JV01-GR•JV01••
07/11/2023	535	FEDERAL EXPRESS CORPORATION	8-169-82554	43.04	CORE•1•100•50•5100••740420•••

Payment Date	Vendor	Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Payment Amount	Distribution Account
					•
07/11/2023	535	FEDERAL EXPRESS CORPORATION	8-177-53291	116.43	CORE•1•100•50•6500••740420••••
07/11/2023	544	FINCH, JEREMY DUANE LAW OFFICE OF JD FINCH	23-06-08228-CR	1,025.64	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8310•740270•23CRIMID-ADULT FELONY•CONTRACT••
07/11/2023	544	FINCH, JEREMY DUANE LAW OFFICE OF JD FINCH	22-04-04423-CR	1,025.64	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8310•740270•23CRIMID-ADULT FELONY•CONTRACT••
07/11/2023	544	FINCH, JEREMY DUANE LAW OFFICE OF JD FINCH	23-04-05769-CR	1,025.65	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8310•740270•23CRIMID-ADULT FELONY•CONTRACT••
07/11/2023	572	FOWLES, JUSTIN	22-05-06266-CR	512.82	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8310•740270•23CRIMID-ADULT FELONY•CONTRACT••
07/11/2023	572	FOWLES, JUSTIN	22-05-06267-CR	512.82	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8310•740270•23CRIMID-ADULT FELONY•CONTRACT••
07/11/2023	572	FOWLES, JUSTIN	22-05-06268-CR	512.82	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8310•740270•23CRIMID-ADULT FELONY•CONTRACT••
07/11/2023	572	FOWLES, JUSTIN	22-12-17120-CR	512.82	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8310•740270•23CRIMID-ADULT FELONY•CONTRACT••
07/11/2023	572	FOWLES, JUSTIN	22-12-17124-CR	512.82	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8310•740270•23CRIMID-ADULT FELONY•CONTRACT••
07/11/2023	572	FOWLES, JUSTIN	21-12-17578-CR	512.83	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8310•740270•23CRIMID-ADULT FELONY•CONTRACT••
07/11/2023	572	FOWLES, JUSTIN	22-369016-CR	350.00	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8240•740270•23CRIMID-ADULT MISD•••
07/11/2023	576	FREMAREK INC dba MID AMERICAN RESEARCH CHEMICAL CORP	0793626-IN	133.04	CORE•1•200•70•9100••730250••••
07/11/2023	579	FRONTIER COMMUNICATIONS CORPORATION dba CITIZENS	93622808420824225.0723	252.61	CORE•1•100•10•2600••740628••••

Payment Date	Vendor	Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Payment Amount	Distribution Account
		COMMUNICATIONS COMPANY			
07/11/2023	585	FW SERVICES INC dba PACESETTER PERSONNEL SERVICES	555937HOU	288.00	CORE•1•100•40•4400••740640••••
07/11/2023	598	GENERAL BODY MANUFACTURING CO INC	324842	3,229.00	CORE•1•200•70•9400••750800••••
07/11/2023	602	GEOSCIENCE ENGINEERING AND TESTING INC	23-00395	6,897.50	CORE•1•200•70•9300••740512••••
07/11/2023	602	GEOSCIENCE ENGINEERING AND TESTING INC	23-00407	3,328.00	CORE•1•200•70•9300••740512••••
07/11/2023	609	GIBBS, CHESTER D dba LAW OFFICE OF CD GIBBS	22-369352-CR	350.00	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8250•740270•23CRIMID-ADULT MISD•••
07/11/2023	609	GIBBS, CHESTER D dba LAW OFFICE OF CD GIBBS	23-06-08559-CR	1,025.64	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8310•740270•23CRIMID-ADULT FELONY•CONTRACT••
07/11/2023	609	GIBBS, CHESTER D dba LAW OFFICE OF CD GIBBS	22-09-11511-CR	1,025.64	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8310•740270•23CRIMID-ADULT FELONY•CONTRACT••
07/11/2023	609	GIBBS, CHESTER D dba LAW OFFICE OF CD GIBBS	13-09-10077-CR	1,025.65	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8310•740270•23CRIMID-ADULT FELONY•CONTRACT••
07/11/2023	609	GIBBS, CHESTER D dba LAW OFFICE OF CD GIBBS	23-376731-CR	100.00	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8250•740270•23CRIMID-ADULT MISD•••
07/11/2023	609	GIBBS, CHESTER D dba LAW OFFICE OF CD GIBBS	23-376732-CR	100.00	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8250•740270•23CRIMID-ADULT MISD•••
07/11/2023	609	GIBBS, CHESTER D dba LAW OFFICE OF CD GIBBS	23-376775-CR	100.00	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8210•740270•23CRIMID-ADULT MISD•••
07/11/2023	609	GIBBS, CHESTER D dba LAW OFFICE OF CD GIBBS	23-376776-CR	100.00	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8210•740270•23CRIMID-ADULT MISD•••
07/11/2023	609	GIBBS, CHESTER D dba LAW OFFICE OF CD GIBBS	22-372158-CR	200.00	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8250•740270•23CRIMID-ADULT MISD•••
07/11/2023	619	BRANDED PEST DEFENSE LLC	61797	35.00	CORE•1•100•10•3100••740512••••
07/11/2023	619	BRANDED PEST DEFENSE LLC	61804	35.00	CORE•1•100•10•3100••740512••••

Payment Date	Vendor	Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Payment Amount	Distribution Account
07/11/2023	619	BRANDED PEST DEFENSE LLC	61796	39.00	CORE•1•100•10•3100••740512••••
07/11/2023	619	BRANDED PEST DEFENSE LLC	61805	39.00	CORE•1•100•10•3100••740512••••
07/11/2023	619	BRANDED PEST DEFENSE LLC	61800	64.00	CORE•1•100•10•3100••740512••••
07/11/2023	619	BRANDED PEST DEFENSE LLC	61801	64.00	CORE•1•100•10•3100••740512••••
07/11/2023	619	BRANDED PEST DEFENSE LLC	61877	35.00	CORE•1•100•40•4400••740640••••
07/11/2023	619	BRANDED PEST DEFENSE LLC	61880	39.00	CORE•1•100•40•4400••740640••••
07/11/2023	619	BRANDED PEST DEFENSE LLC	61886	39.00	CORE•1•100•40•4400••740640••••
07/11/2023	619	BRANDED PEST DEFENSE LLC	61876	39.00	CORE•1•100•40•4400••740640••••
07/11/2023	619	BRANDED PEST DEFENSE LLC	61878	39.00	CORE•1•100•40•4400••740640••••
07/11/2023	619	BRANDED PEST DEFENSE LLC	61879	35.00	CORE•1•100•40•4400••740640••••
07/11/2023	619	BRANDED PEST DEFENSE LLC	61883	35.00	CORE•1•100•40•4400••740640••••
07/11/2023	619	BRANDED PEST DEFENSE LLC	61875	35.00	CORE•1•100•40•4400••740640••••
07/11/2023	619	BRANDED PEST DEFENSE LLC	61489	50.00	CORE•1•200•70•2600••740512••TRAF••
07/11/2023	619	BRANDED PEST DEFENSE LLC	61910	40.00	CORE•1•100•10•3100••740512••••
07/11/2023	619	BRANDED PEST DEFENSE LLC	61909	64.00	CORE•1•100•10•3100••740512••••
07/11/2023	619	BRANDED PEST DEFENSE LLC	61905	64.00	CORE•1•100•10•3100••740512••••
07/11/2023	619	BRANDED PEST DEFENSE LLC	61904	75.00	CORE•1•100•10•3100••740512••••

Payment Date	Vendor	Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Payment Amount	Distribution Account
07/11/2023	619	BRANDED PEST DEFENSE LLC	61889	117.00	CORE•1•100•10•3100••740512••••
07/11/2023	619	BRANDED PEST DEFENSE LLC	61873	39.00	CORE•1•100•10•3100••740512••••
07/11/2023	619	BRANDED PEST DEFENSE LLC	61893	39.00	CORE•1•100•10•3100••740512••••
07/11/2023	619	BRANDED PEST DEFENSE LLC	61895	39.00	CORE•1•100•10•3100••740512••••
07/11/2023	619	BRANDED PEST DEFENSE LLC	61901	39.00	CORE•1•100•10•3100••740512••••
07/11/2023	619	BRANDED PEST DEFENSE LLC	61908	39.00	CORE•1•100•10•3100••740512••••
07/11/2023	619	BRANDED PEST DEFENSE LLC	61887	105.00	CORE•1•100•10•3100••740512••••
07/11/2023	619	BRANDED PEST DEFENSE LLC	61872	35.00	CORE•1•100•10•3100••740512••••
07/11/2023	619	BRANDED PEST DEFENSE LLC	61896	35.00	CORE•1•100•10•3100••740512••••
07/11/2023	619	BRANDED PEST DEFENSE LLC	61903	35.00	CORE•1•100•10•3100••740512••••
07/11/2023	619	BRANDED PEST DEFENSE LLC	61907	35.00	CORE•1•100•10•3100••740512••••
07/11/2023	619	BRANDED PEST DEFENSE LLC	61890	35.00	CORE•1•100•10•3100••740512••••
07/11/2023	619	BRANDED PEST DEFENSE LLC	61894	35.00	CORE•1•100•10•3100••740512••••
07/11/2023	619	BRANDED PEST DEFENSE LLC	61812	39.00	CORE•1•100•50•5401••740512••JV10••
07/11/2023	619	BRANDED PEST DEFENSE LLC	61811	35.00	CORE•1•100•50•5401••740512••JV10••
07/11/2023	624	GORDIAN GROUP INC, THE	CI_93932	3,239.61	CORE•1•100•10•3100••740512••••
07/11/2023	632	GRACE & GUIDANCE PLLC	P1CO71	125.00	CORE•1•100•50•7100••740512••••

Payment Date	Vendor	Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Payment Amount	Distribution Account
07/11/2023	660	GT DISTRIBUTORS INC	INV0958017	4,654.80	CORE•1•100•50•6102••730360••••
07/11/2023	669	GULLO CARS OF CONROE	358434	140.00	CORE•1•100•10•3000••740512••••
07/11/2023	669	GULLO CARS OF CONROE	359995	153.00	CORE•1•100•10•2600••740140••••
07/11/2023	675	HAGERTY CONSULTING INC	10152	6,990.00	CORE•1•220•30•5200••740512•19 TWDB-GR•••
07/11/2023	678	HALL, STEPHANIE J PC	21-07-10284	3,150.00	CORE•1•100•60•8102•8230•740310•23CPS-CHILDREN•••
07/11/2023	693	HARRISON FIRM PLLC dba HARRISON FIRM PLLC	23-373877-CR	350.00	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8250•740270•23CRIMID-ADULT MISD•••
07/11/2023	693	HARRISON FIRM PLLC dba HARRISON FIRM PLLC	23-375265-CR	350.00	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8250•740270•23CRIMID-ADULT MISD•••
07/11/2023	693	HARRISON FIRM PLLC dba HARRISON FIRM PLLC	23-375290-CR	350.00	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8250•740270•23CRIMID-ADULT MISD•••
07/11/2023	693	HARRISON FIRM PLLC dba HARRISON FIRM PLLC	23-03-03458-CR	1,538.48	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8320•740270•23CRIMID-ADULT FELONY•CONTRACT••
07/11/2023	693	HARRISON FIRM PLLC dba HARRISON FIRM PLLC	23-06-08830-CR	1,538.45	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8320•740270•23CRIMID-ADULT FELONY•CONTRACT••
07/11/2023	693	HARRISON FIRM PLLC dba HARRISON FIRM PLLC	23-05-06674-CR	3,076.93	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8370•740270•23CRIMID-ADULT FELONY•CONTRACT••
07/11/2023	693	HARRISON FIRM PLLC dba HARRISON FIRM PLLC	23-376344-CR	350.00	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8210•740270•23CRIMID-ADULT MISD•••
07/11/2023	695	HART, CARY H dba LAW OFFICE OF CARY H HART	23-05-07072-CR	1,025.64	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8310•740270•23CRIMID-ADULT FELONY•CONTRACT••
07/11/2023	695	HART, CARY H dba LAW OFFICE OF CARY H HART	22-07-08894-CR	1,025.64	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8310•740270•23CRIMID-ADULT FELONY•CONTRACT••
07/11/2023	695	HART, CARY H dba LAW OFFICE OF CARY H HART	23-04-05411-CR	1,025.65	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8310•740270•23CRIMID-ADULT

Payment Date	Vendor	Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Payment Amount	Distribution Account
					FELONY•CONTRACT••
07/11/2023	696	HART, RION N	20230620-4	1,335.00	CORE•1•100•50•6500••740512•••
07/11/2023	698	HAYS UTILITY NORTH CORPORATION	9600-6/22/2023	200.00	CORE•1•200•40•9107••740512•••
07/11/2023	703	HEARST NEWSPAPERS LLC dba HOUSTON CHRONICLE	570509783.0623	143.54	CORE•1•100•40•4400••730370•••
07/11/2023	703	HEARST NEWSPAPERS LLC dba HOUSTON CHRONICLE	34278168	477.00	CORE•1•219•10•2503••740570•••
07/11/2023	703	HEARST NEWSPAPERS LLC dba HOUSTON CHRONICLE	34274619	69.00	CORE•1•100•10•2300••730370•••
07/11/2023	703	HEARST NEWSPAPERS LLC dba HOUSTON CHRONICLE	34275776	60.00	CORE•1•100•10•2300••730370•••
07/11/2023	703	HEARST NEWSPAPERS LLC dba HOUSTON CHRONICLE	34279569	63.00	CORE•1•100•60•8103••740570•••
07/11/2023	703	HEARST NEWSPAPERS LLC dba HOUSTON CHRONICLE	34278148	60.00	CORE•1•100•10•2300••730370•••
07/11/2023	733	HOLZWARTH, JOHN C	RD100015-9	5,432.34	CORE•1•407•80•9100••740512•RD100015•••
07/11/2023	742	HF GROUP dba HOUCHEN BINDERY	257892	3,966.95	CORE•1•100•40•4500••730100•••
07/11/2023	749	HP INC	9017534197	336.52	CORE•1•100•50•6405••730100•••
07/11/2023	749	HP INC	9017568490	258.06	CORE•1•100•20•3700••730210•••
07/11/2023	755	HUMINTELL LLC	1135R	500.00	CORE•1•100•50•7200••740510•••
07/11/2023	762	I3-BEARCAT LLC dba NETDATA/GRAVES HUMPHRIES STAHL LTD	06.01-30.23JP2	9,510.60	CORE•1•100•60•8520••740644•••
07/11/2023	780	INLAND ENVIRONMENTS LTD	8547	21,530.35	CORE•1•220•30•5200••740820•20TWDB-GR•••
07/11/2023	780	INLAND ENVIRONMENTS LTD	8551	18,162.00	CORE•1•220•30•5200••740820•17HOUSE-LMB-GR•••

Payment Date	Vendor	Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Payment Amount	Distribution Account
07/11/2023	804	ITVIBES INC	20554	100.00	CORE•1•100•40•4400••740110••••
07/11/2023	804	ITVIBES INC	20614	2,500.00	CORE•1•100•40•4400••740640••••
07/11/2023	807	JACKSON, STEPHEN D dba LAW OFFICES OF STEPHEN JACKSON	23-373139-CR	350.00	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8250•740270•23CRIMID-ADULT MISD•••
07/11/2023	814	JAX BURNS LLC dba ASTRO FENCE CO/CONROE FENCE SUPPLY	26491	4,295.00	CORE•1•100•40•4400••740640••••
07/11/2023	815	JBI LTD dba JUSTICE BENEFITS INC	201705347	1,638.00	CORE•1•408•80•1408••450320••••
07/11/2023	816	JD HATCHER ENTERPRISES INC dba DATA LINK	0195780	171.85	CORE•1•100•60•8510••740512••••
07/11/2023	816	JD HATCHER ENTERPRISES INC dba DATA LINK	0196118	30.95	CORE•1•100•10•2500••740512••••
07/11/2023	816	JD HATCHER ENTERPRISES INC dba DATA LINK	0195971	45.95	CORE•1•100•10•2500••740512••••
07/11/2023	816	JD HATCHER ENTERPRISES INC dba DATA LINK	0196228	104.85	CORE•1•200•40•9107••740640••••
07/11/2023	821	JENKINS, TOMMIE III dba JENKINS INVESTIGATIONS	201032	700.00	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8310•740460•23CRIMID-ADULT FELONY•••
07/11/2023	821	JENKINS, TOMMIE III dba JENKINS INVESTIGATIONS	200635	300.00	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8370•740460•23CRIMID-ADULT FELONY•••
07/11/2023	828	JOHN WIESNER INC	BUCS540518	364.12	CORE•1•100•50•5300••740140••••
07/11/2023	828	JOHN WIESNER INC	691621	71.19	CORE•1•100•50•6403••730260••••
07/11/2023	828	JOHN WIESNER INC	707068	165.09	CORE•1•100•50•6403••730260••••
07/11/2023	828	JOHN WIESNER INC	BUCS540251	114.76	CORE•1•100•50•6405••740512••••
07/11/2023	828	JOHN WIESNER INC	BUCS539164	6,776.32	CORE•1•100•50•5301••740140••••
07/11/2023	828	JOHN WIESNER INC	BUCS540557	1,281.93	CORE•1•100•50•5301••740140••••

Payment Date	Vendor	Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Payment Amount	Distribution Account
07/11/2023	828	JOHN WIESNER INC	708007	28.81	CORE•1•100•50•6403••730260••••
07/11/2023	828	JOHN WIESNER INC	707975	24.46	CORE•1•100•50•6403••730260••••
07/11/2023	828	JOHN WIESNER INC	707916	264.45	CORE•1•100•50•6403••730260••••
07/11/2023	828	JOHN WIESNER INC	707865	34.77	CORE•1•100•50•6403••730260••••
07/11/2023	828	JOHN WIESNER INC	707568	450.62	CORE•1•100•50•6403••730260••••
07/11/2023	828	JOHN WIESNER INC	699170	325.31	CORE•1•100•50•6403••730260••••
07/11/2023	828	JOHN WIESNER INC	708022	66.93	CORE•1•100•50•6403••730260••••
07/11/2023	833	JOHNSON, DARRYL W	1829	200.00	CORE•1•100•50•6500••740512••••
07/11/2023	856	MIDWEST MOTOR SUPPLY CO INC	101199253	1,239.19	CORE•1•200•70•9400••730250••••
07/11/2023	873	KRIPPEL, JOSEPH WILLIAM	23-04-06126-CR	817.31	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8340•740270•23CRIMID-ADULT FELONY•CONTRACT••
07/11/2023	873	KRIPPEL, JOSEPH WILLIAM	23-05-07040-CR	817.31	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8340•740270•23CRIMID-ADULT FELONY•CONTRACT••
07/11/2023	873	KRIPPEL, JOSEPH WILLIAM	22-03-03841-CR	817.31	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8340•740270•23CRIMID-ADULT FELONY•CONTRACT••
07/11/2023	873	KRIPPEL, JOSEPH WILLIAM	23-05-07751-CR	817.31	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8340•740270•23CRIMID-ADULT FELONY•CONTRACT••
07/11/2023	873	KRIPPEL, JOSEPH WILLIAM	23-375549-CR	350.00	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8240•740270•23CRIMID-ADULT MISD•••
07/11/2023	883	LABORATORY CORPORATION OF AMERICA	76950378	257.51	CORE•1•100•30•4200••740640••••
07/11/2023	885	LAFITTE, KARLA J dba THE LAFITTE	23-01-00643	530.00	CORE•1•100•60•8102•8230•74031

Payment Date	Vendor	Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Payment Amount	Distribution Account
		LAW FIRM			0•23CPS-CUST PARENT•FNL••
07/11/2023	885	LAFITTE, KARLA J dba THE LAFITTE LAW FIRM	21-07-10074C	410.00	CORE•1•100•60•8102•8230•740310•23CPS-CHILDREN•FNL••
07/11/2023	888	LAKE SOUTH WATER SUPPLY CORPORATION	19124-1000019500.0623	526.28	CORE•1•100•10•3100••740624•••
07/11/2023	888	LAKE SOUTH WATER SUPPLY CORPORATION	19124-2010030000.0623	548.15	CORE•1•100•10•3100••740624•••
07/11/2023	891	LANGE DISTRIBUTING COMPANY INCORPORATED	244629	520.70	CORE•1•200•70•9100••730100•••
07/11/2023	891	LANGE DISTRIBUTING COMPANY INCORPORATED	253391	3.00	CORE•1•200•40•9107••740660•••
07/11/2023	891	LANGE DISTRIBUTING COMPANY INCORPORATED	253390	12.00	CORE•1•200•70•9100••740660•••
07/11/2023	891	LANGE DISTRIBUTING COMPANY INCORPORATED	251801	177.54	CORE•1•200•70•9100••730100•••
07/11/2023	894	LANSDOWNE-MOODY CO LP	IC23950	136.49	CORE•1•200•70•9200••730260•••
07/11/2023	894	LANSDOWNE-MOODY CO LP	IN79922	387.20	CORE•1•200•70•9100••730260•••
07/11/2023	894	LANSDOWNE-MOODY CO LP	IN74524	77.32	CORE•1•200•40•9407••730260•••
07/11/2023	894	LANSDOWNE-MOODY CO LP	WN11699	1,109.59	CORE•1•100•50•6403••740140•••
07/11/2023	896	LARRY YOUNG PAVING INC	INV-0258	55,900.00	CORE•1•407•80•9200••730190•RD200063•••
07/11/2023	896	LARRY YOUNG PAVING INC	INV-0307	16,125.00	CORE•1•407•80•9200••730190•RD200063•••
07/11/2023	913	LEES HARDWARE & NURSERY INC dba D&M TRUE VALUE	34816	4.59	CORE•1•200•70•9100••730250•••
07/11/2023	913	LEES HARDWARE & NURSERY INC dba D&M TRUE VALUE	36309	10.40	CORE•1•200•70•9100••730250•••
07/11/2023	913	LEES HARDWARE & NURSERY INC dba D&M TRUE VALUE	36550	27.48	CORE•1•200•70•9100••730250•••

Payment Date	Vendor	Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Payment Amount	Distribution Account
07/11/2023	913	LEES HARDWARE & NURSERY INC dba D&M TRUE VALUE	36345	165.92	CORE•1•200•40•9107••730250•••
07/11/2023	913	LEES HARDWARE & NURSERY INC dba D&M TRUE VALUE	37477	51.98	CORE•1•200•40•9107••730250•••
07/11/2023	913	LEES HARDWARE & NURSERY INC dba D&M TRUE VALUE	37907	60.93	CORE•1•200•70•9100••730250•••
07/11/2023	925	LIFE STORAGE #257	409.0723	743.00	CORE•1•100•30•3250••740640•••
07/11/2023	932	LINZER, JO ANN dba JO ANN LINZER PLLC	23-373748-CR	350.00	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8250•740270•23CRIMID-ADULT MISD•••
07/11/2023	932	LINZER, JO ANN dba JO ANN LINZER PLLC	23-03-04445-CR	769.23	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8340•740270•23CRIMID-ADULT FELONY•CONTRACT••
07/11/2023	932	LINZER, JO ANN dba JO ANN LINZER PLLC	23-04-05818-CR	769.23	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8340•740270•23CRIMID-ADULT FELONY•CONTRACT••
07/11/2023	932	LINZER, JO ANN dba JO ANN LINZER PLLC	22-09-13207-CR	769.23	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8340•740270•23CRIMID-ADULT FELONY•CONTRACT••
07/11/2023	932	LINZER, JO ANN dba JO ANN LINZER PLLC	20-02-01986-CR	769.24	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8340•740270•23CRIMID-ADULT FELONY•CONTRACT••
07/11/2023	936	LJA ENGINEERING INC	202314957	20,474.10	CORE•1•200•70•9300••740512•••
07/11/2023	947	LOWES COMPANIES INC dba LOWES HOME CENTERS LLC	936720.0623	5.69	CORE•1•100•10•3100••730250•••
07/11/2023	947	LOWES COMPANIES INC dba LOWES HOME CENTERS LLC	933029.0623	86.83	CORE•1•100•10•3100••730250•••
07/11/2023	947	LOWES COMPANIES INC dba LOWES HOME CENTERS LLC	933632.0623	48.54	CORE•1•100•10•3100••730250•••
07/11/2023	947	LOWES COMPANIES INC dba LOWES HOME CENTERS LLC	933635.0623	19.92	CORE•1•400•80•1400••750800•CP0023C•••
07/11/2023	947	LOWES COMPANIES INC dba LOWES HOME CENTERS LLC	933007.0623	36.87	CORE•1•100•10•3100••730220•••
07/11/2023	947	LOWES COMPANIES INC dba LOWES	933771.0623	14.24	CORE•1•100•10•3100••730220•••

Payment Date	Vendor	Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Payment Amount	Distribution Account
		HOME CENTERS LLC			•
07/11/2023	947	LOWES COMPANIES INC dba LOWES HOME CENTERS LLC	936405-KXRGNP	160.99	CORE•1•100•50•6408••730220••ADMIN••
07/11/2023	947	LOWES COMPANIES INC dba LOWES HOME CENTERS LLC	902284-KZODUK	11.31	CORE•1•100•50•6408••730220••ADMIN••
07/11/2023	947	LOWES COMPANIES INC dba LOWES HOME CENTERS LLC	957747-KZMCLT	110.79	CORE•1•100•50•6408••730220••ADMIN••
07/11/2023	947	LOWES COMPANIES INC dba LOWES HOME CENTERS LLC	933468-LAUHOJ	702.18	CORE•1•100•50•6408••730220••ADMIN••
07/11/2023	947	LOWES COMPANIES INC dba LOWES HOME CENTERS LLC	933717-KYOLXY	208.98	CORE•1•100•50•6408••730220••ADMIN••
07/11/2023	947	LOWES COMPANIES INC dba LOWES HOME CENTERS LLC	957796-KZRILC	56.96	CORE•1•100•50•6408••730220••ADMIN••
07/11/2023	947	LOWES COMPANIES INC dba LOWES HOME CENTERS LLC	963264-LAZTZV	83.57	CORE•1•100•50•6408••730220••ADMIN••
07/11/2023	947	LOWES COMPANIES INC dba LOWES HOME CENTERS LLC	936240-KYTZPY	36.48	CORE•1•100•50•6408••730220••ADMIN••
07/11/2023	947	LOWES COMPANIES INC dba LOWES HOME CENTERS LLC	936228-KZWUDY	265.32	CORE•1•100•50•6408••730220••ADMIN••
07/11/2023	947	LOWES COMPANIES INC dba LOWES HOME CENTERS LLC	914786-LBHKYU	217.30	CORE•1•100•50•6408••730220••ADMIN••
07/11/2023	947	LOWES COMPANIES INC dba LOWES HOME CENTERS LLC	901335-KZBMAP	85.45	CORE•1•100•50•6408••730220••ADMIN••
07/11/2023	947	LOWES COMPANIES INC dba LOWES HOME CENTERS LLC	995601-LACFZR	26.00	CORE•1•100•50•6408••730220••ADMIN••
07/11/2023	947	LOWES COMPANIES INC dba LOWES HOME CENTERS LLC	97142-LBKNRT	-158.43	CORE•1•100•50•6408••730220••••
07/11/2023	947	LOWES COMPANIES INC dba LOWES HOME CENTERS LLC	928048-KYZJQZ	41.15	CORE•1•100•50•6408••730220••ADMIN••
07/11/2023	947	LOWES COMPANIES INC dba LOWES HOME CENTERS LLC	933494-LAHJQO	65.79	CORE•1•100•50•6408••730220••ADMIN••
07/11/2023	947	LOWES COMPANIES INC dba LOWES HOME CENTERS LLC	933874.0623	174.78	CORE•1•100•10•3100••730220••••

Payment Date	Vendor	Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Payment Amount	Distribution Account
07/11/2023	947	LOWES COMPANIES INC dba LOWES HOME CENTERS LLC	99559.0623	40.80	CORE•1•100•10•3100••730250••••
07/11/2023	947	LOWES COMPANIES INC dba LOWES HOME CENTERS LLC	933981.0623	178.50	CORE•1•200•70•9100••730250••••
07/11/2023	947	LOWES COMPANIES INC dba LOWES HOME CENTERS LLC	952533.0623	148.41	CORE•1•100•10•3100••730220••••
07/11/2023	947	LOWES COMPANIES INC dba LOWES HOME CENTERS LLC	965982-LAOZHR	80.70	CORE•1•100•50•6408••730220••ADMIN••
07/11/2023	947	LOWES COMPANIES INC dba LOWES HOME CENTERS LLC	933072-LBTXGW	191.77	CORE•1•100•50•6408••730220••ADMIN••
07/11/2023	947	LOWES COMPANIES INC dba LOWES HOME CENTERS LLC	933440-KYJFJA	39.78	CORE•1•100•50•6408••730220••ADMIN••
07/11/2023	947	LOWES COMPANIES INC dba LOWES HOME CENTERS LLC	928994-LBTXGP	27.55	CORE•1•100•50•6408••730220••ADMIN••
07/11/2023	947	LOWES COMPANIES INC dba LOWES HOME CENTERS LLC	981562.0623	241.85	CORE•1•100•10•3000••730140••••
07/11/2023	947	LOWES COMPANIES INC dba LOWES HOME CENTERS LLC	928011.0423	22.45	CORE•1•100•50•6408••730220••ADMIN••
07/11/2023	947	LOWES COMPANIES INC dba LOWES HOME CENTERS LLC	972248.0523	23.88	CORE•1•100•10•3100••730220••••
07/11/2023	947	LOWES COMPANIES INC dba LOWES HOME CENTERS LLC	933541.0623	46.95	CORE•1•100•10•3100••730220••••
07/11/2023	947	LOWES COMPANIES INC dba LOWES HOME CENTERS LLC	933350.0623	16.14	CORE•1•100•10•3100••730250••••
07/11/2023	947	LOWES COMPANIES INC dba LOWES HOME CENTERS LLC	933268.0723	23.74	CORE•1•100•10•3100••730220••••
07/11/2023	947	LOWES COMPANIES INC dba LOWES HOME CENTERS LLC	933430.0623	39.58	CORE•1•100•10•3100••730250••••
07/11/2023	947	LOWES COMPANIES INC dba LOWES HOME CENTERS LLC	933061.0623A	75.01	CORE•1•100•10•3100••740750•BM00001•••
07/11/2023	947	LOWES COMPANIES INC dba LOWES HOME CENTERS LLC	933551.0623	16.28	CORE•1•400•80•1400••750800•CP0023C•••
07/11/2023	947	LOWES COMPANIES INC dba LOWES HOME CENTERS LLC	933532.0723	88.28	CORE•1•100•10•3100••730220••••

Payment Date	Vendor	Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Payment Amount	Distribution Account
07/11/2023	947	LOWES COMPANIES INC dba LOWES HOME CENTERS LLC	936412.0723	33.10	CORE•1•100•10•3100••730250••••
07/11/2023	951	PEAVEY CORPORATION, THE dba LYNN PEAVEY COMPANY	401771	2,143.05	CORE•1•100•50•6402••730270••EVID••
07/11/2023	951	PEAVEY CORPORATION, THE dba LYNN PEAVEY COMPANY	401821	703.85	CORE•1•100•50•6402••730270••EVID••
07/11/2023	955	MAGEE, CRYSTAL CARODINE dba LAW OFFICES OF CRYSTAL MAGEE	08-07-07011A	1,235.00	CORE•1•100•60•8102•8230•740310•23CPS-CHILDREN•••
07/11/2023	955	MAGEE, CRYSTAL CARODINE dba LAW OFFICES OF CRYSTAL MAGEE	14-07-07208	745.00	CORE•1•100•60•8102•8230•740310•23CPS-NON CUST PARENT•••
07/11/2023	955	MAGEE, CRYSTAL CARODINE dba LAW OFFICES OF CRYSTAL MAGEE	22-02-01720A	110.00	CORE•1•100•60•8102•8230•740310•23CPS-CUST PARENT•FNL••
07/11/2023	955	MAGEE, CRYSTAL CARODINE dba LAW OFFICES OF CRYSTAL MAGEE	16-09-10581A	405.00	CORE•1•100•60•8102•8230•740310•23CPS-CHILDREN•••
07/11/2023	955	MAGEE, CRYSTAL CARODINE dba LAW OFFICES OF CRYSTAL MAGEE	17-12-15722	520.00	CORE•1•100•60•8102•8230•740310•23CPS-CUST PARENT•••
07/11/2023	955	MAGEE, CRYSTAL CARODINE dba LAW OFFICES OF CRYSTAL MAGEE	17-05-06637	800.00	CORE•1•100•60•8102•8230•740310•23CPS-CUST PARENT•••
07/11/2023	955	MAGEE, CRYSTAL CARODINE dba LAW OFFICES OF CRYSTAL MAGEE	18-08-10406C	660.00	CORE•1•100•60•8102•8230•740310•23CPS-CHILDREN•••
07/11/2023	955	MAGEE, CRYSTAL CARODINE dba LAW OFFICES OF CRYSTAL MAGEE	13-12-12939A	2,830.00	CORE•1•100•60•8102•8230•740310•23CPS-CHILDREN•••
07/11/2023	955	MAGEE, CRYSTAL CARODINE dba LAW OFFICES OF CRYSTAL MAGEE	22-11-14994	2,565.00	CORE•1•100•60•8102•8230•740310•23CPS-CHILDREN•••
07/11/2023	955	MAGEE, CRYSTAL CARODINE dba LAW OFFICES OF CRYSTAL MAGEE	23-04-04884	2,239.42	CORE•1•100•60•8102•8230•740310•23CPS-CUST PARENT•••
07/11/2023	959	MAGNOLIA, CITY OF	28-00020-01.0623	127.09	CORE•1•100•10•3100••740624••••
07/11/2023	959	MAGNOLIA, CITY OF	28-00040-01.0623	52.50	CORE•1•200•40•9208••740624•23CDBG-MAGMEDPI•••
07/11/2023	959	MAGNOLIA, CITY OF	28-00060-01.0623	137.44	CORE•1•100•10•3100••740624••••
07/11/2023	959	MAGNOLIA, CITY OF	28-00080-01.0623	52.50	CORE•1•200•40•9208••740624•23CDBG-MAGCCPI•••

Payment Date	Vendor	Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Payment Amount	Distribution Account
07/11/2023	959	MAGNOLIA, CITY OF	28-00180-01.0623	153.18	CORE•1•100•10•3100••740624••••
07/11/2023	959	MAGNOLIA, CITY OF	28-03650-00.0623	2,340.09	CORE•1•100•10•3100••740624••••
07/11/2023	959	MAGNOLIA, CITY OF	28-15540-01.0623	202.08	CORE•1•100•10•3100••740624••••
07/11/2023	959	MAGNOLIA, CITY OF	28-15820-01.0623	162.87	CORE•1•100•10•3100••740624••••
07/11/2023	959	MAGNOLIA, CITY OF	28-55000-00.0623	260.54	CORE•1•100•10•3100••740624••••
07/11/2023	967	MARTIN CHRYSLER LLC dba MARTIN CHRYSLER DODGE JEEP	67598	92.36	CORE•1•200•70•9400••730260••••
07/11/2023	970	MARTINEZ, EMILY LAUREN	06.10-11.23	270.00	CORE•1•220•50•5100••740640•23 NOREFUSAL-GR•••
07/11/2023	982	MATLAK, MICHAEL ROBERT	23-374514-CR	350.00	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8240•74027 0•23CRIMID-ADULT MISD•••
07/11/2023	982	MATLAK, MICHAEL ROBERT	23-05-06281-CR	615.38	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8310•74027 0•23CRIMID-ADULT FELONY•CONTRACT••
07/11/2023	982	MATLAK, MICHAEL ROBERT	22-02-02004-CR	615.38	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8310•74027 0•23CRIMID-ADULT FELONY•CONTRACT••
07/11/2023	982	MATLAK, MICHAEL ROBERT	23-02-02388-CR	615.38	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8310•74027 0•23CRIMID-ADULT FELONY•CONTRACT••
07/11/2023	982	MATLAK, MICHAEL ROBERT	23-03-04036-CR	615.38	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8310•74027 0•23CRIMID-ADULT FELONY•CONTRACT••
07/11/2023	982	MATLAK, MICHAEL ROBERT	23-04-05600-CR	615.41	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8310•74027 0•23CRIMID-ADULT FELONY•CONTRACT••
07/11/2023	988	MCCAIN INC	RMAINV12325	630.00	CORE•1•200•70•2600••740650••T RAF••
07/11/2023	996	MCDOUGAL, KEVIN RYAN	23-375536-CR	350.00	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8240•74027 0•23CRIMID-ADULT MISD•••

Payment Date	Vendor	Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Payment Amount	Distribution Account
07/11/2023	1015	MEDOFFICEPRO INC	30842	407.70	CORE•1•100•30•4200••740640••••
07/11/2023	1019	MENDEZ, TERRI C dba TERRY C MENDEZ ATTORNEY AT LAW	20-352829-CR	350.00	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8240•740270•23CRIMID-ADULT MISD•••
07/11/2023	1021	METRO FIRE APPARATUS SPECIALISTS INC	200916-1	8,650.00	CORE•1•220•50•5200••750400•23 FRFC SP TEAM SUST-GR•••
07/11/2023	1034	MIDWEST VETERINARY SUPPLY INC	19608452-000	162.64	CORE•1•100•30•4100••730390••••
07/11/2023	1034	MIDWEST VETERINARY SUPPLY INC	19665729-000	2,511.79	CORE•1•100•30•4100••730390••••
07/11/2023	1034	MIDWEST VETERINARY SUPPLY INC	19719418-050	23.82	CORE•1•100•30•4100••730390••••
07/11/2023	1034	MIDWEST VETERINARY SUPPLY INC	19719418-150	132.62	CORE•1•100•30•4100••730390••••
07/11/2023	1034	MIDWEST VETERINARY SUPPLY INC	19770872-000	6,584.00	CORE•1•100•30•4100••730390••••
07/11/2023	1034	MIDWEST VETERINARY SUPPLY INC	19770858-000	916.20	CORE•1•100•30•4100••730390••••
07/11/2023	1034	MIDWEST VETERINARY SUPPLY INC	19665729-150	341.82	CORE•1•100•30•4100••730390••••
07/11/2023	1034	MIDWEST VETERINARY SUPPLY INC	19665729-001	80.56	CORE•1•100•30•4100••730390••••
07/11/2023	1034	MIDWEST VETERINARY SUPPLY INC	19807057-000	1,234.23	CORE•1•100•30•4100••730390••••
07/11/2023	1034	MIDWEST VETERINARY SUPPLY INC	19807057-050	284.97	CORE•1•100•30•4100••730390••••
07/11/2023	1048	MONROE SYSTEMS FOR BUSINESS INC	IN243168	1,548.00	CORE•1•400•80•1400••750800•CP0023C•••
07/11/2023	1050	MONTGOMERY COUNTY CAC, INC	MAY23 CDBG-SS	6,353.61	CORE•1•220•30•4300••740640•23 CDBG-SS-GR•SS-SAFE HARBOR••
07/11/2023	1051	MONTGOMERY COUNTY CPS / CHILD WELFARE BOARD	JAN 2023 GR-8CR	-50.00	CORE•1•100•30•3250••740770•23IVE-CWS-GR•••
07/11/2023	1051	MONTGOMERY COUNTY CPS / CHILD WELFARE BOARD	JULY 2023 ST-10	4,375.00	CORE•1•100•30•3250••730160••••

Payment Date	Vendor	Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Payment Amount	Distribution Account
07/11/2023	1051	MONTGOMERY COUNTY CPS / CHILD WELFARE BOARD	JULY 2023 GR-8	2,625.00	CORE•1•100•30•3250••730160•23IVE-CWS-GR•••
07/11/2023	1052	MONTGOMERY COUNTY HOSPITAL DISTRICT	2433	7,500.00	CORE•1•100•30•3200••740120••••
07/11/2023	1056	MONTGOMERY COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT 94	3000115786.0523	386.27	CORE•1•100•10•3100••740624••••
07/11/2023	1060	MONTGOMERY, CITY OF	01-8790-00.0623	91.38	CORE•1•200•40•9108••740624•23CDBG-LONESTPI•••
07/11/2023	1060	MONTGOMERY, CITY OF	01-5880-00.0623	226.28	CORE•1•100•10•3100••740624••••
07/11/2023	1070	MORRISON, PAUL dba LAW OFFICE OF PAUL MORRISON	23-05-06309-CR	1,538.48	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8340•740270•23CRIMID-ADULT FELONY•CONTRACT••
07/11/2023	1070	MORRISON, PAUL dba LAW OFFICE OF PAUL MORRISON	23-05-07538-CR	1,538.45	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8340•740270•23CRIMID-ADULT FELONY•CONTRACT••
07/11/2023	1071	MORSCO SUPPLY LLC dba MORRISON SUPPLY COMPANY	S115753716.001	58.83	CORE•1•400•80•1400••750800•CP0023C•••
07/11/2023	1071	MORSCO SUPPLY LLC dba MORRISON SUPPLY COMPANY	S115753675.001	1,457.69	CORE•1•400•80•1400••750800•CP0023C•••
07/11/2023	1071	MORSCO SUPPLY LLC dba MORRISON SUPPLY COMPANY	S115768014.001	26.01	CORE•1•100•10•3100••730220••••
07/11/2023	1071	MORSCO SUPPLY LLC dba MORRISON SUPPLY COMPANY	S115743363.001	321.65	CORE•1•100•10•3100••730220••••
07/11/2023	1071	MORSCO SUPPLY LLC dba MORRISON SUPPLY COMPANY	S115686911.001	344.13	CORE•1•100•10•3100••730250••••
07/11/2023	1071	MORSCO SUPPLY LLC dba MORRISON SUPPLY COMPANY	S115798178.001	142.84	CORE•1•100•10•3100••730220••••
07/11/2023	1071	MORSCO SUPPLY LLC dba MORRISON SUPPLY COMPANY	S115805570.001	68.88	CORE•1•100•10•3100••730220••••
07/11/2023	1074	MOTOROLA SOLUTIONS INC	8281645153	106.50	CORE•2•101•70•5702••730270••••
07/11/2023	1079	MUSTANG MACHINERY COMPANY LLC dba MUSTANG CAT	WORK1229402	4,896.04	CORE•1•200•70•9400••740140••••

Payment Date	Vendor	Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Payment Amount	Distribution Account
07/11/2023	1079	MUSTANG MACHINERY COMPANY LLC dba MUSTANG CAT	PART6318641	120.42	CORE•1•200•70•9100••730260•••
07/11/2023	1079	MUSTANG MACHINERY COMPANY LLC dba MUSTANG CAT	PART6308294	263.89	CORE•1•200•70•9100••730260•••
07/11/2023	1079	MUSTANG MACHINERY COMPANY LLC dba MUSTANG CAT	PART6312358	-200.52	CORE•1•200•70•9100••730260•••
07/11/2023	1079	MUSTANG MACHINERY COMPANY LLC dba MUSTANG CAT	PART6308293	785.19	CORE•1•200•70•9100••730260•••
07/11/2023	1079	MUSTANG MACHINERY COMPANY LLC dba MUSTANG CAT	PART6312357	145.92	CORE•1•200•70•9100••730260•••
07/11/2023	1079	MUSTANG MACHINERY COMPANY LLC dba MUSTANG CAT	PART6315013	46.67	CORE•1•200•70•9100••730260•••
07/11/2023	1085	NAPIER LAW FIRM PLLC, THE	23-374043-CR	350.00	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8240•740270•23CRIMID-ADULT MISD•••
07/11/2023	1099	NATIONAL TACTICAL OFFICERS ASSOCIATION	8935	778.00	CORE•1•100•50•6102••740510•••
07/11/2023	1107	NELSON, ERIK FRANZONI AND NELSON PLLC	23-375302-CR	350.00	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8250•740270•23CRIMID-ADULT MISD•••
07/11/2023	1107	NELSON, ERIK FRANZONI AND NELSON PLLC	23-375303-CR	50.00	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8250•740270•23CRIMID-ADULT MISD•••
07/11/2023	1107	NELSON, ERIK FRANZONI AND NELSON PLLC	23-375301-CR	50.00	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8250•740270•23CRIMID-ADULT MISD•••
07/11/2023	1107	NELSON, ERIK FRANZONI AND NELSON PLLC	23-375548-CR	200.00	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8240•740270•23CRIMID-ADULT MISD•••
07/11/2023	1111	NESTLE WATERS NORTH AMERICA dba READYREFRESH	03F0125502120	3.29	CORE•1•100•20•3700••740660•••
07/11/2023	1111	NESTLE WATERS NORTH AMERICA dba READYREFRESH	03F0125502138	3.29	CORE•1•100•20•3700••740660•••
07/11/2023	1111	NESTLE WATERS NORTH AMERICA dba READYREFRESH	23F0117502567	144.17	CORE•1•100•10•2200••730100•••
07/11/2023	1111	NESTLE WATERS NORTH AMERICA dba READYREFRESH	13F0124439191	155.69	CORE•1•100•10•2600••740660•••
07/11/2023	1111	NESTLE WATERS NORTH AMERICA dba READYREFRESH	03F0125846923	48.01	CORE•1•100•30•4000••730100•••

Payment Date	Vendor	Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Payment Amount	Distribution Account
07/11/2023	1111	NESTLE WATERS NORTH AMERICA dba READYREFRESH	03F6703809086	28.94	CORE•1•100•60•8380••740640•••
07/11/2023	1111	NESTLE WATERS NORTH AMERICA dba READYREFRESH	03F0126870526	29.99	CORE•1•100•50•6408••740660•••
07/11/2023	1111	NESTLE WATERS NORTH AMERICA dba READYREFRESH	03F0127200970	29.99	CORE•1•100•50•6408••740660•••
07/11/2023	1111	NESTLE WATERS NORTH AMERICA dba READYREFRESH	03F6700584558	32.94	CORE•1•100•50•6408••740660•••
07/11/2023	1111	NESTLE WATERS NORTH AMERICA dba READYREFRESH	23F0116723529	29.99	CORE•1•100•50•6408••740660•••
07/11/2023	1111	NESTLE WATERS NORTH AMERICA dba READYREFRESH	03F0126663673	29.99	CORE•1•100•50•6408••740660•••
07/11/2023	1111	NESTLE WATERS NORTH AMERICA dba READYREFRESH	03F0127465037	29.99	CORE•1•100•50•6408••740660•••
07/11/2023	1111	NESTLE WATERS NORTH AMERICA dba READYREFRESH	03F0126663731	29.99	CORE•1•100•50•6408••740660•••
07/11/2023	1111	NESTLE WATERS NORTH AMERICA dba READYREFRESH	03F0126674597	29.99	CORE•1•100•50•6408••740660•••
07/11/2023	1111	NESTLE WATERS NORTH AMERICA dba READYREFRESH	03F6700940084	29.99	CORE•1•100•50•6408••740660•••
07/11/2023	1111	NESTLE WATERS NORTH AMERICA dba READYREFRESH	03F0126674605	29.99	CORE•1•100•50•6408••740660•••
07/11/2023	1111	NESTLE WATERS NORTH AMERICA dba READYREFRESH	03F6701746016	59.98	CORE•1•100•50•6408••740660•••
07/11/2023	1111	NESTLE WATERS NORTH AMERICA dba READYREFRESH	03F0125039636	29.99	CORE•1•100•50•6408••740660•••
07/11/2023	1111	NESTLE WATERS NORTH AMERICA dba READYREFRESH	03F0127174233	29.99	CORE•1•100•50•6408••740660•••
07/11/2023	1111	NESTLE WATERS NORTH AMERICA dba READYREFRESH	03F6700591036	29.99	CORE•1•100•50•6408••740660•••
07/11/2023	1111	NESTLE WATERS NORTH AMERICA dba READYREFRESH	03F6700584561	29.99	CORE•1•100•50•6408••740660•••
07/11/2023	1111	NESTLE WATERS NORTH AMERICA dba READYREFRESH	23F0116729369	197.30	CORE•1•100•60•8330••730100•••

Payment Date	Vendor	Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Payment Amount	Distribution Account
07/11/2023	1111	NESTLE WATERS NORTH AMERICA dba READYREFRESH	13F0121807242	42.42	CORE•1•100•30•4600••730100•••
07/11/2023	1111	NESTLE WATERS NORTH AMERICA dba READYREFRESH	03F0125502161	3.29	CORE•1•100•20•3700••740660•••
07/11/2023	1111	NESTLE WATERS NORTH AMERICA dba READYREFRESH	13E0122330640	41.93	CORE•1•100•50•5200••730100•••
07/11/2023	1111	NESTLE WATERS NORTH AMERICA dba READYREFRESH	23F0116714783	55.88	CORE•1•100•20•3700••730100•••
07/11/2023	1111	NESTLE WATERS NORTH AMERICA dba READYREFRESH	23F0116673385	118.06	CORE•1•100•10•2500••730100•••
07/11/2023	1111	NESTLE WATERS NORTH AMERICA dba READYREFRESH	23E0116740929	25.65	CORE•1•100•10•3000••730100•••
07/11/2023	1111	NESTLE WATERS NORTH AMERICA dba READYREFRESH	23F0116729203	122.31	CORE•1•100•50•5400••730100••JV01••
07/11/2023	1111	NESTLE WATERS NORTH AMERICA dba READYREFRESH	03F0124674961	14.47	CORE•1•100•50•5500••730100•••
07/11/2023	1111	NESTLE WATERS NORTH AMERICA dba READYREFRESH	03F0124674987	90.00	CORE•1•100•50•5500••730100•••
07/11/2023	1111	NESTLE WATERS NORTH AMERICA dba READYREFRESH	03F0124675000	3.29	CORE•1•100•50•5500••740660•••
07/11/2023	1111	NESTLE WATERS NORTH AMERICA dba READYREFRESH	13F0122330640	39.13	CORE•1•100•50•5200••730100•••
07/11/2023	1111	NESTLE WATERS NORTH AMERICA dba READYREFRESH	23F0116691064	50.87	CORE•1•100•50•7200••740640•••
07/11/2023	1111	NESTLE WATERS NORTH AMERICA dba READYREFRESH	13F0119543809	3.29	CORE•1•100•50•7100••730100•••
07/11/2023	1111	NESTLE WATERS NORTH AMERICA dba READYREFRESH	13F0121034987	3.29	CORE•1•100•60•8520••740660•••
07/11/2023	1111	NESTLE WATERS NORTH AMERICA dba READYREFRESH	13F0120999032	22.92	CORE•1•100•30•2400••730100•••
07/11/2023	1111	NESTLE WATERS NORTH AMERICA dba READYREFRESH	23F0116666199	172.72	CORE•1•100•20•3400••730100•••
07/11/2023	1111	NESTLE WATERS NORTH AMERICA dba READYREFRESH	03F6700176345	29.99	CORE•1•100•50•6408••740660•••

Payment Date	Vendor	Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Payment Amount	Distribution Account
07/11/2023	1111	NESTLE WATERS NORTH AMERICA dba READYREFRESH	03F6705519333	31.24	CORE•1•100•60•8260••730100••• •
07/11/2023	1111	NESTLE WATERS NORTH AMERICA dba READYREFRESH	23F0116667627	3.29	CORE•1•100•10•2000••740660••• •
07/11/2023	1111	NESTLE WATERS NORTH AMERICA dba READYREFRESH	23F0116723503	30.11	CORE•1•100•60•8550••740660••• •
07/11/2023	1115	NEUFELD, MATTHEW JEROME dba M NEUFELD LAW PLLC	22-06-06941-CR	279.72	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8340•74027 0•23CRIMID-ADULT FELONY•CONTRACT••
07/11/2023	1115	NEUFELD, MATTHEW JEROME dba M NEUFELD LAW PLLC	23-02-01602-CR	279.72	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8340•74027 0•23CRIMID-ADULT FELONY•CONTRACT••
07/11/2023	1115	NEUFELD, MATTHEW JEROME dba M NEUFELD LAW PLLC	23-04-06009-CR	279.72	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8340•74027 0•23CRIMID-ADULT FELONY•CONTRACT••
07/11/2023	1115	NEUFELD, MATTHEW JEROME dba M NEUFELD LAW PLLC	23-04-06011-CR	279.72	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8340•74027 0•23CRIMID-ADULT FELONY•CONTRACT••
07/11/2023	1115	NEUFELD, MATTHEW JEROME dba M NEUFELD LAW PLLC	22-06-08124-CR	279.72	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8340•74027 0•23CRIMID-ADULT FELONY•CONTRACT••
07/11/2023	1115	NEUFELD, MATTHEW JEROME dba M NEUFELD LAW PLLC	22-06-08128-CR	279.72	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8340•74027 0•23CRIMID-ADULT FELONY•CONTRACT••
07/11/2023	1115	NEUFELD, MATTHEW JEROME dba M NEUFELD LAW PLLC	22-06-08258-CR	279.72	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8340•74027 0•23CRIMID-ADULT FELONY•CONTRACT••
07/11/2023	1115	NEUFELD, MATTHEW JEROME dba M NEUFELD LAW PLLC	23-05-06396-CR	279.72	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8340•74027 0•23CRIMID-ADULT FELONY•CONTRACT••
07/11/2023	1115	NEUFELD, MATTHEW JEROME dba M NEUFELD LAW PLLC	23-05-06397-CR	279.72	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8340•74027 0•23CRIMID-ADULT FELONY•CONTRACT••
07/11/2023	1115	NEUFELD, MATTHEW JEROME dba M NEUFELD LAW PLLC	23-05-07418-CR	279.72	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8340•74027 0•23CRIMID-ADULT FELONY•CONTRACT••

Payment Date	Vendor	Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Payment Amount	Distribution Account
07/11/2023	1115	NEUFELD, MATTHEW JEROME dba M NEUFELD LAW PLLC	23-05-07541-CR	279.73	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8340•74027 0•23CRIMID-ADULT FELONY•CONTRACT••
07/11/2023	1128	NGUYEN, HENRY K dba LAW OFFICE OF HENRY K NGUYEN	22-366304-CR	350.00	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8240•74027 0•23CRIMID-ADULT MISD•••
07/11/2023	1128	NGUYEN, HENRY K dba LAW OFFICE OF HENRY K NGUYEN	23-375195-CR	350.00	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8250•74027 0•23CRIMID-ADULT MISD•••
07/11/2023	1128	NGUYEN, HENRY K dba LAW OFFICE OF HENRY K NGUYEN	22-364791-CR	350.00	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8250•74027 0•23CRIMID-ADULT MISD•••
07/11/2023	1142	NORTHWEST INTERIORS INC dba COLOR INTERIORS	CC128054	389.74	CORE•1•100•10•3100••730220••• •
07/11/2023	1142	NORTHWEST INTERIORS INC dba COLOR INTERIORS	CC127529	1,427.20	CORE•1•100•10•3100••730220••• •
07/11/2023	1142	NORTHWEST INTERIORS INC dba COLOR INTERIORS	CO128260	4,473.60	CORE•1•100•10•3000••730140••• •
07/11/2023	1156	OCLC INC	1000322105	34,455.83	CORE•1•220•40•4500••740512•22I LLRMB-GR•••
07/11/2023	1159	ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS LLC	317316490001	67.98	CORE•1•100•10•2500••730100••• •
07/11/2023	1159	ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS LLC	317553567001	343.99	CORE•1•220•50•5200••740100•23 DVEMCINTEL-GR•••
07/11/2023	1159	ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS LLC	318992508001	342.22	CORE•1•100•60•2800••730100•23I VE-LEGAL-GR•••
07/11/2023	1159	ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS LLC	318992509001	163.96	CORE•1•100•60•2800••730100•23I VE-LEGAL-GR•••
07/11/2023	1159	ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS LLC	318992510001	6.78	CORE•1•100•60•2800••730100•23I VE-LEGAL-GR•••
07/11/2023	1159	ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS LLC	319629666001	19.30	CORE•1•100•60•2800••730100••• •
07/11/2023	1159	ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS LLC	319200954001	122.31	CORE•1•100•30•4600••730100••• •
07/11/2023	1159	ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS LLC	319629667001	517.27	CORE•1•100•60•2800••730100••• •
07/11/2023	1159	ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS LLC	316463017001	3,836.52	CORE•1•100•30•4100••730100•••

Payment Date	Vendor	Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Payment Amount	Distribution Account
					•
07/11/2023	1159	ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS LLC	317679420001	37.33	CORE•1•100•50•7200••730100••• •
07/11/2023	1159	ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS LLC	316463064001	24.99	CORE•1•100•30•4100••730100••• •
07/11/2023	1159	ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS LLC	318252313001	296.14	CORE•1•100•60•8340••730100••• •
07/11/2023	1159	ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS LLC	318252323001	201.99	CORE•1•100•60•8340••730100••• •
07/11/2023	1159	ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS LLC	319455081001	137.20	CORE•1•100•30•4100••730100••• •
07/11/2023	1159	ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS LLC	318931017001	68.44	CORE•1•100•50•7200••730100••• •
07/11/2023	1159	ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS LLC	319253962001	83.64	CORE•1•100•30•4000••730100••• •
07/11/2023	1159	ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS LLC	319253963001	18.07	CORE•1•100•30•4000••730100••• •
07/11/2023	1159	ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS LLC	319253964001	39.96	CORE•1•100•30•4000••730100••• •
07/11/2023	1167	OMNIBASE SERVICES OF TEXAS LP	223-002170	1,908.00	CORE•1•100•60•8520••740644••• •
07/11/2023	1167	OMNIBASE SERVICES OF TEXAS LP	223-095170	24.00	CORE•1•100•60•8550••740644••• •
07/11/2023	1167	OMNIBASE SERVICES OF TEXAS LP	223-005170	1,344.00	CORE•1•100•60•8550••740644••• •
07/11/2023	1172	OREILLY AUTO ENTERPRISES LLC dba OREILLY AUTO PARTS	0438-112008	12.36	CORE•1•100•50•6403••730260••• •
07/11/2023	1172	OREILLY AUTO ENTERPRISES LLC dba OREILLY AUTO PARTS	0438-112235	10.90	CORE•1•100•50•6403••730260••• •
07/11/2023	1172	OREILLY AUTO ENTERPRISES LLC dba OREILLY AUTO PARTS	0438-112236	19.40	CORE•1•100•50•6403••730260••• •
07/11/2023	1172	OREILLY AUTO ENTERPRISES LLC dba OREILLY AUTO PARTS	0438-112949	10.07	CORE•1•100•50•6403••730260••• •

Payment Date	Vendor	Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Payment Amount	Distribution Account
07/11/2023	1172	OREILLY AUTO ENTERPRISES LLC dba OREILLY AUTO PARTS	0438-114696	74.95	CORE•1•100•50•6403••730260••• •
07/11/2023	1172	OREILLY AUTO ENTERPRISES LLC dba OREILLY AUTO PARTS	0438-114768	162.55	CORE•1•100•50•6403••730260••• •
07/11/2023	1172	OREILLY AUTO ENTERPRISES LLC dba OREILLY AUTO PARTS	0438-114921	162.55	CORE•1•100•50•6403••730260••• •
07/11/2023	1172	OREILLY AUTO ENTERPRISES LLC dba OREILLY AUTO PARTS	0438-116391	-162.55	CORE•1•100•50•6403••730260••• •
07/11/2023	1172	OREILLY AUTO ENTERPRISES LLC dba OREILLY AUTO PARTS	0438-114922	162.55	CORE•1•100•50•6403••730260••• •
07/11/2023	1172	OREILLY AUTO ENTERPRISES LLC dba OREILLY AUTO PARTS	0438-115043	162.55	CORE•1•100•50•6403••730260••• •
07/11/2023	1172	OREILLY AUTO ENTERPRISES LLC dba OREILLY AUTO PARTS	0725-118460	196.52	CORE•1•100•50•6403••730260••• •
07/11/2023	1172	OREILLY AUTO ENTERPRISES LLC dba OREILLY AUTO PARTS	0725-118529	28.49	CORE•1•100•50•6403••730260••• •
07/11/2023	1172	OREILLY AUTO ENTERPRISES LLC dba OREILLY AUTO PARTS	0725-119354	88.94	CORE•1•100•50•6403••730260••• •
07/11/2023	1172	OREILLY AUTO ENTERPRISES LLC dba OREILLY AUTO PARTS	0725-119362	23.98	CORE•1•100•50•6403••730260••• •
07/11/2023	1172	OREILLY AUTO ENTERPRISES LLC dba OREILLY AUTO PARTS	0725-116582	251.28	CORE•1•100•50•6403••730250••• •
07/11/2023	1172	OREILLY AUTO ENTERPRISES LLC dba OREILLY AUTO PARTS	0725-120670	5.79	CORE•1•100•10•3100••730250••• •
07/11/2023	1172	OREILLY AUTO ENTERPRISES LLC dba OREILLY AUTO PARTS	1637-208944	79.96	CORE•1•200•70•9100••730260••• •
07/11/2023	1172	OREILLY AUTO ENTERPRISES LLC dba OREILLY AUTO PARTS	1637-209107	177.32	CORE•1•200•70•9100••730260••• •
07/11/2023	1172	OREILLY AUTO ENTERPRISES LLC dba OREILLY AUTO PARTS	1637-209996	44.50	CORE•1•200•70•9100••730260••• •
07/11/2023	1172	OREILLY AUTO ENTERPRISES LLC dba OREILLY AUTO PARTS	1637-209337	337.86	CORE•1•200•70•9100••730260••• •
07/11/2023	1172	OREILLY AUTO ENTERPRISES LLC dba OREILLY AUTO PARTS	1637-207133	434.97	CORE•1•200•70•9100••730260••• •

Payment Date	Vendor	Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Payment Amount	Distribution Account
07/11/2023	1172	OREILLY AUTO ENTERPRISES LLC dba OREILLY AUTO PARTS	0725-121246	11.27	CORE•1•100•10•3100••730250•••
07/11/2023	1172	OREILLY AUTO ENTERPRISES LLC dba OREILLY AUTO PARTS	0725-121249	-11.27	CORE•1•100•10•3100••730250•••
07/11/2023	1172	OREILLY AUTO ENTERPRISES LLC dba OREILLY AUTO PARTS	0438-103153	20.97	CORE•1•100•50•6403••730260•••
07/11/2023	1172	OREILLY AUTO ENTERPRISES LLC dba OREILLY AUTO PARTS	0725-110914	17.46	CORE•1•100•50•6403••730260•••
07/11/2023	1172	OREILLY AUTO ENTERPRISES LLC dba OREILLY AUTO PARTS	0725-111818	121.78	CORE•1•100•50•6403••730260•••
07/11/2023	1172	OREILLY AUTO ENTERPRISES LLC dba OREILLY AUTO PARTS	0725-111965	34.47	CORE•1•100•50•6403••730260•••
07/11/2023	1172	OREILLY AUTO ENTERPRISES LLC dba OREILLY AUTO PARTS	0725-112036	2.79	CORE•1•100•50•6403••730260•••
07/11/2023	1172	OREILLY AUTO ENTERPRISES LLC dba OREILLY AUTO PARTS	1637-210017	201.73	CORE•1•200•70•9100••730260•••
07/11/2023	1172	OREILLY AUTO ENTERPRISES LLC dba OREILLY AUTO PARTS	0438-118088	71.91	CORE•1•200•70•9300••730250•••
07/11/2023	1172	OREILLY AUTO ENTERPRISES LLC dba OREILLY AUTO PARTS	0438-118232	71.94	CORE•1•200•70•9300••730250•••
07/11/2023	1172	OREILLY AUTO ENTERPRISES LLC dba OREILLY AUTO PARTS	1637-210251	166.27	CORE•1•200•70•9100••730260•••
07/11/2023	1172	OREILLY AUTO ENTERPRISES LLC dba OREILLY AUTO PARTS	1637-210277	51.67	CORE•1•200•70•9100••730260•••
07/11/2023	1172	OREILLY AUTO ENTERPRISES LLC dba OREILLY AUTO PARTS	0438-102337	39.63	CORE•1•100•50•6403••730260•••
07/11/2023	1172	OREILLY AUTO ENTERPRISES LLC dba OREILLY AUTO PARTS	0438-118566	293.20	CORE•1•200•70•9300••730260•••
07/11/2023	1172	OREILLY AUTO ENTERPRISES LLC dba OREILLY AUTO PARTS	0438-118735	47.96	CORE•1•200•70•9300••730260•••
07/11/2023	1172	OREILLY AUTO ENTERPRISES LLC dba OREILLY AUTO PARTS	0438-118734	108.51	CORE•1•200•70•9300••730260•••
07/11/2023	1172	OREILLY AUTO ENTERPRISES LLC dba OREILLY AUTO PARTS	0725-121721	58.50	CORE•1•100•10•3100••730250•••

Payment Date	Vendor	Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Payment Amount	Distribution Account
07/11/2023	1172	OREILLY AUTO ENTERPRISES LLC dba OREILLY AUTO PARTS	1637-210432	194.06	CORE•1•200•70•9100••730260••• •
07/11/2023	1172	OREILLY AUTO ENTERPRISES LLC dba OREILLY AUTO PARTS	1637-210541	59.97	CORE•1•200•70•9100••730260••• •
07/11/2023	1172	OREILLY AUTO ENTERPRISES LLC dba OREILLY AUTO PARTS	0408-444496	44.97	CORE•1•100•10•3100••730250••• •
07/11/2023	1172	OREILLY AUTO ENTERPRISES LLC dba OREILLY AUTO PARTS	1637-210805	-44.00	CORE•1•200•70•9100••730260••• •
07/11/2023	1172	OREILLY AUTO ENTERPRISES LLC dba OREILLY AUTO PARTS	1856-269183	37.99	CORE•1•100•10•3100••730250••• •
07/11/2023	1172	OREILLY AUTO ENTERPRISES LLC dba OREILLY AUTO PARTS	0725-121802	15.63	CORE•1•100•50•6403••730260••• •
07/11/2023	1172	OREILLY AUTO ENTERPRISES LLC dba OREILLY AUTO PARTS	0408-444194	108.16	CORE•1•100•50•6403••730260••• •
07/11/2023	1172	OREILLY AUTO ENTERPRISES LLC dba OREILLY AUTO PARTS	0725-121724	5.99	CORE•1•100•50•6403••730260••• •
07/11/2023	1172	OREILLY AUTO ENTERPRISES LLC dba OREILLY AUTO PARTS	0725-121599	132.05	CORE•1•100•50•6403••730260••• •
07/11/2023	1172	OREILLY AUTO ENTERPRISES LLC dba OREILLY AUTO PARTS	0725-121404	10.77	CORE•1•100•50•6403••730260••• •
07/11/2023	1172	OREILLY AUTO ENTERPRISES LLC dba OREILLY AUTO PARTS	0725-120635	592.22	CORE•1•100•50•6403••730260••• •
07/11/2023	1172	OREILLY AUTO ENTERPRISES LLC dba OREILLY AUTO PARTS	0725-121362	71.97	CORE•1•100•50•6403••730260••• •
07/11/2023	1172	OREILLY AUTO ENTERPRISES LLC dba OREILLY AUTO PARTS	0725-121244	46.20	CORE•1•100•50•6403••730260••• •
07/11/2023	1172	OREILLY AUTO ENTERPRISES LLC dba OREILLY AUTO PARTS	0725-121173	9.77	CORE•1•100•50•6403••730260••• •
07/11/2023	1172	OREILLY AUTO ENTERPRISES LLC dba OREILLY AUTO PARTS	1637-210542	657.30	CORE•1•200•70•9100••730260••• •
07/11/2023	1172	OREILLY AUTO ENTERPRISES LLC dba OREILLY AUTO PARTS	1637-210811	337.26	CORE•1•200•70•9100••730260••• •
07/11/2023	1172	OREILLY AUTO ENTERPRISES LLC dba OREILLY AUTO PARTS	1637-211969	91.99	CORE•1•200•70•9100••730260••• •

Payment Date	Vendor	Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Payment Amount	Distribution Account
07/11/2023	1172	OREILLY AUTO ENTERPRISES LLC dba OREILLY AUTO PARTS	0725-121441	18.24	CORE•1•100•50•6403••730260••• •
07/11/2023	1172	OREILLY AUTO ENTERPRISES LLC dba OREILLY AUTO PARTS	0725-120591	390.99	CORE•1•100•50•6403••730250••• •
07/11/2023	1172	OREILLY AUTO ENTERPRISES LLC dba OREILLY AUTO PARTS	0438-115294	33.46	CORE•1•100•50•6403••730260••• •
07/11/2023	1172	OREILLY AUTO ENTERPRISES LLC dba OREILLY AUTO PARTS	0725-120581	104.03	CORE•1•100•50•6403••730260••• •
07/11/2023	1172	OREILLY AUTO ENTERPRISES LLC dba OREILLY AUTO PARTS	0725-120653	110.11	CORE•1•100•50•6403••730260••• •
07/11/2023	1174	OUTDOOR EQUIPMENT OUTLET INC	139138	6,660.23	CORE•1•200•70•9300••740520••• •
07/11/2023	1174	OUTDOOR EQUIPMENT OUTLET INC	139359	136.80	CORE•1•200•70•9300••740520••• •
07/11/2023	1174	OUTDOOR EQUIPMENT OUTLET INC	139249	1,192.94	CORE•1•200•70•9300••740520••• •
07/11/2023	1174	OUTDOOR EQUIPMENT OUTLET INC	400991	82.92	CORE•1•200•70•9100••730250••• •
07/11/2023	1176	OUTHOUSE BOYS LLC, THE	16785	220.00	CORE•1•100•50•6408••740640••• •
07/11/2023	1176	OUTHOUSE BOYS LLC, THE	37316	197.50	CORE•1•100•50•6408••740640••• •
07/11/2023	1192	PATTILLO, WILLIAM LEWIS III	NO DISP 06.23.23	3,269.24	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8370•740270•23CRIMID-ADULT FELONY•CONTRACT••
07/11/2023	1193	PB ELECTRONICS	144195	2,225.00	CORE•1•100•50•7400••730270••• •
07/11/2023	1203	PETHEALTH SERVICES (USA) INC	SIUN14618192	1,750.00	CORE•1•100•30•4100••730390••• •
07/11/2023	1204	PETROCHOICE DYNAMO LLC dba UNIVERSAL LUBRICANTS	11756546	3,471.60	CORE•1•200•70•9400••730260••• •
07/11/2023	1208	PETTIT, JOHN F SR dba THE PETTIT LAW FIRM	23-374693-CR	350.00	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8250•740270•23CRIMID-ADULT MISD•••
07/11/2023	1208	PETTIT, JOHN F SR dba THE PETTIT	22-372598-CR	350.00	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8250•74027

Payment Date	Vendor	Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Payment Amount	Distribution Account
		LAW FIRM			0•23CRIMID-ADULT MISD•••
07/11/2023	1208	PETTIT, JOHN F SR dba THE PETTIT LAW FIRM	23-376307-CR	350.00	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8250•74027 0•23CRIMID-ADULT MISD•••
07/11/2023	1208	PETTIT, JOHN F SR dba THE PETTIT LAW FIRM	23-375610-CR	350.00	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8240•74027 0•23CRIMID-ADULT MISD•••
07/11/2023	1208	PETTIT, JOHN F SR dba THE PETTIT LAW FIRM	23-376494-CR	350.00	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8240•74027 0•23CRIMID-ADULT MISD•••
07/11/2023	1216	PHILLIPS, MARK M dba MARK M PHILLIPS ATTORNEY AT LAW	21-355875-CR	200.00	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8250•74027 0•23CRIMID-ADULT MISD•••
07/11/2023	1216	PHILLIPS, MARK M dba MARK M PHILLIPS ATTORNEY AT LAW	NO DISP 06.23.23	3,076.93	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8370•74027 0•23CRIMID-ADULT FELONY•CONTRACT••
07/11/2023	1219	PIERCE, CHERYL L	06.09.23	531.22	CORE•1•213•60•8106•8330•74051 2••VIS••
07/11/2023	1219	PIERCE, CHERYL L	06.22-23.23	1,062.44	CORE•1•213•60•8106•8330•74051 2••VIS••
07/11/2023	1219	PIERCE, CHERYL L	05.22-06.01.23	1,062.44	CORE•1•213•60•8106•8380•74051 2••VIS••
07/11/2023	1227	PITNEY BOWES INC	1023367752	149.98	CORE•1•100•50•5500••730100••• •
07/11/2023	1227	PITNEY BOWES INC	3317663681	666.18	CORE•1•100•20•3700••740640••• •
07/11/2023	1227	PITNEY BOWES INC	3317694589	1,140.00	CORE•1•100•20•3700••740640••• •
07/11/2023	1231	PJH INC dba J&B AUTO SUPPLY	609470	68.97	CORE•1•200•70•9100••730260••• •
07/11/2023	1231	PJH INC dba J&B AUTO SUPPLY	609966	71.96	CORE•1•200•70•9100••730260••• •
07/11/2023	1231	PJH INC dba J&B AUTO SUPPLY	610099	228.73	CORE•1•200•70•9100••730260••• •
07/11/2023	1242	POSTLETHWAITE & NETTERVILLE APAC	977958	6,000.00	CORE•1•100•20•3210••740400••• •
07/11/2023	1247	POUNDS, JOEL	962	39,429.00	CORE•1•400•80•1400••750400•EP 0001•••

Payment Date	Vendor	Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Payment Amount	Distribution Account
07/11/2023	1247	POUNDS, JOEL	844	3,192.97	CORE•1•100•50•7100••730230••••
07/11/2023	1249	PRECISION DELTA CORP	27656	26,850.00	CORE•1•100•50•6108••730360••••
07/11/2023	1249	PRECISION DELTA CORP	27715	33,708.00	CORE•1•100•50•6108••730360••••
07/11/2023	1249	PRECISION DELTA CORP	27764	15,312.00	CORE•1•100•50•6108••730360••••
07/11/2023	1251	PREFERRED TECHNOLOGIES LLC	PJTIV119926	282.50	CORE•1•100•10•2600••740640••••
07/11/2023	1251	PREFERRED TECHNOLOGIES LLC	PJTIV119938	852.09	CORE•1•200•70•2600••740650••TRAF••
07/11/2023	1291	RAY, DARIN J	NO DISP 06.23.23	3,076.93	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8370•740270•23CRIMID-ADULT FELONY•CONTRACT••
07/11/2023	1292	RB EVERETT & COMPANY	SO133455	122,962.00	CORE•1•220•30•9200••750800•21ARPA6.1-2-GR•••
07/11/2023	1292	RB EVERETT & COMPANY	SO133456	129,068.00	CORE•1•220•30•9200••750800•21ARPA6.1-2-GR•••
07/11/2023	1292	RB EVERETT & COMPANY	SI124541	1,854.32	CORE•1•200•70•9100••730260••••
07/11/2023	1297	RECOVERY MONITORING SOLUTIONS CORPORATION dba RECOVERY HEALTHCARE CORPORATION	9841744	1,498.00	CORE•1•220•60•8340••740512•22-23VTC-GR•••
07/11/2023	1297	RECOVERY MONITORING SOLUTIONS CORPORATION dba RECOVERY HEALTHCARE CORPORATION	182678	-57.05	CORE•1•220•60•8340••740512•22-23VTC-GR•••
07/11/2023	1307	REINALT-THOMAS CORPORATION, THE dba DISCOUNT TIRE/AMERICAS TIRE	1806678	1,567.28	CORE•1•200•70•2600••740140••TRAF••
07/11/2023	1309	RELX INC dba LEXISNEXIS	3094543700	1,833.00	CORE•1•203•50•6602••740504•CS08•••
07/11/2023	1321	RICHARDSON, DANA	06.15-16.23	957.20	CORE•1•213•60•8106•8330•740512••VIS••
07/11/2023	1329	KING SOLOMONS TREE SERVICE INC	2212	6,125.00	CORE•1•100•30•3200••740512••M

Payment Date	Vendor	Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Payment Amount	Distribution Account
					AY23STORM••
07/11/2023	1337	ROLLINS, KENNETH D dba TELEPHONE DATA & SOUND/TD&S	6913	7,300.00	CORE•1•100•50•6601••740626•••
07/11/2023	1353	SADLER, ANDREA	22-12-16836-CR	1,025.64	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8340•74027 0•23CRIMID-ADULT FELONY•CONTRACT••
07/11/2023	1353	SADLER, ANDREA	23-05-07748-CR	1,025.64	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8340•74027 0•23CRIMID-ADULT FELONY•CONTRACT••
07/11/2023	1353	SADLER, ANDREA	23-06-07821-CR	1,025.65	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8340•74027 0•23CRIMID-ADULT FELONY•CONTRACT••
07/11/2023	1353	SADLER, ANDREA	23-376513-CR	100.00	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8240•74027 0•23CRIMID-ADULT MISD•••
07/11/2023	1353	SADLER, ANDREA	23-376514-CR	100.00	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8240•74027 0•23CRIMID-ADULT MISD•••
07/11/2023	1353	SADLER, ANDREA	22-371546-CR	350.00	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8240•74027 0•23CRIMID-ADULT MISD•••
07/11/2023	1353	SADLER, ANDREA	22-371545-CR	50.00	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8240•74027 0•23CRIMID-ADULT MISD•••
07/11/2023	1360	SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY	SEM.JA.0723	170.00	CORE•1•220•50•5400••740510•23J V01-GR•JV01••
07/11/2023	1368	JBCR INC dba SB SKELTON BUSINESS EQUIPMENT	165488	805.44	CORE•1•100•10•2500••740512•••
07/11/2023	1368	JBCR INC dba SB SKELTON BUSINESS EQUIPMENT	165652	312.50	CORE•1•100•20•3700••740640•••
07/11/2023	1368	JBCR INC dba SB SKELTON BUSINESS EQUIPMENT	165513	16.86	CORE•1•100•50•7100••740580•••
07/11/2023	1368	JBCR INC dba SB SKELTON BUSINESS EQUIPMENT	165511	0.06	CORE•1•100•50•7100••740580•••
07/11/2023	1368	JBCR INC dba SB SKELTON BUSINESS EQUIPMENT	161671	1.26	CORE•1•100•30•2400••730100•••
07/11/2023	1368	JBCR INC dba SB SKELTON BUSINESS EQUIPMENT	165503	19.10	CORE•1•200•70•9300••740640•••

Payment Date	Vendor	Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Payment Amount	Distribution Account
07/11/2023	1368	JBCR INC dba SB SKELTON BUSINESS EQUIPMENT	165504	7.32	CORE•1•200•70•9300••740640••••
07/11/2023	1368	JBCR INC dba SB SKELTON BUSINESS EQUIPMENT	165505	122.57	CORE•1•200•70•9300••740640••••
07/11/2023	1368	JBCR INC dba SB SKELTON BUSINESS EQUIPMENT	161681	8.48	CORE•1•100•50•6601••740580••••
07/11/2023	1368	JBCR INC dba SB SKELTON BUSINESS EQUIPMENT	165510	80.29	CORE•1•200•70•9400••730100••••
07/11/2023	1388	SHAKUN SOLUTIONS LLC dba PRECISION PRINTING / ALPHAGRAPHICS OF CONROE	9430	339.64	CORE•1•100•70•5000••740570••••
07/11/2023	1394	SHERWIN-WILLIAMS CO, THE	8634-8	108.78	CORE•1•100•10•3100••730220••••
07/11/2023	1394	SHERWIN-WILLIAMS CO, THE	8786-6	168.60	CORE•1•400•80•1400••750800•CP0006•••
07/11/2023	1394	SHERWIN-WILLIAMS CO, THE	2178-5	82.76	CORE•1•100•10•3100••730220••••
07/11/2023	1394	SHERWIN-WILLIAMS CO, THE	2169-4	85.75	CORE•1•100•10•3100••730250••••
07/11/2023	1395	SHI GOVERNMENT SOLUTIONS INC	GB00494067	8,691.00	CORE•1•100•10•2600••740110••SEC••
07/11/2023	1395	SHI GOVERNMENT SOLUTIONS INC	GB00494969	46,000.00	CORE•1•100•10•2600••740110••SEC••
07/11/2023	1395	SHI GOVERNMENT SOLUTIONS INC	GB00494968	10,280.50	CORE•1•100•10•2600••730330••DATA••
07/11/2023	1395	SHI GOVERNMENT SOLUTIONS INC	GB00494860	500.00	CORE•1•100•10•2600••730330••••
07/11/2023	1396	SHIELDS, JUDITH I	22-06-08434-CR	769.23	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8340•740270•23CRIMID-ADULT FELONY•CONTRACT••
07/11/2023	1396	SHIELDS, JUDITH I	23-05-07411-CR	769.23	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8340•740270•23CRIMID-ADULT FELONY•CONTRACT••
07/11/2023	1396	SHIELDS, JUDITH I	23-05-07415-CR	769.23	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8340•740270•23CRIMID-ADULT

Payment Date	Vendor	Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Payment Amount	Distribution Account
					FELONY•CONTRACT••
07/11/2023	1396	SHIELDS, JUDITH I	23-05-07416-CR	769.24	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8340•740270•23CRIMID-ADULT FELONY•CONTRACT••
07/11/2023	1417	SMITH, REBECCA L dba COUNSELING CTR OF MONT CO	06.01-30.23DC	12,205.00	CORE•1•100•60•8401••740512•••
07/11/2023	1417	SMITH, REBECCA L dba COUNSELING CTR OF MONT CO	06.01-30.23DWI	9,341.00	CORE•1•100•60•8402••740512•••
07/11/2023	1418	SMITH, SHELBY ANN	06.16-17.23	270.00	CORE•1•220•50•5100••740640•23 NOREFUSAL-GR•••
07/11/2023	1425	SOCIETY OF ST VINCENT DEPAUL	MAY/23 CDBG-SS	4,725.20	CORE•1•220•30•4300••740640•23 CDBG-SS-GR•SS-SOC ST VINCE••
07/11/2023	1432	SOMMERS, OSCAR	23-375194-CR	350.00	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8250•740270•23CRIMID-ADULT MISD•••
07/11/2023	1432	SOMMERS, OSCAR	21-360623-CR	350.00	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8240•740270•23CRIMID-ADULT MISD•••
07/11/2023	1433	SOULES INSURANCE AGENCY LP	6635	50.00	CORE•1•502•10•2202••740952•••
07/11/2023	1433	SOULES INSURANCE AGENCY LP	6583	50.00	CORE•1•502•10•2202••740952•••
07/11/2023	1433	SOULES INSURANCE AGENCY LP	6633	50.00	CORE•1•502•10•2202••740952•••
07/11/2023	1433	SOULES INSURANCE AGENCY LP	6639	50.00	CORE•1•502•10•2202••740952•••
07/11/2023	1433	SOULES INSURANCE AGENCY LP	6526	71.00	CORE•1•502•10•2202••740950•••
07/11/2023	1433	SOULES INSURANCE AGENCY LP	6525	71.00	CORE•1•502•10•2202••740950•••
07/11/2023	1433	SOULES INSURANCE AGENCY LP	6538	71.00	CORE•1•502•10•2202••740950•••
07/11/2023	1433	SOULES INSURANCE AGENCY LP	6527	71.00	CORE•1•502•10•2202••740950•••
07/11/2023	1433	SOULES INSURANCE AGENCY LP	6627	71.00	CORE•1•502•10•2202••740950•••

Payment Date	Vendor	Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Payment Amount	Distribution Account
07/11/2023	1439	SOUTHERN TIRE MART LLC	4560101645	879.40	CORE•1•100•10•3100••740140••••
07/11/2023	1439	SOUTHERN TIRE MART LLC	4560101817	20.00	CORE•1•100•50•6403••740140••••
07/11/2023	1439	SOUTHERN TIRE MART LLC	4560101385	4,441.15	CORE•1•100•50•6403••730260••••
07/11/2023	1439	SOUTHERN TIRE MART LLC	4560103541	300.00	CORE•1•100•50•6403••730260••••
07/11/2023	1439	SOUTHERN TIRE MART LLC	4560102202	322.24	CORE•1•200•70•9100••730260••••
07/11/2023	1439	SOUTHERN TIRE MART LLC	4560101641	4,312.80	CORE•1•200•70•9100••730260••••
07/11/2023	1439	SOUTHERN TIRE MART LLC	4560102203	416.95	CORE•1•200•70•9100••730260••••
07/11/2023	1439	SOUTHERN TIRE MART LLC	4560098743	429.95	CORE•1•200•70•9100••730260••••
07/11/2023	1439	SOUTHERN TIRE MART LLC	4560083731	1,214.76	CORE•1•100•40•4500••740140••••
07/11/2023	1439	SOUTHERN TIRE MART LLC	4560104056	398.00	CORE•1•200•70•9100••740140••••
07/11/2023	1439	SOUTHERN TIRE MART LLC	4560104064	1,719.80	CORE•1•200•70•9100••740140••••
07/11/2023	1442	SOUTHWEST CORRECTIONAL MEDICAL GROUP PLLC	INV0107748	464,411.94	CORE•1•100•50•6601••740120••MED••
07/11/2023	1469	STEEN GLASS AND ENTERPRISES LLC	DISPATCH 612637106	1,052.40	CORE•1•400•80•1400••750800•CP0023C•••
07/11/2023	1469	STEEN GLASS AND ENTERPRISES LLC	DISPATCH 612637105	945.67	CORE•1•100•10•3100••740750•BM00001•••
07/11/2023	1472	STERICYCLE INC	4011861136	265.89	CORE•1•100•30•4100••730390••••
07/11/2023	1473	STERLING FIRST AID & SAFETY SUPPLY INC	2001-005972	104.03	CORE•1•200•70•9100••730390••••
07/11/2023	1473	STERLING FIRST AID & SAFETY SUPPLY INC	2002-004837	87.25	CORE•1•100•10•3100••730250••••

Payment Date	Vendor	Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Payment Amount	Distribution Account
07/11/2023	1475	STEVENS, JON GRANT	23-02-03060-CR	3,076.93	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8320•740270•23CRIMID-ADULT FELONY•CONTRACT••
07/11/2023	1479	STONE, KAYE ELLIS	23-375147-CR	350.00	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8250•740270•23CRIMID-ADULT MISD•••
07/11/2023	1480	STOWES COLLISION REPAIR LLC	12948	25.50	CORE•1•200•70•9200••730260•••
07/11/2023	1484	SULLINS & JOHNSTON ATTORNEYS AT LAW PC dba SULLINS JOHNSTON ROHRBACH & MAGERS	23-03-04573A	375.00	CORE•1•100•60•8102•8230•740310•23CPS-CUST PARENT•••
07/11/2023	1484	SULLINS & JOHNSTON ATTORNEYS AT LAW PC dba SULLINS JOHNSTON ROHRBACH & MAGERS	22-08-10306G	675.00	CORE•1•100•60•8102•8230•740310•23CPS-CHILDREN•••
07/11/2023	1484	SULLINS & JOHNSTON ATTORNEYS AT LAW PC dba SULLINS JOHNSTON ROHRBACH & MAGERS	23-04-05979	925.00	CORE•1•100•60•8102•8230•740310•23CPS-CUST PARENT•••
07/11/2023	1484	SULLINS & JOHNSTON ATTORNEYS AT LAW PC dba SULLINS JOHNSTON ROHRBACH & MAGERS	22-08-10236D	200.00	CORE•1•100•60•8102•8230•740310•23CPS-CUST PARENT•••
07/11/2023	1484	SULLINS & JOHNSTON ATTORNEYS AT LAW PC dba SULLINS JOHNSTON ROHRBACH & MAGERS	22-12-17067C	175.00	CORE•1•100•60•8102•8230•740310•23CPS-CUST PARENT•••
07/11/2023	1484	SULLINS & JOHNSTON ATTORNEYS AT LAW PC dba SULLINS JOHNSTON ROHRBACH & MAGERS	22-11-15814C	25.00	CORE•1•100•60•8102•8230•740310•23CPS-CHILDREN•••
07/11/2023	1484	SULLINS & JOHNSTON ATTORNEYS AT LAW PC dba SULLINS JOHNSTON ROHRBACH & MAGERS	22-09-11501G	500.00	CORE•1•100•60•8102•8230•740310•23CPS-CUST PARENT•••
07/11/2023	1484	SULLINS & JOHNSTON ATTORNEYS AT LAW PC dba SULLINS JOHNSTON ROHRBACH & MAGERS	23-05-06695	525.00	CORE•1•100•60•8102•8230•740310•23CPS-CUST PARENT•••
07/11/2023	1484	SULLINS & JOHNSTON ATTORNEYS AT LAW PC dba SULLINS JOHNSTON ROHRBACH & MAGERS	16-02-01996J	75.00	CORE•1•100•60•8102•8230•740310•23CPS-CUST PARENT•••
07/11/2023	1484	SULLINS & JOHNSTON ATTORNEYS AT LAW PC dba SULLINS JOHNSTON ROHRBACH & MAGERS	20-07-09013F	250.00	CORE•1•100•60•8102•8230•740310•23CPS-CHILDREN•••

Payment Date	Vendor	Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Payment Amount	Distribution Account
07/11/2023	1484	SULLINS & JOHNSTON ATTORNEYS AT LAW PC dba SULLINS JOHNSTON ROHRBACH & MAGERS	22-01-00642I	100.00	CORE•1•100•60•8102•8230•740310•23CPS-CUST PARENT•••
07/11/2023	1484	SULLINS & JOHNSTON ATTORNEYS AT LAW PC dba SULLINS JOHNSTON ROHRBACH & MAGERS	22-06-07862H	25.00	CORE•1•100•60•8102•8230•740310•23CPS-CUST PARENT•••
07/11/2023	1484	SULLINS & JOHNSTON ATTORNEYS AT LAW PC dba SULLINS JOHNSTON ROHRBACH & MAGERS	22-12-16981B	50.00	CORE•1•100•60•8102•8230•740310•23CPS-CUST PARENT•••
07/11/2023	1484	SULLINS & JOHNSTON ATTORNEYS AT LAW PC dba SULLINS JOHNSTON ROHRBACH & MAGERS	23-03-04295B	75.00	CORE•1•100•60•8102•8230•740310•23CPS-CHILDREN•••
07/11/2023	1484	SULLINS & JOHNSTON ATTORNEYS AT LAW PC dba SULLINS JOHNSTON ROHRBACH & MAGERS	23-01-01086C	100.00	CORE•1•100•60•8102•8230•740310•23CPS-CHILDREN•••
07/11/2023	1484	SULLINS & JOHNSTON ATTORNEYS AT LAW PC dba SULLINS JOHNSTON ROHRBACH & MAGERS	23-03-04567A	150.00	CORE•1•100•60•8102•8230•740310•23CPS-CUST PARENT•••
07/11/2023	1484	SULLINS & JOHNSTON ATTORNEYS AT LAW PC dba SULLINS JOHNSTON ROHRBACH & MAGERS	22-12-16225B	150.00	CORE•1•100•60•8102•8230•740310•23CPS-NON CUST PARENT•••
07/11/2023	1484	SULLINS & JOHNSTON ATTORNEYS AT LAW PC dba SULLINS JOHNSTON ROHRBACH & MAGERS	17-05-06637A	225.00	CORE•1•100•60•8102•8230•740310•23CPS-CHILDREN•••
07/11/2023	1486	SUNBELT RENTALS INC	132398954-0012	562.70	CORE•1•220•30•5200••740660•21ARPA-1.11BLDG-GR•••
07/11/2023	1486	SUNBELT RENTALS INC	140267124-0001	3,346.74	CORE•1•100•10•3100••740660•••
07/11/2023	1486	SUNBELT RENTALS INC	141011042-0001	151.97	CORE•1•400•80•1400••750800•CP0006•••
07/11/2023	1497	SWEETEN, CLINT W dba PSE OUTFITTERS	1546	283.75	CORE•1•100•50•7300••740140•CS21•••
07/11/2023	1497	SWEETEN, CLINT W dba PSE OUTFITTERS	1548	436.25	CORE•1•100•50•7300••740140•CS18•••
07/11/2023	1497	SWEETEN, CLINT W dba PSE OUTFITTERS	1549	40.00	CORE•1•100•50•7300••740140•••

Payment Date	Vendor	Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Payment Amount	Distribution Account
07/11/2023	1497	SWEETEN, CLINT W dba PSE OUTFITTERS	1552	1,008.80	CORE•1•100•50•7300••740140••• •
07/11/2023	1497	SWEETEN, CLINT W dba PSE OUTFITTERS	1553	476.39	CORE•1•100•50•7300••740140••• •
07/11/2023	1497	SWEETEN, CLINT W dba PSE OUTFITTERS	1554	240.66	CORE•1•100•50•7300••740140••• •
07/11/2023	1497	SWEETEN, CLINT W dba PSE OUTFITTERS	1555	531.05	CORE•1•100•50•7300••740140••• •
07/11/2023	1497	SWEETEN, CLINT W dba PSE OUTFITTERS	1556	910.02	CORE•1•100•50•7300••740140••• •
07/11/2023	1497	SWEETEN, CLINT W dba PSE OUTFITTERS	1557	460.54	CORE•1•100•50•7300••740140••• •
07/11/2023	1497	SWEETEN, CLINT W dba PSE OUTFITTERS	1550	85.00	CORE•1•100•50•7300••740140•CS 21•••
07/11/2023	1497	SWEETEN, CLINT W dba PSE OUTFITTERS	1551	40.00	CORE•1•100•50•7300••740140•CS 21•••
07/11/2023	1502	TAB COOPER & ASSOCIATES LLC dba PROACTIVE LEADERSHIP	23-018	596.00	CORE•1•100•50•7300••740510••• •
07/11/2023	1508	TAS MECHANICAL INC dba TOTAL AIR SERVICE	35770237	1,159.00	CORE•1•100•50•5401••740145••JV 10••
07/11/2023	1508	TAS MECHANICAL INC dba TOTAL AIR SERVICE	35749356	979.00	CORE•1•100•50•5401••730100••JV 10••
07/11/2023	1515	TEAMWORK CONSTRUCTION SERVICES INC	HANNA RD BRDGE	253,730.25	CORE•1•200•70•9300••750800••• •
07/11/2023	1515	TEAMWORK CONSTRUCTION SERVICES INC	GOSLING RD	296,124.69	CORE•1•200•70•9300••730190••• •
07/11/2023	1516	TEJAS MATERIALS	2214150-00	2,370.84	CORE•1•400•80•1400••750800•CP 0023C•••
07/11/2023	1516	TEJAS MATERIALS	2214234-00	2,420.26	CORE•1•400•80•1400••750800•CP 0023C•••
07/11/2023	1516	TEJAS MATERIALS	2214487-00	1,831.72	CORE•1•400•80•1400••750800•CP 0006•••
07/11/2023	1526	TEXAS A&M ENGINEERING EXTENSION SERVICE	EH7295513	275.00	CORE•1•100•50•6601••740510••• •

Payment Date	Vendor	Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Payment Amount	Distribution Account
07/11/2023	1541	DEPARTMENT OF STATE HEALTH SERVICES	VITAL 07.01.23G	80.00	CORE•1•100•30•3250••740450•23IVE-CWS-GR•••
07/11/2023	1541	DEPARTMENT OF STATE HEALTH SERVICES	VITAL 07.01.23S	70.00	CORE•1•100•30•3250••740450•••
07/11/2023	1544	TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF INFORMATION RESOURCES	23050748NA	1,148.73	CORE•1•100•10•2600••740628•••
07/11/2023	1544	TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF INFORMATION RESOURCES	23050748N	1,210.72	CORE•1•220•30•2800••740530•23MHTF-GR•••
07/11/2023	1547	TEXAS DEPT OF PUBLIC SAFETY dba DEPARTMENT OF EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT	233713	28,398.79	CORE•1•100•10•3210••740640•••
07/11/2023	1553	TEXAS HIGHWAY PRODUCTS	226236-5383	19,252.67	CORE•1•200•70•2600••740650••TRAF••
07/11/2023	1567	TEXAS SHRED SOLUTIONS LLC	9331	30.00	CORE•1•100•50•5200••730100•••
07/11/2023	1567	TEXAS SHRED SOLUTIONS LLC	9324	90.00	CORE•1•208•60•2700••740640•••
07/11/2023	1567	TEXAS SHRED SOLUTIONS LLC	9327	20.00	CORE•1•100•20•3600••730100•••
07/11/2023	1567	TEXAS SHRED SOLUTIONS LLC	9337	20.00	CORE•1•100•60•8230••730100•••
07/11/2023	1567	TEXAS SHRED SOLUTIONS LLC	9336	30.00	CORE•1•100•50•7100••730100•••
07/11/2023	1567	TEXAS SHRED SOLUTIONS LLC	9338	40.00	CORE•1•100•60•8260••730100•••
07/11/2023	1569	TEXAS TOP COP SHOP INC	83573	150.00	CORE•1•100•50•7100••730310•••
07/11/2023	1569	TEXAS TOP COP SHOP INC	83695	339.68	CORE•1•100•50•7100••730310•••
07/11/2023	1569	TEXAS TOP COP SHOP INC	83697	305.00	CORE•1•100•50•7100••730310•••
07/11/2023	1569	TEXAS TOP COP SHOP INC	83712	149.97	CORE•1•100•50•7400••730310•••
07/11/2023	1569	TEXAS TOP COP SHOP INC	82980	18.14	CORE•1•100•50•7500••730310•••

Payment Date	Vendor	Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Payment Amount	Distribution Account
					•
07/11/2023	1569	TEXAS TOP COP SHOP INC	83700	305.00	CORE•1•220•50•7100••730310•21 ARPA1.10EC-GR•••
07/11/2023	1569	TEXAS TOP COP SHOP INC	77618	179.71	CORE•1•100•50•7100••730310••• •
07/11/2023	1569	TEXAS TOP COP SHOP INC	83872	121.90	CORE•1•100•50•7100••730310••• •
07/11/2023	1569	TEXAS TOP COP SHOP INC	83951	39.90	CORE•1•100•50•7100••730310••• •
07/11/2023	1569	TEXAS TOP COP SHOP INC	83859	251.80	CORE•1•100•50•7100••730310••• •
07/11/2023	1569	TEXAS TOP COP SHOP INC	83659	59.95	CORE•1•100•50•7100••730310••• •
07/11/2023	1569	TEXAS TOP COP SHOP INC	83985	94.50	CORE•1•100•50•7400••730310••• •
07/11/2023	1607	TRAFFIC PARTS INC	546402	135.00	CORE•1•200•70•2600••740650••T RAF••
07/11/2023	1607	TRAFFIC PARTS INC	546653	355.00	CORE•1•200•70•2600••740650••T RAF••
07/11/2023	1615	TRI-COUNTY BEHAVIORAL HEALTHCARE	042023TCBHC	9,070.84	CORE•1•220•50•6500••740512•23 COPS CIT-GR•••
07/11/2023	1615	TRI-COUNTY BEHAVIORAL HEALTHCARE	MAR23ARPA	405,741.59	CORE•1•220•30•3200••740640•21 ARPA1.10TRI-GR•••
07/11/2023	1621	TRI-TECH FORENSICS INC dba RESCUE ESSENTIALS	00894925	945.10	CORE•1•100•50•6402••730270••E VID••
07/11/2023	1639	TYLER TECHNOLOGIES INC	020-142969	3,000.00	CORE•1•100•10•2600••740110••JU D TECH••
07/11/2023	1639	TYLER TECHNOLOGIES INC	130-137776	1,164.00	CORE•1•100•50•7300••730270••• •
07/11/2023	1641	ULINE INC	165238556	760.00	CORE•1•100•10•2500••730100••• •
07/11/2023	1641	ULINE INC	165459642	465.50	CORE•1•100•10•2500••730100••• •

Payment Date	Vendor	Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Payment Amount	Distribution Account
07/11/2023	1643	UNIFIRST HOLDINGS INC	2960033905	67.33	CORE•1•100•50•6403••740640••••
07/11/2023	1643	UNIFIRST HOLDINGS INC	2960030910	67.73	CORE•1•100•50•6403••740640••••
07/11/2023	1643	UNIFIRST HOLDINGS INC	2960034897	89.13	CORE•1•100•50•6408••740640••••
07/11/2023	1643	UNIFIRST HOLDINGS INC	2960035922	89.13	CORE•1•100•50•6408••740640••••
07/11/2023	1643	UNIFIRST HOLDINGS INC	2960034545	152.23	CORE•1•200•70•9200••730310••••
07/11/2023	1643	UNIFIRST HOLDINGS INC	2960035536	116.57	CORE•1•200•70•9200••730310••••
07/11/2023	1643	UNIFIRST HOLDINGS INC	2960035924	26.10	CORE•1•100•40•4400••730310••••
07/11/2023	1643	UNIFIRST HOLDINGS INC	2960032871	67.33	CORE•1•100•50•6403••740640••••
07/11/2023	1643	UNIFIRST HOLDINGS INC	2960035931	73.70	CORE•1•100•10•3000••730310••••
07/11/2023	1643	UNIFIRST HOLDINGS INC	2960034906	77.90	CORE•1•100•10•3000••730310••••
07/11/2023	1643	UNIFIRST HOLDINGS INC	2960033915	107.40	CORE•1•100•10•3000••730310••••
07/11/2023	1643	UNIFIRST HOLDINGS INC	2960032881	70.90	CORE•1•100•10•3000••730310••••
07/11/2023	1643	UNIFIRST HOLDINGS INC	2960031900	111.60	CORE•1•100•10•3000••730310••••
07/11/2023	1643	UNIFIRST HOLDINGS INC	2960030920	83.20	CORE•1•100•10•3000••730310••••
07/11/2023	1643	UNIFIRST HOLDINGS INC	2960030052	292.40	CORE•1•100•10•3000••730310••••
07/11/2023	1643	UNIFIRST HOLDINGS INC	2960028950	221.40	CORE•1•100•10•3000••730310••••
07/11/2023	1643	UNIFIRST HOLDINGS INC	2960027768	332.15	CORE•1•100•10•3000••730310••••

Payment Date	Vendor	Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Payment Amount	Distribution Account
07/11/2023	1643	UNIFIRST HOLDINGS INC	2960035920	64.82	CORE•1•100•50•6405••740640••••
07/11/2023	1643	UNIFIRST HOLDINGS INC	2960036562	14.00	CORE•1•200•30•9109••730310••••
07/11/2023	1643	UNIFIRST HOLDINGS INC	2960036561	8.65	CORE•1•200•40•9107••730310••••
07/11/2023	1643	UNIFIRST HOLDINGS INC	2960036560	422.77	CORE•1•200•70•9100••730310••••
07/11/2023	1643	UNIFIRST HOLDINGS INC	2670075402	21.06	CORE•1•100•50•6403••740640••••
07/11/2023	1643	UNIFIRST HOLDINGS INC	2670077580	21.06	CORE•1•100•50•6403••740640••••
07/11/2023	1645	UNITED PARCEL SERVICE INC	0000E6E293243	261.68	CORE•1•100•10•2600••740420••••
07/11/2023	1645	UNITED PARCEL SERVICE INC	000095XY41253	1.17	CORE•1•100•50•6500••740420••••
07/11/2023	1645	UNITED PARCEL SERVICE INC	000095XY41263	13.30	CORE•1•100•50•6500••740420••••
07/11/2023	1645	UNITED PARCEL SERVICE INC	0000E6E293253	87.99	CORE•1•100•10•2600••740420••••
07/11/2023	1649	UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	52109485.0623	10,000.00	CORE•1•100•10•3210••730110••••
07/11/2023	1649	UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	BRM10000.2023	290.00	CORE•1•100•10•2600••730110••••
07/11/2023	1649	UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	POSTAGE.0723	378.00	CORE•1•100•10•3210••730110••••
07/11/2023	1654	US BANK NA dba VOYAGER FLEET SYSTEMS INC	8693304562325	4,164.15	CORE•1•100•50•5100••730240••••
07/11/2023	1654	US BANK NA dba VOYAGER FLEET SYSTEMS INC	8694840632325	368.88	CORE•1•200•70•9500••740540••••
07/11/2023	1654	US BANK NA dba VOYAGER FLEET SYSTEMS INC	8694850602325	88.16	CORE•1•100•20•3800••740140••••
07/11/2023	1654	US BANK NA dba VOYAGER FLEET SYSTEMS INC	8694842042325	569.20	CORE•1•100•30•4300••730240••••

Payment Date	Vendor	Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Payment Amount	Distribution Account
07/11/2023	1654	US BANK NA dba VOYAGER FLEET SYSTEMS INC	8693280052325	563.38	CORE•1•100•10•3000••740140••• •
07/11/2023	1654	US BANK NA dba VOYAGER FLEET SYSTEMS INC	8694282432325	4,073.45	CORE•1•100•10•2600••730240••• •
07/11/2023	1654	US BANK NA dba VOYAGER FLEET SYSTEMS INC	8693884472325	4,522.55	CORE•1•100•30•4100••730240••• •
07/11/2023	1661	VALDEZ, MICHAEL M	23-04-06001-CR	544.87	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8320•740270•23CRIMID-ADULT FELONY•CONTRACT••
07/11/2023	1661	VALDEZ, MICHAEL M	23-05-07408-CR	544.87	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8320•740270•23CRIMID-ADULT FELONY•CONTRACT••
07/11/2023	1661	VALDEZ, MICHAEL M	23-04-06113-CR	544.87	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8320•740270•23CRIMID-ADULT FELONY•CONTRACT••
07/11/2023	1661	VALDEZ, MICHAEL M	22-11-15014-CR	544.87	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8320•740270•23CRIMID-ADULT FELONY•CONTRACT••
07/11/2023	1661	VALDEZ, MICHAEL M	22-11-15182-CR	544.87	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8320•740270•23CRIMID-ADULT FELONY•CONTRACT••
07/11/2023	1661	VALDEZ, MICHAEL M	22-11-15184-CR	544.89	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8320•740270•23CRIMID-ADULT FELONY•CONTRACT••
07/11/2023	1680	VINIARSKI, KENNETH W JR dba FULL THROTTLE SERVICES LLC	26	1,500.00	CORE•1•200•40•9107••740150••• •
07/11/2023	1682	VIP TINTERS PLUS AND BEDLINERS LLC	57703	1,334.00	CORE•2•101•70•5702••750600••• •
07/11/2023	1690	VOSS ELECTRIC CO dba VOSS LIGHTING INC	44147252-01	806.00	CORE•1•100•10•3100••730220••• •
07/11/2023	1692	VULCAN MATERIALS COMPANY	2207021.01	80,720.76	CORE•1•407•80•9400••750800•RD400174•••
07/11/2023	1706	WARD, DAVID PARKER dba LAW OFFICE OF DAVID P WARD	23-376253-CR	350.00	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8250•740270•23CRIMID-ADULT MISD•••
07/11/2023	1707	WASTE CONNECTIONS OF TEXAS LLC	3348287V120	120.13	CORE•1•100•50•5200••740640•••

Payment Date	Vendor	Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Payment Amount	Distribution Account
					•
07/11/2023	1707	WASTE CONNECTIONS OF TEXAS LLC	3348351V120	102.97	CORE•1•100•40•4500••740640••••
07/11/2023	1707	WASTE CONNECTIONS OF TEXAS LLC	3348347V120	102.97	CORE•1•100•40•4500••740640••••
07/11/2023	1707	WASTE CONNECTIONS OF TEXAS LLC	3348345V120	102.97	CORE•1•100•40•4500••740640••••
07/11/2023	1707	WASTE CONNECTIONS OF TEXAS LLC	3348342V120	102.97	CORE•1•100•40•4500••740640••••
07/11/2023	1707	WASTE CONNECTIONS OF TEXAS LLC	3348309V120	324.92	CORE•1•100•40•4500••740640••••
07/11/2023	1707	WASTE CONNECTIONS OF TEXAS LLC	3348367V120	263.14	CORE•1•100•40•4500••740640••••
07/11/2023	1712	WAVEMEDIA INC	INV2055	249.00	CORE•1•220•50•5200••740530•23 DVEMCINTEL-GR•••
07/11/2023	1712	WAVEMEDIA INC	INV2027	12,840.00	CORE•1•100•10•2600••730332••LC••
07/11/2023	1712	WAVEMEDIA INC	INV1926	622.74	CORE•1•100•10•2600••730210••DATA••
07/11/2023	1717	WEBBS UNIFORMS LLC	60739	1,328.17	CORE•1•100•50•7200••730310••••
07/11/2023	1717	WEBBS UNIFORMS LLC	59221	311.85	CORE•1•100•50•7200••730310••••
07/11/2023	1717	WEBBS UNIFORMS LLC	58906	1,371.85	CORE•1•100•50•7200••730310••••
07/11/2023	1720	WEDGEWOOD VILLAGE PHARMACY LLC dba WEDGEWOOD PHARM/DIAMONDBACK DRU	0014318232	507.50	CORE•1•100•30•4100••730390••••
07/11/2023	1720	WEDGEWOOD VILLAGE PHARMACY LLC dba WEDGEWOOD PHARM/DIAMONDBACK DRU	0014374508	710.50	CORE•1•100•30•4100••730390••••
07/11/2023	1723	WELLPATH RECOVERY SOLUTIONS LLC	INV0107792	1,278,619.28	CORE•1•220•30•2800••740512•23 MHTF-GR•••
07/11/2023	1725	WEST PUBLISHING CORPORATION dba	6155080559	4,362.00	CORE•1•204•60•8100•8350•73012

Payment Date	Vendor	Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Payment Amount	Distribution Account
		THOMSON REUTERS			0••••
07/11/2023	1725	WEST PUBLISHING CORPORATION dba THOMSON REUTERS	848380420	900.00	CORE•1•204•60•8100••740504•••
07/11/2023	1725	WEST PUBLISHING CORPORATION dba THOMSON REUTERS	848544121	4,763.24	CORE•1•100•50•6406••740504•••
07/11/2023	1725	WEST PUBLISHING CORPORATION dba THOMSON REUTERS	848571657	3,074.40	CORE•1•100•60•2800••730120•••
07/11/2023	1725	WEST PUBLISHING CORPORATION dba THOMSON REUTERS	848652166	338.34	CORE•1•100•60•2800••730120•••
07/11/2023	1725	WEST PUBLISHING CORPORATION dba THOMSON REUTERS	848566780	489.85	CORE•1•100•60•2800••730120•••
07/11/2023	1725	WEST PUBLISHING CORPORATION dba THOMSON REUTERS	6155538178	-742.74	CORE•1•100•50•6406••740504•••
07/11/2023	1728	WESTERN SYSTEMS INC	103734	44.00	CORE•1•100•50•6408••740640•••
07/11/2023	1728	WESTERN SYSTEMS INC	103735	44.00	CORE•1•100•50•6408••740640•••
07/11/2023	1730	WEX BANK dba WRIGHT EXPRESS FSC	89937537	128.58	CORE•1•220•50•5400••740540•23JV01-GR•JV01••
07/11/2023	1731	WHITENER ENTERPRISES INC	238276	11,366.36	CORE•1•200•70•9400••730240•••
07/11/2023	1731	WHITENER ENTERPRISES INC	238960	9,230.99	CORE•1•100•10•3100••730240•••
07/11/2023	1731	WHITENER ENTERPRISES INC	238959	11,863.28	CORE•1•200•70•9400••730240•••
07/11/2023	1731	WHITENER ENTERPRISES INC	239303	8,062.54	CORE•1•200•70•9300••730240•••
07/11/2023	1731	WHITENER ENTERPRISES INC	236815	7,063.07	CORE•1•200•70•9300••730240•••
07/11/2023	1731	WHITENER ENTERPRISES INC	237673	11,156.65	CORE•1•100•50•6403••730240•••
07/11/2023	1731	WHITENER ENTERPRISES INC	237672	2,855.63	CORE•1•100•50•6403••730240•••

Payment Date	Vendor	Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Payment Amount	Distribution Account
07/11/2023	1731	WHITENER ENTERPRISES INC	237671	21,929.61	CORE•1•100•50•6403••730240•••
07/11/2023	1731	WHITENER ENTERPRISES INC	238250	618.00	CORE•1•200•70•9200••730240•••
07/11/2023	1731	WHITENER ENTERPRISES INC	238245	11,755.31	CORE•1•200•70•9200••730240•••
07/11/2023	1731	WHITENER ENTERPRISES INC	238961	9,340.47	CORE•1•200•70•9200••730240•••
07/11/2023	1731	WHITENER ENTERPRISES INC	239439	10,485.58	CORE•1•200•70•9400••730240•••
07/11/2023	1731	WHITENER ENTERPRISES INC	238968	6,771.34	CORE•1•200•70•9100••730240•••
07/11/2023	1731	WHITENER ENTERPRISES INC	239608	1,588.27	CORE•1•100•70•5000••730240•••
07/11/2023	1731	WHITENER ENTERPRISES INC	239706	7,543.74	CORE•1•200•70•9100••730240•••
07/11/2023	1738	WIARCOM INC	10401340	746.30	CORE•1•100•10•3100••740512•••
07/11/2023	1769	WW GRAINGER INC dba GRAINGER	9746257022	456.24	CORE•1•200•70•9100••730100•••
07/11/2023	1769	WW GRAINGER INC dba GRAINGER	9739948769	29.92	CORE•1•200•30•9309••730100•••
07/11/2023	1769	WW GRAINGER INC dba GRAINGER	9747662451	302.60	CORE•1•100•10•2200••740550•••
07/11/2023	1769	WW GRAINGER INC dba GRAINGER	9698950681	177.51	CORE•1•100•50•5401••730220••JV10••
07/11/2023	1769	WW GRAINGER INC dba GRAINGER	9757446076	829.17	CORE•1•100•50•6408••730220••ELEC••
07/11/2023	1769	WW GRAINGER INC dba GRAINGER	9759369466	-100.00	CORE•1•100•50•6408••730220••ELEC••
07/11/2023	1769	WW GRAINGER INC dba GRAINGER	9755118016	2,378.03	CORE•2•101•70•5702••730190•••
07/11/2023	1772	XL PARTS LLC	0046WZ4102	109.07	CORE•1•100•50•6403••730260•••

Payment Date	Vendor	Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Payment Amount	Distribution Account
07/11/2023	1772	XL PARTS LLC	0020IF7420	13.36	CORE•1•100•50•6403••730260••••
07/11/2023	1772	XL PARTS LLC	0020IF7505	29.95	CORE•1•100•50•6403••730260••••
07/11/2023	1772	XL PARTS LLC	0020IF7513	453.49	CORE•1•100•50•6403••730260••••
07/11/2023	1772	XL PARTS LLC	0020IF7609	466.92	CORE•1•100•50•6403••730260••••
07/11/2023	1772	XL PARTS LLC	0020IF8551	-466.92	CORE•1•100•50•6403••730260••••
07/11/2023	1772	XL PARTS LLC	0020IF7779	15.27	CORE•1•100•50•6403••730260••••
07/11/2023	1772	XL PARTS LLC	0020IF7782	31.20	CORE•1•100•50•6403••730260••••
07/11/2023	1772	XL PARTS LLC	0020IF7952	15.27	CORE•1•100•50•6403••730260••••
07/11/2023	1772	XL PARTS LLC	0020IF8425	234.14	CORE•1•100•50•6403••730260••••
07/11/2023	1772	XL PARTS LLC	0020IF7184	68.77	CORE•1•100•50•6403••730260••••
07/11/2023	1772	XL PARTS LLC	0020IF7457	494.42	CORE•1•100•50•6403••730260••••
07/11/2023	1772	XL PARTS LLC	0020IF9073	-32.88	CORE•1•100•50•6403••730260••••
07/11/2023	1772	XL PARTS LLC	0020IF9732	-150.94	CORE•1•100•50•6403••730260••••
07/11/2023	1776	YBARBO, DOROTHY ANN	JUN2023	600.00	CORE•1•200•40•9108••740640••••
07/11/2023	1777	YEATES, RONALD II dba RONNIE YEATES PLLC	23-374713-CR	350.00	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8250•740270•23CRIMID-ADULT MISD•••
07/11/2023	1777	YEATES, RONALD II dba RONNIE YEATES PLLC	23-06-08216-CR	1,025.64	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8310•740270•23CRIMID-ADULT FELONY•CONTRACT••
07/11/2023	1777	YEATES, RONALD II dba RONNIE	23-06-08218-CR	1,025.64	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8310•74027

Payment Date	Vendor	Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Payment Amount	Distribution Account
		YEATES PLLC			0•23CRIMID-ADULT FELONY•CONTRACT••
07/11/2023	1777	YEATES, RONALD II dba RONNIE YEATES PLLC	23-05-06809-CR	1,025.65	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8310•740270•23CRIMID-ADULT FELONY•CONTRACT••
07/11/2023	1779	YOUNG AUDIENCES INC OF HOUSTON	6.22.23SOU	268.00	CORE•1•100•40•4500••740512•••••
07/11/2023	1779	YOUNG AUDIENCES INC OF HOUSTON	06.28.23WST	206.00	CORE•1•100•40•4500••740512•••••
07/11/2023	1816	MINGER, RODNEY dba LAW OFFICE OF RODNEY MINGER	23-375160-CR	350.00	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8250•740270•23CRIMID-ADULT MISD•••
07/11/2023	1816	MINGER, RODNEY dba LAW OFFICE OF RODNEY MINGER	22-372508-CR	350.00	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8240•740270•23CRIMID-ADULT MISD•••
07/11/2023	1816	MINGER, RODNEY dba LAW OFFICE OF RODNEY MINGER	23-373285-CR	350.00	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8250•740270•23CRIMID-ADULT MISD•••
07/11/2023	2023	FRIENDS OF TEXAS WILDLIFE	6.29.23RFM	40.00	CORE•1•100•40•4500••740512•••••
07/11/2023	2113	ANDERSON, MICHELLE dba OH MY GOODNESS ENTERTAINMENT	6.28.23TUL	600.00	CORE•1•100•40•4500••740512•••••
07/11/2023	2235	DISCOUNT BRAKE & MUFFLER INC	69151	437.48	CORE•1•100•10•3100••740140•••••
07/11/2023	2235	DISCOUNT BRAKE & MUFFLER INC	69092	1,459.48	CORE•1•100•50•7100••740145•••••
07/11/2023	2235	DISCOUNT BRAKE & MUFFLER INC	69159	58.02	CORE•1•100•50•7100••740145•••••
07/11/2023	2235	DISCOUNT BRAKE & MUFFLER INC	69190	657.52	CORE•1•100•10•3100••740140•••••
07/11/2023	2235	DISCOUNT BRAKE & MUFFLER INC	69208	306.01	CORE•1•100•10•3100••740140•••••
07/11/2023	2235	DISCOUNT BRAKE & MUFFLER INC	69220	606.63	CORE•1•100•50•7100••740145•••••
07/11/2023	2235	DISCOUNT BRAKE & MUFFLER INC	69288	76.22	CORE•1•100•50•7100••740145•••••
07/11/2023	2240	MONTGOMERY COUNTY LAW	PR 06.30.23	5,298.73	CORE•1•100•99•1100••200228•••

Payment Date	Vendor	Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Payment Amount	Distribution Account
		ENFORCEMENT ASSOCIATION			•
07/11/2023	2249	GRIFFIN AND CAIN ATTORNEYS AT LAW	22-371319-CR	350.00	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8250•740270•23CRIMID-ADULT MISD•••
07/11/2023	2249	GRIFFIN AND CAIN ATTORNEYS AT LAW	21-362416-CR	350.00	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8250•740270•23CRIMID-ADULT MISD•••
07/11/2023	2249	GRIFFIN AND CAIN ATTORNEYS AT LAW	23-06-08551-CR	769.23	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8310•740270•23CRIMID-ADULT FELONY•CONTRACT••
07/11/2023	2249	GRIFFIN AND CAIN ATTORNEYS AT LAW	23-01-01128-CR	769.23	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8310•740270•23CRIMID-ADULT FELONY•CONTRACT••
07/11/2023	2249	GRIFFIN AND CAIN ATTORNEYS AT LAW	23-01-01339-CR	769.23	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8310•740270•23CRIMID-ADULT FELONY•CONTRACT••
07/11/2023	2249	GRIFFIN AND CAIN ATTORNEYS AT LAW	23-04-05322-CR	769.24	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8310•740270•23CRIMID-ADULT FELONY•CONTRACT••
07/11/2023	2259	PUTNAM, CONNIE dba CONNIES BATH SHACK	6.28.23RFM	350.00	CORE•1•100•40•4500••740512••• •
07/11/2023	2262	WEBB, AMANDA	22-370427-CR	350.00	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8250•740270•23CRIMID-ADULT MISD•••
07/11/2023	2269	ALPE, LISA ANDREWS dba LISA K ANDREWS ATTORNEY AT LAW	21-06-08060-CR	3,076.93	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8310•740270•23CRIMID-ADULT FELONY•CONTRACT••
07/11/2023	2275	HORAK, MATTHEW	23-02-03089-CR	512.82	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8320•740270•23CRIMID-ADULT FELONY•CONTRACT••
07/11/2023	2275	HORAK, MATTHEW	23-03-04454-CR	512.82	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8320•740270•23CRIMID-ADULT FELONY•CONTRACT••
07/11/2023	2275	HORAK, MATTHEW	23-04-05762-CR	512.82	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8320•740270•23CRIMID-ADULT FELONY•CONTRACT••
07/11/2023	2275	HORAK, MATTHEW	22-07-09223-CR	512.82	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8320•740270•23CRIMID-ADULT FELONY•CONTRACT••

Payment Date	Vendor	Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Payment Amount	Distribution Account
07/11/2023	2275	HORAK, MATTHEW	22-08-11026-CR	512.82	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8320•740270•23CRIMID-ADULT FELONY•CONTRACT••
07/11/2023	2275	HORAK, MATTHEW	23-05-06225-CR	512.83	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8320•740270•23CRIMID-ADULT FELONY•CONTRACT••
07/11/2023	2281	ABLE GLASS & MIRROR CO INC	029170343	183.46	CORE•1•400•80•1400••750800•CP0023C•••
07/11/2023	2326	STAPLES INC dba STAPLES CONTRACT & COMMERCIAL LLC	3540946441	1,304.46	CORE•1•100•50•6601••730140•••
07/11/2023	2326	STAPLES INC dba STAPLES CONTRACT & COMMERCIAL LLC	3540946442	935.20	CORE•1•203•50•6602••730140•CS08•••
07/11/2023	2326	STAPLES INC dba STAPLES CONTRACT & COMMERCIAL LLC	3541613693	935.20	CORE•1•203•50•6602••730140•CS08•••
07/11/2023	2326	STAPLES INC dba STAPLES CONTRACT & COMMERCIAL LLC	3541613692	1,208.54	CORE•1•100•50•6601••730140•••
07/11/2023	2331	AIRSIMPLICITY MECHANICAL SERVICES LLC	QT2018	205.00	CORE•1•200•70•9300••740512•••
07/11/2023	2331	AIRSIMPLICITY MECHANICAL SERVICES LLC	QT2017	421.00	CORE•1•200•70•9300••740512•••
07/11/2023	2339	ONSITEDECALS LLC	14268	1,860.00	CORE•1•100•50•7100••730270•••
07/11/2023	2364	DISHONGH, JEREMY	23-376096-CR	350.00	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8240•740270•23CRIMID-ADULT MISD•••
07/11/2023	2364	DISHONGH, JEREMY	22-372165-CR	350.00	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8250•740270•23CRIMID-ADULT MISD•••
07/11/2023	2364	DISHONGH, JEREMY	23-376585-CR	350.00	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8210•740270•23CRIMID-ADULT MISD•••
07/11/2023	2364	DISHONGH, JEREMY	23-376583-CR	50.00	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8210•740270•23CRIMID-ADULT MISD•••
07/11/2023	2396	COMPROSE INC	130173	14,816.00	CORE•1•220•30•4200••730330•23JAG-FORLAB-GR•••
07/11/2023	2408	OBRYANT, JOHNATHAN MICHAEL dba OB ENTERTAINMENT LLC	6.22.23TUL	600.00	CORE•1•100•40•4500••740512•••

Payment Date	Vendor	Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Payment Amount	Distribution Account
07/11/2023	2408	OBRYANT, JOHNATHAN MICHAEL dba OB ENTERTAINMENT LLC	6.23.23MAG	400.00	CORE•1•100•40•4500••740512•••
07/11/2023	2408	OBRYANT, JOHNATHAN MICHAEL dba OB ENTERTAINMENT LLC	6.26.23RFM	400.00	CORE•1•100•40•4500••740512•••
07/11/2023	2408	OBRYANT, JOHNATHAN MICHAEL dba OB ENTERTAINMENT LLC	6.23.23WST	400.00	CORE•1•100•40•4500••740512•••
07/11/2023	2408	OBRYANT, JOHNATHAN MICHAEL dba OB ENTERTAINMENT LLC	6.26.23SOU	600.00	CORE•1•100•40•4500••740512•••
07/11/2023	2408	OBRYANT, JOHNATHAN MICHAEL dba OB ENTERTAINMENT LLC	6.26.23WWO	400.00	CORE•1•100•40•4500••740512•••
07/11/2023	2477	JACKS, TAVIS	21-04-05042-CR	714.00	CORE•1•100•60•8100••740484•••
07/11/2023	2703	BUSA, CATHY M	09-23-00143-CR	1,652.00	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8320•740484•23CRIMID-AD FELONY APPEAL•••
07/11/2023	2703	BUSA, CATHY M	23-02-01754-CR	570.00	CORE•1•100•60•8100••740484•••
07/11/2023	2706	BTAC ACQUISITION CORP	5018403809	31.34	CORE•1•100•40•4500••750700•••
07/11/2023	2706	BTAC ACQUISITION CORP	5018403810	148.74	CORE•1•100•40•4500••750700•••
07/11/2023	2706	BTAC ACQUISITION CORP	H65389090	14.08	CORE•1•100•40•4500••730380•••
07/11/2023	2706	BTAC ACQUISITION CORP	H65383900	813.54	CORE•1•100•40•4500••730380•••
07/11/2023	2706	BTAC ACQUISITION CORP	5018404027	978.59	CORE•1•100•40•4500••750700•••
07/11/2023	2706	BTAC ACQUISITION CORP	5018396626	1,322.25	CORE•1•100•40•4500••750700•••
07/11/2023	2706	BTAC ACQUISITION CORP	5018396625	17.82	CORE•1•100•40•4500••750700•DN0003•••
07/11/2023	2706	BTAC ACQUISITION CORP	5018396624	114.02	CORE•1•100•40•4500••750700•••
07/11/2023	2706	BTAC ACQUISITION CORP	5018403819	257.48	CORE•1•100•40•4500••750700•••

Payment Date	Vendor	Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Payment Amount	Distribution Account
07/11/2023	2706	BTAC ACQUISITION CORP	5018396623	16.51	CORE•1•100•40•4500••750700••••
07/11/2023	2706	BTAC ACQUISITION CORP	5018403823	130.00	CORE•1•100•40•4500••750700••••
07/11/2023	2706	BTAC ACQUISITION CORP	5018403822	131.16	CORE•1•100•40•4500••750700••••
07/11/2023	2706	BTAC ACQUISITION CORP	5018403821	91.98	CORE•1•100•40•4500••750700••••
07/11/2023	2706	BTAC ACQUISITION CORP	5018403820	73.22	CORE•1•100•40•4500••750700•DN0003•••
07/11/2023	2706	BTAC ACQUISITION CORP	5018403818	183.91	CORE•1•100•40•4500••750700••••
07/11/2023	2706	BTAC ACQUISITION CORP	5018403817	34.53	CORE•1•100•40•4500••750700••••
07/11/2023	2706	BTAC ACQUISITION CORP	5018403816	30.93	CORE•1•100•40•4500••750700••••
07/11/2023	2706	BTAC ACQUISITION CORP	5018403815	42.34	CORE•1•100•40•4500••750700•DN0003•••
07/11/2023	2706	BTAC ACQUISITION CORP	5018403814	40.36	CORE•1•100•40•4500••750700••••
07/11/2023	2706	BTAC ACQUISITION CORP	5018403813	32.42	CORE•1•100•40•4500••750700••••
07/11/2023	2706	BTAC ACQUISITION CORP	5018403812	15.46	CORE•1•100•40•4500••750700••••
07/11/2023	2706	BTAC ACQUISITION CORP	5018403811	121.12	CORE•1•100•40•4500••750700••••
07/11/2023	2706	BTAC ACQUISITION CORP	5018403830	31.51	CORE•1•100•40•4500••750700•DN0003•••
07/11/2023	2706	BTAC ACQUISITION CORP	5018403828	17.32	CORE•1•100•40•4500••750700•DN0003•••
07/11/2023	2706	BTAC ACQUISITION CORP	5018403832	277.01	CORE•1•100•40•4500••750700••••
07/11/2023	2706	BTAC ACQUISITION CORP	5018403831	35.61	CORE•1•100•40•4500••750700••••

Payment Date	Vendor	Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Payment Amount	Distribution Account
07/11/2023	2706	BTAC ACQUISITION CORP	5018403829	59.80	CORE•1•100•40•4500••750700••••
07/11/2023	2706	BTAC ACQUISITION CORP	5018403826	75.89	CORE•1•100•40•4500••750700••••
07/11/2023	2706	BTAC ACQUISITION CORP	5018403827	127.97	CORE•1•100•40•4500••750700••••
07/11/2023	2706	BTAC ACQUISITION CORP	5018403825	303.85	CORE•1•100•40•4500••750700••••
07/11/2023	2706	BTAC ACQUISITION CORP	5018403824	622.87	CORE•1•100•40•4500••750700••••
07/11/2023	2706	BTAC ACQUISITION CORP	0003284213	-16.74	CORE•1•100•40•4500••750700••••
07/11/2023	2706	BTAC ACQUISITION CORP	0003284214	-59.80	CORE•1•100•40•4500••750700••••
07/11/2023	2706	BTAC ACQUISITION CORP	0003284215	-13.79	CORE•1•100•40•4500••750700••••
07/11/2023	2706	BTAC ACQUISITION CORP	5018410152	253.74	CORE•1•100•40•4500••750700••••
07/11/2023	2706	BTAC ACQUISITION CORP	5018410151	75.95	CORE•1•100•40•4500••750700••••
07/11/2023	2706	BTAC ACQUISITION CORP	5018410150	18.39	CORE•1•100•40•4500••750700•DN0003•••
07/11/2023	2706	BTAC ACQUISITION CORP	5018410149	23.78	CORE•1•100•40•4500••750700••••
07/11/2023	2706	BTAC ACQUISITION CORP	5018410148	35.70	CORE•1•100•40•4500••750700••••
07/11/2023	2706	BTAC ACQUISITION CORP	5018410147	31.15	CORE•1•100•40•4500••750700••••
07/11/2023	2706	BTAC ACQUISITION CORP	H65402460	70.44	CORE•1•100•40•4500••730380••••
07/11/2023	2706	BTAC ACQUISITION CORP	5018410166	5.51	CORE•1•100•40•4500••750700••••
07/11/2023	2706	BTAC ACQUISITION CORP	5018410165	16.06	CORE•1•100•40•4500••750700•DN0003•••

Payment Date	Vendor	Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Payment Amount	Distribution Account
07/11/2023	2706	BTAC ACQUISITION CORP	5018410164	227.81	CORE•1•100•40•4500••750700••••
07/11/2023	2706	BTAC ACQUISITION CORP	5018410163	168.54	CORE•1•100•40•4500••750700••••
07/11/2023	2706	BTAC ACQUISITION CORP	5018410157	302.68	CORE•1•100•40•4500••750700••••
07/11/2023	2706	BTAC ACQUISITION CORP	5018410156	89.18	CORE•1•100•40•4500••750700••••
07/11/2023	2706	BTAC ACQUISITION CORP	5018410155	217.98	CORE•1•100•40•4500••750700••••
07/11/2023	2706	BTAC ACQUISITION CORP	5018410154	20.07	CORE•1•100•40•4500••750700••••
07/11/2023	2706	BTAC ACQUISITION CORP	5018410153	175.06	CORE•1•100•40•4500••750700••••
07/11/2023	2706	BTAC ACQUISITION CORP	5018410162	19.31	CORE•1•100•40•4500••750700•DN0003•••
07/11/2023	2706	BTAC ACQUISITION CORP	5018410161	93.88	CORE•1•100•40•4500••750700••••
07/11/2023	2706	BTAC ACQUISITION CORP	5018410160	1,363.99	CORE•1•100•40•4500••750700••••
07/11/2023	2706	BTAC ACQUISITION CORP	5018410159	59.10	CORE•1•100•40•4500••750700••••
07/11/2023	2706	BTAC ACQUISITION CORP	5018410158	388.17	CORE•1•100•40•4500••750700••••
07/11/2023	2706	BTAC ACQUISITION CORP	H65417600	52.86	CORE•1•100•40•4500••730380••••
07/11/2023	2706	BTAC ACQUISITION CORP	5018414543	124.88	CORE•1•100•40•4500••750700••••
07/11/2023	2706	BTAC ACQUISITION CORP	5018414542	16.48	CORE•1•100•40•4500••750700•DN0003•••
07/11/2023	2706	BTAC ACQUISITION CORP	5018414541	74.24	CORE•1•100•40•4500••750700••••
07/11/2023	2706	BTAC ACQUISITION CORP	5018414540	40.47	CORE•1•100•40•4500••750700••••

Payment Date	Vendor	Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Payment Amount	Distribution Account
07/11/2023	2706	BTAC ACQUISITION CORP	5018414539	36.16	CORE•1•100•40•4500••750700••••
07/11/2023	2706	BTAC ACQUISITION CORP	5018414538	332.21	CORE•1•100•40•4500••750700••••
07/11/2023	2706	BTAC ACQUISITION CORP	5018414537	80.35	CORE•1•100•40•4500••750700••••
07/11/2023	2706	BTAC ACQUISITION CORP	5018414536	32.24	CORE•1•100•40•4500••750700••••
07/11/2023	2706	BTAC ACQUISITION CORP	5018414535	8.63	CORE•1•100•40•4500••750700••••
07/11/2023	2706	BTAC ACQUISITION CORP	5018414534	14.85	CORE•1•100•40•4500••750700••••
07/11/2023	2706	BTAC ACQUISITION CORP	5018416305	132.71	CORE•1•100•40•4500••750700•DN0003•••
07/11/2023	2706	BTAC ACQUISITION CORP	5018417662	144.79	CORE•1•100•40•4500••750700•DN0003•••
07/11/2023	2706	BTAC ACQUISITION CORP	5018417659	70.77	CORE•1•100•40•4500••750700••••
07/11/2023	2706	BTAC ACQUISITION CORP	5018415720	16.74	CORE•1•100•40•4500••750700••••
07/11/2023	2706	BTAC ACQUISITION CORP	5018417657	49.66	CORE•1•100•40•4500••750700••••
07/11/2023	2706	BTAC ACQUISITION CORP	5018417654	9.09	CORE•1•100•40•4500••750700••••
07/11/2023	2706	BTAC ACQUISITION CORP	5018415716	11.38	CORE•1•100•40•4500••750700••••
07/11/2023	2706	BTAC ACQUISITION CORP	5018417650	10.68	CORE•1•100•40•4500••750700•DN0003•••
07/11/2023	2706	BTAC ACQUISITION CORP	5018417649	32.89	CORE•1•100•40•4500••750700••••
07/11/2023	2706	BTAC ACQUISITION CORP	5018417661	16.48	CORE•1•100•40•4500••750700••••
07/11/2023	2706	BTAC ACQUISITION CORP	5018415851	1,988.45	CORE•1•100•40•4500••750700••••

Payment Date	Vendor	Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Payment Amount	Distribution Account
07/11/2023	2706	BTAC ACQUISITION CORP	5018420525	47.08	CORE•1•100•40•4500••750700••••
07/11/2023	2706	BTAC ACQUISITION CORP	5018420524	141.23	CORE•1•100•40•4500••750700••••
07/11/2023	2706	BTAC ACQUISITION CORP	5018420523	60.52	CORE•1•100•40•4500••750700••••
07/11/2023	2706	BTAC ACQUISITION CORP	5018417660	50.20	CORE•1•100•40•4500••750700••••
07/11/2023	2706	BTAC ACQUISITION CORP	5018415850	66.92	CORE•1•100•40•4500••750700••••
07/11/2023	2706	BTAC ACQUISITION CORP	5018415721	2,062.43	CORE•1•100•40•4500••750700••••
07/11/2023	2706	BTAC ACQUISITION CORP	5018415717	50.94	CORE•1•100•40•4500••750700••••
07/11/2023	2706	BTAC ACQUISITION CORP	5018417655	342.07	CORE•1•100•40•4500••750700••••
07/11/2023	2706	BTAC ACQUISITION CORP	5018415715	125.36	CORE•1•100•40•4500••750700••••
07/11/2023	2706	BTAC ACQUISITION CORP	5018415712	21.70	CORE•1•100•40•4500••750700••••
07/11/2023	2706	BTAC ACQUISITION CORP	5018416303	24.98	CORE•1•100•40•4500••750700•DN0003•••
07/11/2023	2706	BTAC ACQUISITION CORP	5018417658	86.31	CORE•1•100•40•4500••750700••••
07/11/2023	2706	BTAC ACQUISITION CORP	5018414544	242.97	CORE•1•100•40•4500••750700••••
07/11/2023	2706	BTAC ACQUISITION CORP	5018416304	638.76	CORE•1•100•40•4500••750700••••
07/11/2023	2706	BTAC ACQUISITION CORP	5018415849	33.48	CORE•1•100•40•4500••750700••••
07/11/2023	2706	BTAC ACQUISITION CORP	5018415719	48.08	CORE•1•100•40•4500••750700••••
07/11/2023	2706	BTAC ACQUISITION CORP	5018416302	64.23	CORE•1•100•40•4500••750700••••

Payment Date	Vendor	Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Payment Amount	Distribution Account
07/11/2023	2706	BTAC ACQUISITION CORP	5018417656	11.88	CORE•1•100•40•4500••750700•DN0003•••
07/11/2023	2706	BTAC ACQUISITION CORP	5018415718	13.79	CORE•1•100•40•4500••750700•DN0003•••
07/11/2023	2706	BTAC ACQUISITION CORP	5018416301	5.94	CORE•1•100•40•4500••750700•DN0003•••
07/11/2023	2706	BTAC ACQUISITION CORP	5018417653	120.48	CORE•1•100•40•4500••750700•••
07/11/2023	2706	BTAC ACQUISITION CORP	5018415714	162.63	CORE•1•100•40•4500••750700•••
07/11/2023	2706	BTAC ACQUISITION CORP	5018416300	131.11	CORE•1•100•40•4500••750700•••
07/11/2023	2706	BTAC ACQUISITION CORP	5018417652	146.60	CORE•1•100•40•4500••750700•••
07/11/2023	2706	BTAC ACQUISITION CORP	5018415713	16.74	CORE•1•100•40•4500••750700•••
07/11/2023	2706	BTAC ACQUISITION CORP	5018416299	84.06	CORE•1•100•40•4500••750700•••
07/11/2023	2706	BTAC ACQUISITION CORP	5018417651	31.23	CORE•1•100•40•4500••750700•••
07/11/2023	2706	BTAC ACQUISITION CORP	5018416298	19.20	CORE•1•100•40•4500••750700•••
07/11/2023	2706	BTAC ACQUISITION CORP	5018416297	33.10	CORE•1•100•40•4500••750700•••
07/11/2023	2717	TOTAL MAINTENANCE SOLUTIONS SOUTH INC	INV88008	1,431.15	CORE•1•100•50•6408••730220••PLUM••
07/11/2023	2717	TOTAL MAINTENANCE SOLUTIONS SOUTH INC	INV88899	367.90	CORE•1•100•50•6408••730220••PLUM••
07/11/2023	2746	BAKERS SIGNS AND MANUFACTURING INC	90860	700.00	CORE•1•100•50•6408••740512••ADMIN••
07/11/2023	2761	COPPERCOM INC dba STENOGRAPH LLC	BQ0003524	500.00	CORE•1•213•60•8106•8100•740110••••
07/11/2023	2801	UBEO LLC	34341805	2,950.00	CORE•1•100•10•2600••740110•••

Payment Date	Vendor	Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Payment Amount	Distribution Account
07/11/2023	2812	EPMA CORPORATION dba JOHNSTONE SUPPLY	S4582972.001	561.55	CORE•1•100•50•6408••730220••ADMIN••
07/11/2023	2828	AMERICAN FIRE PROTECTION GROUP INC	1061-F198702	320.00	CORE•1•100•40•4400••740640••••
07/11/2023	2996	OVERDRIVE INC	CD0135623202373	2,000.00	CORE•1•100•40•4500••730380••••
07/11/2023	3001	CONROE BOLT & FASTENER PRODUCTS INC	23-3080	47.70	CORE•1•100•50•6405••730250••••
07/11/2023	3068	BROADLEAF IT LLC dba BROADLEAF GROUP	38001	10,834.25	CORE•1•400•80•1400••750800•CP0035•••
07/11/2023	3068	BROADLEAF IT LLC dba BROADLEAF GROUP	38000	701.60	CORE•1•100•50•6503••730320••••
07/11/2023	3068	BROADLEAF IT LLC dba BROADLEAF GROUP	38031	15,856.91	CORE•1•100•10•2600••740110••SEC••
07/11/2023	3068	BROADLEAF IT LLC dba BROADLEAF GROUP	38008	424.56	CORE•1•100•10•2600••740110••••
07/11/2023	3104	BLACK FOREST VENTURES AVIATION RE LLC	227	18,000.00	CORE•1•100•70•5050••740660••••
07/11/2023	3128	GOVERNMENT FORMS AND SUPPLIES LLC	0341790	1,206.00	CORE•1•218•10•2300••730100••••
07/11/2023	3137	MCCOY, CASSANDRA	22-369891	193.00	CORE•1•100•60•8100••740484••••
07/11/2023	3161	PETERSON, GLENN dba ENGAGEDPATRONS.ORG	7689-23-02	795.00	CORE•1•100•40•4500••740512••••
07/11/2023	3272	PETERSON, TRACY dba LAWMAN INVESTIGATIONS	2023623	1,121.25	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8310•740460•23CRIMID-ADULT FELONY•••
07/11/2023	3285	JR ENTERPRISE dba FULLY PROMOTED	67629	375.02	CORE•1•200•70•9100••730310••••
07/11/2023	3286	BROWN, KRISTY dba LAW OFFICE OF KRISTY BROWN PLLC	12-01-00946A	430.00	CORE•1•100•60•8100•8230•740310••••
07/11/2023	3299	ADT SECURITY CORPORATION, THE dba ADT COMMERCIAL LLC	150787682	215.47	CORE•1•100•40•4400••740640••••
07/11/2023	3886	HUI, NANCY dba LAW OFFICE OF NANCY HUI LLC	MH-JUN23	3,333.33	CORE•1•220•30•3210••740220•21ARPA1.10AA-GR•••

Payment Date	Vendor	Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Payment Amount	Distribution Account
07/11/2023	3932	GUOBADIA, JESSICA L dba LAW OFFICE OF JESSICA L GUOBADIA PLLC	MH-MAY23	6,666.66	CORE•1•220•30•3210••740220•21ARPA1.10AA-GR•••
07/11/2023	3984	FORVILLE, DARLENE	09-23-00133-CR	952.00	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8370•740484•23CRIMID-AD FELONY APPEAL•••
07/11/2023	3992	HEALTHTRACKRX INC	8014116	90.00	CORE•1•100•30•4200••740640••••
07/11/2023	3997	INTERWORLD HIGHWAY LLC dba TEQUIPMENT, TOUCHBOARDS, TECHEDU, THERMA1 CAMERA EXPERTS, PROCESSING CONTROL EXPERTS, DOCUMEC	1404856-IN	6,790.75	CORE•1•100•50•6303••730270•CS29•••
07/11/2023	3997	INTERWORLD HIGHWAY LLC dba TEQUIPMENT, TOUCHBOARDS, TECHEDU, THERMA1 CAMERA EXPERTS, PROCESSING CONTROL EXPERTS, DOCUMEC	1398735-IN	513.27	CORE•1•100•50•6303••730270•CS29•••
07/11/2023	3997	INTERWORLD HIGHWAY LLC dba TEQUIPMENT, TOUCHBOARDS, TECHEDU, THERMA1 CAMERA EXPERTS, PROCESSING CONTROL EXPERTS, DOCUMEC	1412598-CM	-39.12	CORE•1•100•50•6303••730270•CS29•••
07/11/2023	4007	STAPLES INC dba HITOUCH BUSINESS SERVICES LLC dba HTBSCREDIT	209676878-0-1	112.38	CORE•1•100•50•6407••730100••••
07/11/2023	4007	STAPLES INC dba HITOUCH BUSINESS SERVICES LLC dba HTBSCREDIT	209677592-0-2	87.61	CORE•1•100•50•6406••730100••••
07/11/2023	4007	STAPLES INC dba HITOUCH BUSINESS SERVICES LLC dba HTBSCREDIT	209788856-0-1	612.01	CORE•1•100•50•6601••730100••••
07/11/2023	4007	STAPLES INC dba HITOUCH BUSINESS SERVICES LLC dba HTBSCREDIT	209798339-0-2	105.89	CORE•1•200•70•9400••730100••••
07/11/2023	4007	STAPLES INC dba HITOUCH BUSINESS SERVICES LLC dba HTBSCREDIT	209885469-0-1	84.00	CORE•1•100•40•4500••730100••••
07/11/2023	4007	STAPLES INC dba HITOUCH BUSINESS SERVICES LLC dba HTBSCREDIT	209847382-0-1	276.89	CORE•1•100•50•6000••730100••••
07/11/2023	4007	STAPLES INC dba HITOUCH BUSINESS SERVICES LLC dba HTBSCREDIT	209746556-0-1	189.89	CORE•1•100•40•4500••730210••••
07/11/2023	4007	STAPLES INC dba HITOUCH BUSINESS	209677592-0-1	77.99	CORE•1•100•50•6406••730100•••

Payment Date	Vendor	Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Payment Amount	Distribution Account
		SERVICES LLC dba HTBSCREDIT			•
07/11/2023	4007	STAPLES INC dba HITOUCH BUSINESS SERVICES LLC dba HTBSCREDIT	209897923-0-1	249.13	CORE•1•100•40•4500••730210••• •
07/11/2023	4007	STAPLES INC dba HITOUCH BUSINESS SERVICES LLC dba HTBSCREDIT	209911167-0-1	550.96	CORE•1•100•40•4500••730210••• •
07/11/2023	4007	STAPLES INC dba HITOUCH BUSINESS SERVICES LLC dba HTBSCREDIT	209899250-0-1	84.00	CORE•1•100•40•4500••730100••• •
07/11/2023	4007	STAPLES INC dba HITOUCH BUSINESS SERVICES LLC dba HTBSCREDIT	209927000-0-1	1,486.30	CORE•1•100•60•8550••730100••• •
07/11/2023	4007	STAPLES INC dba HITOUCH BUSINESS SERVICES LLC dba HTBSCREDIT	209788855-0-1	23.91	CORE•1•100•50•6100••730100••• •
07/11/2023	4007	STAPLES INC dba HITOUCH BUSINESS SERVICES LLC dba HTBSCREDIT	209992839-0-1	80.54	CORE•1•100•50•6401••730100••• •
07/11/2023	4007	STAPLES INC dba HITOUCH BUSINESS SERVICES LLC dba HTBSCREDIT	209947320-0-1	42.00	CORE•1•100•40•4500••730100••• •
07/11/2023	4007	STAPLES INC dba HITOUCH BUSINESS SERVICES LLC dba HTBSCREDIT	209755583-0-1	185.98	CORE•1•100•50•6404••730100••• •
07/11/2023	4007	STAPLES INC dba HITOUCH BUSINESS SERVICES LLC dba HTBSCREDIT	209755583-0-2	1,156.75	CORE•1•100•50•6404••730100••• •
07/11/2023	4007	STAPLES INC dba HITOUCH BUSINESS SERVICES LLC dba HTBSCREDIT	209773802-0-1	502.89	CORE•1•100•50•6407••730101••• •
07/11/2023	4007	STAPLES INC dba HITOUCH BUSINESS SERVICES LLC dba HTBSCREDIT	209773802-0-2	34.58	CORE•1•100•50•6407••730101••• •
07/11/2023	4007	STAPLES INC dba HITOUCH BUSINESS SERVICES LLC dba HTBSCREDIT	209788851-0-2	234.37	CORE•1•100•50•6401••730100••• •
07/11/2023	4007	STAPLES INC dba HITOUCH BUSINESS SERVICES LLC dba HTBSCREDIT	209788851-0-1	412.38	CORE•1•100•50•6401••730100••• •
07/11/2023	4007	STAPLES INC dba HITOUCH BUSINESS SERVICES LLC dba HTBSCREDIT	209661751-4-1CNCL	11.79	CORE•1•100•50•6601••730100••• •
07/11/2023	4007	STAPLES INC dba HITOUCH BUSINESS SERVICES LLC dba HTBSCREDIT	209758205-0-1	262.99	CORE•1•100•20•3400••730100••• •
07/11/2023	4007	STAPLES INC dba HITOUCH BUSINESS SERVICES LLC dba HTBSCREDIT	209963540-0-1	282.39	CORE•1•100•50•6601••730100••• •

Payment Date	Vendor	Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Payment Amount	Distribution Account
07/11/2023	4007	STAPLES INC dba HITOUCH BUSINESS SERVICES LLC dba HTBSCREDIT	209963540-0-2	89.94	CORE•1•100•50•6601••730100••••
07/11/2023	4007	STAPLES INC dba HITOUCH BUSINESS SERVICES LLC dba HTBSCREDIT	209975486-0-1	168.48	CORE•1•100•40•4500••730210••••
07/11/2023	4007	STAPLES INC dba HITOUCH BUSINESS SERVICES LLC dba HTBSCREDIT	209947322-0-1	42.00	CORE•1•100•40•4500••730100••••
07/11/2023	4007	STAPLES INC dba HITOUCH BUSINESS SERVICES LLC dba HTBSCREDIT	210028005-0-1	21.10	CORE•1•100•30•4000••730100••••
07/11/2023	4007	STAPLES INC dba HITOUCH BUSINESS SERVICES LLC dba HTBSCREDIT	209941486-0-1	202.60	CORE•1•200•70•9100••730100••••
07/11/2023	4007	STAPLES INC dba HITOUCH BUSINESS SERVICES LLC dba HTBSCREDIT	209661751-4-1CNCL	-11.79	CORE•1•100•50•6601••730100••••
07/11/2023	4074	ALLEN RONALD L	1307	1,666.66	CORE•1•220•30•4300••740640•23 CDBG-ADM-GR•••
07/11/2023	4095	CRAIN CATON AND JAMES PC	18-36353-PH	1,072.70	CORE•1•100•60•8100•8220•740310••••
07/11/2023	4099	RAINER, LAURIN	06.16-22.23	1,800.00	CORE•1•213•60•8106•8360•740512••VIS••
07/11/2023	4202	IMPACT PROMOTIONAL SERVICES LLC dba GOT YOU COVERED WORK WEAR & UNIFORMS	INV59402	1,107.00	CORE•1•100•50•6407••730310••••
07/11/2023	4202	IMPACT PROMOTIONAL SERVICES LLC dba GOT YOU COVERED WORK WEAR & UNIFORMS	INV59400	237.98	CORE•1•100•50•6407••730310••••
07/11/2023	4202	IMPACT PROMOTIONAL SERVICES LLC dba GOT YOU COVERED WORK WEAR & UNIFORMS	INV59411	442.70	CORE•1•100•50•7300••730310••••
07/11/2023	4202	IMPACT PROMOTIONAL SERVICES LLC dba GOT YOU COVERED WORK WEAR & UNIFORMS	INV59412	485.94	CORE•1•100•50•7300••730310••••
07/11/2023	4202	IMPACT PROMOTIONAL SERVICES LLC dba GOT YOU COVERED WORK WEAR & UNIFORMS	INV59648	343.96	CORE•1•100•50•7300••730310••••
07/11/2023	4202	IMPACT PROMOTIONAL SERVICES LLC dba GOT YOU COVERED WORK WEAR	INV59654	630.92	CORE•1•100•50•7300••730310••••

Payment Date	Vendor	Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Payment Amount	Distribution Account
		& UNIFORMS			
07/11/2023	4202	IMPACT PROMOTIONAL SERVICES LLC dba GOT YOU COVERED WORK WEAR & UNIFORMS	INV59685	705.42	CORE•1•100•50•6407••730310••••
07/11/2023	4202	IMPACT PROMOTIONAL SERVICES LLC dba GOT YOU COVERED WORK WEAR & UNIFORMS	INV59745	1,670.06	CORE•1•100•50•6407••730310••••
07/11/2023	4202	IMPACT PROMOTIONAL SERVICES LLC dba GOT YOU COVERED WORK WEAR & UNIFORMS	INV59744	820.15	CORE•1•100•50•6407••730310••••
07/11/2023	4202	IMPACT PROMOTIONAL SERVICES LLC dba GOT YOU COVERED WORK WEAR & UNIFORMS	INV60010	2,603.24	CORE•1•100•50•6407••730310••••
07/11/2023	4202	IMPACT PROMOTIONAL SERVICES LLC dba GOT YOU COVERED WORK WEAR & UNIFORMS	INV55133	994.38	CORE•1•100•50•6407••730310••••
07/11/2023	4202	IMPACT PROMOTIONAL SERVICES LLC dba GOT YOU COVERED WORK WEAR & UNIFORMS	INV55132	896.65	CORE•1•100•50•6407••730310••••
07/11/2023	4235	CC CREATIONS LTD	N631115	22.05	CORE•1•100•30•4600••730100••••
07/11/2023	4242	TRINITY SERVICES GROUP INC	3031300508	26,124.40	CORE•1•100•50•6601••740694••••
07/11/2023	4242	TRINITY SERVICES GROUP INC	3031300504	26,676.10	CORE•1•100•50•6601••740694••••
07/11/2023	4242	TRINITY SERVICES GROUP INC	3031300500	26,345.00	CORE•1•100•50•6601••740694••••
07/11/2023	4242	TRINITY SERVICES GROUP INC	3031300507	775.05	CORE•1•100•50•5401••730101••JV10••
07/11/2023	4242	TRINITY SERVICES GROUP INC	3031300509	749.04	CORE•1•220•50•5401••740694•22-23NSBP-GR•••
07/11/2023	4242	TRINITY SERVICES GROUP INC	3031300506	775.05	CORE•1•220•50•5401••740694•22-23NSLP-GR•••
07/11/2023	4242	TRINITY SERVICES GROUP INC	3031300505	775.05	CORE•1•220•50•5401••740694•22-23NSBP-GR•••

Payment Date	Vendor	Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Payment Amount	Distribution Account
07/11/2023	4242	TRINITY SERVICES GROUP INC	3031300498	753.58	CORE•1•100•50•5401••730101••JV10••
07/11/2023	4242	TRINITY SERVICES GROUP INC	3031300501	800.05	CORE•1•220•50•5401••740694•22-23NSBP-GR•••
07/11/2023	4242	TRINITY SERVICES GROUP INC	3031300502	800.05	CORE•1•220•50•5401••740694•22-23NSLP-GR•••
07/11/2023	4242	TRINITY SERVICES GROUP INC	3031300503	800.05	CORE•1•100•50•5401••730101••JV10••
07/11/2023	4242	TRINITY SERVICES GROUP INC	3031300497	753.58	CORE•1•220•50•5401••740694•22-23NSLP-GR•••
07/11/2023	4242	TRINITY SERVICES GROUP INC	3031300496	753.58	CORE•1•220•50•5401••740694•22-23NSBP-GR•••
07/11/2023	4242	TRINITY SERVICES GROUP INC	3031300510	754.18	CORE•1•220•50•5401••740694•22-23NSLP-GR•••
07/11/2023	4242	TRINITY SERVICES GROUP INC	3031300511	754.18	CORE•1•100•50•5401••730101••JV10••
07/11/2023	4272	NORTHWEST CASCADE INC dba HONEY BUCKET	0553531275	180.00	CORE•1•200•70•9100••740640••••
07/11/2023	4272	NORTHWEST CASCADE INC dba HONEY BUCKET	0553531276	120.00	CORE•1•200•40•9107••740640••••
07/11/2023	4277	VERITRACE INC	006154	6,477.45	CORE•1•218•10•2300••730170••••
07/11/2023	4292	GAUNTT KOEN BINNEY & KIDD LLP	60073	12,500.00	CORE•1•500•10•2201••740512••••
07/11/2023	4324	HOUSTON MUSEUM OF NATURAL SCIENCE	7.5.23TUL	445.00	CORE•1•100•40•4500••740512••••
07/11/2023	4355	NEXT LEVEL MEDICAL LLC	1509	182,880.00	CORE•1•500•10•2201••740120••••
07/11/2023	4364	HOLT, MARK	06.28-29.23	893.94	CORE•1•100•60•8100•8530•740640••••
07/11/2023	4484	ADVANCED POLICE CONCEPTS LLC	2023-17	5,500.00	CORE•1•100•50•6407••740510••LEO••
07/11/2023	4661	HUMBLE AREA ASSISTANCE MINISTRIES INC	APR23 HESGSS	9,769.65	CORE•1•220•30•4300••740640•23HESG-SS-GR•SS-HAAM••

Payment Date	Vendor	Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Payment Amount	Distribution Account
07/11/2023	4702	AVIS BUDGET GROUP INC	U489122664	81.91	CORE•1•100•50•6601••740560••••
07/11/2023	4710	CROSS DEVELOPMENT/MONTGOMERY LP dba HOUSTON BUNKER LLC	19017	1,200.00	CORE•1•400•80•1400••750800•CP0038•••
07/11/2023	4803	J&R HARDWARE LLC dba J&RS ACE HARDWARE	004279/1	79.12	CORE•1•200•40•9407••730250••••
07/11/2023	4803	J&R HARDWARE LLC dba J&RS ACE HARDWARE	004237/1	19.96	CORE•1•200•40•9407••730250••••
07/11/2023	4803	J&R HARDWARE LLC dba J&RS ACE HARDWARE	004301/1	41.96	CORE•1•200•40•9407••730250••••
07/11/2023	4803	J&R HARDWARE LLC dba J&RS ACE HARDWARE	004294/1	62.50	CORE•1•200•40•9407••730250••••
07/11/2023	4803	J&R HARDWARE LLC dba J&RS ACE HARDWARE	004303/1	19.99	CORE•1•200•40•9407••730250••••
07/11/2023	4803	J&R HARDWARE LLC dba J&RS ACE HARDWARE	004307/1	32.97	CORE•1•200•40•9407••730250••••
07/11/2023	4803	J&R HARDWARE LLC dba J&RS ACE HARDWARE	004308/1	49.95	CORE•1•200•70•9400••730220••••
07/11/2023	4916	AGUIRRE, BERNARDO VILLARREAL dba LAW OFFICE OF BERNARDO VILLARREAL PLLC	22-372160-CR	350.00	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8250•740270•23CRIMID-ADULT MISD•••
07/11/2023	4916	AGUIRRE, BERNARDO VILLARREAL dba LAW OFFICE OF BERNARDO VILLARREAL PLLC	22-371019-CR	850.00	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8210•740270•23CRIMID-ADULT MISD•••
07/11/2023	4935	ALLPOINTS TOWING LLC	23-11689	15.20	CORE•1•100•50•5301••740140••••
07/11/2023	4935	ALLPOINTS TOWING LLC	23-11709	1.00	CORE•1•100•50•5301••740140••••
07/11/2023	4935	ALLPOINTS TOWING LLC	23-12945	52.50	CORE•1•100•50•7300••740140•CS21•••
07/11/2023	4935	ALLPOINTS TOWING LLC	23-12979	1.00	CORE•1•100•50•7100••740140••••
07/11/2023	4935	ALLPOINTS TOWING LLC	23-12775	3.70	CORE•1•100•50•6301••740640••DIST2••

Payment Date	Vendor	Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Payment Amount	Distribution Account
07/11/2023	5021	TOWN SQUARE PUBLICATIONS LLC dba METRO MEDIA	70946	225.00	CORE•1•100•40•4400••740570••••
07/11/2023	5033	HAM, SARAH	06.09-10.23	270.00	CORE•1•220•50•5100••740640•23 NOREFUSAL-GR•••
07/11/2023	5040	BALDWIN, ROBERT D dba RDB SERVICES	63	400.00	CORE•1•100•50•6402••740512••••
07/11/2023	5040	BALDWIN, ROBERT D dba RDB SERVICES	62	400.00	CORE•1•100•50•6402••740512••••
07/11/2023	5080	CREWS, STEVEN L	10	500.00	CORE•2•101•70•5702••740512••••
07/11/2023	5088	FORMASPACE LP	INV8494	13,887.19	CORE•1•200•70•9300••750400••••
07/11/2023	5098	VULCAN MATERIALS COMPANY	62643356	614.01	CORE•1•200•70•9100••730190••••
07/11/2023	5098	VULCAN MATERIALS COMPANY	62646429	1,943.20	CORE•1•200•70•9200••730190••••
07/11/2023	5098	VULCAN MATERIALS COMPANY	2208.05	8,058.46	CORE•1•407•70•9100••730190•RD 100014-2•••
07/11/2023	5099	TSAI FONG BOOKS INC	15710	155.12	CORE•1•100•40•4500••750700••••
07/11/2023	5132	WA BUTLER COMPANY dba COVETRUS NORTH AMERICA LLC	AM04310	25.92	CORE•1•100•30•4100••730390••••
07/11/2023	5132	WA BUTLER COMPANY dba COVETRUS NORTH AMERICA LLC	AP01015	576.00	CORE•1•100•30•4100••730390••••
07/11/2023	5213	LAW OFFICE OF GREGORY L GAINES PLLC	23-03-03700-CR	1,538.48	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8370•74027 0•23CRIMID-ADULT FELONY•CONTRACT••
07/11/2023	5213	LAW OFFICE OF GREGORY L GAINES PLLC	23-02-02483-CR	1,538.45	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8370•74027 0•23CRIMID-ADULT FELONY•CONTRACT••
07/11/2023	5231	MILLS, JACQUELINE A	06.28-29.23	957.64	CORE•1•213•60•8106•8230•74051 2••VIS••
07/11/2023	5606	VERIZON COMMUNICATIONS INC dba VERIZON CONNECT FLEET USA LLC	360000044080	628.48	CORE•1•100•30•4100••740512••••

Payment Date	Vendor	Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Payment Amount	Distribution Account
07/11/2023	5625	MARTINEZ, FEDERICO PENA dba PPENCILS4LIFE dba YOUNG REMBRANDTS	6.22.23CEN	310.00	CORE•1•100•40•4500••740512••• •
07/11/2023	5625	MARTINEZ, FEDERICO PENA dba PPENCILS4LIFE dba YOUNG REMBRANDTS	6.22.23RFM	310.00	CORE•1•100•40•4500••740512••• •
07/11/2023	5625	MARTINEZ, FEDERICO PENA dba PPENCILS4LIFE dba YOUNG REMBRANDTS	6.27.23SOU	150.00	CORE•1•100•40•4500••740512••• •
07/11/2023	5628	WRITING BY DESIGN INC dba TEXAS SNAKES & MORE	6.27.23MAG	500.00	CORE•1•100•40•4500••740512••• •
07/11/2023	5643	EVANSGROVE INC dba TROPHY HOUSE TEXAS	002866	58.00	CORE•1•202•50•6000••730100•EQ SP-SO-GR•••
07/11/2023	5643	EVANSGROVE INC dba TROPHY HOUSE TEXAS	002856	44.00	CORE•1•100•50•6407••730310••• •
07/11/2023	5643	EVANSGROVE INC dba TROPHY HOUSE TEXAS	002870	22.00	CORE•1•100•50•6407••730310••• •
07/11/2023	5746	WSB & ASSOCIATES INC dba WSB ENGINEERS & SURVEYORS INC	R-021681-000-7	317,526.31	CORE•2•101•70•5704••750800••• •
07/11/2023	5746	WSB & ASSOCIATES INC dba WSB ENGINEERS & SURVEYORS INC	R-021058-000-7	14,240.00	CORE•1•200•70•9300••740512••• •
07/11/2023	5822	ULBRICHT, MACY dba HENNA LOVE	6.28.23CEN	220.00	CORE•1•100•40•4500••740512••• •
07/11/2023	5822	ULBRICHT, MACY dba HENNA LOVE	6.28.23CEN-2	220.00	CORE•1•100•40•4500••740512••• •
07/11/2023	5846	SAMS EAST INC dba SAMS CLUB	004480	84.18	CORE•1•219•10•2503••730100••• •
07/11/2023	5846	SAMS EAST INC dba SAMS CLUB	006940	55.87	CORE•1•100•60•8350••730100••• •
07/11/2023	5846	SAMS EAST INC dba SAMS CLUB	001264	129.28	CORE•1•100•60•8350••730100••• •
07/11/2023	5846	SAMS EAST INC dba SAMS CLUB	009723	160.41	CORE•1•100•50•5402••740512••• •
07/11/2023	5855	BIBLIO INC	1005-10611072	922.85	CORE•1•100•40•4500••750700••• •

Payment Date	Vendor	Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Payment Amount	Distribution Account
07/11/2023	5879	GALLAGA, BRENDA G MARTINEZ dba J NATIVIDAD SERVICES LLC	1292	1,200.00	CORE•1•200•40•9107••740150••• •
07/11/2023	5943	NEXTERA ENERGY CAPITAL HOLDINGS INC dba NEXTERA WATER TEXAS LLC	20007-4310910200.0623	580.70	CORE•1•200•40•9208••740624•23 CDBG-MAGMEDPI•••
07/11/2023	5943	NEXTERA ENERGY CAPITAL HOLDINGS INC dba NEXTERA WATER TEXAS LLC	20007-4310921900.0623	738.23	CORE•1•200•40•9208••740624•23 CDBG-MAGCCPI•••
07/11/2023	5952	SEILER PLLC dba SEILER RAPP & GUERRA PLLC	22-367645-CR	850.00	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8250•74027 0•23CRIMID-ADULT MISD•••
07/11/2023	5952	SEILER PLLC dba SEILER RAPP & GUERRA PLLC	23-376034-CR	350.00	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8240•74027 0•23CRIMID-ADULT MISD•••
07/11/2023	5952	SEILER PLLC dba SEILER RAPP & GUERRA PLLC	17-34977-PC	906.50	CORE•1•100•60•8100•8220•74031 0••••
07/11/2023	5952	SEILER PLLC dba SEILER RAPP & GUERRA PLLC	20-39356-PA	21,825.00	CORE•1•100•60•8100•8220•74031 0••••
07/11/2023	5959	FRANKS EXPERT TREE CORP	127	1,300.00	CORE•1•200•70•9200••740512••JU NE23STORM••
07/11/2023	5979	YELLOWBOOK-CPE LLC	3423	600.00	CORE•1•100•20•3400••740510••• •
07/11/2023	5993	EVANS, SEAN dba THE SEAN EVANS LAW FIRM PLLC	JUN20-23/118-17	1,000.00	CORE•1•100•60•8101••740270•23 CRIMID-MAGISTRATE•••
07/11/2023	6005	MCFADDEN, MICHAEL dba HOUSTON MOBILE VETERINARY SURGERY	3827	1,600.00	CORE•1•100•30•4100••740512••• •
07/11/2023	6006	NORTHEAST & BUCKS CO dba MULLIN & LONERGAN ASSOCIATES INC	994-01/02	13,764.50	CORE•1•220•30•4300••740512•22 CDBG-ADMIN-GR•••
07/11/2023	6006	NORTHEAST & BUCKS CO dba MULLIN & LONERGAN ASSOCIATES INC	994-02/05	2,235.75	CORE•1•220•30•4300••740512•22 CDBG-ADMIN-GR•••
07/11/2023	6020	LAKESENSE LLC	5444	1,100.00	CORE•1•200•40•9307••740512••• •
07/11/2023	6020	LAKESENSE LLC	5466	1,100.00	CORE•1•200•40•9307••740512••• •
07/11/2023	6028	MISSION CRITICAL PARTNERS LLC	18639-R	7,418.88	CORE•1•220•10•3270••740512•21 ARPA1.14RAD-GR•••
07/11/2023	6038	WALLACE, BENNIE H JR dba TAPE AND MEDIA COM LLC	T806598	512.77	CORE•1•100•50•6303••730100••• •

Payment Date	Vendor	Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Payment Amount	Distribution Account
07/11/2023	6048	TROOST, KENNETH DALE	23-375612-CR	350.00	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8240•74027 0•23CRIMID-ADULT MISD•••
07/11/2023	6048	TROOST, KENNETH DALE	23-374553-CR	350.00	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8240•74027 0•23CRIMID-ADULT MISD•••
07/11/2023	6048	TROOST, KENNETH DALE	23-374510-CR	200.00	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8240•74027 0•23CRIMID-ADULT MISD•••
07/11/2023	6052	MEYERS, PAUL CHARLES	22-369030-CR	175.00	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8250•74027 0•23CRIMID-ADULT MISD•••
07/11/2023	6052	MEYERS, PAUL CHARLES	22-370690-CR	175.00	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8250•74027 0•23CRIMID-ADULT MISD•••
07/11/2023	6052	MEYERS, PAUL CHARLES	22-05-05648-CR	1,538.48	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8370•74027 0•23CRIMID-ADULT FELONY•CONTRACT••
07/11/2023	6052	MEYERS, PAUL CHARLES	23-01-00837-CR	1,538.45	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8370•74027 0•23CRIMID-ADULT FELONY•CONTRACT••
07/11/2023	6053	WAY ENGINEERING LTD	026417	6,154.21	CORE•1•220•30•2800••740512•23 MHTF-GR•••
07/11/2023	6063	CANEY KEEFER LLC	1270	23,000.00	CORE•1•220•30•5200••740656•21 ARPA-1.11BLDG-GR•••
07/11/2023	6063	CANEY KEEFER LLC	1269	766.70	CORE•1•220•30•5200••740656•21 ARPA-1.11BLDG-GR•••
07/11/2023	6071	ANDERSON, RICHARD K dba RICHARD ANDERSON OR RICK ANDERSON	0000032	300.00	CORE•1•100•50•6402••740512••• •
07/11/2023	6082	WILCO SUPPLY LLC	491024	353.66	CORE•1•200•70•9200••730260••• •
07/11/2023	6094	COLBERT, ASHLEY	06.17-18.23	270.00	CORE•1•220•50•5100••740640•23 NOREFUSAL-GR•••
07/11/2023	6107	DAMICO, PAUL dba PAUL DAMICO LAW PLLC	23-01-01197-CR	1,538.48	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8310•74027 0•23CRIMID-ADULT FELONY•CONTRACT••
07/11/2023	6107	DAMICO, PAUL dba PAUL DAMICO LAW PLLC	23-06-08416-CR	1,538.45	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8310•74027 0•23CRIMID-ADULT FELONY•CONTRACT••
07/11/2023	6135	MCLAUGHLIN, MARI-BETH	REIMB062523	75.00	CORE•1•100•30•3250••730160•23I

Payment Date	Vendor	Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Payment Amount	Distribution Account
					VE-CWS-GR•••
07/11/2023	6157	RABA KISTNER INC	S145281	1,044.55	CORE•1•220•30•4300••740512•23 CDBG-NEWDANVILLE-GR•••
07/11/2023	6176	WCA WASTE SYSTEMS INC dba GFL ENVIRONMENTAL/SPRINT WASTE OF TEXAS LP	TD0000021938	350.00	CORE•1•400•80•1400••750800•CP 0006•••
07/11/2023	6176	WCA WASTE SYSTEMS INC dba GFL ENVIRONMENTAL/SPRINT WASTE OF TEXAS LP	TH0000007895	1,440.00	CORE•1•200•70•9400••740150••• •
07/11/2023	6176	WCA WASTE SYSTEMS INC dba GFL ENVIRONMENTAL/SPRINT WASTE OF TEXAS LP	TD0000021942	642.95	CORE•1•100•50•6408••740625••• •
07/11/2023	6176	WCA WASTE SYSTEMS INC dba GFL ENVIRONMENTAL/SPRINT WASTE OF TEXAS LP	TD0000022958	425.00	CORE•1•100•50•6408••740625••• •
07/11/2023	6176	WCA WASTE SYSTEMS INC dba GFL ENVIRONMENTAL/SPRINT WASTE OF TEXAS LP	TD0000022616	350.00	CORE•1•100•10•3100••740640••• •
07/11/2023	6176	WCA WASTE SYSTEMS INC dba GFL ENVIRONMENTAL/SPRINT WASTE OF TEXAS LP	TD0000021941	4,326.00	CORE•1•200•30•9309••740640••• •
07/11/2023	6176	WCA WASTE SYSTEMS INC dba GFL ENVIRONMENTAL/SPRINT WASTE OF TEXAS LP	TD0000022957	425.00	CORE•1•200•30•9309••740640••• •
07/11/2023	6176	WCA WASTE SYSTEMS INC dba GFL ENVIRONMENTAL/SPRINT WASTE OF TEXAS LP	TD0000022618	5,988.70	CORE•1•200•30•9309••740640••• •
07/11/2023	6176	WCA WASTE SYSTEMS INC dba GFL ENVIRONMENTAL/SPRINT WASTE OF TEXAS LP	TD0000022619	395.00	CORE•1•200•30•9309••740640••• •
07/11/2023	6201	CEQUEL COMMUNICATIONS LLC dba OPTIMUM	07707-109362-02-5.0723	151.70	CORE•1•100•50•7100••730100••• •
07/11/2023	6201	CEQUEL COMMUNICATIONS LLC dba OPTIMUM	07707-134270-01-1.0723	61.47	CORE•1•100•30•4000••740640••• •
07/11/2023	6201	CEQUEL COMMUNICATIONS LLC dba OPTIMUM	101055771	1,250.00	CORE•1•100•10•2600••740628••• •

Payment Date	Vendor	Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Payment Amount	Distribution Account
07/11/2023	6823	BLUESTEIN, DAVID dba DAVID BLUESTEIN ATTY AT LAW	22-372183-CR	350.00	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8250•740270•23CRIMID-ADULT MISD•••
07/11/2023	6823	BLUESTEIN, DAVID dba DAVID BLUESTEIN ATTY AT LAW	21-362431-CR	350.00	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8210•740270•23CRIMID-ADULT MISD•••
07/11/2023	6823	BLUESTEIN, DAVID dba DAVID BLUESTEIN ATTY AT LAW	23-376192-CR	350.00	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8250•740270•23CRIMID-ADULT MISD•••
07/11/2023	6847	MAL TECHNOLOGIES FLEET LLC	1866	1,603.29	CORE•1•100•50•6403••730260•••
07/11/2023	6885	TEJAS MAINTENANCE SERVICES CORP dba DUSTLESS AIR FILTER COMPANY	0286115-IN	6,769.23	CORE•1•100•10•3100••730220•••
07/11/2023	6889	GRANICUS LLC	166186	995.00	CORE•1•100•10•2600••740640•••
07/11/2023	6889	GRANICUS LLC	167826	995.00	CORE•1•100•10•2600••740512•••
07/11/2023	6916	CHAMPION FASTENER & INDUSTRIAL SUPPLY INC	323632	55.39	CORE•1•100•50•6405••730250•••
07/11/2023	6927	LAW ENFORCEMENT TARGETS dba ACTION TARGET	0572044-IN	602.87	CORE•1•100•50•7300••740510•••
07/11/2023	6936	HARBECK COMPANY INC, THE	3790	3,750.00	CORE•1•100•50•6500••740512•••
07/11/2023	6990	BECKMAN, LORA dba LORA BECKMAN LAW PLLC	23-376594-CR	350.00	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8240•740270•23CRIMID-ADULT MISD•••
07/11/2023	6990	BECKMAN, LORA dba LORA BECKMAN LAW PLLC	22-09-11922-CR	3,076.93	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8320•740270•23CRIMID-ADULT FELONY•CONTRACT••
07/11/2023	7074	ALSBROOKS, NATHAN dba ALSBROOKS LAW FIRM PLLC	21-360811-CR	350.00	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8250•740270•23CRIMID-ADULT MISD•••
07/11/2023	7078	CYPRESS CREEK FINE ART ASSOCIATION dba PEARL FINCHER MUSEUM OF FINE ARTS	7.3.23TUL	100.00	CORE•1•100•40•4500••740512•••
07/11/2023	7079	LE, KHANH HONG	6.27.23TUL	300.00	CORE•1•100•40•4500••740512•••
07/11/2023	7087	CROUCH, CLINT dba ONCALL SERVICES	67	845.00	CORE•1•100•10•3000••740512•••

Payment Date	Vendor	Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Payment Amount	Distribution Account
07/11/2023	7153	TEXAS STATE HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION	8591	319.96	CORE•1•100•40•4500••750700•••
07/11/2023	7156	STEVENS, STELLA ANN dba THE LAW OFFICE OF STELLA STEVENS PLLC	23-375756-CR	350.00	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8250•740270•23CRIMID-ADULT MISD•••
07/11/2023	7156	STEVENS, STELLA ANN dba THE LAW OFFICE OF STELLA STEVENS PLLC	23-373653-CR	350.00	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8250•740270•23CRIMID-ADULT MISD•••
07/11/2023	7156	STEVENS, STELLA ANN dba THE LAW OFFICE OF STELLA STEVENS PLLC	23-375199-CR	50.00	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8250•740270•23CRIMID-ADULT MISD•••
07/11/2023	7156	STEVENS, STELLA ANN dba THE LAW OFFICE OF STELLA STEVENS PLLC	22-04-04334-CR	1,538.48	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8370•740270•23CRIMID-ADULT FELONY•CONTRACT••
07/11/2023	7156	STEVENS, STELLA ANN dba THE LAW OFFICE OF STELLA STEVENS PLLC	22-04-04381-CR	1,538.45	CORE•1•100•60•8101•8370•740270•23CRIMID-ADULT FELONY•CONTRACT••
07/11/2023	7169	EMC CAR CARE & TOWING LLC	5170	25.50	CORE•1•100•50•7400••740140•••
07/11/2023	7169	EMC CAR CARE & TOWING LLC	5174	90.50	CORE•1•100•50•7400••740140•••
07/11/2023	7171	AXIOM MEDIA MARKETING ORG LLC dba MCCURDY TIRE	85861	1,360.00	CORE•1•200•70•9300••740140•••
07/11/2023	7172	NORTHEAST ALABAMA GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY INC	062023102	350.00	CORE•1•100•40•4500••750700•••
07/11/2023	7177	SKEROS FURNITURE INC dba SKEROS FURNITURE AND MATTRESS CENTER	64182	1,199.99	CORE•1•200•70•9400••750800•••
07/11/2023	7198	DEPOSITION SOLUTIONS LLC dba LEXITAS	1455497	692.00	CORE•1•407•80•9200••740512•RD200002•••
07/11/2023	7233	LEE, CASSANDRA	06.12-15.23	1,967.68	CORE•1•213•60•8106•8310•740512••VIS••
07/11/2023	7235	CONDITION 1 COMBAT CENTER LLC	14565023	7,000.00	CORE•1•100•50•6407••740510••LEO••
Total				6,127,005.27	

Cash Ledger Payments 07/ 11/ 2023

Payee Name	Cash Code	Bank Transaction Code	Reference Number	Payment Processing Hold	Payment Number	Payment Date	Bank Check Amount
GASPARD	3170	CHK	REIMB06.22.23KG	No			19.47
POLITTE	3170	CHK	REIMB04.26.23LP	No			425.00
BERRY	3170	CHK	06.11-15.23IB	No			535.39
SPEAKMON	3170	CHK	06.11-15.23LS	No			521.63
MCCORKLE	3170	CHK	06.11-16.23AM	No			280.50
STALLBERG	3170	CHK	06.06-14.23SS	No			61.57
HOSLER	3170	CHK	05.21-23.23BH	No			127.50
BULLINGER	3170	CHK	05.21-23.23JB1	No			127.50
BLUNK	3170	CHK	REIMB06.26.23KB	No			281.65
BUSH	3170	CHK	REIMB06.27.23MB	No			10.00
CRADDICK	3170	CHK	06.20-24.23SC	No			398.97
NORRIS	3170	CHK	06.13-17.23DN	No			229.50
VORIS	3170	CHK	06.21-22.23CV	No			76.50
THOMPSON	3170	CHK	06.21-22.23RT	No			76.50
CULP	3170	CHK	06.05-10.23JC	No			280.50
WRIGHT	3170	CHK	06.05-10.23MW	No			280.50
FRANCIS	3170	CHK	06.21-22.23JF	No			76.50
RIVETTE	3170	CHK	06.21-22.23CR	No			76.50
WRIGHT	3170	CHK	REIMB02.17.23MW	No			300.00
JENSEN	3170	CHK	03.26-31.23TJ	No			280.50
BEATHARD	3170	CHK	06.05-29.23LB	No			51.09
MARTINEZ-QUIJADA	3170	CHK	REIMB06.22.23CM	No			65.00
PITTS	3170	CHK	06.01-30.23JP	No			91.70
WOLFF	3170	CHK	06.25-28.23TW	No			178.50
BROOKS	3170	CHK	06.29.23DB	No			97.60
DOANE	3170	CHK	05.24-06.27.23SD	No			49.39

Payee Name	Cash Code	Bank Transaction Code	Reference Number	Payment Processing Hold	Payment Number	Payment Date	Bank Check Amount
ROGERS	3170	CHK	06.25-27.23CR	No			127.50
RANDOLPH	3170	CHK	06.01-30.23CR	No			36.68
MANN	3170	CHK	06.14.23JM	No			103.39
ARNOLD	3170	CHK	06.26-28.23CA	No			426.56
SMITH	3170	CHK	06.26-28.23LS	No			127.50
BLALOCK	3170	CHK	06.26-28.23DB	No			127.50
RODRIGUEZ	3170	CHK	REIMB06.12.23RR	No			65.00
FAGAN	3170	CHK	06.06-30.23AF	No			41.26
MIHALEK	3170	CHK	06.05-13.23MM	No			419.53
MIHALEK	3170	CHK	06.27-29.23MM	No			40.61
JOHNSON	3170	CHK	06.28-07.04.23AJ	No			360.97
Total for: 3170 GENERAL DISBURSMENT FUND USD 3170							6,875.96
Total for: MONTGOMERY COUNTY MCTX							6,875.96
Total for: 1 MONTGOMERY COUNTY 1							6,875.96
Total							6,875.96

Payment Summary 07/ 11/ 2023

Payment Date	Vendor	Vendor Name	Payment Amount
07/11/2023	1	KENDALL GASPARD	19.47
07/11/2023	1	LAURA LEE POLITTE	425.00
07/11/2023	1	IVY BERRY	535.39
07/11/2023	1	LYNDSEE SPEAKMON	521.63
07/11/2023	1	AMY MCCORKLE	280.50
07/11/2023	1	SARAH STALLBERG	61.57
07/11/2023	1	BRYAN HOSLER	127.50
07/11/2023	1	JESSE BULLINGER	127.50
07/11/2023	1	KATRINA BLUNK	281.65
07/11/2023	1	MELANIE BUSH	10.00
07/11/2023	1	SHAWN CRADDICK	398.97
07/11/2023	1	DANIEL NORRIS	229.50
07/11/2023	1	CHRISTOPHER VORIS	76.50
07/11/2023	1	RODGER THOMPSON	76.50
07/11/2023	1	JOSEPH CULP	280.50
07/11/2023	1	MARK WRIGHT	280.50
07/11/2023	1	JAMES FRANCIS	76.50
07/11/2023	1	CHARLES RIVETTE	76.50
07/11/2023	1	MARK WRIGHT	300.00
07/11/2023	1	TANNER JENSEN	280.50
07/11/2023	1	LANA BEATHARD	51.09
07/11/2023	1	CORINA MARTINEZ-QUIJADA	65.00
07/11/2023	1	JENNIFER PITTS	91.70
07/11/2023	1	THOMAS WOLFF	178.50
07/11/2023	1	DARLA BROOKS	97.60
07/11/2023	1	STACEY DOANE	49.39
07/11/2023	1	CHRIS ROGERS	127.50

Payment Date	Vendor	Vendor Name	Payment Amount
07/11/2023	1	CASEY RANDOLPH	36.68
07/11/2023	1	JEAN MANN	103.39
07/11/2023	1	CHRISTEN ARNOLD	426.56
07/11/2023	1	LAURIE SMITH	127.50
07/11/2023	1	DEBBIE BLALOCK	127.50
07/11/2023	1	RAMIRO ALMARAZ RODRIGUEZ	65.00
07/11/2023	1	APRIL FAGAN	41.26
07/11/2023	1	MICHELLE MIHALEK	419.53
07/11/2023	1	MICHELLE MIHALEK	40.61
07/11/2023	1	AARON JOHNSON	360.97
07/11/2023	17	4T AUTO AND TIRE dba CLICK 4T AUTO AND TIRE	345.00
07/11/2023	29	JOINT COMMISSION	2,875.00
07/11/2023	36	ADAMS, CRAIG E	1,400.00
07/11/2023	40	ADVANCE AUTO PARTS	5,614.98
07/11/2023	44	AEGEAN LLC dba PUBLIC AGENCY TRAINING COUNCIL	17,500.00
07/11/2023	44	AEGEAN LLC dba PUBLIC AGENCY TRAINING COUNCIL	17,500.00
07/11/2023	45	INTERSTATE BATTERIES OF GREATER CONROE	20.60
07/11/2023	54	ALLEN, CHRISTOPHER NEAL	3,969.24
07/11/2023	59	ALLEYTON RESOURCE COMPANY LLC	194.70
07/11/2023	66	ALR3 ENTERPRISES LLC dba ALL GATES & DOORS	2,619.00
07/11/2023	70	AMAZON.COM LLC	21,981.78
07/11/2023	77	AMERICAN RED CROSS dba AMERICAN NATIONAL RED CROSS	144.00
07/11/2023	82	AMERICAN TOWER CORPORATION	10,308.14
07/11/2023	83	AMERICAN TRAFFIC SAFETY MATERIALS INC	300.00
07/11/2023	95	API NATIONAL SERVICE GROUP INC	1,690.21
07/11/2023	109	AS&G CLAIMS ADMINISTRATION INC	18,266.25
07/11/2023	113	ASCO EQUIPMENT	7,621.88

Payment Date	Vendor	Vendor Name	Payment Amount
07/11/2023	117	AT&T MOBILITY NATIONAL ACCTS LLC	30.00
07/11/2023	117	AT&T MOBILITY NATIONAL ACCTS LLC	179.72
07/11/2023	117	AT&T MOBILITY NATIONAL ACCTS LLC	106.56
07/11/2023	128	AUSTIN, THOMAS SEDELL JR	2,530.00
07/11/2023	132	AUTOTAINMENT PARTNERS LP dba PLANET FORD LINCOLN	424.05
07/11/2023	138	B&H FOTO & ELECTRONICS CORP	7,674.00
07/11/2023	141	BAILEY, EDWARD JR dba MONTGOMERY COUNTY PRINTERS	325.00
07/11/2023	143	BAKER & BECK PLLC	8,253.86
07/11/2023	146	BAKER, WENDY ELEANOR WILSON	3,476.93
07/11/2023	147	BALL, MAUREEN LOUIS dba LAW OFFICE OF MAUREEN BALL	14,515.00
07/11/2023	150	BANKSUPPLIES INC	644.82
07/11/2023	151	RAWLS, ROBBIE dba ROBBIE BARKER	4,476.93
07/11/2023	153	BARNETT, GARLAND	1,350.00
07/11/2023	155	BARROSO, RICHARD RUBIN dba EMC TIRE AND WHEEL	2,580.00
07/11/2023	156	BARTLETT, ROBERT S	6,819.24
07/11/2023	157	BARTLEY TEXAS BUILDERS HARDWARE	511.00
07/11/2023	159	BAY ENVIRONMENTAL INC	1,075.00
07/11/2023	161	BAYLOR COLLEGE OF MEDICINE	1,887.00
07/11/2023	171	BERGLUND, ERIK	350.00
07/11/2023	176	BGE INC	5,489.64
07/11/2023	182	BINKLEY & BARFIELD INC	768.00
07/11/2023	183	BIOMEDICAL WASTE SOLUTIONS	594.00
07/11/2023	186	BISHOP PEST & TERMITE CONTROL INC	145.00
07/11/2023	194	BLUE 360 MEDIA LLC	360.81
07/11/2023	196	BLUE RIBBON PROMOTIONS LLC dba CALFEE SPECIALTIES	128.52
07/11/2023	201	BOB BARKER COMPANY	4,239.70
07/11/2023	205	BLX GROUP LLC	1,500.00

Payment Date	Vendor	Vendor Name	Payment Amount
07/11/2023	208	BOOT BARN	123.24
07/11/2023	210	BOUND TO STAY BOUND BOOKS	193.29
07/11/2023	217	BRASS, RICK	1,450.00
07/11/2023	226	BROOKSIDE EQUIPMENT SALES INC	677.98
07/11/2023	227	KRISTEN M BROWN PC	3,076.93
07/11/2023	229	BROWNE, RICHARD S dba RICHARD S BROWNE ATTORNEY AT LAW	550.00
07/11/2023	231	BRUCE KAPP MEMORIAL ANIMAL FUND	2,200.00
07/11/2023	237	BUCKEYE INTERNATIONAL INC	181.68
07/11/2023	252	CALDWELL COUNTRY CHEVROLET LLC	473,785.00
07/11/2023	264	CARAHSOFT TECHNOLOGY CORP	10,990.00
07/11/2023	268	CARRIER ENTERPRISE LLC	17,493.39
07/11/2023	277	WILKINS LINEN & DUST CONTROL SERVICE	231.69
07/11/2023	280	CDW LLC dba CDW GOVERNMENT LLC	674.54
07/11/2023	281	CELLCO PARTNERSHIP dba VERIZON WIRELESS	721.81
07/11/2023	281	CELLCO PARTNERSHIP dba VERIZON WIRELESS	124.20
07/11/2023	281	CELLCO PARTNERSHIP dba VERIZON WIRELESS	1,072.86
07/11/2023	281	CELLCO PARTNERSHIP dba VERIZON WIRELESS	1,355.17
07/11/2023	281	CELLCO PARTNERSHIP dba VERIZON WIRELESS	873.86
07/11/2023	281	CELLCO PARTNERSHIP dba VERIZON WIRELESS	75.98
07/11/2023	281	CELLCO PARTNERSHIP dba VERIZON WIRELESS	139.32
07/11/2023	281	CELLCO PARTNERSHIP dba VERIZON WIRELESS	5,264.38
07/11/2023	281	CELLCO PARTNERSHIP dba VERIZON WIRELESS	2,481.01
07/11/2023	281	CELLCO PARTNERSHIP dba VERIZON WIRELESS	2,524.20
07/11/2023	281	CELLCO PARTNERSHIP dba VERIZON WIRELESS	37.99
07/11/2023	281	CELLCO PARTNERSHIP dba VERIZON WIRELESS	1,061.00
07/11/2023	281	CELLCO PARTNERSHIP dba VERIZON WIRELESS	4,066.00

Payment Date	Vendor	Vendor Name	Payment Amount
07/11/2023	287	CENTERPOINT ENERGY RESOURCES CORP	34.03
07/11/2023	289	CENTRE TECHNOLOGIES INC	40,585.57
07/11/2023	291	CENTURY AIR CONDITIONING SUPPLY LP	657.92
07/11/2023	298	CHANNELVIEW INVESTMENTS CORP	540.10
07/11/2023	299	CHARM-TEX INC	5,690.28
07/11/2023	302	CHERRY CRUSHED CONCRETE INC	5,185.38
07/11/2023	307	CITIBANK N A ATTN: CITIBANK CORPORATE CARD SVC	5,515.26
07/11/2023	307	CITIBANK N A ATTN: CITIBANK CORPORATE CARD SVC	93.80
07/11/2023	307	CITIBANK N A ATTN: CITIBANK CORPORATE CARD SVC	769.24
07/11/2023	307	CITIBANK N A ATTN: CITIBANK CORPORATE CARD SVC	3,015.00
07/11/2023	307	CITIBANK N A ATTN: CITIBANK CORPORATE CARD SVC	92.64
07/11/2023	307	CITIBANK N A ATTN: CITIBANK CORPORATE CARD SVC	5,410.99
07/11/2023	307	CITIBANK N A ATTN: CITIBANK CORPORATE CARD SVC	5,238.47
07/11/2023	307	CITIBANK N A ATTN: CITIBANK CORPORATE CARD SVC	1,279.98
07/11/2023	307	CITIBANK N A ATTN: CITIBANK CORPORATE CARD SVC	21.00
07/11/2023	307	CITIBANK N A ATTN: CITIBANK CORPORATE CARD SVC	3,053.94
07/11/2023	307	CITIBANK N A ATTN: CITIBANK CORPORATE CARD SVC	3,953.20
07/11/2023	307	CITIBANK N A ATTN: CITIBANK CORPORATE CARD SVC	442.95
07/11/2023	307	CITIBANK N A ATTN: CITIBANK CORPORATE CARD SVC	9,582.37
07/11/2023	307	CITIBANK N A ATTN: CITIBANK CORPORATE CARD SVC	5,883.25
07/11/2023	307	CITIBANK N A ATTN: CITIBANK CORPORATE CARD SVC	1,172.87
07/11/2023	307	CITIBANK N A ATTN: CITIBANK CORPORATE CARD SVC	25.00
07/11/2023	307	CITIBANK N A ATTN: CITIBANK CORPORATE CARD SVC	5,928.14
07/11/2023	307	CITIBANK N A ATTN: CITIBANK CORPORATE CARD SVC	10,455.38
07/11/2023	309	CLAIRE E LINDSAY PLLC	2,242.38
07/11/2023	313	CLEVELAND MACK SALES INC	1,325.59
07/11/2023	322	COBAN TECHNOLOGIES INC	375.00

Payment Date	Vendor	Vendor Name	Payment Amount
07/11/2023	324	COBURN SUPPLY COMPANY INC	50.07
07/11/2023	332	COMMUNITY HARDWARE LLC	262.88
07/11/2023	333	COMPUCYCLE INC	125.50
07/11/2023	341	CONROE COMMERCIAL DOOR SOLUTIONS LLC dba CCDS	922.50
07/11/2023	349	CONROE MILL SUPPLY INC	1,000.00
07/11/2023	352	CONROE WELDING SUPPLY INC	472.72
07/11/2023	353	CONROE, CITY OF	1,288.54
07/11/2023	353	CONROE, CITY OF	2,425.30
07/11/2023	354	CONSOLIDATED COMMUNICATIONS OF TEXAS COMPANY	708.14
07/11/2023	355	CONSOLIDATED ELECTRICAL DISTRIBUTOR	5,853.00
07/11/2023	356	CONSOLIDATED TRAFFIC CONTROLS INC	8,779.00
07/11/2023	359	COOKS DIRECT INC	3,693.95
07/11/2023	360	COOL TECH ICE LLC	135.00
07/11/2023	382	CRESPO, IVAN	4,019.24
07/11/2023	385	CROW, JERALD D dba JERALD D CROW ATTORNEY AT LAW	350.00
07/11/2023	386	CROWL AND CROWL PLLC	6,853.86
07/11/2023	387	CONROE PAPER & CHEMICAL	1,185.30
07/11/2023	400	CZAJKOSKI, KRISTI NICOLE	3,776.93
07/11/2023	407	DANIELL, S CRAIG S CRAIG DANIELL & ASSOCIATES	2,593.51
07/11/2023	408	DE CORP	85,502.05
07/11/2023	413	DAVIS INVESTIGATION SERVICES LLC	3,777.41
07/11/2023	417	DAY, JESSICA dba LAW OFFICE OF JESSICA DAY PLLC	3,876.93
07/11/2023	419	DEALER SUPPORT INC	1,705.00
07/11/2023	425	DELL INC	3,811.36
07/11/2023	428	DEMONTROND AUTO COUNTRY INC	741.94
07/11/2023	432	STEPHEN E DENNIS ATTORNEY AT LAW PC	3,776.93
07/11/2023	445	DIONNE, ALINA D	350.00

Payment Date	Vendor	Vendor Name	Payment Amount
07/11/2023	452	DITTERT RUBBER STAMP LTD	470.01
07/11/2023	459	DP OPERATIONS LLC dba FISH WINDOW CLEANING	699.00
07/11/2023	461	DUCKWORTH & RAY LLP	350.00
07/11/2023	462	DUCKWORTH, ANTHONY E	3,426.93
07/11/2023	464	DUNN, KEVIN SCOTT	3,076.93
07/11/2023	473	EAST MONTGOMERY COUNTY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT	576.00
07/11/2023	486	EICKENHORST FUNERAL SERVICES LLC	19,320.00
07/11/2023	487	EISSLER, WILLIAM ROBERT dba ROB EISSLER	4,000.00
07/11/2023	496	ELLIOTT, WENDY MCCOY	5,400.00
07/11/2023	503	ENAX, BLAKE EDWIN dba ENAX LAW FIRM PLLC	3,076.93
07/11/2023	506	ENTERGY TEXAS INC	75,041.35
07/11/2023	507	ENTERPRISE HOLDINGS INC dba EAN SERVICES LLC	3,678.76
07/11/2023	517	EUROTEX MOTORS II LLC dba WOODLANDS PREMIUM MOTORCYCLES	5,266.25
07/11/2023	535	FEDERAL EXPRESS	235.23
07/11/2023	544	FINCH, JEREMY DUANE LAW OFFICE OF JD FINCH	3,076.93
07/11/2023	572	FOWLES, JUSTIN	3,426.93
07/11/2023	576	FREMAREK INC dba MID AMERICAN RESEARCH CHEMICAL CORP	133.04
07/11/2023	579	FRONTIER COMMUNICATIONS CORPORATION	252.61
07/11/2023	585	FW SERVICES INC dba PACESETTER PERSONNEL SERVICES	288.00
07/11/2023	598	GENERAL BODY MANUFACTURING CO INC	3,229.00
07/11/2023	602	GEOSCIENCE ENGINEERING AND TESTING INC	10,225.50
07/11/2023	609	GIBBS, CHESTER D dba LAW OFFICE OF CD GIBBS	4,026.93
07/11/2023	619	BRANDED PEST DEFENSE LLC	1,566.00
07/11/2023	624	GORDIAN GROUP INC, THE	3,239.61
07/11/2023	632	GRACE & GUIDANCE PLLC	125.00
07/11/2023	660	GT DISTRIBUTORS INC	4,654.80

Payment Date	Vendor	Vendor Name	Payment Amount
07/11/2023	669	GULLO FORD OF CONROE	293.00
07/11/2023	675	HAGERTY CONSULTING INC	6,990.00
07/11/2023	678	HALL, STEPHANIE J PC	3,150.00
07/11/2023	693	HARRISON FIRM PLLC	7,553.86
07/11/2023	695	HART, CARY H dba LAW OFFICE OF CARY H HART	3,076.93
07/11/2023	696	HART, RION N	1,335.00
07/11/2023	698	HAYS UTILITY NORTH CORPORATION	200.00
07/11/2023	703	HEARST NEWSPAPERS LLC dba HOUSTON CHRONICLE	143.54
07/11/2023	703	HEARST NEWSPAPERS LLC dba HOUSTON CHRONICLE	477.00
07/11/2023	703	HEARST NEWSPAPERS LLC dba HOUSTON CHRONICLE	69.00
07/11/2023	703	HEARST NEWSPAPERS LLC dba HOUSTON CHRONICLE	60.00
07/11/2023	703	HEARST NEWSPAPERS LLC dba HOUSTON CHRONICLE	63.00
07/11/2023	703	HEARST NEWSPAPERS LLC dba HOUSTON CHRONICLE	60.00
07/11/2023	733	HOLZWARTH, JOHN C	5,432.34
07/11/2023	742	HF GROUP dba HOUCHEN BINDERY	3,966.95
07/11/2023	749	HP INC	594.58
07/11/2023	755	HUMINTELL LLC	500.00
07/11/2023	762	I3-BEARCAT LLC dba NETDATA/GHS	9,510.60
07/11/2023	780	INLAND ENVIRONMENTS LTD	39,692.35
07/11/2023	804	ITVIBES INC	2,600.00
07/11/2023	807	JACKSON, STEPHEN D dba LAW OFFICES OF STEPHEN JACKSON	350.00
07/11/2023	814	JAX BURNS LLC dba ASTRO FENCE CO/CONROE FENCE SUPPLY	4,295.00
07/11/2023	815	JBI LTD dba JUSTICE BENEFITS INC	1,638.00
07/11/2023	816	JD HATCHER ENTERPRISES INC dba DATA LINK	353.60
07/11/2023	821	JENKINS, TOMMIE III dba JENKINS INVESTIGATIONS	1,000.00
07/11/2023	828	JOHN WIESNER INC	9,968.76
07/11/2023	833	JOHNSON, DARRYL W	200.00

Payment Date	Vendor	Vendor Name	Payment Amount
07/11/2023	856	MIDWEST MOTOR SUPPLY CO INC	1,239.19
07/11/2023	873	KRIPPEL, JOSEPH WILLIAM	3,619.24
07/11/2023	883	LABORATORY CORPORATION OF AMERICA	257.51
07/11/2023	885	LAFITTE, KARLA J dba THE LAFITTE LAW FIRM	940.00
07/11/2023	888	LAKE SOUTH WATER SUPPLY CORPORATION	1,074.43
07/11/2023	891	LANGE DISTRIBUTING COMPANY INCORPORATED	713.24
07/11/2023	894	LANSDOWNE-MOODY CO LP	1,710.60
07/11/2023	896	LARRY YOUNG PAVING INC	72,025.00
07/11/2023	913	LEES HARDWARE & NURSERY INC dba D&M TRUE VALUE	321.30
07/11/2023	925	LIFE STORAGE #257	743.00
07/11/2023	932	LINZER, JO ANN dba JO ANN LINZER PLLC	3,426.93
07/11/2023	936	LJA ENGINEERING INC	20,474.10
07/11/2023	947	LOWES COMPANIES INC dba LOWES HOME CENTERS LLC	3,635.48
07/11/2023	951	PEAVEY CORPORATION, THE dba LYNN PEAVEY COMPANY	2,846.90
07/11/2023	955	MAGEE, CRYSTAL dba LAW OFFICES OF CRYSTAL MAGEE	12,109.42
07/11/2023	959	MAGNOLIA, CITY OF	3,488.29
07/11/2023	967	MARTIN CHRYSLER LLC dba MARTIN CHRYSLER DODGE JEEP	92.36
07/11/2023	970	MARTINEZ, EMILY LAUREN	270.00
07/11/2023	982	MATLAK, MICHAEL ROBERT	3,426.93
07/11/2023	988	MCCAIN INC	630.00
07/11/2023	996	MCDOUGAL, KEVIN RYAN	350.00
07/11/2023	1015	MEDOFFICEPRO INC	407.70
07/11/2023	1019	MENDEZ, TERRI C dba TERRY C MENDEZ ATTORNEY AT LAW	350.00
07/11/2023	1021	METRO FIRE APPARATUS SPECIALISTS INC	8,650.00
07/11/2023	1034	MIDWEST VETERINARY SUPPLY INC	12,272.65
07/11/2023	1048	MONROE SYSTEMS FOR BUSINESS INC	1,548.00
07/11/2023	1050	MONTGOMERY COUNTY CAC, INC	6,353.61

Payment Date	Vendor	Vendor Name	Payment Amount
07/11/2023	1051	MONTGOMERY COUNTY CPS / CHILD WELFARE BOARD	6,950.00
07/11/2023	1052	MONTGOMERY COUNTY HOSPITAL DISTRICT	7,500.00
07/11/2023	1056	MONTGOMERY COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT 94	386.27
07/11/2023	1060	MONTGOMERY, CITY OF	317.66
07/11/2023	1070	MORRISON, PAUL dba LAW OFFICE OF PAUL MORRISON	3,076.93
07/11/2023	1071	MORSCO SUPPLY LLC dba MORRISON SUPPLY COMPANY	2,420.03
07/11/2023	1074	MOTOROLA SOLUTIONS INC	106.50
07/11/2023	1079	MUSTANG MACHINERY COMPANY LLC dba MUSTANG CAT	6,057.61
07/11/2023	1085	NAPIER LAW FIRM PLLC, THE	350.00
07/11/2023	1099	NATIONAL TACTICAL OFFICERS ASSOCIATION	778.00
07/11/2023	1107	NELSON, ERIK FRANZONI AND NELSON PLLC	650.00
07/11/2023	1111	NESTLE WATERS NORTH AMERICA dba READYREFRESH	1,967.63
07/11/2023	1115	NEUFELD, MATTHEW JEROME dba M NEUFELD LAW PLLC	3,076.93
07/11/2023	1128	NGUYEN, HENRY K dba LAW OFFICE OF HENRY K NGUYEN	1,050.00
07/11/2023	1142	NORTHWEST INTERIORS INC dba COLOR INTERIORS	6,290.54
07/11/2023	1156	OCLC INC	34,455.83
07/11/2023	1159	ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS LLC	6,328.09
07/11/2023	1167	OMNIBASE SERVICES OF TEXAS LP	3,276.00
07/11/2023	1172	OREILLY AUTO ENTERPRISES LLC	6,622.86
07/11/2023	1174	OUTDOOR EQUIPMENT OUTLET INC	82.92
07/11/2023	1174	OUTDOOR EQUIPMENT	7,989.97
07/11/2023	1176	OUTHOUSE BOYS LLC, THE	417.50
07/11/2023	1192	PATTILLO, WILLIAM LEWIS III	3,269.24
07/11/2023	1193	PB ELECTRONICS	2,225.00
07/11/2023	1203	PETHEALTH SERVICES (USA) INC	1,750.00
07/11/2023	1204	PETROCHOICE DYNAMO LLC dba UNIVERSAL LUBRICANTS	3,471.60
07/11/2023	1208	PETTIT, JOHN F SR dba THE PETTIT LAW FIRM	1,750.00

Payment Date	Vendor	Vendor Name	Payment Amount
07/11/2023	1216	PHILLIPS, MARK M dba MARK M PHILLIPS ATTORNEY AT LAW	3,276.93
07/11/2023	1219	PIERCE, CHERYL L	2,656.10
07/11/2023	1227	PITNEY BOWES INC	149.98
07/11/2023	1227	PITNEY BOWES GLOBAL FINANCIAL SER LLC	666.18
07/11/2023	1227	PITNEY BOWES GLOBAL FINANCIAL SER LLC	1,140.00
07/11/2023	1231	PJH INC dba J&B AUTO SUPPLY	369.66
07/11/2023	1242	POSTLETHWAITE & NETTERVILLE APAC	6,000.00
07/11/2023	1247	POUNDS, JOEL	42,621.97
07/11/2023	1249	PRECISION DELTA CORP	75,870.00
07/11/2023	1251	PREFERRED TECHNOLOGIES LLC	1,134.59
07/11/2023	1291	RAY, DARIN J	3,076.93
07/11/2023	1292	RB EVERETT & COMPANY	253,884.32
07/11/2023	1297	RECOVERY MONITORING SOLUTIONS CORPORATION	1,440.95
07/11/2023	1307	REINALT-THOMAS CORPORATION, THE	1,567.28
07/11/2023	1309	RELX INC dba LEXISNEXIS	1,833.00
07/11/2023	1321	RICHARDSON, DANA	957.20
07/11/2023	1329	KING SOLOMONS TREE SERVICE INC	6,125.00
07/11/2023	1337	ROLLINS, KENNETH D dba TELEPHONE DATA & SOUND/TD&S	7,300.00
07/11/2023	1353	SADLER, ANDREA	3,676.93
07/11/2023	1360	SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY	170.00
07/11/2023	1368	JBCR INC dba SB SKELTON BUSINESS EQUIPMENT	1,373.88
07/11/2023	1388	SHAKUN SOLUTIONS dba PRECISION PRINTING/ALPHAGRAPHICS	339.64
07/11/2023	1394	SHERWIN-WILLIAMS CO, THE	445.89
07/11/2023	1395	SHI GOVERNMENT SOLUTIONS INC	65,471.50
07/11/2023	1396	SHIELDS, JUDITH I	3,076.93
07/11/2023	1417	SMITH, REBECCA L dba COUNSELING CTR OF MONT CO	21,546.00
07/11/2023	1418	SMITH, SHELBY ANN	270.00

Payment Date	Vendor	Vendor Name	Payment Amount
07/11/2023	1425	SOCIETY OF ST VINCENT DEPAUL	4,725.20
07/11/2023	1432	SOMMERS, OSCAR	700.00
07/11/2023	1433	SOULES INSURANCE AGENCY LP	555.00
07/11/2023	1439	SOUTHERN TIRE MART LLC	14,455.05
07/11/2023	1442	SOUTHWEST CORRECTIONAL MEDICAL GROUP PLLC	464,411.94
07/11/2023	1469	STEEN GLASS AND ENTERPRISES LLC	1,998.07
07/11/2023	1472	STERICYCLE INC	265.89
07/11/2023	1473	STERLING FIRST AID & SAFETY SUPPLY INC	191.28
07/11/2023	1475	STEVENS, JON GRANT	3,076.93
07/11/2023	1479	STONE, KAYE ELLIS	350.00
07/11/2023	1480	STOWES COLLISION REPAIR LLC	25.50
07/11/2023	1484	SULLINS & JOHNSTON ATTORNEYS AT LAW PC	4,600.00
07/11/2023	1486	SUNBELT RENTALS INC	4,061.41
07/11/2023	1497	SWEETEN, CLINT W dba PSE OUTFITTERS	4,512.46
07/11/2023	1502	TAB COOPER & ASSOCIATES LLC dba PROACTIVE LEADERSHIP	596.00
07/11/2023	1508	TAS MECHANICAL INC dba TOTAL AIR SERVICE	2,138.00
07/11/2023	1515	TEAMWORK CONSTRUCTION SERVICES INC	549,854.94
07/11/2023	1516	TEJAS MATERIALS	6,622.82
07/11/2023	1526	TEXAS A&M ENGINEERING EXTENSION SERVICE	275.00
07/11/2023	1541	DEPARTMENT OF STATE HEALTH SERVICES	150.00
07/11/2023	1544	TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF INFORMATION RESOURCES	2,359.45
07/11/2023	1547	TEXAS DEPT OF PUBLIC SAFETY	28,398.79
07/11/2023	1553	TEXAS HIGHWAY PRODUCTS	19,252.67
07/11/2023	1567	TEXAS SHRED SOLUTIONS LLC	230.00
07/11/2023	1569	TEXAS TOP COP SHOP INC	2,015.55
07/11/2023	1607	TRAFFIC PARTS INC	490.00
07/11/2023	1615	TRI-COUNTY BEHAVIORAL HEALTHCARE	414,812.43

Payment Date	Vendor	Vendor Name	Payment Amount
07/11/2023	1621	TRI-TECH FORENSICS INC dba RESCUE ESSENTIALS	945.10
07/11/2023	1639	TYLER TECHNOLOGIES INC	4,164.00
07/11/2023	1641	ULINE INC	1,225.50
07/11/2023	1643	UNIFIRST HOLDINGS INC	2,598.56
07/11/2023	1645	UNITED PARCEL SERVICE INC	364.14
07/11/2023	1649	UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	10,000.00
07/11/2023	1649	UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	290.00
07/11/2023	1649	UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	378.00
07/11/2023	1654	US BANK NA dba VOYAGER FLEET SYSTEMS INC	14,349.77
07/11/2023	1661	VALDEZ, MICHAEL M	3,269.24
07/11/2023	1680	VINIARSKI, KENNETH W JR dba FULL THROTTLE SERVICES LLC	1,500.00
07/11/2023	1682	VIP TINTERS PLUS AND BEDLINERS LLC	1,334.00
07/11/2023	1690	VOSS ELECTRIC CO dba VOSS LIGHTING INC	806.00
07/11/2023	1692	VULCAN MATERIALS COMPANY	80,720.76
07/11/2023	1706	WARD, DAVID PARKER dba LAW OFFICE OF DAVID P WARD	350.00
07/11/2023	1707	WASTE CONNECTIONS OF TEXAS LLC	1,120.07
07/11/2023	1712	WAVEMEDIA INC	13,711.74
07/11/2023	1717	WEBBS UNIFORMS LLC	3,011.87
07/11/2023	1720	WEDGEWOOD VILLAGE PHARMACY LLC	1,218.00
07/11/2023	1723	WELLPATH RECOVERY SOLUTIONS LLC	1,278,619.28
07/11/2023	1725	WEST PUBLISHING CORPORATION	13,185.09
07/11/2023	1728	WESTERN SYSTEMS INC	88.00
07/11/2023	1730	WEX BANK dba WRIGHT EXPRESS FSC	128.58
07/11/2023	1731	WHITENER ENTERPRISES INC	131,630.84
07/11/2023	1738	WIARCOM INC	746.30
07/11/2023	1769	WW GRAINGER INC dba GRAINGER	4,073.47
07/11/2023	1772	XL PARTS LLC	1,281.12

Payment Date	Vendor	Vendor Name	Payment Amount
07/11/2023	1776	YBARBO, DOROTHY ANN	600.00
07/11/2023	1777	YEATES, RONALD II dba RONNIE YEATES PLLC	3,426.93
07/11/2023	1779	YOUNG AUDIENCES INC OF HOUSTON	474.00
07/11/2023	1816	MINGER, RODNEY dba LAW OFFICE OF RODNEY MINGER	1,050.00
07/11/2023	2023	FRIENDS OF TEXAS WILDLIFE	40.00
07/11/2023	2113	ANDERSON, MICHELLE dba OH MY GOODNESS ENTERTAINMENT	600.00
07/11/2023	2235	DISCOUNT BRAKE & MUFFLER INC	3,601.36
07/11/2023	2240	MONTGOMERY COUNTY LAW ENFORCEMENT ASSOCIATION	5,298.73
07/11/2023	2249	GRIFFIN AND CAIN ATTORNEYS AT LAW	3,776.93
07/11/2023	2259	PUTNAM, CONNIE dba CONNIES BATH SHACK	350.00
07/11/2023	2262	WEBB, AMANDA	350.00
07/11/2023	2269	ALPE, LISA ANDREWS dba LISA K ANDREWS ATTORNEY AT LAW	3,076.93
07/11/2023	2275	HORAK, MATTHEW	3,076.93
07/11/2023	2281	ABLE GLASS & MIRROR CO INC	183.46
07/11/2023	2326	STAPLES CONTRACT & COMMERCIAL LLC	4,383.40
07/11/2023	2331	AIRSIMPLICITY MECHANICAL SERVICES LLC	626.00
07/11/2023	2339	ONSITEDECALS LLC	1,860.00
07/11/2023	2364	DISHONGH, JEREMY	1,100.00
07/11/2023	2396	COMPROSE INC	14,816.00
07/11/2023	2408	OBRYANT, JOHNATHAN MICHAEL dba OB ENTERTAINMENT LLC	2,800.00
07/11/2023	2477	JACKS, TAVIS	714.00
07/11/2023	2703	BUSA, CATHY M	2,222.00
07/11/2023	2706	BTAC ACQUISITION CORP	17,940.82
07/11/2023	2717	TOTAL MAINTENANCE SOLUTIONS SOUTH INC	1,799.05
07/11/2023	2746	BAKERS SIGNS AND MANUFACTURING INC	700.00
07/11/2023	2761	COPPERCOM INC dba STENOGRAPH LLC	500.00
07/11/2023	2801	UBEO LLC	2,950.00

Payment Date	Vendor	Vendor Name	Payment Amount
07/11/2023	2812	EPMA CORPORATION DBA JOHNSTONE SUPPLY	561.55
07/11/2023	2828	AMERICAN FIRE PROTECTION GROUP INC	320.00
07/11/2023	2996	OVERDRIVE INC	2,000.00
07/11/2023	3001	CONROE BOLT & FASTENER PRODUCTS INC	47.70
07/11/2023	3068	BROADLEAF IT LLC dba BROADLEAF GROUP	27,817.32
07/11/2023	3104	BLACK FOREST VENTURES AVIATION RE LLC	18,000.00
07/11/2023	3128	GOVERNMENT FORMS AND SUPPLIES LLC	1,206.00
07/11/2023	3137	MCCOY, CASSANDRA	193.00
07/11/2023	3161	PETERSON, GLENN dba ENGAGEDPATRONS.ORG	795.00
07/11/2023	3272	PETERSON, TRACY dba LAWMAN INVESTIGATIONS	1,121.25
07/11/2023	3285	JR ENTERPRISE dba FULLY PROMOTED	375.02
07/11/2023	3286	BROWN, KRISTY dba LAW OFFICE OF KRISTY BROWN PLLC	430.00
07/11/2023	3299	ADT SECURITY CORPORATION, THE dba ADT COMMERCIAL LLC	215.47
07/11/2023	3886	HUI, NANCY dba LAW OFFICE OF NANCY HUI LLC	3,333.33
07/11/2023	3932	GUOBADIA, JESSICA dba LAW OFFICE OF JESSICA L GUOBADIA	6,666.66
07/11/2023	3984	FORVILLE, DARLENE	952.00
07/11/2023	3992	HEALTHTRACKRX INC	90.00
07/11/2023	3997	INTERWORLD HIGHWAY LLC dba TOUCHBOARDS	7,264.90
07/11/2023	4007	STAPLES INC dba HITOUCH BUSINESS SERVICE	7,659.95
07/11/2023	4074	ALLEN RONALD L	1,666.66
07/11/2023	4095	CRAIN CATON AND JAMES PC	1,072.70
07/11/2023	4099	RAINER, LAURIN	1,800.00
07/11/2023	4202	IMPACT PROMOTIONAL SERVICES LLC	10,938.40
07/11/2023	4235	CC CREATIONS LTD	22.05
07/11/2023	4242	TRINITY SERVICES GROUP INC	88,388.94
07/11/2023	4272	NORTHWEST CASCADE INC dba HONEY BUCKET	300.00
07/11/2023	4277	VERITRACE INC	6,477.45

Payment Date	Vendor	Vendor Name	Payment Amount
07/11/2023	4292	GAUNTT KOEN BINNEY & KIDD LLP	12,500.00
07/11/2023	4324	HOUSTON MUSEUM OF NATURAL SCIENCE	445.00
07/11/2023	4355	NEXT LEVEL MEDICAL LLC	182,880.00
07/11/2023	4364	HOLT, MARK	893.94
07/11/2023	4484	ADVANCED POLICE CONCEPTS LLC	5,500.00
07/11/2023	4661	HUMBLE AREA ASSISTANCE MINISTRIES INC	9,769.65
07/11/2023	4702	AVIS BUDGET GROUP INC	81.91
07/11/2023	4710	CROSS DEVELOPMENT/MONTGOMERY LP dba HOUSTON BUNKER LLC	1,200.00
07/11/2023	4803	J&R HARDWARE LLC dba J&RS ACE HARDWARE	306.45
07/11/2023	4916	AGUIRRE, BERNARDO VILLARREAL	1,200.00
07/11/2023	4935	ALLPOINTS TOWING LLC	73.40
07/11/2023	5021	TOWN SQUARE PUBLICATIONS LLC dba METRO MEDIA	225.00
07/11/2023	5033	HAM, SARAH	270.00
07/11/2023	5040	BALDWIN, ROBERT D dba RDB SERVICES	800.00
07/11/2023	5080	CREWS, STEVEN L	500.00
07/11/2023	5088	FORMASPACE LP	13,887.19
07/11/2023	5098	VULCAN MATERIALS COMPANY	10,615.67
07/11/2023	5099	TSAI FONG BOOKS INC	155.12
07/11/2023	5132	COVETRUS NORTH AMERICA LLC	601.92
07/11/2023	5213	LAW OFFICE OF GREGORY L GAINES PLLC	3,076.93
07/11/2023	5231	MILLS, JACQUELINE A	957.64
07/11/2023	5606	VERIZON COMM dba VERIZON CONNECT FLEET USA LLC	628.48
07/11/2023	5625	MARTINEZ, FEDERICO PENA	770.00
07/11/2023	5628	WRITING BY DESIGN INC dba TEXAS SNAKES & MORE	500.00
07/11/2023	5643	EVANSGROVE INC dba TROPHY HOUSE TEXAS	124.00
07/11/2023	5746	WSB & ASSOCIATES INC dba WSB ENGINEERS & SURVEYORS INC	331,766.31

Payment Date	Vendor	Vendor Name	Payment Amount
07/11/2023	5822	ULBRICHT, MACY dba HENNA LOVE	440.00
07/11/2023	5846	SAMS EAST INC dba SAMS CLUB	429.74
07/11/2023	5855	BIBLIO INC	922.85
07/11/2023	5879	GALLAGA, BRENDA G MARTINEZ dba J NATIVIDAD SERVICES LLC	1,200.00
07/11/2023	5943	NEXTERA ENERGY CAPITAL HOLDINGS dba NEXTERA WATER TEXAS	1,318.93
07/11/2023	5952	SEILER PLLC dba SEILER RAPP & GUERRA PLLC	23,931.50
07/11/2023	5959	FRANKS EXPERT TREE CORP	1,300.00
07/11/2023	5979	YELLOWBOOK-CPE LLC	600.00
07/11/2023	5993	EVANS, SEAN dba THE SEAN EVANS LAW FIRM PLLC	1,000.00
07/11/2023	6005	MCFADDEN, MICHAEL dba HOUSTON MOBILE VETERINARY SURGERY	1,600.00
07/11/2023	6006	NORTHEAST & BUCKS CO dba MULLIN & LONERGAN ASSOCIATES	16,000.25
07/11/2023	6020	LAKESENSE LLC	2,200.00
07/11/2023	6028	MISSION CRITICAL PARTNERS LLC	7,418.88
07/11/2023	6038	WALLACE, BENNIE H JR dba TAPE AND MEDIA COM LLC	512.77
07/11/2023	6048	TROOST, KENNETH DALE	900.00
07/11/2023	6052	MEYERS, PAUL CHARLES	3,426.93
07/11/2023	6053	WAY ENGINEERING LTD	6,154.21
07/11/2023	6063	CANEY KEEFER LLC	23,766.70
07/11/2023	6071	ANDERSON, RICHARD K dba RICK ANDERSON	300.00
07/11/2023	6082	WILCO SUPPLY LLC	353.66
07/11/2023	6094	COLBERT, ASHLEY	270.00
07/11/2023	6107	DAMICO, PAUL dba PAUL DAMICO LAW PLLC	3,076.93
07/11/2023	6135	MCLAUGHLIN, MARI-BETH	75.00
07/11/2023	6157	RABA KISTNER INC	1,044.55
07/11/2023	6176	WCA WASTE SYSTEMS dba GFL ENVIRO/SPRINT WASTE OF TX	14,342.65
07/11/2023	6201	CEQUEL COMMUNICATIONS LLC dba OPTIMUM	151.70

Payment Date	Vendor	Vendor Name	Payment Amount
07/11/2023	6201	CEQUEL COMMUNICATIONS LLC dba OPTIMUM	61.47
07/11/2023	6201	CEQUEL COMMUNICATIONS LLC dba OPTIMUM	1,250.00
07/11/2023	6823	BLUESTEIN, DAVID dba DAVID BLUESTEIN ATTY AT LAW	1,050.00
07/11/2023	6847	MAL TECHNOLOGIES FLEET LLC	1,603.29
07/11/2023	6885	TEJAS MAINTENANCE SERV CORP dba DUSTLESS AIR FILTER CO	6,769.23
07/11/2023	6889	GRANICUS LLC	1,990.00
07/11/2023	6916	CHAMPION FASTENER & INDUSTRIAL SUPPLY INC	55.39
07/11/2023	6927	LAW ENFORCEMENT TARGETS dba ACTION TARGET	602.87
07/11/2023	6936	HARBECK COMPANY INC, THE	3,750.00
07/11/2023	6990	BECKMAN, LORA dba LORA BECKMAN LAW PLLC	3,426.93
07/11/2023	7074	ALSBROOKS, NATHAN dba ALSBROOKS LAW FIRM PLLC	350.00
07/11/2023	7078	PEARL FINCHER MUSEUM OF FINE ARTS	100.00
07/11/2023	7079	LE, KHANH HONG	300.00
07/11/2023	7087	CROUCH, CLINT dba ONCALL SERVICES	845.00
07/11/2023	7153	TEXAS STATE HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION	319.96
07/11/2023	7156	STEVENS, STELLA ANN dba LAW OFFICE OF STELLA STEVENS	3,826.93
07/11/2023	7169	EMC CAR CARE & TOWING LLC	116.00
07/11/2023	7171	AXIOM MEDIA MARKETING ORG LLC dba MCCURDY TIRE	1,360.00
07/11/2023	7172	NORTHEAST ALABAMA GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY INC	350.00
07/11/2023	7177	SKEROS FURNITURE dba SKEROS FURNITURE & MATTRESS CENTER	1,199.99
07/11/2023	7198	DEPOSITION SOLUTIONS LLC dba LEXITAS	692.00
07/11/2023	7233	LEE, CASSANDRA	1,967.68
07/11/2023	7235	CONDITION 1 COMBAT CENTER LLC	7,000.00
Total for: 3170 GENERAL DISBURSMENT FUND USD 3170			6,133,881.23
Total for: MONTGOMERY COUNTY MCTX			6,133,881.23
Total			6,133,881.23

Garnishments- Payroll Date 06/ 30/ 2023

Payment Date	Vendor	Vendor Name	Payment Amount
06/30/2023	4043	PEAKE, DAVID G, TRUSTEE	634.62
06/30/2023	4044	FITZGERALD, NATALIE ANN	13.85
06/30/2023	4045	MONTANA CSED SDU WAGE WITHHOLDING UNIT	31.38
06/30/2023	4046	DEPARTMENT OF CHILDREN AND FAMILY SERVICES	268.97
06/30/2023	4052	HEITKAMP, WILLIAM E, CHAPTER 13 TRUSTEE	1,050.00
06/30/2023	4053	FLORIDA ST DISBURSEMENT UNIT	301.98
06/30/2023	7136	COAST PROFESSIONAL INC	194.27
Total for: 3170 GENERAL DISBURSMENT FUND USD 3170			2,495.07
Total for: MONTGOMERY COUNTY MCTX			2,495.07
Total			2,495.07

Utility and Credit Card Manual Payment Summary 06/ 28/ 2023

Payment Date	Vendor	Vendor Name	Payment Amount
06/28/2023	115	SOUTHWESTERN BELL TELEPHONE COMPANY	149.74
06/28/2023	115	SOUTHWESTERN BELL TELEPHONE COMPANY	144.30
06/28/2023	115	SOUTHWESTERN BELL TELEPHONE COMPANY	252.84
06/28/2023	115	SOUTHWESTERN BELL TELEPHONE COMPANY	39.57
06/28/2023	115	SOUTHWESTERN BELL TELEPHONE COMPANY	57.52
06/28/2023	115	SOUTHWESTERN BELL TELEPHONE COMPANY	90.04
06/28/2023	115	SOUTHWESTERN BELL TELEPHONE COMPANY	144.16
06/28/2023	115	SOUTHWESTERN BELL TELEPHONE COMPANY	144.16
06/28/2023	115	SOUTHWESTERN BELL TELEPHONE COMPANY	2,565.96
06/28/2023	117	AT&T MOBILITY NATIONAL ACCTS LLC	93.35
06/28/2023	281	CELLCO PARTNERSHIP dba VERIZON WIRELESS	871.94
06/28/2023	281	CELLCO PARTNERSHIP dba VERIZON WIRELESS	1,817.16
06/28/2023	287	CENTERPOINT ENERGY RESOURCES CORP	157.72
06/28/2023	307	CITIBANK N A ATTN: CITIBANK CORPORATE CARD SVC	19,487.83
06/28/2023	307	CITIBANK N A ATTN: CITIBANK CORPORATE CARD SVC	2,076.00
06/28/2023	307	CITIBANK N A ATTN: CITIBANK CORPORATE CARD SVC	607.81
06/28/2023	354	CONSOLIDATED COMMUNICATIONS OF TEXAS COMPANY	75,684.51
06/28/2023	506	ENTERGY TEXAS INC	56,742.96
06/28/2023	579	FRONTIER COMMUNICATIONS CORPORATION	1,190.47
06/28/2023	1146	NRG ENERGY INC dba RELIANT ENERGY RETAIL SER LLC	1,594.55
06/28/2023	1359	SAM HOUSTON ELECTRIC COOPERATIVE INC	211.61
06/28/2023	1654	US BANK NA dba VOYAGER FLEET SYSTEMS INC	40,905.72
06/28/2023	1707	WASTE CONNECTIONS OF TEXAS LLC	120.13
06/28/2023	6176	WCA WASTE SYSTEMS dba GFL ENVIRO/SPRINT WASTE OF TX	7,082.70
Total for: 3170 GENERAL DISBURSMENT FUND USD 3170			212,232.75
Total for: MONTGOMERY COUNTY MCTX			212,232.75

Utility and Credit Card Manual Payment Summary 06/ 28/ 2023 continued...

Payment Date	Vendor	Vendor Name	Payment Amount
Total			212,232.75

OFFICE OF COUNTY AUDITOR

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS

Claims presented to The Commissioners' Court

Of Montgomery County on July 11, 2023

CLAIM	NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
Wire	Woodforest Natl Bank	Aeta Behavioral Health	$ 13,003.02
		TOTAL	$ 13,003.02

MELANIE K. BUSH
MONTGOMERY COUNTY TREASURER

501 North Thompson, Suite 201, Conroe, Texas 77305

P.O. Box 1307, Conroe, Texas 77305

Phone: (936) 539-7844

Fax: (936) 760-6960

WIRE AND ACCOUNT TRANSFER REQUEST

PLEASE FORWARD COMPLETED FORM AND SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS TO: JUDY.WALL@MCTX.ORG

TODAY'S DATE: 27 JUNE 2023

TRANSFER DATE: 11 JULY 2023

REQUESTED BY: DANA MORENO

DEPT: RISK MANAGEMENT

EXTENSION: 6935

AMOUNT: $13,003.02

FROM: MONTGOMERY COUNTY

TO: AETNA BEHAVIORAL HEALTH, LLC

NAME OF BANK: WOODFOREST NATIONAL BANK

ACCOUNT NAME: GENERAL DISBURSING FUND ACCOUNT

ACCT # [redacted]

ABA # [redacted]

NAME OF BANK: WELLS FARGO BANK

ACCOUNT NAME: AETNA BEHAVIORAL HEALTH, LLC

ACCT # [redacted]

ABA# [redacted]

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS:

PLEASE PROVIDE EMAIL CONFIRMATION OF WIRE TO ANGELA BLOCKER, MICHAEL HOWARD AND DANA MORENO ON THE DAY ON WHICH THE WIRE IS COMPLETE.

IN A FEW WORDS, EXPLAIN WHAT THIS TRANSFER IS FOR: AETNA EAP, JULY- SEPTEMBER 2023. INVOICE# E0295045.

DEPARTMENT APPROVAL: DMoreno

AUDITORS APPROVAL

RAKESH PANDEY

TREASURER'S OFFICE APPROVAL

MELANIE K. BUSH

Court-7-11-23

aetna

INVOICE

Aetna Behavioral Health, LLC
Aetna Behavioral Health, LLC, EAP Billing
151 Farmington Avenue, 1255
Hartford, CT 06156

Do not remit payment to this address

Bill To: Montgomery County, Texas dba
501 North Thompson, Suite 202
Attn: Dana Moreno
Conroe, TX 77301 US

DATE 06/06/2023

Employee Assistance Program

TERMS	DUE DATE
30	07/06/2023

DESCRIPTION	DATE OF SERVICE PROVIDER NAME	UNITS	RATE	AMOUNT
Capitation for Period of Jul 2023 - Sep 2023 - Montgomery County, Texas DBA Montgomery County Employee Benefit Plan:Montgomery County, Texas - Employees Montgomery County, Texas dba Montgomery County Emp - EAPID EA16891410002 - Invoice Num E0295045		1,826.00	$4.77	$8,710.02
Capitation for Period of Jul 2023 - Sep 2023 - Montgomery County, Texas DBA Montgomery County Employee Benefit Plan:Montgomery County, Texas - First Responders Montgomery County, Texas dba Montgomery County Emp - EAPID EA16891410003 - Invoice Num E0295045		900.00	$4.77	$4,293.00
	Total Amount Due			**$13,003.02**

Remittance Information

Make Checks Payable to:
Aetna Behavioral Health
P.O. Box 783791
Philadelphia, PA 19178-3791

Remit Wire Transfers to:
Wells Fargo Bank, N.A.
420 Montgomery St.
San Francisco, CA 94104
Account Name: Aetna Behavioral Health LLC
Account No: [redacted]
ABA: [redacted]

Please send invoice copy, including EAPID and Invoice Number, with your payment and current employee counts.

If you have any questions or concerns please call 800-853-5175 or e-mail: EAPBillingSupport@aetna.com

OFFICE OF COUNTY AUDITOR

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS

Claims presented to The Commissioners' Court

of Montgomery County on July 11, 2023

CLAIM	NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
WIRE	Bank of America	Boon Chapman Medical Plan Funding	$ 1,602,618.99
		TOTAL	$ 1,602,618.99

MELANIE K. BUSH
MONTGOMERY COUNTY TREASURER

501 North Thompson, Suite 201, Conroe, Texas 77305

P.O. Box 1307, Conroe, Texas 77305

Phone: (936) 539-7844

Fax: (936) 760-6960

WIRE AND ACCOUNT TRANSFER REQUEST

PLEASE FORWARD COMPLETED FORM AND SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS TO: JUDY.WALL@MCTX.ORG

TODAY'S DATE: 05 JULY 2023

TRANSFER DATE: 11 JULY 2023

REQUESTED BY: DANA MORENO

DEPT: RISK MANAGEMENT

EXTENSION: 6935

AMOUNT: $ 1,602,618.99

FROM: MONTGOMERY COUNTY

NAME OF BANK: WOODFOREST NATIONAL BANK

ACCOUNT NAME: GENERAL DISBURSING FUND ACCOUNT

ACCT # [redacted]

ABA # [redacted]

TO: BOON-CHAPMAN BENEFIT ADMINISTRATORS INC ITF MONTGOMERY COUNTY EMPL BENEFIT TRUST

NAME OF BANK: BANK OF AMERICA

ACCOUNT NAME: BOON-CHAPMAN BENEFIT ADMINISTRATORS INC ITF MONTGOMERY COUNTY EMPL BENEFIT TRUST

ACCT # [redacted]

ABA# [redacted]

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS:

PLEASE PROVIDE EMAIL CONFIRMATION OF WIRE TO ANGELA BLOCKER, MICHAEL HOWARD, DANA MORENO AND AMY GOMEZ ON THE DAY ON WHICH THE WIRE IS COMPLETE.

IN A FEW WORDS, EXPLAIN WHAT THIS TRANSFER IS FOR: PAID MEDICAL CLAIMS FROM 06.16.23 THRU 06.29.23

DEPARTMENT APPROVAL: DMoreno

AUDITORS APPROVAL

RAKESH PANDEY

TREASURER'S OFFICE APPROVAL

MELANIE K. BUSH

	CC 07.11.23 Paid Medical Claims Medical Plan EXPENSE								
Accounting Entity	**Fund**	**Function**	**Dept**	**Line Item**	**Account Category**	**Budget Title**	**Claim #**	**AMOUNT**	**Account Title**
1	500	10	2201	740120	EMP	Employee Health	06.16.23 to 06.22.23	$ 895,355.01	Med Claims
1	500	10	2201	740120	EMP	Employee Health	06.23.23 to 06.29.23	$ 621,768.24	Med Claims
1	500	10	2201	740120	EMP	Employee Health			Med Claims
1	500	10	2201	740120	EMP	Employee Health			Med Claims
							Subtotal EE Line Item 740120	**$ 1,517,123.25**	
1	500	10	2201	740120	RET	Retiree Health	06.16.23 to 06.22.23	$ 35,479.11	Med Claims
1	500	10	2201	740120	RET	Retiree Health	06.23.23 to 06.29.23	$ 49,991.09	Med Claims
1	500	10	2201	740120	RET	Retiree Health			Med Claims
1	500	10	2201	740120	RET	Retiree Health			Med Claims
							Subtotal Retiree Line Item 740120	**$ 85,470.20**	
1	500	10	2201	740120	COB	COBRA Med Coverages	06.16.23 to 06.22.23	$ 18.43	Med Claims
1	500	10	2201	740120	COB	COBRA Med Coverages	06.23.23 to 06.29.23	$ 7.11	Med Claims
1	500	10	2201	740120	COB	COBRA Med Coverages			Med Claims
1	500	10	2201	740120	COB	COBRA Med Coverages			Med Claims
							Subtotal COBRA Line Item 740120	**$ 25.54**	
							Total EXPENSE Request	**$ 1,602,618.99**	

6/29/2023 5:00:30 PM

CHECK REGISTER DETAIL (ECI)

GROUP: MONTGOMERY COUNTY

FOR CHECKS PAID BETWEEN: 06/23/2023 AND 06/29/2023

For Check Type(s): Pay, Stop, Void

CHECK NO	CHECK TYPE	POL UND	GRP	DEPT	INCURRED	CLAIM NBR AND TYPE	INSURED NAME	PAYEE TAX ID	PAYEE NAME	PATIENT LNAME

Check Totals:	313 Transactions	Payment Amt: $492,071.53
Electronic Totals:	908 Transactions	Payment Amt: $179,694.91
Report Totals For: MONTGOMERY COUNTY	1221 Transactions	Total Payment Amt: $671,766.44

Cash Disbursed:	$672,312.27
Void Totals:	($545.83)
Grand Total:	671,766.44

6/22/2023 4:58:39 PM

CHECK REGISTER DETAIL (ECI)

GROUP: MONTGOMERY COUNTY

FOR CHECKS PAID BETWEEN: 06/16/2023 AND 06/22/2023

For Check Type(s): Pay, Stop, Void

CHECK NO	CHECK TYPE	POL UND	GRP	DEPT	INCURRED	CLAIM NBR AND TYPE	INSURED NAME	PAYEE TAX ID	PAYEE NAME	PATIENT LNAME

Check Totals:	537 Transactions	Payment Amt: $781,185.29
Electronic Totals:	489 Transactions	Payment Amt: $149,667.26
Report Totals For: MONTGOMERY COUNTY	1026 Transactions	Total Payment Amt: $930,852.55

Cash Disbursed:	$931,052.08
Void Totals:	($199.53)
Grand Total:	930,852.55

OFFICE OF COUNTY AUDITOR

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS

Claims presented to The Commissioners' Court

Of Montgomery County on July 11, 2023

CLAIM	NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
WIRE	Amarillo National Bank	Maxor RX Claims Funding	$ 450,786.77
		TOTAL	$ 450,786.77

MELANIE K. BUSH
MONTGOMERY COUNTY TREASURER

501 North Thompson, Suite 201, Conroe, Texas 77305

P.O. Box 1307, Conroe, Texas 77305

Phone: (936) 539-7844

Fax: (936) 760-6960

WIRE AND ACCOUNT TRANSFER REQUEST

PLEASE FORWARD COMPLETED FORM AND SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS TO: JUDY.WALL@MCTX.ORG

TODAY'S DATE: 27 JUNE 2023

TRANSFER DATE: 11 JULY 2023

REQUESTED BY: DANA MORENO

DEPT: RISK MANAGEMENT

EXTENSION: 6935

AMOUNT: 450,786.77

FROM: MONTGOMERY COUNTY

NAME OF BANK: WOODFOREST NATIONAL BANK

ACCOUNT NAME: GENERAL DISBURSING FUND ACCOUNT

ACCT # [redacted]

ABA # [redacted]

TO: MAXORPLUS LTD.

NAME OF BANK: AMARILLO NATIONAL BANK

ACCOUNT NAME: MAXORPLUS LTD.

ACCT # [redacted]

ABA# [redacted]

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS:

PLEASE PROVIDE EMAIL CONFIRMATION OF WIRE TO ANGELA BLOCKER, MICHAEL HOWARD AND DANA MORENO ON THE DAY ON WHICH THE WIRE IS COMPLETE.

IN A FEW WORDS, EXPLAIN WHAT THIS TRANSFER IS FOR: MAXOR PHARMACY INVOICE # 261157 AND 260658, CLAIMS PAID 06.12.23 THRU 06.19.23.

DEPARTMENT APPROVAL: DMoreno

AUDITORS APPROVAL

RAKESH PANDEY

TREASURER'S OFFICE APPROVAL

MELANIE K. BUSH

	CC 07.11.23 Paid Maxor Claims Medical Plan EXPENSE								
Accounting Entity	**Fund**	**Function**	**Dept**	**Line Item**	**Account Category**	**Budget Title**	**Claim #**	**AMOUNT**	**Account Title**
1	500	10	2201	740190	EMP	Employee Health	06.12.23-A	$ 35,923.13	Rx Claims
1	500	10	2201	740190	EMP	Employee Health	06.12.23-E	$ 127,071.19	Rx Claims
1	500	10	2201	740190	EMP	Employee Health	06.19.23-A	$ 64,520.72	Rx Claims
1	500	10	2201	740190	EMP	Employee Health	06.19.23-E	$ 135,335.92	Rx Claims
							Subtotal EE Line Item 740130		
							Total EE EXPENSE		
1	500	10	2201	740190	RET	Retiree Health	06.12.23-A	$ 11,102.58	Rx Claims
1	500	10	2201	740190	RET	Retiree Health	06.12.23-E	$ 36,666.66	Rx Claims
1	500	10	2201	740190	RET	Retiree Health	06.19.23-A	$ 10,156.59	Rx Claims
1	500	10	2201	740190	RET	Retiree Health	06.19.23-E	$ 30,009.98	Rx Claims
							Subtotal Retiree Line Item 740130		
							Total Retiree Expense		
							Total EXPENSE Request	**$ 450,786.77**	

Maxor
PHARMACY BENEFIT MANAGEMENT SERVICES

INVOICE

Invoice Date	*26-Jun-2023*
Invoice Number	*261157*
Terms:	*Due Upon Receipt*
Page:	*1*

Bill To: *MONTGOMERY COUNTY*
BOON-CHAPMAN
9401 AMBERGLEN BLVD., BLDG I, STE 100
AUSTIN TX 78729

Billing Period 06/19/2023 to 06/25/2023

Group	Claim Amount	Fee Amount	Total Amount
MONTGOMERY COUNTY - CLASS A	$72,734.25	$0.00	$72,734.25
MONTGOMERY COUNTY - CLASS E	$164,632.06	$0.00	$164,632.06
MONTGOMERY COUNTY ACTIVE EMP.	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
MONTGOMERY COUNTY MCS TERTIARY	$2,656.90	$0.00	$2,656.90
Total	**$240,023.21**	**$0.00**	**$240,023.21**

Total Invoice Amount Due **$240,023.21**

Please note our new Remit address:

MaxorPlus
PO Box 1903
Amarillo, TX 79105-1903
806-324-5431
maxorplusAR@maxor.com

Maxor
PHARMACY BENEFIT MANAGEMENT SERVICES

INVOICE

Invoice Date	*26-Jun-2023*
Invoice Number	*261157*
Terms:	*Due Upon Receipt*
Page:	*2*

Bill To: *MONTGOMERY COUNTY*
BOON-CHAPMAN
9401 AMBERGLEN BLVD., BLDG I, STE 100
AUSTIN TX 78729

Billing Period 06/19/2023 to 06/25/2023

Group	Quantity	Amount
MONTGOMERY COUNTY - CLASS A - 248A		
Paid Claims - Retail	293	$58,469.45
Paid Claims - Mail	49	$19,279.66
Out Of Cycle Reversals - Retail	46	($2,471.48)
Out Of Cycle Reversals - Mail	11	($2,543.38)
In Cycle Reversals - Retail	59	$0.00
In Cycle Reversals - Mail	2	$0.00
Rejected Claims - Retail	175	$0.00
Rejected Claims - Mail	13	$0.00
Sub Total for MONTGOMERY COUNTY - CLASS A		$72,734.25
MONTGOMERY COUNTY - CLASS E - 248E		
Paid Claims - Retail	1220	$143,237.68
Paid Claims - Mail	207	$43,759.96
Out Of Cycle Reversals - Retail	194	($15,704.81)
Out Of Cycle Reversals - Mail	37	($6,660.77)
In Cycle Reversals - Retail	281	$0.00
In Cycle Reversals - Mail	6	$0.00
Rejected Claims - Retail	651	$0.00
Rejected Claims - Mail	24	$0.00
Sub Total for MONTGOMERY COUNTY - CLASS E		$164,632.06
MONTGOMERY COUNTY ACTIVE EMP. - 248		
Rejected Claims - Retail	7	$0.00
Sub Total for MONTGOMERY COUNTY ACTIVE EMP.		$0.00
MONTGOMERY COUNTY MCS TERTIARY GROUP - MCSBOON		
Paid Claims - Retail	9	$2,656.90
Sub Total for MONTGOMERY COUNTY MCS TERTIARY GROUP		$2,656.90

Maxor
PHARMACY BENEFIT MANAGEMENT SERVICES

INVOICE

Invoice Date	*26-Jun-2023*
Invoice Number	*261157*
Terms:	*Due Upon Receipt*
Page:	*3*

Bill To: *MONTGOMERY COUNTY*
BOON-CHAPMAN
9401 AMBERGLEN BLVD., BLDG I, STE 100
AUSTIN TX 78729

Billing Period 06/19/2023 to 06/25/2023

Group	Quantity	Amount
	Claim Total:	$240,023.21
Paid Claims - Retail	**1522**	**$204,364.03**
Paid Claims - Mail	**256**	**$63,039.62**
Out Of Cycle Reversals - Retail	**240**	**($18,176.29)**
Out of Cycle Reversals - Mail	**48**	**($9,204.15)**
In Cycle Reversals - Retail	**340**	**$0.00**
In Cycle Reversals - Mail	**8**	**$0.00**
Rejected Claims - Retail	**833**	**$0.00**
Rejected Claims - Mail	**37**	**$0.00**
	Claim Total:	**$240,023.21**

7-11-23

Maxor
PHARMACY BENEFIT MANAGEMENT SERVICES

INVOICE

Invoice Date	*19-Jun-2023*
Invoice Number	*260658*
Terms:	*Due Upon Receipt*
Page:	*1*

Bill To: *MONTGOMERY COUNTY*
BOON-CHAPMAN
9401 AMBERGLEN BLVD., BLDG I, STE 100
AUSTIN TX 78729

Billing Period 06/12/2023 to 06/18/2023

Group	Claim Amount	Fee Amount	Total Amount
Adjustments	$0.00	$2,350.00	$2,350.00
MONTGOMERY COUNTY - CLASS A	$41,470.27	$249.68	$41,719.95
MONTGOMERY COUNTY - CLASS E	$162,896.51	$271.44	$163,167.95
MONTGOMERY COUNTY ACTIVE EMP.	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
MONTGOMERY COUNTY MCS TERTIARY	$3,525.66	$0.00	$3,525.66
Total	**$207,892.44**	**$2,871.12**	**$210,763.56**

Total Invoice Amount Due **$210,763.56**

Please note our new Remit address:

MaxorPlus
PO Box 1903
Amarillo, TX 79105-1903
806-324-5431
maxorplusAR@maxor.com

Maxor
PHARMACY BENEFIT MANAGEMENT SERVICES

INVOICE

Invoice Date	*19-Jun-2023*
Invoice Number	*260658*
Terms:	*Due Upon Receipt*
Page:	*3*

Bill To: *MONTGOMERY COUNTY*
BOON-CHAPMAN
9401 AMBERGLEN BLVD., BLDG I, STE 100
AUSTIN TX 78729

Billing Period 06/12/2023 to 06/18/2023

Group	Quantity	Amount
	Claim Total:	$207,892.44
Paid Claims - Retail	**1648**	**$152,460.99**
Paid Claims - Mail	**280**	**$79,583.10**
Out Of Cycle Reversals - Retail	**210**	**($14,666.46)**
Out of Cycle Reversals - Mail	**29**	**($9,485.19)**
In Cycle Reversals - Retail	**318**	**$0.00**
In Cycle Reversals - Mail	**5**	**$0.00**
Rejected Claims - Retail	**803**	**$0.00**
Rejected Claims - Mail	**42**	**$0.00**
	Claim Total:	**$207,892.44**

Maxor
PHARMACY BENEFIT MANAGEMENT SERVICES

INVOICE

Invoice Date 19-Jun-2023
Invoice Number 260658
Terms: Due Upon Receipt
Page: 4

Bill To: *MONTGOMERY COUNTY*
BOON-CHAPMAN
9401 AMBERGLEN BLVD., BLDG I, STE 100
AUSTIN TX 78729

Billing Period 06/12/2023 to 06/18/2023

Group		Quantity	Rate	Amount
MONTGOMERY COUNTY - CLASS A - 248A				
	External Review / Appeal	1	$205.68	$205.68
	ID Cards	22	$2.00	$44.00
	Sub Total for MONTGOMERY COUNTY - CLASS A			$249.68
MONTGOMERY COUNTY - CLASS E - 248E				
	External Review / Appeal	1	$189.44	$189.44
	ID Cards	41	$2.00	$82.00
	Sub Total for MONTGOMERY COUNTY - CLASS E			$271.44
	Clinical PA	92	$25.54	$2,350.00
				$2,350.00
		Admin Fee Total:		$2,871.12

Clinical PA	**92**	**$25.54**	**$2,350.00**
External Review / Appeal	**1**	**$189.44**	**$189.44**
External Review / Appeal	**1**	**$205.68**	**$205.68**
ID Cards	**63**	**$2.00**	**$126.00**
	Admin Fee Total:		**$2,871.12**

OFFICE OF COUNTY AUDITOR

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS

Claims presented to The Commissioners' Court

of Montgomery County on July 11, 2023

CLAIM	NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
WIRE	Amegy Bank	Property and Casualty Program 800.5711	$ 29,000.00
		TOTAL	$ 29,000.00

MELANIE K. BUSH
MONTGOMERY COUNTY TREASURER
501 North Thompson, Suite 201, Conroe, Texas 77305
P.O. Box 1307, Conroe, Texas 77305
Phone: (936) 539-7844
Fax: (936) 760-6960

WIRE AND ACCOUNT TRANSFER REQUEST

PLEASE FORWARD COMPLETED FORM AND SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS TO: JUDY.WALL@MCTX.ORG

TODAY'S DATE: 27 JUNE 2023

REQUESTED BY: DANA MORENO

TRANSFER DATE: 11 JULY 2023

DEPT.: RISK MANAGEMENT

EXTENSION 6935

AMOUNT $ 29,000.00

FROM: MONTGOMERY COUNTY

NAME OF BANK: WOODFOREST NATIONAL BANK

ACCOUNT NAME: GENERAL DISBURSING FUND ACCOUNT

ACCT # [redacted]

ABA # [redacted]

TO: AS&G CLAIMS ADMINISTRATION, INC.

NAME OF BANK: AMEGY BANK

ACCOUNT NAME: AS&G CLAIMS ADMINISTRATION, INC

ACCT # [redacted]

ABA# [redacted]

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS:

Please provide email confirmation of wire to Michael Howard, Dana Moreno and Irene Gonzales by the end of the day on which the wire is complete.

IN A FEW WORDS, EXPLAIN WHAT THIS TRANSFER IS FOR: **PROPERTY AND CASUALTY CLAIM 800.5711**

DEPARTMENT APPROVAL: DMoreno

AUDITORS APPROVAL

RAKESH PANDEY

TREASURER'S OFFICE APPROVAL

MELANIE K. BUSH

AS&G
Claims Administration, Inc.

Cash Call Funding Request

Date: 06/22/2023

Name: Montgomery County P&C Fund
Attn: Michael Howard

Email Address: Michael.howard@mctx.org
Irene.gonzales@mctx.org

Invoice# 20230622

Activity Period: 06.22.23..06.22.23

Payment Terms: upon receipt

Transaction / Description	
Bank Balance / Available Funds as of 06.22.23	$ 83,245.35
Additional Funding: Claim 800.5711 Payable to Fielding Law, PLLC and Amanda Clopton	$ 29,000.00
Amount to Fund	$ 29,000.00

Payment Instructions

Account Title: AS&G Claims Admin., Inc

Bank Name: Amegy Bank of Texas

Bank Account Number: [redacted]

ABA# for ACH: [redacted]

Or Mail to: AS&G Claims Adm., Inc.
5300 Hollister St., Ste. 410
Houston, Tx. 77040-6180

Leslie Himes
Bookkeeper
Office# 713-744-2523
Fax # 713-568-8301
lhimes@asg-adj.com

Jenessa Hall
Finance Manager
Office# 713-744-2532
Fax# 713-957-8510
jhall@asgclaims.com

FIELDING LAW
AUTO ACCIDENT ATTORNEYS

18601 LBJ FREEWAY, SUITE 315, MESQUITE, TX 75150
DIRECT PHONE: (214) 666-8625
DIRECT FAX: (214) 279-6439
OFFICE EMAIL: TEXASOFFICE@FIELDINGLAW.COM
WWW.FIELDINGLAWTEXAS.COM

June 21, 2023

Sent Via Email
ASG Claims Administrators
Attn: Vicky Chumvley, Adjuster
5300 Hollister, Suite 410
Houston, Texas 77040
Fax: (713) 957-8510
Email: vchumvley@asgclaims.com

RE: Drafting Instructions (CLAIM NO: 8005711)

Dear Adjuster,

This letter is to serve as formal acceptance of $29,000.00 for injuries sustained by our client, Amanda Clopton. Please note that payment is to be remitted within five (5) days from acceptance of this letter. Please remit payment as follows:

$29,000.00 to Fielding Law, PLLC and Amanda Clopton
Attention: Attorney Allison J. Capaul
18601 LBJ FWY, Ste. 315, Mesquite, Texas 75150
EIN: 81-1438396

If you have any questions or concerns, please contact my paralegal, Irina Weisson by telephone at 214-790-3409 or email to irina@fieldinglaw.com.

Sincerely,

FIELDING LAW, PLLC

Allison J. Capaul

Allison J. Capaul
Attorney for Plaintiff

Enclosures:
W9 for Fielding Law, PLLC and Release

OFFICE OF COUNTY AUDITOR

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS

Claims presented to The Commissioners' Court

of Montgomery County on July 11, 2023

CLAIM	NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
WIRE	Amegy Bank	Property and Casualty Program	$ 41, 945.15
		TOTAL	$ 41,945.15

MELANIE K. BUSH
MONTGOMERY COUNTY TREASURER
501 North Thompson, Suite 201, Conroe, Texas 77305
P.O. Box 1307, Conroe, Texas 77305
Phone: (936) 539-7844
Fax: (936) 760-6960

WIRE AND ACCOUNT TRANSFER REQUEST

PLEASE FORWARD COMPLETED FORM AND SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS TO: JUDY.WALL@MCTX.ORG

TODAY'S DATE: 29 JUNE 2023

TRANSFER DATE: 11 JULY 2023

REQUESTED BY: DANA MORENO

DEPT.: RISK MANAGEMENT

EXTENSION 6935

AMOUNT $ 41,945.15

FROM: MONTGOMERY COUNTY

NAME OF BANK: WOODFOREST NATIONAL BANK

ACCOUNT NAME: GENERAL DISBURSING FUND ACCOUNT

ACCT # [redacted]

ABA # [redacted]

TO: AS&G CLAIMS ADMINISTRATION, INC.

NAME OF BANK: AMEGY BANK

ACCOUNT NAME: AS&G CLAIMS ADMINISTRATION, INC

ACCT # [redacted]

ABA# [redacted]

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS:

Please provide email confirmation of wire to Michael Howard, Dana Moreno and Irene Gonzales by the end of the day on which the wire is complete.

IN A FEW WORDS, EXPLAIN WHAT THIS TRANSFER IS FOR: **PROPERTY AND CASUALTY PAID CLAIMS 06.15.23 TO 06.28.23**

DEPARTMENT APPROVAL: D Moreno

AUDITORS APPROVAL

RAKESH PANDEY

TREASURER'S OFFICE APPROVAL

MELANIE K. BUSH

AS&G
Claims Administration, Inc.

Escrow Account Funding

Date: 06/29/2023

Name: Montgomery County Liability
Attn: Michael Howard

Email Address: Michael.howard@mctx.org
Irene.gonzales@mctx.org

Invoice# 20230629

Activity Period: 06.22.2023..06.28.2023

Payment Terms: upon receipt

Transaction / Description		
Bank Balance as of 06.21.2023	$	83,245.35
Total Deposits from 06.22.2023 to 06.28.2023	$	45,806.49
Total Payments issued 06.22.2023 to 06.28.2023	$	21,528.50
Total Voids 06.22.2023 to 06.28.2023	$	531.51
Bank Balance / Available Funds as of 06.28.2023	$	108,054.85

Payment Instructions

Account Title: AS&G Claims Admin., Inc

Bank Name: Amegy Bank of Texas

Bank Account Number: [redacted]

ABA# for ACH: [redacted]

Or Mail to: AS&G Claims Adm., Inc.
5300 Hollister St., Ste. 410
Houston, TX 77040-6180

Leslie Himes
Bookkeeper
Office# 713-744-2523
Fax # 713-568-8301
lhimes@asg-adj.com

Jenessa Hall
Finance Manager
Office# 713-744-2532
Fax# 713-957-8510
jhall@asgclaims.com

AS&G
Claims Administration, Inc.

Escrow Account Funding

Date: 06/22/2023

Name: Montgomery County Liability
Attn: Michael Howard

Email Address: Michael.howard@mctx.org
Irene.gonzales@mctx.org

Invoice# 20230622

Activity Period: 06.15.2023..06.21.2023

Payment Terms: upon receipt

Transaction / Description		
Bank Balance as of 06.14.2023	$	104,193.51
Total Deposits from 06.15.2023 to 06.21.2023	$	0.00
Total Payments issued 06.15.2023 to 06.21.2023	$	22,358.16
Total Voids 06.15.2023 to 06.21.2023	$	1,410.00
Bank Balance / Available Funds as of 06.21.2023	$	83,245.35

Payment Instructions

Account Title: AS&G Claims Admin., Inc

Bank Name: Amegy Bank of Texas

Bank Account Number: [redacted]

ABA# for ACH: [redacted]

Or Mail to: AS&G Claims Adm., Inc.
5300 Hollister St., Ste. 410
Houston, TX 77040-6180

Leslie Himes
Bookkeeper
Office# 713-744-2523
Fax # 713-568-8301
lhimes@asg-adj.com

Jenessa Hall
Finance Manager
Office# 713-744-2532
Fax# 713-957-8510
jhall@asgclaims.com

OFFICE OF COUNTY AUDITOR

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS

Claims presented to The Commissioners' Court

Of Montgomery County on July 11, 2023

CLAIM	NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
Wire	Woodforest Natl Bank	Worker's Compensation Claims	$ 86,254.96
		TOTAL	$ 86,254.96

MELANIE K. BUSH
MONTGOMERY COUNTY TREASURER
501 North Thompson, Suite 201, Conroe, Texas 77305
P.O. Box 1307, Conroe, Texas 77305
Phone: (936) 539-7844
Fax: (936) 760-6960

WIRE AND ACCOUNT TRANSFER REQUEST

PLEASE FORWARD COMPLETED FORM AND SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS TO: JUDY.WALL@MCTX.ORG

TODAY'S DATE: 05 JULY 2023

TRANSFER DATE: 11 JULY 2023

REQUESTED BY: DANA MORENO

DEPT.: RISK MANAGEMENT

EXTENSION: 6935

AMOUNT $ 86,254.96

FROM: MONTGOMERY COUNTY

NAME OF BANK: WOODFOREST NATIONAL BANK

ACCOUNT NAME: GENERAL DISBURSING FUND ACCOUNT

ACCT # [redacted]

ABA # [redacted]

TO: AS&G CLAIMS ADMINISTRATION, INC.

NAME OF BANK: WOODFOREST NATIONAL BANK

ACCOUNT NAME: AS&G CLAIMS ADMINISTRATION, INC

ACCT # [redacted]

ABA# [redacted]

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS:

Please provide email confirmation of wire to Michael Howard, Dana Moreno and Kim Schuessler by the end of the day on which the wire is complete.

IN A FEW WORDS, EXPLAIN WHAT THIS TRANSFER IS FOR:

WORKER'S COMPENSATION PAID CLAIMS FROM 06.18.23 TO 07.01.23.

DEPARTMENT APPROVAL: DMoreno

AUDITORS APPROVAL

RAKESH PANDEY

TREASURER'S OFFICE APPROVAL

MELANIE K. BUSH

AS&G
Claims Administration, Inc.

Escrow Account Funding

Date: 07.03.23

Name: Montgomery County WC
Attn: Michael Howard

Email Address: Michael.howard@mctx.org
Kimberly.schuessler@mctx.org

Invoice# 20230703

Activity Period: 06.25.2023 to 07.01.2023

Payment Terms: upon receipt

Transaction / Description		
Bank Balance as of 06.24.23	$	41,426.39
Total Deposits from 06.25.23 to 07.01.23	$	44,067.95
Total Payments issued 06.25.23 to 07.01.23	$	21,749.30
Total Voids 06.25.23 to 07.01.23	$	0.00
Bank Balance / Available Funds as of 06.25.23 to 07.01.23	$	63,745.04

Payment Instructions

Account Title: AS&G Claims Admin., Inc

Bank Name: Woodforest National Bank

Bank Account Number: [redacted]

ABA# for ACH: [redacted]

Or Mail to: AS&G Claims Adm., Inc.
5300 Hollister St., Ste. 410
Houston, TX 77040-6180

Leslie Himes
Bookkeeper
Office# 713-744-2523
Fax # 713-568-8301
lhimes@asg-adj.com

Jenessa Hall
Finance Manager
Office# 713-744-2532
jhall@asgclaims.com

AS&G
Claims Administration, Inc.

Escrow Account Funding

Date: 06.26.23

Name: Montgomery County WC
Attn: Michael Howard

Email Address: Michael.howard@mctx.org
Kimberly.schuessler@mctx.org

Invoice# 20230626

Activity Period: 06.18.2023 to 06.24.2023

Payment Terms: upon receipt

Transaction / Description		
Bank Balance as of 06.17.23	$	105,932.05
Total Deposits from 06.18.23 to 06.24.23	$	0.00
Total Payments issued 06.18.23 to 06.24.23	$	64,523.06
Total Voids 06.18.23 to 06.24.23	$	17.40
Bank Balance / Available Funds as of 06.18.23 to 06.24.23	$	41,426.39

Payment Instructions

Account Title: AS&G Claims Admin., Inc

Bank Name: Woodforest National Bank

Bank Account Number: [redacted]

ABA# for ACH: [redacted]

Or Mail to: AS&G Claims Adm., Inc.
5300 Hollister St., Ste. 410
Houston, TX 77040-6180

Leslie Himes
Bookkeeper
Office# 713-744-2523
Fax # 713-568-8301
lhimes@asg-adj.com

Jenessa Hall
Finance Manager
Office# 713-744-2532
jhall@asgclaims.com

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS

Claims presented to The Commissioners' Court

of Montgomery County on July 11, 2023

PMY TYPE	PAYEE	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
WIRE	JP Morgan Chase	TCDRS 6/2023 Contributions	$3,757,829.69 RP
	TOTAL		**$3,757,829.69**

MELANIE K. BUSH
MONTGOMERY COUNTY TREASURER

501 North Thompson, Suite 201, Conroe, Texas 77305

P.O. Box 1307, Conroe, Texas 77305

Phone: (936) 539-7844

Fax: (936) 760-6960

WIRE AND ACCOUNT TRANSFER REQUEST

PLEASE FORWARD COMPLETED FORM AND SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS TO: JUDY.WALL@MCTX.ORG

TODAY'S DATE: 7.5.2023

TRANSFER DATE: 07.11.2023

REQUESTED BY: ANGELA HALTOM

DEPT: COUNTY AUDITOR

EXTENSION: 5576

AMOUNT $3,757,829.69

FROM: MONTGOMERY COUNTY GENERAL FUND

NAME OF BANK: WOODFOREST NATIONAL BANK

ACCOUNT NAME: GENERAL DISBURSEMENT FUND

ACCT # [redacted]

ABA # [redacted]

TO: TCDRS

NAME OF BANK: JP MORGAN CHASE BANK NA

ACCOUNT NAME: TCDRS

ACCT # [redacted]

ABA# [redacted]

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS: EMPLOYER NUMBER - 269, EMPLOYER - MONTGOMERY COUNTY
REPORTING MONTH - 6, REPORTING YR - 2023, PAYMENT CODE – REP

PLEASE PROVIDE CONFIRMATION OF THE WIRE TO ME BY EMAIL: JANET.BROWNING@MCTX.ORG BY THE END OF THE DAY ON WHICH THE WIRE IS COMPLETED. THANK YOU FOR YOUR PROMPT ATTENTION TO THIS REQUEST.

IN A FEW WORDS, EXPLAIN WHAT THIS TRANSFER IS FOR: TCDRS 6/2023 CONTRIBUTIONS

DEPARTMENT APPROVAL: _____

AUDITORS APPROVAL

_____

RAKESH PANDEY

TREASURER'S OFFICE APPROVAL

_____

MELANIE K. BUSH

Texas County and District Retirement System

TCDRS-3A
Revised 3/04

Retirement Contribution Certification

County/District Name **Montgomery County, Texas** Employer Number **269**

Contact Person **Rakesh Pandey, CPA** Telephone Number **(936) 539-7820**

Reporting Month/Year **Jun-23**

I certify this to be a true and complete report of the retirement contributions required by the Texas County and District Retirement System for the above subdivision.

Signature of Authorized Official

Montgomery County Auditor
Title

Calculation of Funds

Employee Deposits

Employee Deposits Grand Total	$1,216,125.90

County/District Contributions

	Employee Deposits Grand Total	Employee Deposit Rate	County/District Contribution Rate	
Employer Contributions	1,216,125.90	6%	12.54%	$2,541,703.79
Supplemental Death Benefits		5%	0.00%	$0.00

Monthly Adjustment Report Totals from TCDRS-3B

Total Employee Deposit Adjustments	
Total Employer Contribution Adjustments	
Total Supplemental Death Benefit Adjustments	
Total Adjustments	$0.00

Overpayments/Underpayments from Previous Reports

Add or Subtract Payment Variances from Prior Report	

Total Funds Due	$3,757,829.69
TOTAL FUNDS SUBMITTED	$3,757,829.69
Difference	$0.00

OFFICE OF COUNTY AUDITOR

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS

Claims presented to The Commissioners' Court

Of Montgomery County on July 11, 2023

CLAIM	NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
Wire	Woodforest Natl Bank	ERA1 FINAL DEOBLIGATION	$5,784,270.42
		TOTAL	$5,784,270.42

MELANIE K. BUSH
MONTGOMERY COUNTY TREASURER
501 North Thompson, Suite 201, Conroe, Texas 77305
P.O. Box 1307, Conroe, Texas 77305
Phone: (936) 539-7844
Fax: (936) 760-6960

WIRE AND ACCOUNT TRANSFER REQUEST

PLEASE FORWARD COMPLETED FORM AND SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS TO: JUDY WALL @MCTX.ORG

TODAY'S DATE: 07.07.23

TRANSFER DATE: 07.11.23

REQUESTED BY: GINA GUY

DEPT: COUNTY AUDITOR

EXTENSION: 5565

AMOUNT $5,784,270.42

FROM: GENERAL FUND

NAME OF BANK: WOODFOREST

ACCOUNT NAME: GENERAL FUND DISB

ACCT # [redacted]

ABA # [redacted]

TO: US DEPARTMENT OF THE TREASURY

NAME OF BANK: SEE ATTACHED

ACCOUNT NAME: TREAS NYC

ACCT # [redacted]

ABA# [redacted]

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS:

PLEASE EMAIL CONFIRMATION
TO:ANGIE.BLOCKER@MCTX.ORG;GINA.GUY@MCTX.ORG;REBECCA.ANSLEY@MCTX.ORG

IN A FEW WORDS, EXPLAIN WHAT THIS TRANSFER IS FOR: ERA1 FINAL DEOBLIGATION

DEPARTMENT APPROVAL: Gina Guy

AUDITORS APPROVAL

RAKESH PANDEY

TREASURER'S OFFICE APPROVAL

MELANIE K. BUSH

Department of the Treasury

FEDWIRE INSTRUCTIONS

Please provide the following instructions to your Financial Institution for the remittance of Fedwire payments to the Department of the Treasury

Fedwire Field Tag	Fedwire Field Name	Required Information
{1510}	Type/Subtype	1000
{2000}	Amount	*5,784,270.42*
{3400}	Receiver ABA routing number *	[redacted]
{3400}	Receiver ABA short name	TREAS NYC
{3600}	Business Function Code	CTR
{4200}	Beneficiary Identifier (account number)	[redacted]
{4200}	Beneficiary Name	DEPARTMENT OF THE TREASURY
{5000}	Originator	*Montgomery County, Texas*
{6000}	Originator to Beneficiary Information – Line 1	*ERA-2101081000*
{6000}	Originator to Beneficiary Information – Line 2	*ERA0079*
{6000}	Originator to Beneficiary Information – Line 3	*(enter information to identify the purpose of the payment)*
{6000}	Originator to Beneficiary Information – Line 4	*(enter information to identify the purpose of the payment)*

Please reference the invoice number.

* The financial institution address for Treasury's routing number is 33 Liberty Street, New York, NY 10045

PERFORMANCE & FINANCIAL REPORTING

FEDERAL FINANCIAL REPORTING (SF424)

FEDERAL CASH:

$ 7,779,819.03	10(a): CASH RECEIIPTS
$ 1,995,548.61	10(b): CASH DISBURSEMENTS
$ 5,784,270.42	10(c): CASH ON HAND

FEDERAL EXPENDITURES AND UNOBLIGATED BALANCE:

$ 7,779,819.03	10(d): TOTAL FEDERAL FUNDS AUTHORIZED
$ 1,995,548.61	10(e): FEDERAL SHARE OF EXEPENDITURES
$ -	10(f): FEDERAL SHARE OF UNLIQUIDATED OBLIGATIONS
$ 1,995,548.61	10(g):TOTAL FEDERAL SHARE
$ 5,784,270.42	10(h): UNOBLIGATED BALANCE OF FEDERAL FUNDS

RECIPIENT SHARE:

$ -	10(i): TOTAL RECIPIENT SHARE
$ -	10(j): RECIPIENT SHARE OF EXPENDITURES
$ -	10(k): REMAINING RECIPIENT SHARE TO BE PROVIDED

PROGRAM INCOME:

$ -	10(l): TOTAL FEDERAL PROGRAM INCOME EARNED
$ -	10(m): PROGRAM INCOME EXPENDED W/DEDUCTION ALTERNATIVE
$ -	10(n): PRGRAOM INCOME EXPENDED W/ADDITION ALTERNATIVE
$ -	10(o): UNEXPENDED PROGRAM INCOME

PARTICIPANT HOUSEHOLD PAYMENT DATA

USE ERA1_PARTICIPANT_HOUSEHOLD_PAYMENT_CLOSEOUT UPLOAD

Consent-Auditor

Commissioners Court-Regular Meeting

TO: Montgomery County Commissioners Court

FROM: Rakesh Pandey, Auditor

DATE: 07/11/2023

SUBJECT: Consider and approve the Court Interpreters Claims for payment.

Attachments

07.11.23 INTERPRETER CLAIMS_Redacted

INTERPRETER PAYMENTS - 07/ 11/ 2023

Payment Date	Vendor	Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Payment Amount	Distribution Account
07/11/2023	571	FOULKES, DORIS	06.21.23	330.00	CORE•1•100•60•8100••740524••SPA••
07/11/2023	571	FOULKES, DORIS	06.22.23	330.00	CORE•1•100•60•8100••740524••SPA••
07/11/2023	1283	RAMIREZ, ROBERTO	07.30.21	425.40	CORE•1•100•60•8100••740524••SPA••
07/11/2023	1283	RAMIREZ, ROBERTO	07.29.21	425.40	CORE•1•100•60•8100••740524••SPA••
07/11/2023	1283	RAMIREZ, ROBERTO	07.28.21	425.40	CORE•1•100•60•8100••740524••SPA••
07/11/2023	1283	RAMIREZ, ROBERTO	07.26.21	425.40	CORE•1•100•60•8100••740524••SPA••
07/11/2023	1283	RAMIREZ, ROBERTO	08.03.21	187.50	CORE•1•100•60•8100••740524••SPA••
07/11/2023	1283	RAMIREZ, ROBERTO	08.02.21	425.40	CORE•1•100•60•8100••740524••SPA••
07/11/2023	4234	JARDON, MARTA L	06.29.23	260.61	CORE•1•100•60•8100••740524••SPA••
07/11/2023	5830	RIDEOUT, TONI J	06.26.23	280.00	CORE•1•100•60•8100••740524••SPA••
07/11/2023	5830	RIDEOUT, TONI J	06.23.23	260.00	CORE•1•100•60•8100••740524••SPA••
07/11/2023	5830	RIDEOUT, TONI J	06.22.23	205.00	CORE•1•100•60•8100••740524••SPA••
07/11/2023	5830	RIDEOUT, TONI J	06.30.23	205.00	CORE•1•100•60•8100••740524••SPA••
07/11/2023	6160	PAEZ, ANDREA ROCHIN	03.08.23	220.00	CORE•1•100•60•8100••740524••SPA••
Total				4,405.11	

INTERPRETER PAYMENT SUMMARY - 07/ 11/ 2023

Payment Date	Vendor	Vendor Name	Payment Amount
07/11/2023	571	FOULKES, DORIS	660.00
07/11/2023	1283	RAMIREZ, ROBERTO	2,314.50
07/11/2023	4234	JARDON, MARTA L	260.61
07/11/2023	5830	RIDEOUT, TONI J	950.00
07/11/2023	6160	PAEZ, ANDREA ROCHIN	220.00
Total for: 3170 GENERAL DISBURSMENT FUND USD 3170			4,405.11
Total for: MONTGOMERY COUNTY MCTX			4,405.11
Total			4,405.11

V# 571

INV# 06.21.23

LANGUAGE INTERPRETER SERVICES FEE VOUCHER

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS

Interpreter Name: DORIS FOULKES	State Certification No. 2021
Payment Address: [redacted]	Language: Spanish
	Phone Number: [redacted]
	Email: [redacted]

Date of Service: June 21, 2023

Please record the Court and Cause Number for EACH case for which you are requested to act as interpreter.

Cause Number		Services Provided Y/N?	Court Staff Initials	Cause Number	Services Provided Y/N?	Court Staff Initials
CCL 5	23-375249	N	[illegible]	[redacted]	Y	PC Court
CCL 5	23-376163	N	[illegible]			
CCL 5	23-376163	N	[illegible]	410th 936-256315	Y	RB
CCL 5	23-376186	Y	[illegible]			
CCL 5	23-376225					
CCL 5	23-376296					
CCL 5	23-374796					
CCL 5	23-376220					
CCL 5	23-376226					
CCL 5	23-376236	N	[illegible]			
CCL 5	23-376307					
221st	23-01-00116	N	TW			
359th	22-09-12484	N	QL			

Additional pages attached?

MONTGOMERY COUNTY FIXED PAY RATES:

Non-Trial Hourly: $55.00	Non-Trial Half Day: $165.00	Non-Trial Full Day Maximum: $330.00
Trial Hourly: $65.00	Trial Half Day: $195.00	Trial Full Day Maximum: $390.00

REPORT TIME: 8:00am **RELEASE TIME:** 2:00pm

Half Day Rate: $_____

_____ Additional hours, billable in 30 minute increments @ $55.00: $_____

Daily Maximum Rate: $ 330.00

Mileage, only if business address outside of Montgomery County: _____ Miles @ 65.5¢ per mile = $_____

TOTAL PAYMENT REQUESTED: $ 330.00 RB

PLEASE NOTE, YOU MAY NOT SUBMIT MORE THAN ONE VOUCHER PER DAY.

I, Doris Foulkes, do hereby file this Fee Voucher as an Itemization of Time, Services, and Expenses and do solemnly swear or affirm that the above information is true and correct.

Date: June 20 2023 **Interpreter's Signature:** Doris Foulkes

Date: 23 June 2023 **OCA Director Signature:** [illegible]

1.100.60.8100.740524.SPA

Rev. 6.20.2023

CS

MONTGOMERY COUNTY

Interpreting Services Request Form

District Court No. 410th

County Court at Law No. _____

Language: Spanish Cause # 22-07-09095

Date of service: 8/21/23 Start time: 9:00a End time: 9:10a

Case Name [redacted]. This person is a:

- [ ] Defendant
- [ ] Party to a civil case
- [x] Party to a family case
- [ ] Parent to a minor
- [ ] Witness
- [ ] Other. Please explain: _____

Type of assignment

- [ ] Trial
- [ ] Non-Trial Proceedings greater than 30 minutes
- [x] Rover less than 30 minutes

Doris Foulkes

Services requested by:

Judge _____

Court Staff Leslie Broz

Attorney _____

Parties _____

Pro se _____

Special Instructions: Interpreter is needed for a prove up on uncontested matter.

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY:

Received by: _____ Interpreter: _____

Received on: _____ License Number: _____

V# 571

INV# 06.22.23

LANGUAGE INTERPRETER SERVICES FEE VOUCHER

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS

Interpreter Name: Doris Foulkes	State Certification No. 2021
Payment Address: [redacted]	Language: Spanish
	Phone Number: [redacted]
	Email: [redacted]

SERVICES RENDERED:
Date of Service: June 22nd, 2023

PC Court
Interpreter of the Day ☑
Assignment
Trial

Please record the Court and Cause Number for EACH case for which you are requested to act as Interpreter.

Cause Number		Services Provided Y/N?	Court Staff Initials	Cause Number		Services Provided Y/N?	Court Staff Initials
CC4	22-372531	N	EE	221st	22-11-15014	Y	LB
CC4	23-375018	Y	EE	221	22-11-15182	Y	LB
CC4	23-375083	Y	EE	221	22-11-15184	Y	LB
CC4	23-375539	N	EE	221st	23-02-03058	N	LB
CC4	23-375406		EE	221	23-03-04568	N	LB
CC5	23-373707	N	JL	221	23-03-04735	N	LB
CC5	23-374258	Y	JL	221	23-05-06973	N	
CC5	23-375180			221	23-06-08862	N	
CCL5	22-372600			221	22-12-17384		
CCL5	23-372789			221	23-03-04267		
CCL5	23-373106			359	23-04-06070	N	GL
CCL5	23-374167	Y	JL	359	22-11-15639		
CCL5	23-374639			359	23-05-07744		
CCL5	23-374679			359	23-05-07751		

Additional pages attached?

MONTGOMERY COUNTY FIXED PAY RATES:

Non-Trial Hourly: $55.00	Non-trial Half Day Maximum: $330.00
Trial Hourly: $65.00	Trial Full Day Maximum: $390.00

REPORT TIME: 8:00 am **RELEASE TIME:** 2:00 pm

PC/ Non-Trial Rotation – Daily Maximum Rate: $ 330 +

Trial Only – Trial Daily Maximum Rate$_____

Mileage, only if business address outside of Montgomery County: _____ Miles @ 65.5¢ per mile = $_____

TOTAL PAYMENT REQUESTED: $ 330 + RB

PLEASE NOTE, YOU MAY NOT SUBMIT MORE THAN ONE VOUCHER PER DAY.

I, Doris Foulkes, do hereby file this Fee Voucher as an itemization of Time, Services, and Expenses and do solemnly swear or affirm that the above information is true and correct.

Date: 6/22/2023 **Interpreter's Signature:** Doris Foulkes

Date: 23 June 2023 **OCA Director Signature:**

1:100.60.8100.740524.SPA

CS

PAGE TWO – LANGUAGE INTERPRETER SERVICES FEE VOUCHER

INTERPRETER NAME: ______________________________

DATE OF SERVICE: ______________________________

Cause Number	Services Provided Y/N?	Court Staff Initials	Cause Number	Services Provided Y/N?	Court Staff Initials
435th 23-03-03727					
435th 23-04-05422					

V# 1283

INV# 07.30.21

ORDER FOR PAYMENT OF FOREIGN LANGUAGE INTERPRETER
MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS

Interpreter: ROB RAMIREZ

*State Certification No. 2253

Mailing Address: [redacted]

Language: SPANISH

Telephone No. [redacted]

PAYMENT INFORMATION

RATE	PER DAY	PER ½ DAY	TRIAL TIME – Past 6PM
Rover	$350	$175	
Trial	$375	1 Day Minimum	$40/hr

Actual Start Time	Actual Departure Time	Case Type	Cause No.	Court	Trial	Hearing over 30 min.	Rover	Court Staff Initials
8:00	3:30	CR	19071028 3	9TH	Y	Y	N	VC VC
8:00	3:30	CR	18F0004 73	9TH	Y	Y	N	VC VC
8:00	3:30	CR	18F000474	9TH	Y	Y	N	VC VC
8:00	3:30	CR	18F000483	9TH	Y	Y	N	VC VC
8:00	3:30	CR	18F000485	9TH	Y	Y	N	VC VC

Date of Service: 7/30/21

Payment Amount Requested: $ 425.10 RB

Mileage (Non-Resident of Montgomery County ONLY): 90 Miles @ $.56 per $ 50.4

CERTIFICATION

I, ROB RAMIREZ do swear or affirm to the Montgomery County Auditor that they may rely on the information contained above make payment accordingly. I further swear or affirm that I have not, nor will I receive any other money or anything of value for the above referenced services to the Court.

Interpreter Signature

Judge's Signature:

Date: 6/30/22

"Regulated by The Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation, P.O. Box 12157, Austin, Texas 78711, 1-800-803-9302, 512-463-6599"

1.100.60.8100.740524.SPA

Scanned with CamScanner

RB

Butler, Rachel

From: Butler, Rachel
Sent: Friday, June 30, 2023 2:22 PM
To: Butler, Rachel
Subject: FW: Interpreter Orders for Payment - Roberto Ramirez - 07/26 - 07/30/ 2021 and 08/02 - 08/03/2021
Attachments: 2021.07.26 - 2021.07.30 - Roberto Ramirez - TRIAL Invoices - 9th District SIGNED 06.30.2023.pdf; 2021.08.02 - 2021.08.03 - Roberto Ramirez - TRIAL Invoices - 9th District SIGNED 06.30.2023.pdf

From: Little, Wendy [redacted]
Sent: Friday, June 30, 2023 2:04 PM
To: Audit Invoice [redacted]
Cc: Rob Ramirez [redacted]
Subject: Interpreter Orders for Payment - Roberto Ramirez - 07/26 - 07/30/ 2021 and 08/02 - 08/03/2021

Please process for payment the attached Orders for Payment of Interpreter for Roberto Ramirez for multiple dates in 2021 as follows:

07/26/2021
07/28/2021
07/29/2021
07/30/2021
08/02/2021
08/03/2021

Wendy L. Little
Director - Office of Court Administration and Office of Indigent Defense
Montgomery County, Texas
301 N. Main, Suite 303
Conroe, Texas 77301
Wendy.Little@mctx.org
936-522-2493

Si a jure discedas vagus eris, et erunt omnia omnibus incerta.

Proud Member of
Texas Bar College

CONFIDENTIALITY NOTICE

This transmission is intended for the sole use of the individual and/or entity to whom it is addressed, and may contain information and/or attachments that are privileged, confidential and exempt from disclosure under applicable law. If the reader of this transmission is not the intended recipient, you are hereby notified that any disclosure, dissemination, distribution, duplication or the taking of any action in reliance on the contents of this transmission by someone other than the intended addressee or its designated agent is strictly prohibited. If your receipt of this transmission is in error, please notify the sender by replying immediately to this transmission and destroy the transmission. Thank you.

V# 1283

INV# 07.29.21 ✓

ORDER FOR PAYMENT OF FOREIGN LANGUAGE INTERPRETER
MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS

Interpreter: ROSS RAMIREZ

*State Certification No. 2253

Mailing Address: [redacted]

Language: SPANISH

Telephone No. [redacted]

PAYMENT INFORMATION

RATE	PER DAY	PER ½ DAY	TRIAL TIME – Past 6PM
Rover	$350	$175	
Trial	$375	1 Day Minimum	$40/hr

Actual Start Time	Actual Departure Time	Case Type	Cause No.	Court	Trial	Hearing over 30 min.	Rover	Court Staff Initials
8:00		CR	19071028	9TH	Y	Y	N	VC VC
8:00		CR	18F000473	9TH	Y	Y	N	VC VC
8:00		CR	18F000474	9TH	Y	Y	N	VC VC
8:00		CR	18F000103	9TH	Y	Y	N	VC VC
8:00		CR	18F000405	9TH	Y	Y	N	VC VC

Date of Service: 7/29/21

Payment Amount Requested: $ 425.40 RB

Mileage (Non-Resident of Montgomery County ONLY): 90 Miles @ $.56 per $ 50.4

CERTIFICATION

I, ROSS RAMIREZ do swear or affirm to the Montgomery County Auditor that they may rely on the information contained above make payment accordingly. I further swear or affirm that I have not, nor will I receive any other money or anything of value for the above referenced services to the Court.

Judge's Signature: [signature]

ROSS RAMIREZ
Interpreter Signature

Date: 6/30/23

"Regulated by The Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation, P.O. Box 12157, Austin, Texas 78711, 1-800-803-9302, 512-463-6599"

1.100.60.8100.740524.SPA

Scanned with CamScanner

RB

Butler, Rachel

From: Butler, Rachel
Sent: Friday, June 30, 2023 2:22 PM
To: Butler, Rachel
Subject: FW: Interpreter Orders for Payment - Roberto Ramirez - 07/26 - 07/30/ 2021 and 08/02 - 08/03/2021
Attachments: 2021.07.26 - 2021.07.30 - Roberto Ramirez - TRIAL Invoices - 9th District SIGNED 06.30.2023.pdf; 2021.08.02 - 2021.08.03 - Roberto Ramirez - TRIAL Invoices - 9th District SIGNED 06.30.2023.pdf

From: Little, Wendy [redacted]
Sent: Friday, June 30, 2023 2:04 PM
To: Audit Invoice [redacted]
Cc: Rob Ramirez [redacted]
Subject: Interpreter Orders for Payment - Roberto Ramirez - 07/26 - 07/30/ 2021 and 08/02 - 08/03/2021

Please process for payment the attached Orders for Payment of Interpreter for Roberto Ramirez for multiple dates in 2021 as follows:

07/26/2021
07/28/2021
07/29/2021
07/30/2021
08/02/2021
08/03/2021

Wendy L. Little
Director - Office of Court Administration and Office of Indigent Defense
Montgomery County, Texas
301 N. Main, Suite 303
Conroe, Texas 77301
Wendy.Little@mctx.org
936-522-2493

Si a jure discedas vagus eris, et erunt omnia omnibus incerta.

Proud Member of Texas Bar College

CONFIDENTIALITY NOTICE

This transmission is intended for the sole use of the individual and/or entity to whom it is addressed, and may contain information and/or attachments that are privileged, confidential and exempt from disclosure under applicable law. If the reader of this transmission is not the intended recipient, you are hereby notified that any disclosure, dissemination, distribution, duplication or the taking of any action in reliance on the contents of this transmission by someone other than the intended addressee or its designated agent is strictly prohibited. If your receipt of this transmission is in error, please notify the sender by replying immediately to this transmission and destroy the transmission. Thank you.

V# 1283

INV# 07.28.21

ORDER FOR PAYMENT OF FOREIGN LANGUAGE INTERPRETER
MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS

Interpreter: Rob Ramirez

*State Certification No. 2253

Mailing Address: [redacted]

Language: SPANISH

Telephone No. [redacted]

PAYMENT INFORMATION

RATE	PER DAY	PER ½ DAY	TRIAL TIME – Past 6PM
Rover	$350	$175	
Trial	$375	1 Day Minimum	$40/hr

Actual Start Time	Actual Departure Time	Case Type	Cause No.	Court	Trial	Hearing over 30 min.	Rover	Court Staff Initials	
8:00	5:00	CR	14071028 3	9TH	Y	Y	N	VL	VL
8:00	5:00	CR	18F000473	9TH	Y	Y	N	VL	VL
8:00	5:00	CR	18F000474	9TH	Y	Y	N	VL	VL
8:00	5:00	CR	18F000483	9TH	Y	Y	N	VL	VL
8:00	5:00	CR	18F000485	9TH	Y	Y	N	VL	VL

Date of Service: 7/28/21

Payment Amount Requested: $ 425.40 RB

Mileage (Non-Resident of Montgomery County ONLY): 90 Miles @ $.56 per $ 50.4

CERTIFICATION

I, Rob Ramirez do swear or affirm to the Montgomery County Auditor that they may rely on the information contained above make payment accordingly. I further swear or affirm that I have not, nor will I receive any other money or anything of value for the above referenced services to the Court.

Rob Ramirez
Interpreter Signature

Judge's Signature: [signature]

Date: 8/31/2021

"Regulated by The Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation, P.O. Box 12187, Austin, Texas 78711, 1-800-803-9302, 512-463-6599"

APPROVED [signature] 6/30/21

1.100.60.8100.740524.SPA

Scanned with CamScanner

RB

Butler, Rachel

From:	Butler, Rachel
Sent:	Friday, June 30, 2023 2:22 PM
To:	Butler, Rachel
Subject:	FW: Interpreter Orders for Payment - Roberto Ramirez - 07/26 - 07/30/ 2021 and 08/02 - 08/03/2021
Attachments:	2021.07.26 - 2021.07.30 - Roberto Ramirez - TRIAL Invoices - 9th District SIGNED 06.30.2023.pdf; 2021.08.02 - 2021.08.03 - Roberto Ramirez - TRIAL Invoices - 9th District SIGNED 06.30.2023.pdf

From: Little, Wendy [redacted]
Sent: Friday, June 30, 2023 2:04 PM
To: Audit Invoice [redacted]
Cc: Rob Ramirez [redacted]
Subject: Interpreter Orders for Payment - Roberto Ramirez - 07/26 - 07/30/ 2021 and 08/02 - 08/03/2021

Please process for payment the attached Orders for Payment of Interpreter for Roberto Ramirez for multiple dates in 2021 as follows:

07/26/2021
07/28/2021
07/29/2021
07/30/2021
08/02/2021
08/03/2021

Wendy L. Little
Director - Office of Court Administration and Office of Indigent Defense
Montgomery County, Texas
301 N. Main, Suite 303
Conroe, Texas 77301
Wendy.Little@mctx.org
936-522-2493

Si a jure discedas vagus eris, et erunt omnia omnibus incerta.

Proud Member of
Texas Bar College

CONFIDENTIALITY NOTICE

This transmission is intended for the sole use of the individual and/or entity to whom it is addressed, and may contain information and/or attachments that are privileged, confidential and exempt from disclosure under applicable law. If the reader of this transmission is not the intended recipient, you are hereby notified that any disclosure, dissemination, distribution, duplication or the taking of any action in reliance on the contents of this transmission by someone other than the intended addressee or its designated agent is strictly prohibited. If your receipt of this transmission is in error, please notify the sender by replying immediately to this transmission and destroy the transmission. Thank you.

V# 1283

INV# 07.26.21

ORDER FOR PAYMENT OF FOREIGN LANGUAGE INTERPRETER
MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS

Interpreter: Rob Ramirez

*State Certification No. 2253

Mailing Address: [redacted]

Language: SPANISH

Telephone No.: [redacted]

PAYMENT INFORMATION

RATE	PER DAY	PER ½ DAY	TRIAL TIME – Past 6PM
Rover	$350	$175	
Trial	$375	1 Day Minimum	$40/hr

Actual Start Time	Actual Departure Time	Case Type	Cause No.	Court	Trial	Hearing over 30 min.	Rover	Court Staff Initials
8:00	1:00	CR	19-07-10283	9TH	Y	Y	N	LM
8:00	1:00	CR	18F00073	9TH	Y	Y	N	LM
8:00	1:00	CR	18F00474	9TH	Y	Y	N	LM
8:00	1:00	CR	18F00483	9TH	Y	Y	N	LM
8:00	1:00	CR	18F00485	9TH	Y	Y	N	LM

Date of Service: 7/26/21

Payment Amount Requested: $ ~~429.80~~ 435.40 RB

Mileage (Non-Resident of Montgomery County ONLY): ~~98~~ 90 Miles @ $.56 per $ ~~54.88~~ 50.40

CERTIFICATION

I, Rob Ramirez do swear or affirm to the Montgomery County Auditor that they may rely on the information contained above make payment accordingly. I further swear or affirm that I have not, nor will I receive any other money or anything of value for the above referenced services to the Court.

Rob Ramirez
Interpreter Signature

Judge's Signature: VOID

Date: [redacted]

Regulated by The Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation, P.O. Box 12157, Austin, Texas 78711, 1-800-803-9302, 512-463-6599

APPROVED 6/29/23

1.100.60.8100.740524.SPA

Scanned with CamScanner

RB

Butler, Rachel

From:	Butler, Rachel
Sent:	Friday, June 30, 2023 2:22 PM
To:	Butler, Rachel
Subject:	FW: Interpreter Orders for Payment - Roberto Ramirez - 07/26 - 07/30/ 2021 and 08/02 - 08/03/2021
Attachments:	2021.07.26 - 2021.07.30 - Roberto Ramirez - TRIAL Invoices - 9th District SIGNED 06.30.2023.pdf; 2021.08.02 - 2021.08.03 - Roberto Ramirez - TRIAL Invoices - 9th District SIGNED 06.30.2023.pdf

From: Little, Wendy [redacted]
Sent: Friday, June 30, 2023 2:04 PM
To: Audit Invoice [redacted]
Cc: Rob Ramirez [redacted]
Subject: Interpreter Orders for Payment - Roberto Ramirez - 07/26 - 07/30/ 2021 and 08/02 - 08/03/2021

Please process for payment the attached Orders for Payment of Interpreter for Roberto Ramirez for multiple dates in 2021 as follows:

07/26/2021
07/28/2021
07/29/2021
07/30/2021
08/02/2021
08/03/2021

Wendy L. Little
Director - Office of Court Administration and Office of Indigent Defense
Montgomery County, Texas
301 N. Main, Suite 303
Conroe, Texas 77301
Wendy.Little@mctx.org
936-522-2493

Si a jure discedas vagus eris, et erunt omnia omnibus incerta.

Proud Member of
Texas Bar College

CONFIDENTIALITY NOTICE

This transmission is intended for the sole use of the individual and/or entity to whom it is addressed, and may contain information and/or attachments that are privileged, confidential and exempt from disclosure under applicable law. If the reader of this transmission is not the intended recipient, you are hereby notified that any disclosure, dissemination, distribution, duplication or the taking of any action in reliance on the contents of this transmission by someone other than the intended addressee or its designated agent is strictly prohibited. If your receipt of this transmission is in error, please notify the sender by replying immediately to this transmission and destroy the transmission. Thank you.

V# 1283

INV# 08.03.21

ORDER FOR PAYMENT OF FOREIGN LANGUAGE INTERPRETER
MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS

Interpreter: Rob Ramirez

*State Certification No. 2253

Mailing Address: [redacted]

Language: SPANISH

Telephone No. [redacted]

PAYMENT INFORMATION

RATE	PER DAY	PER ½ DAY	TRIAL TIME – Past 6PM
Rover	$350	$175	
Trial	$375	1 Day Minimum	$40/hr

Actual Start Time	Actual Departure Time	Case Type	Cause No.	Court	Trial	Hearing over 30 min.	Rover	Court Staff Initials
—	—	CR	1907020	9	Y	N	N	VC
—	—	CR	18F000493	4	Y	N	N	
—	—	CR	18F000491	4	Y	N	N	
—	—	CR	18F000483	9	Y	N	N	
—	—	CR	18F000485	4	Y	N	N	

Date of Service: 8/3/24

½ CANCELLED 24 hrs

Payment Amount Requested: $ 187.50 RB

Mileage (Non-Resident of Montgomery County ONLY): — Miles @ $.56 per $ —

CERTIFICATION

I, Rob Ramirez do swear or affirm to the Montgomery County Auditor that they may rely on the information contained above make payment accordingly. I further swear or affirm that I have not, nor will I receive any other money or anything of value for the above referenced services to the Court.

Rob Ramirez
Interpreter Signature

Judge's Signature

Date: 6/30/23

Regulated by The Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation, P.O. Box 12157, Austin, Texas 78711, 1-800-803-9302, 512-463-6599

1.100.60.8100.740524.SPA

Scanned with CamScanner

Butler, Rachel

From:	Butler, Rachel
Sent:	Friday, June 30, 2023 2:22 PM
To:	Butler, Rachel
Subject:	FW: Interpreter Orders for Payment - Roberto Ramirez - 07/26 - 07/30/ 2021 and 08/02 - 08/03/2021
Attachments:	2021.07.26 - 2021.07.30 - Roberto Ramirez - TRIAL Invoices - 9th District SIGNED 06.30.2023.pdf; 2021.08.02 - 2021.08.03 - Roberto Ramirez - TRIAL Invoices - 9th District SIGNED 06.30.2023.pdf

From: Little, Wendy [redacted]
Sent: Friday, June 30, 2023 2:04 PM
To: Audit Invoice [redacted]
Cc: Rob Ramirez [redacted]
Subject: Interpreter Orders for Payment - Roberto Ramirez - 07/26 - 07/30/ 2021 and 08/02 - 08/03/2021

Please process for payment the attached Orders for Payment of Interpreter for Roberto Ramirez for multiple dates in 2021 as follows:

07/26/2021
07/28/2021
07/29/2021
07/30/2021
08/02/2021
08/03/2021

Wendy L. Little
Director - Office of Court Administration and Office of Indigent Defense
Montgomery County, Texas
301 N. Main, Suite 303
Conroe, Texas 77301
Wendy.Little@mctx.org
936-522-2493

Si a jure discedas vagus eris, et erunt omnia omnibus incerta.

Proud Member of Texas Bar College

CONFIDENTIALITY NOTICE

This transmission is intended for the sole use of the individual and/or entity to whom it is addressed, and may contain information and/or attachments that are privileged, confidential and exempt from disclosure under applicable law. If the reader of this transmission is not the intended recipient, you are hereby notified that any disclosure, dissemination, distribution, duplication or the taking of any action in reliance on the contents of this transmission by someone other than the intended addressee or its designated agent is strictly prohibited. If your receipt of this transmission is in error, please notify the sender by replying immediately to this transmission and destroy the transmission. Thank you.

V# 1283

INV# 08.02.21

ORDER FOR PAYMENT OF FOREIGN LANGUAGE INTERPRETER
MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS

Interpreter: ROB RAMIREZ

*State Certification No. 2253

Mailing Address: [redacted]

Language: SPANISH

Telephone No. [redacted]

PAYMENT INFORMATION

RATE	PER DAY	PER ½ DAY	TRIAL TIME – Past 6PM
Rover	$350	$175	
Trial	$375	1 Day Minimum	$40/hr

Actual Start Time	Actual Departure Time	Case Type	Cause No.	Court	Trial	Hearing over 30 min.	Rover	Court Staff Initials
8:00	5:00	CR	19071028	4	Y	Y	N	VC VC
8:00	5:00	CR	18F00173	4	Y	Y	N	VC VC
8:00	5:00	CR	18F00174	4	Y	Y	N	VC VC
8:00	5:00	CR	18F00483	4	Y	Y	N	VC VC
8:00	5:00	CR	18F00185	4	Y	Y	N	VC VC

Date of Service: 8/2/21

Payment Amount Requested: $ 425.40 RB

Mileage (Non-Resident of Montgomery County ONLY): 90 Miles @ $.56 per $ 50.4

CERTIFICATION

I, ROB RAMIREZ do swear or affirm to the Montgomery County Auditor that they may rely on the information contained above make payment accordingly. I further swear or affirm that I have not, nor will I receive any other money or anything of value for the above referenced services to the Court.

ROB RAMIREZ
Interpreter Signature

Judge's Signature:

Date: 6/30/23

"Regulated by The Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation, P.O. Box 12157, Austin, Texas 78711, 1-800-803-9302, 512-463-6599"

1.100.60.8100.740524.SPA

Scanned with CamScanner

RB

Butler, Rachel

From: Butler, Rachel
Sent: Friday, June 30, 2023 2:22 PM
To: Butler, Rachel
Subject: FW: Interpreter Orders for Payment - Roberto Ramirez - 07/26 - 07/30/ 2021 and 08/02 - 08/03/2021
Attachments: 2021.07.26 - 2021.07.30 - Roberto Ramirez - TRIAL Invoices - 9th District SIGNED 06.30.2023.pdf; 2021.08.02 - 2021.08.03 - Roberto Ramirez - TRIAL Invoices - 9th District SIGNED 06.30.2023.pdf

From: Little, Wendy [redacted]
Sent: Friday, June 30, 2023 2:04 PM
To: Audit Invoice [redacted]
Cc: Rob Ramirez [redacted]
Subject: Interpreter Orders for Payment - Roberto Ramirez - 07/26 - 07/30/ 2021 and 08/02 - 08/03/2021

Please process for payment the attached Orders for Payment of Interpreter for Roberto Ramirez for multiple dates in 2021 as follows:

07/26/2021
07/28/2021
07/29/2021
07/30/2021
08/02/2021
08/03/2021

Wendy L. Little
Director - Office of Court Administration and Office of Indigent Defense
Montgomery County, Texas
301 N. Main, Suite 303
Conroe, Texas 77301
Wendy.Little@mctx.org
936-522-2493

Si a jure discedas vagus eris, et erunt omnia omnibus incerta.

Proud Member of Texas Bar College

CONFIDENTIALITY NOTICE

This transmission is intended for the sole use of the individual and/or entity to whom it is addressed, and may contain information and/or attachments that are privileged, confidential and exempt from disclosure under applicable law. If the reader of this transmission is not the intended recipient, you are hereby notified that any disclosure, dissemination, distribution, duplication or the taking of any action in reliance on the contents of this transmission by someone other than the intended addressee or its designated agent is strictly prohibited. If your receipt of this transmission is in error, please notify the sender by replying immediately to this transmission and destroy the transmission. Thank you.

V# 4234
INV# 06.29.23

LANGUAGE INTERPRETER SERVICES FEE VOUCHER

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS

Interpreter Name: Martaluz Jardon	State Certification No. LCI-2287
Payment Address: [redacted]	Language: Spanish
	Phone Number: [redacted]
	Email: [redacted]

Date of Service: Thursday, June 29, 2023

Please record the Court and Cause Number for EACH case for which you are requested to act as Interpreter.

Cause Number		Services Provided Y/N?	Court Staff Initials	Cause Number		Services Provided Y/N?	Court Staff Initials
CCL3	22-10-13290	Yes	SB				
CCL3	23-05-06738	Yes	SB				
CCL2	23-05-01740	Yes	SB				
CCL3	23-06-08814	Yes	SB				

Additional pages attached?

NON TRAIL 1/2 DAY IS FOR 3 HR'S NEW AGREEMENT.

MONTGOMERY COUNTY FIXED PAY RATES:

Non-Trial Hourly: $55.00	Non-Trial Half Day: $165.00	Non-Trial Full Day Maximum: $330.00
Trial Hourly: $65.00	Trial Half Day: $195.00	Trial Full Day Maximum: $390.00

REPORT TIME: 8:30 am **RELEASE TIME:** 12:30 pm

NON TRAIL 1/2 DAY= $165.00
TRAIL 1 HR = $55.00
TOTAL = $ 220.00

Half Day Rate: $ 220.00

_____ Additional hours, billable in 30 minute increments @ $55.00: $_____

Daily Maximum Rate: $ _____

Mileage, only if business address outside of Montgomery County: 62 Miles @ 65.5¢ per mile = $ 40.61

TOTAL PAYMENT REQUESTED: $ 260.61 RB

PLEASE NOTE, YOU MAY NOT SUBMIT MORE THAN ONE VOUCHER PER DAY.

I, Martaluz Jardon, do hereby file this Fee Voucher as an Itemization of Time, Services, and Expenses and do solemnly swear or affirm that the above information is true and correct.

Date: Thurs, June 29 2023 **Interpreter's Signature:** [signature]

Date: 29 June 2023 **OCA Director Signature:** [signature]

1.100.60.8100.740524.SPA

Rev. 6.26.2023

RB

MONTGOMERY COUNTY

Interpreting Services Request Form

District Court No. _____

County Court at Law No. 3

Language: Spanish Cause # 23-06-08814

Date of service: 6/29/23 Start time: 11:00 End time: 12:00

Case Name: [redacted] This person is a:

- [ ] Defendant
- [ ] Party to a civil case
- [x] Party to a family case
- [ ] Parent to a minor
- [ ] Witness
- [ ] Other. Please explain: _____

Type of assignment

- [ ] Trial
- [x] Non-Trial Proceedings greater than 30 minutes
- [ ] Rover less than 30 minutes

Services requested by:

Judge _____

Court Staff Shelly Black

Attorney _____

Parties _____

Pro se _____

Special Instructions: _____

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY:

Received by: _____ Interpreter: _____

Received on: _____ License Number: _____

MONTGOMERY COUNTY

Interpreting Services Request Form

District Court No. [redacted]

County Court at Law No. [redacted]

Language: Spanish

Cause # 22-10-16290

Date of service: 6/27/23 Start time: 9:00 End time: 11:00

Case Name: [redacted] This person is a:

- [ ] Defendant
- [ ] Party to a civil case
- [x] Party to a family case
- [ ] Parent to a minor
- [ ] Witness
- [ ] Other. Please explain: [redacted]

Type of assignment

- [ ] Trial
- [ ] Non-Trial Proceedings greater than 30 minutes
- [ ] Rover less than 30 minutes

Manfaluz Jaxon confirmed 6/27/23

Services requested by:

Judge [redacted]

Court Staff Shelly Black

Attorney [redacted]

Parties [redacted]

Pro se [redacted]

Special Instructions: [redacted]

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY:

Received by: [redacted]

Received on: [redacted]

Interpreter: [redacted]

License Number: [redacted]

V# 5830

INV# 06.26.23

LANGUAGE INTERPRETER SERVICES FEE VOUCHER

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS

Interpreter Name: Toni Rideout	State Certification No. 2188
Payment Address: [redacted]	Language: Spanish
	Phone Number:
	Email:

Date of Service: 06/26/2023

Please record the Court and Cause Number for EACH case for which you are requested to act as Interpreter.

Cause Number	Services Provided Y/N?	Court Staff Initials	Cause Number	Services Provided Y/N?	Court Staff Initials
23-01-00533					

Additional pages attached?

MONTGOMERY COUNTY FIXED PAY RATES:

Non-Trial Hourly: $55.00	Non-Trial Half Day: $165.00	Non-Trial Full Day Maximum: $330.00
Trial Hourly: $65.00	Trial Half Day: $195.00	Trial Full Day Maximum: $390.00

REPORT TIME: 9 **RELEASE TIME:** 12

Half Day Rate: $ 240 00

_____ Additional hours, billable in 30 minute increments @ $55.00: $ _____

Daily Maximum Rate: $ _____

Mileage, only if business address outside of Montgomery County: ____ Miles @ 65.5¢ per mile = $ 40 00

TOTAL PAYMENT REQUESTED: $ 280 00 RB

PLEASE NOTE, YOU MAY NOT SUBMIT MORE THAN ONE VOUCHER PER DAY.

I, Toni Rideout, do hereby file this Fee Voucher as an Itemization of Time, Services, and Expenses and do solemnly swear or affirm that the above information is true and correct.

Date: 06/26 '23 Interpreter's Signature: Toni Rideout

Date: 06/26/2023 Approved: 1.100.60.8100.740524.SPA

J. Riley, Asso. Judge, CCL #3

Rev. 6.26.2023

CS

MONTGOMERY COUNTY

Interpreting Services Request Form

District Court No. [redacted]

County Court at Law No. [redacted]

Language: [redacted] Cause # [redacted]

Date of service: [redacted] Start time: [redacted] End time: [redacted]

Case Name: [redacted]. This person is a:

- [ ] Defendant
- [ ] Party to a civil case
- [x] Party to a family case
- [ ] Parent to a minor
- [ ] Witness
- [ ] Other. Please explain: [redacted]

Type of assignment

- [x] Trial
- [ ] Non-Trial Proceedings greater than 30 minutes
- [ ] Rover less than 30 minutes

emailed to local.

Services requested by:

Tori Pedevort

- Judge [redacted]
- Court Staff [redacted]
- Attorney [redacted]
- Parties [redacted]
- Pro se [redacted]

Special Instructions: [redacted]

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY:

Received by: [redacted]

Received on: [redacted]

Interpreter: [redacted]

License Number [redacted]

V# 5830

INV# 06.23.23

LANGUAGE INTERPRETER SERVICES FEE VOUCHER

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS

Interpreter Name: Joni Rideout	State Certification No. 2185
Payment Address: [redacted]	Language: Spanish
	Phone Number: [redacted]
	Email:

Date of Service: 23 June 2023

Please record the Court and Cause Number for EACH case for which you are requested to act as Interpreter.

Cause Number		Services Provided Y/N?	Court Staff Initials	Cause Number	Services Provided Y/N?	Court Staff Initials
CCL1	23-376464	Y	JR			
CCL 4	23-376122	Y				
CCL 4	23-376595	Y				
CCL 4	23-376640	Y				
CCL 5	23-376291	Y				
435th	23-03-03727	Y	JR			

Additional pages attached?

MONTGOMERY COUNTY FIXED PAY RATES:

Non-Trial Hourly: $55.00	Non-Trial Half Day: $165.00	Non-Trial Full Day Maximum: $330.00
Trial Hourly: $65.00	Trial Half Day: $195.00	Trial Full Day Maximum: $390.00

REPORT TIME: 8:30 **RELEASE TIME:** 12:30

Half Day Rate: $ 165.00

1 Additional hours, billable in 30 minute increments @ $55.00: $ 55.00

Daily Maximum Rate: $

Mileage, only if business address outside of Montgomery County: 62 Miles @ 65.5¢ per mile = $ 40.00

TOTAL PAYMENT REQUESTED: $ 260.00 RB

PLEASE NOTE, YOU MAY NOT SUBMIT MORE THAN ONE VOUCHER PER DAY.

I, Joni Rideout, do hereby file this Fee Voucher as an Itemization of Time, Services, and Expenses and do solemnly swear or affirm that the above information is true and correct.

Date: 23 June 2023 **Interpreter's Signature:** Joni Rideout

Date: 23 June 2023 **OCA Director Signature:**

1.100.60.8100.740524.SPA

Rev. 6.23.2023

CS

Interpreters Required with Charge Information

	sessiondate	hearingtime	Case Number	Case Style	Offense	Def Attorney	Case Type	Hearing Type	Hearing Location	Language
County Court at Law #1	6/23/2023	8:30AM	23-376464	[redacted]	ASSAULT CAUSES BODILY INJURY FAMILY VIOLENCE	Zavala, Charles	Criminal Misdemeanor	Jail Docket	Jail	
			1							
		Total 6/23/2023	1							
	Total for Court		1							
County Court at Law #4	6/23/2023	8:30AM	23-376122		ASSAULT CAUSES BODILY INJURY FAMILY VIOLENCE	Rowe, Amanda Webb	Criminal Misdemeanor	Jail Docket	Jail	Spanish
			23-376595		ASSAULT CAUSES BODILY INJ	Renneberg, George Earl	Criminal Misdemeanor	Jail Docket	Jail	
			23-376640		ACCIDENT INVOLVING DAMAGE TO VEHICLE>=$200	Bartlett, Robert S.	Criminal Misdemeanor	Jail Docket	Jail	
			3							
		Total 6/23/2023	3							
	Total for Court		3							
County Court at Law #5	6/23/2023	8:30AM	23-376291		DRIVING WHILE INTOXICATED 2ND	Bartlett, Robert S.	Criminal Misdemeanor	Jail Docket	Jail	
			1							
		Total 6/23/2023	1							
	Total for Court		1							
435th Judicial District Court	6/23/2023	9:00AM	23-03-03727		POSS CS PG 1/1-B <1G	Rivera-Bujosa, Octavio M.	Adult Felony - Filed by Information	Arraignment	435th Courtroom	
			1							
		Total 6/23/2023	1							
	Total for Court		1							

V# 5830

INV# 06.22.23

LANGUAGE INTERPRETER SERVICES FEE VOUCHER

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS

Interpreter Name: Toni Rideout	State Certification No. 2185
Payment Address: [redacted]	Language: Spanish
	Phone Number: on file
	Email:

PC Court [ ]
Interpreter of the Day [ ]
Assignment [ ]
Trial [X]

SERVICES RENDERED:
Date of Service: June 22nd, 2023

Please record the Court and Cause Number for **EACH** case for which you are requested to act as Interpreter.

	Cause Number	Services Provided Y/N?	Court Staff Initials		Cause Number	Services Provided Y/N?	Court Staff Initials
	22-372531				22-11-15014		
	23-375018				22-11-15182		
	23-375083				22-11-15184		
	23-375539				23-02-03058		
	23-375406				23-03-04568		
	23-373707				23-03-04735		
	23-374258				23-05-06973		
	23-375180				23-06-08862		
	22-372600				22-12-17384		
	23-372789				23-03-04267		
	23-373106				23-04-06070		
	23-374167				22-11-15639		
	23-374639				23-05-07744		
	23-374679				23-05-07751		

Additional pages attached?

MONTGOMERY COUNTY FIXED PAY RATES:

Non-Trial Hourly: $55.00	Non-trial Half Day Maximum: $330.00
Trial Hourly: $65.00	Trial Full Day Maximum: $390.00

REPORT TIME: 9 **RELEASE TIME:** 11:30

PC/ Non-Trial Rotation – Daily Maximum Rate: $ 165.00

Trial Only – Trial Daily Maximum Rate$ _____

Mileage, only if business address outside of Montgomery County: 62 Miles @ 65.5¢ per mile = $ 40.00

TOTAL PAYMENT REQUESTED: $ ~~165.00~~ 205

PLEASE NOTE, YOU MAY NOT SUBMIT MORE THAN ONE VOUCHER PER DAY. $205 RB

I, Toni Rideout, do hereby file this Fee Voucher as an itemization of Time, Services, and Expenses and do solemnly swear or affirm that the above information is true and correct.

Date: 06/22/2023 **Interpreter's Signature:** Toni Rideout

Date: 23 June 2023 **OCA Director Signature:** [signature]

1.100.60.8100.740524.SPA

156

PAGE TWO – LANGUAGE INTERPRETER SERVICES FEE VOUCHER

INTERPRETER NAME: Toni Rideout

DATE OF SERVICE: 06/22/2023

Cause Number	Services Provided Y/N?	Court Staff Initials	Cause Number	Services Provided Y/N?	Court Staff Initials
23-03-03727					
23-04-05422					
230608161	N	SB			

MONTGOMERY COUNTY

Interpreting Services Request Form

District Court No.

County Court at Law No. 3

Language: Spanish

Cause # 23-06-08161

Date of service: Jun 22, 2023 Start time: 10:00 End time: 11:00

Case Name: [redacted]. This person is a:

- [ ] Defendant
- [ ] Party to a civil case
- [x] Party to a family case
- [ ] Parent to a minor
- [ ] Witness
- [ ] Other. Please explain:

Type of assignment

- [ ] Trial
- [x] Non-Trial Proceedings greater than 30 minutes
- [ ] Rover less than 30 minutes

Trii Rederet

Services requested by:

Judge

Court Staff Shelly Black, Coordinator

Block

Attorney

Parties Pro Se Litigant

Pro se

Special Instructions:

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY:

Received by:

Received on:

Interpreter:

License Number:

Butler, Rachel

From: Butler, Rachel
Sent: Tuesday, June 27, 2023 9:30 AM
To: Butler, Rachel
Subject: FW: Interpreter Fee Voucher - Toni Rideout - June 22, 2023 and June 23, 2023
Attachments: 2023.06.22 Toni Rideout - Rotation Voucher.pdf; 2023.06.23 Toni Rideout - Rotation Voucher.pdf

---

From: Little, Wendy [redacted]
Sent: Friday, June 23, 2023 6:35 PM
To: Audit Invoice [redacted]
Cc: toni rideout [redacted]
Subject: FW: Interpreter Fee Voucher - Toni Rideout - June 22, 2023 and June 23, 2023

Sigh. Please correct my math. I forgot to update the total to include the mileage on the 06.22.2023 voucher.

Wendy L. Little
Director - Office of Court Administration and Office of Indigent Defense
Montgomery County, Texas
301 N. Main, Suite 303
Conroe, Texas 77301
Wendy.Little@mctx.org
936-522-2493

Si a jure discedas vagus eris, et erunt omnia omnibus incerta.

Proud Member of
Texas Bar College

CONFIDENTIALITY NOTICE

This transmission is intended for the sole use of the individual and/or entity to whom it is addressed, and may contain information and/or attachments that are privileged, confidential and exempt from disclosure under applicable law. If the reader of this transmission is not the intended recipient, you are hereby notified that any disclosure, dissemination, distribution, duplication or the taking of any action in reliance on the contents of this transmission by someone other than the intended addressee or its designated agent is strictly prohibited. If your receipt of this transmission is in error, please notify the sender by replying immediately to this transmission and destroy the transmission. Thank you.

From: Little, Wendy
Sent: Friday, June 23, 2023 3:14 PM
To: Audit Invoice [redacted]
Cc: toni rideout [redacted]
Subject: Interpreter Fee Voucher - Toni Rideout - June 22, 2023 and June 23, 2023

Please process for payment the attached Interpreter Fee Vouchers for Toni Rideout for services rendered on June 22, 2023 and June 23, 2023.

Wendy L. Little
Director - Office of Court Administration and Office of Indigent

V# 5830

INV# 06.30.23

LANGUAGE INTERPRETER SERVICES FEE VOUCHER

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS

Interpreter Name: Toni Rideout	State Certification No. 2185
Payment Address: [redacted]	Language: Spanish
[redacted]	Phone Number: [redacted]
	Email:

Date of Service: 06/30/2023

Please record the Court and Cause Number for **EACH** case for which you are requested to act as Interpreter.

Cause Number	Services Provided Y/N?	Court Staff Initials	Cause Number	Services Provided Y/N?	Court Staff Initials
23376394	Y	[illegible]			
23376225	Y	[illegible]			
23376464	Y	[illegible]			
23375599		[illegible]			

Additional pages attached?

MONTGOMERY COUNTY FIXED PAY RATES:

Non-Trial Hourly: $55.00	Non-Trial Half Day: $165.00	Non-Trial Full Day Maximum: $330.00
Trial Hourly: $65.00	Trial Half Day: $195.00	Trial Full Day Maximum: $390.00

REPORT TIME: 9 **RELEASE TIME:** 11:00

Half Day Rate: $ 165.00

_____ Additional hours, billable in 30 minute increments @ $55.00: $ _____

Daily Maximum Rate: $ _____

Mileage, only if business address outside of Montgomery County: 62 RT Miles @ 65.5¢ per mile = $ 40.10

TOTAL PAYMENT REQUESTED: $ 205.00 RB

PLEASE NOTE, YOU MAY NOT SUBMIT MORE THAN ONE VOUCHER PER DAY.

I, Toni Rideout, do hereby file this Fee Voucher as an itemization of Time, Services, and Expenses and do solemnly swear or affirm that the above information is true and correct.

Date: 30 June 2023 Interpreter's Signature: Toni Rideout

Date: 30 June 2023 OCA Director Signature: [signature]

1.100.60.8100.740524.SPA

Rev. 6.26.2023

RB

MONTGOMERY COUNTY

Interpreting Services Request Form

District Court/ County Court Number: DWI Court - 359th

Language: Spanish Cause # 21-05-D0116-CR

Date of service: 6/30/2023 Start time: 9Am End time: 10Am

Case Name: [redacted]

Parties who require interpreter services: (Check all that apply)

- [x] Defendant
- [ ] Party to a civil case
- [ ] Party to a family case
- [ ] Parent to a minor
- [ ] Witness
- [ ] Other Please explain: _____

Trial Docket

Type of assignment

- [ ] Jury Trial
- [ ] Non-Jury Trial
- [x] Non-Trial Proceedings greater than 30 minutes (Estimation of time: _____)
- [ ] Less than 30 minutes

Services requested by:

Judge Kathleen Hamilton

Court Staff Christen Arnold

Attorney _____

Parties _____

Pro se _____

Special Instructions: This is for a special DWI Court being held on Friday, 6/30/23.

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY:

Received on: _____ Interpreter: _____

Received by: _____ License Number: _____

Interpreters Required with Charge Information

	sessiondate	hearingtime	Case Number	Case Style	Offense	Def Attorney	Case Type	Hearing Type	Hearing Location	Language
County Court at Law #1	6/30/2023	8:30AM	21-359939	[redacted]	DRIVING WHILE INTOXICATED 2ND	PORRAS, VICTOR	Criminal Misdemeanor	Jail Docket	Jail	
			23-376464		ASSAULT CAUSES BODILY INJURY FAMILY VIOLENCE	Zavala, Charles	Criminal Misdemeanor	Jail Docket	Jail	
			23-376532		DRIVING WHILE INTOXICATED/OPEN ALCH CONTAINER	Rose, Timothy D	Criminal Misdemeanor	Jail Docket	Jail	
			23-376925		DRIVING WHILE INTOXICATED		Criminal Misdemeanor	Jail Docket	Jail	Spanish
			4							
		Total 6/30/2023	4							
	Total for Court		4							
County Court at Law #4	6/30/2023	8:30AM	22-364719		ASSAULT CAUSES BODILY INJURY FAMILY VIOLENCE	Renneberg, George Earl	Criminal Misdemeanor	Jail Docket	Jail	Spanish
			23-375599		INTERFER W/PUBLIC DUTIES		Criminal Misdemeanor	Jail Docket	Jail	Spanish
			2							
		Total 6/30/2023	2							
	Total for Court		2							
County Court at Law #5	6/30/2023	8:30AM	23-376225		INTERFER W/EMERGENCY CALL		Criminal Misdemeanor	Jail Docket	Jail	

V# 6160

INV# 03.08.23

LANGUAGE INTERPRETER SERVICES FEE VOUCHER

JUSTICE OF THE PEACE COURTS

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS

Interpreter Name:	ANDREA ROCHIN	State Certification No.	LGI 2428
Payment Address:	[redacted]	Language:	SPANISH
		Phone Number:	[redacted]
		Email:	

SERVICES RENDERED:
Date of Service: 03/08/2023

Please record the Court and Cause Number for EACH case for which you are requested to act as Interpreter.

Cause Number	Court	Arrival Time	Departure Time	Court Staff Initials
4PC9624	JP4	8:35	9:30	VT

Additional pages attached? ☐

MONTGOMERY COUNTY FIXED PAY RATES:

Non-Jury Hourly: $55.00	Non-Jury Half Day Minimum: $220.00	County Holiday Rate: $82.50/hr
Jury Trial Hourly: $65.00	Jury Trial Full Day Minimum: $650.00	Jury Trial Rate after 6:00 PM: $97.50/hr

Half day Minimum Rate: $ 220

Additional Non-Jury hours after 12:00 NOON, full hour increments _____ @ $55.00/hr = _____

JURY TRIALS ONLY: _____ full days @ $650.00 = $ _____

JURY TRIALS ONLY: _____ additional hours x $65.00/hr = $ _____

COUNTY HOLIDAY OR JURY TRIALS ONLY: _____ hours @ applicable time and a half rate = $ _____

Mileage, only if business address outside of Montgomery County: _____ Miles @ 65.5¢ per mile = $ _____

TOTAL PAYMENT REQUESTED: $ 220 RB

PLEASE NOTE, YOU MAY NOT SUBMIT MORE THAN ONE VOUCHER PER DAY.
Submit vouchers via email to Court.Administration@mctx.org

I, Andrea Rochin, do hereby file this Fee Voucher as an Itemization of Time, Services, and Expenses and do solemnly swear or affirm that the above information is true and correct.

Date: 03/08/2023 Interpreter's Signature: Andrea Rochin

Date: 13 March 2023 OCA Director Signature: [signature]

1.100.60.8100.740524.SPA

DS

Consent-Budget

Commissioners Court-Regular Meeting

TO: Montgomery County Commissioners Court

FROM: Amanda Carter, Budget Officer

DATE: 07/11/2023

SUBJECT: Consider, approve, and authorize transfers, adjustments, and amendments for special revenue departments and general fund departments for Fiscal Year 2023.

Attachments

Special Revenue Amendments 07.11.2023

SPECIAL REVENUE AMENDMENTS FOR GENERAL FUND AND OTHER SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

SUMMARY PAGE COURT 07/11/2023

Page	Department Name	Type of Change	Reason for Change
1	Commissioner Precinct 2	Transfer	FY22 carryover allocation
2	Commissioner Precinct 2	Amendment	FY23 quarterly revenue reconciliation
3	Commissions-Constable Precinct 2	Amendment	Recognize commission funds and allocate to various line items
4	DA-Non Drug Forfeiture	Amendment	FY23 forfeiture budget update
5	Sheriff	Amendment	Revenue recognition
6	Commissioner Precinct 4	Adjustment	Funding change for David Memorial to Road Bonds
7	Commissioner Precinct 1	Amendment	Reimbursement received from City of Conroe, TXDOT.
8	Commissioners	Amendment	Allocation of Road Bond Interest Proceeds

RECORD VOTE ON ITEM:

_____ _____

ROBERT WALKER, COMMISSIONER PRECINCT 1 CHARLIE RILEY, COMMISSIONER PRECINCT 2

_____ _____

JAMES NOACK, COMMISSIONER PRECINCT 3 MATTHEW GRAY, COMMISSIONER PRECINCT 4

_____

MARK KEOUGH, COUNTY JUDGE

FY 23 Budget Modification Form

Scen 5: Scen 7:

Section I: Modification Type

Budget Transfer	Budget Adjustment	Budget Amendment

Section II: Modification Details

Department: Commissioner Precinct 2

TO BE COMPLETED BY DEPT/ELECTED OFFICIAL										TO BE COMPLETED BY BUDGET OFFICE		
FROM												
Scenario	Project	Account	Fund	AC Cat	Function	Dept	Division	Line Item Name	Change	Current Budget	Current Balance	Updated Budget
5		790900	200		70	7200		CARRYOVER	$ (424,415.50)			$ (424,415.50)
												$ -
												$ -
												$ -
												$ -
												$ -
												$ -
												$ -
												$ -
TO												
Scenario	Project	Account	Fund	AC Cat	Function	Dept	Division	Line Item Name	Change	Current Budget	Current Balance	Updated Budget
5		750400	200		70	9200		CAPITAL OUTLAY - EQPMT	$ 62,705.24			$ 62,705.24
5		730190	200		70	9200		ROAD MATERIALS	$ 209,000.00			$ 209,000.00
5		730220	200		70	9200		REPLACEMENTS	$ 4,000.00			$ 4,000.00
5		730220	200		40	9207		REPLACEMENTS	$ 148,710.26			$ 148,710.26
									-			

Section III: Reason for Modification

FY22 CARRYOVER ALLOCATION

Official/Department Head & Date: *Charlie Riley/Leslie Wright 06/28/23*

Budget Office Approval: Date:

Budget Office will send completed Budget Modification Form to County Auditor's Office for Posting

FY 23 Budget Modification Form

Scen 5: Scen 7:

Section I: Modification Type

Budget Transfer	Budget Adjustment	Budget Amendment

Section II: Modification Details

Department: **Commissioner Precinct 2**

TO BE COMPLETED BY DEPT/ELECTED OFFICIAL

FROM

Scenario	Project	Account	Fund	AC Cat	Function	Dept	Division	Line Item Name	Change
5		430226	200		40	9208		RENTAL/USER FEES	$ (8,750.00)
5		430222	200		30	9209		RECYCLE FEES	$ (7,731.00)
5		450200	200		70	9200		CONTRACT SRV REVENUE	$ (100,392.00)

TO

Scenario	Project	Account	Fund	AC Cat	Function	Dept	Division	Line Item Name	Change
5		730220	200		70	9200		REPLACEMENTS	$ 16,481.00
5		730250	200		70	9200		SHOP SUPPLIES	$ 25,000.00
5		730260	200		70	9200		VEHICLE SUPPLIES	$ 25,000.00
5		740512	200		70	9200		PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	$ 50,392.00
									-

TO BE COMPLETED BY BUDGET OFFICE

Current Budget	Current Balance	Updated Budget
		$ (8,750.00)
		$ (7,731.00)
		$ (100,392.00)
		$ -
		$ -
		$ -
		$ -
		$ -
		$ -

Current Budget	Current Balance	Updated Budget
		$ 16,481.00
		$ 25,000.00
		$ 25,000.00
		$ 50,392.00

Section III: Reason for Modification

FY23 Quarterly revenue reconciliation

Official/Department Head & Date: *Charlie Riley/Leslie Wright 06/27/23* Budget Office Approval: Date:

Budget Office will send completed Budget Modification Form to County Auditor's Office for Posting

FY 23 Budget Modification Form

Scen 5: Scen 7:

Section I: Modification Type

Budget Transfer	Budget Adjustment	Budget Amendment

Section II: Modification Details

Department: **Commissions-Constable Precinct 2**

TO BE COMPLETED BY DEPT/ELECTED OFFICIAL

FROM

Scenario	Project	Account	Fund	AC Cat	Function	Dept	Division	Line Item Name	Change
5		450100	100		50	5600	7200	COMMISSIONS	$ (2,654.71)

TO

Scenario	Project	Account	Fund	AC Cat	Function	Dept	Division	Line Item Name	Change
5		730100	100		50	5600	7200	OFFICE SUPPLIES	$ 598.00
5		730320	100		50	5600	7200	IT HARDWARE	$ 1,142.00
5		730270	100		50	5600	7200	LE SPECIFIC SUPPLIES	$ 914.71
									-

TO BE COMPLETED BY BUDGET OFFICE

Current Budget	Current Balance	Updated Budget
$ (12,991.24)	$ 2,654.71	$ (15,645.95)
		$ -
		$ -
		$ -
		$ -
		$ -
		$ -
		$ -
		$ -

Current Budget	Current Balance	Updated Budget
$ -	$ (598.00)	$ 598.00
$ -	$ (1,142.00)	$ 1,142.00
$ 94,842.04	$ 94,842.04	$ 95,756.75
		$ -
		$ -
		$ -
		$ -

Section III: Reason for Modification

Recognize commission funds and allocate to various line items

Official/Department Head & Date: *Constable DeForest/Anita Geiser 06/26/23* Budget Office Approval: Date:

Budget Office will send completed Budget Modification Form to County Auditor's Office for Posting

FY 23 Budget Modification Form

Scen 5: Scen 7:

Section I: Modification Type

Budget Transfer	Budget Adjustment	Budget Amendment

Section II: Modification Details

Department: 5100-DA-NONDRUGFORF

TO BE COMPLETED BY DEPT/ELECTED OFFICIAL

FROM

Scenario	Project	Account	Fund	AC Cat	Function	Dept	Division	Line Item Name	Change	Current Budget	Current Balance	Updated Budget
7	DA-NONDRUGFORF		202					FUND BALANCE	$ (500.00)			$ (500.00)
												$ -
												$ -
												$ -
												$ -
												$ -
												$ -
												$ -
												$ -
												$ -

TO

Scenario	Project	Account	Fund	AC Cat	Function	Dept	Division	Line Item Name	Change	Current Budget	Current Balance	Updated Budget
7	DA-NONDRUGFORF	740220	202		50	5100		LEGAL/LITIGATION COSTS	$ 500.00			$ 500.00
												$ -
												$ -
												$ -
												$ -
												$ -
									$ -			

TO BE COMPLETED BY BUDGET OFFICE

Section III: Reason for Modification

FY23 FORFEITURE BUDGET

Official/Department Head & Date: *SECKERT 06.23.2023*

Budget Office Approval: Date:

Budget Office will send completed Budget Modification Form to County Auditor's Office for Posting

FY 23 Budget Modification Form

Request

Section I: Modification Type

Budget Transfer	Budget Adjustment	Budget Amendment

Section II: Modification Details

Department: Sheriff

TO BE COMPLETED BY DEPT/ELECTED OFFICIAL										TO BE COMPLETED BY BUDGET OFFICE		
FROM												
Scenario	Project	Account	Fund	AC Cat	Function	Dept	Div	Line Item Name	Change	Current Budget	Current Balance	Updated Budget
5		420206	100		50	6000		STATE CONTRACT REIM	$ (3,701.00)			$ (3,701.00)
5		450100	100		50	6000		COMMISSIONS	$ (16,542.00)			$ (16,542.00)
5		420108	100		50	6601		FEDERAL INMATE HOUSING	$ (12,136.20)			$ (12,136.20)
												$ -
												$ -
												$ -
												$ -
												$ -
												$ -
TO												
Scenario	Project	Account	Fund	AC Cat	Function	Dept	Div	Line Item Name	Change	Current Budget	Current Balance	Updated Budget
5		760720	100		50	6000		CONTINGENCY - CAPITAL	$ 15,837.20			$ 15,837.20
5		760700	100		50	6000		CONTINGENCY - SALARY	$ 16,542.00			$ 16,542.00
												$ -
												$ -
												$ -
												$ -
												$ -
									$ -			

Section III: Reason for Modification

REVENUE RECOGNITION

Official/Department Head & Date: *Carol Shipman* 6.28.23 Budget Office Approval: Date:

Budget Office will send completed Budget Modification Form to County Auditor's Office for Posting

FY 23 Budget Modification Form

Section I: Modification Type

Scenario				
7	Budget Transfer	**Budget Adjustment**	Budget Amendment	

Section II: Modification Details

Department: Commmissioner 4

TO BE COMPLETED BY DEPT/ELECTED OFFICIAL							TO BE COMPLETED BY BUDGET OFFICE		
FROM									
Project Number	Fund	Dept	Function	Account	Line Item Name	Change	Current Budget	Current Balance	Updated Budget
RD400147	200	9400	80	750800	Major Projects	$ (2,900,000.00)	$ 2,900,000.00	$ 2,900,000.00	$ -
BEGBAL4	999	1903	80	750800	Major Projects	$ (2,900,000.00)	$ 53,611,716.28		$ 50,711,716.28
TO									
Project Number	Fund	Dept	Function	Account	Line Item Name	Change	Current Budget	Current Balance	Updated Budget
	200	9400	80	750800	Major Projects	$ 2,900,000.00	$ 1,591,925.36	$ 1,370,415.20	$ 2,900,000.00
RD400147	999	1903	80	750800	Major Projects	$ 2,900,000.00	$ -		$ 2,900,000.00

Section III: Reason for Modification

Funding change for David Memorial to Road Bond Funds

Project Setup Requester & Date: *Commissioner Matthew Gray* Budget Office Approval: akc Date: 6.16.2023

Budget Office will send completed Budget Modification Form to County Auditor's Office for Posting

FY 23 Budget Modification Form

Request 2459

Section I: Modification Type

Budget Transfer	Budget Adjustment	Budget Amendment

Section II: Modification Details

Awarded Department: COMM 1

	TO BE COMPLETED BY DEPT/ELECTED OFFICIAL								TO BE COMPLETED BY BUDGET OFFICE		
FROM											
Scenario	Project Name	ACCT CAT	Fund	Dept	Function	Account	Line Item Name	Change	Current Budget	FY23 Balance	Updated Budget
5			422	1903	70	420306	OTHER CONTRACT REIMBURSEMENTS	$ (862,496.74)	$ -	$ -	$ (862,496.74)
											$ -
											$ -
											$ -
TO											
Scenario	Project Name	ACCT CAT	Fund	Dept	Function	Account	Line Item Name	Change	Current Budget	Current Balance	Updated Budget
7			422	9100	70	750800	MAJOR PROJECTS	$ 862,496.74	$ -	$ -	$ 862,496.74
								$ -			

Section III: Reason for Modification

REIMBURSEMENTS RECEIVED CITY OF CONROE $779,920.84, TXDOT $67,554, TXDOT $15,021.90; AGREEMENTS HAVE ALREADY GONE THROUGH PREVIOUS CCTS

Requester & Date: Rakesh Pandey DATE 6/8/2023 Budget Office Approval: akc Date: 6/16/2023

Budget Office will send completed Budget Modification Form to County Auditor's Office for Posting

FY 23 Budget Modification Form

Section I: Modification Type

Budget Transfer	Budget Adjustment	**Budget Amendment**

Section II: Modification Details

Awarded Department: Various

	TO BE COMPLETED BY DEPT/ELECTED OFFICIAL								TO BE COMPLETED BY BUDGET OFFICE		
FROM											
Scenario	Project Name	ACCT CAT	Fund	Dept	Function	Account	Line Item Name	Change	Current Budget	FY23 Balance	Updated Budget
5			404	1404	99	440100	INTEREST - BANK	$ (342,300.00)	$ -	$ (288.93)	$ (342,300.00)
			405	1405	99	440100	INTEREST - BANK	$ (1,305,900.00)	$ -	$ (347.33)	$ (1,305,900.00)
			406	1406	99	440100	INTEREST - BANK	$ (1,520,600.00)	$ -	$ (599.35)	$ (1,520,600.00)
			407	1407	99	440100	INTEREST - BANK	$ (831,200.00)	$ (2,980,000.00)	$ (1,627,557.31)	$ (3,811,200.00)
TO											
Scenario	Project Name	ACCT CAT	Fund	Dept	Function	Account	Line Item Name	Change	Current Budget	Current Balance	Updated Budget
7	BEGBAL1		999	1903	70	750800	MAJOR PROJECTS	$ 1,000,000.00	$ 22,072,300.22		$ 23,072,300.22
7	BEGBAL2		999	1903	70	750800	MAJOR PROJECTS	$ 1,000,000.00	$ 28,531,848.74		$ 29,531,848.74
7	BEGBAL3		999	1903	70	750800	MAJOR PROJECTS	$ 1,000,000.00	$ 32,199,353.17		$ 33,199,353.17
7	BEGBAL4		999	1903	70	750800	MAJOR PROJECTS	$ 1,000,000.00	$ 53,611,716.28		$ 54,611,716.28
								$ -			

Section III: Reason for Modification

To allocate Road Bond Interest Proceeds.

Requester & Date: Rakesh Pandey DATE 6/29/2023 Budget Office Approval: akc Date: 6.29.2023

Budget Office will send completed Budget Modification Form to County Auditor's Office for Posting

Consent-Budget

Commissioners Court-Regular Meeting

TO: Montgomery County Commissioners Court

FROM: Amanda Carter, Budget Officer

DATE: 07/11/2023

SUBJECT: Consider, approve, and authorize transfers, adjustments, and amendments for grant departments for Fiscal Year 2023.

Attachments

Grants 07.11.2023

TRANSFERS, ADJUSTMENTS, AND AMENDMENTS FOR GRANT DEPARTMENTS

SUMMARY PAGE COURT 07/11/2023

Page	Grant Project	Type of Change	Reason for Change
1	23FRMH-GR	Transfer	Modify budget for Chaplain Training
2	20TWDB-GR	Transfer	Redistribute funds for the 2020 FLOOD MITIGATION ASSISTANCE
3	21ARPA5.6LSP-GR	Adjustment	Lone Star Parkway at Town Creek Channel Stabilization emergency change order
4	23ATTF-GR	Amendment	Allocate for purchase of equipment being installed on vehicle
5	23JLEONSTARSO	Amendment	Setup the funding for the 23 Joint LE Task Force - N Star SO OT contract
6	22TAG-GR	Amendment	Set up additional funding received on the Texas Anti-Gang Grant Program
7	23-24VTC-GR	Amendment	Set up 23-24 Veterans Treatment Court grant as awarded by CJD
8	23MHTF-GR	Amendment	Reverse duplicate setup FY23 Montgomery Co. Mental Health Treatment Facility

RECORD VOTE ON ITEM:

_____ _____

ROBERT WALKER, COMMISSIONER PRECINCT 1 CHARLIE RILEY, COMMISSIONER PRECINCT 2

_____ _____

JAMES NOACK, COMMISSIONER PRECINCT 3 MATTHEW GRAY, COMMISSIONER PRECINCT 4

_____

MARK KEOUGH, COUNTY JUDGE

FY 23 Budget Modification Form

Request 1250

Section I: Modification Type

Budget Transfer	**Budget Adjustment**	**Budget Amendment**

Section II: Modification Details
Awarded Department: 6500/23FRMH-GR

	TO BE COMPLETED BY DEPT/ELECTED OFFICIAL								TO BE COMPLETED BY BUDGET OFFICE		
FROM											
Scenario	Project Name	ACCT CAT	Fund	Dept	Function	Account	Line Item Name	Change	Current Budget	Current Balance	Updated Budget
7	23FRMH-GR		220	6500	50	740512	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	$ (600.00)			
TO											
Scenario	Project Name	ACCT CAT	Fund	Dept	Function	Account	Line Item Name	Change	Current Budget	Current Balance	Updated Budget
7	23FRMH-GR		220	6500	50	740510	PROFESSIONAL DEVELOP	$ 600.00			

Section III: Reason for Modification

To modify budget for Chaplain Training per Grantor approved budget transfer. Grant Period 10/01/22 - 09/30/23 CCT Acceptance:

Project Setup Requester & Date: GRANTS - Lara P. 06.7.23 Budget Office Approval: Date:

Budget Office will send completed Budget Modification Form to County Auditor's Office for Posting

FY 23 Budget Modification Form

Scen 5: **Scen 7:** 1252

Section I: Modification Type

Budget Transfer	**Budget Adjustment**	**Budget Amendment**

Section II: Modification Details

Awarded Department: 5200 20TWDB-GR

	TO BE COMPLETED BY DEPT/ELECTED OFFICIAL								TO BE COMPLETED BY BUDGET OFFICE		
FROM											
Scenario	Project Name	ACCT CAT	Fund	Dept	Function	Account	Line Item Name	Change	Current Budget	Current Balance	Updated Budget
7	20TWDB-GR		220	5200	30	740512	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	$ (30,000.00)	$ 946,634.54	$ 732,593.42	$ 916,634.54
TO											
Scenario	Project Name	ACCT CAT	Fund	Dept	Function	Account	Line Item Name	Change	Current Budget	Current Balance	Updated Budget
7	20TWDB-GR		220	5200	30	740920	APPRAISALS	$ 30,000.00	$ -	$ (15,500.00)	$ 30,000.00
								$ -			

Section III: Reason for Modification

To redistribute funds for the 2020 FLOOD MITIGATION ASSISTANCE
Department - 5200
Grant period of performance: 03/22/2022-07/18/2025 CCT Acceptance: M3/10.25.2022

Project Setup Requester & Date: GRANTS: *Melissa Spoon* 06.09.2023 Budget Office Approval: SMM Date: 6/9/2023

Budget Office will send completed Budget Modification Form to County Auditor's Office for Posting

FY 23 Budget Modification Form

Request Sce 7: 1259

Section I: Modification Type

Budget Transfer	**Budget Adjustment**	Budget Amendment

Section II: Modification Details
Department: ARPA

TO BE COMPLETED BY DEPT/ELECTED OFFICIAL										TO BE COMPLETED BY BUDGET OFFICE		
FROM												
Scenario	Project	Account	Fund	AC Category	Function	Dept	Division	Line Item Name	Change	Current Budget	Current Balance	Updated Budget
7	21ARPA5.6CP1-GR	750800	220		30	9100		Major Projects	$ (267,215.00)	$ 4,699,157.00	$ 4,699,157.00	$ 4,431,942.00
												$ -
												$ -
												$ -
												$ -
												$ -
												$ -
												$ -
TO												
Scenario	Project	Account	Fund	AC Category	Function	Dept		Line Item Name	Change	Current Budget	Current Balance	Updated Budget
7	21ARPA5.6LSP-GR	750800	220		30	9100		Major Projects	$ 267,215.00	$ 300,843.00	$ 100.00	$ 568,058.00
												$ -
												$ -
												$ -
												$ -
									$ -			

Section III: Reason for Modification

Lone Star Parkway at Town Creek Channel Stabilization emergency change order; original contract was approved in CCT 5.9.2023 and 4.25.2023

Official/Department Head & Date: *Jeffrey Johnson & A. Carter*

Budget Office Approval: akc Date: 6.26.2023

Budget Office will send completed Budget Modification Form to County Auditor's Office for Posting

FY 23 Budget Modification Form

Section I: Modification Type

Budget Transfer	Budget Adjustment	Budget Amendment

Section II: Modification Details

Awarded Department: 6302 23ATTF-GR

	TO BE COMPLETED BY DEPT/ELECTED OFFICIAL								TO BE COMPLETED BY BUDGET OFFICE		
FROM											
Scenario	Project Name	ACCT CAT	Fund	Dept	Function	Account	Line Item Name	Change	Current Budget	Current Balance	Updated Budget
7			220				FUND BALANCE	$ (3,256.23)			
TO											
Scenario	Project Name	ACCT CAT	Fund	Dept	Function	Account	Line Item Name	Change	Current Budget	Current Balance	Updated Budget
7	23ATTF-GR		220	6302	50	750600	VEHICLES	$ 3,256.23	$ 39,775.00	$ -	$ 43,031.23
								$ -			

Section III: Reason for Modification

To allocate program income from fund balance into the 23Auto Theft grant to use for purchase of equipment being installed on a purchased vehicle as approved by MVCPA on 06/22/2023.
Department: 6302-Sheriff
Project Dates: 09/01/2022-08/31/2023 CCT Acceptance: 08/09/2022

Project Setup Requester & Date: GRANTS - *Melissa Spoon* Date: 6/22/2023 Budget Office Approval: akc Date: 6.26.2023

Budget Office will send completed Budget Modification Form to County Auditor's Office for Posting

FY 23 Budget Modification Form

Scen 5: 2463 **Scen 7:** 1261

Section I: Modification Type

Budget Transfer	Budget Adjustment	Budget Amendment

Section II: Modification Details

Awarded Department: 6102 23JLEONSTARSO

	TO BE COMPLETED BY DEPT/ELECTED OFFICIAL								TO BE COMPLETED BY BUDGET OFFICE		
FROM											
Scenario	Project Name	ACCT CAT	Fund	Dept	Function	Account	Line Item Name	Change	Current Budget	Current Balance	Updated Budget
7	23JLEONSTARSO		100	6102	50	420106	FEDERAL CONTRACT REIMBURSEMENT	$ (15,278.00)	$ -	$ -	$ (15,278.00)
5			100	6000	50	790920	MONTGOMERY COUNTY MATCH	$ (3,084.63)	$ 50,959.11	$ 50,959.11	$ 47,874.48
TO											
Scenario	Project Name	ACCT CAT	Fund	Dept	Function	Account	Line Item Name	Change	Current Budget	Current Balance	Updated Budget
7	23JLEONSTARSO		100	6102	50	710130	SALARY/OVERTIME	$ 15,278.00	$ -	$ -	$ 15,278.00
7	23JLEONSTARSO		100	6102	50	720100	SOCIAL SECURITY	$ 1,168.77	$ -	$ -	$ 1,168.77
7	23JLEONSTARSO		100	6102	50	720120	RETIREMENT	$ 1,915.86	$ -	$ -	$ 1,915.86
								$ (0.00)			

Section III: Reason for Modification

To setup the funding awarded for the 23 Joint Law Enforcement Task Force - N Star SO OT contract.
Department - 6102
Accepted by CCT - 06/13/2023

Project Setup Requester & Date: GRANTS - *Melissa Spoon* 06.22.2023 Budget Office Approval: akc Date: 6.26.23

Budget Office will send completed Budget Modification Form to County Auditor's Office for Posting

FY 23 Budget Modification Form

Scen 5: **Scen 7:** 1264

Section I: Modification Type

Budget Transfer	Budget Adjustment	Budget Amendment

Section II: Modification Details

Awarded Department: 6109 22TAG-GR

	TO BE COMPLETED BY DEPT/ELECTED OFFICIAL								TO BE COMPLETED BY BUDGET OFFICE		
FROM											
Scenario	Project Name	ACCT CAT	Fund	Dept	Function	Account	Line Item Name	Change	Current Budget	Current Balance	Updated Budget
7	22TAG-GR		220	6109	50	420200	STATE REVENUE	$ (20,070.00)	$ (103,520.00)	$ (103,520.00)	$ (123,590.00)
TO											
Scenario	Project Name	ACCT CAT	Fund	Dept	Function	Account	Line Item Name	Change	Current Budget	Current Balance	Updated Budget
7	22TAG-GR		220	6109	50	750400	CAP OUTLAY-FURN FIXT EQUIP	$ 20,070.00	$ 41,760.00	$ 41,760.00	$ 61,830.00
								$ -			

Section III: Reason for Modification

To set up additional funding received on the Texas Anti-Gang Grant Program.
Department: 6109
Project Dates: 05.21.2022-08.31.2023 CCT Acceptance: M21/05.23.2023

Project Setup Requester & Date: GRANTS - *Melissa Spoon* Date: 06.09.2023 Budget Office Approval: akc Date: 6.26.2023

Budget Office will send completed Budget Modification Form to County Auditor's Office for Posting

FY 23 Budget Modification Form

Request 1265

Section I: Modification Type

Budget Transfer	Budget Adjustment	Budget Amendment

Section II: Modification Details

Awarded Department: 8340 - 23-24VTC-GR

	TO BE COMPLETED BY DEPT/ELECTED OFFICIAL								TO BE COMPLETED BY BUDGET OFFICE		
FROM											
Scenario	Project Name	ACCT CAT	Fund	Dept	Function	Account	Line Item Name	Change	Current Budget	Current Balance	Updated Budget
7	23-24VTC-GR		220	8340	60	420200	State Grant Revenue	$ (200,000.00)			$ (200,000.00)
TO											
Scenario	Project Name	ACCT CAT	Fund	Dept	Function	Account	Line Item Name	Change	Current Budget	Current Balance	Updated Budget
7	23-24VTC-GR		220	8340	60	710110	Salary/Regular	64,229.00			$ 64,229.00
7	23-24VTC-GR		220	8340	60	720110	Employee Insurance	13,327.55			$ 13,327.55
7	23-24VTC-GR		220	8340	60	720100	Social Security	4,913.53			$ 4,913.53
7	23-24VTC-GR		220	8340	60	720120	Retirement	8,163.53			$ 8,163.53
7	23-24VTC-GR		220	8340	60	720140	State Unemployment Tax	218.39			$ 218.39
7	23-24VTC-GR		220	8340	60	740512	Professional Services	100,134.00			$ 100,134.00
7	23-24VTC-GR		220	8340	60	730100	Office Supplies	2,040.01			$ 2,040.01
7	23-24VTC-GR		220	8340	60	740540	Travel	6,873.99			$ 6,873.99
7	23-24VTC-GR		220	8340	60	740510	Professional Development	100.00			$ 100.00
								$ -			

Section III: Reason for Modification

To set up 23-24 Veterans Treatment Court grant as awarded by CJD

Department - 8340

Grant period of performance: 07.01.23 - 06.30.24

CCT Approval: 06/27/2023

Project Setup Requester & Date: *GRANTS- Lara Pena* *6/27/2023*

Budget Office Approval: SMM Date: 6/28/2023

Budget Office will send completed Budget Modification Form to County Auditor's Office for Posting

FY 23 Budget Modification Form

Section I: Modification Type

Budget Transfer	Budget Adjustment	Budget Amendment

Section II: Modification Details

Awarded Department: 2800 23MHTF-GR

	TO BE COMPLETED BY DEPT/ELECTED OFFICIAL								TO BE COMPLETED BY BUDGET OFFICE		
FROM											
Scenario	Project Name	ACCT CAT	Fund	Dept	Function	Account	Line Item Name	Change	Current Budget	Current Balance	Updated Budget
7	23MHTF-GR		220	2800	30	740530	Mobile Phone and Data	$ (6,053.60)			$ (6,053.60)
	23MHTF-GR		220	2800	30	740512	Professional Services	$ (7,386,987.68)			
TO											
Scenario	Project Name	ACCT CAT	Fund	Dept	Function	Account	Line Item Name	Change	Current Budget	Current Balance	Updated Budget
7	23MHTF-GR		220	2800	30	420200	State Grant Revenue	$ 7,393,041.28			$ 7,393,041.28
								$ -			

Section III: Reason for Modification

To reverse duplicate setup of the FY23 portion of the Montgomery County Mental Health Treatment Facility.
Department - 2800
Grant period of performance: 09.01.2022 - 02.28.2023 CCT Approval: M#3/08.23.2022

Project Setup Requester & Date: GRANTS - *Melissa Spoon* Date: 06.29.2023 Budget Office Approval: Date:

Budget Office will send completed Budget Modification Form to County Auditor's Office for Posting

Consent-Budget

Commissioners Court-Regular Meeting

TO: Montgomery County Commissioners Court

FROM: Amanda Carter, Budget Officer

DATE: 07/11/2023

SUBJECT: Consider, approve, and authorize transfers, adjustments, and amendments for the Fiscal Year 2023 Budget according to Budget Policy.

Attachments

Transfers, Adjustments, and Amendments 07.11.2023

TRANSFERS AND ADJUSTMENTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH BUDGET POLICY

SUMMARY PAGE COURT 07/11/2023

Page	Department Name	Type of Change	Reason for Change
1	Local Capital Projects-Tax Office	Transfer	Transfer funds from Project CP0023 to CP0023C
2	County Attorney	Transfer	Transfer between salary accounts
3	Constable Precinct 4	Transfer	Use vacancy savings to fund to purchase of necessary FY23 equipment replacements
4	Commissioner Precinct 1	Transfer	Transfer from prior year carryover to major projects
5	Sheriff	Transfer	Purchase cadet rifles and fund increase of ammunition
6	Constable Precinct 2	Transfer	Use vacancy savings to fund appraisal, overtime, equipment rental and misc expenses
7	Animal Services	Adjustment	Variance clean up
8	Non-Dept/Constable Precinct 2	Adjustment	Transfer to Constable Pct 2 for Q3 shortage in fuel and vehicle maintenance
9	County Attorney/IT	Adjustment	Transfer for purchase of adobe license(s)
10	Permits/IT	Adjustment	Transfer for purchase of adobe license(s)
11	Tax Assessor Collector/IT	Adjustment	Transfer for purchase of adobe license(s)
12	Constable Precinct 3/IT	Adjustment	Transfer for purchase of adobe license(s)
13	JP4/IT	Adjustment	Transfer for purchase of adobe license(s)
14	Permits/IT	Adjustment	Transfer for purchase of adobe license(s)
15	Non-Dept/Comm3/Building Maint.	Amendment	Furniture and buildouts for Suite 204 transition

RECORD VOTE ON ITEM:

_____ _____

ROBERT WALKER, COMMISSIONER PRECINCT 1 CHARLIE RILEY, COMMISSIONER PRECINCT 2

_____ _____

JAMES NOACK, COMMISSIONER PRECINCT 3 MATTHEW GRAY, COMMISSIONER PRECINCT 4

_____

MARK KEOUGH, COUNTY JUDGE

FY 23 Budget Modification Form

Request Sce 7: 1262

Section I: Modification Type

Budget Transfer	Budget Adjustment	Budget Amendment

Section II: Modification Details

Department: Tax Office - CP0023C

TO BE COMPLETED BY DEPT/ELECTED OFFICIAL										TO BE COMPLETED BY BUDGET OFFICE		
FROM												
Scenario	Project	Account	Fund	AC Category	Function	Dept	Division	Line Item Name	Change	Current Budget	Current Balance	Updated Budget
7	CP0023	750800	400		80	1400		Major Projects	$ (200,000.00)	$ 1,476,634.86	$ 1,067,145.41	$ 1,276,634.86
												$ -
												$ -
												$ -
												$ -
												$ -
												$ -
												$ -
												$ -
TO												
Scenario	Project	Account	Fund	AC Category	Function	Dept		Line Item Name	Change	Current Budget	Current Balance	Updated Budget
7	CP0023C	750800	400		80	1400		Major Projects	$ 200,000.00	$ 117,846.25	$ 60,560.66	$ 317,846.25
												$ -
												$ -
												$ -
												$ -
												$ -
									$ -			

Section III: Reason for Modification

Transfering funds from Project CP0023 to CP0023C

Official/Department Head & Date: *Tammy McRae* Budget Office Approval: akc Date: 6.26.2023

Budget Office will send completed Budget Modification Form to County Auditor's Office for Posting

FY 23 Budget Modification Form

Scen 5: 2442 **Scen 7:**

Section I: Modification Type

Budget Transfer	**Budget Adjustment**	**Budget Amendment**

Section II: Modification Details

Department: County Attorney

TO BE COMPLETED BY DEPT/ELECTED OFFICIAL										TO BE COMPLETED BY BUDGET OFFICE		
FROM												
Scenario	Project	Account	Fund	AC Cat	Function	Dept	Division	Line Item Name	Change	Current Budget	Current Balance	Updated Budget
5		710110	100		60	2800		SALARY/REGULAR	$ (2,000.00)	$ 2,621,033.74	$ 1,359,439.11	$ 2,619,033.74
												$ -
												$ -
												$ -
												$ -
												$ -
												$ -
TO												
Scenario	Project	Account	Fund	AC Cat	Function	Dept	Division	Line Item Name	Change	Current Budget	Current Balance	Updated Budget
5		710130	100		60	2800		SALARY/REGULAR	$ 2,000.00	$ 99.96	$ 99.96	$ 2,099.96
												$ -
												$ -
												$ -
												$ -
												$ -
												$ -
									-			

Section III: Reason for Modification

Transfer between salary accounts

Official/Department Head & Date: *Amanda Carter 06.07.2023* Budget Office Approval: SMM Date: 6/7/2023

Budget Office will send completed Budget Modification Form to County Auditor's Office for Posting

FY 23 Budget Modification Form

Request 2470

Section I: Modification Type

Budget Transfer	Budget Adjustment	Budget Amendment

Section II: Modification Details

Department: Constable Precinct 4

TO BE COMPLETED BY DEPT/ELECTED OFFICIAL										TO BE COMPLETED BY BUDGET OFFICE		
FROM												
Scenario	Project	Account	Fund	AC Category	Function	Dept	Division	Line Item Name	Change	Current Budget	Current Balance	Updated Budget
5		710110	100		50	7400		SALARY-REGULAR	$ (52,001.25)	$ 3,642,616.09	$ 1,370,063.15	$ 3,590,614.84
												$ -
												$ -
												$ -
												$ -
TO												
Scenario	Project	Account	Fund	AC Category	Function	Dept		Line Item Name	Change	Current Budget	Current Balance	Updated Budget
5		730270	100		50	7400		LE SPECIFIC SUPPLIES	$ 52,001.25	$ 85,684.96	$ 20,670.47	$ 137,686.21
									$ -			

Section III: Reason for Modification

Transfer from vacancy savings fund to purchase of necessary FY23 equipment replacements for tasers and radar units.

Approved Transfer. Refer to discussion on October 26, 2021 Commissioners Court regarding Item 12C budget policy regarding use of vacancy savings.

Official/Department Head & Date: Constable Hayden/Amanda Carter 06/27/2023

Budget Office Approval: SMM Date: 6/27/2023

Budget Office will send completed Budget Modification Form to County Auditor's Office for Posting

FY 23 Budget Modification Form

Scen 5: 2472 **Scen 7:**

Section I: Modification Type

Budget Transfer	Budget Adjustment	Budget Amendment

Section II: Modification Details

Department: Commissioner Pct 1

TO BE COMPLETED BY DEPT/ELECTED OFFICIAL										TO BE COMPLETED BY BUDGET OFFICE		
FROM												
Scenario	Project	Account	Fund	AC Cat	Function	Dept	Division	Line Item Name	Change	Current Budget	Current Balance	Updated Budget
5		790900	200		70	9100		CARRYOVER FROM PY	(100,000.00)	$ 1,000,992.47	$ 1,000,992.47	$ 900,992.47
												$ -
												$ -
												$ -
TO												
Scenario	Project	Account	Fund	AC Cat	Function	Dept	Division	Line Item Name	Change	Current Budget	Current Balance	Updated Budget
5		750800	200		70	9100		MAJOR PROJECTS	$ 100,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ 100,000.00
												$ -
												$ -
												$ -
									-			

Section III: Reason for Modification

Transfer from prior year carryover to major projects.

Official/Department Head & Date: *Commissioner Walker/Amanda Carter*

Budget Office Approval: SMM Date: 6/28/2023

Budget Office will send completed Budget Modification Form to County Auditor's Office for Posting

FY 23 Budget Modification Form

Request 2474

Section I: Modification Type

Budget Transfer	**Budget Adjustment**	**Budget Amendment**

Section II: Modification Details
Department: Sheriff

TO BE COMPLETED BY DEPT/ELECTED OFFICIAL										TO BE COMPLETED BY BUDGET OFFICE		
FROM												
Scenario	Project	Account	Fund	AC Category	Function	Dept	Division	Line Item Name	Change	Current Budget	Current Balance	Updated Budget
5		730270	100		50	6000		LE SPECIFIC SUPPLIES	$ (17,352.00)	$ 106,689.02	$ 108,323.09	$ 89,337.02
												$ -
												$ -
												$ -
												$ -
TO												
Scenario	Project	Account	Fund	AC Category	Function	Dept		Line Item Name	Change	Current Budget	Current Balance	Updated Budget
5		730360	100		50	6108		ARMORY EXPENSE	$ 17,352.00	$ 540,760.27	$ (3,501.19)	$ 558,112.27
												$ -
												$ -
												$ -
												$ -
									$ -			

Section III: Reason for Modification

PURCHASE CADET RIFLES AND FUND AMMO COST INCREASE.

Official/Department Head & Date: *Carol Shipman* *6.27.23*

Budget Office Approval: SMM Date: 6/28/2023

Budget Office will send completed Budget Modification Form to County Auditor's Office for Posting

FY 23 Budget Modification Form

Scen 5: 2482 **Scen 7:**

Section I: Modification Type

Budget Transfer	**Budget Adjustment**	**Budget Amendment**

Section II: Modification Details
Department:Constable Pct 2

TO BE COMPLETED BY DEPT/ELECTED OFFICIAL										TO BE COMPLETED BY BUDGET OFFICE		
FROM												
Scenario	Project	Account	Fund	AC Cat	Function	Dept	Division	Line Item Name	Change	Current Budget	Current Balance	Updated Budget
5		710110	100		50	7200		SALARY REGULAR	$ (27,096.92)	$ 1,766,494.31	$ 614,874.87	$ 1,739,397.39
		730270	100		50	7200		LAW ENFORCEMENT SUPPLIES	$ (10,000.00)	$ 39,999.96	$ 16,130.13	$ 29,999.96
												$ -
												$ -
												$ -
												$ -
												$ -
												$ -
												$ -
TO												
Scenario	Project	Account	Fund	AC Cat	Function	Dept	Division	Line Item Name	Change	Current Budget	Current Balance	Updated Budget
5		740512	100		50	7200		PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	$ 3,500.00	$ 1,500.00	$ (1,500.00)	$ 5,000.00
5		710140	100		50	7200		CELL PHONE ALLOWANCE	$ 36.92	$ -	$ (36.92)	$ 36.92
		710150	100		50	7200		SALARY-SPECIAL PAY	$ 1,560.00	$ -	$ (1,080.00)	$ 1,560.00
		710130	100		50	7200		SALARY-OVERTIME	$ 10,000.00	$ 12,629.93	$ (10,130.65)	$ 22,629.93
		740660	100		50	7200		EQUIPMENT RENTAL	$ 20,000.00	$ 4,304.04	$ (15,268.60)	$ 24,304.04
		740640	100		50	7200		CONTRACT SERVICES	$ 1,500.00	$ 1,200.00	$ (687.73)	$ 2,700.00
		740580	100		50	7200		PRINTING	$ 500.00	$ 699.96	$ (443.04)	$ 1,199.96
									-			

Section III: Reason for Modification

Use salary savings to fund appraisal, overtime, equipment rental, and misc expenses.

Approved Transfer. Refer to discussion on October 26, 2021 Commissioners Court regarding Item 12C budget policy regarding use of vacancy savings.

Official/Department Head & Date: *G. Thomason* Budget Office Approval: akc Date: 5.16.2023

Budget Office will send completed Budget Modification Form to County Auditor's Office for Posting

FY 23 Budget Modification Form

Scen 5: 2458 **Scen 7:** 1256

Section I: Modification Type

Budget Transfer	**Budget Adjustment**	Budget Amendment

Section II: Modification Details

Department: Animal Services

TO BE COMPLETED BY DEPT/ELECTED OFFICIAL										TO BE COMPLETED BY BUDGET OFFICE		
FROM												
Scenario	Project	Account	Fund	AC Cat	Function	Dept	Division	Line Item Name	Change	Current Budget	Current Balance	Updated Budget
5		790100	100		30	4100		Reimbursements Clearing	$ (402.06)	$ -	$ 402.06	$ -
5		790900	100		30	4100		Carryover from Previous Year	$ (21,863.71)	$ 21,863.71	$ 21,863.71	$ -
7	DN0001	730100	100		30	4100		Office Supplies	$ (10,000.00)	$ 515,869.29	$ 213,215.43	$ 505,869.29
												$ -
												$ -
												$ -
												$ -
												$ -
												$ -
TO												
Scenario	Project	Account	Fund	AC Cat	Function	Dept	Division	Line Item Name	Change	Current Budget	Current Balance	Updated Budget
5		740540	100		30	4100		Travel Expense	$ 402.06	$ 17,450.04	$ (14,227.53)	$ 17,852.10
5		740512	100		30	4100		Professional Services	21,863.71	$ 18,200.04	$ (29,466.16)	$ 40,063.75
5		730290	100		30	4100		Spay/Neuter Program Expense	10,000.00	$ 75,000.00	$ 605.00	$ 85,000.00
												$ -
												$ -
												$ -
												$ -
									-			

Section III: Reason for Modification

Animal Services Cleanup

Official/Department Head & Date: *Mark Wysocki 6.15.2023*

Budget Office Approval: LDG Date: 6/15/2023

Budget Office will send completed Budget Modification Form to County Auditor's Office for Posting

FY 23 Budget Modification Form

Scen 5: 2471 **Scen 7:**

Section I: Modification Type

Budget Transfer	**Budget Adjustment**	Budget Amendment

Section II: Modification Details

Department: **Non-Departmental/Constable Pct 2**

TO BE COMPLETED BY DEPT/ELECTED OFFICIAL

FROM

Scenario	Project	Account	Fund	AC Cat	Function	Dept	Division	Line Item Name	Change	Current Budget	Current Balance	Updated Budget
5		730240	100		10	3210		FUEL	$ (9,300.00)	$ 571,072.42	$ 571,072.42	$ 561,772.42
5		740140	100		10	3210		VEHICLE MAINTENANCE	$ (1,385.00)	$ 518,904.01	$ 518,904.01	$ 517,519.01
												$ -
												$ -
												$ -
												$ -
												$ -
												$ -
												$ -

TO

Scenario	Project	Account	Fund	AC Cat	Function	Dept	Division	Line Item Name	Change	Current Budget	Current Balance	Updated Budget
5		730240	100		50	7200		FUEL	$ 9,300.00	$ 38,362.72	$ (9,297.80)	$ 47,662.72
5		740140	100		50	7200		VEHICLE MAINTENANCE	1,385.00	$ 19,159.85	$ (1,384.52)	$ 20,544.85
												$ -
												$ -
												$ -
												$ -
												$ -
									-			

Section III: Reason for Modification

Transfer to Constable Pct 2 for Q3 shortage in fuel and vehicle maintenance.

Official/Department Head & Date: *Amanda Carter* Budget Office Approval: SMM Date: 6/27/2023

Budget Office will send completed Budget Modification Form to County Auditor's Office for Posting

FY 23 Budget Modification Form

Scen 5: 2451 **Scen 7:**

Section I: Modification Type

Budget Transfer	**Budget Adjustment**	Budget Amendment

Section II: Modification Details

Department: **County Attorney/IT**

TO BE COMPLETED BY DEPT/ELECTED OFFICIAL										TO BE COMPLETED BY BUDGET OFFICE		
FROM												
Scenario	Project	Account	Fund	AC Cat	Function	Dept	Division	Line Item Name	Change	Current Budget	Current Balance	Updated Budget
5		730120	100		60	2800		BOOK SUPPLEMENTS	$ (116.25)	$ 45,000.00	$ 12,235.20	$ 44,883.75
												$ -
												$ -
												$ -
												$ -
												$ -
												$ -
												$ -
												$ -
												$ -
TO												
Scenario	Project	Account	Fund	AC Cat	Function	Dept	Division	Line Item Name	Change	Current Budget	Current Balance	Updated Budget
5		730330	100		10	2600		IT SOFTWARE	$ 116.25	$ 1,097,194.08	$ 1,017,238.39	$ 1,097,310.33
												$ -
												$ -
												$ -
												$ -
												$ -
									-			

Section III: Reason for Modification

Transfer to IT for one adobe license fee.

Official/Department Head & Date: *B.D. Griffin 06/12/2023*

Budget Office Approval: SMM Date: 6/13/2023

Budget Office will send completed Budget Modification Form to County Auditor's Office for Posting

FY 23 Budget Modification Form

Scen 5: 2457 **Scen 7:**

Section I: Modification Type

Budget Transfer	**Budget Adjustment**	Budget Amendment

Section II: Modification Details

Department: Permits/IT

TO BE COMPLETED BY DEPT/ELECTED OFFICIAL

FROM

Scenario	Project	Account	Fund	AC Cat	Function	Dept	Division	Line Item Name	Change	Current Budget	Current Balance	Updated Budget
5		730320	100		10	4001		IT Hardware	$ (232.50)	$ 3,891.00	$ 2,755.38	$ 3,658.50
												$ -
												$ -
												$ -
												$ -
												$ -
												$ -
												$ -
												$ -
												$ -

TO

Scenario	Project	Account	Fund	AC Cat	Function	Dept	Division	Line Item Name	Change	Current Budget	Current Balance	Updated Budget
5		730330	100		10	2600		IT SOFTWARE	$ 232.50	$ 1,097,310.33	$ 1,018,168.39	$ 1,097,542.83
												$ -
												$ -
												$ -
												$ -
												$ -
									-			

TO BE COMPLETED BY BUDGET OFFICE

Section III: Reason for Modification

Transfer to IT for two adobe license aundrea.lindsey@mctx.org and jessica.ladino@mctx.org

Official/Department Head & Date: *Scott Nichols 6/14/2023*

Budget Office Approval: LDG Date: 6/15/2023

Budget Office will send completed Budget Modification Form to County Auditor's Office for Posting

FY 23 Budget Modification Form

Scen 5: 2450 **Scen 7:**

Section I: Modification Type

Budget Transfer	**Budget Adjustment**	Budget Amendment

Section II: Modification Details

Department: TAC/IT

TO BE COMPLETED BY DEPT/ELECTED OFFICIAL										TO BE COMPLETED BY BUDGET OFFICE		
FROM												
Scenario	Project	Account	Fund	AC Cat	Function	Dept	Division	Line Item Name	Change	Current Budget	Current Balance	Updated Budget
5		730210	100		20	3700		DATA PROCESSING SUPPLIES	$ (930.00)	$ 33,014.04	$ 8,576.78	$ 32,084.04
												$ -
												$ -
												$ -
												$ -
												$ -
												$ -
												$ -
												$ -
												$ -
TO												
Scenario	Project	Account	Fund	AC Cat	Function	Dept	Division	Line Item Name	Change	Current Budget	Current Balance	Updated Budget
5		730330	100		10	2600		IT SOFTWARE	$ 930.00	$ 1,096,264.08	$ 1,017,122.14	$ 1,097,194.08
												$ -
												$ -
												$ -
												$ -
												$ -
									-			

Section III: Reason for Modification

Transfer to IT for 8 adobe license fees (8 @ 116.25).

Official/Department Head & Date: *Tammy McRae 06/09/2023*

Budget Office Approval: SMM Date: 6/13/2023

Budget Office will send completed Budget Modification Form to County Auditor's Office for Posting

FY 23 Budget Modification Form

Request 2462

Section I: Modification Type

Budget Transfer	**Budget Adjustment**	Budget Amendment

Section II: Modification Details
Department: Constable 3-IT

TO BE COMPLETED BY DEPT/ELECTED OFFICIAL

FROM

Scenario	Project	Account	Fund	AC Category	Function	Dept	Division	Line Item Name	Change	Current Budget	Current Balance	Updated Budget
5		730330	100		50	7300		IT SOFTWARE	$ (117.00)	$ 27,999.96	$ 8,750.15	$ 27,882.96
												$ -
												$ -
												$ -
												$ -
												$ -
												$ -
												$ -
												$ -
												$ -

TO

Scenario	Project	Account	Fund	AC Category	Function	Dept		Line Item Name	Change	Current Budget	Current Balance	Updated Budget
5		730330	100		10	2600		OFFICE SUPPLIES	$ 117.00	$ 1,097,542.83	$ 1,018,400.89	$ 1,097,659.83
												$ -
												$ -
												$ -
												$ -
												$ -
												$ -
									$ -			

Section III: Reason for Modification

for the purchase of Adobe PDF software for Captain Michael Atkins (michael.atkins@mctx.org).

Official/Department Head & Date: *Felicity Davis*

Budget Office Approval: AKC Date: 6.26.2023

Budget Office will send completed Budget Modification Form to County Auditor's Office for Posting

FY 23 Budget Modification Form

Request 2468

Section I: Modification Type

Budget Transfer	**Budget Adjustment**	Budget Amendment

Section II: Modification Details
Department: JP4-IT

TO BE COMPLETED BY DEPT/ELECTED OFFICIAL										TO BE COMPLETED BY BUDGET OFFICE		
FROM												
Scenario	Project	Account	Fund	AC Category	Function	Dept	Division	Line Item Name	Change	Current Budget	Current Balance	Updated Budget
5		730100	100		60	8540		IT SOFTWARE	$ (351.00)	$ 10,500.00	$ 3,891.50	$ 10,149.00
												$ -
												$ -
												$ -
												$ -
												$ -
												$ -
												$ -
												$ -
												$ -
TO												
Scenario	Project	Account	Fund	AC Category	Function	Dept		Line Item Name	Change	Current Budget	Current Balance	Updated Budget
5		730330	100		10	2600		OFFICE SUPPLIES	$ 351.00	$ 1,097,659.83	$ 1,018,517.89	$ 1,098,010.83
												$ -
												$ -
												$ -
												$ -
												$ -
												$ -
									$ -			

Section III: Reason for Modification

3 Adobe Pro licenses.
Jason.dunn@mctx.org; Maryann.smith@mctx.org; Angela.carter@mctx.org

Official/Department Head & Date: *Victoria Thornton*

Budget Office Approval: AKC Date: 6.26.2023

Budget Office will send completed Budget Modification Form to County Auditor's Office for Posting

FY 23 Budget Modification Form

Scen 5: 2481 **Scen 7:**

Section I: Modification Type

Budget Transfer	**Budget Adjustment**	Budget Amendment

Section II: Modification Details

Department: Permits/IT

TO BE COMPLETED BY DEPT/ELECTED OFFICIAL

FROM

Scenario	Project	Account	Fund	AC Cat	Function	Dept	Division	Line Item Name	Change	Current Budget	Current Balance	Updated Budget
5		730100	100		10	4001		OFFICE SUPPLIES	$ (351.00)	$ 29,207.72	$ 9,936.29	$ 28,856.72
												$ -
												$ -
												$ -
												$ -
												$ -
												$ -
												$ -
												$ -
												$ -

TO

Scenario	Project	Account	Fund	AC Cat	Function	Dept	Division	Line Item Name	Change	Current Budget	Current Balance	Updated Budget
5		730330	100		10	2600		IT SOFTWARE	$ 351.00	$ 1,098,010.83	$ 1,003,905.51	$ 1,098,361.83
												$ -
												$ -
												$ -
												$ -
												$ -
									-			

Section III: Reason for Modification

Transfer to IT for Adobe Pro DC licenses for users: april.kelldorf@mctx.org, penny.morgan@mctx.org, and marisol.hernandez@mctx.org.

Official/Department Head & Date: Scott Nichols/Carrie Kolb 6/28/23

Budget Office Approval: SMM Date: 6/29/2023

Budget Office will send completed Budget Modification Form to County Auditor's Office for Posting

FY 23 Budget Modification Form

Request Sce 5: 2467 Sce 7: 1263

Section I: Modification Type

Budget Transfer	Budget Adjustment	Budget Amendment

Section II: Modification Details

Department: Non-Dept/Comm 3/ Building Maintenance

TO BE COMPLETED BY DEPT/ELECTED OFFICIAL										TO BE COMPLETED BY BUDGET OFFICE		
FROM												
Scenario	Project	Account	Fund	AC Category	Function	Dept	Division	Line Item Name	Change	Current Budget	Current Balance	Updated Budget
		730300	200		70	9300		Community Awareness	$ (2,000.00)	$ 51,098.44	$ 9,999.01	$ 49,098.44
		740750	100		10	3210		Remodel	$ (13,000.00)	$ 20,000.00	$ 13,005.00	$ 7,000.00
		470100	100		99	1100		Transfer In	$ (2,000.00)			
												$ -
												$ -
												$ -
												$ -
												$ -
												$ -
TO												
Scenario	Project	Account	Fund	AC Category	Function	Dept		Line Item Name	Change	Current Budget	Current Balance	Updated Budget
7	BM00001	750400	100		10	3100		Major Projects	$ 15,000.00	$ 363,819.06	$ 80,862.58	$ 378,819.06
		770100	200		99	1200		Transfers Out	$ 2,000.00			
												$ -
												$ -
												$ -
												$ -
									$ -			

Section III: Reason for Modification

Furniture and buildouts for Suite 204 transition

Official/Department Head & Date: *Amanda K Carter*

Budget Office Approval: akc Date: 6.26.2023

Budget Office will send completed Budget Modification Form to County Auditor's Office for Posting

Consent-Budget

Commissioners Court-Regular Meeting

TO: Montgomery County Commissioners Court

FROM: Amanda Carter, Budget Officer

DATE: 07/11/2023

SUBJECT: Memorialize previous Commissioners Court actions taken on changes to the Fiscal Year 2023 Budget for the following departments/funds: ARPA, Animal Services Donations, Courthouse Security Fund-JP4, Sheriff, Contingency/Non-Departmental, and the Justice of the Peace Technology Fund-JP4.

Attachments

Memorialize Previous Actions 07.11.2023

MEMORIALIZE PREVIOUS ACTIONS TAKEN ON CHANGES TO THE FISCAL YEAR 2023 BUDGET IN PRIOR COMMISSIONERS COURT MEETINGS

SUMMARY PAGE COURT 07/11/2023

Page	Department Name	Type of Change	Reason for Change	Date Previously Approved
1	21ARPA-1.11BLDG-GR	Adjustment	Lease extension, rental equipment, fuel and electrical work.	6/13/2023
2	Animal Services DN0001	Amendment	Recognize donation from Barby Dorman $10,000.	6/13/2023
3	Courthouse Sec Fund-JP4	Amendment	Purchase of walk through multi-zone metal detector	6/13/2023
4	Sheriff	Amendment	Recognize donation from The Kades Foundation $4,872 for Amber IDs	6/13/2023
5	Contingency/Non-Departmental	Adjustment	Relocation-related expenditures approved by County Judge's office	9/27/2022
6	JP Tech Fund-JP4	Amendment	Purchase of hub monitors and printers	6/27/2023

RECORD VOTE ON ITEM:

_____ _____

ROBERT WALKER, COMMISSIONER PRECINCT 1 CHARLIE RILEY, COMMISSIONER PRECINCT 2

_____ _____

JAMES NOACK, COMMISSIONER PRECINCT 3 MATTHEW GRAY, COMMISSIONER PRECINCT 4

_____

MARK KEOUGH, COUNTY JUDGE

FY 23 Budget Modification Form

Scen 5: **Scen 7:** 1255

Section I: Modification Type

Budget Transfer	**Budget Adjustment**	Budget Amendment

Section II: Modification Details

Department: 21ARPA-1.11BLDG-GR

TO BE COMPLETED BY DEPT/ELECTED OFFICIAL										TO BE COMPLETED BY BUDGET OFFICE		
FROM												
Scenario	Project	Account	Fund	AC Cat	Function	Dept	Division	Line Item Name	Change	Current Budget	Current Balance	Updated Budget
7	21ARPA-GR	760710	220		30	2000		CONTINGENCY-OPERATIONS	$ (155,000.00)	$ 19,353,001.06	$ 19,353,001.06	$ 19,198,001.06
												$ -
												$ -
												$ -
												$ -
												$ -
												$ -
												$ -
												$ -
												$ -
TO												
Scenario	Project	Account	Fund	AC Cat	Function	Dept	Division	Line Item Name	Change	Current Budget	Current Balance	Updated Budget
7	21ARPA-1.11BLDG-GR	740656	220		30	5200		RENTS AND LEASES	$ 69,000.00	$ 207,000.00	$ -	$ 276,000.00
7	21ARPA-1.11BLDG-GR	740660	220		30	5200		EQUIPMENT RENTAL	$ 45,200.00	$ 235,412.00	$ (1,661.29)	$ 280,612.00
7	21ARPA-1.11BLDG-GR	730100	220		30	5200		OFFICE SUPPLIES	$ 25,800.00	$ 17,328.00	$ 6,621.64	$ 43,128.00
7	21ARPA-1.11BLDG-GR	730240	220		30	5200		FUEL	$ 10,000.00	$ 20,000.00	$ 10,990.89	$ 30,000.00
7	21ARPA-1.11BLDG-GR	740140	220		30	5200		VEH MAINTENANCE	$ 5,000.00	$ 260.00	$ 0.80	$ 5,260.00
												$ -
												$ -
									-			

Section III: Reason for Modification

Additional funding for lease extension, rental equipment, fuel and electrical work.

CCT Approval: 06/13/2023

Official/Department Head & Date: *Jason Millsaps 06/13/2023* Budget Office Approval: SMM Date: 6/14/2023

Budget Office will send completed Budget Modification Form to County Auditor's Office for Posting

FY 23 Budget Modification Form

Scen 5: **Scen 7:** 1258

Section I: Modification Type

Budget Transfer	Budget Adjustment	Budget Amendment

Section II: Modification Details

Department: Animal Services DN0001

TO BE COMPLETED BY DEPT/ELECTED OFFICIAL										TO BE COMPLETED BY BUDGET OFFICE		
FROM												
Scenario	Project	Account	Fund	AC Cat	Function	Dept	Division	Line Item Name	Change	Current Budget	Current Balance	Updated Budget
7	DN0001	450300	100		30	4100		CONTRIBUTIONS	$ (10,000.00)	$ (252,169.45)	$ 299,078.58	$ (262,169.45)
												$ -
												$ -
												$ -
												$ -
												$ -
												$ -
												$ -
												$ -
												$ -
TO												
Scenario	Project	Account	Fund	AC Cat	Function	Dept	Division	Line Item Name	Change	Current Budget	Current Balance	Updated Budget
7	DN0001	730280	100		30	4100		CANINE EXPENSES	$ 10,000.00	$ 3,531.42	$ (12,674.07)	$ 13,531.42
												$ -
												$ -
												$ -
												$ -
												$ -
									-			

Section III: Reason for Modification

Recognize donation from Barby Dorman $10,000 and allocate to DN0001 Canine Expenses.

CCT Approval: 06/13/2023

Official/Department Head & Date: *Amanda Carter* Budget Office Approval: SMM Date: 06.23.2023

Budget Office will send completed Budget Modification Form to County Auditor's Office for Posting

FY 23 Budget Modification Form

Scen 5: 2445 **Scen 7:**

Section I: Modification Type

Budget Transfer	Budget Adjustment	Budget Amendment

Section II: Modification Details

Department: **Courthouse Security Fund-JP4**

TO BE COMPLETED BY DEPT/ELECTED OFFICIAL

FROM

Scenario	Project	Account	Fund	AC Cat	Function	Dept	Division	Line Item Name	Change
5			215 FUND BALANCE						$ (10,000.00)

TO

Scenario	Project	Account	Fund	AC Cat	Function	Dept	Division	Line Item Name	Change
5		750400	215		60	8590	8540	CAP OUTLAY-FF&E	$ 8,650.00
5		740512	215		60	8590	8540	PROFESSIONAL SVCS	$ 1,350.00
									-

TO BE COMPLETED BY BUDGET OFFICE

Current Budget	Current Balance	Updated Budget
		$ (10,000.00)
		$ -
		$ -
		$ -
		$ -
		$ -
		$ -
		$ -
		$ -

Current Budget	Current Balance	Updated Budget
$ -	$ -	$ 8,650.00
$ -	$ -	$ 1,350.00
		$ -
		$ -
		$ -
		$ -
		$ -

Section III: Reason for Modification

Walk through multi-zone metal detector

CCT Approval: 06/13/2023

Official/Department Head & Date: *Jason Dunn/Rakesh Pandey* Budget Office Approval: SMM Date: 6/13/2023

Budget Office will send completed Budget Modification Form to County Auditor's Office for Posting

FY 23 Budget Modification Form

Scen 5: 2460 **Scen 7:**

Section I: Modification Type

Budget Transfer	Budget Adjustment	Budget Amendment

Section II: Modification Details

Department: SHERIFF

TO BE COMPLETED BY DEPT/ELECTED OFFICIAL

FROM

Scenario	Project	Account	Fund	AC Cat	Function	Dept	Division	Line Item Name	Change	Current Budget	Current Balance	Updated Budget
5		450300	100		50	6000		CONTRIBUTIONS	$ (4,872.00)	$ -	$ 4,872.00	$ (4,872.00)
												$ -
												$ -
												$ -
												$ -
												$ -
												$ -
												$ -
												$ -
												$ -

TO

Scenario	Project	Account	Fund	AC Cat	Function	Dept	Division	Line Item Name	Change	Current Budget	Current Balance	Updated Budget
5		730270	100		50	6303		LAW ENFORCEMENT SUPPLIES	$ 4,872.00	$ 13,650.00	$ 11,323.02	$ 18,522.00
												$ -
												$ -
												$ -
												$ -
												$ -
									-			

Section III: Reason for Modification

Recognize donation from The Kades Foundation $4,872 for printing of Amber IDs and allocate to 100-50-6303-730270.

CCT Approval: 06/13/2023

Official/Department Head & Date: *Carol Shipman* Budget Office Approval: SMM Date: 06.23.2023

Budget Office will send completed Budget Modification Form to County Auditor's Office for Posting

FY 23 Budget Modification Form

Scen 5: 2466 **Scen 7:**

Section I: Modification Type

Budget Transfer	**Budget Adjustment**	Budget Amendment

Section II: Modification Details

Department: Contingency/Non-Dept

TO BE COMPLETED BY DEPT/ELECTED OFFICIAL										TO BE COMPLETED BY BUDGET OFFICE		
FROM												
Scenario	Project	Account	Fund	AC Cat	Function	Dept	Division	Line Item Name	Change	Current Budget	Current Balance	Updated Budget
5		790100	100		10	3211		FINAL ADJUSTMENT TO BUDGET	$ (13,000.00)	$ 98,590.08	$ 98,590.08	$ 85,590.08
												$ -
												$ -
												$ -
												$ -
												$ -
												$ -
TO												
Scenario	Project	Account	Fund	AC Cat	Function	Dept	Division	Line Item Name	Change	Current Budget	Current Balance	Updated Budget
5		740750	100		10	3210		REMODEL	$ 13,000.00	$ 7,000.00	$ 5.00	$ 20,000.00
												$ -
												$ -
												$ -
												$ -
												$ -
												$ -
									$ -			

Section III: Reason for Modification

Relocation-related expenditures approved by County Judge's office - funding to come from Contingency.

CCT Approval: 09.27.22 Item 10G2A

Official/Department Head & Date: *Amanda Carter* Budget Office Approval: AKC Date: 6.26.2023

Budget Office will send completed Budget Modification Form to County Auditor's Office for Posting

FY 23 Budget Modification Form

Scen 5: 2473 **Scen 7:**

Section I: Modification Type

Budget Transfer	Budget Adjustment	Budget Amendment

Section II: Modification Details

Department: JP Tech Fund/JP4

TO BE COMPLETED BY DEPT/ELECTED OFFICIAL										TO BE COMPLETED BY BUDGET OFFICE		
FROM												
Scenario	Project	Account	Fund	AC Cat	Function	Dept	Division	Line Item Name	Change	Current Budget	Current Balance	Updated Budget
			216 FUND BALANCE						$ (2,500.00)			$ (2,500.00)
												$ -
												$ -
												$ -
												$ -
												$ -
												$ -
												$ -
												$ -
TO												
Scenario	Project	Account	Fund	AC Cat	Function	Dept	Division	Line Item Name	Change	Current Budget	Current Balance	Updated Budget
5		730320	216		60	8591	8540	IT HARDWARE	$ 2,500.00	$ 15,200.00	$ 8,962.88	$ 17,700.00
												$ -
												$ -
												$ -
												$ -
												$ -
												$ -
									-			

Section III: Reason for Modification

Request by Justice of the Peace Precinct 4 to use an amount not to exceed $2,500 from the Justice of the Peace Technology Fund for Hub monitors and printers.

CCT Approval: 06/27/2023

Official/Department Head & Date: *Rakesh Pandey*

Budget Office Approval: SMM Date: 6/28/2023

Budget Office will send completed Budget Modification Form to County Auditor's Office for Posting

Consent-Treasurer

Commissioners Court-Regular Meeting

TO: Montgomery County Commissioners Court

FROM: Melanie Bush, Treasurer

DATE: 07/11/2023

SUBJECT: Consider and accept a donation of $5,000 to the Montgomery County Memorial Library from Scott and Melissa Nelson to be deposited into project DN0003 Memorial Library Donation.

Attachments

Library Donation - Nelson

SCOTT D NELSON
MELISSA A NELSON
94 WINDING CREEK PLACE
SPRING, TX 77381

32-61/1110

[redacted]

DATE 6/13/23

PAY TO THE ORDER OF Montgomery County Memorial Library System | $ 5,000 00

Five thousand DOLLARS

Security Features Included. Details on Back.

CHASE

JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A.
www.Chase.com

MEMO

[redacted]

Consent-Treasurer

Commissioners Court-Regular Meeting

TO: Montgomery County Commissioners Court

FROM: Melanie Bush, Treasurer

DATE: 07/11/2023

SUBJECT: Consider and accept a donation of $10,000 to the Montgomery County Memorial Library from Friends of R.B. Tullis Library to be deposited into project DN0003 Memorial Library Donation.

Attachments

Library Donation - Friends of R.B. Tullis Library

FRIENDS OF R. B. TULLIS LIBRARY
21569 US HWY. 59
NEW CANEY, TX 77357-8354

[redacted]
37-65/1119

6-12-23
Date

Pay to the Order of MCMLS $ 10000 00

Ten Thousand & XX/100 Dollars

Security Features Details on Back.

WELLS FARGO BANK, N.A.

[redacted]

Shield
For grant Emcid

Consent-Purchasing

Commissioners Court-Regular Meeting

TO: Montgomery County Commissioners Court

FROM: Gilbert Jalomo, Purchasing Agent

DATE: 07/11/2023

SUBJECT: Consider and approve rejecting all bids to Project #23-14 Sorters Road Segment 2 and re-advertise the project at a later date for Commissioner Precinct 4.

Attachments

Project# 23-14 - Sorters Road Segment 2 - Reject All Bids

SORTERS ROAD – SEGMENT 2
PROJECT# 23-14
PRECINCT #4

DATE: 4/26/2023

Recommendation: REJECT ALL BIDS

THE BID CALCULATION IS SUBJECT TO VERIFICATION BEFORE AWARD OF BID. KV

VENDOR	SER Construction Partners, LLC.	Texas Materials Group, Inc. dba Gulf Coast, a CRH Company			
City/State	Pasadena, Texas	Baytown, Texas			
GRAND TOTAL BID PRICE	$13,842,894,90	~~$12,089,918.31~~ $11,889,818.31			

Consent-Purchasing

Commissioners Court-Regular Meeting

TO: Montgomery County Commissioners Court

FROM: Gilbert Jalomo, Purchasing Agent

DATE: 07/11/2023

SUBJECT: Approve the renewal options for:

a. Project #21-29 Mowing Right of Ways with Triple B. Septic, LLC., dba Triple B. Mowing for Commissioner Precinct 1 (exercising the second of five renewal options).
b. Project #19-53 Raising and Undersealing Concrete Slabs and Roads with Uretek USA, Inc., for various precincts (exercising the fourth of four renewal options).
c. Project #19-43 Processing, Printing and Mailing of Tax Statements with Variverge, LLC., for Tax Office (exercising the fourth of four renewal options).
d. On-Call Engineering Service with WSB & Associates, previously approved on court 6/27/23 for Commissioner Precinct 3.

Attachments

Mowing Right of Ways

Raising and Undersealing Concrete

Processing, Printing and Mailing of Tax Statements

On-Call Engineering with WSB & Associates

GILBERT D. JALOMO, JR., CPPB
OFFICE OF COUNTY PURCHASING AGENT
MONTGOMERY COUNTY

501 N. Thompson
Suite 405
Conroe, Texas 77301

936.539.7980
FAX: 936.760.6976
www.mctx.org

Contracted Vendor: Triple B Septic LLC dba Triple B mowing
Project# 21-29

Our contract with your company has Contract provisions, which allow for renewal of the contract if mutually agreeable.

We would like to renew on a yearly basis, extending the current term through 07/26/2024. After which, additional yearly renewals will be determined based on the current evaluation and award of our current Bid. If your company wishes to renew this contract as described above under the same terms and conditions, please complete the information below and return this form by e-mail to tara.newman@mctx.org . Purchasing will then take the matter before the Commissioners' Court of Montgomery County on 06/14/2023 for their consideration. Please respond to this e-mail by 06/27/2023.

yes BB — Yes, I agree to renew our agreement with Montgomery County under the same terms and conditions.

_____ Yes, I agree to renew our agreement with Montgomery County under the same terms and conditions with attached changes.

_____ No, I do not agree to renew our agreement with Montgomery County.

If yes, please provide a Form 1295 along with this renewal form by replying to this e-mail.

As of January 1, 2016, vendors are required to visit the Texas Ethics Commissions (TEC) website (https://www.ethics.state.tx.us/whatsnew/elf_info_form1295.htm) and file a 1295 Certificate. After creating the form on the TEC website it must be printed, signed, and then forwarded to the governmental entity with whom they have contracts. A 1295 form must be filed with TEC then submitted to Montgomery County for every contract held with a **PRIVATELY** owned company that is approved by our Commissioners' Court. **PUBLICLY** owned companies are exempt from the 1295 requirement. Below are links to helpful videos on how to create your login for first time users and how to create the necessary certificate.

How to create a login

How to create a 1295 Certificate

On-line instructions for the form:
Name of governmental entity is to read: **Montgomery County**
Identification number: 5014
Description is to read: Mowing of right-of-ways

After receiving the Form 1295 with the Certification Number and Date Filed, please print the form, sign and then e-mail the form 1295 and this Term Contract Renewal Form to tara.newman@mctx.org.

Brandon Belinowski
Signature of Authorized Representative

Brandon Belinowski
Printed Name and Title

6-15-23
Date

CONFLICT OF INTEREST QUESTIONNAIRE

FORM CIQ

For vendor doing business with local governmental entity

This questionnaire reflects changes made to the law by H.B. 23, 84th Leg., Regular Session.

This questionnaire is being filed in accordance with Chapter 176, Local Government Code, by a vendor who has a business relationship as defined by Section 176.001(1-a) with a local governmental entity and the vendor meets requirements under Section 176.006(a).

By law this questionnaire must be filed with the records administrator of the local governmental entity not later than the 7th business day after the date the vendor becomes aware of facts that require the statement to be filed. *See* Section 176.006(a-1), Local Government Code.

A vendor commits an offense if the vendor knowingly violates Section 176.006, Local Government Code. An offense under this section is a misdemeanor.

OFFICE USE ONLY

Date Received

1 **Name of vendor who has a business relationship with local governmental entity.**

Triple B Septic LLC dba Triple B Mowing

2 ☐ **Check this box if you are filing an update to a previously filed questionnaire.** (The law requires that you file an updated completed questionnaire with the appropriate filing authority not later than the 7th business day after the date on which you became aware that the originally filed questionnaire was incomplete or inaccurate.)

3 **Name of local government officer about whom the information is being disclosed.**

_____

Name of Officer

4 **Describe each employment or other business relationship with the local government officer, or a family member of the officer, as described by Section 176.003(a)(2)(A). Also describe any family relationship with the local government officer. Complete subparts A and B for each employment or business relationship described. Attach additional pages to this Form CIQ as necessary.**

A. Is the local government officer or a family member of the officer receiving or likely to receive taxable income, other than investment income, from the vendor?

☐ Yes ☑ No

B. Is the vendor receiving or likely to receive taxable income, other than investment income, from or at the direction of the local government officer or a family member of the officer AND the taxable income is not received from the local governmental entity?

☐ Yes ☑ No

5 **Describe each employment or business relationship that the vendor named in Section 1 maintains with a corporation or other business entity with respect to which the local government officer serves as an officer or director, or holds an ownership interest of one percent or more.**

6 ☐ Check this box if the vendor has given the local government officer or a family member of the officer one or more gifts as described in Section 176.003(a)(2)(B), excluding gifts described in Section 176.003(a-1).

7 Marlon Rehmert

Signature of vendor doing business with the governmental entity

6-15-23

Date

CERTIFICATE *of* COURSE COMPLETION

Code of Ethics Training for Vendors and Lobbyists

I, Brandon Belknowski, certify that I have completed the Montgomery County Code of Ethics Training course for vendors and lobbyists that satisfies the legal requirements of the Local Government Code, Section 161.

Certificate is issued effective this 15 day of June, 2023.

THE STATE OF TEXAS
Montgomery County

***NOTICE TO CERTIFICATE HOLDER**: In compliance with §161 of the Texas Local Government Code, vendors and lobbyists must complete this training at least once per year when doing business with Montgomery County, Texas. Upon completion of the required training, a Lobbyist shall register annually with the Montgomery County Human Resources Department on the Lobbyist Registration Form prescribed by the Commission and receive a current Lobbyist Registration Certificate, on or before the date they engage in Lobbying activity with a County Officer or department head. All registration certificates and Certificates of Course Completions expire on December 31st of each year for Lobbyist. Vendors must submit training Certificate of Course Completion annually to the Montgomery County Ethics Committee and with any bidding submissions to the Montgomery County Purchasing Department. All form must be submitted to the Montgomery County Ethics Commission, c/o Montgomery County Human Resources Department, 501 N. Thompson, Suite 400, Conroe TX 77301, Phone (936) 539-7886, Fax (936) 788-8396 and/or to the Montgomery County Purchasing Department, 501 North Thompson, Suite 405 Conroe, Texas 77301, Phone 936-539-7980, Fax 936-760-6976.*

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

OFFICE USE ONLY
CERTIFICATION OF FILING

Certificate Number:
2023-1035066

Date Filed:
06/15/2023

Date Acknowledged:
06/20/2023

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.

Triple B Ag. LLC
Anderson, TX United States

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.

Montgomery County

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the services, goods, or other property to be provided under the contract.

5014
Mowing of right-of-ways

4 Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of interest (check applicable)	
		Controlling	Intermediary

5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party. [X]

6 UNSWORN DECLARATION

My name is _____, and my date of birth is _____.

My address is _____, _____, _____, _____, _____.
(street) (city) (state) (zip code) (country)

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed in _____ County, State of _____, on the _____ day of _____, 20_____.
(month) (year)

_____
Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity
(Declarant)

An official website of the United States government
Here's how you know

You have 2 new alerts
Show / Hide Alerts

SAM.GOV®

Search

All Words

e.g. 1606N020Q02

Please Sign In: You must sign in to your SAM.gov account to search Entities, Responsibility/Qualification and the Disaster Response Registry.

Sign In

Select Domain
Entity Information

All Entity Information

Entities

Disaster Response Registry

Responsibility / Qualification

Exclusions

Filter By

Keyword Search

For more information on how to use our keyword search, visit our help guide

- ◯ Any Words ⓘ
- ◯ All Words ⓘ
- ◯ Exact Phrase ⓘ

e.g. 123456789, Smith Corp

"Triple B Mowing" ×

Triple B Septic ×

Entity

Location

Status

- ☑ Active
- ☐ Inactive

Reset

No matches found

Your search did not return any results for active records.

Would you like to include inactive records in your search results?

Search inactive

Go back

Feedback

- Our Website
- Our Partners
- Policies
- Customer Service

General Services Administration

This is a U.S. General Services Administration Federal Government computer system that is **"FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY."** This system is subject to monitoring. Individuals found performing unauthorized activities are subject to disciplinary action including criminal prosecution.

TEXAS COMPTROLLER OF PUBLIC ACCOUNTS

DEBARRED VENDOR LIST

The following vendors shown below are debarred from doing business with the State of Texas, effective from the date of debarment for the length of time indicated. Whether they are listed below or not, the debarred vendors include the vendors' successors in interest as defined in Rule §20.102(b)(4).

Last updated: 11/18/21

Vendor ID Number	Vendor Name/Address	Date of Debarment	Length of Debarment
23075463	BRI Supply Inc 9332 N. 95th Way, STE B109 Scottsdale, AZ 85258	April 1, 2021	5 Years

GILBERT D. JALOMO, JR., CPPB
OFFICE OF COUNTY PURCHASING AGENT
MONTGOMERY COUNTY

501 N. Thompson
Suite 405
Conroe, Texas 77301

936.539.7980
FAX: 936.760.6976
www.mctx.org

Contracted Vendor: Uretek USA
Project# 19-53

Our contract with your company has Contract provisions, which allow for renewal of the contract if mutually agreeable.

We would like to renew on a **yearly** basis, extending the current term through **08/26/2024**. After which, additional **yearly** renewals will be determined based on the current evaluation and award of our current Bid. If your company wishes to renew this contract as described above under the same terms and conditions, please complete the information below and return this form by e-mail to tara.newman@mctx.org . Purchasing will then take the matter before the Commissioners' Court of Montgomery County on **07/25/2023** for their consideration. Please respond to this e-mail by **07/06/2023**.

X Yes, I agree to renew our agreement with Montgomery County under the same terms and conditions.

_____ Yes, I agree to renew our agreement with Montgomery County under the same terms and conditions with attached changes.

_____ No, I do not agree to renew our agreement with Montgomery County.

If yes, please provide a Form 1295 along with this renewal form by replying to this e-mail.

As of January 1, 2016, vendors are required to visit the Texas Ethics Commissions (TEC) website (https://www.ethics.state.tx.us/whatsnew/elf_info_form1295.htm) and file a 1295 Certificate. After creating the form on the TEC website it must be printed, signed, and then forwarded to the governmental entity with whom they have contracts. A 1295 form must be filed with TEC then submitted to Montgomery County for every contract held with a **PRIVATELY** owned company that is approved by our Commissioners' Court. **PUBLICLY** owned companies are exempt from the 1295 requirement. Below are links to helpful videos on how to create your login for first time users and how to create the necessary certificate.

How to create a login

How to create a 1295 Certificate

On-line instructions for the form:
Name of governmental entity is to read: **Montgomery County**
Identification number: 5024
Description is to read: Raising and Undersealing Concrete

After receiving the Form 1295 with the Certification Number and Date Filed, please print the form, sign and then e-mail the form 1295 and this Term Contract Renewal Form to tara.newman@mctx.org.

Edward Hibbard (Jun 28, 2023 10:12 CDT)
Signature of Authorized Representative

Edward Hibbard, President
Printed Name and Title

06/28/2023
Date

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

OFFICE USE ONLY
CERTIFICATION OF FILING

Certificate Number:
2023-1039818

Date Filed:
06/28/2023

Date Acknowledged:
06/28/2023

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.

URETEK USA, Inc.
Tomball, TX United States

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.

Montgomery County

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the services, goods, or other property to be provided under the contract.

5024
Raising and Undersealing Concrete

4 Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of interest (check applicable)	
		Controlling	Intermediary

5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party. [X]

6 UNSWORN DECLARATION

My name is _____, and my date of birth is _____.

My address is _____, _____, _____, _____, _____.
(street) (city) (state) (zip code) (country)

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed in _____ County, State of _____, on the _____ day of _____, 20_____.
(month) (year)

_____
Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity
(Declarant)

CONFLICT OF INTEREST QUESTIONNAIRE

FORM CIQ

For vendor doing business with local governmental entity

This questionnaire reflects changes made to the law by H.B. 23, 84th Leg., Regular Session.

This questionnaire is being filed in accordance with Chapter 176, Local Government Code, by a vendor who has a business relationship as defined by Section 176.001(1-a) with a local governmental entity and the vendor meets requirements under Section 176.006(a).

By law this questionnaire must be filed with the records administrator of the local governmental entity not later than the 7th business day after the date the vendor becomes aware of facts that require the statement to be filed. *See* Section 176.006(a-1), Local Government Code.

A vendor commits an offense if the vendor knowingly violates Section 176.006, Local Government Code. An offense under this section is a misdemeanor.

OFFICE USE ONLY

Date Received

1 **Name of vendor who has a business relationship with local governmental entity.**

URETEK USA, Inc.

2 ☐ **Check this box if you are filing an update to a previously filed questionnaire.** (The law requires that you file an updated completed questionnaire with the appropriate filing authority not later than the 7th business day after the date on which you became aware that the originally filed questionnaire was incomplete or inaccurate.)

3 **Name of local government officer about whom the information is being disclosed.**

N/A

Name of Officer

4 **Describe each employment or other business relationship with the local government officer, or a family member of the officer, as described by Section 176.003(a)(2)(A). Also describe any family relationship with the local government officer. Complete subparts A and B for each employment or business relationship described. Attach additional pages to this Form CIQ as necessary.**

N/A - no business relationship with local governmental entity.

A. Is the local government officer or a family member of the officer receiving or likely to receive taxable income, other than investment income, from the vendor?

☐ Yes ☒ No

B. Is the vendor receiving or likely to receive taxable income, other than investment income, from or at the direction of the local government officer or a family member of the officer AND the taxable income is not received from the local governmental entity?

☐ Yes ☒ No

5 **Describe each employment or business relationship that the vendor named in Section 1 maintains with a corporation or other business entity with respect to which the local government officer serves as an officer or director, or holds an ownership interest of one percent or more.**

6 ☐ Check this box if the vendor has given the local government officer or a family member of the officer one or more gifts as described in Section 176.003(a)(2)(B), excluding gifts described in Section 176.003(a-1).

7

Edward Hibbard (Jun 28, 2023 10:12 CDT)

Signature of vendor doing business with the governmental entity

06/28/2023

Date

URETEK USA

CERTIFICATE *of* COURSE COMPLETION

Code of Ethics Training for Vendors and Lobbyists

I, Edward Hibbard (Jun 28, 2023 10:38 CDT), certify that I have completed the Montgomery County Code of Ethics Training course for vendors and lobbyists that satisfies the legal requirements of the Local Government Code, Section 161.

Certificate is issued effective this 28th day of June, 2023.

THE STATE OF TEXAS Montgomery County

***NOTICE TO CERTIFICATE HOLDER**: In compliance with §161 of the Texas Local Government Code, vendors and lobbyists must complete this training at least once per year when doing business with Montgomery County, Texas. Upon completion of the required training, a Lobbyist shall register annually with the Montgomery County Human Resources Department on the Lobbyist Registration Form prescribed by the Commission and receive a current Lobbyist Registration Certificate, on or before the date they engage in Lobbying activity with a County Officer or department head. All registration certificates and Certificates of Course Completions expire on December 31st of each year for Lobbyist. Vendors must submit training Certificate of Course Completion annually to the Montgomery County Ethics Committee and with any bidding submissions to the Montgomery County Purchasing Department. All form must be submitted to the Montgomery County Ethics Commission, c/o Montgomery County Human Resources Department, 501 N. Thompson, Suite 400, Conroe TX 77301, Phone (936) 539-7886, Fax (936) 788-8396 and/or to the Montgomery County Purchasing Department, 501 North Thompson, Suite 405 Conroe, Texas 77301, Phone 936-539-7980, Fax 936-760-6976.*

Lobby Vendor Training with Cert_Montgomery County_2023-06-28

Final Audit Report 2023-06-28

Created:	2023-06-28
By:	Laura Goodwin (LGOODWIN@URETEKUSA.COM)
Status:	Signed
Transaction ID:	CBJCHBCAABAA3DXVg3eTgruHCbEGmsmJRAdilDfWuJ7w

"Lobby Vendor Training with Cert_Montgomery County_2023-06-28" History

Document created by Laura Goodwin (LGOODWIN@URETEKUSA.COM)
2023-06-28 - 3:37:04 PM GMT- IP address: 136.244.37.240

Document emailed to Edward Hibbard (ehibbard@uretekusa.com) for signature
2023-06-28 - 3:37:29 PM GMT

Email viewed by Edward Hibbard (ehibbard@uretekusa.com)
2023-06-28 - 3:38:37 PM GMT- IP address: 104.47.55.126

Document e-signed by Edward Hibbard (ehibbard@uretekusa.com)
Signature Date: 2023-06-28 - 3:38:44 PM GMT - Time Source: server- IP address: 12.44.38.226

Agreement completed.
2023-06-28 - 3:38:44 PM GMT

TEXAS COMPTROLLER OF PUBLIC ACCOUNTS

DEBARRED VENDOR LIST

The following vendors shown below are debarred from doing business with the State of Texas, effective from the date of debarment for the length of time indicated. Whether they are listed below or not, the debarred vendors include the vendors' successors in interest as defined in Rule §20.102(b)(4).

Last updated: 11/18/21

Vendor ID Number	Vendor Name/Address	Date of Debarment	Length of Debarment
23075463	BRI Supply Inc 9332 N. 95th Way, STE B109 Scottsdale, AZ 85258	April 1, 2021	5 Years

GILBERT D. JALOMO, JR., CPPB
OFFICE OF COUNTY PURCHASING AGENT
MONTGOMERY COUNTY

501 N. Thompson
Suite 405
Conroe, Texas 77301

936.539.7980
FAX: 936.760.6976
www.mctx.org

Contracted Vendor: Variverge, LLC
Project# 19-43

Our contract with your company has Contract provisions, which allow for renewal of the contract if mutually agreeable.

We would like to renew on a yearly basis, extending the current term through 08/24/2024. After which, additional yearly renewals will be determined based on the current evaluation and award of our current Bid. If your company wishes to renew this contract as described above under the same terms and conditions, please complete the information below and return this form by e-mail to tara.newman@mctx.org . Purchasing will then take the matter before the Commissioners' Court of Montgomery County on 07/25/2023 for their consideration. Please respond to this e-mail by 07/06/2023.

✓ Yes, I agree to renew our agreement with Montgomery County under the same terms and conditions.

_____ Yes, I agree to renew our agreement with Montgomery County under the same terms and conditions with attached changes.

_____ No, I do not agree to renew our agreement with Montgomery County.

If yes, please provide a Form 1295 along with this renewal form by replying to this e-mail.

As of January 1, 2016, vendors are required to visit the Texas Ethics Commissions (TEC) website (https://www.ethics.state.tx.us/whatsnew/elf_info_form1295.htm) and file a 1295 Certificate. After creating the form on the TEC website it must be printed, signed, and then forwarded to the governmental entity with whom they have contracts. A 1295 form must be filed with TEC then submitted to Montgomery County for every contract held with a **PRIVATELY** owned company that is approved by our Commissioners' Court. **PUBLICLY** owned companies are exempt from the 1295 requirement. Below are links to helpful videos on how to create your login for first time users and how to create the necessary certificate.

How to create a login

How to create a 1295 Certificate

On-line instructions for the form:
Name of governmental entity is to read: **Montgomery County**
Identification number: 5021
Description is to read: Processing, Printing and Mailing of Tax Statements.

After receiving the Form 1295 with the Certification Number and Date Filed, please print the form, sign and then e-mail the form 1295 and this Term Contract Renewal Form to tara.newman@mctx.org.

McKenzie Parker
Signature of Authorized Representative

McKenzie Parker
Printed Name and Title

06/28/2023
Date

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

OFFICE USE ONLY
CERTIFICATION OF FILING

Certificate Number:
2023-1040236

Date Filed:
06/28/2023

Date Acknowledged:
06/29/2023

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.
VariVerge, LLC
Dallas, TX United States

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.
Montgomery County

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the services, goods, or other property to be provided under the contract.
5021
Processing, Printing and Mailing of Tax Statements

4 Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of interest (check applicable)	
		Controlling	Intermediary
VariVerge, LLC	Dallas, TX United States		X

5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party. ☐

6 UNSWORN DECLARATION

My name is _____, and my date of birth is _____.

My address is _____, _____, _____, _____, _____.
(street) (city) (state) (zip code) (country)

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed in _____ County, State of _____, on the _____ day of _____, 20_____.
(month) (year)

_____
Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity
(Declarant)

CONFLICT OF INTEREST QUESTIONNAIRE
For vendor doing business with local governmental entity

A complete copy of Chapter 176 of the Local Government Code may be found at http://www.statutes.legis.state.tx.us/Docs/LG/htm/LG.176.htm. For easy reference, below are some of the sections cited on this form.

Local Government Code § 176.001(1-a): "Business relationship" means a connection between two or more parties based on commercial activity of one of the parties. The term does not include a connection based on:

(A) a transaction that is subject to rate or fee regulation by a federal, state, or local governmental entity or an agency of a federal, state, or local governmental entity;

(B) a transaction conducted at a price and subject to terms available to the public; or

(C) a purchase or lease of goods or services from a person that is chartered by a state or federal agency and that is subject to regular examination by, and reporting to, that agency.

Local Government Code § 176.003(a)(2)(A) and (B):

(a) A local government officer shall file a conflicts disclosure statement with respect to a vendor if:

***

(2) the vendor:

(A) has an employment or other business relationship with the local government officer or a family member of the officer that results in the officer or family member receiving taxable income, other than investment income, that exceeds $2,500 during the 12-month period preceding the date that the officer becomes aware that

(i) a contract between the local governmental entity and vendor has been executed; or

(ii) the local governmental entity is considering entering into a contract with the vendor;

(B) has given to the local government officer or a family member of the officer one or more gifts that have an aggregate value of more than $100 in the 12-month period preceding the date the officer becomes aware that:

(I) a contract between the local governmental entity and vendor has been executed; or

(II) the local governmental entity is considering entering into a contract with the vendor.

Local Government Code § 176.006(a) and (a-1)

(a) A vendor shall file a completed conflict of interest questionnaire if the vendor has a business relationship with a local governmental entity and:

(1) has an employment or other business relationship with a local government officer of that local governmental entity, or a family member of the officer, described by Section 176.003(a)(2)(A);

(2) has given a local government officer of that local governmental entity, or a family member of the officer, one or more gifts with the aggregate value specified by Section 176.003(a)(2)(B), excluding any gift described by Section 176.003(a-1); or

(3) has a family relationship with a local government officer of that local governmental entity.

(a-1) The completed conflict of interest questionnaire must be filed with the appropriate records administrator not later than the seventh business day after the later of:

(1) the date that the vendor:

(A) begins discussions or negotiations to enter into a contract with the local governmental entity; or

(B) submits to the local governmental entity an application, response to a request for proposals or bids, correspondence, or another writing related to a potential contract with the local governmental entity; or

(2) the date the vendor becomes aware:

(A) of an employment or other business relationship with a local government officer, or a family member of the officer, described by Subsection (a);

(B) that the vendor has given one or more gifts described by Subsection (a); or

(C) of a family relationship with a local government officer.

CERTIFICATE *of* COURSE COMPLETION

Code of Ethics Training for Vendors and Lobbyists

I, Mckenzie Parker certify that I have completed the Montgomery County Code of Ethics Training course for vendors and lobbyists that satisfies the legal requirements of the Local Government Code, Section 161.

Certificate is issued effective this 28 day of June, 2023.

THE STATE OF TEXAS
Montgomery County

NOTICE TO CERTIFICATE HOLDER: *In compliance with §161 of the Texas Local Government Code, vendors and lobbyists must complete this training at least once per year when doing business with Montgomery County, Texas. Upon completion of the required training, a Lobbyist shall register annually with the Montgomery County Human Resources Department on the Lobbyist Registration Form prescribed by the Commission and receive a current Lobbyist Registration Certificate, on or before the date they engage in Lobbying activity with a County Officer or department head. All registration certificates and Certificates of Course Completions expire on December 31st of each year for Lobbyist. Vendors must submit training Certificate of Course Completion annually to the Montgomery County Ethics Committee and with any bidding submissions to the Montgomery County Purchasing Department. All form must be submitted to the Montgomery County Ethics Commission, c/o Montgomery County Human Resources Department, 501 N. Thompson, Suite 400, Conroe TX 77301, Phone (936) 539-7886, Fax (936) 788-8396 and/or to the Montgomery County Purchasing Department, 501 North Thompson, Suite 405 Conroe, Texas 77301, Phone 936-539-7980, Fax 936-760-6976.*

An official website of the United States government
Here's how you know

You have 2 new alerts
Show / Hide Alerts

SAM.GOV®

Search

All Words

e.g. 1606N020Q02

Please Sign In: You must sign in to your SAM.gov account to search Entities, Responsibility/Qualification and the Disaster Response Registry.

Sign In

Select Domain
Entity Information

All Entity Information

Entities

Disaster Response Registry

Responsibility / Qualification

Exclusions

Filter By

Feedback

Our Website
Our Partners
Policies
Customer Service

General Services Administration

This is a U.S. General Services Administration Federal Government computer system that is **"FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY."** This system is subject to monitoring. Individuals found performing unauthorized activities are subject to disciplinary action including criminal prosecution.

TEXAS COMPTROLLER OF PUBLIC ACCOUNTS

DEBARRED VENDOR LIST

The following vendors shown below are debarred from doing business with the State of Texas, effective from the date of debarment for the length of time indicated. Whether they are listed below or not, the debarred vendors include the vendors' successors in interest as defined in Rule §20.102(b)(4).

Last updated: 11/18/21

Vendor ID Number	Vendor Name/Address	Date of Debarment	Length of Debarment
23075463	BRI Supply Inc 9332 N. 95th Way, STE B109 Scottsdale, AZ 85258	April 1, 2021	5 Years

GILBERT D. JALOMO, JR., CPPB
OFFICE OF COUNTY PURCHASING AGENT
MONTGOMERY COUNTY

501 N. Thompson
Suite 405
Conroe, Texas 77301

936.539.7980
FAX: 936.760.6976
www.mctx.org

Contracted Vendor: WSB & Associates
Project# 5012

Our contract with your company has Contract provisions, which allow for renewal of the contract if mutually agreeable.

We would like to renew on a yearly basis, extending the current term through 07/25/2024. After which, additional yearly renewals will be determined based on the current evaluation and award of our current Bid. If your company wishes to renew this contract as described above under the same terms and conditions, please complete the information below and return this form by e-mail to tara.newman@mctx.org . Purchasing will then take the matter before the Commissioners' Court of Montgomery County on 06/23/2023 for their consideration. Please respond to this e-mail by 06/08/2023.

x Yes, I agree to renew our agreement with Montgomery County under the same terms and conditions.

_____ Yes, I agree to renew our agreement with Montgomery County under the same terms and conditions with attached changes.

_____ No, I do not agree to renew our agreement with Montgomery County.

If yes, please provide a Form 1295 along with this renewal form by replying to this e-mail.

As of January 1, 2016, vendors are required to visit the Texas Ethics Commissions (TEC) website (https://www.ethics.state.tx.us/whatsnew/elf_info_form1295.htm) and file a 1295 Certificate. After creating the form on the TEC website it must be printed, signed, and then forwarded to the governmental entity with whom they have contracts. A 1295 form must be filed with TEC then submitted to Montgomery County for every contract held with a **PRIVATELY** owned company that is approved by our Commissioners' Court. **PUBLICLY** owned companies are exempt from the 1295 requirement. Below are links to helpful videos on how to create your login for first time users and how to create the necessary certificate.

How to create a login

How to create a 1295 Certificate

On-line instructions for the form:
Name of governmental entity is to read: **Montgomery County**
Identification number: 5012
Description is to read: On-Call Engineering Services

After receiving the Form 1295 with the Certification Number and Date Filed, please print the form, sign and then e-mail the form 1295 and this Term Contract Renewal Form to tara.newman@mctx.org.

David Balmos

Signature of Authorized Representative

David Balmos Vice President

Printed Name and Title

6/6/2023

Date

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

OFFICE USE ONLY
CERTIFICATION OF FILING

Certificate Number:
2023-1030006

Date Filed:
06/05/2023

Date Acknowledged:
06/06/2023

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.

WSB & Associates
Houston, TX United States

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.

Montgomery County

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the services, goods, or other property to be provided under the contract.

5012
On-Call Engineering Services

4 Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of interest (check applicable)	
		Controlling	Intermediary
Weiss, Bret	Minneapolis, MN United States	X	
Chiglo, Jon	Minneapolis, MN United States	X	
Kennedy, Jay	Austin, TX United States	X	

5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party. ☐

6 UNSWORN DECLARATION

My name is _____, and my date of birth is _____.

My address is _____, _____, _____, _____, _____.
(street) (city) (state) (zip code) (country)

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed in _____ County, State of _____, on the _____ day of _____, 20____.
(month) (year)

_____
Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity
(Declarant)

CONFLICT OF INTEREST QUESTIONNAIRE

FORM CIQ

For vendor doing business with local governmental entity

This questionnaire reflects changes made to the law by H.B. 23, 84th Leg., Regular Session.

This questionnaire is being filed in accordance with Chapter 176, Local Government Code, by a vendor who has a business relationship as defined by Section 176.001(1-a) with a local governmental entity and the vendor meets requirements under Section 176.006(a).

By law this questionnaire must be filed with the records administrator of the local governmental entity not later than the 7th business day after the date the vendor becomes aware of facts that require the statement to be filed. *See* Section 176.006(a-1), Local Government Code.

A vendor commits an offense if the vendor knowingly violates Section 176.006, Local Government Code. An offense under this section is a misdemeanor.

OFFICE USE ONLY

Date Received

1 **Name of vendor who has a business relationship with local governmental entity.**

WSB & Associates

2 ☐ **Check this box if you are filing an update to a previously filed questionnaire.** (The law requires that you file an updated completed questionnaire with the appropriate filing authority not later than the 7th business day after the date on which you became aware that the originally filed questionnaire was incomplete or inaccurate.)

3 **Name of local government officer about whom the information is being disclosed.**

N/A

Name of Officer

4 **Describe each employment or other business relationship with the local government officer, or a family member of the officer, as described by Section 176.003(a)(2)(A). Also describe any family relationship with the local government officer. Complete subparts A and B for each employment or business relationship described. Attach additional pages to this Form CIQ as necessary.**

N/A

A. Is the local government officer or a family member of the officer receiving or likely to receive taxable income, other than investment income, from the vendor?

☐ Yes ☐ No

B. Is the vendor receiving or likely to receive taxable income, other than investment income, from or at the direction of the local government officer or a family member of the officer AND the taxable income is not received from the local governmental entity?

☐ Yes ☐ No

5 **Describe each employment or business relationship that the vendor named in Section 1 maintains with a corporation or other business entity with respect to which the local government officer serves as an officer or director, or holds an ownership interest of one percent or more.**

N/A

6 ☐ Check this box if the vendor has given the local government officer or a family member of the officer one or more gifts as described in Section 176.003(a)(2)(B), excluding gifts described in Section 176.003(a-1).

7 David C. Bellman

Signature of vendor doing business with the governmental entity

6/5/2023

Date

CERTIFICATE *of* COURSE COMPLETION

Code of Ethics Training for Vendors and Lobbyists

I, David Balmos, certify that I have completed the Montgomery County Code of Ethics Training course for vendors and lobbyists that satisfies the legal requirements of the Local Government Code, Section 161.

Certificate is issued effective this 5th day of June, 2023.

THE STATE OF TEXAS Montgomery County

***NOTICE TO CERTIFICATE HOLDER**: In compliance with §161 of the Texas Local Government Code, vendors and lobbyists must complete this training at least once per year when doing business with Montgomery County, Texas. Upon completion of the required training, a Lobbyist shall register annually with the Montgomery County Human Resources Department on the Lobbyist Registration Form prescribed by the Commission and receive a current Lobbyist Registration Certificate, on or before the date they engage in Lobbying activity with a County Officer or department head. All registration certificates and Certificates of Course Completions expire on December 31st of each year for Lobbyist. Vendors must submit training Certificate of Course Completion annually to the Montgomery County Ethics Committee and with any bidding submissions to the Montgomery County Purchasing Department. All form must be submitted to the Montgomery County Ethics Commission, c/o Montgomery County Human Resources Department, 501 N. Thompson, Suite 400, Conroe TX 77301, Phone (936) 539-7886, Fax (936) 788-8396 and/or to the Montgomery County Purchasing Department, 501 North Thompson, Suite 405 Conroe, Texas 77301, Phone 936-539-7980, Fax 936-760-6976.*

TEXAS COMPTROLLER OF PUBLIC ACCOUNTS

DEBARRED VENDOR LIST

The following vendors shown below are debarred from doing business with the State of Texas, effective from the date of debarment for the length of time indicated. Whether they are listed below or not, the debarred vendors include the vendors' successors in interest as defined in Rule §20.102(b)(4).

Last updated: 11/18/21

Vendor ID Number	Vendor Name/Address	Date of Debarment	Length of Debarment
23075463	BRI Supply Inc 9332 N. 95th Way, STE B109 Scottsdale, AZ 85258	April 1, 2021	5 Years

Keyword Search

For more information on how to use our keyword search, visit our help guide

- ◯ Any Words ⓘ
- ◯ All Words ⓘ
- ◯ Exact Phrase ⓘ

e.g. 123456789, Smith Corp

"WSB & Associates" ×

Entity ⌄

Location ⌄

Status ⌃

- ☑ Active
- ☐ Inactive

Reset ↻

No matches found

Your search did not return any results for active records.

Would you like to include inactive records in your search results?

Search inactive

Go back

Feedback

- Our Website
- Our Partners
- Policies
- Customer Service

General Services Administration

This is a U.S. General Services Administration Federal Government computer system that is **"FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY."** This system is subject to monitoring. Individuals found performing unauthorized activities are subject to disciplinary action including criminal prosecution.

Consent-Risk Management

Commissioners Court-Regular Meeting

TO: Montgomery County Commissioners Court

FROM: Michael Howard, Director of Risk Management

DATE: 07/11/2023

SUBJECT: Consider and approve changes, additions and releases on Surety Bonds.

Attachments

Surety Bonds

BOND NO	NAME/DEPT.	AMOUNT	BOND DATE	ACTION
61134607	Arnold, Cory/Constable Pct. 4	$ 5,000	08/15/23-08/15/24	Continuation Certificate
15037335	Bergland, Joshua/Constable Pct. 4	$ 5,000	08/28/23-08/28/24	Continuation Certificate
63735596	Bodden, Robert/Constable Pct. 5	$ 5,000	07/18/23-07/18/24	Continuation Certificate
64726833	Brown, Paul/Constable Pct. 5	$ 5,000	07/18/23-07/18/24	Continuation Certificate
66314937	Cardenas, Luis/Constable Pct. 4	$ 5,000	07/09/23-07/09/24	Continuation Certificate
64726906	Davis, Brian/Constable Pct. 2	$ 5,000	07/13/23-07/13/24	Continuation Certificate
66700702	DeLeon, Lynn/Library	$ 5,000	06/20/23-06/20/24	New Bond
66700591	Esquerdo Rios, Juan/Library	$ 3,000	06/20/23-06/20/24	New Bond
61149212	Harvey, Helen/Elections	$ 5,000	08/30/23-08/30/24	Continuation Certificate
24808977	Luly, Mickey/Constable Pct. 1	$ 5,000	08/16/23-08/16/24	Continuation Certificate
65565585	Marquez, Erick/Constable Pct. 1	$ 5,000	07/13/23-07/13/24	Continuation Certificate
14512862	Manz, Joe/Fire Marshal	$ 5,000	08/01/23-08/01/24	Continuation Certificate
64726897	McHugh, Eric/Constable Pct. 4	$ 5,000	07/13/23-07/13/24	Continuation Certificate
66229444	Mendez, Saul/Constable Pct. 4	$ 5,000	04/26/23-04/26/24	Continuation Certificate
14883210	Morrow, Dwayne/Constable Pct. 4	$ 5,000	08/21/23-08/21/24	Continuation Certificate
64767106	Oelsner, Robert/Constable Pct. 4	$ 5,000	08/20/23-08/20/24	Continuation Certificate
62050127	Roe, Kimberly/Tax Assessor	$ 100,000	05/07/23-05/07/24	Continuation Certificate
65557013	Rogers, Christopher/Constable Pct. 1	$ 5,000	07/06/23-07/06/24	Continuation Certificate
65557053	Roper, Austin/Constable Pct. 1	$ 5,000	07/06/23-07/06/24	Continuation Certificate
64726920	Shackelford, Timothy/Constable Pct. 2	$ 5,000	07/18/23-07/18/24	Continuation Certificate
63753730	Smith, Ralph/Constable Pct. 5	$ 5,000	07/25/23-07/25/24	Continuation Certificate
64726873	Talley, Chris/Constable Pct. 5	$ 5,000	07/18/23-07/18/24	Continuation Certificate
66663792	Villalona, Nicolas/Constable Pct. 2	$ 5,000	05/19/23-05/19/24	New Bond
66377246	Young, Rhea/Library	$ 5,000	08/18/23-08/18/24	Continuation Certificate
66701159	Zapf, Riley/Constable Pct. 5	$ 5,000	06/21/23-06/21/24	New Bond

Consent-Engineer

Commissioners Court-Regular Meeting **PRECINCT 1**

TO: Montgomery County Commissioners Court

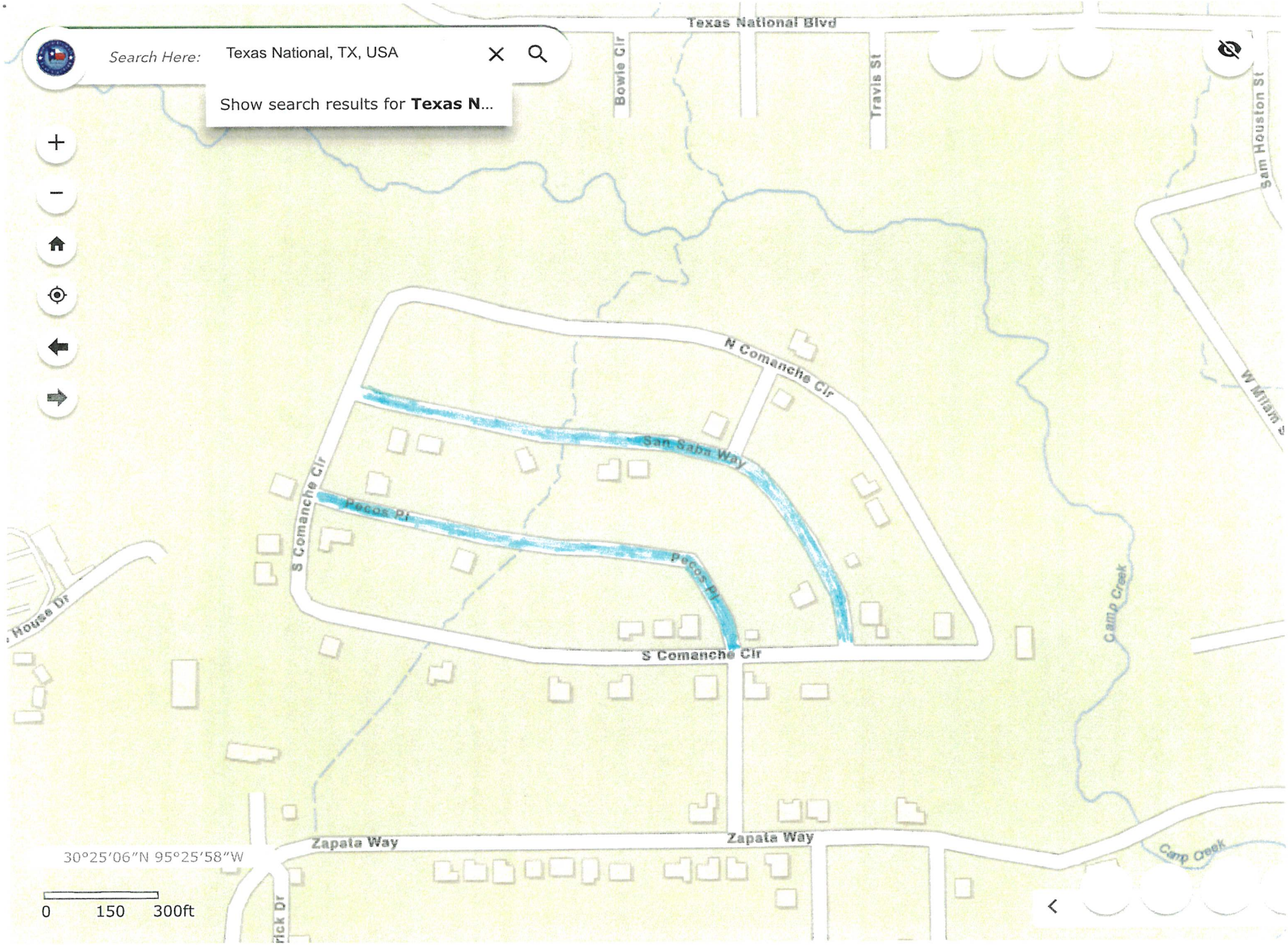
FROM: Jeff Johnson, County Engineer

DATE: 07/11/2023

SUBJECT: Consider and approve acceptance of San Saba Way and Pecos Place from West Comanche Circle to South Comanche Circle in Texas National, Section 2 into the Montgomery County road maintenance system upon finding of prescriptive right based on public use.

Attachments

San Saba and Pecos


Search Here:
Texas National, TX, USA
Show search results for **Texas N**...
Texas National Blvd
Bowie Cir
Travis St
Sam Houston St
N Comanche Cir
San Saba Way
Pecos Pl
S Comanche Cir
Camp Creek
Zapata Way
30°25'06"N 95°25'58"W
0
150
300ft

Consent-Engineer

Commissioners Court-Regular Meeting **PRECINCT 1**

TO: Montgomery County Commissioners Court

FROM: Jeff Johnson, County Engineer

DATE: 07/11/2023

SUBJECT: Consider and approve the final plat Republic Grand Ranch, Section 9.

Attachments

RGR 9

Jeff Johnson, P.E.
County Engineer

July 11, 2023

Honorable Robert Walker
Commissioner Precinct 1
P.O. Box 923
Willis, Texas 77378

Re: Republic Grand Ranch, Section 9
508.44 Acres in the Jose Maria De La Garza Survey, A-15; Precinct 1
Applicant: Mike Namkin/Namkin, Inc.
Review: Final

Dear Commissioner Walker:

The above listed subdivision has been reviewed by the Engineering Department and has completed all the requirements necessary for final approval.

Yours truly,

Lori L Bass

Lori L Bass
Administrative Assistant

Enclosures

Montgomery County
Engineering Department

501 N. Thompson, Suite 103
Conroe, TX 77301
936-539-7833

APPLICATION FOR PLAT APPROVAL

(Note: Plat applications will only be accepted for consideration every Wednesday between 8:00 AM and 4:00 PM. Incomplete applications and those submitted outside of the normal acceptance day will be returned to the Applicant for resubmittal on the next available date.)

Plat Name REPUBLIC GRAND RANCH SECTION 9
(Complete subdivision name, section and replat number if applicable)

Court Action Requested

✔ Final _____ Amending _____ Replat _____ Partial Replat

Plat Location

Survey Name(s) and Abstract Number(s):
JOSE MARIA DE LA GARZA GRANT, A-15

Geographic Location (Major Street):
North of TANYARD ROAD East of FM 1097
South of _____ West of _____

School District WILLIS ISD Commissioner Precinct No. 1

Plat Data

Plat Type: (Check appropriate box at each description)
_____ Commercial ✔ Residential _____ Street Dedication Plat
Other (explain) _____

New Development Proposed		For Replat Only Existing	Proposed
508.44	Gross Acreage / GP		
508.44	Total No. of Acres		
6	Tract / Blocks		
223	D.U.s / Lots		
7.31	Acres in Reserve		
34.10	Acres in Right of Way		

Montgomery County
Engineering Department

501 N. Thompson, Suite 103
Conroe, TX 77301
936-539-7833

Planned Improvements

(Check the boxes that apply)
Streets: ✔ Public _____ Private _____ Curb and Gutter ✔ Open Ditch
Storm System: _____ Storm Sewer ✔ Open Ditch _____ Combination

Sanitary System (Check the one that applies):

_____ Sanitary Sewer System

Provider Name, Address and Phone No.

_____

_____

_____

✔ On-Site Sewage Facilities (30 TAC Chapter 285 Section 285.4)
(Attach approval letter from the Montgomery County Environmental Health Services)

Water System (Check the one that applies):

_____ Individual wells on each lot

✔ Public Water System

Provider Name, Address and Phone No.
DOS AGUAS
455 FM 2296, HUNTSVILLE, TX 77340
936-295-4809

Other Items Required

Application Fee:

✓ Attach check made payable to Montgomery County. (The fee is calculated as per the following: $200 Base Fee + $30 per Lot + $30 per Acre in Reserve + $50 per Acre of Right of Way in a Street Dedication Plat) ***IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LAW, PLATS MUST BE RECORDED WITH THE COUNTY CLERK AFTER COMMISSIONERS COURT APPROVAL. RECORDING FEES WILL BE COLLECTED SEPARATELY BY THE COUNTY CLERK.**

Mylars:

✓ Attach 20" x 24" original signed mylars. If in an ETJ of a municipality the mylars must be signed by the city. (Local Government Code 232.101, Montgomery County Subdivision Rules and Regulations)

Montgomery County
Engineering Department

501 N. Thompson, Suite 103
Conroe, TX 77301
936-539-7833

Paper Copies:

V Attach two complete paper copies of the plat. (Local Government Code 232.101, Montgomery County Subdivision Rules and Regulations)

911 Address Map:

V Attach address map approved by the Montgomery County Emergency Communications District (Health and Safety Code, Title 9, Subtitle B, Chapter 272)

TxDOT Approval:

N/A Provide TxDOT approval for access connection. (For subdivisions proposing new or modified street connections to TxDOT right of way or for lots with driveways fronting TxDOT right-of-way. Prelminary approval from TxDOT of the access locations will be acceptable.) (43 TAC Part 1, Chapter 11, Subchapter C)

Bond:

_____ Bond with Surety (Local Government Code 232.004) (attach executed Bond With Surety Form)

_____ Letter of Credit (Local Government Code 232.0045) (attach executed letter of credit and Bond Without Surety Form)

_____ Other Financial Guarantee (Local Government Code 232.0045) (attach approval from Montgomery County Attorney and include Bond Without Surety Form)

Original Tax Certificate:

V Attach original tax certificate showing all taxes paid. (Property Code Section 12.002)

Title Report:

V Attach City Planning Letter or Title Report issued within 30 days of the plat application.(Local Government Code Section 232.101, Montgomery County Subdivision Rules and Regulations.)

Metes and Bounds:

✔ Attach metes and bounds description of the plat boundary signed and sealed by a Registered Professional Land Surveyor. (Local Government Code Chapter 232.001)

Montgomery County
Engineering Department

501 N. Thompson, Suite 103
Conroe, TX 77301
936-539-7833

Construction Plans:

_____ Attach a complete set of construction plans approved by the County Engineer and the Fire Marshal. (Local Government Code Section 232.101, Local Government Code Section 232.061, Montgomery County Subdivision Rules and Regulations)

Identifying Information

Owner of Record:
Name: REPUBLIC GRAND RANCH
Company Name: REPUBLIC GRAND RANCH, LLC.
Address: 1015A West S.H. 150
NEW WAVERLY, TX 77358
Phone/Email: 928-713-1841

Developer:
Name: REPUBLIC GRAND RANCH
Company Name: REPUBLIC GRAND RANCH, LLC.
Address: 1015A West S.H. 150
NEW WAVERLY, TX 77358
Phone/Email: 928-713-1841

Architect/Engineer:
Name: BRETT WYANT
Company Name: SPEAR POINT ENGINEERING, LLC
Address: 204 W. MONTGOMERY ST.
WILLIS, TX 77378
Phone/Email: 956-245-2547, Alternative Phone: 936-718-1998, brett @spedtexas.com

Applicant (Person responsible to receive communications regarding the plat application):
Name: MIKE NAMKEN
Company Name: NAMKEN, INC.
Address: 1025 12TH STREET
HUNTSVILLE, TX 77340
Phone/Email: 936-661-3325, ~~mike_namken@yahoo.com~~ Mike @ NAMKEN inc. com

This is to certify that the information on this form is complete, true and correct and the undersigned is authorized to make this application.

Signature of Applicant Mike Namken Date 5-3-2023

February 25, 2022

MONTGOMERY COUNTY
ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH SERVICES
501 N. THOMPSON, SUITE 101
CONROE, TEXAS 77301
(936) 539-7839 • (281) 364-4200 EXT. 7839 • Fax: (936) 539-7961

Republic Grand Ranch, LLC
1015A SH 150
New Waverly, TX 77358

RE: **REPUBLIC GRAND RANCH, SECTION 9**

To Whom It May Concern,

With the following understanding and conditions, we do not object to the approval of the plat for Republic Grand Ranch, Section 9. This subdivision must comply with the Rules of Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) as stated in Chapter 285 of their Administrative Code and the applicable provisions of Vernon's Annotated Texas Statutes (VATS).

In this specific subdivision, special consideration must be given to the following:

* The on-site inspection indicated brown Class II soils to 48". Brown Class IV soils were also encountered at some locations as shallow as 25". There is an indication of a seasonal water table at 10 to 26". Therefore, all on-site sewage facilities (OSSF) should be alternative and should be designed and installed according to State and County rules and regulations.

* Any design submitted to us for review should include a thorough and accurate site assessment of each lot – with special attention paid to issues such as suitable soil type, the presence of any slope, a consideration of the general drainage patterns and an evaluation to determine which on-site sewage facilities may be suitable on the individual lots should be done in accordance with 30 TAC Chapter 285 OSSF Rules. All existing water wells and easements also must be identified.

Additional information may be requested by Montgomery County Environmental Health Services on a case by case basis as system designs for these lots are submitted to us for individual review. Our interposing no objection to approval of this subdivision plat also is based upon the review already undertaken by your office and its findings and concurrent recommendation for approval.

Scott Nichols, D.R., S.E.
Director of Environmental Services

Nyla Dalhaus, D.R., S.E.

Namken, Inc.
P.O. BOX 1158, New Waverly, TX 77358
TBPELS No. 10194090
936-661-3325

METES AND BOUNDS DESCRIPTION
508.44 ACRES IN THE JOSE MARIA DE LA GARZA GRANT, A-15
MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TX
(PROPOSED PLAT BOUNDARY LINE OF REPUBLIC GRAND RANCH SECTION 9)

I, the undersigned Michael A. Namken, Registered Professional Land Surveyor No. 6533, do hereby certify that the following field notes represent a survey made on the ground of the following described tract or parcel of land located in Montgomery County, Texas. All Bearings, Distances and Acreages herein are Grid and referenced to the Texas State Plane Coordinate System, Central Zone (4203), NAD 83. Distances can be converted to geodetic horizontal (surface) by dividing by a Combined scale factor of 0.9999076.

Being 508.44 acres of land, situated in the JOSE MARIA DE LA GARZA GRANT, Abstract No. 15, Montgomery County, Texas and being out of the residue of a called 4818.84 acre tract of land (parent tract) described in a Deed dated December 5, 2019 from Atakapa, LLC to Republic Grand Ranch, LLC and recorded in Clerk's File Number (CFN) 2019113827, Official Public Records, Montgomery County, Texas (MCOPR), said 508.44 acre Section 9, Republic Grand Ranch (this tract) being more definitely described by metes and bounds as follows:

BEGINNING at a 5/8 inch iron rod with cap (NAMKEN, RPLS 6533) found for the northwest corner of this tract and the northeast corner of Lot 4, Block 5, Republic Grand Ranch Section 5, according to the plat recorded in Cabinet Z, sheet 7788, Plat Records, Montgomery County, Texas (MCPR);

THENCE generally in a northeasterly direction, with the northerly lines of this tract, within the said parent tract, and having a 5/8 inch iron rod with cap (NAMKEN, RPLS 6533) found for corner at each of the following two (2) calls:

1. **N 79°37'36" E**, a distance of **467.00 feet**;
2. **N 71°41'37" E**, a distance of **1,312.99 feet**;

THENCE generally in a southeasterly direction, with the easterly lines of this tract, within the said parent tract, and having a 5/8 inch iron rod with cap (NAMKEN, RPLS 6533) found for corner at each of the following eleven (11) calls:

3. **S 20°14'04" E**, a distance of **484.89 feet**;
4. **S 23°28'44" E**, a distance of **1,331.94 feet**;
5. **S 54°54'53" E**, a distance of **438.71 feet**;
6. **S 49°46'13" E**, a distance of **155.04 feet**;
7. **S 37°59'36" E**, a distance of **164.76 feet**;
8. **S 31°53'29" E**, a distance of **573.48 feet**;
9. **S 70°56'41" E**, a distance of **89.06 feet**;
10. **S 22°33'41" E**, a distance of **794.98 feet**;
11. **S 27°02'12" E**, a distance of **431.95 feet**;
12. **S 36°25'05" E**, a distance of **224.38 feet**;
13. **S 44°33'07" E**, a distance of **414.21 feet**;

THENCE generally in a northeasterly direction, with the easterly lines of this tract, within the said parent tract, and having a 5/8 inch iron rod with cap (NAMKEN, RPLS 6533) found for corner at each of the following three (3) calls:

14. **N 43°31'35" E**, a distance of **445.00 feet**;
15. **S 69°38'15" E**, a distance of **152.53 feet**;
16. **N 43°31'35" E**, a distance of **472.63 feet**;

THENCE generally in a southeasterly direction, with the easterly lines of this tract, within the said parent tract, and having a 5/8 inch iron rod with cap (NAMKEN, RPLS 6533) found for corner at each of the following four (4) calls:

17. **S 46°33'58" E**, a distance of **1,107.06 feet**;
18. **S 56°04'52" E**, a distance of **206.03 feet**;

19. **S 66°55'22" E**, a distance of **370.18 feet**;
20. **S 04°14'24" E**, a distance of **466.99 feet**;

THENCE generally in a southwesterly direction, with the southerly lines of this tract, with the northerly boundary lines of Republic Grand Ranch Section 8, Block 5, Lots 1, 2 and Block 1, Reserve A, Lots 1, 5 through 12, 14 and Block 2, Lot 1 as recorded in Cab. Z, sht. 9075, MCPR, within the said parent tract, and having a 5/8 inch iron rod with cap (NAMKEN, RPLS 6533) found for corner at each of the following seventeen (17) calls:

21. **S 52°35'12" W**, a distance of **337.34 feet**;
22. **N 68°04'24" W**, a distance of **139.96 feet**;
23. **S 63°43'24" W**, a distance of **555.87 feet**;
24. **S 53°53'49" W**, a distance of **264.53 feet**;
25. **S 35°17'45" W**, a distance of **236.45 feet**;
26. **S 23°29'31" W**, a distance of **637.49 feet**;
27. **S 64°11'17" W**, a distance of **195.48 feet**;
28. **N 25°48'43" W**, a distance of **467.00 feet**;
29. **S 64°11'17" W**, a distance of **467.00 feet**;
30. **S 25°48'43" E**, a distance of **359.08 feet**;
31. **S 64°11'17" W**, a distance of **445.00 feet**;
32. **S 06°53'21" W**, a distance of **111.06 feet**;
33. **S 64°11'17" W**, a distance of **445.00 feet**;
34. **S 25°48'43" E**, a distance of **79.12 feet;**
35. **S 64°11'17" W**, a distance of **445.00 feet**;
36. **N 56°33'15" W**, a distance of **117.38 feet**;
37. **S 64°11'17" W**, a distance of **445.00 feet**;

THENCE generally in a northwesterly direction, with the westerly lines of this tract, with the easterly boundary lines of Republic Grand Ranch Section 7, Block 4, Lots 28 through 34, Unrestricted Reserve A, Lots 53 through 61 as recorded in Cab. Z, sht. 8479, MCPR, and with the easterly boundary lines of said Republic Grand Ranch Section 5, Block 7, Lots 2 and 1, Block 5, Lots 24 through 4, to a 5/8 inch iron rod found for corner with cap (NAMKEN, RPLS 6533) at each of the following eleven (11) calls:

38. **N 25°48'43" W**, a distance of **1,182.37 feet;**
39. **N 59°26'36" E**, a distance of **36.72 feet;**
40. **N 30°33'24" W**, a distance of **467.00 feet;**
41. **S 59°26'36" W**, a distance of **51.51 feet;**
42. **N 32°44'29" W**, a distance of **2,521.26 feet;**
43. **N 27°05'59" W**, a distance of **63.90 feet;**
44. **N 14°19'06" W**, a distance of **80.79 feet;**
45. **N 04°02'11" W**, a distance of **1,613.54 feet;**
46. **N 06°06'00" W**, a distance of **177.94 feet;**
47. **N 10°07'36" W**, a distance of **188.58 feet;**
48. **N 10°26'51" W**, a distance of **1,399.13 feet** to the **PLACE OF BEGINNING;**

Containing 508.44 acres of land

Parent Tract Surveyed on the ground August 2019, this description written for platting purposes in APRIL 2023.

Notes:

(1) All set iron rods are 5/8" capped with a 1-3/4" diameter plastic cap, blue in color, stamped "Michael A. Namken RPLS 6533".

Signed: _____
Michael A. Namken RPLS # 6533



TAX CERTIFICATE

TAMMY J. MCRAE
MONTGOMERY COUNTY TAX ASSESSOR-COLLECTOR
400 N. SAN JACINTO
CONROE, TX 77301-2823

Issued To:

REPUBLIC GRAND RANCH LLC
183 WATER ST
WILLIAMSTOWN, MA 01267-2892

Legal Description

A0015 - DE LA GARZA, TRACT 1-A, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8, 9, 11, 11-A (NORTH OF TANYARD RD), ACRES 1723.8852

Parcel Address:

Legal Acres: 1,723.8852

<---

--->

Account Number: **00.0015.08.00110**

Certificate No: 248641685

Certificate Fee: $10.00 CASH

Print Date: 04/27/2023 11:23:20 AM
Paid Date: 04/27/2023
Issue Date: 04/27/2023
Operator ID: CINDYGONZALEZ

TAX CERTIFICATES ARE ISSUED WITH THE MOST CURRENT INFORMATION AVAILABLE. ALL ACCOUNTS ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE PER SECTION 26.15 AND 11.43(i) OF THE TEXAS PROPERTY TAX CODE. THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT ALL TAXES DUE ON THE ABOVE DESCRIBED PROPERTY HAVE BEEN EXAMINED, UP TO AND INCLUDING THE YEAR 2022. TAXES THRU 2022 ARE PAID IN FULL. TAXES HAVE NOT BEEN CREATED FOR YEAR(S): 2023.

Exemptions:

TIMBER LAND

Certified Owner:

REPUBLIC GRAND RANCH LLC
183 WATER ST
WILLIAMSTOWN, MA 01267-2892

Certified Tax Unit(s):

1 MONTGOMERY COUNTY
2 MONTGOMERY CO HOSPITAL DIST
207 WILLIS ISD
801 MONTGOMERY CO ESD 1
901 LONE STAR COLLEGE

2022 Value:	6,025,310
2022 Levy:	$11,688.07
2022 Levy Balance:	$0.00
Prior Year Levy Balance:	$0.00
Total Levy Due:	$0.00
P&I + Attorney Fee:	$0.00
Total Amount Due:	$0.00

PROPERTY OMITTED FROM THE APPRAISAL ROLL AS DESCRIBED UNDER TAX ROLL SECTION 25.21 IS NOT INCLUDED IN THE CERTIFICATE [TAX ROLL SECTION 31.08(B)].
DUE TO ITS ASSIGNED USAGE, THE ABOVE LEGAL PROPERTY MAY HAVE RECEIVED SPECIAL VALUATION, AND ADDITIONAL ROLLBACK TAXES MAY BECOME DUE BASED ON THE PROVISIONS OF THE SPECIAL VALUATION.

Reference (GF) No: N/A

Issued By:

TAMMY J. MCRAE
MONTGOMERY COUNTY TAX ASSESSOR-COLLECTOR
(936) 539-7897

53.1.98

This bond replaces the bond and
subsequent riders issued on 5/2/2023

APPENDIX II

BOND WITH SURETY

NO. 0814626

STATE OF TEXAS §
§ KNOW ALL BY THESE PRESENTS:
COUNTY OF MONTGOMERY §

That Republic Grand Ranch, LLC, a Texas Limited Liability Company with offices and principal place of business in Montgomery County, Texas, hereinafter called the PRINCIPAL, and Harco National Insurance Company, a Corporation existing under and by virtue of the laws of the State of Illinois and authorized to do business as a surety in the State of Texas, and whose principal office is located in the City of Raleigh, State of North Carolina, whose officer residing in the State of Texas authorized to accept service in all suits and actions brought within said State, is Steven E. White, residing in the City of Spring, Texas, hereinafter called the SURETY, are held and firmly bound unto Mark Keough, County Judge of Montgomery County, Texas, and his successors in office in the full sum of Two Million One Hundred Fourteen Thousand Three Hundred Nine and 60/100 DOLLARS ($2,114,309.60) current, lawful money of the United States of America, to be paid to Mark Keough, County Judge of Montgomery County, Texas, or his successors in office, to which payment well and truly to be made and done, we, the undersigned, bind ourselves and each of us, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors, assigns, and legal representatives, jointly and severally, by these presents.

WHEREAS the said PRINCIPAL is the owner of the following Subdivision: Republic Grand Ranch - Section 9, located in Montgomery County, Texas, as per the map or plat thereof (the "Plat") approved by Montgomery County Commissioners Court and filed in Cabinet_____, Sheet(s)_____, Map Records of Montgomery County, Texas; and

WHEREAS, the Commissioners' Court of Montgomery County, Texas, has promulgated certain rules, regulations and requirements relating to Subdivisions in Montgomery County, Texas, as more specifically set out in Volume 32, Pages 128 through 179, Minutes of Commissioners' Court, and all revisions and additions as may have been or may be adopted by separate action prior to the date of this bond; same being made a part hereof for all purposes, as though fully set out herein; wherein it is provided, among other things, that the owner of a Subdivision will construct the roads and streets and the drainage requirements for the Subdivision as depicted on the Plat, in accordance

with the specifications and within the time set out therein, and maintain such roads and streets and the drainage requirements for a period of not less than one (1) year following the completion thereof.

It is further stipulated and understood that the approval of the Plat of the above-named Subdivision is conditioned upon and subject to the strict compliance by the PRINCIPAL herein with the aforesaid specifications, and that the terms of said specifications, including all deletions, additions, changes, or modifications of any kind or character, constitute a contract between the County of Montgomery and PRINCIPAL; and it is understood by the PRINCIPAL that the approval of said Plat of the above Subdivision(s) was obtained only by the undertaking of the PRINCIPAL to so comply with the said regulations and specifications, and that without such undertaking such approval would have not been granted.

NOW THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION IS SUCH, that if the above bonded PRINCIPAL, his, their, or its heirs, executors, administrators, successors, assigns, and legal representatives, and each and every one of them to do in all things well and truly observe, perform, fulfill, keep and comply with, all and singular, the rules, regulations, requirements, and specifications above referred to, including any deletions, additions, changes, or modifications of any kind or character, in the construction and maintenance of all roads and streets in and the drainage requirements for the above-named Subdivision, and that upon approval of the construction of said roads and streets and the drainage requirements by the County Engineer or Inspector, the amount held under this bond shall automatically be reduced to One Million Fifty Seven Thousand One Hundred Fifty Four and 80/100 DOLLARS ($1,057,154.80) and upon the expiration of one (1) year thereafter, the time required for proper maintenance by the above bonded PRINCIPAL thereof, and the approval of such maintenance by the County Engineer or Inspector, then this obligation is to be void and of no force and effect.

The PRINCIPAL and the SURETY hereon each agrees, binds, and obligates itself and themselves to pay to the County Judge of Montgomery County, State of Texas, for the use and benefit of Montgomery County, an amount, not to exceed the then principal sum of this bond, adequate for Montgomery County to undertake any construction or other activity necessary to bring about compliance with each and every provision contained in the rules, regulations, requirements, and specifications above referred to relating to the construction of the roads and streets in and the drainage requirements for the above named Subdivision, and further agree, bind and obligate themselves to save and keep harmless the County of Montgomery from any and all damages, expenses, and claims of every kind and character which the County of Montgomery may suffer,

directly or indirectly, as a result of the PRINCIPAL'S failure to comply with the rules, regulations, and specifications relating to the construction and maintenance of the roads, streets, and drainage requirements in the above named Subdivision. Montgomery County reserves the right to require PRINCIPAL to provide a bond from a different surety should Montgomery County deem itself insecure in the current SURETY'S ability to perform the obligations under the bond.

The word *PRINCIPAL* when used herein means PRINCIPAL or PRINCIPALS, whether an individual, individuals, partnership, corporation, or other legal entity having the capacity to contract. The words *ROADS* or *STREETS* as used herein mean each and every road or street in said Subdivision according to the Plat. The words *DRAINAGE REQUIREMENTS* as used herein mean each and every improvement necessary for the proper drainage of the Subdivision, including but not limited to ditches, detention ponds, drainage channels, swales, and drainage easements, as depicted on the drainage plans approved and signed by the Montgomery County Engineer. The word *MAINTENANCE* as used herein means all needful, necessary, and proper care and repair by the PRINCIPAL for a period of one (1) year from the completion of the roads and streets in and the drainage requirements for the Subdivision and the approval thereof by the County Engineer or Inspector. The word *SURETY* when used herein means surety or sureties and it is understood by the parties that any and all liabilities of any kind or character assumed or imposed upon the PRINCIPAL by the terms hereof extends in full force and vigor to each and every SURETY jointly and severally.

In the event of suit hereunder, such suit shall be brought in Montgomery County, Texas.

EXECUTED this 14th day of June, 2023.

Republic Grand Ranch, LLC
PRINCIPAL

SIGNATURE

Thomas Gadda
PRINTED NAME & TITLE
Treasurer and Authorized Signatory
Patten Companies, LLC
Its Sole Manager

Harco National Insurance Company
SURETY

SIGNATURE

Eric R. Toothaker, Attorney-In-Fact
PRINTED NAME & TITLE

ADDRESS:
183 Water Street
Williamstown, MA 01267

PHONE: 413-458-4105
FAX:

ADDRESS:
PO BOX 10800
Raleigh, NC 27605

PHONE: 919-833-1600
FAX:

APPROVED THIS_____day of_____,_____.

MARK KEOUGH, MONTGOMERY COUNTY JUDGE

ATTEST:

L. BRANDON STEINMANN
MONTGOMERY COUNTY CLERK

POWER OF ATTORNEY
HARCO NATIONAL INSURANCE COMPANY
INTERNATIONAL FIDELITY INSURANCE COMPANY
Member companies of IAT Insurance Group, Headquartered: 4200 Six Forks Rd, Suite 1400, Raleigh, NC 27609

Bond # 0814626

Principal Republic Grand Ranch, LLC

Obligee Mark Keough, County Judge of Montgomery County, Texas and his successors in office

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That **HARCO NATIONAL INSURANCE COMPANY**, a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Illinois, and **INTERNATIONAL FIDELITY INSURANCE COMPANY**, a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of New Jersey, and having their principal offices located respectively in the cities of Rolling Meadows, Illinois and Newark, New Jersey, do hereby constitute and appoint

Eric R. Toothaker

their true and lawful attorney(s)-in-fact to execute, seal and deliver for and on its behalf as surety, any and all bonds and undertakings, contracts of indemnity and other writings obligatory in the nature thereof, which are or may be allowed, required or permitted by law, statute, rule, regulation, contract or otherwise, and the execution of such instrument(s) in pursuance of these presents, shall be as binding upon the said **HARCO NATIONAL INSURANCE COMPANY** and **INTERNATIONAL FIDELITY INSURANCE COMPANY**, as fully and amply, to all intents and purposes, as if the same had been duly executed and acknowledged by their regularly elected officers at their principal offices.

This Power of Attorney is executed, and may be revoked, pursuant to and by authority of the By-Laws of **HARCO NATIONAL INSURANCE COMPANY** and **INTERNATIONAL FIDELITY INSURANCE COMPANY** and is granted under and by authority of the following resolution adopted by the Board of Directors of **INTERNATIONAL FIDELITY INSURANCE COMPANY** at a meeting duly held on the 13th day of December, 2018 and by the Board of Directors of **HARCO NATIONAL INSURANCE COMPANY** at a meeting held on the 13th day of December, 2018.

"**RESOLVED**, that (1) the Chief Executive Officer, President, Executive Vice President, Senior Vice President, Vice President, or Secretary of the Corporation shall have the power to appoint, and to revoke the appointments of, Attorneys-in-Fact or agents with power and authority as defined or limited in their respective powers of attorney, and to execute on behalf of the Corporation and affix the Corporation's seal thereto, bonds, undertakings, recognizances, contracts of indemnity and other written obligations in the nature thereof or related thereto; and (2) any such Officers of the Corporation may appoint and revoke the appointments of joint-control custodians, agents for acceptance of process, and Attorneys-in-fact with authority to execute waivers and consents on behalf of the Corporation; and (3) the signature of any such Officer of the Corporation and the Corporation's seal may be affixed by facsimile to any power of attorney or certification given for the execution of any bond, undertaking, recognizance, contract of indemnity or other written obligation in the nature thereof or related thereto, such signature and seals when so used whether heretofore or hereafter, being hereby adopted by the Corporation as the original signature of such officer and the original seal of the Corporation, to be valid and binding upon the Corporation with the same force and effect as though manually affixed."

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, **HARCO NATIONAL INSURANCE COMPANY** and **INTERNATIONAL FIDELITY INSURANCE COMPANY** have each executed and attested these presents on this day of

INTERNATIONAL FIDELITY INSURANCE COMPANY CORPORATE SEAL 1904 NEW JERSEY

STATE OF NEW JERSEY
County of Essex

STATE OF ILLINOIS
County of Cook

HARCO NATIONAL INSURANCE COMPANY CORPORATE SEAL 1984 ILLINOIS

Kenneth Chapman
Executive Vice President, Harco National Insurance Company
and International Fidelity Insurance Company

On this day of , before me came the individual who executed the preceding instrument, to me personally known, and, being by me duly sworn, said he is the therein described and authorized officer of **HARCO NATIONAL INSURANCE COMPANY** and **INTERNATIONAL FIDELITY INSURANCE COMPANY**; that the seals affixed to said instrument are the Corporate Seals of said Companies; that the said Corporate Seals and his signature were duly affixed by order of the Boards of Directors of said Companies.

CATHY CRUZ NOTARY PUBLIC MY COMMISSION EXPIRES 4-16-2024 STATE OF NEW JERSEY

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand affixed my Official Seal, at the City of Newark, New Jersey the day and year first above written.

Cathy Cruz a Notary Public of New Jersey
My Commission Expires April 16, 2024

CERTIFICATION

I, the undersigned officer of **HARCO NATIONAL INSURANCE COMPANY** and **INTERNATIONAL FIDELITY INSURANCE COMPANY** do hereby certify that I have compared the foregoing copy of the Power of Attorney and affidavit, and the copy of the Sections of the By-Laws of said Companies as set forth in said Power of Attorney, with the originals on file in the home office of said companies, and that the same are correct transcripts thereof, and of the whole of the said originals, and that the said Power of Attorney has not been revoked and is now in full force and effect.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this 14th day of June, 2023

Irene Martins, Assistant Secretary

MONTGOMERY COUNTY
ENGINEERING
501 NORTH THOMPSON SUITE 103

CONROE,TX 77301
(936)539-7833

Date: 5/3/2023 **Cashier:**scott.cain
Office: ENGINEER **Trans.#:**1
Batch: 18008

PLAT APPLICATION
RECEIPT #: 00127165
Payor: NAMKEN INCORPORATED
Plat Name: REPUBLIC GRAND RANCH 9
PLAT APPLICATION FEE $7,109.30

Payment Total: $7,109.30

Transaction Total: $7,109.30
CHECK/MO Tendered : $7,109.30
Check No 003563
Credit Card

JEFF JOHNSON

Consent-Engineer

Commissioners Court-Regular Meeting **PRECINCT 2**

TO: Montgomery County Commissioners Court

FROM: Jeff Johnson, County Engineer

DATE: 07/11/2023

SUBJECT: Consider and approve the acceptance of the roads in Colony at Pinehurst, Section 2 into the one-year maintenance period.

Attachments

Colony @ PH 2

Jeff Johnson, P.E.
County Engineer

July 11, 2023

Honorable Charlie Riley
Commissioner Precinct 2
P.O. Box 369
Magnolia, Texas 77355

Re: Colony at Pinehurst, Section 2
Buckman Canfield Survey, A-120: Precinct 2
Type of Road Construction: Concrete

Dear Commissioner Riley:

The streets in the above listed subdivision were inspected on June 26, 2023 and appear to be constructed in accordance with Montgomery County regulations.

It is recommended that these streets be accepted into the one year maintenance period effective July 11, 2023.

Yours truly,

Lori L Bass
Administrative Assistant

Consent-Engineer

Commissioners Court-Regular Meeting **PRECINCT 2**

TO: Montgomery County Commissioners Court

FROM: Jeff Johnson, County Engineer

DATE: 07/11/2023

SUBJECT: Consider and approve the acceptance of the Mill Creek Road Realignment into the one-year maintenance period.

Attachments

Mill Creek

Jeff Johnson, P.E.
County Engineer

July 11, 2023

Honorable Charlie Riley
Commissioner Precinct 2
P.O. Box 369
Magnolia, Texas 77355

Re: Mill Creek Road Realignment
Precinct 2
Type of Road Construction: Concrete

Dear Commissioner Riley:

The streets in the above listed subdivision were inspected on June 21, 2023 and appear to be constructed in accordance with Montgomery County regulations.

It is recommended that these streets be accepted into the one year maintenance period effective July 11, 2023.

Yours truly,

Lori L Bass
Administrative Assistant

Consent-Engineer

Commissioners Court-Regular Meeting **PRECINCT 2**

TO: Montgomery County Commissioners Court

FROM: Jeff Johnson, County Engineer

DATE: 07/11/2023

SUBJECT: Consider and approve the final plat Lake Bonanza, Section 6.

Attachments

Lake Bonanza 6

Jeff Johnson, P.E.
County Engineer

July 11, 2023

Honorable Charlie Riley
Commissioner Precinct 2
P.O. Box 369
Magnolia, Texas 77355

Re: Lake Bonanza, Section 6
3.00 Acres in the Willford Cartwright Survey, A-149; Precinct 2
Applicant: Nanette Collins/Jeffrey Moon & Associates, Inc.
Review: Final

Dear Commissioner Riley:

The above listed subdivision has been reviewed by the Engineering Department and has completed all the requirements necessary for final approval.

Yours truly,

Lori L Bass

Lori L Bass
Administrative Assistant

Enclosures

Montgomery County
Engineering Department

501 N. Thompson, Suite 103
Conroe, TX 77301
936-539-7833

APPLICATION FOR PLAT APPROVAL

(Note: Plat applications will only be accepted for consideration every Wednesday between 8:00 AM and 4:00 PM. Incomplete applications and those submitted outside of the normal acceptance day will be returned to the Applicant for resubmittal on the next available date.)

Plat Name Lake Bonanza Section 6
(Complete subdivision name, section and replat number if applicable)

Court Action Requested

◉ Final ○ Amending ○ Replat ○ Partial Replat

Plat Location

Survey Name(s) and Abstract Number(s):
Williford Cartwright Survey A-149

Geographic Location (Major Street):
North of FM 2854 East of Highline
South of Rabon Chapel West of Rabon Chapel

School District Montgomery ISD Commissioner Precinct No. 2

Plat Data

Plat Type: (Check appropriate box at each description)
☐ Commercial ☑ Residential ☐ Street Dedication Plat
☐ Other (explain) _____

New Development Proposed		For Replat Only Existing	For Replat Only Proposed
3.000	Total No. of Acres		
1	Blocks		
3	Lots		
0.000	Acres in Reserve		
0.000	Acres in Right of Way in a Street Dedication Plat		

Planned Improvements

(Check the boxes that apply) None

Streets: ☐ Public ☐ Private

Storm System: ○ Storm Sewer ○ Open Ditch ○ Combination

Sanitary System (Check the one that applies):

○ Sanitary Sewer System

Provider Name, Address and Phone No.

_____

_____

_____

◉ On-Site Sewage Facilities (30 TAC Chapter 285 Section 285.4)
(Attach approval letter from the Montgomery County Environmental Health Services)

Water System (Check the one that applies):

◉ Public Water System

Provider Name, Address and Phone No.

Lake Bonanza Water Supply

Mary Wesolick

114 S Danville, Willis Texas 77378

○ Individual wells on each lot

Other Items Required

Application Fee:

☑ Attach check made payable to Montgomery County. (The fee is calculated as per the following: $200 Base Fee + $30 per Lot + $30 per Acre in Reserve + $50 per Acre of Right of Way in a Street Dedication Plat) ***IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LAW, PLATS MUST BE RECORDED WITH THE COUNTY CLERK AFTER COMMISSIONERS COURT APPROVAL. RECORDING FEES WILL BE COLLECTED SEPARATELY BY THE COUNTY CLERK.**

Mylars:

☑ Attach 20" x 24" original signed mylar(s). (One for Montgomery County + one if the City of Houston will require an original + one if the owner wants an original back) If in an ETJ of a municipality, the mylars must be signed by the city. (Local Government Code 232.101, Montgomery County Subdivision Rules and Regulations)

Montgomery County
Engineering Department

501 N. Thompson, Suite 103
Conroe, TX 77301
936-539-7833

Paper Copies:

☑ Attach two complete paper copies of the plat. (Local Government Code 232.101, Montgomery County Subdivision Rules and Regulations)

911 Address Map:

☑ Attach address map approved by the Montgomery County Emergency Communications District (Health and Safety Code, Title 9, Subtitle B, Chapter 272)

TxDOT Approval: None

☐ Provide TxDOT approval for access connection. (For subdivisions proposing new or modified street connections to TxDOT right of way or for lots with driveways fronting TxDOT right of way. Preliminary approval from TxDOT of the access locations will be acceptable.) (43 TAC Part 1, Chapter 11, Subchapter C)

Bond: None

○ Bond with Surety (Local Government Code 232.004)
(Attach executed Bond with Surety Form)

○ Letter of Credit (Local Government Code 232.0045)
(Attach executed Letter of Credit and Bond without Surety Form)

○ Other Financial Guarantee (Local Government Code 232.0045)
(Attach approval from Montgomery County Attorney and include Bond without Surety Form)

Original Tax Certificate:

☑ Attach original tax certificate showing all taxes paid. (Property Code Section 12.002)

Title Report:

☑ Attach City Planning Letter or Title Report issued within 30 days of the plat application. (Local Government Code Section 232.101, Montgomery County Subdivision Rules and Regulations.)

Metes and Bounds:

☑ Attach metes and bounds description of the plat boundary signed and sealed by a Registered Professional Land Surveyor. (Local Government Code Chapter 232.001)

Montgomery County
Engineering Department

501 N. Thompson, Suite 103
Conroe, TX 77301
936-539-7833

Construction Plans: None

☐ Attach a complete set of construction plans approved by the County Engineer and the Fire Marshal. (Local Government Code Section 232.101, Local Government Code Section 232.061, Montgomery County Subdivision Rules and Regulations)

Identifying Information

Owner of Record:
Name: Donna Abbott
Company: Lake Bonanza Property Owner Association Inc.
Address: 5956 Cessna Drive
Montgomery, Texas 77316
Phone: 936-588-3561 E-mail: poalakebonanza@gmail.com

Developer:
Name: N/A
Company: N/A
Address: N/A
N/A
Phone: N/A E-mail: N/A

Architect/Engineer:
Name: N/A
Company: N/A
Address: N/A
N/A
Phone: N/A E-mail: N/A

Applicant (Person responsible to receive communications regarding the plat application):
Name: Jeff Moon
Company: Jeffrey Moon and Associates, Inc
Address: PO Box 2501
Conroe, Texas 77305 nanette@moonsurveying.com
Phone: 936-756-5266 E-mail: jeff@moonsurveying.com

This is to certify that the information on this form is complete, true and correct and the undersigned is authorized to make this application.

Signature of Applicant Nanette Collins Date 5/24/2023

MONTGOMERY COUNTY
ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH SERVICES
501 N. THOMPSON, SUITE 101
CONROE, TEXAS 77301
(936) 539-7839 • (281) 364-4200 EXT. 7839 • Fax: (936) 539-7961

May 24, 2023

Lake Bonanza Property Owners Association
5956 Cessna Drive
Montgomery, TX 77356

RE: LAKE BONANZA SECTION 6

To Whom It May Concern,

With the following understanding and conditions, we do not object to the approval of the plat for Lake Bonanza Section 6. This subdivision must comply with the Rules of Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) as stated in Chapter 285 of their Administrative Code and the applicable provisions of Vernon's Annotated Texas Statutes (VATS).

In this specific subdivision, special consideration must be given to the following:

* The on-site inspection indicated a Class II soil to 22" and then a Class IV soil at 22". There is an indication of a seasonal water table at 22". Therefore, all on-site sewage facilities (OSSF) should be alternative and should be designed and installed according to State and County rules and regulations.

* Any design submitted to us for review should include a thorough and accurate site assessment of each lot - with special attention paid to issues such as suitable soil type, the presence of any slope, a consideration of the general drainage patterns and an evaluation to determine which on-site sewage facilities may be suitable on the individual lots should be done in accordance with 30 TAC Chapter 285 OSSF Rules. All existing water wells and easements also must be identified.

Additional information may be requested by Montgomery County Environmental Health Services on a case by case basis as system designs for these lots are submitted to us for individual review. Our interposing no objection to approval of this subdivision plat also is based upon the review already undertaken by your office and its findings and concurrent recommendation for approval.

Scott Nichols, D.R., S.E.
Director of Environmental Services

Nyla Dalhaus, D.R., S.E.

JEFFREY MOON & ASSOCIATES, INC.

LAND SURVEYORS

www.moonsurveying.com

T.B.P.E.L.S. 10112200

P.O. Box 2501 Conroe Texas 77305

Phone (936)756-5266, Fax (936)756-5281

EXHIBIT "A"
APRIL 14, 2023

BEING 3.000 ACRES OF LAND SITUATED IN THE WILLFORD CARTWRIGHT SURVEY, ABSTRACT NUMBER 149 IN MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS, AND BEING OUT OF AND A PART OF THAT CERTAIN TRACT CALLED 150.65 ACRES AS CONVEYED IN DEED TO LAKE BONANZA PROPERTY OWNERS ASSOCIATION, INC., RECORDED IN VOLUME 551, PAGE 618 OF THE DEED RECORDS OF MONTGOMERY COUNTY AND BEING ALL OF THAT CERTAIN TRACT CALLED 0.275 ACRES CONVEYED TO INVESTMENTS BY T & F,LLC., RECORDED UNDER COUNTY CLERK'S FILE NUMBER 2022-135005 OF THE REAL PROPERTY RECORDS OF MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS; SAID 3.000 ACRES BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED BY METES AND BOUNDS AS FOLLOWS WITH ALL BEARINGS AND COORDINATES REFERENCED TO THE TEXAS STATE PLANE COORDINATE SYSTEM, CENTRAL ZONE NAD 83 (ALL DISTANCE SHOWN ARE GROUND):

COMMENCING at an axle, found for the Southeast corner of said 150.65 acre tract, being the Northeast corner of Lot 1 of Sundaywood, an unrecorded subdivision, also known as Tract Six called 4.7795 acres conveyed in deed to David B. Dinkins recorded under County Clerk's File Number 2018-092793 of the Real Property Records of Montgomery County, Texas and being in the West line of a Tract 1 called 24.690 acre tract conveyed in deed to Jeff and Becky Odum recorded under County Clerk's File Number 2013-101899 of the Real Property Records of Montgomery County, Texas and having a coordinate value of North 10,115,117.0090 and East 3,785,839.3550;

THENCE North 03°37'04" West, along the East line of said 150.65 acre tract and the West line of said 24.690 acre tract passing at a distance of 1,067.71 feet a 1/2 inch iron rod, found for the Northwest corner of said 24.690 acre tract and being the Southwest corner of a Tract 7 called11.262 acres conveyed in deed to Jeff and Becky Odum recorded under County Clerk's File Number 2013-101899 of the Real Property Records of Montgomery County, Texas and continuing along the West line of said 11.262 acre tract, in all, a total distance of 1,204.52 feet to a point for corner;

THENCE South 86°31'11" West, leaving the above mentioned line and over and across said 150.65 acre tract, a distance of 350.14 feet to a 5/8 inch iron rod with survey cap marked "Jeff Moon R.P.L.S., set for the POINT OF BEGINNG and being the Southeast corner of the herein described tract, and having a coordinate value of North 10,116,297.8723 and East 3,785,413.8546;

THENCE South 86°31'11" West, continuing over and across said 150.65 acre tract, a distance of 360.52 feet to a 5/8 inch iron rod with survey cap marked "Jeff Moon R.P.L.S., set for the Southwest corner of the herein described tract and being in the East right-of-way line of Highline Drive, a county maintained right-of-way

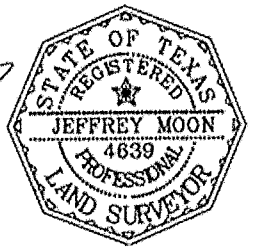
THENCE North 02°57'13" West, continuing over and across said 150.65 acre tract and along the the East line of said Highline Drive, distance of 362.49 feet to a 5/8 inch iron rod with survey cap marked "Jeff Moon R.P.L.S. 4639", set for the Northwest corner of the herein described tract;

THENCE North 86°31'11" East, continuing over and across said 150.65 acre tract and leaving the East line of said Highline Drive, a distance of 360.52 feet to a 5/8 inch iron rod with survey cap marked "Jeff Moon R.P.L.S., set for the Northeast corner of the herein described tract and being in the East right-of-way line of Highline Drive, a county maintained right-of-way, from whence the Northeast corner of said 150.65 acre tract bears North 57°59'40" East, 393.20 feet and from whence a 5/8 inch iron rod found for the Northeast corner of a called 70.00 acre tract conveyed in deed to Lake Bonanza Property Owners Association, Inc recorded in Volume 551, Page 618 of the Deed Records of Montgoemry County, Texas bears North 15°17'06" East, 1,067.36 feet;

THENCE South 02°57'13" East continuing over and across said 150.65 acre tract, distance of 363.49 feet, back to the POINT OF BEGINNING and containing 3.000 acre of land.

Job. No: Lake Bonanza Section 5 (3.000 Acres)

Jeffrey Moon
Registered Professional
Land Surveyor No. 4639



TAX CERTIFICATE

TAMMY J. MCRAE
MONTGOMERY COUNTY TAX ASSESSOR-COLLECTOR
400 N. SAN JACINTO
CONROE, TX 77301-2823

Issued To:
JEFFREY MOON & ASSOCIATES INC
PO BOX 2501
CONROE, TX 77305

Legal Description
S654004 - LAKE BONANZA 04, RES AREA FOR ALL SECTIONS

Fiduciary Number: 21874806

Parcel Address: 1 HIGHLINE DR
Legal Acres: .0000

<--- --->

Account Number: **00.6540.04.09600**

Certificate No: 248647989
Certificate Fee: $10.00 CHECK NO. 36923

Print Date: 06/26/2023 10:18:34 AM
Paid Date: 06/26/2023
Issue Date: 06/26/2023
Operator ID: SVALLERY

TAX CERTIFICATES ARE ISSUED WITH THE MOST CURRENT INFORMATION AVAILABLE. ALL ACCOUNTS ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE PER SECTION 26.15 AND 11.43(i) OF THE TEXAS PROPERTY TAX CODE. THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT ALL TAXES DUE ON THE ABOVE DESCRIBED PROPERTY HAVE BEEN EXAMINED, UP TO AND INCLUDING THE YEAR 2022. TAXES THRU 2022 ARE PAID IN FULL. TAXES HAVE NOT BEEN CREATED FOR YEAR(S): 2023.

Exemptions:

Certified Owner:
LAKE BONANZA POA
5956 CESSNA DR
MONTGOMERY, TX 77316-4083

Certified Tax Unit(s):
1 MONTGOMERY COUNTY
2 MONTGOMERY CO HOSPITAL DIST
203 MONTGOMERY ISD
803 MONTGOMERY CO ESD 3

2022 Value:	13,320
2022 Levy:	$233.54
2022 Levy Balance:	$0.00
Prior Year Levy Balance:	$0.00
Total Levy Due:	$0.00
P&I + Attorney Fee:	$0.00
Total Amount Due:	$0.00

PROPERTY OMITTED FROM THE APPRAISAL ROLL AS DESCRIBED UNDER TAX ROLL SECTION 25.21 IS NOT INCLUDED IN THE CERTIFICATE [TAX ROLL SECTION 31.08(B)].
DUE TO ITS ASSIGNED USAGE, THE ABOVE LEGAL PROPERTY MAY HAVE RECEIVED SPECIAL VALUATION, AND ADDITIONAL ROLLBACK TAXES MAY BECOME DUE BASED ON THE PROVISIONS OF THE SPECIAL VALUATION.

Reference (GF) No: N/A
Issued By:
TAMMY J. MCRAE
MONTGOMERY COUNTY TAX ASSESSOR-COLLECTOR
(936) 539-7897

TAX CERTIFICATE

TAMMY J. MCRAE
MONTGOMERY COUNTY TAX ASSESSOR-COLLECTOR
400 N. SAN JACINTO
CONROE, TX 77301-2823

Issued To:
JEFFREY MOON & ASSOCIATES INC
PO BOX 2501
CONROE, TX 77305

Legal Description
S654004 - LAKE BONANZA 04, RES AREA FOR ALL SECTIONS IMP ONLY

Fiduciary Number: 21874806

Parcel Address: 1 HIGHLINE DR
Legal Acres: .0000

<---

--->

Account Number: **00.6540.04.09602**

Certificate No: 248644235
Certificate Fee: $10.00 CHECK NO. 36790

Print Date: 05/24/2023 02:44:34 PM
Paid Date: 05/24/2023
Issue Date: 05/24/2023
Operator ID: CINDYGONZALEZ

TAX CERTIFICATES ARE ISSUED WITH THE MOST CURRENT INFORMATION AVAILABLE. ALL ACCOUNTS ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE PER SECTION 26.15 AND 11.43(i) OF THE TEXAS PROPERTY TAX CODE. THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT ALL TAXES DUE ON THE ABOVE DESCRIBED PROPERTY HAVE BEEN EXAMINED, UP TO AND INCLUDING THE YEAR 2022. TAXES THRU 2022 ARE PAID IN FULL. TAXES HAVE NOT BEEN CREATED FOR YEAR(S): 2023.

Exemptions:

Certified Owner:
LAKE BONANZA POA
5956 CESSNA DR
MONTGOMERY, TX 77316-4083

Certified Tax Unit(s):
1 MONTGOMERY COUNTY
2 MONTGOMERY CO HOSPITAL DIST
203 MONTGOMERY ISD
803 MONTGOMERY CO ESD 3

2022 Value:	45,190
2022 Levy:	$792.32
2022 Levy Balance:	$0.00
Prior Year Levy Balance:	$0.00
Total Levy Due:	$0.00
P&I + Attorney Fee:	$0.00
Total Amount Due:	$0.00

PROPERTY OMITTED FROM THE APPRAISAL ROLL AS DESCRIBED UNDER TAX ROLL SECTION 25.21 IS NOT INCLUDED IN THE CERTIFICATE [TAX ROLL SECTION 31.08(B)].
DUE TO ITS ASSIGNED USAGE, THE ABOVE LEGAL PROPERTY MAY HAVE RECEIVED SPECIAL VALUATION, AND ADDITIONAL ROLLBACK TAXES MAY BECOME DUE BASED ON THE PROVISIONS OF THE SPECIAL VALUATION.

Reference (GF) No: N/A
Issued By:
TAMMY J. MCRAE
MONTGOMERY COUNTY TAX ASSESSOR-COLLECTOR
(936) 539-7897

TAX CERTIFICATE

TAMMY J. MCRAE
MONTGOMERY COUNTY TAX ASSESSOR-COLLECTOR
400 N. SAN JACINTO
CONROE, TX 77301-2823

Issued To:
JEFFREY MOON & ASSOCIATES INC
PO BOX 2501
CONROE, TX 77305

Legal Description
S654004 - LAKE BONANZA 04, LOT A-1,
ACRES 0.275

Fiduciary Number: 21874806

Parcel Address:
Legal Acres: .2750

<---

--->

Account Number: **00.6540.04.09604**

Certificate No: 248644236
Certificate Fee: $10.00 CHECK NO. 36790

Print Date: 05/24/2023 02:46:34 PM
Paid Date: 05/24/2023
Issue Date: 05/24/2023
Operator ID: CINDYGONZALEZ

TAX CERTIFICATES ARE ISSUED WITH THE MOST CURRENT INFORMATION AVAILABLE. ALL ACCOUNTS ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE PER SECTION 26.15 AND 11.43(i) OF THE TEXAS PROPERTY TAX CODE. THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT ALL TAXES DUE ON THE ABOVE DESCRIBED PROPERTY HAVE BEEN EXAMINED, UP TO AND INCLUDING THE YEAR 2022. TAXES THRU 2022 ARE PAID IN FULL. TAXES HAVE NOT BEEN CREATED FOR YEAR(S): 2023.

Exemptions:

EXEMPT

Certified Owner:
LAKE BONANZA PROPERTY OWNERS ASSN
5956 CESSNA DR
MONTGOMERY, TX 77316-4083

Certified Tax Unit(s):
1 MONTGOMERY COUNTY
2 MONTGOMERY CO HOSPITAL DIST
203 MONTGOMERY ISD
803 MONTGOMERY CO ESD 3

2022 Value:	23,960
2022 Levy:	$0.00
2022 Levy Balance:	$0.00
Prior Year Levy Balance:	$0.00
Total Levy Due:	$0.00
P&I + Attorney Fee:	$0.00
Total Amount Due:	$0.00

PROPERTY OMITTED FROM THE APPRAISAL ROLL AS DESCRIBED UNDER TAX ROLL SECTION 25.21 IS NOT INCLUDED IN THE CERTIFICATE [TAX ROLL SECTION 31.08(B)].
DUE TO ITS ASSIGNED USAGE, THE ABOVE LEGAL PROPERTY MAY HAVE RECEIVED SPECIAL VALUATION, AND ADDITIONAL ROLLBACK TAXES MAY BECOME DUE BASED ON THE PROVISIONS OF THE SPECIAL VALUATION.

Reference (GF) No: N/A
Issued By:
TAMMY J. MCRAE
MONTGOMERY COUNTY TAX ASSESSOR-COLLECTOR
(936) 539-7897

53.1.98

MONTGOMERY COUNTY
ENGINEERING
501 NORTH THOMPSON SUITE 103

CONROE,TX 77301
(936)539-7833

Date: 5/24/2023 Cashier:scott.cain
Office: ENGINEER Trans.#:6
Batch: 18354

PLAT APPLICATION
RECEIPT #: 00129320
Payor: JEFFREY MOON & ASSOCIATES
Plat Name: LAKE BONANZA SEC 6
PLAT APPLICATION FEE $290.00

Payment Total: $290.00

Transaction Total: $290.00
CHECK/MO Tendered : $290.00
Check No 036789
Credit Card

JEFF JOHNSON

Consent-Engineer

Commissioners Court-Regular Meeting **PRECINCT 2**

TO: Montgomery County Commissioners Court

FROM: Jeff Johnson, County Engineer

DATE: 07/11/2023

SUBJECT: Consider and approve the final plat Audubon Park, Section 7.

Attachments

Audubon Park 7

Jeff Johnson, P.E.
County Engineer

July 11, 2023

Honorable Charlie Riley
Commissioner Precinct 2
P.O. Box 369
Magnolia, Texas 77355

Re: Audubon Park, Sec. 7
6.014 Acres in the John Dorsey Survey, A-409; Precinct 2
Applicant: Bailey Oliphant/Elevation Land Solutions
Review: Final

Dear Commissioner Riley:

The above listed subdivision has been reviewed by the Engineering Department and has completed all the requirements necessary for final approval.

Yours truly,

Lori L Bass

Lori L Bass
Administrative Assistant

Enclosures

Montgomery County
Engineering Department

501 N. Thompson, Suite 103
Conroe, TX 77301
936-539-7833

APPLICATION FOR PLAT APPROVAL

(Note: Plat applications will only be accepted for consideration every Wednesday between 8:00 AM and 4:00 PM. Incomplete applications and those submitted outside of the normal acceptance day will be returned to the Applicant for resubmittal on the next available date.)

Plat Name Audubon Park Sec 7
(Complete subdivision name, section and replat number if applicable)

Court Action Requested

(●) Final ( ) Amending ( ) Replat ( ) Partial Replat

Plat Location

Survey Name(s) and Abstract Number(s):
The Tyler Owen Survey, A-409
The John Scott Survey, A-511

Geographic Location (Major Street):
North of FM 1774 East of FM 1486
South of FM 1488 West of FM 149

School District Magnolia Commissioner Precinct No. 2

Plat Data

Plat Type: (Check appropriate box at each description)
☐ Commercial ☑ Residential ☐ Street Dedication Plat
☐ Other (explain) _____

New Development Proposed		For Replat Only Existing	Proposed
6.014	Total No. of Acres		
3	Blocks		
14	Lots		
2.112	Acres in Reserve		
	Acres in Right of Way in a Street Dedication Plat		

Montgomery County
Engineering Department

501 N. Thompson, Suite 103
Conroe, TX 77301
936-539-7833

Planned Improvements

(Check the boxes that apply)

Streets: ☑ Public ☐ Private

Storm System: ◉ Storm Sewer ○ Open Ditch ○ Combination

Sanitary System (Check the one that applies):

◉ Sanitary Sewer System

Provider Name, Address and Phone No.
Audubon Municipal Utility District No. 1
1300 Post Oak Houston, Tx 77056
713-623-4531

○ On-Site Sewage Facilities (30 TAC Chapter 285 Section 285.4)
(Attach approval letter from the Montgomery County Environmental Health Services)

Water System (Check the one that applies):

◉ Public Water System

Provider Name, Address and Phone No.
Audubon Municipal Utility District No. 1
1300 Post Oak Houston, Tx 77056
713-623-4531

○ Individual wells on each lot

Other Items Required

Application Fee:

☑ Attach check made payable to Montgomery County. (The fee is calculated as per the following: $200 Base Fee + $30 per Lot + $30 per Acre in Reserve + $50 per Acre of Right of Way in a Street Dedication Plat) ***IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LAW, PLATS MUST BE RECORDED WITH THE COUNTY CLERK AFTER COMMISSIONERS COURT APPROVAL. RECORDING FEES WILL BE COLLECTED SEPARATELY BY THE COUNTY CLERK.**

Mylars:

☑ Attach 20" x 24" original signed mylar(s). (One for Montgomery County + one if the City of Houston will require an original + one if the owner wants an original back) If in an ETJ of a municipality, the mylars must be signed by the city. (Local Government Code 232.101, Montgomery County Subdivision Rules and Regulations)

Montgomery County
Engineering Department

501 N. Thompson, Suite 103
Conroe, TX 77301
936-539-7833

Paper Copies:

- [x] Attach two complete paper copies of the plat. (Local Government Code 232.101, Montgomery County Subdivision Rules and Regulations)

911 Address Map:

- [x] Attach address map approved by the Montgomery County Emergency Communications District (Health and Safety Code, Title 9, Subtitle B, Chapter 272)

TxDOT Approval:

- [ ] N/A Provide TxDOT approval for access connection. (For subdivisions proposing new or modified street connections to TxDOT right of way or for lots with driveways fronting TxDOT right of way. Preliminary approval from TxDOT of the access locations will be acceptable.) (43 TAC Part 1, Chapter 11, Subchapter C)

Bond:

- (•) Bond with Surety (Local Government Code 232.004)
  (Attach executed Bond with Surety Form)
- ( ) Letter of Credit (Local Government Code 232.0045)
  (Attach executed Letter of Credit and Bond without Surety Form)
- ( ) Other Financial Guarantee (Local Government Code 232.0045)
  (Attach approval from Montgomery County Attorney and include Bond without Surety Form)

Original Tax Certificate:

- [x] Attach original tax certificate showing all taxes paid. (Property Code Section 12.002)

Title Report:

- [x] Attach City Planning Letter or Title Report issued within 30 days of the plat application. (Local Government Code Section 232.101, Montgomery County Subdivision Rules and Regulations.)

Metes and Bounds:

- [x] Attach metes and bounds description of the plat boundary signed and sealed by a Registered Professional Land Surveyor. (Local Government Code Chapter 232.001)

Montgomery County
Engineering Department

501 N. Thompson, Suite 103
Conroe, TX 77301
936-539-7833

Construction Plans:

☑ Attach a complete set of construction plans approved by the County Engineer and the Fire Marshal. (Local Government Code Section 232.101, Local Government Code Section 232.061, Montgomery County Subdivision Rules and Regulations)

Identifying Information

Owner of Record:
Name: Sam Yager III
Company: Audubon Magnolia Development, LLC
Address: 1500 Citywest Blvd, Suite 400
Houston, Tx 77042
Phone: 713-783-0308 E-mail: samyageriii@samyagerinc.com

Developer:
Name: Sam Yager III
Company: Audubon Magnolia Development, LLC
Address: 1500 Citywest Blvd, Suite 400
Houston, Tx 77042
Phone: 713-783-0308 E-mail: samyageriii@samyagerinc.com

Architect/Engineer:
Name: Daniela Alldredge
Company: Elevation Land Solutions
Address: 2445 Technology Forest Blvd. Suite 200,
The Woodlands, Tx 77381
Phone: 832-823-2229 E-mail: dalldredge@elevationlandsolutions.com

Applicant (Person responsible to receive communications regarding the plat application):
Name: Bailey Oliphant/ Merrett Huddleston
Company: Elevation Land Solutions
Address: 2445 Technology Forest Blvd. Suite 200,
The Woodlands, Tx 77381
Phone: 713-742-2074 E-mail: boliphant@elevationlandsolutions.com

This is to certify that the information on this form is complete, true and correct and the undersigned is authorized to make this application.

Signature of Applicant Bailey Oliphant Date 5-17-23

STATE OF TEXAS §

COUNTY OF MONTGOMERY §

A **METES & BOUNDS** description of a certain 6.014 acre (261,956 square feet) tract of land situated in the Tyler Owen Survey, Abstract No. 409, and in the John Scott Survey, Abstract No. 511, in Montgomery County, Texas, being a portion of a called 756.905 acre tract (Tract III) conveyed to Audubon Magnolia Development, LLC by deed recorded in Clerk's File No. 2016095007, Montgomery County Official Public Records; said 6.014 acre (261,956 square feet) tract of land being more particularly described as follows with all bearings being based on the Texas Coordinate System, Central Zone, NAD 83:

BEGINNING at a 5/8-inch iron rod (with cap) found, being the northwest corner of Audubon Park Sec 4 according to the plat thereof recorded in Cabinet Z, Sheet 8591, Montgomery County Map Records;

THENCE, along the west line of said Audubon Park Sec 4, the following ten (10) courses and distances:

1. South 12°30'34" East, 109.73 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod (with cap) found;

2. South 68°33'52" East, 20.61 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod (with cap) found, being the beginning of a curve to the left;

3. Along said curve to the left in a southerly direction, with a radius of 66.00 feet, a central angle of 83°02'26", an arc length of 95.66 feet, and a chord bearing South 20°05'05" East, 87.50 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod (with cap) found;

4. South 28°26'12" West, 9.64 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod (with cap) found;

5. South 09°39'05" East, 92.86 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod (with cap) found;

6. South 08°15'09" East, 99.02 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod (with cap) found;

7. South 40°58'54" East, 4.00 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod (with cap) found, being the beginning of a curve to the left;

8. Along said curve to the left in a southerly direction, with a radius of 66.00 feet, a central angle of 103°33'37", an arc length of 119.29 feet, and a chord bearing South 02°45'43" East, 103.70 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod (with cap) found;

9. South 35°25'33" West, 3.84 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod (with cap) found;

10. South 10°53'40" West, at a distance of 90.84 feet passing a 5/8-inch iron rod (with cap) found, being the southwest corner of said Audubon Park Sec 4 and being the northwest corner of Audubon Park Sec 2 according to the plat thereof recorded in Cabinet Z, Sheet 7415, Montgomery County Map Records, continuing in all a total distance of 205.29 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod (with cap) found;

THENCE, along the west line of said Audubon Park Sec 2, the following fifteen (15) courses and distances:

1. South 52°14'55" East, 17.38 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod (with cap) found, being the beginning of a curve to the left;

2. Along said curve to the left in a southerly direction, with a radius of 66.00 feet, a central angle of 64°23'28", an arc length of 74.17 feet, and a chord bearing South 05°33'23" West, 70.33 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod (with cap) found;

3. South 63°21'39" West, 4.00 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod (with cap) found;

4. South 36°40'38" West, 93.38 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod (with cap) found;

5. South 54°56'14" East, 180.00 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod (with cap) found;

6. South 35°03'46" West, 170.00 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod (with cap) found;

7. South 54°56'14" East, 30.76 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod (with cap) found;

8. South 35°03'46" West, 139.30 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod (with cap) found;

9. South 52°40'24" West, 83.99 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod (with cap) found;

10. South 56°30'09" West, 50.94 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod (with cap) found;

11. South 63°01'37" West, 65.57 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod (with cap) found;

12. South 59°40'25" West, 65.57 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod (with cap) found;

13. South 56°18'01" West, 69.03 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod (with cap) found;

14. South 54°24'11" West, 82.40 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod (with cap) found;

15. South 30°46'02" West, at a distance of 68.71 feet passing a 5/8-inch iron rod (with cap) found, being the southwest corner of said Audubon Park Sec 2 and being the northwest corner of Audubon Park Sec 1 according to the plat thereof recorded in Cabinet Z, Sheet 7241, Montgomery County Map Records, continuing in all a total distance of 198.52 feet;

THENCE, South 40°12'52" West, along the west line of said Audubon Park Sec 1, 70.19 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod (with cap) found, being the southwest corner of said Audubon Park Sec 1, being on the east line of Audubon Parkway and Audubon Trace according to the plat thereof recorded in Cabinet Z, Sheet 7243, Montgomery County Map Records, and being the beginning of a curve to the right;

THENCE, along the east line of said Audubon Parkway and Audubon Trace, the following nine (9) courses and distances:

1. Along said curve to the right in a northwesterly direction, with a radius of 706.00 feet, a central angle of 00°51'50", an arc length of 10.65 feet, and a chord bearing North 49°21'13" West, 10.65 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod (with cap) found, being the beginning of a compound curve to the right;

2. Along said compound curve to the right in a northwesterly direction, with a radius of 990.00 feet, a central angle of 03°39'43", an arc length of 63.27 feet, and a chord bearing North 47°05'27" West, 63.26 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod (with cap) found;

3. North 45°15'35" West, 88.96 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod (with cap) found, being the beginning of a curve to the right;

4. Along said curve to the right in a northwesterly direction, with a radius of 990.00 feet, a central angle of 04°54'31", an arc length of 84.81 feet, and a chord bearing North 42°48'20" West, 84.79 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod (with cap) found, being the beginning of a compound curve to the right;

5. Along said compound curve to the right in a northerly direction, with a radius of 90.00 feet, a central angle of 56°57'34", an arc length of 89.47 feet, and a chord bearing North 11°52'17" West, 85.83 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod (with cap) found, being the beginning of a reverse curve to the left;

6. Along said reverse curve to the left in a northerly direction, with a radius of 130.00 feet, a central angle of 06°55'09", an arc length of 15.70 feet, and a chord bearing North 13°08'55" East, 15.69 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod (with cap) found, being the beginning of a reverse curve to the right;

7. Along said reverse curve to the right in a northeasterly direction, with a radius of 115.00 feet, a central angle of 36°52'20", an arc length of 74.01 feet, and a chord bearing North 28°07'31" East, 72.74 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod (with cap) found, being the beginning of a compound curve to the right;

8. Along said compound curve to the right in a northeasterly direction, with a radius of 50.00 feet, a central angle of 20°12'19", an arc length of 17.63 feet, and a chord bearing North 56°39'50" East, 17.54 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod (with cap) found;

9. North 66°46'00" East, at a distance of 38.03 feet passing a 5/8-inch iron rod (with cap) found, being an easterly corner of said Audubon Parkway and Audubon Trace, continuing in all a total distance of 197.14 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod (with cap stamped "ELS") set, being the beginning of a curve to the left;

THENCE, over and across said called 756.905 acre tract, the following five (5) courses and distances:

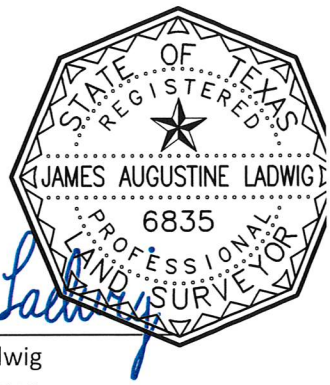
1. Along said curve to the left in a northeasterly direction, with a radius of 845.00 feet, a central angle of 42°27'00", an arc length of 626.05 feet, and a chord bearing North 45°32'30" East, 611.83 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod (with cap stamped "ELS") set;

2. North 24°19'00" East, 24.38 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod (with cap stamped "ELS") set, being the beginning of a curve to the left;

3. Along said curve to the left in a northerly direction, with a radius of 830.00 feet, a central angle of 44°51'18", an arc length of 649.78 feet, and a chord bearing North 01°53'21" East, 633.31 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod (with cap stamped "ELS") set;

4. North 20°32'18" West, 182.54 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod (with cap stamped "ELS") set;

5. North 77°29'26" East, 45.10 feet to the **POINT OF BEGINNING**, **CONTAINING** 6.014 acres (261,956 square feet) of land in Montgomery County, Texas, filed in the offices of Elevation Land Solutions in The Woodlands, Texas.



Elevation Land Solutions
2445 Technology Forest Blvd, Suite #200
The Woodlands, Texas 77381
(832) 823-2200
Texas Board of Professional Engineers & Land Surveyors Firm Reg. No. 10194692

Acting By/Through J. Augustine Ladwig
Registered Professional Land Surveyor
No. 6835
gladwig@elevationlandsolutions.com
03/06/2023

P:\610.010 Audubon\00-Surveying Services\Legal Descriptions\Audubon Park Sec 7 m&b\010-00 6.014 acres-Audubon Park Sec 7 m&b.doc

LIENHOLDERS ACKNOWLEDGEMENT AND SUBORDINATION STATEMENT

Third Coast Bank SSB, a Texas state savings bank, owner and holder of a lien against the property described in the plat known as Audubon Park Sec 7, said lien being evidenced by Deed of Trust filed of record under Clerk's File No. 2022041100 of the Real Property Records of Montgomery County, Texas, does hereby in all things subordinate said liens to said plat. I hereby confirm that I am the present owner of said lien and have not assigned the same nor any part thereof.

THIRD COAST BANK SSB,
a Texas state savings bank

By: Tiffany Weber

Name: Tiffany Weber
Bank Officer

Title: _____

20202 Highway 59,
Suite 350,
Humble, Tx 77338

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF Harris §

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Tiffany Weber, (title) Bank Officer of Third Coast Bank SSB, a Texas state savings bank, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged to me that he/she executed same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed on behalf of said entity.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE this 21st day of April, 2023.

AUSTIN GREEN
Notary Public
STATE OF TEXAS
My Comm. Exp. 08-12-25
Notary ID # 13326616-0

Austin Green

Name: Austin Green
NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF TEXAS
(Affix Notary Seal)

TAX CERTIFICATE

TAMMY J. MCRAE
MONTGOMERY COUNTY TAX ASSESSOR-COLLECTOR
400 N. SAN JACINTO
CONROE, TX 77301-2823

Issued To:

ELEVATION LAND SOLUTIONS LLC
2445 TECHNOLOGY FOREST BLVD
STE 200
THE WOODLANDS, TX 77381

Legal Description

A0409 - OWENS TYLER, TRACT 1, SERIAL # UNKNOWN, LABEL # UNK, ACRES 0.538

Fiduciary Number: 31689902

Parcel Address: 15815 FM 1488 RD
Legal Acres: .5380

<---

--->

Account Number: **00.0409.00.00110**

Certificate No: 248643515
Certificate Fee: $10.00 CASH

Print Date: 05/16/2023 01:49:32 PM
Paid Date: 05/16/2023
Issue Date: 05/16/2023
Operator ID: CINDYGONZALEZ

TAX CERTIFICATES ARE ISSUED WITH THE MOST CURRENT INFORMATION AVAILABLE. ALL ACCOUNTS ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE PER SECTION 26.15 AND 11.43(i) OF THE TEXAS PROPERTY TAX CODE. THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT ALL TAXES DUE ON THE ABOVE DESCRIBED PROPERTY HAVE BEEN EXAMINED, UP TO AND INCLUDING THE YEAR 2022. TAXES THRU 2022 ARE PAID IN FULL. TAXES HAVE NOT BEEN CREATED FOR YEAR(S): 2023.

Exemptions:

Certified Owner:

AUDUBON MAGNOLIA DEVELOPMENT LLC
1500 CITYWEST BLVD
STE 400
HOUSTON, TX 77042-2343

Certified Tax Unit(s):

1 MONTGOMERY COUNTY
2 MONTGOMERY CO HOSPITAL DIST
202 MAGNOLIA ISD
810 MONTGOMERY CO ESD 10
901 LONE STAR COLLEGE

2022 Value:	62,110
2022 Levy:	$1,096.00
2022 Levy Balance:	$0.00
Prior Year Levy Balance:	$0.00
Total Levy Due:	$0.00
P&I + Attorney Fee:	$0.00
Total Amount Due:	$0.00

PROPERTY OMITTED FROM THE APPRAISAL ROLL AS DESCRIBED UNDER TAX ROLL SECTION 25.21 IS NOT INCLUDED IN THE CERTIFICATE [TAX ROLL SECTION 31.08(B)].
DUE TO ITS ASSIGNED USAGE, THE ABOVE LEGAL PROPERTY MAY HAVE RECEIVED SPECIAL VALUATION, AND ADDITIONAL ROLLBACK TAXES MAY BECOME DUE BASED ON THE PROVISIONS OF THE SPECIAL VALUATION.

Reference (GF) No: N/A
Issued By:

TAMMY J. MCRAE
MONTGOMERY COUNTY TAX ASSESSOR-COLLECTOR
(936) 539-7897

AUDUBON MUD #1
Catherine Wheeler, Tax A/C
6935 Barney Rd. #110
Houston TX 77092
(713) 462-8906
www.wheelerassoc.com

TAX CERTIFICATE

Jurisdiction Code	M131
CAD No	04090000110
Property Information	
A0409 - Owens Tyler, TRACT 1, SERIAL # Unknown, LABEL # UNK, ACRES 0.538 Acreage: 0.538	
Service Address	
15815 FM 1488 RD MAGNOLIA, TX 77355 77355	

Owner Name and Address
AUDUBON MAGNOLIA DEVELOPMENT LLC
1500 CITYWEST BLVD
STE 400
HOUSTON TX 77042

DATE REQUESTED: 5/16/2023

ISSUED BY: JODY DENSON

Account Summary				Outstanding / Delinquent			
Tax Year	**Tax Levied Amount**	**Total Paid Amount**	**Last Pmt. Date**	**Tax Due**	**Penalty / Interest**	**Other Fees**	**Total Due**
2022	$714.26	$714.26	12/8/2022	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	**$0.00**
2021	$678.38	$678.38	11/22/2021	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	**$0.00**
2020	$683.79	$683.79	1/26/2021	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	**$0.00**

Catherine Wheeler is the tax-assessor collector for the above referenced Utility District. As of this date first written, the above referenced account has not been calculated for 2023, however will be taxable and due upon receipt. Taxes billed after January 10th are given 21 days to pay without penalty and interest.

BY ASSESSOR:

THIS CERTIFICATE GUARANTEES INFORMATION RECEIVED BY THE TAX OFFICE THRU THE DATE ISSUED. CORRECTIONS RECEIVED BY THE CENTRAL APPRAISAL DISTRICT COULD RENDER THIS CERTIFICATE INVALID.



MONTGOMERY COUNTY WCID #4
Catherine Wheeler, Tax A/C
6935 Barney Rd. #110
Houston TX 77092
(713) 462-8906
www.wheelerassoc.com

TAX CERTIFICATE

Jurisdiction Code	MWC4
CAD No	04090000110
Property Information	
A0409 - Owens Tyler, TRACT 1, SERIAL # Unknown, LABEL # UNK, ACRES 0.538 Acreage: 0.538	
Service Address	
15815 FM 1488 RD MAGNOLIA, TX 77355 77355	

Owner Name and Address
AUDUBON MAGNOLIA DEVELOPMENT LLC
1500 CITYWEST BLVD
STE 400
HOUSTON TX 77042

DATE REQUESTED: 5/16/2023

ISSUED BY: JODY DENSON

Account Summary				Outstanding / Delinquent			
Tax Year	**Tax Levied Amount**	**Total Paid Amount**	**Last Pmt. Date**	**Tax Due**	**Penalty / Interest**	**Other Fees**	**Total Due**
2022	$186.33	$186.33	11/28/2022	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	**$0.00**
2021	$176.97	$176.97	11/24/2021	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	**$0.00**
2020	$178.38	$178.38	1/26/2021	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	**$0.00**

Catherine Wheeler is the tax-assessor collector for the above referenced Utility District. As of this date first written, the above referenced account has not been calculated for 2023, however will be taxable and due upon receipt. Taxes billed after January 10th are given 21 days to pay without penalty and interest.

BY ASSESSOR:

THIS CERTIFICATE GUARANTEES INFORMATION RECEIVED BY THE TAX OFFICE THRU THE DATE ISSUED. CORRECTIONS RECEIVED BY THE CENTRAL APPRAISAL DISTRICT COULD RENDER THIS CERTIFICATE INVALID.



TAX CERTIFICATE

TAMMY J. MCRAE
MONTGOMERY COUNTY TAX ASSESSOR-COLLECTOR
400 N. SAN JACINTO
CONROE, TX 77301-2823

Issued To:

ELEVATION LAND SOLUTIONS
2445 TECHNOLOGY FOREST SUITE 200
THE WOODLANDS, TX 77381

Legal Description

A0511 - SCOTT JOHN, TRACT 2, ACRES
162.3398

Fiduciary Number: 28912920

Parcel Address:

Legal Acres: 162.3398

<---

--->

Account Number: **00.0511.00.00200**

Certificate No: 248624099

Certificate Fee: $10.00 CASH

Print Date: 03/08/2023 08:06:27 AM
Paid Date: 03/08/2023
Issue Date: 03/08/2023
Operator ID: RMCWHIRTER

TAX CERTIFICATES ARE ISSUED WITH THE MOST CURRENT INFORMATION AVAILABLE. ALL ACCOUNTS ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE PER SECTION 26.15 AND 11.43(i) OF THE TEXAS PROPERTY TAX CODE. THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT ALL TAXES DUE ON THE ABOVE DESCRIBED PROPERTY HAVE BEEN EXAMINED, UP TO AND INCLUDING THE YEAR 2022. TAXES THRU 2022 ARE PAID IN FULL. TAXES HAVE NOT BEEN CREATED FOR YEAR(S): 2023.

Exemptions:

TIMBER LAND

Certified Owner:

AUDUBON MAGNOLIA DEVELOPMENT LLC
1500 CITYWEST BLVD
STE 400
HOUSTON, TX 77042-2343

Certified Tax Unit(s):

1 MONTGOMERY COUNTY
2 MONTGOMERY CO HOSPITAL DIST
202 MAGNOLIA ISD
810 MONTGOMERY CO ESD 10
901 LONE STAR COLLEGE

2022 Value:	1,575,570
2022 Levy:	$2,398.79
2022 Levy Balance:	$0.00
Prior Year Levy Balance:	$0.00
Total Levy Due:	$0.00
P&I + Attorney Fee:	$0.00
Total Amount Due:	$0.00

PROPERTY OMITTED FROM THE APPRAISAL ROLL AS DESCRIBED UNDER TAX ROLL SECTION 25.21 IS NOT INCLUDED IN THE CERTIFICATE [TAX ROLL SECTION 31.08(B)].
DUE TO ITS ASSIGNED USAGE, THE ABOVE LEGAL PROPERTY MAY HAVE RECEIVED SPECIAL VALUATION, AND ADDITIONAL ROLLBACK TAXES MAY BECOME DUE BASED ON THE PROVISIONS OF THE SPECIAL VALUATION.

Reference (GF) No: N/A

Issued By:

TAMMY J. MCRAE
MONTGOMERY COUNTY TAX ASSESSOR-COLLECTOR
(936) 539-7897

AUDUBON MUD #1
Catherine Wheeler, Tax A/C
6935 Barney Rd. #110
Houston TX 77092
(713) 462-8906
www.wheelerassoc.com

TAX CERTIFICATE

Jurisdiction Code	M131
CAD No	05110000200
Property Information	
A0511 - Scott John, TRACT 2, ACRES 162.3398 Acreage: 162.3398	
Service Address	

Owner Name and Address
AUDUBON MAGNOLIA DEVELOPMENT LLC
1500 CITYWEST BLVD
STE 400
HOUSTON TX 77042

DATE REQUESTED: 5/16/2023

ISSUED BY: JODY DENSON

Account Summary				Outstanding / Delinquent			
Tax Year	**Tax Levied Amount**	**Total Paid Amount**	**Last Pmt. Date**	**Tax Due**	**Penalty / Interest**	**Other Fees**	**Total Due**
2022	$179.28	$179.28	12/8/2022	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	**$0.00**
2021	$45,697.24	$45,697.24	11/30/2022	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	**$0.00**
2020	$209.30	$209.30	1/26/2021	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	**$0.00**

Catherine Wheeler is the tax-assessor collector for the above referenced Utility District. As of this date first written, the above referenced account has not been calculated for 2023, however will be taxable and due upon receipt. Taxes billed after January 10th are given 21 days to pay without penalty and interest.

BY ASSESSOR: _____ ACCOUNT HAS SPECIAL STATUS IN CERTAIN TAX YEAR

THIS CERTIFICATE GUARANTEES INFORMATION RECEIVED BY THE TAX OFFICE THRU THE DATE ISSUED. CORRECTIONS RECEIVED BY THE CENTRAL APPRAISAL DISTRICT COULD RENDER THIS CERTIFICATE INVALID.



MONTGOMERY COUNTY WCID #4
Catherine Wheeler, Tax A/C
6935 Barney Rd. #110
Houston TX 77092
(713) 462-8906
www.wheelerassoc.com

TAX CERTIFICATE

Jurisdiction Code	MWC4
CAD No	05110000200
Property Information	
A0511 - Scott John, TRACT 2, ACRES 162.3398 Acreage: 162.3398	
Service Address	

Owner Name and Address
AUDUBON MAGNOLIA DEVELOPMENT LLC
1500 CITYWEST BLVD
STE 400
HOUSTON TX 77042

DATE REQUESTED: 5/16/2023

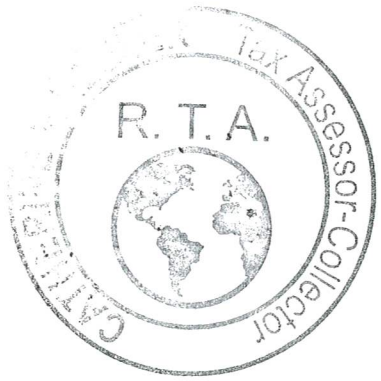
ISSUED BY: JODY DENSON

Account Summary				Outstanding / Delinquent			
Tax Year	**Tax Levied Amount**	**Total Paid Amount**	**Last Pmt. Date**	**Tax Due**	**Penalty / Interest**	**Other Fees**	**Total Due**
2022	$46.77	$46.77	11/28/2022	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	**$0.00**
2021	$11,921.02	$153,102.48	11/29/2022	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	**$0.00**
2020	$54.60	$54.60	1/26/2021	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	**$0.00**

Catherine Wheeler is the tax-assessor collector for the above referenced Utility District. As of this date first written, the above referenced account has not been calculated for 2023, however will be taxable and due upon receipt. Taxes billed after January 10th are given 21 days to pay without penalty and interest.

BY ASSESSOR: ACCOUNT HAS SPECIAL STATUS IN CERTAIN TAX YEAR

THIS CERTIFICATE GUARANTEES INFORMATION RECEIVED BY THE TAX OFFICE THRU THE DATE ISSUED. CORRECTIONS RECEIVED BY THE CENTRAL APPRAISAL DISTRICT COULD RENDER THIS CERTIFICATE INVALID.



APPENDIX II

BOND WITH SURETY

NO.B3291203

STATE OF TEXAS §
§ KNOW ALL BY THESE PRESENTS:
COUNTY OF MONTGOMERY §

That R Construction Civil, LLC, a Texas Limited Liability Company with offices and principal place of business in Harris County, Texas, and Audubon Magnolia Development, LLC with offices and a principal place of business in _____ County, Texas hereinafter called the PRINCIPAL, and The Cincinnati Casualty Company, a Corporation existing under and by virtue of the laws of the State of OHIO and authorized to do business as a surety in the State of Texas, and whose principal office is located in the City of Fairfield, State of OH, whose officer residing in the State of Texas authorized to accept service in all suits and actions brought within said State, is George Storm, residing in the City of Frisco, hereinafter called the SURETY, are held and firmly bound unto Mark Keough, County Judge of Montgomery County, Texas, and his successors in office in the full sum of Eighty-six thousand three hundred twenty and 00/100 DOLLARS ($ 86,320.00) current, lawful money of the United States of America, to be paid to Mark Keough, County Judge of Montgomery County, Texas, or his successors in office, to which payment well and truly to be made and done, we, the undersigned, bind ourselves and each of us, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors, assigns, and legal representatives, jointly and severally, by these presents.

WHEREAS the said PRINCIPAL is the owner of the following Subdivision:
Audubon Park Sec 7,
located in Montgomery County, Texas, as per the map or plat thereof (the "Plat") approved by Montgomery County Commissioners Court and filed in Cabinet _____, Sheet(s) _____, Map Records of Montgomery County, Texas; and

WHEREAS, the Commissioners' Court of Montgomery County, Texas, has promulgated certain rules, regulations and requirements relating to Subdivisions in Montgomery County, Texas, as more specifically set out in Volume 32, Pages 128 through 179, Minutes of Commissioners' Court, and all revisions and additions as may have been or may be adopted by separate action prior to the date of this bond; same being made a part hereof for all purposes, as though fully set out herein;

wherein it is provided, among other things, that the owner of a Subdivision will construct the roads and streets and the drainage requirements for the Subdivision as depicted on the Plat, in accordance with the specifications and within the time set out therein, and maintain such roads and streets and the drainage requirements for a period of not less than one (1) year following the completion thereof.

It is further stipulated and understood that the approval of the Plat of the above-named Subdivision is conditioned upon and subject to the strict compliance by the PRINCIPAL herein with the aforesaid specifications, and that the terms of said specifications, including all deletions, additions, changes, or modifications of any kind or character, constitute a contract between the County of Montgomery and PRINCIPAL; and it is understood by the PRINCIPAL that the approval of said Plat of the above Subdivision(s) was obtained only by the undertaking of the PRINCIPAL to so comply with the said regulations and specifications, and that without such undertaking such approval would have not been granted.

NOW THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION IS SUCH, that if the above bonded PRINCIPAL, his, their, or its heirs, executors, administrators, successors, assigns, and legal representatives, and each and every one of them to do in all things well and truly observe, perform, fulfill, keep and comply with, all and singular, the rules, regulations, requirements, and specifications above referred to, including any deletions, additions, changes, or modifications of any kind or character, in the construction and maintenance of all roads and streets in and the drainage requirements for the above-named Subdivision, and that upon approval of the construction of said roads and streets and the drainage requirements by the County Engineer or Inspector, the amount held under this bond shall automatically be reduced to Forty three thousand one hundred sixty and 00/100 DOLLARS ($ 43,160) and upon the expiration of one (1) year thereafter, the time required for proper maintenance by the above bonded PRINCIPAL thereof, and the approval of such maintenance by the County Engineer or Inspector, then this obligation is to be void and of no force and effect.

The PRINCIPAL and the SURETY hereon each agrees, binds, and obligates itself and themselves to pay to the County Judge of Montgomery County, State of Texas, for the use and benefit of Montgomery County, an amount, not to exceed the then principal sum of this bond, adequate for Montgomery County to undertake any construction or other activity necessary to bring about compliance with each and every provision contained in the rules, regulations, requirements, and specifications above referred to relating to the construction of the roads and streets in and the drainage requirements for the above named Subdivision, and further agree, bind and obligate themselves to save and keep harmless the County of Montgomery from any and all damages,

expenses, and claims of every kind and character which the County of Montgomery may suffer, directly or indirectly, as a result of the PRINCIPAL'S failure to comply with the rules, regulations, and specifications relating to the construction and maintenance of the roads, streets, and drainage requirements in the above named Subdivision. Montgomery County reserves the right to require PRINCIPAL to provide a bond from a different surety should Montgomery County deem itself insecure in the current SURETY'S abilityto perform the obligations under the bond.

The word *PRINCIPAL* when used herein means PRINCIPAL or PRINCIPALS, whether an individual, individuals, partnership, corporation, or other legal entity having the capacity to contract. The words *ROADS* or *STREETS* as used herein mean each and every road or street in said Subdivision according to the Plat. The words *DRAINAGE REQUIREMENTS* as used herein mean each and every improvement necessary for the proper drainage of the Subdivision, including but not limited to ditches, detention ponds, drainage channels, swales, and drainage easements, as depicted on the drainage plans approved and signed by the Montgomery County Engineer. The word *MAINTENANCE* as used herein means all needful, necessary, and proper care and repair by the PRINCIPAL for a period of one (1) year from the completion of the roads and streets in and the drainage requirements for the Subdivision and the approval thereof by the County Engineer or Inspector. The word *SURETY* when used herein means surety or sureties and it is understood by the parties that any and all liabilities of any kind or character assumed or imposed upon the PRINCIPAL by the terms hereof extends in full force and vigor to each and every SURETY jointly and severally.

In the event of suit hereunder, such suit shall be brought in Montgomery County, Texas.

EXECUTED this 25th day of April , 2023 .

R Construction Civil, LLC	Audubon Magnolia Development, LLC	The Cincinnati Casualty Company
PRINCIPAL	PRINCIPAL	SURETY
SIGNATURE	SIGNATURE	SIGNATURE
Brody Maedgen, EVP/COO	Sam Yager III - Vice President	Michael Maddux, Attorney-in-Fact
PRINTED NAME & TITLE	PRINTED NAME & TITLE	PRINTED NAME & TITLE

ADDRESS: 800 Wilcrest Suite 360 Houston, TX 77042 PHONE: 713-334-5757 FAX:	ADDRESS: 1500 Citywest Blvd, Suite 400 Houston, Tx 77042 PHONE: 713-783-0308 FAX:	ADDRESS: 6200 S. Gilmore Road Fairfield, OH 45014-5141 PHONE: 513-870-2000 FAX:

APPROVED THIS_____day of_____, _____.

MARK KEOUGH, MONTGOMERY COUNTY JUDGE

ATTEST:

L. BRANDON STEINMANN
MONTGOMERY COUNTY CLERK

THE CINCINNATI INSURANCE COMPANY
THE CINCINNATI CASUALTY COMPANY

Fairfield, Ohio

POWER OF ATTORNEY

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That THE CINCINNATI INSURANCE COMPANY and THE CINCINNATI CASUALTY COMPANY, corporations organized under the laws of the State of Ohio, and having their principal offices in the City of Fairfield, Ohio (herein collectively called the "Companies"), do hereby constitute and appoint

Christopher Kolkhorst; Michael Maddux; Denise Raker and/or Sandra Villegas

of Houston, Texas
their true and legal Attorney(s)-in-Fact, each in their separate capacity if more than one is named above, to sign, execute, seal and deliver on behalf of the Companies as Surety, any and all bonds, policies, undertakings or other like instruments, as follows:

Any such obligations in the United States, up to
Fifty Million and No/100 Dollars ($50,000,000.00).

This appointment is made under and by authority of the following resolutions adopted by the Boards of Directors of The Cincinnati Insurance Company and The Cincinnati Casualty Company, which resolutions are now in full force and effect, reading as follows:

RESOLVED, that the President or any Senior Vice President be hereby authorized, and empowered to appoint Attorneys-in-Fact of the Company to execute any and all bonds, policies, undertakings, or other like instruments on behalf of the Corporation, and may authorize any officer or any such Attorney-in-Fact to affix the corporate seal; and may with or without cause modify or revoke any such appointment or authority. Any such writings so executed by such Attorneys-in-Fact shall be binding upon the Company as if they had been duly executed and acknowledged by the regularly elected officers of the Company.

RESOLVED, that the signature of the President or any Senior Vice President and the seal of the Company may be affixed by facsimile on any power of attorney granted, and the signature of the Secretary or Assistant Vice-President and the Seal of the Company may be affixed by facsimile to any certificate of any such power and any such power of certificate bearing such facsimile signature and seal shall be valid and binding on the Company. Any such power so executed and sealed and certified by certificate so executed and sealed shall, with respect to any bond or undertaking to which it is attached, continue to be valid and binding on the Company.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Companies have caused these presents to be sealed with their corporate seals, duly attested by their President or any Senior Vice President this 16th day of March, 2021.

THE CINCINNATI INSURANCE COMPANY
THE CINCINNATI CASUALTY COMPANY

Stephen A. Ventre

STATE OF OHIO)SS:
COUNTY OF BUTLER)

On this 16th day of March, 2021 before me came the above-named President or Senior Vice President of The Cincinnati Insurance Company and The Cincinnati Casualty Company, to me personally known to be the officer described herein, and acknowledged that the seals affixed to the preceding instrument are the corporate seals of said Companies and the corporate seals and the signature of the officer were duly affixed and subscribed to said instrument by the authority and direction of said corporations.

Keith Collett, Attorney at Law
Notary Public – State of Ohio
My commission has no expiration date.
Section 147.03 O.R.C.

I, the undersigned Secretary or Assistant Vice-President of The Cincinnati Insurance Company and The Cincinnati Casualty Company, hereby certify that the above is the Original Power of Attorney issued by said Companies, and do hereby further certify that the said Power of Attorney is still in full force and effect.

Given under my hand and seal of said Companies at Fairfield, Ohio, this day of

BN-1457 (3/21)

TEXAS IMPORTANT NOTICE

To obtain information or make a complaint:

You may call our toll-free telephone number for information or to make a complaint at:

1-800-635-7521

You may also write to us at:

The Cincinnati Insurance Companies
6200 South Gilmore Road
Fairfield, Ohio 45014 - 5141

or

The Cincinnati Insurance Companies
P.O. Box 145496
Cincinnati, Ohio 45250-5496

You may contact the Texas Department of Insurance to obtain information on companies, coverages, rights or complaints at:

1-800-252-3439

You may write the Texas Department of Insurance:

P.O. Box 149104
Austin, TX 78714-9104
FAX# (512) 475-1771
Web: http://www.tdi.state.tx.us
E-mail: ConsumerProtection@tdi.state.tx.us

PREMIUM OR CLAIM DISPUTES: Should you have a dispute concerning your premium or about a claim you should contact the agent first. If the dispute is not resolved, you may contact the Texas Department of Insurance.

ATTACH THIS NOTICE TO YOUR POLICY: This notice is for information only and does not become a part or condition of the attached document.

MONTGOMERY COUNTY
ENGINEERING
501 NORTH THOMPSON SUITE 103

CONROE,TX 77301
(936)539-7833

Date: 5/17/2023 **Cashier:**scott.cain
Office: ENGINEER **Trans.#:**3
Batch: 18243

PLAT APPLICATION
RECEIPT #: 00128564
Payor: ELEVATION LAND SOLUTIONS
Plat Name: AUDUBON PARK SEC 7
PLAT APPLICATION FEE $684.00

Payment Total: $684.00

Transaction Total: $684.00
CHECK/MO Tendered : $684.00
Check No 003253
Credit Card

JEFF JOHNSON

Consent-Engineer

Commissioners Court-Regular Meeting **PRECINCT 2**

TO: Montgomery County Commissioners Court

FROM: Jeff Johnson, County Engineer

DATE: 07/11/2023

SUBJECT: Consider and approve the final plat of High Meadow Estates, Section Seven Partial Replat No. 2.

Attachments

HME 7 Rep 2

Jeff Johnson, P.E.
County Engineer

July 11, 2023

Honorable Charlie Riley
Commissioner Precinct 2
P.O. Box 369
Magnolia, Texas 77355

Re: High Meadow Estates, Section Seven Partial Replat No. 2
0.755 Acre in the Henry J. Stansbury Survey, A-518 and the Jacob Eyler Survey, A-192;
Precinct 2
Applicant: Pam Cheshire/Lone Star Land Surveying and Mapping
Review: Final

Dear Commissioner Riley:

The above listed subdivision has been reviewed by the Engineering Department and has completed all the requirements necessary for final approval.

Yours truly,

Lori L Bass

Lori L Bass
Administrative Assistant

Enclosures

Montgomery County
Engineering Department

501 N. Thompson, Suite 103
Conroe, TX 77301
936-539-7833

APPLICATION FOR PLAT APPROVAL

(Note: Plat applications will only be accepted for consideration every Wednesday between 8:00 AM and 4:00 PM. Incomplete applications and those submitted outside of the normal acceptance day will be returned to the Applicant for resubmittal on the next available date.)

Plat Name High Meadow Estates Section Seven Partial Replat No. 2
(Complete subdivision name, section and replat number if applicable)

Court Action Requested

○ Final ○ Amending ○ Replat ◉ Partial Replat

Plat Location

Survey Name(s) and Abstract Number(s):
Henry J. Stansbury Survey, A-518 and
Jacob Eyler Survey, A-192

Geographic Location (Major Street):
North of FM 1488
South of
East of FM 1486
West of Jackson Road

School District Magnolia
Commissioner Precinct No. 2

Plat Data

Plat Type: (Check appropriate box at each description)
☐ Commercial ☐ Residential ☑ Street Dedication Plat
☐ Other (explain)

New Development Proposed		For Replat Only Existing	Proposed
	Total No. of Acres	0.755	0.755
	Blocks		
	Lots		
	Acres in Reserve		
	Acres in Right of Way in a Street Dedication Plat	0.755	0.755

Montgomery County
Engineering Department

501 N. Thompson, Suite 103
Conroe, TX 77301
936-539-7833

Planned Improvements

(Check the boxes that apply)

Streets: ☐ Public ☐ Private

Storm System: ○ Storm Sewer ◉ Open Ditch ○ Combination

Sanitary System (Check the one that applies):

○ Sanitary Sewer System

Provider Name, Address and Phone No.
N/A

○ On-Site Sewage Facilities (30 TAC Chapter 285 Section 285.4)
(Attach approval letter from the Montgomery County Environmental Health Services)

Water System (Check the one that applies):

○ Public Water System

Provider Name, Address and Phone No.
N/A

○ Individual wells on each lot

Other Items Required

Application Fee:

☑ Attach check made payable to Montgomery County. (The fee is calculated as per the following: $200 Base Fee + $30 per Lot + $30 per Acre in Reserve + $50 per Acre of Right of Way in a Street Dedication Plat) *IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LAW, PLATS MUST BE RECORDED WITH THE COUNTY CLERK AFTER COMMISSIONERS COURT APPROVAL. RECORDING FEES WILL BE COLLECTED SEPARATELY BY THE COUNTY CLERK.

Mylars:

☑ Attach 20" x 24" original signed mylar(s). (One for Montgomery County + one if the City of Houston will require an original + one if the owner wants an original back) If in an ETJ of a municipality, the mylars must be signed by the city. (Local Government Code 232.101, Montgomery County Subdivision Rules and Regulations)

Montgomery County
Engineering Department

501 N. Thompson, Suite 103
Conroe, TX 77301
936-539-7833

Paper Copies:

- [x] Attach two complete paper copies of the plat. (Local Government Code 232.101, Montgomery County Subdivision Rules and Regulations)

911 Address Map:

- [x] Attach address map approved by the Montgomery County Emergency Communications District (Health and Safety Code, Title 9, Subtitle B, Chapter 272)

TxDOT Approval:

- [ ] Provide TxDOT approval for access connection. (For subdivisions proposing new or modified street connections to TxDOT right of way or for lots with driveways fronting TxDOT right of way. Preliminary approval from TxDOT of the access locations will be acceptable.) (43 TAC Part 1, Chapter 11, Subchapter C)

Bond:

- (✓) Bond with Surety (Local Government Code 232.004)
  (Attach executed Bond with Surety Form)
- ( ) Letter of Credit (Local Government Code 232.0045)
  (Attach executed Letter of Credit and Bond without Surety Form)
- ( ) Other Financial Guarantee (Local Government Code 232.0045)
  (Attach approval from Montgomery County Attorney and include Bond without Surety Form)

Original Tax Certificate:

- [x] Attach original tax certificate showing all taxes paid. (Property Code Section 12.002)

Title Report:

- [x] Attach City Planning Letter or Title Report issued within 30 days of the plat application. (Local Government Code Section 232.101, Montgomery County Subdivision Rules and Regulations.)

Metes and Bounds:

- [x] Attach metes and bounds description of the plat boundary signed and sealed by a Registered Professional Land Surveyor. (Local Government Code Chapter 232.001)

Montgomery County
Engineering Department

501 N. Thompson, Suite 103
Conroe, TX 77301
936-539-7833

Construction Plans:

☑ Attach a complete set of construction plans approved by the County Engineer and the Fire Marshal. (Local Government Code Section 232.101, Local Government Code Section 232.061, Montgomery County Subdivision Rules and Regulations)

Identifying Information

Owner of Record:
Name: David Frey, President
Company: Frey Inc.
Address: P.O. Box 860
Tomball, Texas 77377
Phone: 281-794-4329 E-mail: kaley@hmdctx.com

Developer:
Name: as above
Company:
Address:
Phone: E-mail:

Architect/Engineer:
Name: Dustin Wind
Company: Bleyl Engineering
Address: 100 Nugent Street
Conroe, Texas 77301
Phone: 936-441-7833 E-mail: dustinw@bleylengineering.com

Applicant (Person responsible to receive communications regarding the plat application):
Name: Pam Cheshire
Company: Lone Star Land Surveying & Mapping
Address: 1004 Crystal River Road
Montgomery, Texas 77316
Phone: 936-524-7265 E-mail: pamcheshire43@hotmail.com

This is to certify that the information on this form is complete, true and correct and the undersigned is authorized to make this application.

Signature of Applicant Pam Cheshire Date 5/10/23

LONE STAR
LAND SURVEYING & MAPPING

Being a 0.755 acres tract, also known as Reserve "A" Partial Replat No. 1 of High Meadow Estates, Section 7 as shown on the plat recorded in Cabinet Z, Sheet 7705 of the Map Records of Montgomery County, Texas, and being situated in the Henry J. Stansbury Survey, A-518 and the Jacob Eyler Survey, A-192, Montgomery County, Texas, said 0.755 being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows:

BEGINNING at a 5/8" iron rod found along the southeast line of Morningbrook Drive for the southwest corner of a Lot 4, Block 1 of High Meadow Estates, Section 7 as shown on the plat recorded in Cabinet Z, Sheet 5989 of the Map Records of Montgomery County, Texas, point also being the northeast corner of herein described tract;

THENCE South 49 degrees 28 minutes 03 seconds East, with the southwesterly line of said Lot 4, a distance of 375.99 feet to a 5/8" iron rod found for the southeast corner of said Lot 4, point also being an angle point of herein described tract;

THENCE South 02 degrees 37 minutes 03 seconds East, a distance of 46.54 feet to a 5/8" iron rod found for the southeast corner of herein described tract, point also being the southwest corner of Lot 8 and the most southerly corner of Lot 9, Block 1 of High Meadow Estates Section 2 as recorded in Cabinet Z, Sheet 2182 of the Map Records of Montgomery County, Texas;

THENCE South 87 degrees 33 minutes 28 seconds West, a distance of 95.12 feet to a 5/8" iron rod found for the southeast corner of Lot 1, Block 1 of the Partial Replat No. 1 of High Meadow Estates Section 7 as recorded in Cabinet Z, Sheet 7705 of the Map Records of Montgomery County, Texas, point also being the southwest corner of herein described tract;

THENCE North 35 degrees 11 minutes 14 seconds West, with the southeast line of said Lot 1, a distance of 42.35 feet to a 5/8" iron rod found for the point of curvature of herein described tract;

THENCE with a curve to the left having a radius of 270.00 feet and a length of 67.29 feet (Chord: North 42 degrees 19 minutes 39 seconds West, 67.12 feet) to a 5/8" iron rod found for a point of tangency of herein described tract;

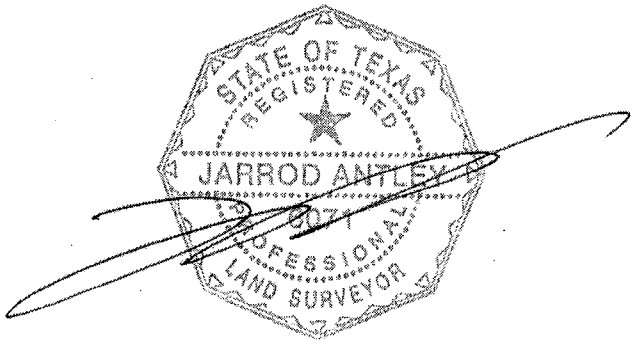
THENCE North 49 degrees 28 minutes 03 seconds West, with the east line of said Lot 1, a distance of 161.97 feet to a 5/8" iron rod found for the point of curvature of herein described tract;

THENCE with a curve to the right having a radius of 330.00 feet and a length of 64.57 feet (Chord: North 43 degrees 51 minutes 44 seconds West, 64.47 feet) to a 5/8" iron rod found for a point of tangency of herein described tract;

THENCE North 38 degrees 15 minutes 24 seconds West, with the east line of said Lot 1, a distance of 72.25 feet to a 5/8" iron rod found for the northeast corner of said Lot 1 and the northwest corner of herein described tract;

THENCE along the southeast line of Morningbrook Drive with a curve to the left having a radius of 60.00 feet and a length of 100.68 feet (Chord: North 88 degrees 36 minutes 10 seconds East, 89.28 feet) to the POINT OF BEGINNING containing 0.755 acres of land.

I, Jarrod G. Antley, Registered Professional Land Surveyor, No. 6071, do hereby certify that the above field notes were prepared from a boundary survey made on the ground under my direction and supervision..



103 Trace Court • Montgomery, TX • 77316 • 936-522-8716
www.lonestarlandsurvey.com

TAX CERTIFICATE

TAMMY J. MCRAE
MONTGOMERY COUNTY TAX ASSESSOR-COLLECTOR
400 N. SAN JACINTO
CONROE, TX 77301-2823

Issued To:

FREY INC
PO BOX 1230
PINEHURST, TX 77362-1230

Legal Description

S580191 - HIGH MEADOW ESTATES 07
PARTIAL REPLAT NO 1, RES A, ACRES 0.755

Parcel Address: 7121 MORNINGBROOK DR
Legal Acres: .7550

<--- --->

Account Number: **00.5801.91.00200**

Certificate No: 248627558
Certificate Fee: $10.00 CASH

Print Date: 03/21/2023 11:33:30 AM
Paid Date: 03/21/2023
Issue Date: 03/21/2023
Operator ID: EMAST

TAX CERTIFICATES ARE ISSUED WITH THE MOST CURRENT INFORMATION AVAILABLE. ALL ACCOUNTS ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE PER SECTION 26.15 AND 11.43(i) OF THE TEXAS PROPERTY TAX CODE. THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT ALL TAXES DUE ON THE ABOVE DESCRIBED PROPERTY HAVE BEEN EXAMINED, UP TO AND INCLUDING THE YEAR 2022. TAXES THRU 2022 ARE PAID IN FULL.

Exemptions:

Certified Owner:

FREY INC
PO BOX 1230
PINEHURST, TX 77362-1230

2022 Value:	380
2022 Levy:	$6.70
2022 Levy Balance:	$0.00
Prior Year Levy Balance:	$0.00
Total Levy Due:	$0.00
P&I + Attorney Fee:	$0.00
Total Amount Due:	$0.00

Certified Tax Unit(s):

1 MONTGOMERY COUNTY
2 MONTGOMERY CO HOSPITAL DIST
202 MAGNOLIA ISD
810 MONTGOMERY CO ESD 10
901 LONE STAR COLLEGE

PROPERTY OMITTED FROM THE APPRAISAL ROLL AS DESCRIBED UNDER TAX ROLL SECTION 25.21 IS NOT INCLUDED IN THE CERTIFICATE [TAX ROLL SECTION 31.08(B)].
DUE TO ITS ASSIGNED USAGE, THE ABOVE LEGAL PROPERTY MAY HAVE RECEIVED SPECIAL VALUATION, AND ADDITIONAL ROLLBACK TAXES MAY BECOME DUE BASED ON THE PROVISIONS OF THE SPECIAL VALUATION.

Reference (GF) No: N/A
Issued By:

TAMMY J. MCRAE
MONTGOMERY COUNTY TAX ASSESSOR-COLLECTOR
(936) 539-7897

APPENDIX II

BOND WITH SURETY

NO. 4459811

STATE OF TEXAS §
§ KNOW ALL BY THESE PRESENTS:
COUNTY OF MONTGOMERY §

That Frey, Inc., a TX Corporation with offices and principal place of business in Montgomery County, TX, and hereinafter called the PRINCIPAL, and SureTec Insurance Company, a Corporation existing under and by virtue of the laws of the State of TX and authorized to do business as a surety in the State of Texas, and whose principal office is located in the City of Houston, State of TX, whose officer residing in the State of Texas authorized to accept service in all suits and actions brought within said State, is Brent Beaty, residing in the City of Houston, hereinafter called the SURETY, are held and firmly bound unto Mark Keough, County Judge of Montgomery County, Texas, and his successors in office in the full sum of Thirty Eight Thousand Six Hundred Forty Dollars and 00/100 DOLLARS ($38,640.00) current, lawful money of the United States of America, to be paid to Mark Keough, County Judge of Montgomery County, Texas, or his successors in office, to which payment well and truly to be made and done, we, the undersigned, bind ourselves and each of us, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors, assigns, and legal representatives, jointly and severally, by these presents.

WHEREAS the said PRINCIPAL is the owner of the following Subdivision:

High Meadow Estates Section 7 Partial Replat No. 2, located in Montgomery County, Texas, as per the map or plat thereof (the "Plat") approved by Montgomery County Commissioners Court and filed in Cabinet_____, Sheet(s)_____, Map Records of Montgomery County, Texas; and

WHEREAS, the Commissioners' Court of Montgomery County, Texas, has promulgated certain rules, regulations and requirements relating to Subdivisions in Montgomery County, Texas, as more specifically set out in Volume 32, Pages 128 through 179, Minutes of Commissioners' Court, and all revisions and additions as may have been or may be adopted by separate action prior to the date of this bond; same being made a part hereof for all purposes, as though fully set out herein; wherein it is provided, among other things, that the owner of a Subdivision will construct the roads and streets and the drainage requirements for the Subdivision as depicted on the Plat, in accordance with the specifications and within the time set out therein, and maintain such roads and streets and the drainage requirements for a period of not less than one (1) year following the completion thereof.

It is further stipulated and understood that the approval of the Plat of the above-named Subdivision is conditioned upon and subject to the strict compliance by the PRINCIPAL herein with the aforesaid specifications, and that the terms of said specifications, including all deletions, additions, changes, or modifications of any kind or character, constitute a contract between the County of Montgomery and PRINCIPAL; and it is understood by the PRINCIPAL that the approval of said Plat of the above Subdivision(s) was obtained only by the undertaking of the PRINCIPAL to so comply with the said regulations and specifications, and that without such undertaking such approval would have not been granted.

NOW THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION IS SUCH, that if the above bonded PRINCIPAL, his, their, or its heirs, executors, administrators, successors, assigns, and legal representatives, and each and every one of them to do in all things well and truly observe, perform, fulfill, keep and comply with, all and singular, the rules, regulations, requirements, and specifications above referred to, including any deletions, additions, changes, or modifications of any kind or character, in the construction and maintenance of all roads and streets in and the drainage requirements for the above-named Subdivision, and that upon approval of the construction of said roads and streets and the drainage requirements by the County Engineer or Inspector, the amount held under this bond shall automatically be reduced to Nineteen Thousand Three Hundred Twenty Dollars and 00/100 DOLLARS ($19,320.00) and upon the expiration of one (1) year thereafter, the time required for proper maintenance by the above bonded PRINCIPAL thereof, and the approval of such maintenance by the County Engineer or Inspector, then this obligation is to be void and of no force and effect.

The PRINCIPAL and the SURETY hereon each agrees, binds, and obligates itself and themselves to pay to the County Judge of Montgomery County, State of Texas, for the use and benefit of Montgomery County, an amount, not to exceed the then principal sum of this bond, adequate for Montgomery County to undertake any construction or other activity necessary to bring about compliance with each and every provision contained in the rules, regulations, requirements, and specifications above referred to relating to the construction of the roads and streets in and the drainage requirements for the above named Subdivision, and further agree, bind and obligate themselves to save and keep harmless the County of Montgomery from any and all damages, expenses, and claims of every kind and character which the County of Montgomery may suffer, directly or indirectly, as a result of the PRINCIPAL'S failure to comply with the rules, regulations, and specifications relating to the construction and maintenance of the roads, streets, and drainage requirements in the above named Subdivision. Montgomery County reserves the right to require PRINCIPAL to provide a bond from a different surety should Montgomery County deem itself insecure in the current SURETY'S abilityto perform the obligations under the bond.

The word *PRINCIPAL* when used herein means PRINCIPAL or PRINCIPALS, whether an individual, individuals, partnership, corporation, or other legal entity having the capacity to contract. The words *ROADS* or *STREETS* as used herein mean each and every road or street in said Subdivision according to the Plat. The words *DRAINAGE REQUIREMENTS* as used herein mean each and every improvement necessary for the proper drainage of the Subdivision, including but not limited to ditches, detention ponds, drainage channels, swales, and drainage easements, as depicted on the drainage plans approved and signed by the Montgomery County Engineer. The word *MAINTENANCE* as used herein means all needful, necessary, and proper care and repair by the PRINCIPAL for a period of one (1) year from the completion of the roads and streets in and the drainage requirements for the Subdivision and the approval thereof by the County Engineer or Inspector. The word *SURETY* when used herein means surety or sureties and it is understood by the parties that any and all liabilities of any kind or character assumed or imposed upon the PRINCIPAL by the terms hereof extends in full force and vigor to each and every SURETY jointly and severally.

In the event of suit hereunder, such suit shall be brought in Montgomery County, Texas.

EXECUTED this 23rd day of May , 2023 .

Frey, Inc.
PRINCIPAL

By:
SIGNATURE

PRINTED NAME & TITLE

ADDRESS:
P. O. Box 1230
Pinehurst , TX 77362

PHONE: 281-794-4329
FAX:

SureTec Insurance Company
SURETY

By:
SIGNATURE



Kevin McQuain, Attorney-in-Fact
PRINTED NAME & TITLE

ADDRESS:
2103 CityWest Boulevard, Suite 1300
Houston , TX 77042

PHONE: 713-812-0800
FAX:

APPROVED THIS _____ day of _____, _____.

MARK KEOUGH, MONTGOMERY COUNTY JUDGE

ATTEST:

L. BRANDON STIENMANN
MONTGOMERY COUNTY CLERK

SureTec Insurance Company
LIMITED POWER OF ATTORNEY

Know All Men by These Presents, That SURETEC INSURANCE COMPANY (the "Company"), a corporation duly organized and existing under the laws of the State of Texas, and having its principal office in Houston, Harris County, Texas, does by these presents make, constitute and appoint

Kevin McQuain

its true and lawful Attorney-in-fact, with full power and authority hereby conferred in its name, place and stead, to execute, acknowledge and deliver any and all bonds, recognizances, undertakings or other instruments or contracts of suretyship to include waivers to the conditions of contracts and consents of surety for:

Principal: Frey, Inc.
Obligee: Montgomery County
Amounts: **See Bond Form**

and to bind the Company thereby as fully and to the same extent as if such bond were signed by the President, sealed with the corporate seal of the Company and duly attested by its Secretary, hereby ratifying and confirming all that the said Attorney-in-Fact may do in the premises. Said appointment is made under and by authority of the following resolutions of the Board of Directors of the SureTec Insurance Company:

Be it Resolved, that the President, any Vice-President, any Assistant Vice-President, any Secretary or any Assistant Secretary shall be and is hereby vested with full power and authority to appoint any one or more suitable persons as Attorney(s)-in-Fact to represent and act for and on behalf of the Company subject to the following provisions:

Attorney-in-Fact may be given full power and authority for and in the name of and of behalf of the Company, to execute, acknowledge and deliver, any and all bonds, recognizances, contracts, agreements or indemnity and other conditional or obligatory undertakings and any and all notices and documents canceling or terminating the Company's liability thereunder, and any such instruments so executed by any such Attorney-in-Fact shall be binding upon the Company as if signed by the President and sealed and effected by the Corporate Secretary.

Be it Resolved, that the signature of any authorized officer and seal of the Company heretofore or hereafter affixed to any power of attorney or any certificate relating thereto by facsimile, and any power of attorney or certificate bearing facsimile signature or facsimile seal shall be valid and binding upon the Company with respect to any bond or undertaking to which it is attached. *(Adopted at a meeting held on 20th of April, 1999.)*

In Witness Whereof, SURETEC INSURANCE COMPANY has caused these presents to be signed by its President, and its corporate seal to be hereto affixed this 3rd day of February, A.D. 2023.

SURETEC INSURANCE COMPANY

By: _____
Michael C. Keimig, President

State of Texas ss:
County of Harris

On this 3rd day of February, A.D. 2023 before me personally came Michael C. Keimig, to me known, who, being by me duly sworn, did depose and say, that he resides in Houston, Texas, that he is President of SURETEC INSURANCE COMPANY, the company described in and which executed the above instrument; that he knows the seal of said Company; that the seal affixed to said instrument is such corporate seal; that it was so affixed by order of the Board of Directors of said Company; and that he signed his name thereto by like order.

TANYA SNEED
Notary Public State of Texas
Commission # 128571231
Commission Expires 03/30/2027

_____
Tanya Sneed, Notary Public
My commission expires March 30, 2027

I, M. Brent Beaty, Assistant Secretary of SURETEC INSURANCE COMPANY, do hereby certify that the above and foregoing is a true and correct copy of a Power of Attorney, executed by said Company, which is still in full force and effect; and furthermore, the resolutions of the Board of Directors, set out in the Power of Attorney are in full force and effect.

Given under my hand and the seal of said Company at Houston, Texas this 23rd day of May 2023, A.D.

_____
M. Brent Beaty, Assistant Secretary

Any instrument issued in excess of the penalty stated above is totally void and without any validity.
For verification of the authority of this power you may call (713) 812-0800 any business day between 8:30 am and 5:00 pm CST.

SureTec Insurance Company

IMPORTANT NOTICE
Statutory Complaint Notice/Filing of Claims

To obtain information or make a complaint: You may call the Surety's toll free telephone number for information or to make a complaint or file a claim at: 1-866-732-0099. You may also write to the Surety at:

SureTec Insurance Company
9737 Great Hills Trail, Suite 320
Austin, TX 78759

You may contact the Texas Department of Insurance to obtain information on companies, coverage, rights or complaints at 1-800-252- 3439. You may write the Texas Department of Insurance at:

PO Box 149104
Austin, TX 78714-9104
Fax#: 512-490-1007
Web: http://www.tdi.texas.gov
Email: ConsumerProtection@tdi.texas.gov

PREMIUM OR CLAIMS DISPUTES: Should you have a dispute concerning your premium or about a claim, you should contact the Surety first. If the dispute is not resolved, you may contact the Texas Department of Insurance.

MONTGOMERY COUNTY
ENGINEERING
501 NORTH THOMPSON SUITE 103

CONROE,TX 77301
(936)539-7833

Date: 5/10/2023 Cashier:scott.cain
Office: ENGINEER Trans.#:3
Batch: 18123

PLAT APPLICATION

RECEIPT #: 00127917
Payor: HIGH MEADOW 44 JOINT VENTURE
Plat Name: HIGH MEADOW ESTATES 7 PR2
PLAT APPLICATION FEE $237.75

Payment Total: $237.75

Transaction Total: $237.75
CHECK/MO Tendered : $237.75
Check No 001039
Credit Card

JEFF JOHNSON

Consent-Engineer

Commissioners Court-Regular Meeting **PRECINCT 3**

TO: Montgomery County Commissioners Court

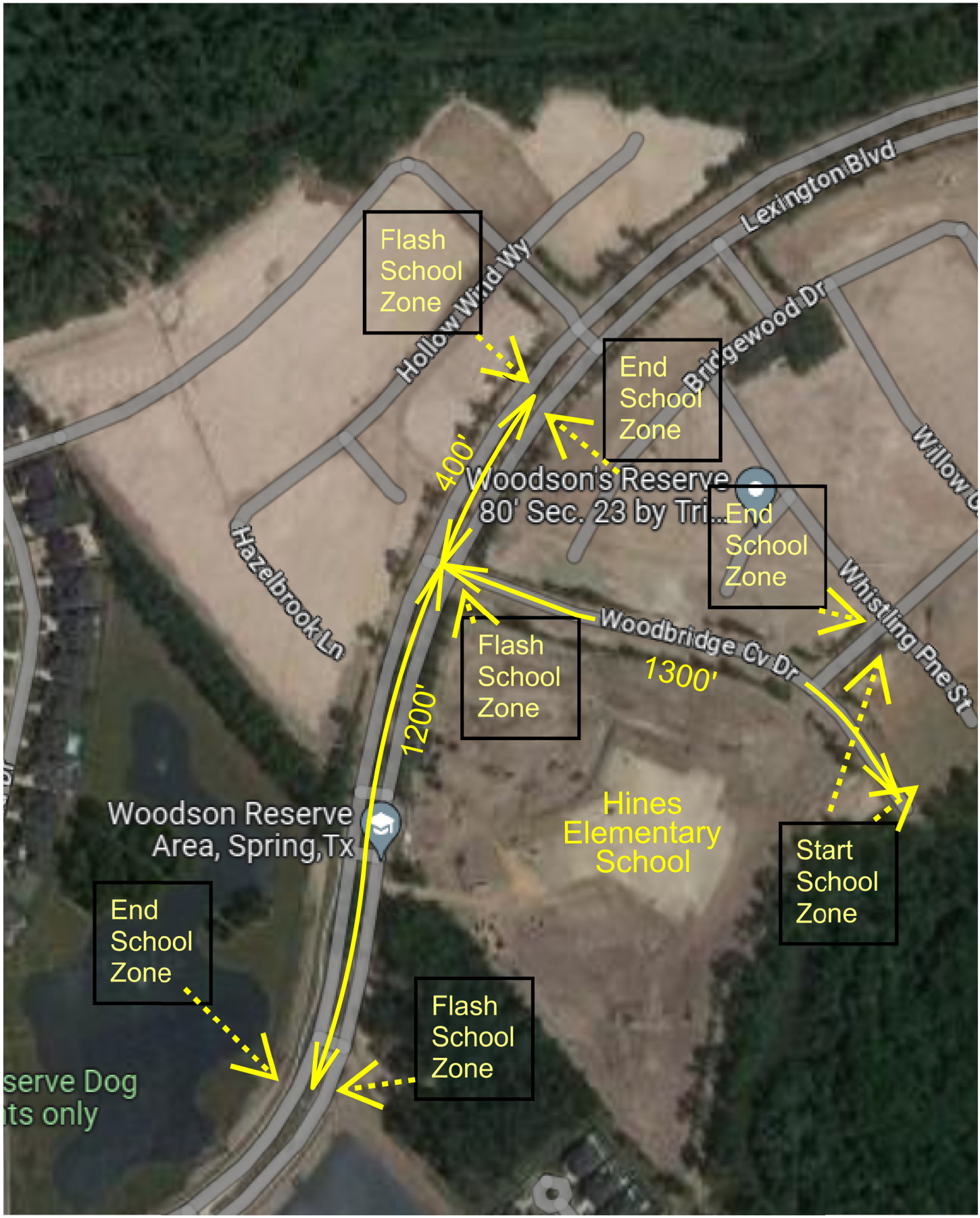
FROM: Jeff Johnson, County Engineer

DATE: 07/11/2023

SUBJECT: Set a public hearing date of August 8, 2023 to consider and approve establishing a 20-MPH school zone on Lexington Boulevard and Woodbridge Cove Drive.

Attachments

Hines School Zone Exhibit



20 MPH SCHOOL ZONES FOR HINES ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

Consent-Engineer

Commissioners Court-Regular Meeting **PRECINCT 4**

TO: Montgomery County Commissioners Court

FROM: Jeff Johnson, County Engineer

DATE: 07/11/2023

SUBJECT: Consider and approve the final plat of Tavola West Reserves, Section 1.

Attachments

Tavola W Reserves 1

Jeff Johnson, P.E.
County Engineer

July 11, 2023

Honorable Matt Gray
Commissioner Precinct 4
23628 Roberts Road
New Caney, Texas 77357

Re: Tavola West Reserves, Sec. 1
20.187 Acres in the A.P. Frederick Survey, A-211; Precinct 4
Applicant: Kenya Guajardo/LJA Engineering
Review: Final

Dear Commissioner Gray:

The above listed subdivision has been reviewed by the Engineering Department and has completed all the requirements necessary for final approval.

Yours truly,

Lori L Bass

Lori L Bass
Administrative Assistant

Enclosures

501 N. Thompson, Suite 103 Conroe, TX 77301 (936) 539-7833 Fax: (936) 539-7802

Montgomery County
Engineering Department

501 N. Thompson, Suite 103
Conroe, TX 77301
936-539-7833

APPLICATION FOR PLAT APPROVAL

(Note: Plat applications will only be accepted for consideration every Wednesday between 8:00 AM and 4:00 PM. Incomplete applications and those submitted outside of the normal acceptance day will be returned to the Applicant for resubmittal on the next available date.)

Plat Name Tavola West Reserves Sec 1
(Complete subdivision name, section and replat number if applicable)

Court Action Requested

(●) Final ( ) Amending ( ) Replat ( ) Partial Replat

Plat Location

Survey Name(s) and Abstract Number(s):
A.P. Frederick Survey, Abstract 211

Geographic Location (Major Street):
North of FM 1485 Rd
South of Stoneshire Dr
East of FM 1485 Rd
West of US Highway 59

School District New Caney ISD
Commissioner Precinct No. 4

Plat Data

Plat Type: (Check appropriate box at each description)
☐ Commercial ☐ Residential ☐ Street Dedication Plat
☑ Other (explain) Reserves

New Development Proposed		For Replat Only Existing	Proposed
20.187	Total No. of Acres		
1	Blocks		
0	Lots		
16.070	Acres in Reserve		
	Acres in Right of Way in a Street Dedication Plat		

Montgomery County
Engineering Department

501 N. Thompson, Suite 103
Conroe, TX 77301
936-539-7833

Planned Improvements

(Check the boxes that apply)

Streets: ☑ Public ☐ Private

Storm System: ◉ Storm Sewer ○ Open Ditch ○ Combination

Sanitary System (Check the one that applies):

◉ Sanitary Sewer System

Provider Name, Address and Phone No.
EMCMUD # 5
9 Greenway Plaza, Suite 1000, Houston, TX 77046
713-651-0111

○ On-Site Sewage Facilities (30 TAC Chapter 285 Section 285.4)
(Attach approval letter from the Montgomery County Environmental Health Services)

Water System (Check the one that applies):

◉ Public Water System

Provider Name, Address and Phone No.
EMCMUD # 5
9 Greenway Plaza, Suite 1000, Houston, TX 77046
713-651-0111

○ Individual wells on each lot

Other Items Required

Application Fee:

☑ Attach check made payable to Montgomery County. (The fee is calculated as per the following: $200 Base Fee + $30 per Lot + $30 per Acre in Reserve + $50 per Acre of Right of Way in a Street Dedication Plat) ***IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LAW, PLATS MUST BE RECORDED WITH THE COUNTY CLERK AFTER COMMISSIONERS COURT APPROVAL. RECORDING FEES WILL BE COLLECTED SEPARATELY BY THE COUNTY CLERK.**

Mylars:

☑ Attach 20" x 24" original signed mylar(s). (One for Montgomery County + one if the City of Houston will require an original + one if the owner wants an original back) If in an ETJ of a municipality, the mylars must be signed by the city. (Local Government Code 232.101, Montgomery County Subdivision Rules and Regulations)

501 N. Thompson, Suite 103
Conroe, TX 77301
936-539-7833

Paper Copies:

- [x] Attach two complete paper copies of the plat. (Local Government Code 232.101, Montgomery County Subdivision Rules and Regulations)

911 Address Map:

- [x] Attach address map approved by the Montgomery County Emergency Communications District (Health and Safety Code, Title 9, Subtitle B, Chapter 272)

TxDOT Approval:

- [ ] Provide TxDOT approval for access connection. (For subdivisions proposing new or modified street connections to TxDOT right of way or for lots with driveways fronting TxDOT right of way. Preliminary approval from TxDOT of the access locations will be acceptable.) (43 TAC Part 1, Chapter 11, Subchapter C)

Bond:

- (●) Bond with Surety (Local Government Code 232.004)
  (Attach executed Bond with Surety Form)
- ( ) Letter of Credit (Local Government Code 232.0045)
  (Attach executed Letter of Credit and Bond without Surety Form)
- ( ) Other Financial Guarantee (Local Government Code 232.0045)
  (Attach approval from Montgomery County Attorney and include Bond without Surety Form)

Original Tax Certificate:

- [x] Attach original tax certificate showing all taxes paid. (Property Code Section 12.002)

Title Report:

- [x] Attach City Planning Letter or Title Report issued within 30 days of the plat application. (Local Government Code Section 232.101, Montgomery County Subdivision Rules and Regulations.)

Metes and Bounds:

- [x] Attach metes and bounds description of the plat boundary signed and sealed by a Registered Professional Land Surveyor. (Local Government Code Chapter 232.001)

Montgomery County
Engineering Department

501 N. Thompson, Suite 103
Conroe, TX 77301
936-539-7833

Construction Plans:

☑ Attach a complete set of construction plans approved by the County Engineer and the Fire Marshal. (Local Government Code Section 232.101, Local Government Code Section 232.061, Montgomery County Subdivision Rules and Regulations)

Identifying Information

Owner of Record:
Name: East Montgomery County Municipal Utility District No. 5
Company: East Montgomery County Municipal Utility District No. 5
Address: 9 Greenway Plaza, Suite 1000
Houston, TX 77046
Phone: (713) 651-0111 E-mail:

Developer:
Name: Friendswood Development Company
Company: Friendswood Development Company
Address: 681 Greens Parkway, Suite 220
Houston, TX 77067
Phone: (281) 874-8502 E-mail:

Architect/Engineer:
Name: Justin Graham
Company: LJA Engineering
Address: 3600 W Sam Houston Pkwy S, Suite 600
Houston, TX 77042
Phone: (713) 380-4413 E-mail: jlgraham@lja.com

Applicant (Person responsible to receive communications regarding the plat application):
Name: Kenya Guajardo
Company: LJA Engineering
Address: 3600 W Sam Houston Pkwy S, Suite 600
Houston, TX 77042
Phone: (713) 358-8403 E-mail: kguajardo@lja.com

This is to certify that the information on this form is complete, true and correct and the undersigned is authorized to make this application.

Signature of Applicant Kenya Guajardo Date 5/10/23

November 9, 2022
Revised June 12, 2023
Job No. 6969-1101

DESCRIPTION OF
20.187 ACRES
TAVOLA WEST RESERVES SEC 1

Being 20.187 acres (879,326 square feet) of land located in the A. P. Frederick Survey, Abstract 211, Montgomery County, Texas, being a portion a portion of that certain called 508.9341 acre tract (described as Tract 3) conveyed to Lennar Homes of Texas Land and Construction, Ltd, dba Friendswood Development Company by an instrument of record under File Number 2012056234, of the Official Public Records of Montgomery County, Texas (M.C.O.P.R.), a portion of that certain called 21.991 acre tract conveyed to East Montgomery County Municipal Utility District No. 5 by an instrument of record under Document Number 2023037094, M.C.O.P.R., all of that certain called 0.173 acre tract conveyed to East Montgomery County Municipal Utility District No. 5 by an instrument of record under Document Number 2023037094, M.C.O.P.R., and all of that certain called 3.930 acre tract (Tract 9) conveyed to DPR TX 3, LLC by an instrument of record under Document Number 2023016986, M.C.O.P.R., said 20.187 acre tract being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows (all bearings referenced to the Texas Coordinate System, Central Zone, NAD 83):

BEGINNING at a 1-inch iron pipe found for the common south corner of the remainder of that certain called 1.785 acre tract conveyed to Robert W. Jones by an instrument of record under File Number 2003-014550, of the Official Public Records of Real Property of Montgomery County, Texas (M.C.O.P.R.R.P.) described in File Number 8139552, M.C.O.P.R.R.P., and Wilshire, a subdivision of record in Cabinet C, Sheet 143B, of the Map Records of Montgomery County, Texas, (M.C.M.R.), said point also being on the north line of said 21.991 acre tract, said point being the southeast corner of the Henry A. Peters Survey, Abstract 435, Montgomery County, Texas, the southwest corner of the Pryor Bryan Survey, Abstract 76, Montgomery County, Texas and being the on the north line of said A. P. Fredrick Survey;

Thence, North 87° 27' 40" East, along the north line of said 21.991 acre tract common to the south line of said 1.785 acre tract and the common survey line of said A. P. Fredrick Survey and said Pryor Bryan Survey, 236.69 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod previously found for the northeast corner of said 21.991 acre tract, said point being on the west right-of-way line of US Highway 59 (320 feet wide) as described in Book 120, Page 571, Book 122, Page 354, Volume 597, Page 183, and Volume 623, Page 603, in the Deed Records of Montgomery County, Texas (M.C.D.R.), said point also lying on the south line of the remainder of said 1.785 acre tract;

Thence, South 27° 35' 54" West, along the east line of said 21.991 acre tract, common to the west right-of-way line of said US Highway 59, 265.24 feet to a TxDOT concrete monument (leaning) found for an angle point on the west right-of-way line of said US Highway 59;

Thence, South 35° 41' 17" West, continuing along the east line of said 21.991 acre tract, common to the west right-of-way line of said US Highway 59, 62.41 feet to a point for the southeast corner of said 21.991 acre tract;

Thence, departing the west right-of-way line of said US Highway 59 and along a south line of said 21.991 acre tract the following six (6) courses;

1. North 54° 18' 43" West, 25.00 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with cap stamped "LJA SURVEY" set for corner;

2. South 86° 59' 53" West, 557.59 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with cap stamped "LJA SURVEY" set for corner, the beginning of a curve;

3. 424.37 feet along the arc of a tangent curve to the left, having a radius of 3,162.50 feet, a central angle of 07° 41' 18", and a chord which bears South 83° 09' 13" West, 424.05 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with cap stamped "LJA SURVEY" set for corner;

4. South 27° 44' 18" West, 341.77 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with cap stamped "LJA SURVEY" set for corner;

5. North 62° 00' 00" West, 130.00 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with cap stamped "LJA SURVEY" set for corner;

6. South 28° 00' 00" West, 65.28 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with cap stamped "LJA SURVEY" set for the southeast corner of said 21.991 acre tract, said point being on the northerly line of the aforementioned 3.930 acre tract, the beginning of a curve;

Thence, along the northerly line of said 3.930 acre tract the following twelve (12) courses:

1. 18.71 feet along the arc of a non-tangent curve to the right, having a radius of 630.00 feet, a central angle of 01° 42' 07", and a chord which bears South 62° 51' 04" East, 18.71 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with cap stamped "LJA SURVEY" set for corner;

2. South 62° 00' 00" East, 193.31 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with cap stamped "LJA SURVEY" set for corner, the beginning of a curve;

3. 55.36 feet along the arc of a tangent curve to the left, having a radius of 300.00 feet, a central angle of 10° 34' 26", and a chord which bears South 67° 17' 13" East, 55.29 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with cap stamped "LJA SURVEY" set for corner;

4. South 72° 34' 26" East, 53.47 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with cap stamped "LJA SURVEY" set for corner, the beginning of a curve;

5. 55.36 feet along the arc of a tangent curve to the right, having a radius of 300.00 feet, a central angle of 10° 34' 23", and a chord which bears South 67° 17' 14" East, 55.28 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with cap stamped "LJA SURVEY" set for corner;

6. South 62° 00' 00" East, 253.47 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with cap stamped "LJA SURVEY" set for corner, the beginning of a curve;

7. 69.79 feet along the arc of a tangent curve to the left, having a radius of 250.00 feet, a central angle of 15° 59' 44", and a chord which bears South 69° 59' 52" East, 69.57 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with cap stamped "LJA SURVEY" set for corner, the beginning of a reverse curve;

8. 99.89 feet along the arc of a tangent curve to the right, having a radius of 223.00 feet, a central angle of 25° 39' 56", and a chord which bears South 65° 09' 46" East, 99.06 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with cap stamped "LJA SURVEY" set for corner;

9. South 52° 19' 48" East, 67.57 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with cap stamped "LJA SURVEY" set for corner, the beginning of a curve;

10. Thence, 37.38 feet along the arc of a non-tangent curve to the left, having a radius of 282.00 feet, a central angle of 07° 35' 45", and a chord which bears South 56° 10' 14" East, 37.36 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with cap stamped "LJA SURVEY" set for corner;

11. South 62° 00' 00" East, 46.37 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with cap stamped "LJA SURVEY" set for corner, the beginning of a curve;

12. 47.22 feet along the arc of a tangent curve to the left, having a radius of 30.00 feet, a central angle of 90° 10' 35", and a chord which bears North 72° 54' 43" East, 42.49 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with cap stamped "LJA SURVEY" set for corner on the west line of the aforementioned 0.173 acre tract;

Thence, North 27° 49' 25" East, along the west line of said 0.173 acre tract, 444.45 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with cap stamped "LJA SURVEY" set for corner;

Thence, North 25° 34' 29" East, continuing along the west line of said 0.173 acre tract, 150.96 feet to a TxDOT concrete monument found for an angle point on the west right-of-way line of said US Highway 59 and the east line of the aforementioned 508.9341 acre tract, and the north corner of said 0.173 acre tract;

Thence, South 20° 17' 57" West, along the east line of said 0.173 acre tract, common to the west right-of-way line of said US Highway 59, 152.15 feet to a TxDOT concrete monument found for an angle point on the west right-of-way line of said US Highway 59 and the east line of the aforementioned 0.173 acre tract;

Thence, South 27° 49' 25" West, continuing along the east line of said 0.173 acre tract and its extension along the east line of said 3.930 acre tract, common to the west right-of-way line of said US Highway 59, 604.45 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with cap stamped "LJA SURVEY" set for the south corner of said 3.930 acre tract;

Thence, North 62° 10' 35" West, departing the west right-of-way line of said US Highway 59, 14.00 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with cap stamped "LJA SURVEY" set for corner, the beginning of a curve;

Thence, 47.03 feet along the arc of a non-tangent curve to the left, having a radius of 30.00 feet, a central angle of 89° 49' 25", and a chord which bears North 17° 05' 17" West, 42.36 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with cap stamped "LJA SURVEY" set for on the southerly line of said 3.930 acre tract, said point being on a northerly line of that certain called 7.108 acre tract conveyed to East Montgomery County Municipal Utility District No. 5 by an instrument of record under Document Number 2023037094, M.C.O.P.R.;

Thence, along the southerly line of said 3.930 acre tract the following twenty (20) courses:

1. North 62° 00' 00" West, along a northerly line of said 7.108 acre tract, 46.86 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with cap stamped "LJA SURVEY" set for corner, the beginning of a curve;

2. Continuing along a northerly line of said 7.108 acre tract, and 37.38 feet along the arc of a non-tangent curve to the left, having a radius of 282.00 feet, a central angle of 07° 35' 45", and a chord which bears North 67° 49' 46" West, 37.36 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with cap stamped "LJA SURVEY" set for corner;

3. North 71° 40' 12" West, continuing along a northerly line of said 7.108 acre tract, 67.57 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with cap stamped "LJA SURVEY" set for corner, the beginning of a curve;

4. Continuing along a northerly line of said 7.108 acre tract, and 99.89 feet along the arc of a tangent curve to the right, having a radius of 223.00 feet, a central angle of 25° 39' 56", and a chord which bears North 58° 50' 14" West, 99.06 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with cap stamped "LJA SURVEY" set for corner, the beginning of a reverse curve;

5. Continuing along a northerly line of said 7.108 acre tract, and 69.79 feet along the arc of a tangent curve to the left, having a radius of 250.00 feet, a central angle of 15° 59' 44", and a chord which bears North 54° 00' 08" West, 69.57 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with cap stamped "LJA SURVEY" set for corner;

6. North 62° 00' 00" West, continuing along a northerly line of said 7.108 acre tract, 121.22 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with cap stamped "LJA SURVEY" set for corner, the beginning of a curve;

7. Continuing along a northerly line of said 7.108 acre tract, and 39.35 feet along the arc of a tangent curve to the left, having a radius of 25.00 feet, a central angle of 90° 10' 35", and a chord which bears South 72° 54' 43" West, 35.41 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with cap stamped "LJA SURVEY" set for a northeast corner of that certain called 5.681 acre tract (Tract 1) conveyed to DPR TX 3, LLC by an instrument of record under Document Number 2023016986, M.C.O.P.R.;

8. North 61° 51' 11" West, along a north line of said 5.681 acre tract, 60.00 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with cap stamped "LJA SURVEY" set for corner, the beginning of a curve;

9. Continuing along a north line of said 5.681 acre tract, and 39.19 feet along the arc of a non-tangent curve to the left, having a radius of 25.00 feet, a central angle of 89° 49' 25", and a chord which bears North 17° 05' 17" West, 35.30 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with cap stamped "LJA SURVEY" set for corner;

10. North 62° 00' 00" West, continuing along a north line of said 5.681 acre tract, 22.24 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with cap stamped "LJA SURVEY" set for corner, the beginning of a curve;

11. Continuing along a north line of said 5.681 acre tract, and 55.36 feet along the arc of a tangent curve to the right, having a radius of 300.00 feet, a central angle of 10° 34' 26", and a chord which bears North 56° 42' 47" West, 55.29 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with cap stamped "LJA SURVEY" set for corner;

12. North 51° 25' 34" West, continuing along a north line of said 5.681 acre tract and partially along the north line of said 7.108 acre tract, 53.47 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with cap stamped "LJA SURVEY" set for corner, the beginning of a curve;

13. Continuing along a north line of said 7.108 acre tract, and 55.36 feet along the arc of a tangent curve to the left, having a radius of 300.00 feet, a central angle of 10° 34' 26", and a chord which bears North 56° 42' 47" West, 55.29 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with cap stamped "LJA SURVEY" set for corner;

14. North 62° 00' 00" West, continuing along a north line of said 7.108 acre tract and partially along the northerly line of that certain called 31.985 acre tract (Tract 2) conveyed to DPR TX 3, LLC by an instrument of record under Document Number 2023016986, M.C.O.P.R., 193.31 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with cap stamped "LJA SURVEY" set for corner, the beginning of a curve;

15. Continuing along the north line of said 31.985 acre tract, and 139.46 feet along the arc of a tangent curve to the left, having a radius of 570.00 feet, a central angle of 14° 01' 05", and a chord which bears North 69° 00' 32" West, 139.11 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with cap stamped "LJA SURVEY" set for corner, the beginning of a compound curve;

16. Continuing along the north line of said 31.985 acre tract, and 41.80 feet along the arc of a tangent curve to the left, having a radius of 25.00 feet, a central angle of 95° 47' 31", and a chord which bears South 56° 05' 10" West, 37.10 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with cap stamped "LJA SURVEY" set for corner;

17. North 81° 48' 36" West, continuing along the north line of said 31.985 acre tract, 60.00 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with cap stamped "LJA SURVEY" set for corner, the beginning of a curve;

18. Continuing along the north line of said 31.985 acre tract, and 41.80 feet along the arc of a non-tangent curve to the left, having a radius of 25.00 feet, a central angle of 95° 47' 31", and a chord which bears North 39° 42' 22" West, 37.10 feet to a 5/8-

inch iron rod with cap stamped "LJA SURVEY" set for corner, the beginning of a compound curve;

19. Continuing along the north line of said 31.985 acre tract, and 283.24 feet along the arc of a tangent curve to the left, having a radius of 570.00 feet, a central angle of 28° 28' 15", and a chord which bears South 78° 09' 45" West, 280.33 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with cap stamped "LJA SURVEY" set for corner;

20. South 63° 55' 37" West, continuing along the north line of said 31.985 acre tract, 451.76 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with cap stamped "LJA SURVEY" set for the southwest corner of said 3.930 acre tract, same being the east corner of that certain called 5.282 acre tract (Tract 11) conveyed to DPR TX 3, LLC by an instrument of record under Document Number 2023016986, M.C.O.P.R.;

Thence, North 26° 04' 23" West, along a west line of said 3.930 acre tract and an east line of said 5.282 acre tract, 60.00 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with cap stamped "LJA SURVEY" set for a northeast corner of said 5.282 acre tract, said point being the southeast corner of that certain called 5.329 acre tract conveyed to East Montgomery County Municipal Utility District No. 5 by an instrument of record under Document Number 2023037094, M.C.O.P.R., the beginning of a curve;

Thence, along the west line of said 3.930 acre tract and the east line of said 5.329 acre tract the following three (3) courses:

1. 39.27 feet along the arc of a non-tangent curve to the left, having a radius of 25.00 feet, a central angle of 90° 00' 00", and a chord which bears North 18° 55' 37" East, 35.36 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with cap stamped "LJA SURVEY" set for corner;

2. North 26° 04' 23" West, 166.41 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with cap stamped "LJA SURVEY" set for corner, the beginning of a curve;

3. 51.67 feet along the arc of a tangent curve to the right, having a radius of 280.00 feet, a central angle of 10° 34' 24", and a chord which bears North 20° 47' 11" West, 51.60 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with cap stamped "LJA SURVEY" set for corner on the north line of a 30-foot wide Trunkline Gas Company Easement of record under Volume 314, Page, 16, M.C.D.R. and amended under File Numbers 8644016 and 8717483 of the Official Public Records of Real Property of Montgomery County, Texas (M.C.O.P.R.R.P.), same being the southerly line of that certain called 15.432 acre tract (Tract 4) conveyed to DPR TX 3, LLC by an instrument of record under Document Number 2023016986, M.C.O.P.R.;

Thence, along the north line of said 30-foot wide Trunkline Gas Company Easement the following four (4) courses:

1. North 66° 07' 12" East, along the southerly line of said 15.432 acre tract, the northerly line of said 3.930 acre tract and partially along the north line of the aforementioned 21.991 acre tract, 176.24 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with cap stamped "LJA SURVEY" set for corner;

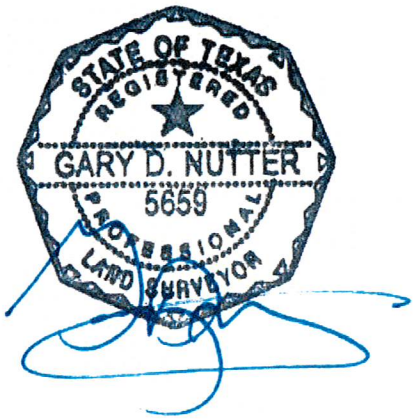
2. North 68° 39' 14" East, partially along the southerly line of said 15.432 acre tract, 317.14 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with cap stamped "LJA SURVEY" set for corner;

3. North 66° 03' 41" East, 419.34 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with cap stamped "LJA SURVEY" set for corner;

4. North 66° 06' 03" East, 389.63 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with cap stamped "LJA SURVEY" set for corner;

Thence, North 02° 58' 46" West, departing the north line of said 30-foot wide Trunkline Gas Company Easement, 35.32 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with cap stamped "LJA SURVEY" set for corner on the north line of the aforementioned 29.991 acre tract, common to the aforementioned south line of Wilshire subdivision, said point also being on the north line of said A. P. Frederick Survey and the south line of said Henry A. Peters Survey, Abstract 453;

Thence, North 87° 01' 14" East, along the north line of said 29.991 acre tract, along the south line of said Wilshire subdivision, and along the north line of said A. P. Frederick Survey and the south line of said Henry A. Peters Survey, 1,074.52 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING and containing 20.187 acres (879,326 square feet) of land.



LJA Surveying, Inc.

OWNER'S RATIFICATION OF PLATS

THE STATE OF TEXAS

KNOWN ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS

COUNTY OF MONTGOMERY

WHEREAS, DRP TX 3, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company and East Montgomery County Municipal Utility District No. 5, are the owners of that certain 20.187 Acres of land out of the A.P. Frederick Survey, Abstract 211, Montgomery County, Texas, said tract being further described by metes and bounds in exhibit A attached hereto and made a part hereof for all purposes: and

WHEREAS, East Montgomery County Municipal Utility District No. 5 has platted the herein above described tract of land into a subdivision known as Tavola West Reserves Sec 1, recorded at Cabinet _____ Sheets _____, in the Map Records and Document Number _____ of the Official Public Records of Montgomery County, Texas: and

WHEREAS, the undersigned owner did not join in the platting or sign the plat of said Tavola West Reserves Sec 1, but is willing to ratify and confirm said subdivision plat and consent to all its terms and conditions:

NOW, THEREFORE, KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

That DRP TX 3, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company is the owner of that certain tract of land containing 3.898 Acres located within the subdivision, as described in the deed dated March 1, 2023, from Lennar Homes of Texas Land and Construction, LTD, a Texas limited partnership, d/b/a Friendswood Development Company recorded under Document Number 2023016986 of the Official Public Records of Montgomery County, Texas, which is all of Gissi Drive, Via Tuscolana Drive, Torchiati Lane, and Panzini Drive of the subdivision.

That the undersigned, by executing this Owner's Ratification of Plat:

1. Confirms that he is the owner of the respective tract described in the deed referred to above, and
2. Represents that the tract owned by him is subject only to the vendor's lien described in the deed referred to above, and
3. Hereby ratifies, confirms and consents to the subdivision plat of Tavola West Reserves Sec 1 and all terms and conditions therein contained, as described and referred to herein and as described in as shown on the plat of Tavola West Reserves Sec 1 with the same force and effect as the undersigned had originally joined in the plat or signed the plat of Tavola West Reserves Sec 1.

EXECUTED this 3 day of MAY, 2023.

DRP TX 3, LLC,
a Delaware limited liability company

By: DRP HOLDCO 3, LLC,
a Delaware limited liability company,
its Sole Member

By: DW General Partner, LLC,
a Delaware limited liability company,
its Manager

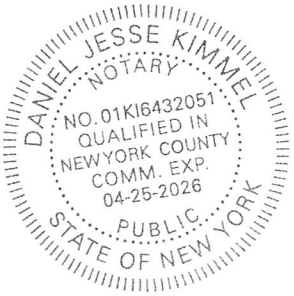
By: _____
Houdin Honarvar
Authorized Signatory

STATE OF NEW YORK

COUNTY OF NEW YORK

This instrument was acknowledged before me on this 3 day of MAY, 2023, by Houdin Honarvar, as Authorized Signatory of DW General Partner, LLC, as the Manager of DRP HOLDCO 3, LLC, as the Sole Member of DRP TX 3, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, for and on behalf of the limited liability company.

_____
Notary Public in and for the State of New York



RETURN TO:
Kenya Guajardo - LJA Engineering, Inc.
3600 W Sam Houston Parkway W, Suite 600
Houston, Texas 77042

TAX CERTIFICATE

TAMMY J. MCRAE
MONTGOMERY COUNTY TAX ASSESSOR-COLLECTOR
400 N. SAN JACINTO
CONROE, TX 77301-2823

Issued To:

LJA ENGINEERING
3600 W SAM HOUSTON PKWY S
600
HOUSTON, TX 77042

Legal Description

A0211 - FREDERICKS A P, TRACT 1, ACRES 112.4653

Fiduciary Number: 28593199

Parcel Address:

Legal Acres: 112.4653

<---

--->

Account Number: **00.0211.00.00126**

Certificate No: 248561859

Certificate Fee: $10.00 CASH

Print Date: 11/21/2022 01:13:38 PM
Paid Date: 11/21/2022
Issue Date: 11/21/2022
Operator ID: NCRUZ

TAX CERTIFICATES ARE ISSUED WITH THE MOST CURRENT INFORMATION AVAILABLE. ALL ACCOUNTS ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE PER SECTION 26.15 AND 11.43(i) OF THE TEXAS PROPERTY TAX CODE. THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT ALL TAXES DUE ON THE ABOVE DESCRIBED PROPERTY HAVE BEEN EXAMINED, UP TO AND INCLUDING THE YEAR 2022. ALL TAXES ARE PAID IN FULL

Exemptions:

Certified Owner:

LENNAR HOMES OF TEXAS LAND & CONSTR
681 GREENS PKWY
STE 220
HOUSTON, TX 77067-4544

Certified Tax Unit(s):

1 MONTGOMERY COUNTY
2 MONTGOMERY CO HOSPITAL DIST
204 NEW CANEY ISD
807 MONTGOMERY CO ESD 7
901 LONE STAR COLLEGE

2022 Value:	562,330
2022 Levy:	$11,613.80
2022 Levy Balance:	$0.00
Prior Year Levy Balance:	$0.00
Total Levy Due:	$0.00
P&I + Attorney Fee:	$0.00
Total Amount Due:	$0.00

PROPERTY OMITTED FROM THE APPRAISAL ROLL AS DESCRIBED UNDER TAX ROLL SECTION 25.21 IS NOT INCLUDED IN THE CERTIFICATE [TAX ROLL SECTION 31.08(B)].
DUE TO ITS ASSIGNED USAGE, THE ABOVE LEGAL PROPERTY MAY HAVE RECEIVED SPECIAL VALUATION, AND ADDITIONAL ROLLBACK TAXES MAY BECOME DUE BASED ON THE PROVISIONS OF THE SPECIAL VALUATION.

Reference (GF) No: N/A

Issued By:

TAMMY J. MCRAE
MONTGOMERY COUNTY TAX ASSESSOR-COLLECTOR
(936) 539-7897

EAST MONTGOMERY CO. MUD NO. 5
TAX CERTIFICATE

ID: R000521393 REF:

EAST MONTGOMERY CO. MUD NO. 5
P.O. BOX 1368
FRIENDSWOOD TX, 77549-1368
PHONE: 281-482-0216
EMAIL: ASWMAIL@ASWTAX.COM

Owner Information
LENNAR HOMES OF TEXAS LAND & CONSTR 703 PLATINUM STONE LN PINEHURST, TX 77362-3631

Amount Due $0.00

IF PAID IN MARCH 2023

Paid in Month	*Addn Fees	Tax Due
April 2023	0.00	0.00
May 2023	0.00	0.00
June 2023	0.00	0.00

Mail to **LJA ENGINEERING**
3600 W. SAM HOUSTON PARKWAY
SUITE 600
HOUSTON, TX 77042

IF THIS PROPERTY RECEIVED OR IS RECEIVING SPECIAL VALUATION BASED ON ITS USE, ADDITIONAL ROLLBACK TAXES MAY BECOME DUE AS PROVIDED BY TAX CODE CHAPTER 23.

Property Information	Legal Information
ID: R000521393 GEOID: E202110000126 OWNER INTEREST: 1.0	LEGAL: A0211 - FREDERICKS A P, TRACT 1, ACRES 112.4653 ACRES: 112.465

Market Values		Summary	
Land	562,330	Total Market	562,330
		Total Assessed	562,330

Tax Year	Taxing Entities	Base Tax	Paid	Balance	Penalty & Interest	Attorney Fee	Other Fees	Total Due
2022	142 EAST MONTGOMERY CO.	7,310.29	7,310.29	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	TOTAL FOR 2022	**7,310.29**	**7,310.29**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**
		7,310.29	**7,310.29**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**

Quick Link:

Amount Due $0.00

IF PAID IN MARCH 2023

This certifies that after checking the tax records of this office the following taxes, penalties and interest, attorney fees and late fees are due for this property for the following taxing units.

Signature of Collections Officer

3/22/2023
Date of Tax Certificate

APPENDIX II

BOND WITH SURETY

NO. 100113688

STATE OF TEXAS }
}
COUNTY OF MONTGOMERY } KNOW ALL BY THESE PRESENTS:

That DRP TX 3, LLC, a Texas Limited Liability Company with offices and principal place of business in New York County, New York, hereinafter called the PRINCIPAL, and Merchants National Bonding, Inc., a Corporation existing under and by virtue of the laws of the State of Iowa and authorized to do business as a surety in the State of Texas, and whose principal office is located in the City of Des Moines, State of Iowa, whose officer residing in the State of Texas authorized to accept service in all suits and actions brought within said State, is Gina Lockwood, residing in the City of Dallas, hereinafter called the SURETY, are held and firmly bound unto Mark Keough, County Judge of Montgomery County, Texas, and his successors in office in the full sum of Three Hundred Sixty-Two Thousand and 00/100 DOLLARS ($362,000.00) current, lawful money of the United States of America, to be paid to Mark Keough, County Judge of Montgomery County, Texas, or his successors in office, to which payment well and truly to be made and done, we, the undersigned, bind ourselves and each of us, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors, assigns, and legal representatives, jointly and severally, by these presents.

WHEREAS the said PRINCIPAL is the owner of the following Subdivision:
Tavola West Reserves Section 1, located in Montgomery County, Texas, as per the map or plat thereof (the "Plat") approved by Montgomery County Commissioners Court and filed in Cabinet__, Sheet(s)_____, Map Records of Montgomery County, Texas; and

WHEREAS, the Commissioners' Court of Montgomery County, Texas, has promulgated certain rules, regulations and requirements relating to Subdivisions in Montgomery County, Texas, as more specifically set out in Volume 32, Pages 128 through 179, Minutes of Commissioners' Court, and all revisions and additions as may have been or may be adopted by separate action prior to the date of this bond; same being made a part hereof for all purposes, as though fully set out herein; wherein it is provided, among other things, that the owner of a Subdivision will construct the roads and streets and the drainage requirements for the Subdivision as depicted on the Plat, in accordance

with the specifications and within the time set out therein, and maintain such roads and streets and the drainage requirements for a period of not less than one (1) year following the completion thereof.

It is further stipulated and understood that the approval of the Plat of the above-named Subdivision is conditioned upon and subject to the strict compliance by the PRINCIPAL herein with the aforesaid specifications, and that the terms of said specifications, including all deletions, additions, changes, or modifications of any kind or character, constitute a contract between the County of Montgomery and PRINCIPAL; and it is understood by the PRINCIPAL that the approval of said Plat of the above Subdivision(s) was obtained only by the undertaking of the PRINCIPAL to so comply with the said regulations and specifications, and that without such undertaking such approval would have not been granted.

NOW THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION IS SUCH, that if the above bonded PRINCIPAL, his, their, or its heirs, executors, administrators, successors, assigns, and legal representatives, and each and every one of them to do in all things well and truly observe, perform, fulfill, keep and comply with, all and singular, the rules, regulations, requirements, and specifications above referred to, including any deletions, additions, changes, or modifications of any kind or character, in the construction and maintenance of all roads and streets in and the drainage requirements for the above-named Subdivision, and that upon approval of the construction of said roads and streets and the drainage requirements by the County Engineer or Inspector, the amount held under this bond shall automatically be reduced to One Hundred Eighty-One Thousand and 00/100 DOLLARS ($ 181,000.00) and upon the expiration of one (1) year thereafter, the time required for proper maintenance by the above bonded PRINCIPAL thereof, and the approval of such maintenance by the County Engineer or Inspector, then this obligation is to be void and of no force and effect.

The PRINCIPAL and the SURETY hereon each agrees, binds, and obligates itself and themselves to pay to the County Judge of Montgomery County, State of Texas, for the use and benefit of Montgomery County, an amount, not to exceed the then principal sum of this bond, adequate for Montgomery County to undertake any construction or other activity necessary to bring about compliance with each and every provision contained in the rules, regulations, requirements, and specifications above referred to relating to the construction of the roads and streets in and the drainage requirements for the above named Subdivision, and further agree, bind and obligate themselves to save and keep harmless the County of Montgomery from any and all damages, expenses, and claims of every kind and character which the County of Montgomery may suffer,

directly or indirectly, as a result of the PRINCIPAL'S failure to comply with the rules, regulations, and specifications relating to the construction and maintenance of the roads, streets, and drainage requirements in the above named Subdivision. Montgomery County reserves the right to require PRINCIPAL to provide a bond from a different surety should Montgomery County deem itself insecure in the current SURETY'S ability to perform the obligations under the bond.

The word *PRINCIPAL* when used herein means PRINCIPAL or PRINCIPALS, whether an individual, individuals, partnership, corporation, or other legal entity having the capacity to contract. The words *ROADS* or *STREETS* as used herein mean each and every road or street in said Subdivision according to the Plat. The words *DRAINAGE REQUIREMENTS* as used herein mean each and every improvement necessary for the proper drainage of the Subdivision, including but not limited to ditches, detention ponds, drainage channels, swales, and drainage easements, as depicted on the drainage plans approved and signed by the Montgomery County Engineer. The word *MAINTENANCE* as used herein means all needful, necessary, and proper care and repair by the PRINCIPAL for a period of one (1) year from the completion of the roads and streets in and the drainage requirements for the Subdivision and the approval thereof by the County Engineer or Inspector. The word *SURETY* when used herein means surety or sureties and it is understood by the parties that any and all liabilities of any kind or character assumed or imposed upon the PRINCIPAL by the terms hereof extends in full force and vigor to each and every SURETY jointly and severally.

In the event of suit hereunder, such suit shall be brought in Montgomery County, Texas.

EXECUTED this 23rd day of June, 2023.

DRP TX 3, LLC	Merchants National Bonding, Inc.
PRINCIPAL	SURETY
SIGNATURE	SIGNATURE
Brian Clauson, Authorized Signatory	Theresa Hintzman, Attorney-in-Fact
PRINTED NAME & TITLE	PRINTED NAME & TITLE

ADDRESS:
590 Madison Avenue
13th Floor
New York, NY 10022

PHONE: 212-751-5949
FAX:

ADDRESS:
P.O. Box 14498
Des Moines, IA 50306-3498

PHONE: 515-243-8171
FAX:

APPROVED THIS_____day of_____, _____.

MARK KEOUGH, MONTGOMERY COUNTY JUDGE

ATTEST:

L. BRANDON STEINMANN
MONTGOMERY COUNTY CLERK

MERCHANTS BONDING COMPANY™

POWER OF ATTORNEY

Know All Persons By These Presents, that MERCHANTS BONDING COMPANY (MUTUAL) and MERCHANTS NATIONAL BONDING, INC., both being corporations of the State of Iowa, d/b/a Merchants National Indemnity Company (in California only) (herein collectively called the "Companies") do hereby make, constitute and appoint, individually,

Amy Smith; Barbara Duncan; Brook T Smith; Deborah S Neichter; Jacob Motto; James H Martin; James T Smith; Jason D Cromwell; Jennifer Edwards; Jill Kemp; Kelsy Hoagland; Leigh McCarthy; Lynnette Long; M Lacrosse; Raymond M Hundley; Susan Ritter; Theresa Hintzman; William O Walker

their true and lawful Attorney(s)-in-Fact, to sign its name as surety(ies) and to execute, seal and acknowledge any and all bonds, undertakings, contracts and other written instruments in the nature thereof, on behalf of the Companies in their business of guaranteeing the fidelity of persons, guaranteeing the performance of contracts and executing or guaranteeing bonds and undertakings required or permitted in any actions or proceedings allowed by law.

This Power-of-Attorney is granted and is signed and sealed by facsimile under and by authority of the following By-Laws adopted by the Board of Directors of Merchants Bonding Company (Mutual) on April 23, 2011 and amended August 14, 2015 and adopted by the Board of Directors of Merchants National Bonding, Inc., on October 16, 2015.

"The President, Secretary, Treasurer, or any Assistant Treasurer or any Assistant Secretary or any Vice President shall have power and authority to appoint Attorneys-in-Fact, and to authorize them to execute on behalf of the Company, and attach the seal of the Company thereto, bonds and undertakings, recognizances, contracts of indemnity and other writings obligatory in the nature thereof."

"The signature of any authorized officer and the seal of the Company may be affixed by facsimile or electronic transmission to any Power of Attorney or Certification thereof authorizing the execution and delivery of any bond, undertaking, recognizance, or other suretyship obligations of the Company, and such signature and seal when so used shall have the same force and effect as though manually fixed."

In connection with obligations in favor of the Florida Department of Transportation only, it is agreed that the power and aut hority hereby given to the Attorney-in-Fact includes any and all consents for the release of retained percentages and/or final estimates on engineering and construction contracts required by the State of Florida Department of Transportation. It is fully understood that consenting to the State of Florida Department of Transportation making payment of the final estimate to the Contractor and/or its assignee, shall not relieve this surety company of any of its obligations under its bond.

In connection with obligations in favor of the Kentucky Department of Highways only, it is agreed that the power and authority hereby given to the Attorney-in-Fact cannot be modified or revoked unless prior written personal notice of such intent has been given to the Commissioner-Department of Highways of the Commonwealth of Kentucky at least thirty (30) days prior to the modification or revocation.

In Witness Whereof, the Companies have caused this instrument to be signed and sealed this 8th day of December , 2022 .

MERCHANTS NATIONAL BONDING, INC. -o- 2003

MERCHANTS BONDING COMPANY (MUTUAL) INCORPORATED -o- 1933

MERCHANTS BONDING COMPANY (MUTUAL)
MERCHANTS NATIONAL BONDING, INC.
d/b/a MERCHANTS NATIONAL INDEMNITY COMPANY

By Larry Taylor
President

STATE OF IOWA
COUNTY OF DALLAS ss.

On this 8th day of December 2022 , before me appeared Larry Taylor, to me personally known, who being by me duly sworn did say that he is President of MERCHANTS BONDING COMPANY (MUTUAL) and MERCHANTS NATIONAL BONDING, INC.; and that the seals affixed to the foregoing instrument are the Corporate Seals of the Companies; and that the said instrument was signed and sealed in behalf of the Companies by authority of their respective Boards of Directors.

NOTARIAL SEAL IOWA

Kim Lee
Commission Number 702737
My Commission Expires
April 14, 2024

Kim Lee
Notary Public

(Expiration of notary's commission does not invalidate this instrument)

I, William Warner, Jr., Secretary of MERCHANTS BONDING COMPANY (MUTUAL) and MERCHANTS NATIONAL BONDING, INC., do hereby certify that the above and foregoing is a true and correct copy of the POWER-OF-ATTORNEY executed by said Companies, which is still in full force and effect and has not been amended or revoked.

In Witness Whereof, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of the Companies on this 23rd day of June , 2023.

MERCHANTS NATIONAL BONDING, INC. -o- 2003

MERCHANTS BONDING COMPANY (MUTUAL) INCORPORATED -o- 1933

William Warner Jr.
Secretary

POA 0018 (10/22)

MONTGOMERY COUNTY
ENGINEERING
501 NORTH THOMPSON SUITE 103

CONROE,TX 77301
(936)539-7833

Date: 5/10/2023 **Cashier:**scott.cain
Office: ENGINEER **Trans.#:**5
Batch: 18123

PLAT APPLICATION
RECEIPT #: 00127942
Payor: LJA ENGINEERING, INC.
Plat Name: TAVOLA WEST RESERVES SECTION
PLAT APPLICATION FEE $682.10

Payment Total: $682.10

Transaction Total: $682.10
CHECK/MO Tendered : $682.10
Check No 00056126
Credit Card

JEFF JOHNSON

Consent-Engineer

Commissioners Court-Regular Meeting **PRECINCT 4**

TO: Montgomery County Commissioners Court

FROM: Jeff Johnson, County Engineer

DATE: 07/11/2023

SUBJECT: Consider and approve the final plat of Tavola West, Section 2.

Attachments

Tavola West 2

Jeff Johnson, P.E.
County Engineer

July 11, 2023

Honorable Matt Gray
Commissioner Precinct 4
23628 Roberts Road
New Caney, Texas 77357

Re: Tavola West, Sec. 2
32.181 Acres in the A.P. Frederick Survey, A-211; Precinct 4
Applicant: Kenya Guajardo/LJA Engineering
Review: Final

Dear Commissioner Gray:

The above listed subdivision has been reviewed by the Engineering Department and has completed all the requirements necessary for final approval.

Yours truly,

Lori L Bass
Administrative Assistant

Enclosures

501 N. Thompson, Suite 103 Conroe, TX 77301 (936) 539-7833 Fax: (936) 539-7802

Montgomery County
Engineering Department

501 N. Thompson, Suite 103
Conroe, TX 77301
936-539-7833

APPLICATION FOR PLAT APPROVAL

(Note: Plat applications will only be accepted for consideration every Wednesday between 8:00 AM and 4:00 PM. Incomplete applications and those submitted outside of the normal acceptance day will be returned to the Applicant for resubmittal on the next available date.)

Plat Name Tavola West Sec 2
(Complete subdivision name, section and replat number if applicable)

Court Action Requested

(●) Final ( ) Amending ( ) Replat ( ) Partial Replat

Plat Location

Survey Name(s) and Abstract Number(s):
A.P. Frederick Survey, Abstract 211

Geographic Location (Major Street):
North of FM 1485 Rd
South of Stoneshire Dr
East of FM 1485 Rd
West of US Highway 59

School District New Caney ISD
Commissioner Precinct No. 4

Plat Data

Plat Type: (Check appropriate box at each description)
☐ Commercial ☑ Residential ☐ Street Dedication Plat
☐ Other (explain) _____

New Development Proposed		For Replat Only Existing	Proposed
32.181	Total No. of Acres		
4	Blocks		
149	Lots		
1.621	Acres in Reserve		
	Acres in Right of Way in a Street Dedication Plat		

Montgomery County
Engineering Department

501 N. Thompson, Suite 103
Conroe, TX 77301
936-539-7833

Planned Improvements

(Check the boxes that apply)

Streets: ☑ Public ☐ Private

Storm System: ◉ Storm Sewer ○ Open Ditch ○ Combination

Sanitary System (Check the one that applies):

◉ Sanitary Sewer System

Provider Name, Address and Phone No.
EMCMUD # 5
9 Greenway Plaza, Suite 1000, Houston, TX 77046
713-651-0111

○ On-Site Sewage Facilities (30 TAC Chapter 285 Section 285.4)
(Attach approval letter from the Montgomery County Environmental Health Services)

Water System (Check the one that applies):

◉ Public Water System

Provider Name, Address and Phone No.
EMCMUD # 5
9 Greenway Plaza, Suite 1000, Houston, TX 77046
713-651-0111

○ Individual wells on each lot

Other Items Required

Application Fee:

☑ Attach check made payable to Montgomery County. (The fee is calculated as per the following: $200 Base Fee + $30 per Lot + $30 per Acre in Reserve + $50 per Acre of Right of Way in a Street Dedication Plat) ***IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LAW, PLATS MUST BE RECORDED WITH THE COUNTY CLERK AFTER COMMISSIONERS COURT APPROVAL. RECORDING FEES WILL BE COLLECTED SEPARATELY BY THE COUNTY CLERK.**

Mylars:

☑ Attach 20" x 24" original signed mylar(s). (One for Montgomery County + one if the City of Houston will require an original + one if the owner wants an original back) If in an ETJ of a municipality, the mylars must be signed by the city. (Local Government Code 232.101, Montgomery County Subdivision Rules and Regulations)

Montgomery County
Engineering Department

501 N. Thompson, Suite 103
Conroe, TX 77301
936-539-7833

Paper Copies:

- [x] Attach two complete paper copies of the plat. (Local Government Code 232.101, Montgomery County Subdivision Rules and Regulations)

911 Address Map:

- [x] Attach address map approved by the Montgomery County Emergency Communications District (Health and Safety Code, Title 9, Subtitle B, Chapter 272)

TxDOT Approval:

N/A

- [ ] Provide TxDOT approval for access connection. (For subdivisions proposing new or modified street connections to TxDOT right of way or for lots with driveways fronting TxDOT right of way. Preliminary approval from TxDOT of the access locations will be acceptable.) (43 TAC Part 1, Chapter 11, Subchapter C)

Bond:

- (●) Bond with Surety (Local Government Code 232.004)
  (Attach executed Bond with Surety Form)
- ( ) Letter of Credit (Local Government Code 232.0045)
  (Attach executed Letter of Credit and Bond without Surety Form)
- ( ) Other Financial Guarantee (Local Government Code 232.0045)
  (Attach approval from Montgomery County Attorney and include Bond without Surety Form)

Original Tax Certificate:

- [x] Attach original tax certificate showing all taxes paid. (Property Code Section 12.002)

Title Report:

- [x] Attach City Planning Letter or Title Report issued within 30 days of the plat application. (Local Government Code Section 232.101, Montgomery County Subdivision Rules and Regulations.)

Metes and Bounds:

- [x] Attach metes and bounds description of the plat boundary signed and sealed by a Registered Professional Land Surveyor. (Local Government Code Chapter 232.001)

Montgomery County
Engineering Department

501 N. Thompson, Suite 103
Conroe, TX 77301
936-539-7833

Construction Plans:

☑ Attach a complete set of construction plans approved by the County Engineer and the Fire Marshal. (Local Government Code Section 232.101, Local Government Code Section 232.061, Montgomery County Subdivision Rules and Regulations)

Identifying Information

Owner of Record:
Name: East Montgomery County Municipal Utility District No. 5
Company: East Montgomery County Municipal Utility District No. 5
Address: 9 Greenway Plaza, Suite 1000
Houston, TX 77046
Phone: (713) 651-0111 E-mail:

Developer:
Name: Friendswood Development Company
Company: Friendswood Development Company
Address: 681 Greens Parkway, Suite 220
Houston, TX 77067
Phone: (281) 874-8502 E-mail:

Architect/Engineer:
Name: Justin Graham
Company: LJA Engineering
Address: 3600 W Sam Houston Pkwy S, Suite 600
Houston, TX 77042
Phone: (713) 380-4413 E-mail: jlgraham@lja.com

Applicant (Person responsible to receive communications regarding the plat application):
Name: Kenya Guajardo
Company: LJA Engineering
Address: 3600 W Sam Houston Pkwy S, Suite 600
Houston, TX 77042
Phone: (713) 358-8403 E-mail: kguajardo@lja.com

This is to certify that the information on this form is complete, true and correct and the undersigned is authorized to make this application.

Signature of Applicant Kenya Guajardo Date 5/10/23

March 29, 2022
Revised June 28, 2023
Job. No. 6969-1302

DESCRIPTION OF
32.181 ACRES
TAVOLA WEST SEC 2

Being 32.181 acres (1,401,790 square feet) of land located in the A. P. Frederick Survey, Abstract 211, Montgomery County, Texas, being all of that certain called 31.985 (Tract 2) conveyed to DPR TX 3, LLC by an instrument of record under Document Number 2023016986, of the Official Public Records of Montgomery County, Texas (M.C.O.P.R.), all of that certain called 0.124 acre tract conveyed to East Montgomery County Municipal Utility District No. 5 by an instrument of record under Document Number 2023037094, M.C.O.P.R., and a portion of that certain called 7.108 acre tract conveyed to East Montgomery County Municipal Utility District No. 5 by an instrument of record under Document Number 2023037094, M.C.O.P.R., said 32.181 acre tract being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows with all bearings referenced to the Texas Coordinate System, Central Zone, NAD 83:

COMMENCING at a 1-inch iron pipe found for the common south corner of the remainder of that certain called 1.785 acre tract conveyed to Robert W. Jones by an instrument of record under File Number 2003-014550, of the Official Public Records of Real Property of Montgomery County, Texas (M.C.O.P.R.R.P.) described in File Number 8139552, M.C.O.P.R.R.P., and Wilshire, a subdivision of record in Cabinet C, Sheet 143B, of the Map Records of Montgomery County, Texas, (M.C.M.R.), said point also being on the north line of that certain called 21.991 acre tract conveyed to East Montgomery County Municipal Utility District No. 5 by an instrument of record under Document Number 2023037094, M.C.O.P.R., said point being the southeast corner of the Henry A. Peters Survey, Abstract 435, Montgomery County, Texas, the southwest corner of the Pryor Bryan Survey, Abstract 76, Montgomery County, Texas and being the on the north line of said A. P. Fredrick Survey;

Thence, South 87° 01' 14" West, along the north line of said 21.991 acre tract, the south line of said Wilshire subdivision, and the common survey line of said A. P. Fredrick Survey and said Henry A. Peters Survey, 1,116.52 feet to a point, from which a 5/8-inch iron rod found for the southwest corner of said Wilshire subdivision bears South 87° 01' 14" West, 413.77 feet;

Thence, South 02° 58' 46", departing the north line of said 21.991 acre tract, the south line of said Wilshire subdivision, and the common survey line of said A. P. Fredrick Survey and said Henry A. Peters Survey, 729.07 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with cap stamped "GBI PARTNERS" set for the north corner and POINT OF BEGINNING of the herein described tract, said point being the north corner of said 7.108 acre tract and the northeast corner of said 31.985, said point also being on the southerly line of that certain called 3.930 acre tract (Tract 9) conveyed to DPR TX 3, LLC by an instrument of record under Document Number 2023016986, M.C.O.P.R.;

Thence, South 27° 49' 25" West, along the east line of said 31.985 acre tract and the west line of said 7.108 acre tract, 405.08 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with cap stamped "GBI PARTNERS" set for corner, the beginning of a curve;

Thence, partially along and returning to a west line of said 7.108 acre tract and an east line of said 31.985 acre tract, and 329.89 feet along the arc of a tangent curve to the left, having a radius of 350.00 feet, a central angle of 54° 00' 12", and a chord which bears South 00° 49' 19" West, 317.81 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with cap stamped "GBI PARTNERS" set for corner;

Thence, South 26° 10' 47" East, continuing along the east line of said 31.985 acre tract and the west line of said 7.108 acre tract, 274.49 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with cap stamped "GBI PARTNERS" set for the southeast corner of said 31.985 acre tract and a northeast corner of that certain called 18.447 acre tract (Tract 3) conveyed to DPR TX 3, LLC by an instrument of record under Document Number 2023016986, M.C.O.P.R.;

Thence, along the south and west line of said 31.985 acre tract and the north and east line of said 18.447 acre tract the following twenty-seven (27) courses:

1. South 63° 49' 13" West, 165.01 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with cap stamped "GBI PARTNERS" set for corner;

2. North 84° 33' 19" West, 165.02 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with cap stamped "GBI PARTNERS" set for corner;

3. North 58° 14' 41" West, 47.70 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with cap stamped "GBI PARTNERS" set for corner;

4. South 78° 09' 56" West, 151.54 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with cap stamped "GBI PARTNERS" set for corner;

5. South 77° 17' 48" West, 60.01 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with cap stamped "GBI PARTNERS" set for corner;

6. South 74° 37' 26" West, 52.05 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with cap stamped "GBI PARTNERS" set for corner;

7. South 73° 45' 39" West, 44.44 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with cap stamped "GBI PARTNERS" set for corner;

8. South 71° 08' 13" West, 44.30 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with cap stamped "GBI PARTNERS" set for corner;

9. South 68° 27' 53" West, 44.30 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with cap stamped "GBI PARTNERS" set for corner;

10. South 65° 47' 54" West, 44.30 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with cap stamped "GBI PARTNERS" set for corner;

11. South 64° 17' 01" West, 174.58 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with cap stamped "GBI PARTNERS" set for corner;

12. South 70° 42' 36" West, 38.55 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with cap stamped "GBI PARTNERS" set for corner;

13. South 79° 58' 59" West, 38.54 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with cap stamped "GBI PARTNERS" set for corner;

14. South 89° 23' 25" West, 38.54 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with cap stamped "GBI PARTNERS" set for corner;

15. North 81° 12' 10" West, 38.54 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with cap stamped "GBI PARTNERS" set for corner;

16. North 71° 47' 44" West, 38.54 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with cap stamped "GBI PARTNERS" set for corner;

17. North 62° 23' 04" West, 38.61 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with cap stamped "GBI PARTNERS" set for corner;

18. North 57° 56' 44" West, 122.98 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with cap stamped "GBI PARTNERS" set for corner;

19. North 53° 57' 29" West, 38.95 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with cap stamped "GBI PARTNERS" set for corner;

20. North 46° 07' 18" West, 38.95 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with cap stamped "GBI PARTNERS" set for corner;

21. North 38° 17' 07" West, 38.95 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with cap stamped "GBI PARTNERS" set for corner;

22. North 30° 26' 55" West, 38.95 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with cap stamped "GBI PARTNERS" set for corner;

23. North 22° 36' 44" West, 38.95 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with cap stamped "GBI PARTNERS" set for corner;

24. North 14° 47' 22" West, 32.81 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with cap stamped "GBI PARTNERS" set for corner;

25. North 10° 00' 26" West, 56.83 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with cap stamped "GBI PARTNERS" set for corner;

26. North 13° 49' 44" West, 60.01 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with cap stamped "GBI PARTNERS" set for corner;

27. North 10° 00' 26" West, 441.18 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with cap stamped "GBI PARTNERS" set for the northwest corner of said 31.985 acre tract and the westerly northeast corner of said 18.447 acre tract, said point being on a southerly line of that certain called 5.282 acre tract (Tract 11) conveyed to DPR TX 3, LLC by an instrument of record under Document Number 2023016986, M.C.O.P.R.;

Thence, North 63° 55' 37" East, along the north line of said 31.985 acre tract, and along a southerly line of said 5.282 acre tract and its extension along the south line of the aforementioned 3.930 acre tract, 981.58 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with cap stamped "GBI PARTNERS" set for corner, the beginning of a curve;

Thence, along the north line of said 31.985 acre tract and along the south line of the said 3.930 acre tract the following six (6) courses:

1. 283.24 feet along the arc of a tangent curve to the right, having a radius of 570.00 feet, a central angle of 28° 28' 15", and a chord which bears North 78° 09' 45" East, 280.33 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with cap stamped "GBI PARTNERS" set for corner, the beginning of a compound curve;

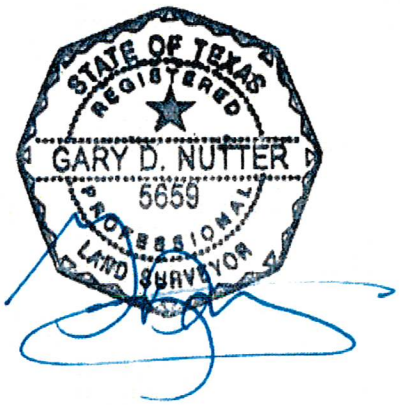
2. 41.80 feet along the arc of a tangent curve to the right, having a radius of 25.00 feet, a central angle of 95° 47' 31", and a chord which bears South 39° 42' 22" East, 37.10 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with cap stamped "GBI PARTNERS" set for corner;

3. South 81° 48' 36" East, 60.00 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with cap stamped "GBI PARTNERS" set for corner, the beginning of a curve;

4. 41.80 feet along the arc of a non-tangent curve to the right, having a radius of 25.00 feet, a central angle of 95° 47' 31", and a chord which bears North 56° 05' 10" East, 37.10 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with cap stamped "GBI PARTNERS" set for corner, the beginning of a compound curve;

5. 139.46 feet along the arc of a tangent curve to the right, having a radius of 570.00 feet, a central angle of 14° 01' 05", and a chord which bears South 69° 00' 32" East, 139.11 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with cap stamped "GBI PARTNERS" set for corner;

6. South 62° 00' 00" East, 181.07 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING and containing 32.181 acres (1,401,790 square feet) of land.



LJA Surveying, Inc.

OWNER'S RATIFICATION OF PLATS

THE STATE OF TEXAS

KNOWN ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS

COUNTY OF MONTGOMERY

WHEREAS, DRP TX 3, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company and East Montgomery County Municipal Utility District No. 5, are the owners of that certain 32.181 Acres of land out of the A.P. Frederick Survey, Abstract 211, Montgomery County, Texas, said tract being further described by metes and bounds in exhibit A attached hereto and made a part hereof for all purposes: and

WHEREAS, East Montgomery County Municipal Utility District No. 5 has platted the herein above described tract of land into a subdivision known as Tavola West Sec 2, recorded at Cabinet _____ Sheets _____, in the Map Records and Document Number _____ of the Official Public Records of Montgomery County, Texas: and

WHEREAS, the undersigned owner did not join in the platting or sign the plat of said Tavola West Sec 2, but is willing to ratify and confirm said subdivision plat and consent to all its terms and conditions:

NOW, THEREFORE, KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

That DRP TX 3, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company is the owner of that certain tract of land containing 31.985 Acres located within the subdivision, as described in the deed dated March 1, 2023, from Lennar Homes of Texas Land and Construction, LTD, a Texas limited partnership, d/b/a Friendswood Development Company recorded under Document Number 2023016986 of the Official Public Records of Montgomery County, Texas, which is all of Lots 1 - 32, Block 1, Lots 1 - 28, Block 2, Lots 1-19, Block 3, Lots 1-70, Block 4, Reserve "A", Reserve "B", Reserve "C", Casavatore Drive, Torchiati Lane, Carpineti Lane, Scafati Drive, Balzola Lane, Iroma Drive, Gravago Lane, Ponte Mazzotta Lane, and Piscinola Lane of the subdivision.

That the undersigned, by executing this Owner's Ratification of Plat:

1. Confirms that he is the owner of the respective tract described in the deed referred to above, and
2. Represents that the tract owned by him is subject only to the vendor's lien described in the deed referred to above, and
3. Hereby ratifies, confirms and consents to the subdivision plat of Tavola West Sec 2 and all terms and conditions therein contained, as described and referred to herein and as described in as shown on the plat of Tavola West Sec 2 with the same force and effect as the undersigned had originally joined in the plat or signed the plat of Tavola West Sec 2.

EXECUTED this 3 day of MAY, 2023.

DRP TX 3, LLC,
a Delaware limited liability company

By: DRP HOLDCO 3, LLC,
a Delaware limited liability company,
its Sole Member

By: DW General Partner, LLC,
a Delaware limited liability company,
its Manager

By: _____
Houdin Honarvar
Authorized Signatory

STATE OF NEW YORK

COUNTY OF NEW YORK

This instrument was acknowledged before me on this 3 day of MAY, 2023, by Houdin Honarvar, as Authorized Signatory of DW General Partner, LLC, as the Manager of DRP HOLDCO 3, LLC, as the Sole Member of DRP TX 3, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, for and on behalf of the limited liability company.

_____
Notary Public in and for the State of New York

DANIEL JESSE KIMMEL
NOTARY
NO. 01KI6432051
QUALIFIED IN
NEW YORK COUNTY
COMM. EXP.
04-25-2026
PUBLIC
STATE OF NEW YORK

RETURN TO:
Kenya Guajardo - LJA Engineering, Inc.
3600 W Sam Houston Parkway W, Suite 600
Houston, Texas 77042

TAX CERTIFICATE

TAMMY J. MCRAE
MONTGOMERY COUNTY TAX ASSESSOR-COLLECTOR
400 N. SAN JACINTO
CONROE, TX 77301-2823

Issued To:

LJA ENGINEERING
3600 W SAM HOUSTON PKWY S
600
HOUSTON, TX 77042

Legal Description

A0211 - FREDERICKS A P, TRACT 1, ACRES 112.4653

Fiduciary Number: 28593199

Parcel Address:

Legal Acres: 112.4653

<---

--->

Account Number: **00.0211.00.00126**

Certificate No: 248561860

Certificate Fee: $10.00 CASH

Print Date: 11/21/2022 01:14:16 PM
Paid Date: 11/21/2022
Issue Date: 11/21/2022
Operator ID: NCRUZ

TAX CERTIFICATES ARE ISSUED WITH THE MOST CURRENT INFORMATION AVAILABLE. ALL ACCOUNTS ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE PER SECTION 26.15 AND 11.43(i) OF THE TEXAS PROPERTY TAX CODE. THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT ALL TAXES DUE ON THE ABOVE DESCRIBED PROPERTY HAVE BEEN EXAMINED, UP TO AND INCLUDING THE YEAR 2022. ALL TAXES ARE PAID IN FULL

Exemptions:

Certified Owner:

LENNAR HOMES OF TEXAS LAND & CONSTR
681 GREENS PKWY
STE 220
HOUSTON, TX 77067-4544

Certified Tax Unit(s):

1 MONTGOMERY COUNTY
2 MONTGOMERY CO HOSPITAL DIST
204 NEW CANEY ISD
807 MONTGOMERY CO ESD 7
901 LONE STAR COLLEGE

2022 Value:	562,330
2022 Levy:	$11,613.80
2022 Levy Balance:	$0.00
Prior Year Levy Balance:	$0.00
Total Levy Due:	$0.00
P&I + Attorney Fee:	$0.00
Total Amount Due:	$0.00

PROPERTY OMITTED FROM THE APPRAISAL ROLL AS DESCRIBED UNDER TAX ROLL SECTION 25.21 IS NOT INCLUDED IN THE CERTIFICATE [TAX ROLL SECTION 31.08(B)].
DUE TO ITS ASSIGNED USAGE, THE ABOVE LEGAL PROPERTY MAY HAVE RECEIVED SPECIAL VALUATION, AND ADDITIONAL ROLLBACK TAXES MAY BECOME DUE BASED ON THE PROVISIONS OF THE SPECIAL VALUATION.

Reference (GF) No: N/A

Issued By:

TAMMY J. MCRAE
MONTGOMERY COUNTY TAX ASSESSOR-COLLECTOR
(936) 539-7897

EAST MONTGOMERY CO. MUD NO. 5
TAX CERTIFICATE

ID: R000521393 REF:

EAST MONTGOMERY CO. MUD NO. 5
P.O. BOX 1368
FRIENDSWOOD TX, 77549-1368
PHONE: 281-482-0216
EMAIL: ASWMAIL@ASWTAX.COM

Owner Information
LENNAR HOMES OF TEXAS LAND & CONSTR 703 PLATINUM STONE LN PINEHURST, TX 77362-3631

Amount Due $0.00

IF PAID IN MARCH 2023

Paid in Month	*Addn Fees	Tax Due
April 2023	0.00	0.00
May 2023	0.00	0.00
June 2023	0.00	0.00

Mail to **LJA ENGINEERING**
3600 W. SAM HOUSTON PARKWAY
SUITE 600
HOUSTON, TX 77042

IF THIS PROPERTY RECEIVED OR IS RECEIVING SPECIAL VALUATION BASED ON ITS USE, ADDITIONAL ROLLBACK TAXES MAY BECOME DUE AS PROVIDED BY TAX CODE CHAPTER 23.

Property Information	Legal Information	Market Values		Summary	
ID: R000521393 GEOID: E202110000126 OWNER INTEREST: 1.0	LEGAL: A0211 - FREDERICKS A P, TRACT 1, ACRES 112.4653 ACRES: 112.465	Land	562,330	Total Market Total Assessed	562,330 562,330

Tax Year	Taxing Entities	Base Tax	Paid	Balance	Penalty & Interest	Attorney Fee	Other Fees	Total Due
2022	142 EAST MONTGOMERY CO.	7,310.29	7,310.29	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	TOTAL FOR 2022	**7,310.29**	**7,310.29**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**
		7,310.29	**7,310.29**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**

Quick Link:

Amount Due $0.00

IF PAID IN MARCH 2023

This certifies that after checking the tax records of this office the following taxes, penalties and interest, attorney fees and late fees are due for this property for the following taxing units.

Signature of Collections Officer

3/22/2023
Date of Tax Certificate

APPENDIX II

BOND WITH SURETY

NO. 100113692

STATE OF TEXAS }
} KNOW ALL BY THESE PRESENTS:
COUNTY OF MONTGOMERY }

That DRP TX 3, LLC, a Texas Limited Liability Company with offices and principal place of business in New York County, New York, hereinafter called the PRINCIPAL, and Merchants National Bonding, Inc., a Corporation existing under and by virtue of the laws of the State of Iowa and authorized to do business as a surety in the State of Texas, and whose principal office is located in the City of Des Moines, State of Iowa, whose officer residing in the State of Texas authorized to accept service in all suits and actions brought within said State, is Gina Lockwood, residing in the City of Dallas, hereinafter called the SURETY, are held and firmly bound unto Mark Keough, County Judge of Montgomery County, Texas, and his successors in office in the full sum of Four Hundred Six Thousand and 00/100 DOLLARS ($406,000.00) current, lawful money of the United States of America, to be paid to Mark Keough, County Judge of Montgomery County, Texas, or his successors in office, to which payment well and truly to be made and done, we, the undersigned, bind ourselves and each of us, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors, assigns, and legal representatives, jointly and severally, by these presents.

WHEREAS the said PRINCIPAL is the owner of the following Subdivision:
Tavola West Section 2, located in Montgomery County, Texas, as per the map or plat thereof (the "Plat") approved by Montgomery County Commissioners Court and filed in Cabinet_____, Sheet(s)_____, Map Records of Montgomery County, Texas; and

WHEREAS, the Commissioners' Court of Montgomery County, Texas, has promulgated certain rules, regulations and requirements relating to Subdivisions in Montgomery County, Texas, as more specifically set out in Volume 32, Pages 128 through 179, Minutes of Commissioners' Court, and all revisions and additions as may have been or may be adopted by separate action prior to the date of this bond; same being made a part hereof for all purposes, as though fully set out herein; wherein it is provided, among other things, that the owner of a Subdivision will construct the roads and streets and the drainage requirements for the Subdivision as depicted on the Plat, in accordance

with the specifications and within the time set out therein, and maintain such roads and streets and the drainage requirements for a period of not less than one (1) year following the completion thereof.

It is further stipulated and understood that the approval of the Plat of the above-named Subdivision is conditioned upon and subject to the strict compliance by the PRINCIPAL herein with the aforesaid specifications, and that the terms of said specifications, including all deletions, additions, changes, or modifications of any kind or character, constitute a contract between the County of Montgomery and PRINCIPAL; and it is understood by the PRINCIPAL that the approval of said Plat of the above Subdivision(s) was obtained only by the undertaking of the PRINCIPAL to so comply with the said regulations and specifications, and that without such undertaking such approval would have not been granted.

NOW THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION IS SUCH, that if the above bonded PRINCIPAL, his, their, or its heirs, executors, administrators, successors, assigns, and legal representatives, and each and every one of them to do in all things well and truly observe, perform, fulfill, keep and comply with, all and singular, the rules, regulations, requirements, and specifications above referred to, including any deletions, additions, changes, or modifications of any kind or character, in the construction and maintenance of all roads and streets in and the drainage requirements for the above-named Subdivision, and that upon approval of the construction of said roads and streets and the drainage requirements by the County Engineer or Inspector, the amount held under this bond shall automatically be reduced to Two Hundred Three Thousand and 00/100 DOLLARS ($ 203,000.00) and upon the expiration of one (1) year thereafter, the time required for proper maintenance by the above bonded PRINCIPAL thereof, and the approval of such maintenance by the County Engineer or Inspector, then this obligation is to be void and of no force and effect.

The PRINCIPAL and the SURETY hereon each agrees, binds, and obligates itself and themselves to pay to the County Judge of Montgomery County, State of Texas, for the use and benefit of Montgomery County, an amount, not to exceed the then principal sum of this bond, adequate for Montgomery County to undertake any construction or other activity necessary to bring about compliance with each and every provision contained in the rules, regulations, requirements, and specifications above referred to relating to the construction of the roads and streets in and the drainage requirements for the above named Subdivision, and further agree, bind and obligate themselves to save and keep harmless the County of Montgomery from any and all damages, expenses, and claims of every kind and character which the County of Montgomery may suffer,

directly or indirectly, as a result of the PRINCIPAL'S failure to comply with the rules, regulations, and specifications relating to the construction and maintenance of the roads, streets, and drainage requirements in the above named Subdivision. Montgomery County reserves the right to require PRINCIPAL to provide a bond from a different surety should Montgomery County deem itself insecure in the current SURETY'S ability to perform the obligations under the bond.

The word *PRINCIPAL* when used herein means PRINCIPAL or PRINCIPALS, whether an individual, individuals, partnership, corporation, or other legal entity having the capacity to contract. The words *ROADS* or *STREETS* as used herein mean each and every road or street in said Subdivision according to the Plat. The words *DRAINAGE REQUIREMENTS* as used herein mean each and every improvement necessary for the proper drainage of the Subdivision, including but not limited to ditches, detention ponds, drainage channels, swales, and drainage easements, as depicted on the drainage plans approved and signed by the Montgomery County Engineer. The word *MAINTENANCE* as used herein means all needful, necessary, and proper care and repair by the PRINCIPAL for a period of one (1) year from the completion of the roads and streets in and the drainage requirements for the Subdivision and the approval thereof by the County Engineer or Inspector. The word *SURETY* when used herein means surety or sureties and it is understood by the parties that any and all liabilities of any kind or character assumed or imposed upon the PRINCIPAL by the terms hereof extends in full force and vigor to each and every SURETY jointly and severally.

In the event of suit hereunder, such suit shall be brought in Montgomery County, Texas.

EXECUTED this 23rd day of June, 2023.

DRP TX 3, LLC	Merchants National Bonding, Inc.
PRINCIPAL	SURETY
SIGNATURE	Theresa Hintzman
SIGNATURE	
Brian Clawson, Authorized Signatory	Theresa Hintzman, Attorney-in-Fact
PRINTED NAME & TITLE	PRINTED NAME & TITLE

ADDRESS:
590 Madison Avenue
13th Floor
New York, NY 10022

PHONE: 212-751-5949
FAX:

ADDRESS:
P.O. Box 14498
Des Moines, IA 50306-3498

PHONE: 515-243-8171
FAX:

APPROVED THIS_____day of_____,_____.

MARK KEOUGH, MONTGOMERY COUNTY JUDGE

ATTEST:

L. BRANDON STEINMANN
MONTGOMERY COUNTY CLERK

MERCHANTS BONDING COMPANY™

POWER OF ATTORNEY

Know All Persons By These Presents, that MERCHANTS BONDING COMPANY (MUTUAL) and MERCHANTS NATIONAL BONDING, INC., both being corporations of the State of Iowa, d/b/a Merchants National Indemnity Company (in California only) (herein collectively called the "Companies") do hereby make, constitute and appoint, individually,

Amy Smith; Barbara Duncan; Brook T Smith; Deborah S Neichter; Jacob Motto; James H Martin; James T Smith; Jason D Cromwell; Jennifer Edwards; Jill Kemp; Kelsy Hoagland; Leigh McCarthy; Lynnette Long; M Lacrosse; Raymond M Hundley; Susan Ritter; Theresa Hintzman; William O Walker

their true and lawful Attorney(s)-in-Fact, to sign its name as surety(ies) and to execute, seal and acknowledge any and all bonds, undertakings, contracts and other written instruments in the nature thereof, on behalf of the Companies in their business of guaranteeing the fidelity of persons, guaranteeing the performance of contracts and executing or guaranteeing bonds and undertakings required or permitted in any actions or proceedings allowed by law.

This Power-of-Attorney is granted and is signed and sealed by facsimile under and by authority of the following By-Laws adopted by the Board of Directors of Merchants Bonding Company (Mutual) on April 23, 2011 and amended August 14, 2015 and adopted by the Board of Directors of Merchants National Bonding, Inc., on October 16, 2015.

"The President, Secretary, Treasurer, or any Assistant Treasurer or any Assistant Secretary or any Vice President shall have power and authority to appoint Attorneys-in-Fact, and to authorize them to execute on behalf of the Company, and attach the seal of the Company thereto, bonds and undertakings, recognizances, contracts of indemnity and other writings obligatory in the nature thereof."

"The signature of any authorized officer and the seal of the Company may be affixed by facsimile or electronic transmission to any Power of Attorney or Certification thereof authorizing the execution and delivery of any bond, undertaking, recognizance, or other suretyship obligations of the Company, and such signature and seal when so used shall have the same force and effect as though manually fixed."

In connection with obligations in favor of the Florida Department of Transportation only, it is agreed that the power and aut hority hereby given to the Attorney-in-Fact includes any and all consents for the release of retained percentages and/or final estimates on engineering and construction contracts required by the State of Florida Department of Transportation. It is fully understood that consenting to the State of Florida Department of Transportation making payment of the final estimate to the Contractor and/or its assignee, shall not relieve this surety company of any of its obligations under its bond.

In connection with obligations in favor of the Kentucky Department of Highways only, it is agreed that the power and authority hereby given to the Attorney-in-Fact cannot be modified or revoked unless prior written personal notice of such intent has been given to the Commissioner-Department of Highways of the Commonwealth of Kentucky at least thirty (30) days prior to the modification or revocation.

In Witness Whereof, the Companies have caused this instrument to be signed and sealed this 8th day of December , 2022 .

MERCHANTS NATIONAL BONDING, INC. -o- 2003

MERCHANTS BONDING COMPANY (MUTUAL) INCORPORATED -o- 1933

MERCHANTS BONDING COMPANY (MUTUAL)
MERCHANTS NATIONAL BONDING, INC.
d/b/a MERCHANTS NATIONAL INDEMNITY COMPANY

By Larry Taylor
President

STATE OF IOWA
COUNTY OF DALLAS ss.

On this 8th day of December 2022 , before me appeared Larry Taylor, to me personally known, who being by me duly sworn did say that he is President of MERCHANTS BONDING COMPANY (MUTUAL) and MERCHANTS NATIONAL BONDING, INC.; and that the seals affixed to the foregoing instrument are the Corporate Seals of the Companies; and that the said instrument was signed and sealed in behalf of the Companies by authority of their respective Boards of Directors.

NOTARIAL SEAL IOWA

Kim Lee
Commission Number 702737
My Commission Expires
April 14, 2024

Kim Lee
Notary Public

(Expiration of notary's commission does not invalidate this instrument)

I, William Warner, Jr., Secretary of MERCHANTS BONDING COMPANY (MUTUAL) and MERCHANTS NATIONAL BONDING, INC., do hereby certify that the above and foregoing is a true and correct copy of the POWER-OF-ATTORNEY executed by said Companies, which is still in full force and effect and has not been amended or revoked.

In Witness Whereof, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of the Companies on this 23rd day of June , 2023

MERCHANTS NATIONAL BONDING, INC. -o- 2003

MERCHANTS BONDING COMPANY (MUTUAL) INCORPORATED -o- 1933

William Warner Jr.
Secretary

POA 0018 (10/22)

MONTGOMERY COUNTY
ENGINEERING
501 NORTH THOMPSON SUITE 103

CONROE,TX 77301
(936)539-7833
Date: 5/10/2023 Cashier:scott.cain
Office: ENGINEER Trans.#:4
Batch: 18123

PLAT APPLICATION
RECEIPT #: 00127936
Payor: LJA ENGINEERING INC
Plat Name: TAVOLA WEST SEC 2
PLAT APPLICATION FEE $4,718.63

Payment Total: $4,718.63

Transaction Total: $4,718.63
CHECK/MO Tendered : $4,718.63
Check No 00056125
Credit Card

JEFF JOHNSON

Consent-Human Resources

Commissioners Court-Regular Meeting

TO: Montgomery County Commissioners Court

FROM: Dodi Shaw, Director of Human Resources

DATE: 07/11/2023

SUBJECT: Consider and accept payroll change request forms.

Attachments

PCRs

MONTGOMERY COUNTY COMMISSIONER'S COURT JULY 11, 2023 MEETING

PERSONNEL AND PAYROLL CHANGES - CONSENT AGENDA

	Department	Employee Name	Job Class	Reason	Current Rate	New Rate	Effective date:	Comments
1.	9th District Court	Chavez, Victoria	Ct Adm-9 DC	Comments/ Correction	$86,696.60/ Annual $36.92/HR	$91,501.40/ Annual $36.92/BW	4/29/2023	CMP Certification
2.	284th District Court	Cooksey, Robin	Ct Reporter-284 DC	Retired	$51.03/HR	$0.00	8/31/2023	
3.	Animal Services	Cruz, Elizabeth	Clerk III	New Hire	$0.00	$16.48/HR	7/5/2023	Replacement for Lucy Munoz
4.	Animal Services	Runnels, Avery	Clinic Vet Tech	Resigned	$18.90/HR	$0.00	6/24/2023	
5.	Budget Office	Cardona, Maria	Budget Analyst	Transferred	$24.47/HR	$61,337.60/ Annual	6/26/2023	Replacement for Christopher Hill
6.	Building Custodial Services	Ortiz, Roberto	Custodian PT	Probationary Period Completed	$15.38/HR	$16.43/HR	7/8/2023	
7.	Building Maintenance	Black, Adam	MainTec III-BldMnt-9	New Hire	$0.00	$27.44/HR	7/10/2023	Replacement for Tommy Vanderharst
8.	Building Maintenance	Sockwell, Lance	Superintendent	Promotion	$33.00/HR	$84,000.00/ Annual	6/24/2023	
9.	Building Maintenance	Stilley, Johnathan	BldgConst Mgr	Promotion	$84,000.00/ Annual	$94,432.00/ Annual	6/24/2023	Replacement for Davin Hilsgen
10.	Commissioner Pct. 1	McConnell, Jason	Spc Proj Coord-Com 1	Transferred/ Correction	$75,671.00/ Annual	$28.00/HR	6/12/2023	Correction: Action is a Transfer no longer a Resignation

MONTGOMERY COUNTY COMMISSIONER'S COURT JULY 11, 2023 MEETING

PERSONNEL AND PAYROLL CHANGES - CONSENT AGENDA

	Department	Employee Name	Job Class	Reason	Current Rate	New Rate	Effective date:	Comments
11.	Commissioner Pct. 2	Cantrell, Karen	Clerk IV Comm Pct. 2	Probationary Period Completed	$22.60/HR	$23.57/HR	7/8/2023	
12.	Commissioner Pct. 2	Grate Jr., Richard	Operator II Comm 2-4	Transferred	$19.85/HR	$23.83/HR	7/8/2023	Replacement for Eddie Pierson
13.	Commissioner Pct. 2	Jackson, James	Operator III Comm 2-2	Transferred	$23.24/HR	$24.26/HR	7/8/2023	Replacement for Ian Jensen
14.	Commissioner Pct. 2	Kopecky, Justin	Operator I Comm 2-10	Transferred	$22.10/HR	$22.74/HR	7/8/2023	Replacement for Dwayne Schleider
15.	Commissioner Pct. 2	Luna, James	Operator III Comm 2-3	Transferred	$24.26/HR	$27.84/HR	7/8/2023	
16.	Commissioner Pct. 2	Pierson, Eddie	Operator III Comm 2-1	Transferred	$23.16/HR	$24.26/HR	7/8/2023	Replacement for James Luna
17.	Commissioner Pct. 2	Redmond Jr., Joseph	Operator I Comm 2-5	Transferred	$19.51/HR	$22.10/HR	7/8/2023	Replacement for Leslie Robinson
18.	Commissioner Pct. 2	Schleider, Dwayne	Operator II Comm 2-1	Transferred	$22.74/HR	$23.26/HR	7/8/2023	Replacement for James Scott Jackson
19.	Commissioner Pct. 2	Scott, Randy	Operator I Comm 2-2	Transferred	$19.51/HR	$22.10/HR	7/8/2023	Replacement for Justin Kopecky
20.	Commissioner Pct. 3	Bean, Jason	Lead Mosq Tech	Resigned	$23.03/HR $18.46/BW	$0.00	6/29/2023	

MONTGOMERY COUNTY COMMISSIONER'S COURT JULY 11, 2023 MEETING

PERSONNEL AND PAYROLL CHANGES - CONSENT AGENDA

	Department	Employee Name	Job Class	Reason	Current Rate	New Rate	Effective date:	Comments
21.	Commissioner Pct. 3	Dempsey, Christopher	Super-Comm 3-1	Transferred	$42.53/HR $18.46/BW	$42.53/HR $18.46/BW	6/24/2023	Replacement for Tracey Stilley
22.	Commissioner Pct. 3	Gentz, Nicole	Adm Mgr I-Comm 3	Comments/ Correction	$75,691.20/ Annual $18.46/BW	$36.39/HR $18.46/BW	6/24/2023	Exempt to Non-Exempt
23.	Commissioner Pct. 3	Olivier, Jade	Projects and Logistics Coordinator	New Hire	$0.00	$100,000.00/ Annual $32.31/BW	7/17/2023	
24.	Commissioner Pct. 3	Rogan, Travis	Operator I-3-2	Resigned	$23.00/HR	$0.00	6/30/2023	
25.	Constable Pct. 2	West, Johnathan	Sgt Const 2	Bridge Time	$41.20/HR	$41.20/HR	6/24/2023	New Anniversary Date 5/12/2016
26.	Constable Pct. 3	Brust, Devin	RMUD Dpty Const 3-21	Transferred	$33.87/HR	$33.87/HR	6/10/2023	Replacement for Rafael Baez Jr.
27.	Constable Pct. 3	Glaze, Ronnie	Lt. Const 3-2	Promotion	$47.34/HR	$111,883.20/ Annual	6/10/2023	Replacement for Eric Runyon
28.	Constable Pct. 3	Lowery, Cade	SPCUD Dpty Const 3-25	Transferred	$28.49/HR	$28.49/HR	6/10/2023	Replacement for Andrew Sanchez
29.	Constable Pct. 3	Reel, Jason	Sgt Const 3-7	Promotion	$34.62/HR	$38.14/HR	6/24/2023	Replacement for Ronald Glaze
30.	Constable Pct. 3	Terrell, Steven	Sgt Const 3-2	Step Increase	$45.27/HR	$47.43/HR	6/24/2023	

MONTGOMERY COUNTY COMMISSIONER'S COURT JULY 11, 2023 MEETING

PERSONNEL AND PAYROLL CHANGES - CONSENT AGENDA

	Department	Employee Name	Job Class	Reason	Current Rate	New Rate	Effective date:	Comments
31.	Constable Pct. 5	Jackson, Richard	Dpty Const 5-9	Unpaid FMLA/ Disability Leave	$33.59/HR $18.46/BW	$0.00	6/25/2023	
32.	Constable Pct. 5	Swanson, Robin	Dpty Const 5-6	Step Increase	$27.15/HR $18.46/BW	$28.49/HR $18.46/BW	6/30/2023	4 Year Step & Correction to TCOLE date 6/30/19
33.	County Clerk	Camarena, Gwendalynn	Clk II-CtClk	Resigned	$19.99/HR	$0.00	7/5/2023	
34.	County Clerk	Hays, Tracy	Off Supv I- CtClk-2	Promotion	$21.86/HR	$57,324.80/ Annual	7/8/2023	
35.	County Clerk	Mena, Lorena	Clk II-CtClk	Probationary Period Completed	$17.56/HR	$18.44/HR	7/8/2023	
36.	County Clerk	Mizell, Dena	CtClk IV-CtClk	Probationary Period Completed	$20.79/HR	$21.83/HR	7/8/2023	
37.	County Clerk	Norris, Stephanie	Clk II-CtClk	Retired	$18.21/HR	$0.00	6/30/2023	
38.	County Clerk	Perez, Talisa	Clk II-CtClk	Probationary Period Completed	$17.81/HR	$18.44/HR	7/8/2023	
39.	County Clerk	Woods, Genevieve	CtCk IV-CtClk	Probationary Period Completed	$20.79/HR	$21.83/HR	7/8/2023	
40.	County Clerk Records Management	Anz, Karen	Off Supv I-Indexing	Promotion	$23.87/HR	$55,000.00/ Annual	7/8/2023	

MONTGOMERY COUNTY COMMISSIONER'S COURT JULY 11, 2023 MEETING

PERSONNEL AND PAYROLL CHANGES - CONSENT AGENDA

	Department	Employee Name	Job Class	Reason	Current Rate	New Rate	Effective date:	Comments
41.	District Attorney	Doddy, Trenton	DA Attorney I-A	Promotion	$85,337.00/ Annual	$88,333.00/ Annual	6/24/2023	Replacement for Moniqua' Scott
42.	District Attorney	Kao, Angela	DA Attorney II-B	Promotion	$85,337.00/ Annual	$89,599.00/ Annual	7/22/2023	Replacement for Frances Tommaso Please start partial charging for position 2231 to DA STATE FORF
43.	District Attorney	Kennedy, Jared	DA Attorney III-B	Promotion	$92,445.00/ Annual	$105,750.00/ Annual	7/22/2023	Replacement for Leah Fiedler
44.	District Attorney	McCorkle, Amy	DA Investigator II	Other/Comments	$35.19/HR	$36.92/HR	6/24/2023	DA Fingerprint Certification $1.73/HR starting 6.24.23 to be paid from DASTATEFORF for the remainder of FY23
45.	District Attorney	Mitchell, Amber	DA Attorney I-B	Other/Comments	$85,337.00/ Annual	$88,333.00/ Annual	7/22/2023	*Supplement paid over 26 pay periods during FY23 for a total of $2,996.00 commencing on pay period beginning 7/22/23. Supplement payment from DA State Forfeiture Funds
46.	District Attorney	Scott, Moniqua'	DA Attorney II-B	Promotion	$88,333.00/ Annual	$89,599.00/ Annual	6/24/2023	Replacement for Zayna Radwan
47.	District Attorney	Tommaso, Frances	DA Attorney II-A	Promotion	$89,599.00/ Annual	$92,445.00/ Annual	7/22/2023	Replacement for Jared Kennedy Please stop partial charging of position 2231 from DA STATE FORF
48.	Information Technology	Korfeh, Fayah	Ops Spc III- IT Ex	Resigned	$94,234.00/ Annual	$0.00	7/6/2023	
49.	Juvenile	Diehl, Deborah	JSO-Juv-28	Bridge Time/ Comments	$20.36/HR	$20.36/HR	6/24/2023	Adjusted Anniversary Date 1/16/1994
50.	Library	Harrington, Jasmine	Shelving Clerk	New Hire	$0.00	$10.64/HR	7/12/2023	Replacement for Alexandria Graves

MONTGOMERY COUNTY COMMISSIONER'S COURT JULY 11, 2023 MEETING

PERSONNEL AND PAYROLL CHANGES - CONSENT AGENDA

	Department	Employee Name	Job Class	Reason	Current Rate	New Rate	Effective date:	Comments
51.	Library	Kilgore, Francisca	Librarian III	Promotion	$50,000.00/ Annual	$60,000.00/ Annual	7/8/2023	
52.	Library	Maciel, Amanda	Library Ast II-3	Status Change	$15.14/HR	$15.14/HR	7/8/2023	Replacement for Joshua Smith
53.	Library	Spencer, Debra	Catalog Tech-Lib	Retired	$17.26/HR	$0.00	7/21/2023	
54.	Risk Management	McMonagle, Angelica	Risk Anlst-Risk	New Hire	$0.00	$57,000.00/ Annual	7/10/2023	Replacement for Bianca Castaneda
55.	Sheriff	Aaron, Matthew	Dpty-SO Ptrl D5-16	Step Increase	$33.62/HR	$35.01/HR	7/2/2023	
56.	Sheriff	Beck, Anthony	DO-SO Jail-195	Resigned	$22.53/HR	$0.00	7/7/2023	
57.	Sheriff	Dunlap, Kenneth	Cpt Sheriff-8	Deceased	$139,437.80/ Annual	$0.00	6/24/2023	
58.	Sheriff	Harrison, Samuel	SO Detective East 15	Step Increase	$33.15/HR	$34.74/HR	7/10/2023	
59.	Sheriff	Henson, Jason	Sgt-SO Ptrl D4-3	Promotion	$38.97/HR	$42.79/HR	7/8/2023	Replacement for Darwin Bible Jr.
60.	Sheriff	Kiesel, Zachary	DptyPtl-SO TWT-14	Step Increase	$35.26/HR	$36.91/HR	7/2/2023	CS29
61.	Sheriff	Leon, America	DO-SO Jail-52	Transferred	$22.53/HR	$22.53/HR	7/8/2023	Replacement for Kevin McMillian

MONTGOMERY COUNTY COMMISSIONER'S COURT JULY 11, 2023 MEETING

PERSONNEL AND PAYROLL CHANGES - CONSENT AGENDA

	Department	Employee Name	Job Class	Reason	Current Rate	New Rate	Effective date:	Comments
62.	Sheriff	Pankratz, Jordan	SPC-SO Swat-4	Step Increase	$37.68/HR	$39.46/HR	7/9/2023	
63.	Sheriff	Vanmeeteren, Jeffery	Mech III-SO Fleet-2	Retired	$33.61/HR	$0.00	7/31/2023	
64.	Sheriff	White, Landon	SO Deputy East 57	Step Increase	$25.86/HR	$27.15/HR	6/30/2023	
65.	Tax Assessor	Cruz, Nichole	Research Manager	Promotion	$25.66/HR	$77,304.00/ Annual	7/8/2023	Replacement for Eva Pena
66.	Tax Assessor	Gunnels, William	Deputy Spec I	Resigned	$18.30/HR	$0.00	6/23/2023	
67.	Tax Assessor	Pack, Bradley	Deputy Spec I	Resigned	$17.42/HR	$0.00	7/5/2023	
68.	Tax Assessor	Pena, Eva	Quality Assurance Manager	Promotion	$77,304.00/ Annual	$89,187.00/ Annual	7/8/2023	Replacement for Erica Bane
69.	Tax Assessor	Schaefer, Abbie	Deputy Spec I	New Hire	$0.00	$17.42/HR	7/10/2023	
70.	Tax Assessor	Vallery, Sa'kea	Research Analyst	Promotion	$19.38/HR	$24.91/HR	7/8/2023	Replacement for Nichole Cruz

Consent-Environmental Health

Commissioners Court-Regular Meeting

TO: Montgomery County Commissioners Court

FROM: Scott Nichols, Director of Environmental Services

DATE: 07/11/2023

SUBJECT: Consider and approve a request for demolition of the following property that is abandoned, deemed unsafe, or unlivable:
Precinct 4
3326 Abbey Field Lane, Porter, Texas 77365
Estimated total cost: $7,500
Funded by: CDBG

Attachments

AbbeyField

ORDER TO ABATE A PUBLIC NUISANCE

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF MONTGOMERY §

On the _____ day of _____, 2023, at a Regular Session meeting of the Commissioners Court of Montgomery County, Texas, acting as governing body of Montgomery County, Texas, upon motion of Commissioner _____, seconded by Commissioner _____ duly put and carried, the following was adopted:

WHEREAS, pursuant to Chapter 343 of the Texas Health and Safety Code, and the Montgomery County Nuisance Abatement Procedures adopted by the Montgomery County Commissioners Court on August 30, 1993, amended June 4, 2007, the Montgomery County Commissioners Court desires to abate public nuisances in the interest of the health, safety, and welfare of the citizens of Montgomery County, Texas; and

WHEREAS, Chapter 343 of the Texas Health and Safety Code and the Montgomery County Nuisance Abatement Procedures define a public nuisance as (1) maintaining premises in a manner that creates an unsanitary condition likely to attract or harbor mosquitos, rodents, vermin, or other disease-carrying pests; (2) allowing weeds to grow on premises in a neighborhood if the weeds are located within 300 feet of another residence or commercial establishment; (3) maintaining a building in a manner that is structurally unsafe or constitutes a hazard to safety, health, or public welfare because of inadequate maintenance, unsanitary conditions, dilapidation, obsolescence, disaster, damage, or abandonment or because it constitutes a fire hazard; and (4) maintaining on abandoned and unoccupied property in a neighborhood a swimming pool that is not protected with: (A) a fence that is at least four feet high and that has a latched and locked gate; and (B) a cover over the entire swimming pool that cannot be removed by a child; and

WHEREAS, Montgomery County may abate a public nuisance as prescribed by Chapter 343 of the Texas Health and Safety Code, up to and including demolition or removal of the public nuisance, and assess the costs of and associated with abating the public nuisance against the property on which the public nuisance exists; and

WHEREAS, Dayton Ronald Benham, as heir to the Estate of David Wayne Benham, Deceased, is the owner of the property located at 3326 Abbey Field Lane, Porter, Texas 77365, which property is legally described as follows:

> Lot Twenty-Eight (28), in Block Three (3), of Country Colony, Section Three (3), a subdivision in Montgomery County, Texas, according to the map or plat thereof, recorded in Cabinet B, Sheet 110B of the Map Records of Montgomery County, Texas (the "Property"); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Chapter 343 of the Texas Health and Safety Code and the Montgomery County Nuisance Abatement Procedures, the Montgomery County Commissioners Court has determined that the specific condition of the Property constitutes a public nuisance, as defined above by Chapter 343 of the Texas Health and Safety Code and the Montgomery County Nuisance Abatement Procedures, requiring an Order for the abatement of the public nuisance; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Chapter 343 of the Texas Health and Safety Code and the Montgomery County Nuisance Abatement Procedures, Montgomery County, acting through its Program Administrator of Environmental Health, said Administrator being the regularly salaried, full-time county employee designated by the Montgomery County Commissioners Court to administer the Montgomery County Nuisance Abatement Procedures, did determine that the specific condition of the Property constitutes a public nuisance and did give Notice to Abate Nuisance to Dayton Ronald Benham, as heir to the Estate of David Wayne Benham, Deceased, owner of the Property; and

WHEREAS, said Notice did comply in all respects with the requirements as stated in Chapter 343 of the Texas Health and Safety Code and the Montgomery County Nuisance Abatement Procedures; and

WHEREAS, said public nuisance was not eliminated at the Property within the time prescribed by Chapter 343 of the Texas Health and Safety Code and the Montgomery County Nuisance Abatement Procedures;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDERED AND DECREED that said public nuisance at the Property located at 3326 Abbey Field Lane, Porter, Texas 77365 be abated by Montgomery County pursuant to Chapter 343 of the Texas Health and Safety Code and the Montgomery County Nuisance Abatement Procedures, including abatement by demolition and/or removal of said public nuisance; and

BE IT FURTHER ORDERED AND DECREED that the costs of abatement, including the cost of legal notification by publication and a $100.00 administrative fee, be assessed by Montgomery County against the herein-described Property, and that such assessment shall constitute and be a lien against said Property as provided by Texas Health and Safety Code Section 343.023 and the Montgomery County Nuisance Abatement Procedures; and

BE IT FURTHER ORDERED AND DECREED that the Program Administrator of Environmental Health or his duly authorized representative is authorized to file with the County Clerk of Montgomery County, Texas, for recording in the Real Property Records of Montgomery County, Texas, a certified copy of this Order in said Real Property Records of Montgomery County, Texas.

PASSED and approved this _____ day of _____, 2023.

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS

_____
MARK J. KEOUGH,
COUNTY JUDGE

ATTEST:

_____
L. BRANDON STEINMANN,
COUNTY CLERK

After recording please return to:
Montgomery County Environmental Health
Attn: Rick Jordan
501 N. Thompson, Suite 101
Conroe, Texas 77301

Consent-Elections

Commissioners Court-Regular Meeting

TO: Montgomery County Commissioners Court

FROM: Suzie Harvey, Elections Administrator

DATE: 07/11/2023

SUBJECT: Consider and approve the Joint Election Agreement between Montgomery County and various political entities for the November 7, 2023 Election for the purpose of sharing polling places, voting equipment, election officials, and the related costs.

Attachments

Joint Election Agreement

Joint Election Agreement

Political Subdivision of Montgomery County, Texas

WHEREAS, the undersigned Political Subdivisions (collectively referred to hereinafter as "Participating Entities") will each hold an election on November 7, 2023; and

WHEREAS, Montgomery County Elections Administrator, Suzie Harvey, as Montgomery County's Election Officer, has entered into separate Election Services Agreements with each of the undersigned Participating Entities wherein the County's Election Officer will administer elections occurring on November 7, 2023, to be held in precincts in Montgomery County, as authorized under Subchapter D of Chapter 31 of the Texas Election Code ("Election Services Agreements"); and

WHEREAS, the Participating Entities desire to enter into a Joint Election Agreement, as authorized under Chapter 271 of the Texas Election Code, for the purpose of sharing election equipment, election officials, polling places, and costs where appropriate.

NOW, THEREFORE, Participating Entities enter this Joint Election Agreement under the terms that follow:

I. Scope of Joint Election Agreement

The Participating Entities enter this Joint Election Agreement ("Agreement") for the purpose of jointly conducting elections to be held on November 7, 2023 ("Joint Election").

II. Appoint Election Officer

The Participating Entities appoint Suzie Harvey, Montgomery County Elections Administrator ("Contracting Officer"), to serve as the Election Officer to perform the duties and responsibilities of Election Officer itemized in the Election Services Agreements for the Joint Election.

III. Early Voting and Election Day

Early voting and election day voting shall be held in common precincts where appropriate, at the dates, times, and locations adopted by Montgomery County Commissioners' Court and/or authorized and ordered by the governing body of each Participating Entity.

IV. Joint Election Costs; Adjustment of Costs in the Event of Cancellation of Election; Payment

The estimated election expenses for each Participating Entity, including administrative costs and expenses for facilities, personnel, supplies, equipment, and training, are reflected in the Exhibit D - Cost Estimate incorporated into each Election Services Agreement. The Participating Entities agree that they will be responsible for and will pay from budgeted funds their share of the actual election expenses attributable to each entity according to the table incorporated into the Election Services Agreements as the Final Invoice.

V. Reasonable Cooperation

The Participating Entities agree to reasonably cooperate with each other as is necessary to carry out the terms of this Agreement.

VI. Miscellaneous Provisions

1. This Agreement becomes effective with respect to each Participating Entity upon execution by that Participating Entity. The obligations of this Agreement will continue as to each Participating Entity until each Participating Entity has made full payment of its share of election costs under this Agreement and its respective Election Services Agreement, which costs are related to the Joint Election.

2. If for any reason a Participating Entity does not participate in the Joint Election, this Joint Election Agreement shall remain in effect between all remaining Participating Entities.

3. Notices given under this Agreement must be in writing and may be effected by hand delivery, fax, email, or by certified mail to the Contracting Officer and/or the Participating Entities at the addresses listed on their respective signature blocks below.

4. This Agreement may not be amended or modified except in writing executed by the Contracting Officer and each respective Participating Entity with whom the amendment or modification has been mutually agreed.

5. The obligations under this Agreement are performable in Montgomery County, Texas.

6. Venue for any dispute arising under this Agreement shall be in Montgomery County, Texas. This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas and the United States of America.

7. If any provision of this Agreement is found to be invalid, illegal, or unenforceable by a court of competent jurisdiction, such invalidity, illegality, or unenforceability shall not affect the remaining provisions of this Agreement; and the Participating Entities shall perform their obligations under this Agreement as expressed in the terms and provisions of this Agreement.

8. This Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original for all purposes. Faxed signatures and/or electronic signatures shall have the same force and effect as an original signature.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, this Agreement is executed by Montgomery County, Texas or the Contracting Officer, as applicable, and each Participating Entity on the dates indicated below.

See attached signature page(s):

July 11, 2023
Date

Signature:
Printed name: Mark Keough
Title: County Judge
Political Subdivision: Montgomery County, Texas
All correspondence to be directed to:
Montgomery County Elections Office
Address: P. O. Box 2646
City, State, Zip: Conroe, Texas 77305-2646
Telephone: (936) 539-7843
Fax: (936) 788-8340
Email: suzie.harvey@mctx.org

Date

Signature:
Printed name:
Title:
Political Subdivision:
Address:
City, State, Zip:
Telephone: ( )
Fax: ( )
Email:

Date

Signature:
Printed name:
Title:
Political Subdivision:
Address:
City, State, Zip:
Telephone: ( )
Fax: ( )
Email:

Date

Signature:
Printed name:
Title:
Political Subdivision:
Address:
City, State, Zip:
Telephone: ( )
Fax: ( )
Email:

Consent-County Attorney

Commissioners Court-Regular Meeting **Precinct 1**

TO: Montgomery County Commissioners Court

FROM: BD Griffin, County Attorney

DATE: 07/11/2023

SUBJECT: Approve Order Authorizing Notice of Public Hearing under Local Government Code 232.009(C-1) for a partial replat of Restricted Reserve "C", Block 3 of Chambers Creek, Section 4, as recorded in Cabinet Z, Sheets 8558-8568 of the map records of Montgomery County, Texas, to be known as Chambers Creek, Section 5. The purpose of the proposed partial replat is to develop a portion of Reserve"C" into residential lots.

Attachments

Chambers Creek

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING

A public hearing is to be held by the Montgomery County Commissioners Court regarding the proposed application for a partial replat of Restricted Reserve "C", Block 3 of Chambers Creek, Section 4, as recorded in Cabinet Z, Sheets 8558-8568 of the map records of Montgomery County, Texas, to be known as Chambers Creek, Section 5. The purpose of the proposed partial replat is to develop a portion of Reserve"C" into residential lots.

The public hearing will be conducted at 9:30 a.m. on Tuesday, August 22, 2023 in Commissioners Court in the Alan B. Sadler Commissioners Court Building, 501 N. Thompson, 4th Floor, Conroe, Texas. You are receiving this notice because your property line is within two hundred (200) feet of the tract(s) being replatted. This proposed partial replat does not affect the property lines of any lot owners outside the proposed replat boundary. The purpose of the hearing is to allow public comment on the proposed partial replat and provide notice to nearby residents who may have concerns. All interested parties are invited to attend, but your appearance is not mandatory. If you would like additional information, please contact our office at (936) 539-7828 and ask to speak with Michelle Hebert or Hunter C. Taber.

SIGNED this 23 day of June, 2023.

MONTGOMERY COUNTY

Hunter C. Taber
Assistant County Attorney

ORDER AUTHORIZING NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING
FOR REVISION OF PLAT

STATE OF TEXAS §

COUNTY OF MONTGOMERY §

On this the _____ day of _____, 2023, at a Regular Session Meeting of the Commissioners Court of Montgomery County, Texas, acting as governing body of Montgomery County, Texas, upon motion of Commissioner _____, seconded by Commissioner _____, duly put and carried, the following was adopted:

WHEREAS, an application has been made for a partial revision to subdivision lots/plats being described as a partial replat Restricted Reserve "C", Block 3 of Chambers Creek, Section 4, as recorded in Cabinet Z, Sheets 8558-8568 of the map records of Montgomery County, Texas, to be known as Chambers Creek, Section 5. The purpose of the proposed partial replat is to develop a portion of Reserve"C" into residential lots.

WHEREAS, section 232.009(c-1) of the Local Government Code provides if a commissioners court determines that a replat does not affect a public interest or public property of any type, including, but not limited to, a park, school, or road, notice of the replat may be accomplished by providing written notice of the application to the owners of the lots within 200 feet of the subdivision plat to be revised and post notice of the application continuously on the county's website for at least 30 days preceding the date of the meeting and until the day following the meeting to consider the application.

WHEREAS, the Commissioners Court finds the plat of Chambers Creek, Section 5 does not affect a public interest or public property and desires to establish a date for a public hearing on the replat and ensure proper notice is provided to the public.

NOW, THEREFORE, is it hereby ORDERED that:

1) a public hearing regarding the plat of Chambers Creek, Section 5 be heard August 22, 2023;
2) written notice of the plat of Chambers Creek, Section 5 be provided to owners of all lots within 200 feet of the subdivision lots which are the subject of the replat; and;
3) written notice of the plat of Chambers Creek, Section 5, along with the "Notice of Public Hearing" (Exhibit "A"), be posted continuously on the Montgomery County

website beginning as soon as practicable but no later than 30 days prior to August 22, 2023 and lasting until at least one (1) day following the public hearing on the replat.

PASSED AND APPROVED on _____, 2023.

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS

_____
MARK J. KEOUGH, COUNTY JUDGE

ATTEST:

_____
L. BRANDON STEINMANN
COUNTY CLERK

Consent-County Attorney

Commissioners Court-Regular Meeting **Precinct 2**

TO: Montgomery County Commissioners Court

FROM: Amy Davidson, Assistant County Attorney

DATE: 07/11/2023

SUBJECT: Approve Order Authorizing Notice of Public Hearing under Local Government Code 232.009(C-1) for a partial replat of Lots 6 and 7, Block 1 of Sendera Ranch, Section 1, as recorded in Cabinet G, Sheet 88A of the map records of Montgomery County, Texas, to be known as Sendera Ranch, Section 1, Partial Replat No. 1. The purpose of the proposed partial replat is to adjust internal lot line between Lots 6 and 7.

Attachments

Sendera Ranch

STATE OF TEXAS §

COUNTY OF MONTGOMERY §

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING

A public hearing is to be held by the Montgomery County Commissioners Court regarding the proposed application for a partial replat of Lots 6 and 7, Block 1 of Sendera Ranch, Section 1, as recorded in Cabinet G, Sheet 88A of the map records of Montgomery County, Texas, to be known as Sendera Ranch, Section 1, Partial Replat No. 1. The purpose of the proposed partial replat is to adjust internal lot line between Lots 6 and 7.

The public hearing will be conducted at 9:30 a.m. on Tuesday, August 22, 2023 in Commissioners Court in the Alan B. Sadler Commissioners Court Building, 501 N. Thompson, 4th Floor, Conroe, Texas. You are receiving this notice because your property line is within two hundred (200) feet of the tract(s) being replatted. This proposed partial replat does not affect the property lines of any lot owners outside the proposed replat boundary. The purpose of the hearing is to allow public comment on the proposed partial replat and provide notice to nearby residents who may have concerns. All interested parties are invited to attend, but your appearance is not mandatory. If you would like additional information, please contact our office at (936) 539-7828 and ask to speak with Michelle Hebert or Hunter C. Taber.

SIGNED this 23 day of June, 2023.

MONTGOMERY COUNTY

Hunter C. Taber
Assistant County Attorney

ORDER AUTHORIZING NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING FOR REVISION OF PLAT

STATE OF TEXAS §

COUNTY OF MONTGOMERY §

On this the _____ day of _____, 2023, at a Regular Session Meeting of the Commissioners Court of Montgomery County, Texas, acting as governing body of Montgomery County, Texas, upon motion of Commissioner _____, seconded by Commissioner _____, duly put and carried, the following was adopted:

WHEREAS, an application has been made for a partial revision to subdivision lots/plats being described as a partial replat Lots 6 and 7, Block 1 of Sendera Ranch, Section 1, as recorded in Cabinet G, Sheet 88A of the map records of Montgomery County, Texas, to be known as Sendera Ranch, Section 1, Partial Replat No. 1. The purpose of the proposed partial replat is to adjust internal lot line between Lots 6 and 7.

WHEREAS, section 232.009(c-1) of the Local Government Code provides if a commissioners court determines that a replat does not affect a public interest or public property of any type, including, but not limited to, a park, school, or road, notice of the replat may be accomplished by providing written notice of the application to the owners of the lots within 200 feet of the subdivision plat to be revised and post notice of the application continuously on the county's website for at least 30 days preceding the date of the meeting and until the day following the meeting to consider the application.

WHEREAS, the Commissioners Court finds the plat of Sendera Ranch, Section 1, Partial Replat No. 1 does not affect a public interest or public property and desires to establish a date for a public hearing on the replat and ensure proper notice is provided to the public.

NOW, THEREFORE, is it hereby ORDERED that:

1) a public hearing regarding the plat of Sendera Ranch, Section 1, Partial Replat No. 1 be heard August 22, 2023;
2) written notice of the plat of Sendera Ranch, Section 1, Partial Replat No. 1 be provided to owners of all lots within 200 feet of the subdivision lots which are the subject of the replat; and;

3) written notice of the plat of Sendera Ranch, Section 1, Partial Replat No. 1, along with the "Notice of Public Hearing" (Exhibit "A"), be posted continuously on the Montgomery County website beginning as soon as practicable but no later than 30 days prior to August 22, 2023 and lasting until at least one (1) day following the public hearing on the replat.

PASSED AND APPROVED on _____, 2023.

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS

_____
MARK J. KEOUGH, COUNTY JUDGE

ATTEST:

_____
L. BRANDON STEINMANN
COUNTY CLERK

Consent-County Attorney

Commissioners Court-Regular Meeting **Precinct 4**

TO: Montgomery County Commissioners Court

FROM: BD Griffin, County Attorney

DATE: 07/11/2023

SUBJECT: Consider and approve the assignment of number 239 for the Montgomery County Municipal Utility District to be reserved in the name of Allen Boone Humphries Robinson, LLP.

Attachments

239

ALLEN BOONE HUMPHRIES ROBINSON LLP
ATTORNEYS AT LAW
PHOENIX TOWER
3200 SOUTHWEST FREEWAY
SUITE 2600
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77027
TEL (713) 860-6400
FAX (713) 860-6401
abhr.com

Direct Line: (713) 860-6424
Direct Fax: (713) 860-6624

lsotirake@abhr.com

Linda Sotirake
Legal Assistant

June 22, 2023

VIA OVERNIGHT DELIVERY

The Honorable Matt Gray
Montgomery County Commissioner Precinct 4
23628 Roberts Road
New Caney, TX 77357

Re: Creation of Municipal Utility District in Montgomery County

Dear Mr. Gray:

Pursuant to my conversation with Montgomery County, the next available number of a district in Montgomery County is 239 and the name of the district would be Montgomery County Municipal Utility District No. 239. We would appreciate it if you could please add an item to the next Court agenda to consider a request for the above municipal utility district number to be reserved in the name of Allen Boone Humphries Robinson LLP.

Should you have any questions, please feel free to call me at (713) 860-6424.

Thank you for your assistance in this matter.

Sincerely,

Linda Sotirake /ST

Linda F. Sotirake
Legal Assistant

1112212

Consent-County Attorney

Commissioners Court-Regular Meeting **Precinct 4**

TO: Montgomery County Commissioners Court

FROM: BD Griffin, County Attorney

DATE: 07/11/2023

SUBJECT: Consider and approve the assignment of number 220 for the Montgomery County Municipal Utility District to be reserved in the name of Allen Boone Humphries Robinson, LLP.

Attachments

220

ALLEN BOONE HUMPHRIES ROBINSON LLP
ATTORNEYS AT LAW
PHOENIX TOWER
3200 SOUTHWEST FREEWAY
SUITE 2600
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77027
TEL (713) 860-6400
FAX (713) 860-6401
abhr.com

Direct Line: (713) 860-6424
Direct Fax: (713) 860-6624

lsotirake@abhr.com

Linda Sotirake
Legal Assistant

June 15, 2023

VIA OVERNIGHT DELIVERY

The Honorable James Metts
Montgomery County Commissioner Precinct 4
23628 Roberts Road
New Caney, TX 77357

Re: **2ND REQUEST**-Creation of Municipal Utility District in Montgomery County

Dear Commissioner Metts:

Pursuant to my conversation with Montgomery County, the next available number of a district in Montgomery County is 220 and the name of the district would be Montgomery County Municipal Utility District No. 220. We would appreciate it if you could please add an item to the next Court agenda to consider a request for the above municipal utility district number to be reserved in the name of Allen Boone Humphries Robinson LLP.

Should you have any questions, please feel free to call me at (713) 860-6424.

Thank you for your assistance in this matter.

Sincerely,

Linda F. Sotirake
Legal Assistant

1110863

ALLEN BOONE HUMPHRIES ROBINSON LLP
ATTORNEYS AT LAW
PHOENIX TOWER
3200 SOUTHWEST FREEWAY
SUITE 2600
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77027
TEL (713) 860-6400
FAX (713) 860-6401
abhr.com

Direct Line: (713) 860-6424
Direct Fax: (713) 860-6624

lsotirake@abhr.com

Linda Sotirake
Legal Assistant

May 20, 2022

VIA OVERNIGHT DELIVERY

The Honorable James Metts
Montgomery County Commissioner Precinct 4
23628 Roberts Road
New Caney, TX 77357

Re: Creation of Municipal Utility District in Montgomery County

Dear Mr. Metts:

Pursuant to my conversation with Montgomery County, the next available number of a district in Montgomery County is 220 and the name of the district would be Montgomery County Municipal Utility District No. 220. We would appreciate it if you could please add an item to the next Court agenda to consider a request for the above municipal utility district number to be reserved in the name of Allen Boone Humphries Robinson LLP.

Should you have any questions, please feel free to call me at (713) 860-6424.

Thank you for your assistance in this matter.

Sincerely,

Linda Sotirake/SY

Linda F. Sotirake
Legal Assistant

Consent-County Attorney

Commissioners Court-Regular Meeting **All Precincts**

TO: Montgomery County Commissioners Court

FROM: BD Griffin, County Attorney

DATE: 07/11/2023

SUBJECT: Consider and approve Resolution and Order to defend Claim No. 800.6730, Cause No. 23-05-07159 and styled Bryan Johnson v. State of Texas (MCSO) in the 457th District Court of Montgomery County, Texas.

Attachments

800.6730

CLAIM NO. 800.6730

RESOLUTION AND ORDER

On this, the 11th day of July, 2023, at a regular session of the Commissioners Court of Montgomery County, Texas, there came on for consideration and approval a motion supporting the need for the Montgomery County Attorney to defend on behalf of Montgomery County, lawsuit filed under Cause No. 23-05-07158 and styled *Bryan Allen Johnson v. State of Texas (MCSO);* In the 457th District Court of Montgomery County, Texas, Claim No. 800.6730, and further, for authorization for the Montgomery County Attorney to incur expenses as necessary for the proper defense and negotiation of said case. These expenses include but are not limited to mediation fees, court fees, court reporter fees, deposition expenses, expert witness expenses, travel expenses, copy expenses, miscellaneous expenses (i.e., research), and general office supplies other than those budgeted for routine office expenses, and to further authorize funding of said expenses from the Risk Management budget with the approval of the Director of Risk Management or the designee of the Director of Risk Management.

Motion was made by Commissioner _____ and seconded by Commissioner _____ that said Commissioners Court does hereby acknowledge the need for the Montgomery County Attorney to defend on behalf of Montgomery County, lawsuit filed under Cause No. 23-05-07158 and styled *Bryan Allen Johnson v. State of Texas (MCSO);* In the 457th District Court of Montgomery County, Texas, Claim No. 800.6730, and further, for authorization for the Montgomery County Attorney to incur expenses as necessary for the proper defense and negotiation of said case. These expenses include but are not limited to mediation fees, court fees, court reporter fees, deposition expenses, expert witness expenses, travel expenses, copy expenses, miscellaneous expenses (i.e., research), and general office supplies other than those budgeted for routine office expenses and to further authorize funding of said expenses from the Risk Management budget with the approval of the Director of Risk Management or the designee of the Director of Risk Management.

Said Motion being put to vote, it carried by a vote of _____ to _____.

IT IS, THEREFORE, ORDERED that Commissioners Court hereby acknowledge the need for the Montgomery County Attorney to defend on behalf of Montgomery County, lawsuit filed under Cause No. 23-05-07158 and styled *Bryan Allen Johnson v. State of Texas (MCSO);* In the 457th District Court of Montgomery County, Texas, Claim No. 800.6730, and further, for authorization for the Montgomery County Attorney to incur expenses as necessary for the proper defense and negotiation of said case. These expenses include but are not limited to mediation fees, court fees, court reporter fees, deposition expenses, expert witness expenses, travel expenses, copy expenses, miscellaneous expenses (i.e., research), and general office supplies other than those budgeted for routine office expenses and to further

authorize funding of said expenses from the Risk Management budget with the approval of the Director of Risk Management or the designee of the Director of Risk Management.

SIGNED on this _____ day of _____, 2023.

ATTEST:

_____
L. Brandon Steinmann,
County Clerk

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS

_____
Mark J. Keough,
County Judge

_____
Robert C. Walker,
Commissioner, Precinct 1

_____
Charlie Riley,
Commissioner, Precinct 2

_____
James Noack,
Commissioner, Precinct 3

_____
Matt Gray, Commissioner,
Precinct 4

Approved by:

_____
Michael Howard
Director of Risk Management –
Montgomery County

Consent-County Judge

Commissioners Court-Regular Meeting

TO: Montgomery County Commissioners Court

DATE: 07/11/2023

SUBJECT: Consider and accept the annual financial report for Montgomery County Emergency Services District No. 8 (ESD8) for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2022.

Attachments

MCESD 8 - Audit

Montgomery County, Texas
Office of the County Auditor
501 North Thompson, Suite 205, Conroe, Texas 77301
P. O. Box 539, Conroe, Texas 77305

Rakesh Pandey, CPA
County Auditor

Angela H. Blocker
1st Assistant County Auditor

Date: July 25, 2023

To: Commissioners Court

From: Rakesh Pandey, County Auditor RP

Re: Financial Report – Emergency Services District #8

The attached annual audit was submitted, in compliance with §775.082, Texas Health and Safety Code, and received on July 5, 2023. The report includes the following information:

Independent Audit Report	BrooksWatson & Co., PLLC
Present fairly yes/no	Yes
FY 2022 Net Position	$37,289,320
Increase/(decrease) from prior year	$8,527,484
Revenues increase/(decrease)	$4,443,652
Reason	Increase in operating grant income, property taxes, sales taxes, and investment income.
Expenditures increase/(decrease)	$931,691
Reason	Increased expenses for public safety.
Material Weakness	None
If yes, explain	
Significant Deficiencies	None
If yes, explain	

RP/sb

cc: File

ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT

of the

Montgomery County Emergency Services District No. 8

For the Year Ended
September 30, 2022

(This page intentionally left blank.)

Montgomery County Emergency Services District No. 8

TABLE OF CONTENTS

For the Year Ended September 30, 2022

	Page
Independent Auditor's Report	1
Management's Discussion and Analysis	7
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	
Statement of Net Position	16
Statement of Activities	19
Balance Sheet	20
Reconciliation of the Balance Sheet to the Statement of Net Position	21
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Change in Fund Balance	22
Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Change in Fund Balance to the Statement of Activities	23
Notes to Financial Statements	25
REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION	
Budgetary Comparison Schedule – General Fund	51
Schedule of Changes in Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios – Texas County & District Retirement System	52
Schedule of Employer Contributions to Pension Plan	54

(This page intentionally left blank.)

BROOKSWATSON & CO.
CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the Commissioners of the
Montgomery County Emergency Services District No. 8:

Report on the Financial Statements

Opinions

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities and the general fund of Montgomery County ESD No. 8 (the "District") as of and for the year ended September 30, 2022, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

In our opinion, the accompanying financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities and the general fund of Montgomery County ESD No. 8, as of September 30, 2022, and the respective changes in financial position for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Basis for Opinions

We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAS). Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements section of our report. We are required to be independent of Montgomery County ESD No. 8 and to meet our other ethical responsibilities, in accordance with the relevant ethical requirements relating to our audit. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

Responsibilities of Management for the Financial Statements

The District's management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, and for the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, management is required to evaluate whether there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the District's ability to continue as a going concern for one year after the date that the financial statements are issued.

Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinions. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and therefore is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with GAAS will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control. Misstatements are considered material if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in the aggregate, they would influence the judgment made by a reasonable user based on the financial statements.

In performing an audit in accordance with GAAS, we:

- Exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.
- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, and design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks. Such procedures include examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluate the overall presentation of the financial statements.
- Conclude whether, in our judgment, there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the District's ability to continue as a going concern for a reasonable period of time.

We are required to communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit, significant audit findings, and certain internal control–related matters that we identified during the audit.

Emphasis of Matter

As discussed in Note V.D. to the financial statements, during the year ended September 30 2022, the District adopted GASB 87 for leases they are the lessor on, and corrected a prior year error in accounting for a liability.

As such, the District restated beginning net position/fund balance for governmental activities, and the general fund. Our opinion is not modified with respect to this matter.

Other Matters

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the management's discussion and analysis, pension schedules and budgetary comparison information for the general fund be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.



BrooksWatson & Co., PLLC
Certified Public Accountants
Houston, Texas
June 21, 2023

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

(This page intentionally left blank.)

Montgomery County Emergency Services District No. 8

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

For the Year Ended September 30, 2022

The purpose of the Management's Discussion and Analysis (the "MD&A") is to give the readers an objective and easily readable analysis of the financial activities of the Montgomery County Emergency Services District No. 8 (the "District") for the year ended September 30, 2022. The analysis is based on currently known facts, decisions, or economic conditions. It presents short and long-term analysis of the District's activities, compares current year results with those of the prior year, and discusses the positive and negative aspects of that comparison. Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 34 establishes the content of the minimum requirements for MD&A. Please read the MD&A in conjunction with the District's financial statements, which follow this section.

THE STRUCTURE OF OUR ANNUAL REPORT

The annual financial report is presented as compliant with the financial reporting model in effect pursuant to GASB Statement No. 34. The financial reporting model requires governments to present certain basic financial statements as well as a Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A) and certain other Required Supplementary Information (RSI). The basic financial statements include (1) government-wide financial statements, (2) individual fund financial statements, and (3) notes to the financial statements.

Financial Highlights

- The assets and deferred outflows of the District exceeded its liabilities and deferred inflows (net position) at September 30, 2022 by $37,289,320. Of this amount, $12,199,273 (unrestricted net position) may be used to meet the government's ongoing obligations to citizens and creditors.

- The net pension asset as of September 30, 2022 was $31,830, which represented a $1,108,239 improvement compared to prior year.

- The District's total net position increased by $8,527,484.

Government-Wide Statements

The government-wide statements report information for the District as a whole. These statements include transactions and balances relating to all assets, including capital assets. These statements are designed to provide information about cost of services, operating results, and financial position of the District as an economic entity. The Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities report information on the District's activities that enable the reader to understand the financial condition of the District. These statements are prepared using the *accrual basis of accounting*, which is similar to the accounting used by most private-sector

companies. All of the current year's revenues and expenses are taken into account even if cash has not yet changed hands.

The Statement of Net Position presents information on all of the District's assets and liabilities. The difference between the two is reported as *net position*. Over time, increases or decreases in net position may serve as a useful indicator of whether the financial position of the District is improving or deteriorating. Other non-financial factors, such as the District's operating performance need to be considered to assess the overall health of the District.

The Statement of Activities presents information showing how the District's net position changed during the most recent year. All changes in the net position are reported as soon as the underlying event giving rise to the change occurs, regardless of the timing of related cash flows – the accrual method rather than modified accrual that is used in the fund level statements.

The Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities present the District using one class of activity:

1. Governmental Activities – The District's emergency service operations are reported here.

The government-wide financial statements can be found after the MD&A within this report.

FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Funds may be considered as operating companies of the parent corporation, which is the District. They are usually segregated for specific activities or objectives. The District uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal reporting requirements. The District's operations are reported using governmental funds.

Governmental Funds

Governmental funds are used to account for essentially the same functions reported as governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. However, unlike the government-wide financial statements, governmental fund financial statements focus on *near-term inflows and outflows of spendable resources,* as well as on *balances of spendable resources* available at the end of the year. Such information may be useful in evaluating the District's near-term financing requirements.

Because the focus of governmental funds is narrower than that of the government-wide financial statements, it is useful to compare the information presented for *governmental funds* with similar information presented for *governmental activities* in the government-wide financial

statements. By doing so, readers may better understand the long-term impact of the government's near-term financing decisions. Both the governmental fund balance sheet and the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances provide a reconciliation to facilitate this comparison between *governmental funds* and *governmental activities*.

The District maintains one governmental fund. Information is presented separately in the governmental fund balance sheet and in the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balance for the general fund, which is considered to be a major fund.

The general fund is used to report the District's activities. The District adopts an annual appropriated budget for its general fund. A budgetary comparison schedule has been provided to demonstrate compliance with this budget.

Notes to Financial Statements

The notes to the financial statements provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements. The notes can be found after the financial statements within this report.

Other Information

In addition to basic financial statements, this MD&A, and accompanying notes, this report also presents certain Required Supplementary Information ("RSI"). The RSI that GASB Statement No. 34 requires includes a budgetary comparison schedule for the general fund. The RSI also contains schedules on the District's net pension liability required by GASB 68. The RSI can be found after the notes to the financial statements within this report.

GOVERNMENT-WIDE FINANCIAL ANALYSIS

As noted earlier, net position may serve over time as a useful indicator of the District's financial position. For the District, assets and deferred outflows exceeded liabilities and deferred inflows by $37,289,320 as of yearend. Unrestricted net position, $12,199,273, may be used to meet the District's ongoing emergency service operations.

Statement of Net Position:

The following table reflects the condensed Statement of Net Position:

	Governmental Activities	
	2022	**2021**
Current and other assets	$ 14,801,417	$ 12,546,203
Capital assets, net	37,910,805	36,307,896
Net pension asset	31,830	-
Total Assets	52,744,052	48,854,099
Deferred outflows of resources - pension	2,451,107	1,896,316
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	2,451,107	1,896,316
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	350,297	1,906,991
Unearned revenue	1,021,639	1,086,173
Net pension liability	-	1,076,409
Long-term liabilities (current & LT portion)	14,972,664	17,470,260
Total Liabilities	16,344,600	21,539,833
Deferred inflows of resources	1,561,239	448,746
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	1,561,239	448,746
Net Position:		
Net investment in capital assets net of related debt	24,168,349	18,958,848
Restricted - pension	921,698	615,658
Unrestricted	12,199,273	9,187,330
Total Net Position	$ 37,289,320	$ 28,761,836

Current and other assets increased due to greater cash on hand, which is a result of operating surpluses during the year. Capital assets increased primarily due to capital investments outweighing depreciation expense in the current year. Accounts payable and accrued expenses decreased due to ongoing construction activities completed in the current year. Long-term liabilities decreased due to principal payments during the year.

Statement of Activities:

The following table provides a summary of the District's changes in net position:

	Governmental Activities	
	2022	**2021**
Revenues		
Program revenues:		
Operating grant income	$ 64,534	$ 57,460
General revenues:		
Property taxes	8,674,511	7,944,104
Sales taxes	16,626,836	12,467,411
Other	252,006	778,479
Investment income	91,194	17,975
Total Revenues	25,709,081	21,265,429
Expenses		
Public safety	16,823,389	15,786,035
Interest and fiscal charges	358,208	463,871
Total Expenses	17,181,597	16,249,906
Change in Net Position	8,527,484	5,015,523
Beginning Net Position	28,761,837	23,746,314
Ending Net Position	$ 37,289,321	$ 28,761,837

The District reported an increase in net position of $8,527,484. This is primarily due to increases in sales tax of $4,159,425, and property tax of $730,407. Revenue increased due to increased development and economic growth within the District. Other revenues decreased primarily due to nonrecurring command post insurance claim proceeds received in the prior year.

The increase in public safety expenses was primarily due to greater personnel and insurance costs in the current year.

FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF THE DISTRICT'S FUNDS

As noted earlier, fund accounting is used to demonstrate and ensure compliance with finance-related legal requirements.

Governmental Funds – The focus of the District's governmental funds is to provide information on near-term inflows, outflows, and balances of spendable resources. Such information is useful in assessing the District's financing requirements. In particular, the unassigned fund balance may serve as a useful measure of the District's net resources available for spending at the end of the year.

The District's general fund reflects a fund balance of $13,228,233. There was an increase in the fund balance of $3,886,124 over the prior year. This increase is attributed to greater than expected revenues.

CAPITAL ASSETS

As of the end of the year, the District's governmental activities funds had invested $37,910,805 in a variety of capital assets and infrastructure, net of accumulated depreciation. Depreciation is included with the governmental capital assets as required by GASB Statement No. 34.

Major capital asset events during the current year include the following:

- Station 11-5 construction and engineering costs of $358,336
- Purchase of 2 pumper trucks and 1 enforcer truck for a total of $2,768,049

More detailed information about the District's capital assets is presented in note IV. C to the financial statements.

LONG-TERM DEBT

At the end of the current year, the District had total notes payable outstanding of $13,732,456. During the year, the District made principal payments on notes payable of $2,751,783. More detailed information about the District's long-term liabilities is presented in note IV. D. to the financial statements.

GENERAL FUND BUDGETARY HIGHLIGHTS

Actual general fund revenues were more than final budgeted revenues by $5,689,062 during the year. The positive revenue variance was primarily due to sales tax exceeding budget due to growth within the District. Actual general fund expenditures were over the final budget by $2,576,357. Total expenditures were over budget primarily due to capital outlay being over budget. Actual other financing sources were over the final budget by $750 primarily due to the current year note issuance not being included in the budget. These variances were the primary reasons for a net positive overall variance of $3,113,455.

ECONOMIC FACTORS AND NEXT YEAR'S BUDGET

The District is located in Montgomery County, Texas. The District expects growth in the coming year.

CONTACTING THE DISTRICT'S FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

This financial report is designed to provide a general overview of the District's finances. Questions concerning this report or requests for additional financial information should be directed to the Fire Chief at 27900 Robinson Road, Conroe, TX 77385; 281-363-3473.

(This page is intentionally left blank.)

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Montgomery County
Emergency Services District No. 8
STATEMENT OF NET POSITION (Page 1 of 2)
September 30, 2022

		Governmental Activities
Assets		
Current Assets		
Cash		$ 10,057,447
Investments		1,440,000
Tax receivables		3,069,288
Leases receivable, current		39,316
Other receivables		3,212
Accrued interest receivable		3,842
Prepaids and other assets		166
	Total Current Assets	14,613,271
Non-Current Assets		
Capital assets:		
Capital assets - non-depreciable		3,262,480
Capital assets - net depreciable		34,648,325
Net pension asset		31,830
Leases receivable, noncurrent		188,146
	Total Non-Current Assets	38,130,781
	Total Assets	52,744,052
Deferred Outflows of Resources		
Pension contributions		819,982
Pension experience		705,384
Pension assumption changes		925,741
	Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	2,451,107

See Notes to Financial Statements.

Montgomery County
Emergency Services District No. 8
STATEMENT OF NET POSITION (Page 2 of 2)
September 30, 2022

	Governmental Activities
Liabilities	
Current Liabilities	
Accounts payable & accrued expenses	$ 208,597
Accrued interest	141,700
Unearned revenue, current	63,857
Compensated absences, current	1,116,187
Long-term debt due within a year	2,328,435
Total Current Liabilities	3,858,776
Long-term liabilities	
Long-term debt due in more than one year	11,404,021
Compensated absences, noncurrent	124,021
Unearned revenue, net of current portion	957,782
Total Liabilities	16,344,600
Deferred Inflows of Resources	
Pension (gains) losses	1,355,745
Leases	205,494
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	1,561,239
Net Position	
Net investment in capital assets	24,168,349
Restricted - pension	921,698
Unrestricted	12,199,273
Total Net Position	$ 37,289,320

See Notes to Financial Statements.

(This page is intentionally left blank.)

Montgomery County
Emergency Services District No. 8

STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES

For the Year Ended September 30, 2022

		Governmental Activities
Program Revenue		
Capital grant revenue		$ 64,534
General Revenue		
Property taxes		8,674,511
Sales taxes		16,626,836
Other revenues		251,256
Investment income		91,194
Sale of capital assets		750
	Total Revenues	25,709,081
Expenses		
Public safety		16,823,389
Interest and fiscal charges		358,208
	Total Expenses	17,181,597
	Change in Net Position	8,527,484
	Beginning Net Position	28,761,836
	Ending Net Position	$ 37,289,320

See Notes to Financial Statements.

Montgomery County
Emergency Services District No. 8

BALANCE SHEET

September 30, 2022

		General Fund
Assets		
Cash		$ 10,057,447
Investments		1,440,000
Receivables:		
Property taxes		137,454
Sales taxes		2,931,834
Other receivables		3,212
Accrued interest		3,842
Leases receivable		227,462
Prepaid expenses		166
	Total Assets	$ 14,801,417
Liabilities		
Accounts payable		$ 23,735
Accrued expenses		184,862
Unearned revenue		1,021,639
	Total Liabilities	1,230,236
Deferred Inflows of Resources		
Unavailable revenue - property taxes		137,454
Leases		205,494
	Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	342,948
Fund balance		
Nonspendable		166
Unassigned		13,228,067
	Total Fund Balance	$ 13,228,233

See Notes to Financial Statements.

Montgomery County
Emergency Services District No. 8

RECONCILIATION OF THE BALANCE SHEET TO THE STATEMENT OF NET POSITION

September 30, 2022

Total fund balance	$	13,228,233
Amounts reported for governmental activities in the Statement of Net Position:		
Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and, therefore, are not reported in the funds.		
Capital assets, non-depreciable		3,262,480
Capital assets, net depreciable		34,648,325
Other long-term assets are not available to pay for current-period expenditures and, therefore, are deferred in the governmental funds.		
Property taxes receivable		137,454
Net pension asset		31,830
Deferred outflows (inflows) of resources, represent a consumption of net position that applies to a future period(s) and is not recognized as an outflow of resources (expenditure) until then.		
Pension contributions		819,982
Pension experience		705,384
Pension (gains) losses		(1,355,745)
Pension assumption changes		925,741
Long-term liabilities are not due in payable in the current period (i.e. note payables, capital leases, and compensated balances) and, therefore, are not reported as liabilities in the government funds		
Accrued interest		(141,700)
Compensated absences		(1,240,208)
Non-current liabilities due in one year		(2,328,435)
Non-current liabilities due in more than one year		(11,404,021)
Net Position of Governmental Activities	$	37,289,320

See Notes to Financial Statements.

Montgomery County
Emergency Services District No. 8

STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE

For the Year Ended September 30, 2022

	General Fund
Program Revenue	
Capital grant revenue	$ 64,534
General Revenue	
Property taxes	8,674,942
Sales taxes	16,626,836
Licenses and permits	47,119
Other revenues	204,137
Investment income	91,194
Total Revenues	25,708,762
Expenditures	
Public safety	15,075,203
Capital outlay	3,608,442
Debt service:	
Principal	2,751,783
Interest	387,960
Total Expenditures	21,823,388
Other Financing Sources	
Sale of capital assets	750
Total Other Financing Sources	750
Net Change in Fund Balance	3,886,124
Beginning Fund Balance	9,342,109
Ending Fund Balance	$ 13,228,233

See Notes to Financial Statements.

Montgomery County
Emergency Services District No. 8

RECONCILIATION OF THE STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES

For the Year Ended September 30, 2022

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of activities are different because:		
Net change in fund balance	$	3,886,124
Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities, the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives and reported as depreciation expense.		
Capital outlay		3,536,721
Depreciation		(1,933,812)
Revenue in the statement of activities that does not provide current financial resources are not reported as revenue in the funds.		(431)
Some expenses reported in the statement of activities do not require the use of current financial resources and, therefore, are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds.		
Accrued interest		29,752
Compensated absences		(254,187)
Pension (expense)/income		511,534
The issuance of long-term debt provide current financial resources to governmental funds, while the repayment of the principal of long-term debt consumes the current financial resources of governmental funds. Neither transaction, however, has any effect on net position. This amount is the net effect of these differences in the treatment of long-term debt and related items.		
Principal payments		2,751,783
Net Change in Net Position	$	8,527,484

See Notes to Financial Statements.

(This page is intentionally left blank.)

Montgomery County Emergency Services District No. 8

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

September 30, 2022

I. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

A. Description of Government-Wide Financial Statements and Reporting Entity

The government-wide financial statements (i.e., the statement of net position and the statement of activities) report information on all of the non-fiduciary activities of the primary government.

Montgomery County Emergency Services District No. 8 (the "District") operates under Chapter 775, "Emergency Services Districts" of V.T.C.A, Health and Safety Code. The District was converted from a Rural Fire Prevention District in 1997. The District is a duly organized emergency services district, created to protect life and property from fire and to conserve natural and human resources.

As required by generally accepted accounting principles, these basic financial statements have been prepared based on considerations regarding the potential for inclusion of other entities, organizations, or functions as part of the District's financial reporting entity. The District has adopted Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 61, *The Financial Reporting Entity*. No other entities have been included in the District's reporting entity. Additionally, as the District is considered a primary government for financial reporting purposes, its activities are not considered a part of any other governmental or other type of reporting entity.

Considerations regarding the potential for inclusion of other entities, organizations or functions in the District's financial reporting entity are based on criteria prescribed by generally accepted accounting principles. These same criteria are evaluated in considering whether the District is a part of any other governmental or other type of reporting entity. The overriding elements associated with prescribed criteria considered in determining that the District's financial reporting entity status is that of a primary government are that it has a separately elected governing body; it is legally separate; and is fiscally independent of other state and local governments. Additionally prescribed criteria under generally accepted accounting principles include considerations pertaining to organizations for which the primary government is financially accountable, and considerations pertaining to organizations for which the nature and significance of their relationship with the primary government are such that exclusion would cause the reporting entity's financial statements to be misleading or incomplete.

B. Basis of Presentation Government-Wide and Fund Financial Statements

The government-wide financial statements (i.e., the Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities) report information about the District as a whole. These statements include all activities of the primary government. Governmental activities are normally supported by property and sales taxes and intergovernmental revenues.

The Statement of Activities presents a comparison between general government expenses and general revenues of the District's governmental activities. Expenses, such as those used to fund the principal operations of District, are presented as general government expenses. Revenues, such as taxes and investment earnings, are presented as general revenues.

The fund financial statements provide information about the government's funds. Separate statements for each fund category are presented.

The government reports the following governmental funds:

Governmental Funds

Governmental funds are those funds through which most governmental functions are typically financed.

General Fund

The general fund is used to account for the operations of the District's emergency service operations and all other financial transactions not properly includable in other funds. The principal sources of revenue are related to property taxes and sales taxes. Expenditures include all costs associated with the daily operations and contractual obligations of the District.

C. Measurement Focus and Basis of Accounting

The accounting and financial reporting treatment is determined by the applicable measurement focus and basis of accounting. Measurement focus indicates the type of resources being measured such as *current financial resources* or *economic resources.* The basis of accounting indicates the timing of transactions or events for recognition in the financial statements.

The government-wide financial statements are reported using the *economic resources measurement focus* and the *accrual basis of accounting*. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Property taxes are recognized as revenues in the year for which they are levied. Grants and similar items are recognized as revenue as soon as all eligibility requirements imposed by the provider have been met.

The governmental fund financial statements are reported using the *current financial resources measurement focus* and the *modified accrual basis of accounting*. Revenues are recognized as soon as they are both measurable and available. Revenues are considered to be available when they are collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities of the current period. For this purpose, the government considers revenues to be available if

they are collected within 60 days of the end of the current fiscal period. Expenditures generally are recorded when a liability is incurred, as under accrual accounting. However, debt service expenditures, as well as expenditures related to compensated absences, and claims and judgments, are recorded only when payment is due. General capital asset acquisitions are reported as expenditures in governmental funds. Issuance of long-term debt and acquisitions under capital leases are reported as other financing sources.

Property taxes, sales taxes, licenses, and interest associated with the current fiscal period are all considered to be susceptible to accrual and so have been recognized as revenues of the current fiscal period. Entitlements are recorded as revenues when all eligibility requirements are met, including any time requirements, and the amount is received during the period or within the availability period for this revenue source (within 60 days of year end). Expenditure-driven grants are recognized as revenue when the qualifying expenditures have been incurred and all other eligibility requirements have been met, and the amount is received during the period or within the availability period for this revenue source (within 60 days of year end). All other revenue items are considered to be measurable and available only when cash is received by the government.

D. Assets, Liabilities, Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources and Net Position/Fund Balance

1. Cash and Investments

The District's cash and cash equivalents are considered to be cash on hand, demand deposits and short term investments with original maturities of three months or less from the date of acquisition.

In accordance with GASB Statement No. 31, *Accounting and Reporting for Certain Investments and External Investment Pools*, the District reports all investments at fair value, except for "money market investments" and "2a7-like pools." Money market investments, which are short-term highly liquid debt instruments that may include U.S. Treasury and agency obligations, are reported at amortized costs. Investment positions in external investment pools that are operated in a manner consistent with the SEC's Rule 2a7 of the Investment Company Act of 1940 are reported using the pools' share price.

The District has adopted a written investment policy regarding the investment of its funds as defined in the Public Funds Investment Act, Chapter 2256, of the Texas Governmental Code. In summary, the District is authorized to invest in the following:

Direct obligations of the U.S. Government
Fully collateralized certificates of deposit and money market accounts
Statewide investment pools

2. Property Taxes

Property taxes are levied by October 1 on the assessed value listed as of the prior January 1 for all real and business personal property in conformity with Subtitle E, Texas Property Tax Code. Taxes are due on receipt of the tax bill and are delinquent if not paid before February 1 of the year following the year in which imposed. Penalties are calculated after February 1 up to the date collected by the government at the rate of 6% for the first month and increased 1% per month up to a total of 12%. Interest is calculated after February 1 at the rate of 1% per month up to the date collected by the government. Under state law, property taxes levied on real property constitute a lien on the real property which cannot be forgiven without specific approval of the State Legislature. The lien expires at the end of twenty years. Taxes levied on personal property can be deemed uncollectible by the District.

3. Capital Assets

Capital assets, which include property, plant, equipment, and vehicle assets (e.g., fire trucks, building, fire apparatus, and similar items) are reported in the applicable governmental activities columns in the government-wide financial statements. Capital assets are defined by the government, as assets with an initial individual cost of more than $5,000 and an estimated useful life in excess of two years. Such assets are recorded at historical cost or estimated historical cost if purchased or constructed. Donated capital assets are recorded at estimated fair market value at the date of donation. Major outlays for capital assets and improvements are capitalized as projects are constructed.

Interest costs incurred in connection with construction of enterprise fund capital assets are capitalized when the effects of capitalization materially impact the financial statements.

The costs of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend assets' lives are not capitalized.

Property, plant, and equipment of the primary government are depreciated using the straight-line method over the following estimated useful years.

Asset Description	Estimated Useful Life
Vehicles and equipment	5 to 15 years
Furniture	5 years
Buildings and improvements	5 to 45 years

4. Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources

In addition to assets, the statement of financial position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, *deferred*

outflows of resources, represents a consumption of net position that applies to a future period(s) and so will *not* be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense/ expenditure) until then. An example is a deferred charge on refunding reported in the government-wide statement of net position. A deferred charge on refunding results from the difference in the carrying value of refunded debt and its reacquisition price. This amount is deferred and amortized over the shorter of the life of the refunded or refunding debt.

In addition to liabilities, the statement of financial position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, *deferred inflows of resources,* represents an acquisition of net position that applies to a future period(s) and so will *not* be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time. The government has only one type of item, which arises only under a modified accrual basis of accounting that qualifies for reporting in this category. The governmental funds report unavailable revenues from one source: property taxes. This amount is deferred and recognized as an inflow of resources in the period that the amounts become available.

5. Net Position Flow Assumption

Sometimes the government will fund outlays for a particular purpose from both restricted (e.g., restricted bond or grant proceeds) and unrestricted resources. In order to calculate the amounts to report as restricted – net position and unrestricted – net position in the government-wide financial statements, a flow assumption must be made about the order in which the resources are considered to be applied. It is the government's policy to consider restricted – net position to have been depleted before unrestricted – net position is applied.

6. Fund Balance Flow Assumptions

Sometimes the government will fund outlays for a particular purpose from both restricted and unrestricted resources (the total of committed, assigned, and unassigned fund balance). In order to calculate the amounts to report as restricted, committed, assigned, and unassigned fund balance in the governmental fund financial statements a flow assumption must be made about the order in which the resources are considered to be applied. It is the government's policy to consider restricted fund balance to have been depleted before using any of the components of unrestricted fund balance. Further, when the components of unrestricted fund balance can be used for the same purpose, committed fund balance is depleted first, followed by assigned fund balance. Unassigned fund balance is applied last.

7. Fund Balance

Fund balance of governmental funds is reported in various categories based on the nature of any limitations requiring the use of resources for specific purposes. The government itself can establish limitations on the use of resources through either a commitment (committed fund balance) or an assignment (assigned fund balance).

The committed fund balance classification includes amounts that can be used only for the specific purposes determined by a formal action of the government's highest level of decision-making authority. The governing board is the highest level of decision-making authority for the government that can, by adoption of an ordinance prior to the end of the fiscal year, commit fund balance. Once adopted, the limitation imposed by the ordinance remains in place until a similar action is taken (the adoption of another ordinance) to remove or revise the limitation.

Amounts in the assigned fund balance classification are intended to be used by the government for specific purposes but do not meet the criteria to be classified as committed. The governing body (board of commissioners) has by resolution authorized the treasurer to assign fund balance. The board may also assign fund balance as it does when appropriating fund balance to cover a gap between estimated revenue and appropriations in the subsequent year's appropriated budget. Unlike commitments, assignments generally only exist temporarily. In other words, an additional action does not normally have to be taken for the removal of an assignment. Conversely, as discussed above, an additional action is essential to either remove or revise a commitment.

8. Compensated Absences

The liability for compensated absences reported in the government-wide fund statements consist of unpaid, accumulated sick time balances. The liability has been calculated using the vesting method, in which leave amounts for both employees who currently are eligible to receive termination payments and other employees who are expected to become eligible in the future to receive such payments upon termination are included. Vested or accumulated sick leave of government-wide and proprietary funds are recognized as an expense and liability of those funds as the benefits accrue to employees.

It is the District's policy to liquidate compensated absences with currently available expendable resources. Accordingly, the District's governmental funds recognize accrued compensated absences when it is paid.

9. Long-Term Obligations

Long-term debt for governmental funds is not reported as liabilities in the fund financial statements until due. The debt proceeds are reported as other financing sources, net of the applicable premium or discount and payments of principal and interest reported as expenditures. In the governmental fund types, issuance costs, even if withheld from the actual net proceeds received, are reported as debt service expenditures. However, claims and judgments paid from governmental funds are reported as a liability in the fund financial statements only for the portion expected to be financed from expendable available financial resources.

Assets acquired under the terms of capital leases are recorded as liabilities and capitalized in the government-wide financial statements at the present value of net minimum lease payments at inception of the lease. In the year of acquisition, capital lease transactions are recorded as other financing sources and as capital outlay expenditures in the general fund. Lease payments representing both principal and interest are recorded as expenditures in the general fund upon payment with an appropriate reduction of principal recorded in the government-wide financial statements.

10. Estimates

The preparation of financial statements, in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles, requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

11. Pensions

For purposes of measuring the net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, and pension expense, information about the Fiduciary Net Position of the Texas County & District Retirement System (TCDRS) and additions to/deductions from TCDRS's Fiduciary Net Position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by TCDRS. For this purpose, plan contributions are recognized in the period that compensation is reported for the employee, which is when contributions are legally due. Benefit payments and refunds are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

12. Fair Value

The District has applied Governmental Accounting Standards Board ("GASB") Statement No. 72, Fair Value Measurement and Application. GASB Statement No. 72 provides guidance for determining a fair value measurement for reporting purposes and applying fair value to certain investments and disclosures related to all fair value measurements.

13. Leases

Lessor: The District is a lessor for a noncancellable lease of a cell tower and also a lease for a part of a building. The District recognizes a lease receivable and a deferred inflow of resources in the government-wide and governmental fund financial statements.

At the commencement of a lease, the District initially measures the lease receivable at the present value of payments expected to be received during the lease term. Subsequently, the lease receivable is reduced by the principal portion of lease payments received. The deferred

inflow of resources is initially measured as the initial amount of the lease receivable, adjusted for lease payments received at or before the lease commencement date. Subsequently, the deferred inflow of resources is recognized as revenue over the life of the lease term.

Key estimates and judgments include how the District determines (1) the discount rate it uses to discount the expected lease receipts to present value, (2) lease term, and (3) lease receipts.

• The District uses its estimated incremental borrowing rate as the discount rate for leases.

• The lease term includes the noncancellable period of the lease. Lease receipts included in the measurement of the lease receivable is composed of fixed payments from the lessee.

The District monitors changes in circumstances that would require a remeasurement of its lease, and will remeasure the lease receivable and deferred inflows of resources if certain changes occur that are expected to significantly affect the amount of the lease receivable.

II. RECONCILIATION OF GOVERNMENT-WIDE AND FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

A. Explanation of certain differences between the governmental fund balance sheet and the government-wide statement of net position.

The governmental fund balance sheet includes reconciliation between *fund balance-total governmental funds* and *net position-governmental activities* as reported in the government-wide statement of net position. One element of that reconciliation explains that long-term assets,

such as property tax receivable, are not available to pay for current-period expenditures and, therefore, are deferred in the governmental funds.

B. Explanation of certain differences between the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances and the government-wide statement of activities.

The governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances includes a reconciliation between net changes in fund balances – total governmental funds and changes in net position of governmental states that, "Revenue in the Statement of Activities that does not provide current financial resources are not reported as revenue in the funds."

III. STEWARDSHIP, COMPLIANCE, AND ACCOUNTABILITY

Annual budgets are adopted on a basis consistent with generally accepted accounting principles for the general fund. The budget is prepared using the same method of accounting as for financial reporting and serves as a planning tool. Encumbrance accounting is not utilized.

A budget is prepared by fund and function. Appropriations lapse at the end of the year. During the year, the District's actual expenditures exceeded budget for the following expenditure functions:

General Fund	
Total expenditures	$ 2,576,357

The District is required to collateralize deposit accounts that are in excess of FDIC insurance, $250,000. As of September 30, 2022, no deposit accounts requiring collateral exceeded FDIC insurance amounts.

IV. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS

A. Deposits and Investments

As of September 30, 2022, the District had the following investments:

Investments Type	Value	Weighted Average Maturity (Years)
Certificates of deposit	$ 1,440,000	0.40
External investment pools	9,724,744	0.07
Total value	$ 11,164,744	
Portfolio weighted average maturity		0.12

Applicable state laws and regulations allow the District to invest its funds in direct or indirect obligations of the United States, the State, or any county, city, school district, or other political subdivision of the State. Funds may also be placed in certificates of deposit of state or national banks or savings and loan associations (depository institutions) domiciled within the State. Related state statutes and provisions included in the District's bond resolutions require that all funds invested in depository institutions be guaranteed by federal depository insurance and/or be secured in the manner provided by law for the security of public funds.

Custodial Credit Risk – deposits. In the case of deposits, this is the risk that in the event of a bank failure, the District's deposits may not be returned to it. The District requires funds on deposit at the depository bank to be collateralized by securities when in excess of FDIC coverage. As of September 30, 2022, checking deposits were fully collateralized.

The District invests in TexPool and Texas CLASS. At year end, the value of TexPool and Texas CLASS investments was $6,431,832 and $3,292,912, respectively.

TexPool

TexPool was established as a trust company with the Treasurer of the State of Texas as trustee, segregated from all other trustees, investments, and activities of the trust company. The State Comptroller of Public Accounts exercises oversight responsibility over TexPool. Oversight includes the ability to significantly influence operations, designation of management, and accountability for fiscal matters. Additionally, the State Comptroller has established an advisory board composed of both participants in TexPool and other persons who do not have a business relationship with TexPool. The advisory board members review the investment policy and management fee structure. Finally, Standard & Poor's rate TexPool AAAm. As a requirement to maintain the rating, weekly portfolio information must be submitted to Standard & Poor's, as well as to the office of the Comptroller of Public Accounts, for review. This investment is considered to be a cash equivalent for reporting purposes.
TexPool operates in a manner consistent with the SEC's rule 2a7 of the Investment Company Act of 1940. TexPool uses amortized cost rather than market value to report net position to compute share prices. Accordingly, the fair value of the position in TexPool is the same as the value of their shares. There were no restrictions or limitations on withdrawals.

Texas CLASS

Texas CLASS (Texas Cooperative Liquid Assets Securities System Trust) was established in 1996, and was created as an investment pool for its Participants pursuant to Section 2256.016 of the Public Funds Investment Act, Texas Government Code. According to State Code, entities may pool any of their funds, or funds under their control, in order to preserve principal, to maintain the liquidity of the funds, and to maximize yield. The Texas CLASS Trust Agreement is an agreement of indefinite term regarding the investment, reinvestment and withdrawal of local government funds. The parties to the Trust Agreement are Texas local government entities that choose to participate in the Trust (the "Participants"), Public Trust Advisors LLC (PTA) as Program Administrator, and Wells Fargo Bank Texas, N.A. as Custodian. Texas CLASS invests only in securities allowed by the Texas Public Funds Investment Act. The pool is governed by a board of trustees, elected annually by its participants. Texas CLASS is rated 'AAAm' by Standard and Poor's Ratings Services. The District's fair value position is stated at the value of the position upon withdrawal. There were no restrictions or limitations on withdrawals.

B. Receivables

The following comprise receivable balances of the primary government at year end:

	General Fund
Property taxes	$ 137,454
Sales taxes	2,931,834
Accrued interest	3,842
Other receivables	3,212
Total	$ 3,076,342

The District is the lessor of a contract in which they receive lease payments from Verizon Wireless for the use of an existing cell tower. The lease commenced on April 1, 2014, with a term of 60 months, and was renewed for an additional 60 months on April 1, 2019. The lease can be extended upon mutual agreement by both parties up to 5 times with a 10% increase in rate at each extension. Monthly lease payments of $2,200 will be paid through March 1, 2024. As of September 30, 2022, the lease receivable and offsetting deferred inflows amounted to $38,676 and $36,819, respectively.

The District is the lessor of a contract in which they receive lease payments from Montgomery County Health District for the use of part of one of their fire stations. The lease commenced on June 1, 2014, with a term of 240 months. Monthly lease payments of $1,600 will be paid through May 1, 2034. As of September 30, 2022, the lease receivable and offsetting deferred inflows amounted to $188,786 and $168,675, respectively.

The annual principal and interest payments to be received are as follows:

Year ending	Governmental Activities	
September 30,	Principal	Interest (3%)
2023	$ 39,316	$ 6,284
2024	27,213	5,187
2025	14,572	4,628
2026	15,015	4,185
2027	15,472	3,728
Thereafter	115,874	12,126
	$ 227,462	$ 36,138

C. Capital Assets

The following is a summary of changes in capital assets for the year ended September 30, 2022:

	Beginning Balances	Increases	Decreases/ Reclassifications	Ending Balances
Capital assets, not being depreciated:				
Land	$ 3,262,480	$ -	$ -	$ 3,262,480
Construction in progress	4,640,544	358,336	(4,998,880)	-
Total capital assets not being depreciated	7,903,024	358,336	(4,998,880)	3,262,480
Capital assets, being depreciated:				
Buildings	30,059,665	28,683	4,806,402	34,894,750
Vehicles and equipment	11,785,954	3,149,702	192,478	15,128,134
Total capital assets being depreciated	41,845,619	3,178,385	4,998,880	50,022,884
Less accumulated depreciation				
Buildings	(4,535,912)	(862,751)	-	(5,398,663)
Vehicles and equipment	(8,904,835)	(1,071,061)	-	(9,975,896)
Total accumulated depreciation	(13,440,747)	(1,933,812)	-	(15,374,559)
Net capital assets being depreciated	28,404,872	1,244,573	-	34,648,325
Total capital assets	$ 36,307,896	$ 1,602,909	$ -	$ 37,910,805

D. Long-Term Obligations

The following is a summary of long-term obligations for the year ended September 30, 2022:

	Balance at 9/30/2021	Decreases	Balance at 9/30/2022	Due within a year
Governmental Activities:				
Notes Payable:				
2011 Birnham Woods, due in annual installments through 2021, interest at 2.65%	$ 554,004	$ (367,197)	$ 186,807	$ 187,109
2012 Station 2, due in semi-annual installments through 2022, interest at 2.54%	292,135	(292,135)	-	-
2014 Station 3 (Robinson Road), due in semi-annual installments through 2024, interest at 2.28%	3,061,005	(1,011,133)	2,049,872	1,034,318
2016 Station 6 (Discovery Creek Road), due in annual installments through 2026, interest at 2.10%	1,539,693	(387,990)	1,151,703	396,137
2019 Station 11-1 Volunteer Lane, due in semi-annual installments through 2034, interest at 2.71%	6,665,975	(434,143)	6,231,832	445,979
2021 Station 11-5, due in semi-annual installments through 2035, interest at 2.19%	4,371,427	(259,185)	4,112,242	264,892
	$ 16,484,239	$ (2,751,783)	$ 13,732,456	$ 2,328,435
Due in more than one year			$ 11,404,021	

Long-term liabilities applicable to the District's governmental activities are not due and payable in the current period and accordingly, are not reported as fund liabilities in the governmental funds. Interest on long-term debt is not accrued in governmental funds, but rather is recognized as an expenditure when due.

All loans are collateralized with the respective property acquired with the loan proceeds.

As of September 30, 2022, the debt service requirements are as follows:

Year ending September 30,	Notes Payable Principal	Notes Payable Interest
2023	$ 2,328,435	$ 321,834
2024	2,148,897	269,456
2025	887,824	225,305
2026	976,867	203,431
2027	785,646	179,600
2028	805,550	159,696
2029	825,963	139,283
2030	846,898	118,348
2031	868,369	96,876
2032	890,391	74,855
2033	912,641	52,269
2034	936,116	29,106
2035	344,018	9,490
2036	174,841	1,915
Total	$ 13,732,456	$ 1,881,462

On June 23, 2016, the District entered into a term loan agreement with Trustmark National Bank to finance the construction of a new fire station. The total amount funded by the bank as of September 30, 2022 was $3,596,646 as the agreement entails drawdown of funds as pay applications are submitted. The stated interest rate on the loan is 2.10%. The loan requires annual payments of $420,324 (includes principal and interest) be paid on June 24 through June 2026.

On March 28, 2014, the District entered into a term loan agreement with Wells Fargo Bank, N.A. to finance the construction of a new fire station. The total amount funded by the bank as of September 30, 2022 was $9,137,434. The stated interest rate on the loan is 2.28%. The loan requires semi-annual payments of $537,605 be paid on April 10 and October 10 through April 2024.

On April 24, 2019, the District entered into a note payable agreement with Chase Bank to finance the construction of a fire station. The total amount funded by the bank as of September 30, 2022 was $7,500,000. The stated interest rate on the loan is 2.71%. The loan requires semi-annual payments of $305,869 (includes principal and interest to be paid on April 24 and October 24 through April 2034.

In November 2020, the District borrowed $4,500,000 for construction of a new fire station (Station 11-5). The stated interest rate is 2.19%. The loan requires semi-annual payments of $353,509 (includes principal and interest to be paid on May 1 and November 1 through 2035.

In accordance with the loan terms with Wells Fargo Bank, N.A., the District must maintain a debt coverage ratio not less than 1.1 to 1.0. As of September 30, 2022, the District was in compliance with this financial covenant.

E. Other Long-term Liabilities

The following is a summary of changes in the District's other long-term liabilities for the year ended. The District uses the general fund to liquidate compensated absences.

	Beginning Balance	Additions	Reductions	Ending Balance	Amounts Due Within One Year
Governmental Activities:					
Compensated Absences	$ 986,021	$ 659,029	$ (404,842)	$ 1,240,208	$ 1,116,187
Total Governmental Activities	$ 986,021	$ 659,029	$ (404,842)	$ 1,240,208	$ 1,116,187

Long-term Liabilities Due in More than One Year	$ 124,021

F. Unearned Revenue

Unearned revenue relates to the unamortized portion of capital contribution payments received by the District from the Montgomery County Hospital District ("MCHD"). As a part of the lease agreements between the District (lessor) and MCHD (lessee), MCHD paid two one-time contribution payments of $460,021 in 2015 and $408,563 in 2020 for purposes of alleviating a portion of the construction costs of the District's facilities for fire station additions. The term of the leases are twenty years. In the event either lease is terminated prior to completion of the terms, the pro rata amount of the one-time contribution payments will be owed back to MCHD. The following is a summary of unearned revenue for the year ended September 30, 2022:

	Balance at 9/30/2021	Increases	Decreases	Balance at 9/30/2022
Unearned revenue	1,086,173	-	(64,534)	1,021,639
	$ 1,086,173	$ -	$ (64,534)	$ 1,021,639

V. OTHER INFORMATION

A. Risk Management

The District is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts; theft of, damage to and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; and natural disasters for which the District

carries commercial insurance. The District has not significantly reduced insurance coverage or had settlements that exceeded coverage amounts for the past three fiscal years.

B. Contingent Liabilities

The District is involved in a lawsuit brought against them by a former employee styled *Clinton Cooke v. Montgomery County Emergency Services District Eight and Robert Hudson, cause number 21-08-11874 filed int eh 248th District Court of Montgomery County, Texas.* The plaintiff claims wrongful termination inconsistent with the due process requirements under state law. The District denies the claim and has since filed a motion for dismissal at the time of this report. While the ultimate result of this litigation cannot be predicted with certainty, the District does not expect it to have a materially adverse effect on the basic financial statements.

Amounts received or receivable from granting agencies are subject to audit and adjustment by grantor agencies, principally the federal government. Any disallowed claims, including amounts already collected, may constitute a liability of the applicable funds. The amounts of expenditures which may be disallowed by the grantor cannot be determined at this time although the District expects such amounts, if any, to be immaterial.

Liabilities are reported when it is probable that a loss has occurred and the amount of the loss can be reasonably estimated. Liabilities include an amount for claims that have been incurred but not reported. Claim liabilities are calculated considering the effects of inflation, recent claim settlement trends, including frequency and amount of payouts, and other economic and social factors.

C. Defined Benefit Pension Plan

1. Plan Description

The District provides retirement, disability, and death benefits for all its eligible employees through a nontraditional defined benefit pension plan in the statewide Texas County & District Retirement System ("TCDRS"). The Board of Trustees of TCDRS is responsible for the administration of the statewide agent multiple-employer public employee retirement system consisting of 782 nontraditional defined contribution benefit plans. TCDRS, in the aggregate, issues an annual comprehensive financial report ("ACFR") on a calendar year basis. The ACFR is available upon written request from the TCDRS Board of Trustees at P.O. Box 2034, Austin, Texas 78768-2034.

2. Benefits Provided

The plan provisions are adopted by the District within the options available in Texas state statutes governing TCDRS (TCDRS Act). Members can retire at ages 60 and above with 8 or

more years of service, with 30 years of service regardless of age, or when the sum of their age and years of service equals 75 or more. Members are vested after 8 years of service, but must leave their accumulated contributions in the plan to receive any employer-financed benefit. Members who withdraw their personal contributions in a lump sum are not entitled to any amounts contributed by their employer.

Benefit amounts are determined by the sum of the employee's contribution to the plan, with interest, and employer-financed monetary credits. The level of these monetary credits is adopted by the District within the actuarial constraints imposed by the TCDRS Act so that the resulting benefits can be expected to be adequately financed by the employer's commitment to contribute.

At retirement, death, or disability, the benefit is calculated by converting the sum of the employee's accumulated contributions and the employer-financed monetary credits to a monthly annuity using annuity purchase rates prescribed by the TCDRS Act.

3. Funding Policy

The District has elected the annually determined contribution rate (ADCR) plan provisions of the TCDRS Act. The plan is funded by monthly contributions from both employee members and the employer based on the covered payroll of employee members. Under the TCDRS Act, the contribution rate of the employer is actuarially determined annually.

The District contributed using the ADCR of 10.78% for calendar year 2022 and 8.25% for calendar year 2021.

The District adopted the rate of 7% as the contribution rate payable by the employee members for calendar years 2022 & 2021. The District may change the employee contribution rate and the employer contribution rate within the options available in the TCDRS Act.

4. Contributions

Years ended:

	9/30/2022	9/30/2021	9/30/2020
Annual Determined Contribution Cost (ADCC)	$ 1,032,609	$ 679,103	$ 617,396
Actual Contributions Made	$ (1,032,609)	$ (679,103)	$ (617,396)
Percentage of ADCC Made	100%	100%	100%
Contribution deficiency (excess)	$ -	$ -	$ -

The required contribution rates for fiscal year 2022 were determined as part of the December 31, 2021 actuarial valuation.

Additional information as of the three latest actuarial valuations also follows:

Valuation Date	**12/31/2019**	**12/31/2020**	**12/31/2021**
Actuarial Cost Method	Entry Age	Entry Age	Entry Age
Amortization Method	Level Percent of payroll, closed	Level Percent of payroll, closed	Level Percent of payroll, closed
Amortization Period in years	14.5 years	20.0 years	19.2 years
Asset Valuation Method	5-year Smoothed Fund	5-year Smoothed Fund	5-year Smoothed Fund
Actuarial Assumptions:			
Investment Rate of Return *	8.0%	7.6%	7.6%
Projected Salary Increases *	4.90%	4.60%	4.70%
* Includes Inflation at stated-rate	2.75%	2.50%	2.50%
Cost-of Living Adjustments	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

Employees covered by benefit terms

At the December 31, 2020 valuation and measurement date, the following employees were covered by the benefit terms:

Inactive employees or beneficiaries currently receiving benefits	2
Inactive employees entitled to but not yet receiving benefits	50
Active employees	134
Total	186

5. Net Pension Liability

The District's Net Pension Liability (NPL) was measured as of December 31, 2021, and the Total Pension Liability (TPL) used to calculate the Net Pension Liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date.

Actuarial assumptions:

The Total Pension Liability in the December 31, 2021 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions:

Inflation	2.50% per year
Overall payroll growth	4.7% average per year depending on experience
Investment Rate of Return	7.5%, net of pension plan investment expense, including inflation

Salary increases were based on a service-related table. Mortality rates for active members, retirees, and beneficiaries were based on the gender-distinct RP2014 Combined Healthy Mortality Table.

Actuarial assumptions used in the December 31, 2019, valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period January 1, 2013 – December 31, 2016, except where required to be different by GASB 68.

The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments is 7.6% gross of administrative expenses. The pension plan's policy in regard to the allocation of invested assets is established and may be amended by the TCDRS Board of Trustees. Plan assets are managed on a total return basis with an emphasis on both capital appreciation as well as the production of income, in order to satisfy the short-term and long-term funding needs of TCDRS.

The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was determined using a building-block method in which best estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation.

The target allocation and best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class are summarized in the following table:

Asset Class	Benchmark	Target Allocation (1)	Geometric Real Rate of Return (Expected minus inflation) (2)
US Equities	Dow Jones U.S. Total Stock Market Index	11.50%	3.80%
Private Equity	Cambridge Associates Global Private Equity & Venture Capital Index (3)	25.00%	6.80%
Global Equities	MSCI World (net) Index	2.50%	4.10%
International Equities – Developed	MSCI World Ex USA (net)	5.00%	3.80%
International Equities – Emerging	MSCI Emerging Markets (net)	6.00%	4.30%
Investment-Grade Bonds	Bloomberg Barclays U.S. Aggregate Bond Index	3.00%	-0.85%
Strategic Credit	FTSE High-Yield Cash-Pay Capped Index	9.00%	1.77%
Direct Lending	S&P/LSTA Leveraged Loan Index	16.00%	6.25%
Distressed Debt	Cambridge Associates Distressed Securities Index (4)	4.00%	4.50%
REIT Equities	67% FTSE NAREIT Equity REITs Index + 33% FRSE EPRA/NAREIT Global Real Estate Index	2.00%	3.85%
Master Limited Partnerships (MLPs)	Alerian MLP Index	2.00%	5.10%
Private Real Estate Partnerships	Cambridge Associates Real Estate Index (5)	6.00%	5.10%
Hedge Funds	Hedge Fund Research, Inc. (HFRI) Fund of Funds Composite Index	6.00%	1.55%
Cash equivalents	90-day U.S. Treasury	2.00%	-1.05%

(1) Target asset allocation adopted at the March 2022 TCDRS Board meeting.
(2) Geometric real rates of return in addition to assumed inflation of 2.0%, per Cliffwater's 2021 capital market assumptions.
(3) Includes vintage years 2005-present of Quarter Pooled Horizon IRRs.
(4) Includes vintage years 2007-present of Quarter Pooled Horizon IRRs.
(5) Includes vintage years 2006-present of Quarter Pooled Horizon IRRs.

Discount Rate:

The discount rate used to measure the Total Pension Liability was 7.6%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that employee and employer contributions will be made at the rates specified in statute. Based on that assumption, the pension plan's Fiduciary Net Position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current active and inactive employees. Therefore, the long-term

expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the Total Pension Liability.

Changes in the Net Pension Liability:

	Total Pension Liability (a)	Plan Fiduciary Net Position (b)	Net Pension Liability (a) – (b)
Balance at 12/31/20	**$** 10,862,451	**$** 9,786,042	**$** 1,076,409
Changes for the year:			
Service Cost	1,176,209	-	1,176,209
Interest on total pension liability [(1)]	913,866	-	913,866
Effect of plan changes [(2)]	-	-	-
Effect of economic/demographic gains or losses	293,856	-	293,856
Effect of assumptions changes or inputs	139,631	-	139,631
Benefit payments, including refunds	(28,732)	(28,732)	-
Administrative expense	-	(7,244)	7,244
Member contributions	-	598,609	(598,609)
Net investment income	-	2,296,105	(2,296,105)
Employer contributions		705,503	(705,503)
Other [(3)]	-	38,828	(38,828)
Net changes	2,494,830	3,603,069	(1,108,239)
Balance at 12/31/21	**$** 13,357,281	**$** 13,389,111	**$** (31,830)

(1) Reflects the change in the liability due to the time value of money. TCDRS does not charge fees or interest.
(2) Reflects plan changes adopted effective in 2022.
(3) Relates to allocation of system-wide items.

Sensitivity of the net pension liability (asset) to changes in the discount rate

The following presents the net pension liability of the District, calculated using the discount rate of 7.60%, as well as what the District's net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower (6.60%) or 1-percentage-point higher (8.60%) than the current rate:

1% Decrease 6.60%	Current Single Rate Assumption 7.60%	1% Increase 8.60%
$ 3,088,099	$ (31,830)	$ (2,501,706)

Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position:

Detailed information about the pension plan's Fiduciary Net Position is available in a separately-issued TCDRS financial report. That report may be obtained on the internet at www.tcdrs.com.

5. Pension Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources Related to Pensions

For the year ended September 30, 2022, the District recognized pension expense of $521,078.

At September 30, 2022, the District reported deferred outflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred (Inflows) of Resources
Difference between projected and investment earnings	$ -	$ (1,355,745)
Changes in actuarial assumptions	925,741	-
Differences between expected and actual economic experience	705,384	-
Contributions subsequent to the measurement date	819,982	-
Total	$ 2,451,107	$ (1,355,745)

The District reported $819,982 as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from contributions subsequent to the measurement date that will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability for the year ending September 30, 2023.

Other amounts reported as deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

Year ended December 31:	
2022	$ (107,360)
2023	(209,304)
2024	(123,259)
2025	(97,227)
2026	198,002
Thereafter	614,528
	$ 275,380

D. Restatement

Due to the adoption of GASB 87 and an error in accounting for a liability, the District restated beginning net position/fund balance for governmental activities and the general fund.

The restatement of beginning fund balance/net position is as follows:

	Governmental Activities	General Fund
Prior year ending net position/fund balance, as reported	$ 28,713,739	$ 9,294,012
Due to vendor	26,977	26,977
GASB 87 lessor leases, net	21,120	21,120
Restated beginning net position/fund balance	$ 28,761,836	$ 9,342,109

E. Subsequent Events

Subsequent events were evaluated through June 21, 2023, the date the financial statements were available to be issued.

(This page is intentionally left blank.)

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

(This page is intentionally left blank.)

Montgomery County
Emergency Services District No. 8

BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE - GENERAL FUND

For the Year Ended September 30, 2022

	Original & Final Budget	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)	
Revenues				
Capital grant revenue	$ -	$ 64,534	$ 64,534	
Property taxes	8,675,000	8,674,942	(58)	
Sales tax	11,200,000	16,626,836	5,426,836	
Licenses and permits	41,000	47,119	6,119	
Other revenues	78,700	204,137	125,437	
Investment earnings	25,000	91,194	66,194	
Total Revenues	20,019,700	25,708,762	5,689,062	
Expenditures				
Public safety	15,937,388	15,075,203	862,185	
Capital outlay	169,900	3,608,442	(3,438,542)	
Debt service:				
Principal	2,751,783	2,751,783	-	
Interest	387,960	387,960	-	
Total Expenditures	19,247,031	21,823,388	(2,576,357)	*
Other Financing Sources				
Sale of capital assets	-	750	750	
Total Other Financing Sources	-	750	750	
Net Change in Fund Balance	$ 772,669	3,886,124	$ 3,113,455	
Beginning Fund Balance		9,342,109		
Ending Fund Balance		$ 13,228,233		

Notes to Required Supplementary Information:

1. Annual budgets are adopted on a basis consistent with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP).

* Expenditures exceeded budget at the legal level of control.

Montgomery County
Emergency Services District No. 8

SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN NET PENSION LIABILITY AND RELATED RATIOS

For The Years Ended December 31,

	2021	2020	2019
Total pension liability			
Service cost	$ 1,176,209	$ 981,008	$ 975,961
Interest (on the Total Pension Liability)	913,866	729,597	603,456
Changes in benefit terms	-	-	-
Differences between expected and actual experience	293,856	111,726	38,788
Changes of assumptions	139,631	1,037,106	-
Benefit payments, including refunds of participant contributions	(28,732)	(45,792)	(85,352)
Net change in total pension liability	2,494,830	2,813,645	1,532,853
Total pension liability - beginning	10,862,451	8,048,806	6,515,953
Total pension liability - ending (a)	$ 13,357,281	$ 10,862,451	$ 8,048,806
Plan fiduciary net position			
Contributions - employer	$ 705,503	$ 635,881	$ 582,695
Contributions - members	598,609	550,206	511,777
Net investment income	2,296,105	809,084	954,138
Benefit payments, including refunds of participant contributions	(28,732)	(45,792)	(85,352)
Administrative expenses	(7,244)	(7,161)	(5,951)
Other	38,828	34,516	35,637
Net change in plan fiduciary net position	3,603,069	1,976,734	1,992,944
Plan fiduciary net position - beginning	9,786,042	7,809,308	5,816,364
Plan fiduciary net position - ending (b)	$ 13,389,111	$ 9,786,042	$ 7,809,308
Fund's net pension liability - ending (a) - (b)	$ (31,830)	$ 1,076,409	$ 239,498
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the pension liability	100.24%	90.09%	97.02%
Covered payroll	$ 8,551,553	$ 7,860,089	$ 7,311,100
Fund's net position as a percentage of covered payroll	-0.37%	13.69%	3.28%

Notes to schedule:

1) This schedule is presented to illustrate the requirement to show information for ten years. However, until a full ten-year trend is compiled, only available information is shown.

2018	2017	2016	2015	2014 [1]
$ 891,091	$ 732,593	$ 711,053	$ 569,713	$ 512,481
478,968	353,933	244,478	192,348	140,238
-	-	-	(151,356)	-
125,738	367,068	54,931	(61,208)	80,620
-	(54,348)	-	9,410	-
(3,809)	(24,005)	(61,570)	(47,133)	(49,756)
1,491,988	1,375,241	948,892	511,774	683,583
5,023,965	3,648,724	2,699,832	2,188,058	1,504,475
$ 6,515,953	$ 5,023,965	$ 3,648,724	$ 2,699,832	$ 2,188,058
$ 582,027	$ 519,629	$ 435,331	$ 394,090	$ 326,871
488,512	445,215	348,663	311,007	258,834
(77,500)	503,505	180,095	(28,640)	78,594
(3,809)	(24,005)	(61,570)	(47,133)	(49,756)
(4,672)	(3,193)	(1,958)	(1,521)	(1,132)
32,263	12,579	64,799	(182)	(82)
1,016,821	1,453,730	965,360	627,621	613,329
4,799,543	3,345,813	2,380,453	1,752,832	1,139,503
$ 5,816,364	$ 4,799,543	$ 3,345,813	$ 2,380,453	$ 1,752,832
$ 699,589	$ 224,422	$ 302,911	$ 319,379	$ 435,226
89.26%	95.53%	91.70%	88.17%	80.11%
$ 6,978,742	$ 6,360,212	$ 4,980,902	$ 4,442,951	$ 3,697,632
10.02%	3.53%	6.08%	7.19%	11.77%

Montgomery County
Emergency Services District No. 8

SCHEDULE OF EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTIONS TO PENSION PLAN

For The Fiscal Years Ended

	9/30/2022	9/30/2021	9/30/2020
Actuarially determined employer contributions	$ 1,032,609	$ 679,103	$ 617,396
Contributions in relation to the actuarially determined contribution	$ 1,032,609	$ 679,103	$ 617,396
Contribution deficiency (excess)	$ -	$ -	$ -
Annual covered payroll	$ 10,183,812	$ 8,276,198	$ 7,662,810
Employer contributions as a percentage of covered payroll	10.14%	8.21%	8.06%

1) This schedule is presented to illustrate the requirement to show information for ten years. However, until a full ten-year trend is compiled, only available information is shown.

NOTES TO SCHEDULE OF EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTIONS TO PENSION PLAN

Valuation Date:

Notes	Actuarially determined contribution rates are calculated as of December 31 and become effective in January 13 months later.

Methods and Assumptions Used to Determine Contribution Rates:

Actuarial Cost Method	Entry Age
Amortization Method	Level percentage of payroll, closed
Remaining Amortization Period	20.0 years (based on contribution rate calculated in 12/31/2020 valuation
Asset Valuation Method	5-year smoothed market
Inflation	2.50%
Salary Increases	Varies by age of service. 4.6% average over career including inflation.
Investment Rate of Return	7.50%, net of investment expenses, including inflation
Retirement Age	Members who are eligible for service retirement are assumed to commence receiving benefit payments based on age. The average age at service retirement for recent retirees is 61.
Mortality	110% of the MP-2014 Ultimate Scale after 2014.

Other Information:

Notes	No changes in plan provisions.

	9/30/2019	9/30/2018	9/30/2017	9/30/2016	9/30/2015 [1]
	$ 581,548	$ 566,816	$ 496,614	$ 419,994	$ 366,438
	$ 581,548	$ 566,816	$ 496,614	$ 419,994	$ 366,438
	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
	$ 7,203,981	$ 6,867,752	$ 5,960,927	$ 4,787,328	$ 4,147,730
	8.07%	8.25%	8.33%	8.77%	8.83%

Consent-District Clerk

Commissioners Court-Regular Meeting

TO: Montgomery County Commissioners Court

FROM: Melisa Miller, District Clerk

DATE: 07/11/2023

SUBJECT: Acknowledge the deputation of District Clerk's Deputy Clerk, Angela Casey and Blakeley Estes.

Attachments

Deputation
Deputation

DEPUTATION

The State of Texas §
County of Montgomery §

I, Melisa Miller, District Clerk of the County of Montgomery and State of Texas, having full confidence in Angela Casey, of Montgomery County, Texas, do hereby, with the consent of the Honorable Commissioner's Court of Montgomery County, nominate and appoint, the said Angela Casey, my true and lawful deputy, to act in my name, place and stead, to do and perform any and all acts lawfully authorized.

WITNESS my hand, this the 30 day of June 2023.

Melisa Miller, District Clerk
Montgomery County, Texas

OATH OF OFFICE

I, Angela Casey, do solemnly swear (or affirm) that I will faithfully execute the duties of the office of Deputy District Clerk, Montgomery County of the State of Texas, and will to the best of my ability preserve, protect, and defend the Constitution and Laws of the United States and of this State; and I furthermore solemnly swear (or affirm) that I have not, directly nor indirectly, paid, offered to pay, contributed nor promised to contribute, any money or valuable thing, or promised any public office or employment, as a reward to secure my appointment, or the confirmation thereof. So help me God.

Angela Casey

The State of Texas §

County of Montgomery §

Before me, Bobbye Miller, a Notary Public in and for Montgomery County, Texas, on this day personally appeared Angela Casey, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing deputation, and acknowledged to me that they executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office at Conroe, Montgomery County, Texas, on this the 30 day of June 2023.

BOBBYE MILLER
NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF TEXAS
Notary ID #12907187-7
EXPIRES JULY 15, 2024

Notary Public, State of Texas

DEPUTATION

The State of Texas §
County of Montgomery §

I, Melisa Miller, District Clerk of the County of Montgomery and State of Texas, having full confidence in Blakeley Estes, of Montgomery County, Texas, do hereby, with the consent of the Honorable Commissioner's Court of Montgomery County, nominate and appoint, the said Blakeley Estes, my true and lawful deputy, to act in my name, place and stead, to do and perform any and all acts lawfully authorized.

WITNESS my hand, this the 30 day of June 2023.

Melisa Miller, District Clerk
Montgomery County, Texas

OATH OF OFFICE

I, Blakeley Estes, do solemnly swear (or affirm) that I will faithfully execute the duties of the office of Deputy District Clerk, Montgomery County of the State of Texas, and will to the best of my ability preserve, protect, and defend the Constitution and Laws of the United States and of this State; and I furthermore solemnly swear (or affirm) that I have not, directly nor indirectly, paid, offered to pay, contributed nor promised to contribute, any money or valuable thing, or promised any public office or employment, as a reward to secure my appointment, or the confirmation thereof. So help me God.

Blakeley Estes

The State of Texas §

County of Montgomery §

Before me, Bobbye Miller, a Notary Public in and for Montgomery County, Texas, on this day personally appeared Blakeley Estes, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing deputation, and acknowledged to me that they executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office at Conroe, Montgomery County, Texas, on this the 30 day of June 2023.

BOBBYE MILLER
NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF TEXAS
Notary ID #12907187-7
EXPIRES JULY 15, 2024

Notary Public, State of Texas

Consent-Airport

Commissioners Court-Regular Meeting

TO: Montgomery County Commissioners Court

FROM: James Brown, Airport Director

DATE: 07/11/2023

SUBJECT: Consider and approve Consent of Partial Assignment of Land Lease from Gerald White and wife, Joan White to Website N Design, LLC for .033 acres of land for hangar 44D-4 at the Conroe North Houston Regional Airport.

Attachments

White Airport Assignment

ASSIGNMENT OF LAND LEASE AGREEMENT
WITH CONSENT OF LESSOR
CONROE-NORTH HOUSTON REGIONAL AIRPORT

STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF MONTGOMERY §

WHEREAS, MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS, as LESSOR, and KEVEN DOWELL, as LESSEE, entered into a Lease Agreement dated June 12, 2006, Montgomery County Real Property Record File Number 2006-065695; as Amended on February 5, 2007, Montgomery County Real Property Record File Number 2007-017516; and as Amended on December 3, 2007, Montgomery County Real Property Record File Number 2007-136959, for the lease of approximately 3.593 acres of land located within the CONROE-NORTH HOUSTON REGIONAL AIRPORT f/k/a LONE STAR EXECUTIVE AIRPORT (herein referred to as "the Airport"), which premises are more particularly described in the Lease Agreement, as amended.

WHEREAS, KEVEN DOWELL partially assigned the Lease to DAVID CHRISTY by instrument recorded under Montgomery County Real Property File Number 2008-087779 (*Unit 4 of 10 Building D a/k/a "Hangar 4 Building D"*);

WHEREAS, DAVID CHRISTY assigned the Lease to JAMES POHOSKI and wife, CAROL POHOSKI and GERALD WHITE and wife, JOAN WHITE by instrument recorded under Montgomery County Real Property Records File Number 2014107711;

WHEREAS, JAMES POHOSKI and wife, CAROL POHOSKI assigned the Lease to GERALD WHITE and wife, JOAN WHITE by instrument recorded under Montgomery County Real Property Records File Number 2019069727; and

NOW, **GERALD WHITE and wife, JOAN WHITE**, hereinafter referred to in this document as ("***ASSIGNOR***"), for and in consideration of the sum of TEN AND NO/100 DOLLARS ($10.00) and other good and valuable consideration to ASSIGNOR paid by **WEBSITE N DESIGN, LLC, a Texas limited liability company**, hereinafter referred to in this document as ("***ASSIGNEE***"), the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged and confessed, does hereby Assign, Transfer, Grant, Sell and Convey unto ASSIGNEE the property which is subject of the Lease Agreement, being **Hangar 4, Building D** more particularly described on ***Exhibit "A"*** and depicted on ***Exhibit "B"*** (the Exhibits mistakenly reversing "Hangar" and "Building") attached hereto and incorporated herein for all purposes. This Assignment includes the land, the improvements located thereon and all rights, privileges and appurtenances of ASSIGNOR as described in the original Lease Agreement, along with all liabilities and obligations of ASSIGNOR (including prorate payment of taxes on and maintenance of common areas) as described in said original Lease Agreement with respect to the premises assumed hereunder, and the parties further agree as follows, to-wit:

1. ASSIGNOR expressly warrants and covenants that all rents, obligations, duties and liabilities as described in the original Lease Agreement have been paid, performed or otherwise fulfilled to and through the Effective Date of this ASSIGNMENT OF LEASE and that it will pay in full, any and all outstanding mortgages for which the premises may act as collateral.

2. ASSIGNEE hereby expressly accepts this ASSIGNMENT OF LEASE and agrees to be bound by and to fulfill all the terms and covenants required by ASSIGNOR as the LESSEE under the respective Lease Agreement including making all payments due to or payable on behalf of the LESSOR when due and payable accruing from and after the effective date of the respective Lease Agreement for the remainder of the lease term. Prior to taking possession of the premises assumed hereunder, ASSIGNEE agrees to provide applicable certificates of insurance reflecting current insurance coverage specific to the assigned Unit, and ASSIGNEE acknowledges its duty to provide proof of insurance coverage specific to the assigned Unit to LESSOR throughout the remaining term of the lease. ASSIGNEE further agrees to provide additional documentation as may be required by LESSOR from time to time pursuant to the Lease Agreement.

3. ASSIGNEE hereby expressly accepts this ASSIGNMENT OF LEASE on an "AS IS", "WHERE IS" and "WITH ALL FAULTS" basis, and except as otherwise specified herein, ASSIGNOR has made no warranty or representation, express or implied, or arising by operation of law, including, but not limited to, any warranty of condition, title, habitability, merchantability or fitness for a particular purpose with respect to the property, all such representations and warranties, as well as any implied warranties being hereby expressly disclaimed.

4. ASSIGNEE further agrees that if it is sharing a party wall, it hereby expressly covenants, agrees and shall be bound by the following terms and conditions in addition to terms and conditions of the respective Lease Agreement as follows:

    (a) The cost of reasonable repairs and maintenance of a party wall shall be shared by the ASSIGNEES who make use of the wall in proportion to such use.

    (b) If a party wall is destroyed or damaged by fire or other casualty, any ASSIGNEE who has used the wall may restore it, and if the adjoining ASSIGNEE thereafter shall make use of the wall, he shall contribute to the cost of restoration thereof in proportion to such use, without prejudice, however, to the right of any such ASSIGNEE restoring such party wall to call for a larger contribution from the adjoining ASSIGNEE under the rules of law regarding liability for negligence or willful acts or omissions.

(c) Notwithstanding any other provisions of this section, and ASSIGNEE who by his negligence or willful act causes a party wall to be exposed to the elements shall bear the whole cost of furnishing the necessary protection against such elements.

(d) The right of an ASSIGNEE to contribution from any adjoining ASSIGNEE under this Section shall be appurtenant to the land and shall pass to such ASSIGNEE's successors in title.

5. Portions of the premises described in the above-referenced Lease Agreements are used/designated as ramps and taxiways. ASSIGNOR does hereby Assign, Transfer, Grant, Sell and Convey unto ASSIGNEE, the right, in common with itself, its tenants, employees, invitees, customers, heirs assigns and others, to use the ramps and taxiways for the purposes for which they are intended, all in accordance with Airport policy and the terms and conditions of the respective Lease Agreement. ASSIGNOR, specifically hereby reserves unto itself, its tenants, employees, invitees, customers, heirs assigns and others, full use and all necessary ingress and egress along and on ramps, taxiways and other common areas, for all purposes, under the respective Lease Agreements.

6. It is expressly agreed by ASSIGNOR and ASSIGNEE that this ASSIGNMENT OF LEASE shall be contingent upon its approval by MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS, and should it fail to approve this ASSIGNMENT OF LEASE within 60 days of the date hereof, this ASSIGNMENT OF LEASE shall become null and void and of no further force and effect.

7. The EFFECTIVE DATE of this ASSIGNMENT OF LEASE shall be the date that consent is obtained from Montgomery County, Texas.

BY ACCEPTING THIS ASSIGNMENT, ASSIGNEE ACKNOWLEDGES THAT ASSIGNEE SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE TO PAY ITS PRORATA PORTION OF EXPENSES RELATING TO THE MAINTENANCE OF ALL COMMON AREAS APPURTENANT TO SUBJECT OF THE ORIGINAL LEASE

EXECUTED June 27, 2023

ASSIGNOR

Gerald White
GERALD WHITE

Joan White
JOAN WHITE

ASSIGNEE

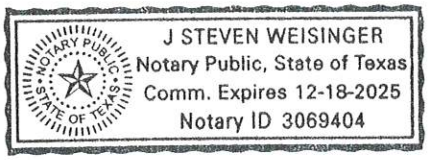
WEBSITE N DESIGN, LLC

By: Christopher Bronikowski
Name: CHRISTOPHER BRONIKOWSKI
Title: President

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF MONTGOMERY §

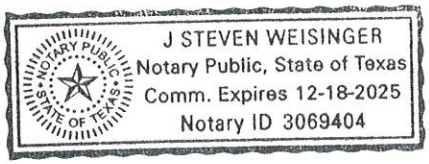
This instrument was acknowledged for me on June 27, 2023, by GERALD WHITE and JOAN WHITE.



Notary Public in and for The State of Texas

STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF MONTGOMERY §

This instrument was acknowledged for me on June 27, 2023, by CHRIS BRONIKOWSKI, President of WEBSITE N DESIGN, LLC, on behalf of said WEBSITE N DESIGN, LLC.



Notary Public in and for The State of Texas

CONSENT OF LESSOR

MONTGOMERY COUNTY TEXAS, as Lessor in the Lease Agreement reference in the foregoing Assignment of Lease, consents to the assignment of GERALD WHITE and wife, JOAN WHITE's rights and obligations under the Lease Agreement to WEBSITE N DESIGN, LLC and releases GERALD WHITE and JOAN WHITE from all rights and obligations as to the leased premises assigned. For all other purposes and considerations, the Lease Agreement remains in full force and effect.

APPROVED and EXECUTED on _____, 2023

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS

By: _____

MARK J. KEOUGH
COUNTY JUDGE

BUILDING "D"
Hangar No. 4

0.033 ACRE OF LAND IN THE JAMES W. SINGLETON SUR., A-498, MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS, BEING IN A 0.363 ACRE PARCEL OUT OF A 3.593 ACRE TRACT IN LONE STAR EXECUTIVE AIRPORT, CONROE, TEXAS BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

Commencing at a 1/2" Iron Rod set for the north corner of said 0.363 acre parcel;

THENCE, S.44°58'25"W, with the northwest line of said 0.363 acre parcel, a distance of 138.33 feet to a point for the north corner and the place of BEGINNING of the herein described parcel;

THENCE, S.45°01'35"E, entering proposed building "D", a distance of 34.00 feet to a point in the southeast line of said building "D" and said 0.363 acre parcel for the east corner of the herein described parcel;

THENCE, S.44°58'25"W, with said southeast line, a distance of 42.04 feet to a point for the south corner of the herein described parcel;

THENCE, N.45°01'35"W, entering proposed building "D", a distance of 34.00 feet to a point in the northwest line of said building and said 0.363 acre parcel for the west corner of the herein described parcel;

THENCE, N.44°58'25"E, with said northwest line , a distance of 42.04 feet to the place of BEGINNING, containing 1429.36 square feet or 0.033 acre of land.

This description is based on a Standard Land Survey made by the undersigned on July 17, 2007. All bearings shown are based on that survey.

Wallace S. Tuttle
Registered Professional
Land Surveyor No. 1281
Dec. 15, 2007

K. Dowell

EXHIBIT "A"
Page 1 of 1

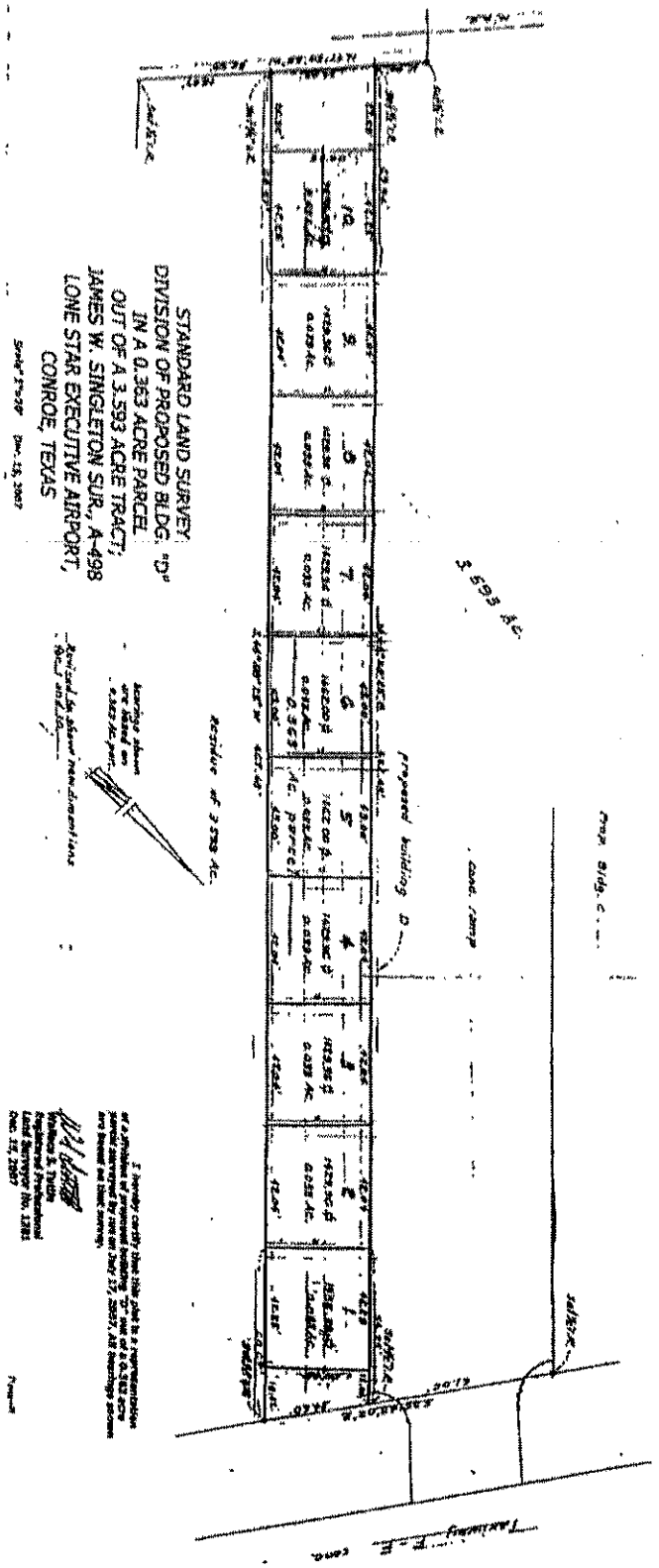


EXHIBIT "B"
Page 1 of 1

Consent-Airport

Commissioners Court-Regular Meeting

TO: Montgomery County Commissioners Court

FROM: James Brown, Airport Director

DATE: 07/11/2023

SUBJECT: Consider and approve Consent of Partial Assignment of Land Lease from JC Hangars, LLC to Galdisa USA, INC for .046 acres of land for hangar 33B-11 at the Conroe North Houston Regional Airport.

Attachments

JC Hangars 33B-11

PARTIAL ASSIGNMENT OF LAND LEASE AGREEMENT WITH CONSENT OF LESSOR CONROE-NORTH HOUSTON REGIONAL AIRPORT

STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF MONTGOMERY §

WHEREAS, MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS, as LESSOR, and JACK HUDDLESTON, as LESSEE, entered into a Lease Agreement dated June 27, 2017, Montgomery County Real Property Record File Number 2023023714, for the lease of approximately 1.808 acres of land located within the CONROE-NORTH HOUSTON REGIONAL AIRPORT (hereinafter referred to as the "***AIRPORT***"), which premises are more particularly described in the Lease Agreement.

WHEREAS, JACK HUDDLESTON assigned the Lease Agreement to J C HANGARS, LLC, a Texas limited liability company, as recorded under Clerk's File No. 2023026482 of the Real Property Records of Montgomery County, Texas;

NOW, **J C HANGARS, LLC**, hereinafter referred to in this document as "***ASSIGNOR***", for and in consideration of the sum of TEN AND NO/100 DOLLARS ($10.00) and other good and valuable consideration to J C HANGARS, LLC paid by **GALDISA USA, INC., a Texas corporation**, hereinafter referred to in this document as "***ASSIGNEE***", the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged and confessed, does hereby Assign, Transfer, Grant, Sell and Convey unto ASSIGNEE a portion of the property which is subject of the Lease Agreement, being **Hangar 11, Building 33B** containing **0.046 acre (2,025 square feet) of land** more particularly described and depicted on ***Exhibit "A"*** attached hereto and incorporated herein for all purposes. This Assignment includes the land, the improvements located thereon and all rights, privileges and appurtenances of ASSIGNOR as described in the original Lease Agreement, along with all liabilities and obligations of ASSIGNOR (including prorate payment of taxes on and maintenance of common areas) as described in said original Lease Agreement with respect to the premises assumed hereunder, and the parties further agree as follows, to-wit:

1. ASSIGNOR expressly warrants and covenants that all rents, obligations, duties and liabilities as described in the original Lease Agreement have been paid, performed or otherwise fulfilled to and through the Effective Date of this PARTIAL ASSIGNMENT OF LEASE and that it will pay in full, any and all outstanding mortgages for which the premises may act as collateral.

2. ASSIGNEE hereby expressly accepts this PARTIAL ASSIGNMENT OF LEASE and agrees to be bound by and to fulfill all the terms and covenants required by ASSIGNOR as the LESSEE under the respective Lease Agreement including making all payments due to or payable on behalf of the LESSOR when due and payable accruing from and after the effective date of the respective Lease Agreement for the remainder of the lease term. Prior to taking possession of the

premises assumed hereunder, ASSIGNEE agrees to provide applicable certificates of insurance reflecting current insurance coverage specific to the assigned Unit, and ASSIGNEE acknowledges its duty to provide proof of insurance coverage specific to the assigned Unit to LESSOR throughout the remaining term of the lease. ASSIGNEE further agrees to provide additional documentation as may be required by LESSOR from time to time pursuant to the Lease Agreement.

3. ASSIGNEE hereby expressly accepts this PARTIAL ASSIGNMENT OF LEASE on an "AS IS", "WHERE IS" and "WITH ALL FAULTS" basis, and except as otherwise specified herein, ASSIGNOR has made no warranty or representation, express or implied, or arising by operation of law, including, but not limited to, any warranty of condition, title, habitability, merchantability or fitness for a particular purpose with respect to the property, all such representations and warranties, as well as any implied warranties being hereby expressly disclaimed.

4. ASSIGNEE further agrees that if it is sharing a party wall, it hereby expressly covenants, agrees and shall be bound by the following terms and conditions in addition to terms and conditions of the respective Lease Agreement as follows:

    (a) The cost of reasonable repairs and maintenance of a party wall shall be shared by the ASSIGNEES who make use of the wall in proportion to such use.

    (b) If a party wall is destroyed or damaged by fire or other casualty, any ASSIGNEE who has used the wall may restore it, and if the adjoining ASSIGNEE thereafter shall make use of the wall, he shall contribute to the cost of restoration thereof in proportion to such use, without prejudice, however, to the right of any such ASSIGNEE restoring such party wall to call for a larger contribution from the adjoining ASSIGNEE under the rules of law regarding liability for negligence or willful acts or omissions.

    (c) Notwithstanding any other provisions of this section, and ASSIGNEE who by his negligence or willful act causes a party wall to be exposed to the elements shall bear the whole cost of furnishing the necessary protection against such elements.

    (d) The right of an ASSIGNEE to contribution from any adjoining ASSIGNEE under this Section shall be appurtenant to the land and shall pass to such ASSIGNEE's successors in title.

5. Portions of the premises described in the above-referenced Lease Agreements are used/designated as ramps and taxiways. ASSIGNOR does hereby Assign, Transfer, Grant, Sell and Convey unto ASSIGNEE, the right, in common with itself, its tenants, employees, invitees, customers, heirs assigns and others, to use the ramps and taxiways for the purposes for which they are intended, all in

accordance with Airport policy and the terms and conditions of the respective Lease Agreement. ASSIGNOR, specifically hereby reserves unto itself, its tenants, employees, invitees, customers, heirs assigns and others, full use and all necessary ingress and egress along and on ramps, taxiways and other common areas, for all purposes, under the respective Lease Agreements.

6. It is expressly agreed by ASSIGNOR and ASSIGNEE that this PARTIAL ASSIGNMENT OF LEASE shall be contingent upon its approval by MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS, and should it fail to approve this PARTIAL ASSIGNMENT OF LEASE within 60 days of the date hereof, this PARTIAL ASSIGNMENT OF LEASE shall become null and void and of no further force and effect.

7. The EFFECTIVE DATE of this PARTIAL ASSIGNMENT OF LEASE shall be the date that consent is obtained from Montgomery County, Texas.

BY ACCEPTING THIS PARTIAL ASSIGNMENT, ASSIGNEE ACKNOWLEDGES THAT ASSIGNEE SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE TO PAY ITS PRORATA PORTION OF EXPENSES RELATING TO THE MAINTENANCE OF ALL COMMON AREAS APPURTENANT TO SUBJECT OF THE ORIGINAL LEASE

EXECUTED June 23, 2023

ASSIGNOR

J C HANGARS, LLC

By: _____
Name: JACK HUDDLESTON
Title: Manager

ASSIGNEE

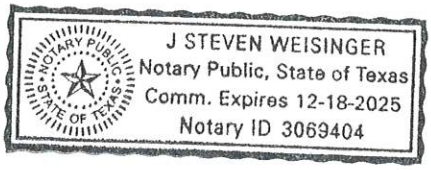
GALDISA USA, INC.

By: _____
Name: VICTOR M. GALINDO-DEL TORO
Title: President

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF MONTGOMERY §

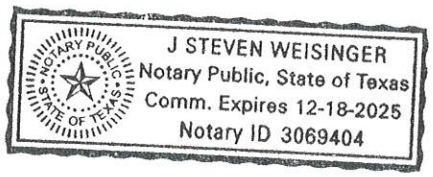
This instrument was acknowledged for me on June 23, 2023 by JACK HUDDLESTON, Manager of J C HANGARS, LLC, on behalf of said J C HANGARS, LLC.



Notary Public in and for The State of Texas

STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF MONTGOMERY §

This instrument was acknowledged for me on June 23, 2023 by VICTOR M. GALINDO-DEL TORO, President of GALDISA USA, INC., on behalf of said GALDISA USA, INC..



Notary Public in and for The State of Texas

CONSENT OF LESSOR

MONTGOMERY COUNTY TEXAS, as Lessor in the Lease Agreement reference in the foregoing Partial Assignment of Lease, consents to the partial assignment of J C HANGARS, LLC's rights and obligations under the Lease Agreement to GALDISA USA, INC. and releases J C HANGARS, LLC from all rights and obligations as to the leased premises assigned. For all other purposes and considerations, the Lease Agreement remains in full force and effect.

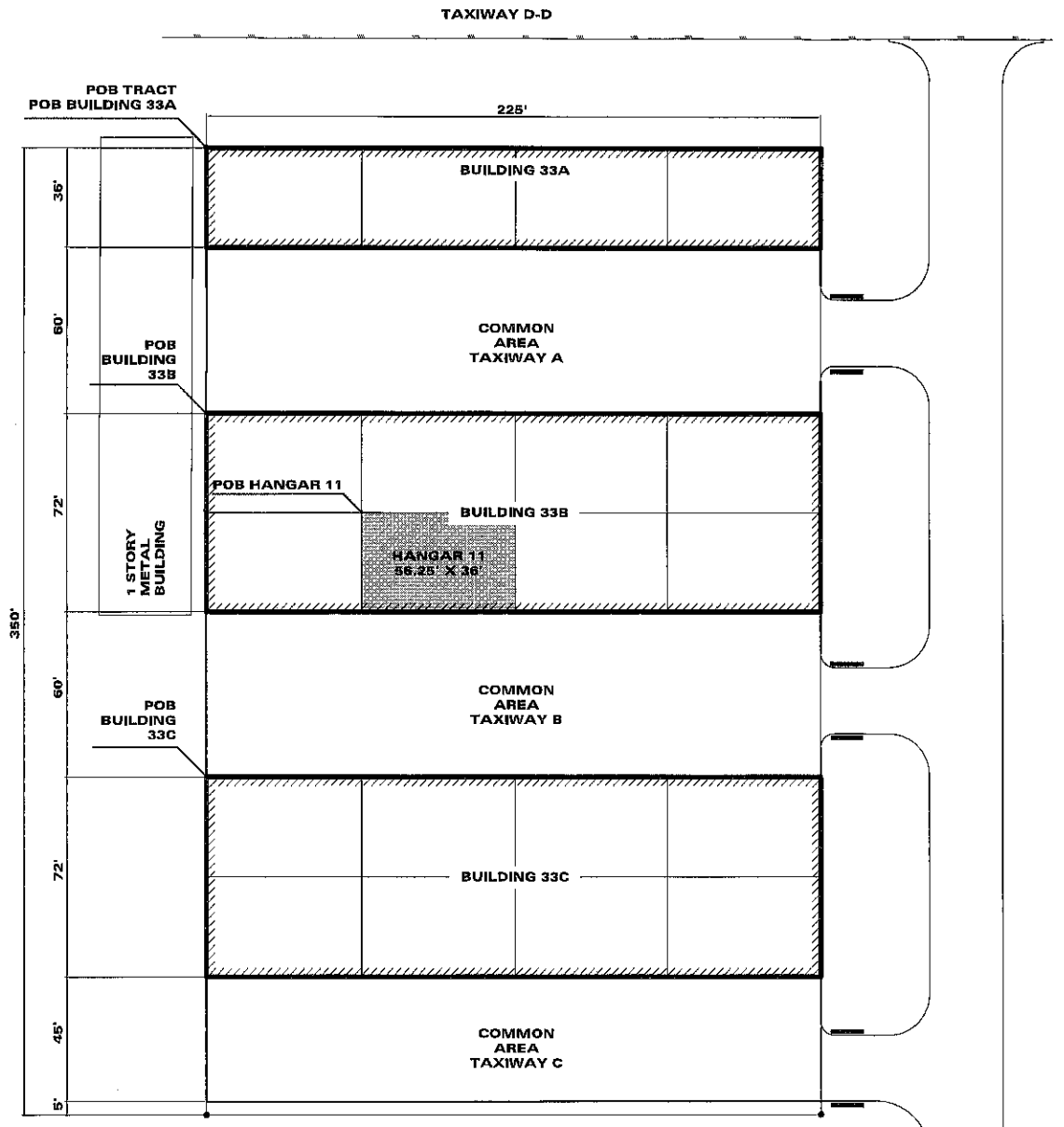
APPROVED and EXECUTED on _____, 2023

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS

By: _____

MARK J. KEOUGH
COUNTY JUDGE

EXHIBIT "A"
PARTIAL ASSIGNMENT



SITE PLAN

LEGAL DESCRIPTION

Building 33B Hangar 11 with Combined Interest in Common Areas

of 1.818 Acres of Land in the James W. Singleton Survey, A-498, Montgomery County, Texas

HANGAR 11

BEGINNING at the northwest corner of the described Building 33B;

THENCE South 10°18'53" West, passing a distance of 36.00 feet;

THENCE South 79°41'09" East, passing a distance of 56.25 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING at the northwest corner of the herein described Hangar 11;

THENCE South 79°41'09" East, passing a distance of 56.25 feet marking the northeast corner of the herein described Hangar 11;

THENCE South 10°18'53" West, passing a distance of 36.00 feet marking the southeast corner of the herein described Hangar 11;

THENCE North 79°41'09" West, passing a distance of 56.25 feet marking the southwest corner of the herein described Hangar 11;

THENCE North 10°18'51" East, passing a distance of 36.00 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING and containing a computed 0.046 acres (2,025 square feet) of land for the herein described Hangar 11. Together with combined interest in the Common Areas (Parts A,B and C) as described.

EXHIBIT "A"

LEGAL DESCRIPTION:

1.808 ACRE SITE

Being 1.808 acres (78,751 square feet) of land, out of the Remainder of a called 377.58 acres, conveyed to Montgomery County, by deed recorded under Volume 218, Page 301 Deed Records of Montgomery County, Texas (D.R. M.C.T.), also being part of the Conroe-North Houston Regional Airport, said 1.808 acre tract lying in the J.W. Singleton Survey, Abstract 498 and being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows:

POINT OF BEGINNING at a found 5/8 inch iron rod in the south line of Taxiway D-D of said Conroe-North Houston Regional Airport Texas State Plane Coordinates, Central Zone, Northing: 10123784.388 Easting: 3845357.638 at the northwest corner of the herein described tract;

THENCE South 79°41'09" East, passing a distance of 225.00 feet to a found 1/2 inch iron rod, marking the northeast corner of the herein described tract;

THENCE South 10°18'53" West, passing a distance of 175.00 feet to a found 1/2 inch iron rod and continuing for a total distance of 350.00 feet to a set 5/8 inch iron rod with cap stamped "Landpoint 10194172", marking the southeast corner of the herein described tract;

THENCE North 79°41'09" West, passing a distance of 225.00 feet set 5/8 inch iron rod with cap stamped "Landpoint 10194172", marking the southwest corner of the herein described tract;

THENCE North 10°18'51" East, passing at a distance of to a found 1/2 inch iron rod and continuing for a total distance of 350.00 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING and containing a computed 1.808 acres (78,750 square feet) of land for the herein described tract.

BUILDING 33A

BEGINNING at the northwest corner of the 1.808 acre tract described and marking the POINT OF BEGINNING at the northwest corner of the herein described Building 33A;

THENCE South 79°41'09" East, passing a distance of 225.00 feet to a found 1/2 inch iron rod, marking the northeast corner of the 1.808 acre tract and northeast corner of the herein described Building 33A;

THENCE South 10°18'53" West, passing a distance of 36.00 feet marking the southeast corner of the herein described Building 33A;

THENCE North 79°41'09" West, passing a distance of 225.00 feet marking the southwest corner of the herein described Building 33A;

THENCE North 10°18'51" East, passing a distance of 36.00 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING and containing a computed 0.186 acres (8,100 square feet) of land for the herein described Building 33A.

BUILDING 33B

BEGINNING at the northwest corner of the 1.808 acre tract described;

THENCE South 10°18'53" West, passing a distance of 96.00 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING at the northwest corner of the herein described Building 33B;

THENCE South 79°41'09" East, passing a distance of 225.00 feet marking the northeast corner of the herein described Building 33B;

THENCE South 10°18'53" West, passing a distance of 72.00 feet marking the southeast corner of the herein described Building 33B;

THENCE North 79°41'09" West, passing a distance of 225.00 feet marking the southwest corner of the herein described Building 33B;

THENCE North 10°18'51" East, passing a distance of 72.00 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING and containing a computed 0.372 acres (16,200 square feet) of land for the herein described Building 33B.

EXHIBIT "A"

BUILDING 33C

BEGINNING at the northwest corner of the 1.808 acre tract described;

THENCE South 10°18'53" West, passing a distance of 228.00 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING at the northwest corner of the herein described Building 33C;

THENCE South 79°41'09" East, passing a distance of 225.00 feet marking the northeast corner of the herein described Building 33C;

THENCE South 10°18'53" West, passing a distance of 72.00 feet marking the southeast corner of the herein described Building 33C;

THENCE North 79°41'09" West, passing a distance of 225.00 feet marking the southwest corner of the herein described Building 33C;

THENCE North 10°18'51" East, passing a distance of 72.00 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING and containing a computed 0.372 acres (16,200 square feet) of land for the herein described Building 33C.

COMMON AREAS (PARTS A, B AND C)

BEGINNING at the southwest corner of the described Building 33A and marking the POINT OF BEGINNING at the northwest corner of the herein described Common Area Part A;

THENCE South 79°41'09" East, passing a distance of 225.00 feet marking the northeast corner of the herein described Common Area Part A;

THENCE South 10°18'53" West, passing a distance of 60.00 feet marking the southeast corner of the herein described Common Area Part A;

THENCE North 79°41'09" West, passing a distance of 225.00 feet marking the southwest corner of the herein described Common Area Part A;

THENCE North 10°18'51" East, passing a distance of 60.00 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING and containing a computed 0.310 acres (13,500 square feet) of land for the herein described Common Area Part A.

PLUS, BEGINNING at the southwest corner of the described Building 33B and marking the POINT OF BEGINNING at the northwest corner of the herein described Common Area Part B;

THENCE South 79°41'09" East, passing a distance of 225.00 feet marking the northeast corner of the herein described Common Area Part B;

THENCE South 10°18'53" West, passing a distance of 60.00 feet marking the southeast corner of the herein described Common Area Part B;

THENCE North 79°41'09" West, passing a distance of 225.00 feet marking the southwest corner of the herein described Common Area Part B;

THENCE North 10°18'51" East, passing a distance of 60.00 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING and containing a computed 0.310 acres (13,500 square feet) of land for the herein described Common Area Part B.

PLUS, BEGINNING at the southwest corner of the described Building 33C and marking the POINT OF BEGINNING at the northwest corner of the herein described Common Area Part C;

THENCE South 79°41'09" East, passing a distance of 225.00 feet marking the northeast corner of the herein described Common Area Part C;

THENCE South 10°18'53" West, passing a distance of 45.00 feet marking the southeast corner of the herein described Common Area Part C;

THENCE North 79°41'09" West, passing a distance of 225.00 feet marking the southwest corner of the herein described Common Area Part C;

THENCE North 10°18'51" East, passing a distance of 45.00 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING and containing a computed 0.232 acres (10,125 square feet) of land for the herein described Common Area Part C.

THUS, the total area of the Common Areas (Parts A, B and C) herein described contains a computed 0.852 acres (37,125 square feet) of land.

Consent-Airport

Commissioners Court-Regular Meeting

TO: Montgomery County Commissioners Court

FROM: James Brown, Airport Director

DATE: 07/11/2023

SUBJECT: Consider and approve Consent of Partial Assignment of Land Lease from JC Hangars, LLC to Skyloft Hangars, LLC for .046 acres of land for hangar 33B-12 at the Conroe North Houston Regional Airport.

Attachments

JC Hangars 33B-12

PARTIAL ASSIGNMENT OF LAND LEASE AGREEMENT WITH CONSENT OF LESSOR CONROE-NORTH HOUSTON REGIONAL AIRPORT

STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF MONTGOMERY §

WHEREAS, MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS, as LESSOR, and JACK HUDDLESTON, as LESSEE, entered into a Lease Agreement dated June 27, 2017, Montgomery County Real Property Record File Number 2023023714, for the lease of approximately 1.808 acres of land located within the CONROE-NORTH HOUSTON REGIONAL AIRPORT (hereinafter referred to as the "***AIRPORT***"), which premises are more particularly described in the Lease Agreement.

WHEREAS, JACK HUDDLESTON assigned the Lease Agreement to J C HANGARS, LLC, a Texas limited liability company, as recorded under Clerk's File No. 2023026482 of the Real Property Records of Montgomery County, Texas;

NOW, **J C HANGARS, LLC**, hereinafter referred to in this document as "***ASSIGNOR***", for and in consideration of the sum of TEN AND NO/100 DOLLARS ($10.00) and other good and valuable consideration to J C HANGARS, LLC paid by **SKYLOFT HANGARS, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company**, hereinafter referred to in this document as "***ASSIGNEE***", the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged and confessed, does hereby Assign, Transfer, Grant, Sell and Convey unto ASSIGNEE a portion of the property which is subject of the Lease Agreement, being **Hangar 12, Building 33B** containing **0.046 acre (2,025 square feet) of land** more particularly described and depicted on ***Exhibit "A"*** attached hereto and incorporated herein for all purposes. This Assignment includes the land, the improvements located thereon and all rights, privileges and appurtenances of ASSIGNOR as described in the original Lease Agreement, along with all liabilities and obligations of ASSIGNOR (including prorate payment of taxes on and maintenance of common areas) as described in said original Lease Agreement with respect to the premises assumed hereunder, and the parties further agree as follows, to-wit:

1. ASSIGNOR expressly warrants and covenants that all rents, obligations, duties and liabilities as described in the original Lease Agreement have been paid, performed or otherwise fulfilled to and through the Effective Date of this PARTIAL ASSIGNMENT OF LEASE and that it will pay in full, any and all outstanding mortgages for which the premises may act as collateral.

2. ASSIGNEE hereby expressly accepts this PARTIAL ASSIGNMENT OF LEASE and agrees to be bound by and to fulfill all the terms and covenants required by ASSIGNOR as the LESSEE under the respective Lease Agreement including making all payments due to or payable on behalf of the LESSOR when due and payable accruing from and after the effective date of the respective Lease Agreement for the remainder of the lease term. Prior to taking possession of the

premises assumed hereunder, ASSIGNEE agrees to provide applicable certificates of insurance reflecting current insurance coverage specific to the assigned Unit, and ASSIGNEE acknowledges its duty to provide proof of insurance coverage specific to the assigned Unit to LESSOR throughout the remaining term of the lease. ASSIGNEE further agrees to provide additional documentation as may be required by LESSOR from time to time pursuant to the Lease Agreement.

3. ASSIGNEE hereby expressly accepts this PARTIAL ASSIGNMENT OF LEASE on an "AS IS", "WHERE IS" and "WITH ALL FAULTS" basis, and except as otherwise specified herein, ASSIGNOR has made no warranty or representation, express or implied, or arising by operation of law, including, but not limited to, any warranty of condition, title, habitability, merchantability or fitness for a particular purpose with respect to the property, all such representations and warranties, as well as any implied warranties being hereby expressly disclaimed.

4. ASSIGNEE further agrees that if it is sharing a party wall, it hereby expressly covenants, agrees and shall be bound by the following terms and conditions in addition to terms and conditions of the respective Lease Agreement as follows:

    (a) The cost of reasonable repairs and maintenance of a party wall shall be shared by the ASSIGNEES who make use of the wall in proportion to such use.

    (b) If a party wall is destroyed or damaged by fire or other casualty, any ASSIGNEE who has used the wall may restore it, and if the adjoining ASSIGNEE thereafter shall make use of the wall, he shall contribute to the cost of restoration thereof in proportion to such use, without prejudice, however, to the right of any such ASSIGNEE restoring such party wall to call for a larger contribution from the adjoining ASSIGNEE under the rules of law regarding liability for negligence or willful acts or omissions.

    (c) Notwithstanding any other provisions of this section, and ASSIGNEE who by his negligence or willful act causes a party wall to be exposed to the elements shall bear the whole cost of furnishing the necessary protection against such elements.

    (d) The right of an ASSIGNEE to contribution from any adjoining ASSIGNEE under this Section shall be appurtenant to the land and shall pass to such ASSIGNEE's successors in title.

5. Portions of the premises described in the above-referenced Lease Agreements are used/designated as ramps and taxiways. ASSIGNOR does hereby Assign, Transfer, Grant, Sell and Convey unto ASSIGNEE, the right, in common with itself, its tenants, employees, invitees, customers, heirs assigns and others, to use the ramps and taxiways for the purposes for which they are intended, all in

accordance with Airport policy and the terms and conditions of the respective Lease Agreement. ASSIGNOR, specifically hereby reserves unto itself, its tenants, employees, invitees, customers, heirs assigns and others, full use and all necessary ingress and egress along and on ramps, taxiways and other common areas, for all purposes, under the respective Lease Agreements.

6. It is expressly agreed by ASSIGNOR and ASSIGNEE that this PARTIAL ASSIGNMENT OF LEASE shall be contingent upon its approval by MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS, and should it fail to approve this PARTIAL ASSIGNMENT OF LEASE within 60 days of the date hereof, this PARTIAL ASSIGNMENT OF LEASE shall become null and void and of no further force and effect.

7. The EFFECTIVE DATE of this PARTIAL ASSIGNMENT OF LEASE shall be the date that consent is obtained from Montgomery County, Texas.

BY ACCEPTING THIS PARTIAL ASSIGNMENT, ASSIGNEE ACKNOWLEDGES THAT ASSIGNEE SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE TO PAY ITS PRORATA PORTION OF EXPENSES RELATING TO THE MAINTENANCE OF ALL COMMON AREAS APPURTENANT TO SUBJECT OF THE ORIGINAL LEASE

EXECUTED June 27, 2023

ASSIGNOR

J C HANGARS, LLC

By: _____
Name: JACK HUDDLESTON
Title: Manager

ASSIGNEE

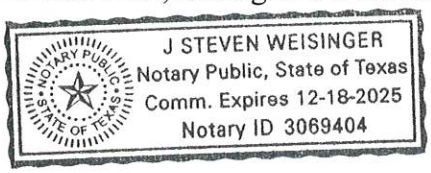
SKYLOFT HANGARS, LLC

By: _____
Name: STEVE CHEFAS
Title: Manager

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF MONTGOMERY §

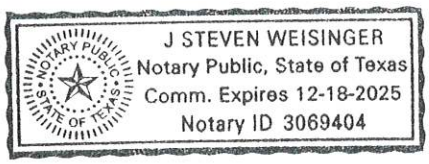
This instrument was acknowledged for me on June 28, 2023 by JACK HUDDLESTON, Manager of J C HANGARS, LLC, on behalf of said J C HANGARS, LLC.



Notary Public in and for The State of Texas

STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF MONTGOMERY §

This instrument was acknowledged for me on June 27, 2023 by STEVE CHEFAS, Manager of SKYLOFT HANGARS, LLC, on behalf of said SKYLOFT HANGARS, LLC.



Notary Public in and for The State of Texas

CONSENT OF LESSOR

MONTGOMERY COUNTY TEXAS, as Lessor in the Lease Agreement reference in the foregoing Partial Assignment of Lease, consents to the partial assignment of J C HANGARS, LLC's rights and obligations under the Lease Agreement to SKYLOFT HANGARS, LLC and releases J C HANGARS, LLC from all rights and obligations as to the leased premises assigned. For all other purposes and considerations, the Lease Agreement remains in full force and effect.

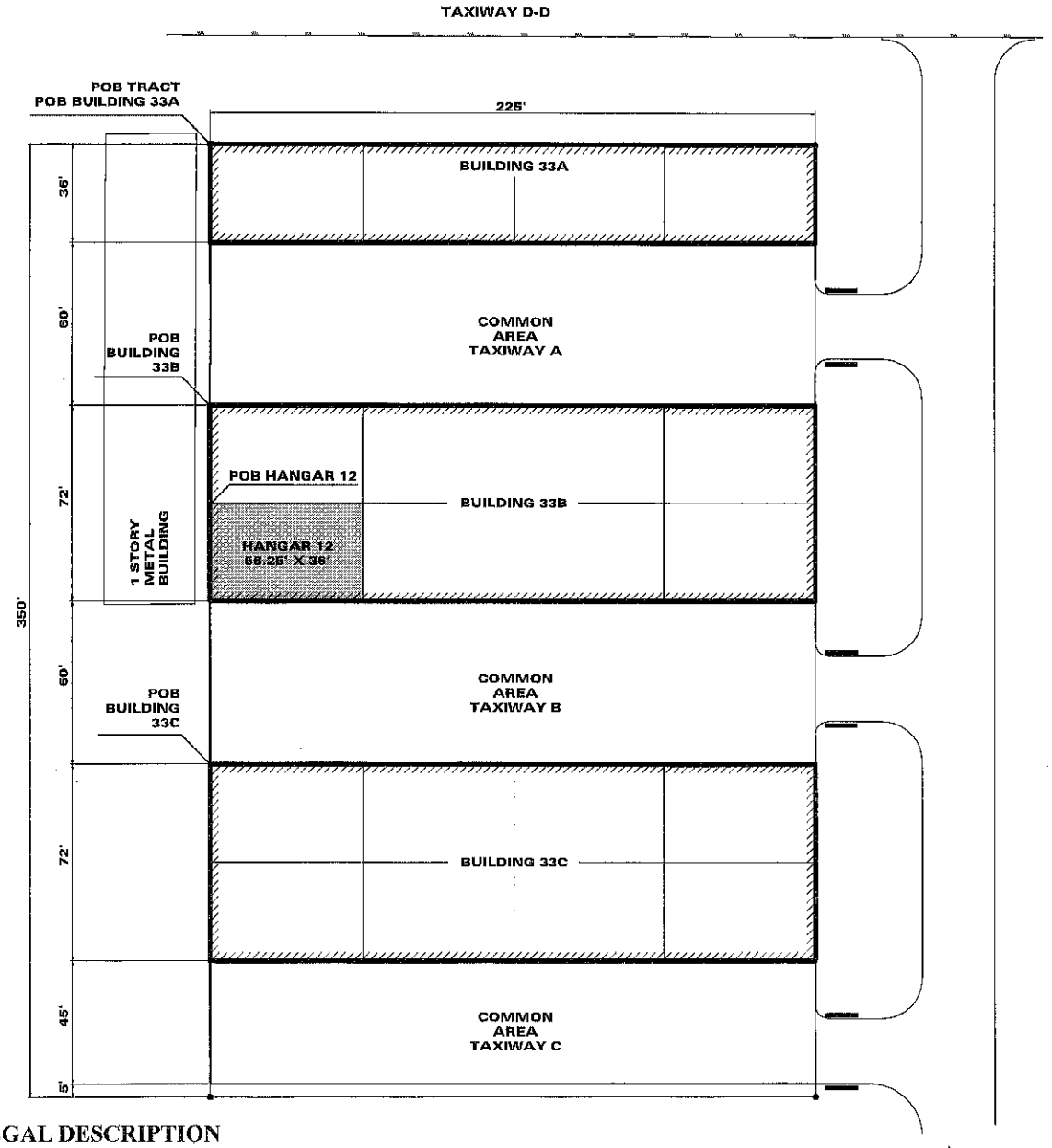
APPROVED and EXECUTED on _____, 2023

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS

By: _____

MARK J. KEOUGH
COUNTY JUDGE

EXHIBIT "A"
PARTIAL ASSIGNMENT



LEGAL DESCRIPTION

Building 33B Hangar 12 with Combined Interest in Common Areas

of 1.818 Acres of Land in the James W. Singleton Survey, A-498, Montgomery County, Texas

HANGAR 12

BEGINNING at the northwest corner of the described Building 33B;

THENCE South 10°18'53" West, passing a distance of 36.00 feet marking the POINT OF BEGINNING at the northwest corner of the herein described Hangar 12;

THENCE South 79°41'09" East, passing a distance of 56.25 feet marking the northeast corner of the herein described Hangar 12;

THENCE South 10°18'53" West, passing a distance of 36.00 feet marking the southeast corner of the herein described Hangar 12;

THENCE North 79°41'09" West, passing a distance of 56.25 feet marking the southwest corner of the herein described Hangar 12;

THENCE North 10°18'51" East, passing a distance of 36.00 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING and containing a computed 0.046 acres (2,025 square feet) of land for the herein described Hangar 12. Together with combined interest in the Common Areas (Parts A,B and C) as described.

EXHIBIT "A"

LEGAL DESCRIPTION:

1.808 ACRE SITE

Being 1.808 acres (78,751 square feet) of land, out of the Remainder of a called 377.58 acres, conveyed to Montgomery County, by deed recorded under Volume 218, Page 301 Deed Records of Montgomery County, Texas (D.R. M.C.T.), also being part of the Conroe-North Houston Regional Airport, said 1.808 acre tract lying in the J.W. Singleton Survey, Abstract 498 and being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows:

POINT OF BEGINNING at a found 5/8 inch iron rod in the south line of Taxiway D-D of said Conroe-North Houston Regional Airport Texas State Plane Coordinates, Central Zone, Northing: 10123784.388 Easting: 3845357.638 at the northwest corner of the herein described tract;

THENCE South 79°41'09" East, passing a distance of 225.00 feet to a found 1/2 inch iron rod, marking the northeast corner of the herein described tract;

THENCE South 10°18'53" West, passing a distance of 175.00 feet to a found 1/2 inch iron rod and continuing for a total distance of 350.00 feet to a set 5/8 inch iron rod with cap stamped "Landpoint 10194172", marking the southeast corner of the herein described tract;

THENCE North 79°41'09" West, passing a distance of 225.00 feet set 5/8 inch iron rod with cap stamped "Landpoint 10194172", marking the southwest corner of the herein described tract;

THENCE North 10°18'51" East, passing at a distance of to a found 1/2 inch iron rod and continuing for a total distance of 350.00 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING and containing a computed 1.808 acres (78,750 square feet) of land for the herein described tract.

BUILDING 33A

BEGINNING at the northwest corner of the 1.808 acre tract described and marking the POINT OF BEGINNING at the northwest corner of the herein described Building 33A;

THENCE South 79°41'09" East, passing a distance of 225.00 feet to a found 1/2 inch iron rod, marking the northeast corner of the 1.808 acre tract and northeast corner of the herein described Building 33A;

THENCE South 10°18'53" West, passing a distance of 36.00 feet marking the southeast corner of the herein described Building 33A;

THENCE North 79°41'09" West, passing a distance of 225.00 feet marking the southwest corner of the herein described Building 33A;

THENCE North 10°18'51" East, passing a distance of 36.00 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING and containing a computed 0.186 acres (8,100 square feet) of land for the herein described Building 33A.

BUILDING 33B

BEGINNING at the northwest corner of the 1.808 acre tract described;

THENCE South 10°18'53" West, passing a distance of 96.00 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING at the northwest corner of the herein described Building 33B;

THENCE South 79°41'09" East, passing a distance of 225.00 feet marking the northeast corner of the herein described Building 33B;

THENCE South 10°18'53" West, passing a distance of 72.00 feet marking the southeast corner of the herein described Building 33B;

THENCE North 79°41'09" West, passing a distance of 225.00 feet marking the southwest corner of the herein described Building 33B;

THENCE North 10°18'51" East, passing a distance of 72.00 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING and containing a computed 0.372 acres (16,200 square feet) of land for the herein described Building 33B.

EXHIBIT "A"

BUILDING 33C

BEGINNING at the northwest corner of the 1.808 acre tract described;

THENCE South 10°18'53" West, passing a distance of 228.00 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING at the northwest corner of the herein described Building 33C;

THENCE South 79°41'09" East, passing a distance of 225.00 feet marking the northeast corner of the herein described Building 33C;

THENCE South 10°18'53" West, passing a distance of 72.00 feet marking the southeast corner of the herein described Building 33C;

THENCE North 79°41'09" West, passing a distance of 225.00 feet marking the southwest corner of the herein described Building 33C;

THENCE North 10°18'51" East, passing a distance of 72.00 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING and containing a computed 0.372 acres (16,200 square feet) of land for the herein described Building 33C.

COMMON AREAS (PARTS A, B AND C)

BEGINNING at the southwest corner of the described Building 33A and marking the POINT OF BEGINNING at the northwest corner of the herein described Common Area Part A;

THENCE South 79°41'09" East, passing a distance of 225.00 feet marking the northeast corner of the herein described Common Area Part A;

THENCE South 10°18'53" West, passing a distance of 60.00 feet marking the southeast corner of the herein described Common Area Part A;

THENCE North 79°41'09" West, passing a distance of 225.00 feet marking the southwest corner of the herein described Common Area Part A;

THENCE North 10°18'51" East, passing a distance of 60.00 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING and containing a computed 0.310 acres (13,500 square feet) of land for the herein described Common Area Part A.

PLUS, BEGINNING at the southwest corner of the described Building 33B and marking the POINT OF BEGINNING at the northwest corner of the herein described Common Area Part B;

THENCE South 79°41'09" East, passing a distance of 225.00 feet marking the northeast corner of the herein described Common Area Part B;

THENCE South 10°18'53" West, passing a distance of 60.00 feet marking the southeast corner of the herein described Common Area Part B;

THENCE North 79°41'09" West, passing a distance of 225.00 feet marking the southwest corner of the herein described Common Area Part B;

THENCE North 10°18'51" East, passing a distance of 60.00 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING and containing a computed 0.310 acres (13,500 square feet) of land for the herein described Common Area Part B.

PLUS, BEGINNING at the southwest corner of the described Building 33C and marking the POINT OF BEGINNING at the northwest corner of the herein described Common Area Part C;

THENCE South 79°41'09" East, passing a distance of 225.00 feet marking the northeast corner of the herein described Common Area Part C;

THENCE South 10°18'53" West, passing a distance of 45.00 feet marking the southeast corner of the herein described Common Area Part C;

THENCE North 79°41'09" West, passing a distance of 225.00 feet marking the southwest corner of the herein described Common Area Part C;

THENCE North 10°18'51" East, passing a distance of 45.00 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING and containing a computed 0.232 acres (10,125 square feet) of land for the herein described Common Area Part C.

THUS, the total area of the Common Areas (Parts A, B and C) herein described contains a computed 0.852 acres (37,125 square feet) of land.

County Judge

Commissioners Court-Regular Meeting

TO: Montgomery County Commissioners Court

DATE: 07/11/2023

SUBJECT: Consider, discuss, and take appropriate action regarding the FY 2024 operating budget for Montgomery Central Appraisal District (MCAD).

Attachments

MCAD budget letter

MCAD 2023 Proposed Budget

MONTGOMERY CENTRAL APPRAISAL DISTRICT
JANET JENNINGS-DOYLE, RPA, RTA, CCA, CTA
CHIEF APPRAISER

RECEIVED
JUN 21 2023
Montgomery County Judge

109 GLADSTELL ST., CONROE, TX 77301
P.O. BOX 2233, CONROE, TX 77305
936-756-3354 | WWW.MCAD-TX.ORG

June 13, 2023

Montgomery County
Attn: County Judge
501 N. Thompson St., #401
Conroe, Texas 77301

Presiding Officers of Montgomery County Taxing Units:

Re: 2024 Proposed Budget

Enclosed is the district's proposed 2024 budget and Special Technology (New Software) Assessment. By law, the chief appraiser must submit the budget draft to the taxing units and the district's board of directors by June 15th.

The 2024 budget is the year of Transition, Growth, New Technology, and Exceptional Customer Experience.

With new growth in the population, new residential and commercial properties, heavy increase in protests, exemptions, and property owner interactions with the CAD, the county has had 31.4% growth since 2018. Montgomery County now presents as 12 out of 254 Texas counties in terms of parcel count. The county is 10 out of 254 for property valuation. We are growing, and the Appraisal District must increase the level of funding for investing in increasing staffing, new technology, and resources to meet the needs in 2024 and into 2030.

To address our growth and look toward the future, I am presenting this 2024 budget.

Background

- The 2023 budget represented a 7% increase over 2022, which covered basic operating increases without additional staff or technology.
- Valuation growth over the past five years increased by 31.4%
- With the growth, there are currently 370,000 accounts that must be evaluated annually.
- In 2021, there were 52,000 protests. In 2022, there were 83,000 protests. For 2023, there are 97,000 filed, with more expected before June 28. With these challenges, The CAD has resolved 68% of Montgomery County's protests as of 6-10-23. We are still not at the 95% required by law, by 7-25-2023.
- Staffing for the CAD has remained constant at 100 direct employees since 2019. The current technology is almost 18 years old and no longer meets the needs of our CAD. Thereby slowing the district's ability to respond to our customers efficiently.
- The Appraisal Review Board budget for 2024 is set at $ 2,1403,378.00. Thus far this year, estimated costs for this state-mandated board will reach $1,862,500.00 indicating the explicit need to increase the budget for 2024.
- To meet state regulations, we must certify by July 25-each year. The county's growth, current staff, and inadequate technology impact our ability to meet that deadline.

MONTGOMERY CENTRAL APPRAISAL DISTRICT
JANET JENNINGS-DOYLE, RPA, RTA, CCA, CTA
CHIEF APPRAISER

109 GLADSTELL ST., CONROE, TX 77301
P.O. BOX 2233, CONROE, TX 77305
936-756-3354 | WWW.MCAD-TX.ORG

2024 Budget Overview:

The Cad Operational and ARB Budget for 2024 is $15,464,205.00 and a 17% growth over the 2023 adopted budget. The $2,196,865.00 increase is to be funded by taxing units.

The increased investment in the CAD would be funded by the Taxing units' increase in their overall Tax in values generated by the additional Tax Revenue.

Appraisal Review (ARB) Staffing

ARB and Legal Cost for appeals is the bulk of this year's budget increase.

The 2024 ARB Budget is 2,140,378.00 for the Cost of the ARB with 38 members and legal costs to handle 100,000 protests.

Investment in the New Software: Special Technology Assessment

The investment in new software will be funded starting in Budget Year 2024 thru Budget Year 2028 by a special assessment of the taxing units.

The new software cost is $ 4,825,120.00 financed over 5 years at a rate 0f 5.19% from budget year 2024 thru 2028. This is a Fixed level of investment that will be assessed to the taxing units. The advantage of the special assessment is that the investment is fixed for 5 budgetary years and the CAD would acquire new technology to meet the growth demands of the Montgomery County Appraisal requirements. The year 2024 will be the year of conversion.

The overall 2024 proposed budget and the Special Technology Assessment represent a funding level of $16,420,229.00.

Budget Process

The district's board of directors will conduct a public hearing and budget workshop this summer. A final budget will be adopted before September 15th, as required by law. Budget amounts and fund allocations are summarized on page 10 of the enclosed proposed budget.

MONTGOMERY CENTRAL APPRAISAL DISTRICT
JANET JENNINGS-DOYLE, RPA, RTA, CCA, CTA
CHIEF APPRAISER

109 GLADSTELL ST., CONROE, TX 77301
P.O. BOX 2233, CONROE, TX 77305
936-756-3354 | WWW.MCAD-TX.ORG

Re: Summary

Consistent and positive customer experience for a population of 675,000 involving 374,000 parcels of property of all property types, over 201 taxing units, and within even shorter time limits, requires three key elements:

- Continue to acquire, and retain dedicated, professional staff
- Enhancing Cyber Security and protecting confidential data from inappropriate use
- Purchase new technologies

Thank you for Your support of the CAD Operating Budget, ARB Budget, and Special Technology Assessment. This is a positive step to meet the Growth of Montgomery County.

Please feel free to contact me with any questions or concerns as it pertains to the 2024 proposed budget.

Sincerely,



Janet Jennings-Doyle, RPA, RTA, CCA, CTA
Chief Appraiser
Montgomery Central Appraisal District
jdoyle@mcad-tx.org
936-521-8814

Proposed 2024 Budget

MONTGOMERY CENTRAL APPRAISAL DISTRICT

June 2023

Proposed 2024 Budget

MONTGOMERY CENTRAL APPRAISAL DISTRICT

JANUARY 1, 2024, THROUGH DECEMBER 31, 2024

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

JANET JENNINGS-DOYLE, CHIEF APPRAISER
CONROE, TEXAS

JUNE 2023

CONTENTS

DISTRICT OFFICIALS

BOARD OF DIRECTORS AND CHIEF APPRAISER

PLAN OF ORGANIZATION

THE DEPARTMENTS AND DIVISIONS OF THE DISTRICT AND THE NUMBER OF FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS

FINANCIAL SECTION

2024 Budget

Expenditures for the general fund by line-item account

Line-Item Expenditures by Category

2024 Budget with Comparisons

Comparison of the 2024 budget to the 2023 budget

District Officials

Montgomery Central Appraisal District

Board of Directors

2023

Bruce Tough

Chairman

Bonar Luzey, II

Vice Chairman

Tammy McRae

Secretary

Arthur Bredehoft

Member

Frank Smith

Member

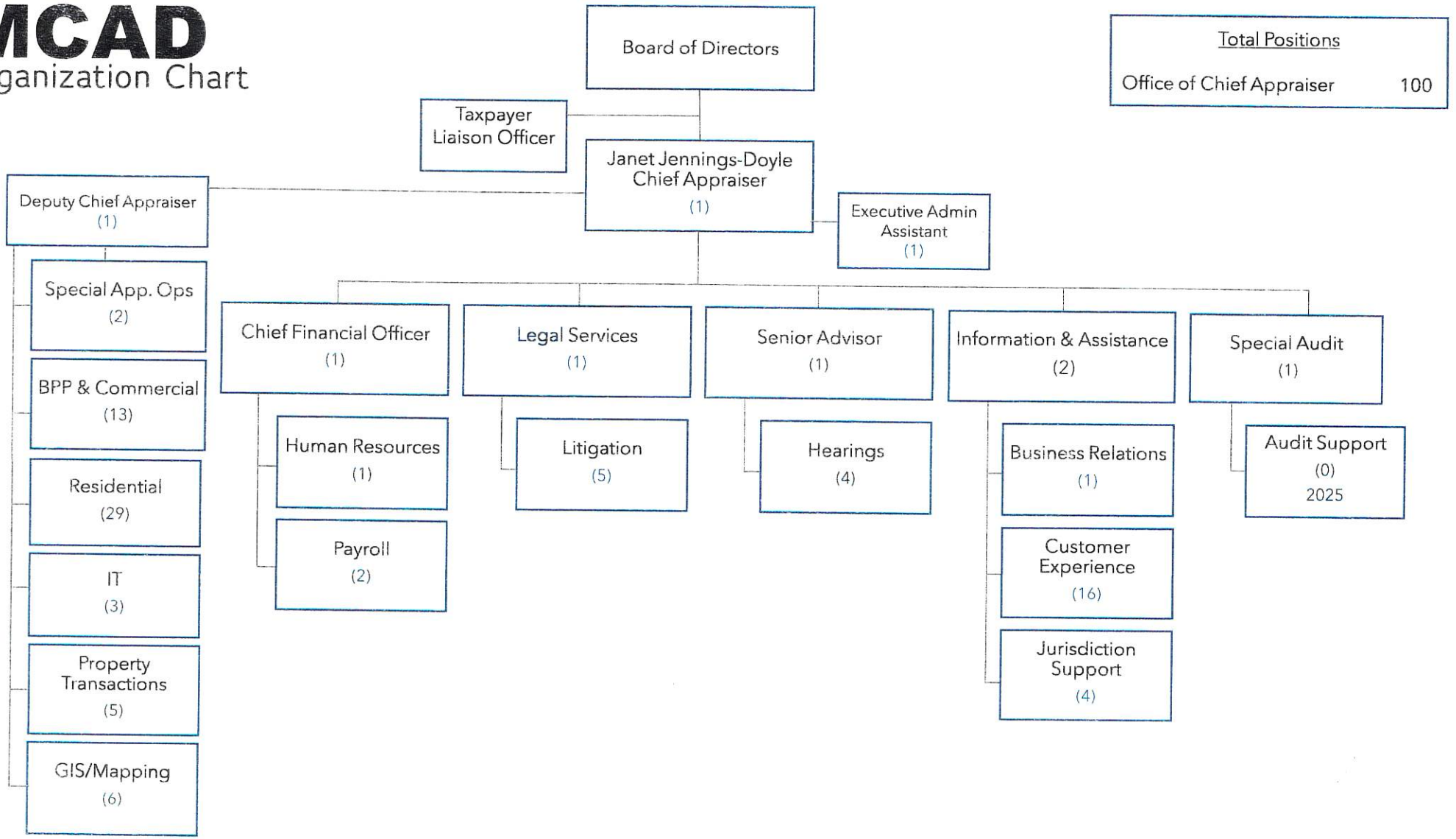
Misty Perinne

Member

Janet Jennings-Doyle

Chief Appraiser

MCAD
Organization Chart



2024 OPERATING BUDGET SUPPORTING SCHEDULES

50510	**Salaries**		**$6,202,440**
	Employee Salaries	$5,763,405	
	New employess		
	Reserve for Overtime	$186,000	
	Merit Increase 3.5%	$209,035	
	Adjustment for 11 Employees under $35,000	$44,000	
51910	**Benefits**		**$3,207,054**
	Employee Medical, Dental and Life Insurance	$1,524,868	
	Texas County & District Retirement System	$1,075,366	
	Texas Employment Commission	$21,500	
	Social Security/FICA-Medicare	$525,320	
52010	**Contract Labor**		**$327,990**
	4 Temp Contractors	$186,550	
	Board Tax Liason Officer	$24,960	
	Full Time Security Team 2 members	$116,480	
52510	**Office Supplies**		**$53,400**
	Office Supplies	$53,400	
53010	**Postage**		**$440,000**
	Final Determination/Appeal Notices/ Regular Office Mailings/ Sales Verificati	$102,000	
	Personal Property Renditions	$15,550	
	Reappraisal Notices	$173,800	
	TNT Notices	$148,650	
53510	**Forms**		**$75,920**
	Appraisal Notices & Inserts	$31,420	
	Envelopes	$9,000	
	Personal Property Rendition & Inserts	$5,000	
	Miscellaneous Forms (Business cards, Appraisal Records, Etc.)	$4,000	
	TNT Notices	$20,500	
	HS Match Notices	$6,000	
54010	**Books and Reports**		**$14,248**
	Publications, Manuals and Reports Requried by Appraisal and Administration to Maintain a Proper Level of Competency	$14,248	
54310	**Computer Supplies**		**$21,120**
	Stock Paper	7,000	
	Toner	$2,500	
	Miscellaneous PC Supplies	$11,620	

2024 OPERATING BUDGET SUPPORTING SCHEDULES

5410	**Travel Allowance**		**$576,820**
	49- Current employees are required to use their personal vehicles for District Business. These employees are reimbursed for their travel expens.	$556,820	
	Out-of-District travel and lodging to attend schools and seminars.	$20,000	
55010	**Dues and Memberships**		**$10,972**
	Texas Department of Licensing & Regulation	$4,672	
	Certified Tax Assessor, IAAO, Appraisal Institute	$2,800	
	Texas Association of Appraisal Districts, TAAO, TACA, HGAC, Texas ARC	$3,500	
55510	**Bonds and Memberships**		**$67,964**
	Workers' Compensation	$12,000	
	Multi-Peril	$39,000	
	Public Officials Liability	$16,364	
	Bonds [Surety and Notary]	$600	
57010	**Utilities**		**$50,636**
	Electric Service	42,250	
	Natural Gas	$686	
	Water and Sewer	$7,700	
57510	**Legal Notices**		**$4,400**
	Public Notice Advertising	$4,400	
58010	**Education**		**$36,400**
	Cost of Education Seminars, Classes and Tuition	$36,400	
60010	**Communication**		**$78,008**
	Consolidated	$78,008	
60510	**Professional Services**		**$970,906**
	Homestead Exemption Audit	$286,050	
	P&A (Appraisal /Services)	$286,000	
	Perdue Attorney (PBCFM)	$373,856	
	HR Attorney/Retainer	$5,000	
	Consulting (Rusty)	$20,000	

2024 OPERATING BUDGET SUPPORTING SCHEDULES

61010	**Computer Services**		**$589,817**
	Nemo-/Q	$4,000	
	Costar	$47,000	
	Carahsoft	$25,000	
	Trepp	$60,000	
	Just Texas	$7,885	
	Just Appraised (HS, Deed & Protest)	$158,000	
	Orion	$145,500	
	BIS	$127,432	
	Accounting Software	$15,000	
61510	**Mapping supplies**		**$3,120**
	General Supplies	$1,120	
	Computer Mapping System Supplies	$2,000	
62010	**Appraisal Supplies**		**$176,800**
	Cameras, Photos, Measuring Wheels, Tape Measures, etc.	$7,000	
	Maps Aerial/Electronic	$169,800	
62510	**Equipment Maintenance**		**$29,120**
	IT Maintenance & Repair	$25,000	
	Miscellaneous (repair of non maintenance contract equipment)	$4,120	
62710	**Equipment Rental**		**$89,274**
	Postage Equipment Lease & Maintenance	$37,274	
	Copy Machines/ Printers	$52,000	
63010	**Non- Capital/Office E&F**		**$75,000**
	Personal Computers/GIS Upgrade	$75,000	
63510	**Capital/Office E&F**		**$13,000**
	Upgrade/Replace/Maint. Servers	$13,000	
65510	**Building Maintenace**		**$80,788**
	Facility and Grounds	$65,788	
	Grounds Maintenance Contract	$15,000	
66010	**Custodial Services**		**$53,680**
	Custodial Service/ Supplies to Clean and Maintain District Offices	$53,680	
	Security Alarm Service & Repair		**$50,000**
	New Security Doors and magnetic security locks.		
68010	**Reseve for Contingency**		**$25,000**
	General Contingency	$25,000	
	2024 Total Operating Budget		**$13,323,877**

57510 **ARB Budget**

Staffing of 38-ARB-Members	$1,061,400	
ARB-Legal Service	$10,400	
Legal Expense for Protest Law Suits-Mediation&Arbitration	$1,068,578	
2024 Total ARB Budget		**$2,140,378**

New Software

Financed 5 yrs. @5.19%-Software usd per yr.)+Interest to Finance.)	$647,193	
Annual Maintence Cost for New Cad System Software	$308,831	
Total New Software-Conversion and Licensing		**$956,024**

Total Operational Budget	**$13,323,877**
Appraisal Review Board (ARB) Protests Budget	**$2,140,378**
New Software Special Assessment in Budget 2024 to 2028	**$956,024.00**
Total Operation Budget with ARB and New Software	**$16,420,279**

2024 Proposed OPERATING BUDGET ACCOUNTS

ACCOUNT NUMBER	CATEGORY	2023 APPROVED BUDGET	2024 PROPOSED BUDGET
50510	Salaries	$ 5,886,339.00	$ 6,202,440.00
51910	Benefits	$ 2,969,790.00	$ 3,207,054.00
52010	Contract Labor	$ 39,000.00	$ 186,550.00
	Tax Liason	$ -	$ 24,960.00
	Security Services	$ -	$ 116,480.00
52510	Office Supplies	$ 22,500.00	$ 53,400.00
53010	Postage	$ 256,180.00	$ 440,000.00
53510	Forms	$ 73,000.00	$ 75,920.00
54010	Books & Reports	$ 13,700.00	$ 14,248.00
54310	Computer Supplies	$ 15,500.00	$ 21,120.00
54510	Travel Allowance	$ 521,500.00	$ 576,820.00
55010	Dues & Memberships	$ 10,550.00	$ 10,972.00
55510	Bonds & Insurance	$ 65,350.00	$ 67,964.00
57010	Utilities	$ 37,150.00	$ 50,636.00
57510	Appraisal Review Board		$ -
58010	Legal Notices	$ 2,500.00	$ 4,400.00
58510	Education	$ 35,000.00	$ 36,400.00
60010	Communication	$ 70,200.00	$ 78,008.00
77910	Professional Services	$ 1,816,579.00	$ 970,906.00
61010	Computer Services	$ 490,212.00	$ 589,817.00
61510	Mapping Supplies	$ 3,000.00	$ 3,210.00
62010	Appraisal Supplies	$ 170,000.00	$ 176,800.00
62510	Equipment Maintenance	$ 28,000.00	$ 29,120.00
62710	Equipment Rental	$ 85,840.00	$ 89,273.60
63010	Non-Capital/Office Equipment/Furniture	$ 35,000.00	$ 75,000.00
63510	Capital/Office Equipment/Furniture	$ 12,500.00	$ 13,000.00
65510	Building Maintenance	$ 45,950.00	$ 80,788.00
66010	Custodial Services	$ 42,000.00	$ 53,680.00
67510	Building Security Maintance	$ -	$ 50,000.00
68010	Reserve for Contingency	$ 25,000.00	$ 25,000.00
TOTAL	**Operating Budget**	$ 12,772,340.00	**$ 13,323,966.60**
57510	ARB Members -Staff	$ 495,000.00	$ 1,061,400.00
	ARB Legal Service	$ 10,400.00	$ 10,400.00
	Protest Law Suits/Mediation/Arbitration	$ 1,027,479.00	$ 1,068,578.00
Total	**ARB Budget**	$ 1,532,879.00	**$ 2,140,378.00**
	Special Assessment 2024 New Software (Finance 5 Yr @ 5.19% per yr.		$ 647,193.00
	Annual Maint for CAMA System		$ 308,831.00
Total	**2024 New Software Short-term Budget**		**$ 956,024.00**

TEXAS PROPERTY TAX CODE SECTION

The following schedules are provided pursuant to Section 6.06(a) of the Texas Property Tax Code:

- Schedule of Positions
- Schedule of Appraisal Review Board Members
- Salary Schedule and Provisions
- Employee Benefits Schedule
- Appraisal Review Board Provisions
- Capital Expenditures
- 2024 Estimated Cost Allocation to Taxing Units

Position	Grade
Admin Assistant	AD
Admin Assistant	AD
Admin Assistant	AD
Admin Assistant	AD
Admin Assistant	AD
Analyst	A
Analyst	A
Analyst	A
Analyst	A
Analyst	A
Appraiser	App
Appraiser	App
Appraiser	App
Appraiser	App
Appraiser	App
Appraiser	App
Appraiser	App
Appraiser	App
Appraiser	App
Appraiser	App
Appraiser	App
Appraiser	App

Appraiser	App
Appraiser	App
Appraiser	App
Appraiser	App
Appraiser	App
Appraiser	App
Appraiser	App
Appraiser	App
Appraiser	App
Appraiser	App
Appraiser	App
Appraiser	App
Appraiser	App
Appraiser	App
Appraiser	App
Appraiser	App
Appraiser	App
Appraiser	App
Appraiser	App
ARB Coordinator	Clerical
ARB Coordinator	Clerical
Assistant Director of Information and Assistance	EM
Assistant Director of Special Operations	EM
Asst. Manager of Litigation	M

BPP Supervisor	S
Business Relations	A
Chief Appraiser	E
Chief Financial Officer	E
Commercial Manager	M
Customer Service Agent	Clerical
Customer Service Agent	Clerical
Customer Service Agent	Clerical
Customer Service Agent	Clerical
Customer Service Supervisor	S
Deputy Chief Appraiser	E
Director of Information & Assistance	EM
Director of Special Operations	EM
Director Residential Ops	EM
Executive Assistant	Clerical
Exemptions Coordinator	Clerical
Exemptions Lead	Clerical
Exemptions Specialist	Clerical
Exemptions Specialist	Clerical
Exemptions Specialist	Clerical
Exemptions Specialist	Clerical
Exemptions Specialist	Clerical
Exemptions Specialist	Clerical
Exemptions Specialist	Clerical

Exemptions Supervisor	Clerical
GIS Technician	Technical
GIS Technician	Technical
GIS Technician	Technical
GIS Technician	Technical
Human Resources	A
IT	Technical
IT	Technical
IT Lead	Technical
Jurisdiction Support Liaison	Clerical
Jurisdiction Support Specialist	Clerical
Jurisdiction Support Specialist II	Clerical
Legal Services	E
Litigation Analyst	A
Litigation Director	E
Payroll	AD
Property Transactions	Technical
Property Transactions Technician	Technical
Property Transactions Technician	Technical
Property Transactions Technician	Technical
Property Transactions Technician	Technical
PT/GIS Specialist	Technical
Residential Lead Appraiser	App
Residential Manager	M

Residential Supervisor	S
Sales & Land Supervisor	S
Sr. Advisor	E
Sr. Appraiser	App
Sr. Land Analyst	App
Sr. Sales Analyst	App
TOTAL POSITIONS = 100	
PART-TIME = 1	

SCHEDULE OF APPRAISAL REVIEW BOARD MEMBERS 2024 BUDGET

Appraisal Review Board Provisions

The Appraisal Review Board of Montgomery County (ARB) is authorized by Section 6.41 of the Texas Property Tax Code as an entity separate from the Montgomery Central Appraisal District. The Code contains provisions about the separation of the two entities, and requirements to fund certain activities of the appraisal review board. ARB members are not employees of the district and are not eligible for appointment to the ARB if ever employed by the district. Other restrictions apply.

ARB MEMBER **Number of Positions - 38**

1. ARB members are compensated at a flat per diem rate for each full day or half day of service on the appraisal review board that equals or exceeds eight hours, exclusive of lunch. A full day is defined as greater than four hours, exclusive of lunch. A half day is defined as less than four hours, exclusive of lunch. ARB members attending ARB meetings will receive half a day per diem. The per diem rate for such members shall be paid as follows:

2. The board of directors may provide a per diem of up to $250 per full day for the chairman and $200 for ARB members. Service shall mean sitting as a member of a panel, participating in a meeting of the full board, or attending training required by law or approved by the board of directors. The board of directors may provide that service for an officer or member of the ARB including such other activities as the board may prescribe. The chairman of the appraisal review board determines panel and training schedules for ARB members in consultation with the ARB administrator.

2024 Salary Schedule and Provisions

A. Classified Positions Salary Schedule

Position Category	Min	Mid	Max
AD	$40,000.00	$52,000.00	$65,000.00
A	$60,000.00	$70,000.00	$95,000.00
App	$42,000.00	$52,000.00	$65,000.00
Clerical	$35,000.00	$45,000.00	$55,000.00
E	$100,000.00	$150,000.00	$250,000.00
M & S	$55,000.00	$70,000.00	$90,000.00
Technical	$40,000.00	$60,000.00	$70,000.00

Ranges	TCDRS	Benefits	Total
AD	$34,610.95	$64,426.80	$99,038
A	$79,100.28	$144,122.52	$223,223
App	$280,427.20	$549,924.00	$830,351
Clerical	$126,360.93	$266,181.96	$392,543
E	$173,496.18	$221,683.44	$395,180
M & S	$73,295.99	$89,014.20	$162,310
Technical	$94,508.21	$199,072.08	$293,580
Total	**$861,799.74**	**$1,534,425.00**	**$2,396,225**
Life/AD&D			**$874,068**

B. It is expressly provided that the chief appraiser is authorized to grant salary adjustment increases to district employees according to the district's guidelines under the Salary Adjustment Program. The maximum shall not exceed the amount specifically budgeted as "Allowance for Salary Adjustments".

C. The chief appraiser may substitute other classified position titles for those listed in this Schedule of Positions when the chief appraiser finds that such reclassifications are necessary for the effective performance of the district's responsibilities. The chief appraiser is further authorized to reassign an employee serving in a classified position to another classified position or to move the employee to another salary within the employee's salary grade as necessary to maintain desirable salary relationships.

D. The chief appraiser is authorized to pay a full-time employee a stipend of up to $300 for translation services per calendar year to ensure quality services to the limited English-proficient populations.

E. The chief appraiser is authorized to pay vacation or compensatory leave hours or both, in excess of the maximum hours that carry over to the next year, limited to unspent budgeted funds. The chief appraiser will inform BOD prior to execution.

F. CAD is proposing a 3.5% Merit in 2024 for salaries.

G. Taxpayer Liaison (TLO) as Board Hire and approved by Property Tax Code.

Estimated 2024 Cost Allocation of Taxing Units

The Montgomery Central Appraisal District is funded by the taxing units it serves. As provided in Section 6.06(d), Tax Code, "(E)ach taxing unit participating in the district is allocated a portion of the budget equal to the proportion that the total dollar amount of property taxes imposed in the district by the unit for the tax year in which the budget proposal is prepared bears to the sum of the total dollar amount of property taxes imposed in the district by each participating unit for that year."

Section 6.06(d), Tax Code, requires "(E)ach taxing unit shall pay its allocation in four equal payments to be made at the end of each calendar quarter, and the first payment shall be made before January 1 of the year in which the budget takes effect." It has been the practice of the Montgomery Central Appraisal District to invoice the taxing units for their quarterly payments approximately 45 days prior to the due date. Since the first quarter billing for 2024 will be prepared and delivered on or about November 15, 2023, and before the time some 2023 tax rates have been determined or received, the first quarter of 2024 will be invoiced using incomplete information. The second quarter invoice will reflect the necessary corrections.

This estimate is prepared in May 2023 using 2022 tax rates and levies.

MONTGOMERY CENTRAL APPRAISAL DISTRICT
2024 Proposed Operating & ARB Budget

TAXING UNIT	Estimated % Budget Share	Estimated Budget Share
Montgomery County	16.927077	2,617,637.87
Montgomery Co Hospital Dist	2.404746	371,874.87
Lone Star CC	4.313326	667,021.65
Cleveland ISD	0.027131	4,195.66
Conroe ISD	31.543444	4,877,942.92
Humble ISD	0.000000	0.00
Magnolia ISD	6.113295	945,372.50
Montgomery ISD	5.688876	879,739.40
New Caney ISD	5.285618	817,378.75
Richards ISD	0.032959	5,096.92
Splendora ISD	0.957617	148,087.79
Tomball ISD	0.941192	145,547.86
Willis ISD	3.538413	547,187.41
City of Cleveland	0.009724	1,503.79
City of Conroe	2.903777	449,046.10
City of Houston	0.349672	54,074.00
City of Magnolia	0.071986	11,132.03
City of Montgomery	0.079437	12,284.22
City of Oak Ridge No.	0.114606	17,722.84
City of Panorama Village	0.092947	14,373.51
City of Patton Village	0.011365	1,757.50
City of Roman Forest	0.060750	9,394.53
City of Shenandoah	0.136704	21,140.12
City of Splendora	0.030860	4,772.33
City of Stagecoach	0.018017	2,786.20
City of Willis	0.140112	21,667.19
City of Woodbranch Village	0.017981	2,780.66
City of Woodloch	0.002210	341.69
The Woodlands Township	3.057204	472,772.36
Blake Tree MUD 1	0.126353	19,539.44
Chateau Woods MUD	0.023832	3,685.38
Cleveland MUD 1*	0.003171	490.31
Clover Creek MUD	0.039426	6,096.93
Conroe MUD 1	0.063082	9,755.10
Conroe Municipal Mgmt Distr 1	0.187872	29,052.89
Conroe Municipal Mgmt Distr 2 *	0.000000	0.00
Corinthian Point MUD 2	0.024351	3,765.64
E Montgomery County MUD 3	0.142903	22,098.76
E Montgomery County MUD 4	0.076937	11,897.73
E Montgomery County MUD 5	0.000000	0.00
E Montgomery County MUD 6	0.181054	27,998.53
E Montgomery County MUD 7	0.060483	9,353.27
E Montgomery County MUD 12	0.022739	3,516.47
E Montgomery County MUD 14	0.000000	0.00
E Montgomery County MUD 14A		
East Plantation UD	0.045687	7,065.07
Far Hills UD	0.089595	13,855.22

MONTGOMERY CENTRAL APPRAISAL DISTRICT
2024 Proposed Budget

TAXING UNIT	Estimated % Budget Share	Estimated Budget Share
Grand Oaks MUD	0.045214	6,991.97
Harris - Montgomery Counties Managemen	0.085733	13,258.00
Harris - Montgomery Counties Managemen	0.000000	0.00
Harris County MUD 386	0.084393	13,050.66
Kings Manor MUD	0.100816	15,590.38
Lake Conroe Hills MUD	0.047046	7,275.32
Lazy River ID	0.010938	1,691.44
Magnolia East MUD	0.008294	1,282.67
Montgomery Co DD 6	0.129018	19,951.68
Montgomery Co DD 10	0.120649	18,657.34
Montgomery County FWSD 6	0.006524	1,008.82
Montgomery County MUD 06	0.045183	6,987.23
Montgomery County MUD 07	0.065370	10,108.93
Montgomery County MUD 08	0.111936	17,309.98
Montgomery County MUD 09	0.138405	21,403.19
Montgomery County MUD 15	0.199706	30,882.93
Montgomery County MUD 16	0.018349	2,837.50
Montgomery County MUD 18	0.218791	33,834.35
Montgomery County MUD 19	0.032112	4,965.84
Montgomery County MUD 24	0.061059	9,442.24
Montgomery County MUD 36	0.012239	1,892.69
Montgomery County MUD 39	0.121420	18,776.65
Montgomery County MUD 42	0.060912	9,419.50
Montgomery County MUD 46	0.483774	74,811.76
Montgomery County MUD 47	0.308652	47,730.57
Montgomery County MUD 56	0.029102	4,500.35
Montgomery County MUD 60	0.185416	28,673.12
Montgomery County MUD 67	0.163670	25,310.26
Montgomery County MUD 83	0.094240	14,573.44
Montgomery County MUD 84	0.161550	24,982.49
Montgomery County MUD 88	0.232111	35,894.16
Montgomery County MUD 89	0.173906	26,893.11
Montgomery County MUD 90	0.064923	10,039.84
Montgomery County MUD 92	0.055823	8,632.65
Montgomery County MUD 94	0.232959	36,025.28
Montgomery County MUD 95	0.268541	41,527.73
Montgomery County MUD 96	0.099764	15,427.66
Montgomery County MUD 98	0.146349	22,631.72
Montgomery County MUD 99	0.136396	21,092.52
Montgomery County MUD 100 *	0.000925	143.01
Montgomery County MUD 105	0.325513	50,338.00
Montgomery County MUD 107	0.101370	15,676.04
Montgomery County MUD 108	0.016063	2,484.07
Montgomery County MUD 110	0.000000	
Montgomery County MUD 111	0.080415	12,435.57
Montgomery County MUD 112	0.310551	48,024.24
Montgomery County MUD 113	0.732009	113,199.34

TAXING UNIT	Estimated % Budget Share	Estimated Budget Share
Montgomery County MUD 115	0.393838	60,903.98
Montgomery County MUD 119	0.672779	104,039.93
Montgomery County MUD 121	0.063646	9,842.40
Montgomery County MUD 123	0.000000	0.00
Montgomery County MUD 125	0.000000	0.00
Montgomery County MUD 126	0.092998	14,381.46
Montgomery County MUD 127	0.152031	23,510.42
Montgomery County MUD 128A	0.084938	13,135.03
Montgomery County MUD 129	0.000000	
Montgomery County MUD 130 *	0.000000	0.00
Montgomery County MUD 131 *	0.005328	823.94
Montgomery County MUD 132	0.063482	9,817.01
Montgomery County MUD 137	0.131338	20,310.44
Montgomery County MUD 138	0.077759	12,024.78
Montgomery County MUD 139	0.219033	33,871.67
Montgomery County MUD 140	0.001529	236.48
Montgomery County MUD 141	0.057667	8,917.76
Montgomery County MUD 142	0.038812	6,002.01
Montgomery County MUD 144 *	0.001347	208.33
Montgomery County MUD 145	0.001170	180.92
Montgomery County MUD 147 *	0.000004	0.55
Montgomery County MUD 148	0.028344	4,383.20
Montgomery County MUD 149	0.000489	75.57
Montgomery County MUD 150	0.000875	135.32
Montgomery County MUD 151	0.001070	165.39
Montgomery County MUD 152 A*	0.000000	0.00
Montgomery County MUD 152 B*	0.000000	
Montgomery County MUD 152 C*	0.000000	
Montgomery County MUD 152 D*	0.000000	
Montgomery County MUD 154A *	0.000000	0.00
Montgomery County MUD 154B *	0.000000	0.00
Montgomery County MUD 155	0.000000	
Montgomery County MUD 158	0.000000	
Montgomery County MUD 160	0.000000	0.00
Montgomery County MUD 162	0.000000	
Montgomery County MUD 163	0.000000	0.00
Montgomery County MUD 164	0.025959	4,014.37
Montgomery County MUD 165	0.009974	1,542.38
Montgomery County MUD 166 *	0.015296	2,365.39
Montgomery County MUD 172	0.000000	
Montgomery County MUD 173 *	0.000000	0.00
Montgomery County MUD 174 *	0.001493	230.94
Montgomery County MUD 176	0.000000	
Montgomery County MUD 178 *	0.000000	0.00
Montgomery County MUD 180	0.000000	0.00
Montgomery County MUD 183	0.000000	
Montgomery County MUD 185	0.000000	
Montgomery County MUD 186	0.000000	0.00
Montgomery County MUD 187	0.000000	0.00

MONTGOMERY CENTRAL APPRAISAL DISTRICT
2024 Proposed Budget

TAXING UNIT	Estimated % Budget Share	Estimated Budget Share
Montgomery County MUD 188	0.000000	0.00
Montgomery County MUD 189	0.000000	0.00
Montgomery County MUD 190	0.000000	0.00
Montgomery County MUD 191	0.001461	225.92
Montgomery County MUD 196	0.000000	
Montgomery County MUD 197	0.000000	
Montgomery County MUD 199	0.000000	
Montgomery County MUD 201	0.000000	0.00
Montgomery County MUD 206	0.000000	
Montgomery County MUD 209	0.000000	
Montgomery County UD 2	0.064827	10,025.02
Montgomery County UD 3	0.016548	2,559.09
Montgomery County UD 4	0.034542	5,341.58
Montgomery County WCID 1	0.194620	30,096.47
Montgomery County WCID 4 *	0.001520	235.07
Montgomery County WCID 205	0.000000	
New Caney MUD	0.166663	25,773.12
New Caney MUD- Hendricks DA	0.009255	1,431.23
Point Aquarius MUD	0.067468	10,433.32
Porter MUD	0.191191	29,566.21
Porter MUD- Auburn Trails DA #1	0.028057	4,338.87
Porter MUD- Hendericks DA	0.063057	9,751.19
Porter MUD- Auburn Trails DA 2	0.020657	3,194.42
Porter MUD- Valley Ranch DA	0.000000	0.00
Porter MUD- Montgomery Crossing DA	0.000000	0.00
Rayford Road MUD	0.238390	36,865.17
River Plantation MUD	0.032484	5,023.37
Roman Forest Cons. MUD	0.011135	1,721.96
Roman Forest PUD 3	0.001472	227.57
Roman Forest PUD 4	0.002529	391.06
So. Montgomery County MUD	0.114559	17,715.56
Spring Creek UD	0.448021	69,282.87
Stanley Lake MUD	0.158992	24,586.82
Texas National MUD	0.033015	5,105.51
Valley Ranch MUD 1	0.178990	27,679.45
Valley Ranch Town Ctr Mg Dist	0.109024	16,859.73
Valley Ranch Medical Ctr Mg Dist	0.002072	320.47
Wood Trace MUD 1	0.198264	30,659.98
Woodlands Metro Center MUD	0.125299	19,376.53
Woodlands MUD 1	0.042800	6,618.62
Woodlands Road Dist 1	0.381176	58,945.79
Woodridge MUD	0.148321	22,936.62
Montgomery Co ESD 1	0.331395	51,247.54
Montgomery Co ESD 2	0.330364	51,088.16
Montgomery Co ESD 3	0.203880	31,528.42

TAXING UNIT	Estimated % Budget Share	Estimated Budget Share
Montgomery Co ESD 4	0.160172	24,769.25
Montgomery Co ESD 6	0.237440	36,718.25
Montgomery Co ESD 7	0.168520	26,060.34
Montgomery Co ESD 8	0.539684	83,457.78
Montgomery Co ESD 9	0.094051	14,544.25
Montgomery Co ESD 10	0.589291	91,129.24
Montgomery Co ESD 14	0.030935	4,783.88
TOTAL	**100%**	**15,464,205**

Budget Proration is an estimate. This estimate is based on the Adopted 2022 Tax Rate and 2022 Certified Values. Estimates will be low for Districts with a significant increase in Levy.

MONTGOMERY CENTRAL APPRAISAL DISTRICT
2024 Proposed Special Assessment Budget (New Software)
5 Year Finance Plan

TAXING UNIT	Estimated % Budget Share	Estimated Budget Share
Montgomery County	16.927077	161,826.92
Montgomery Co Hospital Dist	2.404746	22,989.95
Lone Star CC	4.313326	41,236.44
Cleveland ISD	0.027131	259.38
Conroe ISD	31.543444	301,562.90
Humble ISD	0.000000	0.00
Magnolia ISD	6.113295	58,444.57
Montgomery ISD	5.688876	54,387.02
New Caney ISD	5.285618	50,531.77
Richards ISD	0.032959	315.10
Splendora ISD	0.957617	9,155.04
Tomball ISD	0.941192	8,998.02
Willis ISD	3.538413	33,828.08
City of Cleveland	0.009724	92.97
City of Conroe	2.903777	27,760.81
City of Houston	0.349672	3,342.95
City of Magnolia	0.071986	688.20
City of Montgomery	0.079437	759.43
City of Oak Ridge No.	0.114606	1,095.66
City of Panorama Village	0.092947	888.60
City of Patton Village	0.011365	108.65
City of Roman Forest	0.060750	580.79
City of Shenandoah	0.136704	1,306.92
City of Splendora	0.030860	295.03
City of Stagecoach	0.018017	172.25
City of Willis	0.140112	1,339.50
City of Woodbranch Village	0.017981	171.91
City of Woodloch	0.002210	21.12
The Woodlands Township	3.057204	29,227.61
Blake Tree MUD 1	0.126353	1,207.96
Chateau Woods MUD	0.023832	227.84
Cleveland MUD 1*	0.003171	30.31
Clover Creek MUD	0.039426	376.92
Conroe MUD 1	0.063082	603.08
Conroe Municipal Mgmt Distr 1	0.187872	1,796.10
Conroe Municipal Mgmt Distr 2 *	0.000000	0.00
Corinthian Point MUD 2	0.024351	232.80
E Montgomery County MUD 3	0.142903	1,366.18
E Montgomery County MUD 4	0.076937	735.54
E Montgomery County MUD 5	0.000000	0.00
E Montgomery County MUD 6	0.181054	1,730.92
E Montgomery County MUD 7	0.060483	578.24
E Montgomery County MUD 12	0.022739	217.39
E Montgomery County MUD 14	0.000000	0.00
E Montgomery County MUD 14A		
East Plantation UD	0.045687	436.77
Far Hills UD	0.089595	856.55

MONTGOMERY CENTRAL APPRAISAL DISTRICT
2024 Proposed Special Assessment Budget (New Software)
5 Year Finance Plan

TAXING UNIT	Estimated % Budget Share	Estimated Budget Share
Grand Oaks MUD	0.045214	432.26
Harris - Montgomery Counties Managemen	0.085733	819.63
Harris - Montgomery Counties Managemen	0.000000	0.00
Harris County MUD 386	0.084393	806.81
Kings Manor MUD	0.100816	963.82
Lake Conroe Hills MUD	0.047046	449.77
Lazy River ID	0.010938	104.57
Magnolia East MUD	0.008294	79.30
Montgomery Co DD 6	0.129018	1,233.45
Montgomery Co DD 10	0.120649	1,153.43
Montgomery County FWSD 6	0.006524	62.37
Montgomery County MUD 06	0.045183	431.96
Montgomery County MUD 07	0.065370	624.95
Montgomery County MUD 08	0.111936	1,070.13
Montgomery County MUD 09	0.138405	1,323.18
Montgomery County MUD 15	0.199706	1,909.24
Montgomery County MUD 16	0.018349	175.42
Montgomery County MUD 18	0.218791	2,091.70
Montgomery County MUD 19	0.032112	307.00
Montgomery County MUD 24	0.061059	583.74
Montgomery County MUD 36	0.012239	117.01
Montgomery County MUD 39	0.121420	1,160.80
Montgomery County MUD 42	0.060912	582.33
Montgomery County MUD 46	0.483774	4,624.99
Montgomery County MUD 47	0.308652	2,950.79
Montgomery County MUD 56	0.029102	278.22
Montgomery County MUD 60	0.185416	1,772.62
Montgomery County MUD 67	0.163670	1,564.72
Montgomery County MUD 83	0.094240	900.96
Montgomery County MUD 84	0.161550	1,544.46
Montgomery County MUD 88	0.232111	2,219.04
Montgomery County MUD 89	0.173906	1,662.58
Montgomery County MUD 90	0.064923	620.68
Montgomery County MUD 92	0.055823	533.69
Montgomery County MUD 94	0.232959	2,227.15
Montgomery County MUD 95	0.268541	2,567.32
Montgomery County MUD 96	0.099764	953.76
Montgomery County MUD 98	0.146349	1,399.13
Montgomery County MUD 99	0.136396	1,303.98
Montgomery County MUD 100 *	0.000925	8.84
Montgomery County MUD 105	0.325513	3,111.98
Montgomery County MUD 107	0.101370	969.12
Montgomery County MUD 108	0.016063	153.57
Montgomery County MUD 110	0.000000	
Montgomery County MUD 111	0.080415	768.79
Montgomery County MUD 112	0.310551	2,968.94
Montgomery County MUD 113	0.732009	6,998.18

MONTGOMERY CENTRAL APPRAISAL DISTRICT
2024 Proposed Special Assessment Budget (New Software)
5 Year Finance Plan

TAXING UNIT	Estimated % Budget Share	Estimated Budget Share
Montgomery County MUD 115	0.393838	3,765.19
Montgomery County MUD 119	0.672779	6,431.93
Montgomery County MUD 121	0.063646	608.47
Montgomery County MUD 123	0.000000	0.00
Montgomery County MUD 125	0.000000	0.00
Montgomery County MUD 126	0.092998	889.09
Montgomery County MUD 127	0.152031	1,453.45
Montgomery County MUD 128A	0.084938	812.03
Montgomery County MUD 129	0.000000	
Montgomery County MUD 130 *	0.000000	0.00
Montgomery County MUD 131 *	0.005328	50.94
Montgomery County MUD 132	0.063482	606.90
Montgomery County MUD 137	0.131338	1,255.63
Montgomery County MUD 138	0.077759	743.39
Montgomery County MUD 139	0.219033	2,094.01
Montgomery County MUD 140	0.001529	14.62
Montgomery County MUD 141	0.057667	551.31
Montgomery County MUD 142	0.038812	371.05
Montgomery County MUD 144 *	0.001347	12.88
Montgomery County MUD 145	0.001170	11.18
Montgomery County MUD 147 *	0.000004	0.03
Montgomery County MUD 148	0.028344	270.98
Montgomery County MUD 149	0.000489	4.67
Montgomery County MUD 150	0.000875	8.37
Montgomery County MUD 151	0.001070	10.22
Montgomery County MUD 152 A*	0.000000	0.00
Montgomery County MUD 152 B*	0.000000	
Montgomery County MUD 152 C*	0.000000	
Montgomery County MUD 152 D*	0.000000	
Montgomery County MUD 154A *	0.000000	0.00
Montgomery County MUD 154B *	0.000000	0.00
Montgomery County MUD 155	0.000000	
Montgomery County MUD 158	0.000000	
Montgomery County MUD 160	0.000000	0.00
Montgomery County MUD 162	0.000000	
Montgomery County MUD 163	0.000000	0.00
Montgomery County MUD 164	0.025959	248.18
Montgomery County MUD 165	0.009974	95.35
Montgomery County MUD 166 *	0.015296	146.23
Montgomery County MUD 172	0.000000	
Montgomery County MUD 173 *	0.000000	0.00
Montgomery County MUD 174 *	0.001493	14.28
Montgomery County MUD 176	0.000000	
Montgomery County MUD 178 *	0.000000	0.00
Montgomery County MUD 180	0.000000	0.00
Montgomery County MUD 183	0.000000	
Montgomery County MUD 185	0.000000	
Montgomery County MUD 186	0.000000	0.00

MONTGOMERY CENTRAL APPRAISAL DISTRICT
2024 Proposed Special Assessment Budget (New Software)
5 Year Finance Plan

TAXING UNIT	Estimated % Budget Share	Estimated Budget Share
Montgomery County MUD 187	0.000000	0.00
Montgomery County MUD 188	0.000000	0.00
Montgomery County MUD 189	0.000000	0.00
Montgomery County MUD 190	0.000000	0.00
Montgomery County MUD 191	0.001461	13.97
Montgomery County MUD 196	0.000000	
Montgomery County MUD 197	0.000000	
Montgomery County MUD 199	0.000000	
Montgomery County MUD 201	0.000000	0.00
Montgomery County MUD 206	0.000000	
Montgomery County MUD 209	0.000000	
Montgomery County UD 2	0.064827	619.76
Montgomery County UD 3	0.016548	158.21
Montgomery County UD 4	0.034542	330.23
Montgomery County WCID 1	0.194620	1,860.62
Montgomery County WCID 4 *	0.001520	14.53
Montgomery County WCID 205	0.000000	
New Caney MUD	0.166663	1,593.34
New Caney MUD- Hendricks DA	0.009255	88.48
Point Aquarius MUD	0.067468	645.01
Porter MUD	0.191191	1,827.83
Porter MUD- Auburn Trails DA #1	0.028057	268.24
Porter MUD- Hendericks DA	0.063057	602.84
Porter MUD- Auburn Trails DA 2	0.020657	197.48
Porter MUD- Valley Ranch DA	0.000000	0.00
Porter MUD- Montgomery Crossing DA	0.000000	0.00
Rayford Road MUD	0.238390	2,279.07
River Plantation MUD	0.032484	310.55
Roman Forest Cons. MUD	0.011135	106.45
Roman Forest PUD 3	0.001472	14.07
Roman Forest PUD 4	0.002529	24.18
So. Montgomery County MUD	0.114559	1,095.21
Spring Creek UD	0.448021	4,283.19
Stanley Lake MUD	0.158992	1,520.00
Texas National MUD	0.033015	315.63
Valley Ranch MUD 1	0.178990	1,711.19
Valley Ranch Town Ctr Mg Dist	0.109024	1,042.30
Valley Ranch Medical Ctr Mg Dist	0.002072	19.81
Wood Trace MUD 1	0.198264	1,895.45
Woodlands Metro Center MUD	0.125299	1,197.89
Woodlands MUD 1	0.042800	409.17
Woodlands Road Dist 1	0.381176	3,644.13
Woodridge MUD	0.148321	1,417.98
Montgomery Co ESD 1	0.331395	3,168.21
Montgomery Co ESD 2	0.330364	3,158.36
Montgomery Co ESD 3	0.203880	1,949.14

MONTGOMERY CENTRAL APPRAISAL DISTRICT

2024 Proposed Special Assessment Budget (New Software)

5 Year Finance Plan

TAXING UNIT	Estimated % Budget Share	Estimated Budget Share
Montgomery Co ESD 4	0.160172	1,531.28
Montgomery Co ESD 6	0.237440	2,269.99
Montgomery Co ESD 7	0.168520	1,611.10
Montgomery Co ESD 8	0.539684	5,159.50
Montgomery Co ESD 9	0.094051	899.15
Montgomery Co ESD 10	0.589291	5,633.77
Montgomery Co ESD 14	0.030935	295.75
TOTAL	**100%**	**956,024**

Budget Proration is an estimate. This estimate is based on the Adopted 2022 Tax Rate and 2022 Certified Values. Estimates will be low for Districts with a significant increase in Levy.

County Clerk

Commissioners Court-Regular Meeting

TO: Montgomery County Commissioners Court

DATE: 07/11/2023

SUBJECT: Consider and approve Renewal of Department of State Health Services Vital Statistics Remote Birth Access Contract and Data Use Agreement between DSHS and Montgomery County; further authorize County Judge and County Clerk to execute same and complete any and all formalities related thereto.

Attachments

Contract

Data Use Agreement

SPI

Affirmation

Statement of Work

INTERLOCAL COOPERATION CONTRACT
DEPARTMENT OF STATE HEALTH SERVICES
CONTRACT NO. HHSREV100003088

The **DEPARTMENT OF STATE HEALTH SERVICES** ("**DSHS**" or "**SYSTEM AGENCY**") and Montgomery County ("**LOCAL GOVERNMENT**"), each a "Party" and collectively the "Parties," enter into the following contract for Local Government access to the Texas Electronic Vital Events Registrar ("TxEVER") (the "Contract") pursuant to the provisions of the "Interlocal Cooperation Act," *Tex. Gov't Code* Chapter 791.

I. CONTRACT REPRESENTATIVES

The following will act as the representative authorized to administer activities under the Contract on behalf of its respective Party.

DSHS	**Local Government**
Name: Department of State Health Services	Name: Montgomery County
Attn: Contract Management Section	Attn: Montgomery County Clerk's Office
Address: 1100 W 49th Street, MC-1990	Address: 210 W Davis
City, State, and Zip: Austin, TX 78776-2679756	City, State, and Zip: Conroe, TX 77301
Contact Person: Maria Acuna	Contact Person: L. Brandon Steinmann
Telephone: (512) 776-6629	Telephone: (936) 539-7885
E-Mail: maria.acuna@dshs.texas.gov	E-Mail: brandon.steinmann@mctx.org
Agency Number: 537	

II. STATEMENT OF SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED

The Parties agree to cooperate to provide necessary and authorized services and resources in accordance with the terms of the Contract. Specific services provided are described in **ATTACHMENT C, STATEMENT OF WORK**.

III. CONTRACT PERIOD AND RENEWAL

The Contract is effective on the signature date of the latter of the Parties to sign the Contract and expires **August 31, 2027**, unless renewed, extended, or terminated pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Contract. DSHS, at its sole discretion, may renew the Contract for up to one (1) additional year for a maximum Contract term of 5 years. Notwithstanding the limitation in the preceding sentence, and with at least 30 calendar days' advance written notice to Local Government, at the end of the initial term or any renewal period, DSHS, at its sole discretion, may extend the Contract as necessary to ensure continuity of service, for purposes of transition, or as otherwise determined by DSHS to serve the best interest of the state of Texas for up to 12 months, in one-month intervals, at the then-current Contract rate or rates (if applicable) as modified during the term of the Contract.

IV. AMENDMENT

The Parties to the Contract may modify the Contract only through the execution of a written amendment signed by both Parties.

V. FEES AND PAYMENT FOR SERVICES

All payments made by Local Government to DSHS in connection with the Contract, including the manner in which payments to DSHS by Local Government will be rendered, are stated in **ATTACHMENT C, STATEMENT OF WORK**.

VI. NOTICE REQUIREMENTS

A. All notices given by Local Government shall be in writing, include the Contract number, comply with all terms and conditions of the Contract, and be delivered to DSHS's Contract Representative identified above.

B. Local Government shall send legal notices to DSHS at the address below and provide a copy to DSHS's Contract Representative:

Health and Human Services Commission
Attn: Office of the Chief Counsel
4601 W Guadalupe St. MC-1100
Austin, Texas 78751

with copy to

Department of State Health Services
Attn: Office of General Counsel
1100 W. 49th Street, MC-1919
Austin, TX 78756

C. DSHS shall send legal notices to Local Government at the address below:

Montgomery County Clerk
210 W. Davis St, Suite 100
Conroe, TX 77301

D. Notices given by DSHS to Local Government may be emailed, mailed or sent by common carrier. Email notices shall be deemed delivered when sent by DSHS. Notices sent by mail shall be deemed delivered when deposited by DSHS in the United States mail, postage paid, certified, return receipt requested. Notices sent by common carrier shall be deemed delivered when deposited by DSHS with a common carrier, overnight, signature required.

E. Notices given by Local Government to DSHS shall be deemed delivered when received by DSHS.

F. Either Party may change its Contract Representative or Legal Notice contact by providing written notice to the other Party.

VII. CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

The following documents are incorporated by reference and made a part of the Contract for all purposes. In the event of a conflict, ambiguity, or inconsistency between the terms and conditions set forth in the documents that comprise the Contract, the controlling document shall be this Signature Document, then the remaining documents in the following list in the order stated:

ATTACHMENT A: HHS DATA USE AGREEMENT - TACCHO;
ATTACHMENT B: HHS CONTRACT AFFIRMATIONS (VERSION 2.2); and
ATTACHMENT C: STATEMENT OF WORK.

VIII. MISCELLANEOUS TERMS AND CONDITIONS

A. Exchange of Personal Identifying Information. The Contract concerns the exchange of Confidential Information. Except as prohibited by applicable law or regulation, Local Government and DSHS may exchange such information in accordance with *Tex. Health and Safety Code* Chapter 191.

B. Suspension of Services or Contract Termination. Use of services under the Contract by Local Government for purposes inconsistent with the Contract or applicable law or regulation may result in suspension of services or termination of the Contract for cause by DSHS.

C. Governing Law and Venue. The Contract shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas, without regard to the conflicts of law provisions. The venue of any suit arising under the Contract is fixed in any court of competent jurisdiction of Travis County, Texas, unless the specific venue is otherwise identified in a statute which directly names or otherwise identifies its applicability to DSHS.

D. Confidentiality. Local Government shall maintain as confidential and shall not disclose to third parties without DSHS's prior written consent, any DSHS information including but not limited to DSHS Data, DSHS's business activities, practices, systems, conditions, and services. This section shall survive termination or expiration of the Contract. This requirement must be included in all subcontracts awarded by Local Government. The Parties shall comply with all applicable state and federal laws relating to the privacy and confidentiality of data and records provided under the Contract, including, but not limited to, *Tex. Gov't Code* Section 552.115.

E. Record Maintenance and Retention

1. Local Government shall keep and maintain under GAAP or GASB, as applicable,

full, true, and complete records necessary to fully disclose to DSHS, the Texas State Auditor's Office, the United States Government, and their authorized representatives sufficient information to determine compliance with the terms and conditions of the Contract and all state and federal rules, regulations, and statutes.

2. Local Government shall maintain and retain legible copies of the Contract and all records relating to the performance of the Contract, including supporting fiscal documents adequate to ensure that claims for Contract funds are in accordance with applicable state of Texas requirements. These records shall be maintained and retained by Local Government for a minimum of seven (7) years after the Contract expiration date or seven (7) years after the completion of all audit, claim, litigation, or dispute matters involving the Contract are resolved, whichever is later.

F. Dispute Resolution. To the extent that *Tex. Gov't Code* Chapter 2260 is applicable to the Contract, the dispute resolution process provided for in Chapter 2260, and the related rules adopted by the Texas Attorney General pursuant to Chapter 2260, shall be used by DSHS and Local Government to attempt to resolve any claim for breach of contract made by Local Government that cannot be resolved in the ordinary course of business.

G. Entire Agreement. The Contract contains all the terms and conditions between DSHS and Local Government relating to the matters set forth herein and no prior or contemporaneous agreement or understanding pertaining to the same shall be of any force or effect.

H. Force Majeure. Neither Local Government nor DSHS shall be liable to the other for any delay in, or failure of performance of, any requirement included in the Contract caused by force majeure. The existence of such causes of delay or failure shall extend the period of performance until after the causes of delay or failure have been removed provided the non-performing Party exercises all reasonable due diligence to perform. Force majeure is defined as acts of God, war, fires, explosions, hurricanes, floods, failure of transportation, or other causes that are beyond the reasonable control of either Party and that by exercise of due foresight such Party could not reasonably have been expected to avoid, and which, by the exercise of all reasonable due diligence, such Party is unable to overcome.

I. INDEMNIFICATION

1. **TO THE EXTENT ALLOWED BY THE CONSTITUTION AND LAWS OF THE STATE OF TEXAS, LOCAL GOVERNMENT SHALL DEFEND, INDEMNIFY AND HOLD HARMLESS THE STATE OF TEXAS, DSHS, AND HHSC, AND/OR THEIR OFFICERS, AGENTS, EMPLOYEES, REPRESENTATIVES, CONTRACTORS, ASSIGNEES, AND/OR DESIGNEES FROM ANY AND ALL LIABILITY, ACTIONS, CLAIMS, DEMANDS, OR SUITS, AND ALL RELATED COSTS, ATTORNEY FEES, AND EXPENSES ARISING OUT OF OR RESULTING FROM ANY ACTS**

OR OMISSIONS OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT OR ITS AGENTS, EMPLOYEES, SUBCONTRACTORS, ORDER FULFILLERS, OR SUPPLIERS OF SUBCONTRACTORS IN THE EXECUTION OR PERFORMANCE OF THE CONTRACT AND ANY PURCHASE ORDERS ISSUED UNDER THE CONTRACT.

2. **THIS PARAGRAPH IS NOT INTENDED TO AND WILL NOT BE CONSTRUED TO REQUIRE LOCAL GOVERNMENT TO INDEMNIFY OR HOLD HARMLESS THE STATE OF TEXAS, DSHS, OR HHSC FOR ANY CLAIMS OR LIABILITIES RESULTING FROM THE NEGLIGENT ACTS OR OMISSIONS OF THE STATE OF TEXAS, DSHS, OR HHSC OR ITS EMPLOYEES.**
3. **FOR THE AVOIDANCE OF DOUBT, NEITHER THE STATE OF TEXAS, DSHS, NOR HHSC SHALL INDEMNIFY LOCAL GOVERNMENT OR ANY OTHER ENTITY UNDER THE CONTRACT.**

J. No Waiver of Sovereign Immunity. Nothing in the Contract shall be construed as a waiver of DSHS's, HHSC's, or the state of Texas' sovereign immunity. Neither the Contract nor any action or inaction of DSHS shall constitute or be construed as a waiver of any of the privileges, rights, defenses, remedies, or immunities available to the State of Texas, DSHS, or HHSC. The failure to enforce, or any delay in the enforcement of, any privileges, rights, defenses, remedies, or immunities available to the State of Texas, DSHS, or HHSC under the Contract or under applicable law or regulation shall not constitute a waiver of such privileges, rights, defenses, remedies, or immunities or be considered as a basis for estoppel. Neither the State of Texas, DSHS, nor HHSC waives any privileges, rights, defenses, or immunities available to the State of Texas, DSHS, or HHSC by entering into the Contract or by its conduct prior to or subsequent to entering into the Contract. Notwithstanding the forgoing, if Local Government is a state of Texas agency or department, district, authority, county, municipality, or other political subdivision of the state of Texas, then nothing in the Contract will be construed to abrogate any rights or affirmative defenses available to Local Government under doctrines of sovereign and official immunity.

K. Severability. If any provision of the Contract is construed to be illegal or invalid, the illegal or invalid provision shall be deemed stricken and deleted to the same extent and effect as if never incorporated, but all other provisions shall continue.

L. Waiver. The failure of either Party to object to or to take affirmative action with respect to any conduct of either Party which is in violation or breach of the terms of the Contract shall not be construed as a waiver of the violation or breach, or of any future violation or breach.

M. Termination

1. **Convenience.** Either Party may terminate the Contract without cause by giving 30 days' written notice of its intent to terminate to the non-terminating Party. The

termination will be effective on the date specified in the terminating Party's notice of termination.

2. **Cause resulting from Material Breach.** Except as otherwise provided by the U.S. Bankruptcy Code, or any successor law, either Party may terminate the Contract, in whole or in part, upon he following condition:
   i. Material Breach
   If a Party determines, in its sole discretion, the other Party has materially breached the Contract or has failed to adhere to any laws, ordinances, rules, regulations or orders of any public authority having jurisdiction and such violation prevents or substantially impairs performance of the other Party's duties under the Contract.
3. **Cause resulting from Failure to Maintain Financial Viability.** DSHS may terminate the Contract if, in its sole discretion, DSHS has a good faith belief that Local Government no longer maintains the financial viability to fully perform its obligations under the Contract.

IX. CERTIFICATIONS

The undersigned contracting Parties certify that:

A. The services specified above are necessary and essential for activities that are properly within the statutory functions and programs of each Party;
B. Each Party executing the Contract on its behalf has full power and authority to enter into the Contract;
C. The proposed arrangements serve the interest of efficient and economical administration of state and local government; and
D. The services contracted for are not required by Section 21, Article XVI of the Constitution of Texas to be supplied under a contract awarded to the lowest responsible bidder.

DSHS further certifies that it has statutory authority to contract for the services described in the Contract under *Tex. Health and Safety Code* Chapter 191 and *Tex. Gov't Code* Chapter 791.

Local Government further certifies that it has statutory authority to contract for the services described in the Contract under *Tex. Health and Safety Code* Chapter 191 and *Tex. Gov't Code* Chapter 791.

SIGNATURE PAGE FOLLOWS

SIGNATURE PAGE FOR DSHS CONTRACT NO. HHSREV100003088

DEPARTMENT OF STATE HEALTH SERVICES	**MONTGOMERY COUNTY**
_____	_____
Signature	Signature
Manda Hall, MD	Mark J.Keough
Printed Name	Printed Name
Associate Commissioner for Community Health Improvement	Montgomery County Judge
Title	Title
_____	_____
Date	Date

ATTACHMENT A

HHS DATA USE AGREEMENT

This Data Use Agreement ("DUA"), effective as of the date the Base Contract into which it is incorporated is signed ("Effective Date"), is entered into by and between a Texas Health and Human Services Enterprise agency ("HHS"), and the Contractor identified in the Base Contract, a political subdivision of the State of Texas ("CONTRACTOR").

ARTICLE 1.
PURPOSE; APPLICABILITY; ORDER OF PRECEDENCE

The purpose of this DUA is to facilitate creation, receipt, maintenance, use, disclosure or access to Confidential Information with CONTRACTOR, and describe CONTRACTOR's rights and obligations with respect to the Confidential Information. ***45 CFR 164.504(e)(1)-(3)***. This DUA also describes HHS's remedies in the event of CONTRACTOR's noncompliance with its obligations under this DUA. This DUA applies to both Business Associates and contractors who are not Business Associates who create, receive, maintain, use, disclose or have access to Confidential Information on behalf of HHS, its programs or clients as described in the Base Contract.

As of the Effective Date of this DUA, if any provision of the Base Contract, including any General Provisions or Uniform Terms and Conditions, conflicts with this DUA, this DUA controls.

ARTICLE 2.
DEFINITIONS

For the purposes of this DUA, capitalized, underlined terms have the meanings set forth in the following: Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996, Public Law 104-191 (42 U.S.C. §1320d, *et seq*.) and regulations thereunder in 45 CFR Parts 160 and 164, including all amendments, regulations and guidance issued thereafter; The Social Security Act, including Section 1137 (42 U.S.C. §§ 1320b-7), Title XVI of the Act; The Privacy Act of 1974, as amended by the Computer Matching and Privacy Protection Act of 1988, 5 U.S.C. § 552a and regulations and guidance thereunder; Internal Revenue Code, Title 26 of the United States Code and regulations and publications adopted under that code, including IRS Publication 1075; OMB Memorandum 07-18; Texas Business and Commerce Code Ch. 521; Texas Government Code, Ch. 552, and Texas Government Code §2054.1125. In addition, the following terms in this DUA are defined as follows:

"Authorized Purpose" means the specific purpose or purposes described in the Statement of Work of the Base Contract for CONTRACTOR to fulfill its obligations under the Base Contract, or any other purpose expressly authorized by HHS in writing in advance.

"Authorized User" means a Person:

(1) Who is authorized to create, receive, maintain, have access to, process, view, handle, examine, interpret, or analyze Confidential Information pursuant to this DUA;

(2) For whom CONTRACTOR warrants and represents has a demonstrable need to create, receive, maintain, use, disclose or have access to the Confidential Information; and

(3) Who has agreed in writing to be bound by the disclosure and use limitations pertaining to the Confidential Information as required by this DUA.

"Confidential Information" means any communication or record (whether oral, written, electronically stored or transmitted, or in any other form) provided to or made available to CONTRACTOR, or that CONTRACTOR may, for an Authorized Purpose, create, receive, maintain, use, disclose or have access to, that consists of or includes any or all of the following:

(1) Client Information;

(2) Protected Health Information in any form including without limitation, Electronic Protected Health Information or Unsecured Protected Health Information (herein "PHI");

(3) Sensitive Personal Information defined by Texas Business and Commerce Code Ch. 521;

(4) Federal Tax Information;

(5) Individually Identifiable Health Information as related to HIPAA, Texas HIPAA and Personal Identifying Information under the Texas Identity Theft Enforcement and Protection Act;

(6) Social Security Administration Data, including, without limitation, Medicaid information;

(7) All privileged work product;

(8) All information designated as confidential under the constitution and laws of the State of Texas and of the United States, including the Texas Health & Safety Code and the Texas Public Information Act, Texas Government Code, Chapter 552.

"Legally Authorized Representative" of the Individual, as defined by Texas law, including as provided in 45 CFR 435.923 (Medicaid); 45 CFR 164.502(g)(1) (HIPAA); Tex. Occ. Code § 151.002(6); Tex. H. & S. Code §166.164; and Estates Code Ch. 752.

ARTICLE 3.
CONTRACTOR'S DUTIES REGARDING CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION

3.01 Obligations of CONTRACTOR

CONTRACTOR agrees that:

(A) CONTRACTOR will exercise reasonable care and no less than the same degree of care CONTRACTOR uses to protect its own confidential, proprietary and trade secret information to prevent any portion of the Confidential Information from being used in a manner that is not expressly an Authorized Purpose under this DUA or as Required by Law. ***45 CFR 164.502(b)(1); 45 CFR 164.514(d)***

(B) Except as Required by Law, CONTRACTOR will not disclose or allow access to any portion of the Confidential Information to any Person or other entity, other than Authorized User's Workforce or Subcontractors (as defined in ***45 C.F.R. 160.103***) of CONTRACTOR who have completed training in confidentiality, privacy, security and the importance of promptly reporting any Event or Breach to CONTRACTOR's management, to carry out CONTRACTOR's obligations in connection with the Authorized Purpose.

HHS, at its election, may assist CONTRACTOR in training and education on specific or unique HHS processes, systems and/or requirements. CONTRACTOR will produce evidence of completed training to HHS upon request. ***45 C.F.R. 164.308(a)(5)(i); Texas Health & Safety Code §181.101***

All of CONTRACTOR's Authorized Users, Workforce and Subcontractors with access to a state computer system or database will complete a cybersecurity training program certified under Texas Government Code Section 2054.519 by the Texas Department of Information Resources or offered under Texas Government Code Sec. 2054.519(f).

(C) CONTRACTOR will establish, implement and maintain appropriate sanctions against any member of its Workforce or Subcontractor who fails to comply with this DUA, the Base Contract or applicable law. CONTRACTOR will maintain evidence of sanctions and produce it to HHS upon request.***45 C.F.R. 164.308(a)(1)(ii)(C); 164.530(e); 164.410(b); 164.530(b)(1)***

(D) CONTRACTOR will not, except as otherwise permitted by this DUA, disclose or provide access to any Confidential Information on the basis that such act is Required by Law without notifying either HHS or CONTRACTOR's own legal counsel to determine whether CONTRACTOR should object to the disclosure or access and seek appropriate relief. CONTRACTOR will maintain an accounting of all such requests for disclosure and responses and provide such accounting to HHS within 48 hours of HHS' request. ***45 CFR 164.504(e)(2)(ii)(A)***

(E) CONTRACTOR will not attempt to re-identify or further identify Confidential Information or De-identified Information, or attempt to contact any Individuals whose records are contained in the Confidential Information, except for an Authorized Purpose, without express written authorization from HHS or as expressly permitted by the Base Contract. ***45 CFR 164.502(d)(2)(i) and (ii)*** CONTRACTOR will not engage in prohibited marketing or sale of Confidential Information. ***45 CFR 164.501, 164.508(a)(3) and (4); Texas Health & Safety Code Ch. 181.002***

(F) CONTRACTOR will not permit, or enter into any agreement with a Subcontractor to, create, receive, maintain, use, disclose, have access to or transmit

Confidential Information to carry out CONTRACTOR's obligations in connection with the Authorized Purpose on behalf of CONTRACTOR, unless Subcontractor agrees to comply with all applicable laws, rules and regulations. ***45 CFR 164.502(e)(1)(ii); 164.504(e)(1)(i) and (2).***

(G) CONTRACTOR is directly responsible for compliance with, and enforcement of, all conditions for creation, maintenance, use, disclosure, transmission and Destruction of Confidential Information and the acts or omissions of Subcontractors as may be reasonably necessary to prevent unauthorized use. ***45 CFR 164.504(e)(5); 42 CFR 431.300, et seq.***

(H) If CONTRACTOR maintains PHI in a Designated Record Set which is Confidential Information and subject to this Agreement, CONTRACTOR will make PHI available to HHS in a Designated Record Set upon request. CONTRACTOR will provide PHI to an Individual, or Legally Authorized Representative of the Individual who is requesting PHI in compliance with the requirements of the HIPAA Privacy Regulations. CONTRACTOR will release PHI in accordance with the HIPAA Privacy Regulations upon receipt of a valid written authorization. CONTRACTOR will make other Confidential Information in CONTRACTOR's possession available pursuant to the requirements of HIPAA or other applicable law upon a determination of a Breach of Unsecured PHI as defined in HIPAA. CONTRACTOR will maintain an accounting of all such disclosures and provide it to HHS within 48 hours of HHS' request. ***45 CFR 164.524and 164.504(e)(2)(ii)(E).***

(I) If PHI is subject to this Agreement, CONTRACTOR will make PHI as required by HIPAA available to HHS for review subsequent to CONTRACTOR's incorporation of any amendments requested pursuant to HIPAA. ***45 CFR 164.504(e)(2)(ii)(E) and (F).***

(J) If PHI is subject to this Agreement, CONTRACTOR will document and make available to HHS the PHI required to provide access, an accounting of disclosures or amendment in compliance with the requirements of the HIPAA Privacy Regulations. ***45 CFR 164.504(e)(2)(ii)(G) and 164.528.***

(K) If CONTRACTOR receives a request for access, amendment or accounting of PHI from an individual with a right of access to information subject to this DUA, it will respond to such request in compliance with the HIPAA Privacy Regulations. CONTRACTOR will maintain an accounting of all responses to requests for access to or amendment of PHI and provide it to HHS within 48 hours of HHS' request***. 45 CFR 164.504(e)(2).***

(L) CONTRACTOR will provide, and will cause its Subcontractors and agents to provide, to HHS periodic written certifications of compliance with controls and provisions relating to information privacy, security and breach notification, including without limitation information related to data transfers and the handling and disposal of Confidential Information. ***45 CFR 164.308; 164.530(c); 1 TAC 202.***

(M) Except as otherwise limited by this DUA, the Base Contract, or law applicable to the Confidential Information, CONTRACTOR may use PHI for the proper management and administration of CONTRACTOR or to carry out CONTRACTOR's legal responsibilities. Except as otherwise limited by this DUA, the Base Contract, or law applicable to the Confidential Information, CONTRACTOR may disclose PHI for the proper management and administration of CONTRACTOR, or to carry out CONTRACTOR's legal responsibilities, if: ***45 CFR 164.504(e)(4)(A).***

(1) Disclosure is Required by Law, provided that CONTRACTOR complies with Section 3.01(D); or

(2) CONTRACTOR obtains reasonable assurances from the person or entity to which the information is disclosed that the person or entity will:

(a) Maintain the confidentiality of the Confidential Information in accordance with this DUA;

(b) Use or further disclose the information only as Required by Law or for the Authorized Purpose for which it was disclosed to the Person; and

(c) Notify CONTRACTOR in accordance with Section 4.01 of any Event or Breach of Confidential Information of which the Person discovers or should have discovered with the exercise of reasonable diligence. ***45 CFR 164.504(e)(4)(ii)(B).***

(N) Except as otherwise limited by this DUA, CONTRACTOR will, if required by law and requested by HHS, use commercially reasonable efforts to use PHI to provide data aggregation services to HHS, as that term is defined in the HIPAA, 45 C.F.R. §164.501 and permitted by HIPAA. ***45 CFR 164.504(e)(2)(i)(B)***

(O) CONTRACTOR will, on the termination or expiration of this DUA or the Base Contract, at its expense, send to HHS or Destroy, at HHS's election and to the extent reasonably feasible and permissible by law, all Confidential Information received from HHS or created or maintained by CONTRACTOR or any of CONTRACTOR's agents or Subcontractors on HHS's behalf if that data contains Confidential Information. CONTRACTOR will certify in writing to HHS that all the Confidential Information that has been created, received, maintained, used by or disclosed to CONTRACTOR, has been Destroyed or sent to HHS, and that CONTRACTOR and its agents and Subcontractors have retained no copies thereof. Notwithstanding the foregoing, HHS acknowledges and agrees that CONTRACTOR is not obligated to send to HHSC and/or Destroy any Confidential Information if federal law, state law, the Texas State Library and Archives Commission records retention schedule, and/or a litigation hold notice prohibit such delivery or Destruction. If such delivery or Destruction is not reasonably feasible, or is impermissible by law, CONTRACTOR will immediately notify HHS of the reasons such delivery or Destruction is not feasible, and agree to extend indefinitely the protections of this DUA to the Confidential Information and limit its further uses and disclosures to the purposes that make

the return delivery or Destruction of the Confidential Information not feasible for as long as CONTRACTOR maintains such Confidential Information. ***45 CFR 164.504(e)(2)(ii)(J)***

(P) CONTRACTOR will create, maintain, use, disclose, transmit or Destroy Confidential Information in a secure fashion that protects against any reasonably anticipated threats or hazards to the security or integrity of such information or unauthorized uses. ***45 CFR 164.306; 164.530(c)***

(Q) If CONTRACTOR accesses, transmits, stores, and/or maintains Confidential Information, CONTRACTOR will complete and return to HHS at infosecurity@hhsc.state.tx.us the HHS information security and privacy initial inquiry (SPI) at Attachment 1 . The SPI identifies basic privacy and security controls with which CONTRACTOR must comply to protect HHS Confidential Information. CONTRACTOR will comply with periodic security controls compliance assessment and monitoring by HHS as required by state and federal law, based on the type of Confidential Information CONTRACTOR creates, receives, maintains, uses, discloses or has access to and the Authorized Purpose and level of risk. CONTRACTOR's security controls will be based on the National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST) Special Publication 800-53. CONTRACTOR will update its security controls assessment whenever there are significant changes in security controls for HHS Confidential Information and will provide the updated document to HHS. HHS also reserves the right to request updates as needed to satisfy state and federal monitoring requirements. ***45 CFR 164.306.***

(R) CONTRACTOR will establish, implement and maintain reasonable procedural, administrative, physical and technical safeguards to preserve and maintain the confidentiality, integrity, and availability of the Confidential Information, and with respect to PHI, as described in the HIPAA Privacy and Security Regulations, or other applicable laws or regulations relating to Confidential Information, to prevent any unauthorized use or disclosure of Confidential Information as long as CONTRACTOR has such Confidential Information in its actual or constructive possession. ***45 CFR 164.308 (administrative safeguards); 164.310 (physical safeguards); 164.312 (technical safeguards); 164.530(c)(privacy safeguards).***

(S) CONTRACTOR will designate and identify, a Person or Persons, as Privacy Official ***45 CFR 164.530(a)(1)*** and Information Security Official, each of whom is authorized to act on behalf of CONTRACTOR and is responsible for the development and implementation of the privacy and security requirements in this DUA. CONTRACTOR will provide name and current address, phone number and e-mail address for such designated officials to HHS upon execution of this DUA and prior to any change. If such persons fail to develop and implement the requirements of the DUA, CONTRACTOR will replace them upon HHS request. ***45 CFR 164.308(a)(2).***

(T) CONTRACTOR represents and warrants that its Authorized Users each have a demonstrated need to know and have access to Confidential Information solely to the minimum extent necessary to accomplish the Authorized Purpose pursuant to this DUA and the Base Contract, and further, that each has agreed in writing to be bound by the disclosure

and use limitations pertaining to the Confidential Information contained in this DUA. ***45 CFR 164.502; 164.514(d).***

(U) CONTRACTOR and its Subcontractors will maintain an updated, complete, accurate and numbered list of Authorized Users, their signatures, titles and the date they agreed to be bound by the terms of this DUA, at all times and supply it to HHS, as directed, upon request.

(V) CONTRACTOR will implement, update as necessary, and document reasonable and appropriate policies and procedures for privacy, security and Breach of Confidential Information and an incident response plan for an Event or Breach, to comply with the privacy, security and breach notice requirements of this DUA prior to conducting work under the Statement of Work. ***45 CFR 164.308; 164.316; 164.514(d); 164.530(i)(1).***

(W) CONTRACTOR will produce copies of its information security and privacy policies and procedures and records relating to the use or disclosure of Confidential Information received from, created by, or received, used or disclosed by CONTRACTOR for an Authorized Purpose for HHS's review and approval within 30 days of execution of this DUA and upon request by HHS the following business day or other agreed upon time frame. ***45 CFR 164.308; 164.514(d).***

(X) CONTRACTOR will make available to HHS any information HHS requires to fulfill HHS's obligations to provide access to, or copies of, PHI in accordance with HIPAA and other applicable laws and regulations relating to Confidential Information. CONTRACTOR will provide such information in a time and manner reasonably agreed upon or as designated by the Secretary of the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, or other federal or state law. ***45 CFR 164.504(e)(2)(i)(I).***

(Y) CONTRACTOR will only conduct secure transmissions of Confidential Information whether in paper, oral or electronic form, in accordance with applicable rules, regulations and laws. A secure transmission of electronic Confidential Information *in motion* includes, but is not limited to, Secure File Transfer Protocol (SFTP) or Encryption at an appropriate level. If required by rule, regulation or law, HHS Confidential Information *at rest* requires Encryption unless there is other adequate administrative, technical, and physical security. All electronic data transfer and communications of Confidential Information will be through secure systems. Proof of system, media or device security and/or Encryption must be produced to HHS no later than 48 hours after HHS's written request in response to a compliance investigation, audit or the Discovery of an Event or Breach. Otherwise, requested production of such proof will be made as agreed upon by the parties. De-identification of HHS Confidential Information is a means of security. With respect to de-identification of PHI, "secure" means de-identified according to HIPAA Privacy standards and regulatory guidance. ***45 CFR 164.312; 164.530(d).***

(Z) For each type of Confidential Information CONTRACTOR creates, receives, maintains, uses, discloses, has access to or transmits in the performance of the Statement of

Work, CONTRACTOR will comply with the following laws rules and regulations, only to the extent applicable and required by law:

- Title 1, Part 10, Chapter 202, Subchapter B, Texas Administrative Code;
- The Privacy Act of 1974;
- OMB Memorandum 07-16;
- The Federal Information Security Management Act of 2002 (FISMA);
- The Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 (HIPAA) as defined in the DUA;
- Internal Revenue Publication 1075 – Tax Information Security Guidelines for Federal, State and Local Agencies;
- National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST) Special Publication 800-66 Revision 1 – An Introductory Resource Guide for Implementing the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA) Security Rule;
- NIST Special Publications 800-53 and 800-53A – Recommended Security Controls for Federal Information Systems and Organizations, as currently revised;
- NIST Special Publication 800-47 – Security Guide for Interconnecting Information Technology Systems;
- NIST Special Publication 800-88, Guidelines for Media Sanitization;
- NIST Special Publication 800-111, Guide to Storage of Encryption Technologies for End User Devices containing PHI; and

Any other State or Federal law, regulation, or administrative rule relating to the specific HHS program area that CONTRACTOR supports on behalf of HHS.

(AA) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, CONTRACTOR will treat any Personal Identifying Information it creates, receives, maintains, uses, transmits, destroys and/or discloses in accordance with Texas Business and Commerce Code, Chapter 521 and other applicable regulatory standards identified in Section 3.01(Z), and Individually Identifiable Health Information CONTRACTOR creates, receives, maintains, uses, transmits, destroys and/or discloses in accordance with HIPAA and other applicable regulatory standards identified in Section 3.01(Z).

ARTICLE 4.
BREACH NOTICE, REPORTING AND CORRECTION REQUIREMENTS

4.01 Breach or Event Notification to HHS. 45 CFR 164.400-414.

(A) CONTRACTOR will cooperate fully with HHS in investigating, mitigating to the extent practicable and issuing notifications directed by HHS, for any Event or Breach of Confidential Information to the extent and in the manner determined by HHS.

(B) CONTRACTOR'S obligation begins at the Discovery of an Event or Breach and continues as long as related activity continues, until all effects of the Event are mitigated to HHS's reasonable satisfaction (the "incident response period"). ***45 CFR 164.404.***

(C) Breach Notice:

(1) Initial Notice.

(a) For federal information, including without limitation, Federal Tax Information, Social Security Administration Data, and Medicaid Client Information, within the first, consecutive clock hour of Discovery, and for all other types of Confidential Information not more than 24 hours after Discovery, or in a timeframe otherwise approved by HHS in writing, initially report to HHS's Privacy and Security Officers via email at: privacy@HHSC.state.tx.us and to the HHS division responsible for this DUA; and IRS Publication 1075; Privacy Act of 1974, as amended by the Computer Matching and Privacy Protection Act of 1988, 5 U.S.C. § 552a; OMB Memorandum 07-16 as cited in HHSC-CMS Contracts for information exchange.

(b) Report all information reasonably available to CONTRACTOR about the Event or Breach of the privacy or security of Confidential Information. ***45 CFR 164.410.***

(c) Name, and provide contact information to HHS for, CONTRACTOR's single point of contact who will communicate with HHS both on and off business hours during the incident response period.

(2) Formal Notice. No later than two business days after the Initial Notice above, provide formal notification to privacy@HHSC.state.tx.us and to the HHS division responsible for this DUA, including all reasonably available information about the Event or Breach, and CONTRACTOR's investigation, including without limitation and to the extent available***: For (a) - (m) below: 45 CFR 164.400-414.***

(a) The date the Event or Breach occurred;

(b) The date of CONTRACTOR's and, if applicable, Subcontractor's Discovery;

(c) A brief description of the Event or Breach; including how it occurred and who is responsible (or hypotheses, if not yet determined);

(d) A brief description of CONTRACTOR's investigation and the status of the investigation;

(e) A description of the types and amount of Confidential Information involved;

(f) Identification of and number of all Individuals reasonably believed to be affected, including first and last name of the Individual and if applicable the, Legally Authorized Representative, last known address, age, telephone number, and email address if it is a preferred contact method, to the extent known or can be reasonably determined by CONTRACTOR at that time;

(g) CONTRACTOR's initial risk assessment of the Event or Breach demonstrating whether individual or other notices are required by applicable law or this DUA for HHS approval, including an analysis of whether there is a low probability of compromise of the Confidential Information or whether any legal exceptions to notification apply;

(h) CONTRACTOR's recommendation for HHS's approval as to the steps Individuals and/or CONTRACTOR on behalf of Individuals, should take to protect the Individuals from potential harm, including without limitation CONTRACTOR's provision of notifications, credit protection, claims monitoring, and any specific protections for a Legally Authorized Representative to take on behalf of an Individual with special capacity or circumstances;

(i) The steps CONTRACTOR has taken to mitigate the harm or potential harm caused (including without limitation the provision of sufficient resources to mitigate);

(j) The steps CONTRACTOR has taken, or will take, to prevent or reduce the likelihood of recurrence of a similar Event or Breach;

(k) Identify, describe or estimate the Persons, Workforce, Subcontractor, or Individuals and any law enforcement that may be involved in the Event or Breach;

(l) A reasonable schedule for CONTRACTOR to provide regular updates during normal business hours to the foregoing in the future for response to the Event or Breach, but no less than every three (3) business days or as otherwise directed by HHS, including information about risk estimations, reporting, notification, if any, mitigation, corrective action, root cause analysis and when such activities are expected to be completed; and

(m) Any reasonably available, pertinent information, documents or reports related to an Event or Breach that HHS requests following Discovery.

4.02 Investigation, Response and Mitigation. 45 CFR 164.308, 310 and 312; 164.530

(A) CONTRACTOR will immediately conduct a full and complete investigation, respond to the Event or Breach, commit necessary and appropriate staff and resources to expeditiously respond, and report as required to and by HHS for incident response purposes and for purposes of HHS's compliance with report and notification requirements, to the reasonable satisfaction of HHS.

(B) CONTRACTOR will complete or participate in a risk assessment as directed by HHS following an Event or Breach, and provide the final assessment, corrective actions and mitigations to HHS for review and approval.

(C) CONTRACTOR will fully cooperate with HHS to respond to inquiries and/or proceedings by state and federal authorities, Persons and/or Individuals about the Event or Breach.

(D) CONTRACTOR will fully cooperate with HHS's efforts to seek appropriate injunctive relief or otherwise prevent or curtail such Event or Breach, or to recover or protect any Confidential Information, including complying with reasonable corrective action or measures, as specified by HHS in a Corrective Action Plan if directed by HHS under the Base Contract.

4.03 Breach Notification to Individuals and Reporting to Authorities. Tex. Bus. & Comm. Code §521.053; 45 CFR 164.404 (Individuals), 164.406 (Media); 164.408 (Authorities)

(A) HHS may direct CONTRACTOR to provide Breach notification to Individuals, regulators or third-parties, as specified by HHS following a Breach.

(B) CONTRACTOR shall give HHS an opportunity to review and provide feedback to CONTRACTOR and to confirm that CONTRACTOR's notice meets all regulatory requirements regarding the time, manner and content of any notification to Individuals, regulators or third-parties, or any notice required by other state or federal authorities, including without limitation, notifications required by Texas Business and Commerce Code, Chapter 521.053(b) and HIPAA. HHS shall have ten (10) business days to provide said feedback to CONTRACTOR. Notice letters will be in CONTRACTOR's name and on CONTRACTOR's letterhead, unless otherwise directed by HHS, and will contain contact information, including the name and title of CONTRACTOR's representative, an email address and a toll-free telephone number, if required by applicable law, rule, or regulation, for the Individual to obtain additional information.

(C) CONTRACTOR will provide HHS with copies of distributed and approved communications.

(D) CONTRACTOR will have the burden of demonstrating to the reasonable satisfaction of HHS that any notification required by HHS was timely made. If there are delays outside of CONTRACTOR's control, CONTRACTOR will provide written documentation of the reasons for the delay.

(E) If HHS delegates notice requirements to CONTRACTOR, HHS shall, in the time and manner reasonably requested by CONTRACTOR, cooperate and assist with CONTRACTOR's information requests in order to make such notifications and reports.

ARTICLE 5.
STATEMENT OF WORK

"Statement of Work" means the services and deliverables to be performed or provided by CONTRACTOR, or on behalf of CONTRACTOR by its Subcontractors or agents for HHS that are described in detail in the Base Contract. The Statement of Work, including any future amendments thereto, is incorporated by reference in this DUA as if set out word-for-word herein.

ARTICLE 6.
GENERAL PROVISIONS

6.01 Oversight of Confidential Information

CONTRACTOR acknowledges and agrees that HHS is entitled to oversee and monitor CONTRACTOR's access to and creation, receipt, maintenance, use, disclosure of the Confidential Information to confirm that CONTRACTOR is in compliance with this DUA.

6.02 HHS Commitment and Obligations

HHS will not request CONTRACTOR to create, maintain, transmit, use or disclose PHI in any manner that would not be permissible under applicable law if done by HHS.

6.03 HHS Right to Inspection

At any time upon reasonable notice to CONTRACTOR, or if HHS determines that CONTRACTOR has violated this DUA, HHS, directly or through its agent, will have the right to inspect the facilities, systems, books and records of CONTRACTOR to monitor compliance with this DUA. For purposes of this subsection, HHS's agent(s) include, without limitation, the HHS Office of the Inspector General or the Office of the Attorney General of Texas, outside consultants or legal counsel or other designee.

6.04 Term; Termination of DUA; Survival

This DUA will be effective on the date on which CONTRACTOR executes the DUA, and will terminate upon termination of the Base Contract and as set forth herein. If the Base Contract is extended or amended, this DUA shall be extended or amended concurrent with such extension or amendment.

(A) HHS may immediately terminate this DUA and Base Contract upon a material violation of this DUA.

(B) Termination or Expiration of this DUA will not relieve CONTRACTOR of its obligation to return or Destroy the Confidential Information as set forth in this DUA and to continue to safeguard the Confidential Information until such time as determined by HHS.

(C) If HHS determines that CONTRACTOR has violated a material term of this DUA; HHS may in its sole discretion:

(1) Exercise any of its rights including but not limited to reports, access and inspection under this DUA and/or the Base Contract; or

(2) Require CONTRACTOR to submit to a Corrective Action Plan, including a plan for monitoring and plan for reporting, as HHS may determine necessary to maintain compliance with this DUA; or

(3) Provide CONTRACTOR with a reasonable period to cure the violation as determined by HHS; or

(4) Terminate the DUA and Base Contract immediately, and seek relief in a court of competent jurisdiction in Texas.

Before exercising any of these options, HHS will provide written notice to CONTRACTOR describing the violation, the requested corrective action CONTRACTOR may take to cure the alleged violation, and the action HHS intends to take if the alleged violated is not timely cured by CONTRACTOR.

(D) If neither termination nor cure is feasible, HHS shall report the violation to the Secretary of the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services.

(E) The duties of CONTRACTOR or its Subcontractor under this DUA survive the expiration or termination of this DUA until all the Confidential Information is Destroyed or returned to HHS, as required by this DUA.

6.05 Governing Law, Venue and Litigation

(A) The validity, construction and performance of this DUA and the legal relations among the Parties to this DUA will be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas.

(B) The Parties agree that the courts of Texas, will be the exclusive venue for any litigation, special proceeding or other proceeding as between the parties that may be brought, or arise out of, or in connection with, or by reason of this DUA.

6.06 Injunctive Relief

(A) CONTRACTOR acknowledges and agrees that HHS may suffer irreparable injury if CONTRACTOR or its Subcontractor fails to comply with any of the terms of this DUA with respect to the Confidential Information or a provision of HIPAA or other laws or regulations applicable to Confidential Information.

(B) CONTRACTOR further agrees that monetary damages may be inadequate to compensate HHS for CONTRACTOR's or its Subcontractor's failure to comply. Accordingly, CONTRACTOR agrees that HHS will, in addition to any other remedies available to it at law or in equity, be entitled to seek injunctive relief without posting a bond and without the necessity of demonstrating actual damages, to enforce the terms of this DUA.

6.07 Responsibility.

To the extent permitted by the Texas Constitution, laws and rules, and without waiving any immunities or defenses available to CONTRACTOR as a governmental entity, CONTRACTOR shall be solely responsible for its own acts and omissions and the acts and omissions of its employees, directors, officers, Subcontractors and agents. HHS shall be solely responsible for its own acts and omissions.

6.08 Insurance

(A) As a governmental entity, and in accordance with the limits of the Texas Tort Claims Act, Chapter 101 of the Texas Civil Practice and Remedies Code, CONTRACTOR either maintains commercial insurance or self-insures with policy limits in an amount sufficient to cover CONTRACTOR's liability arising under this DUA. CONTRACTOR will request that HHS be named as an additional insured. HHSC reserves the right to consider alternative means for CONTRACTOR to satisfy CONTRACTOR's financial responsibility under this DUA. Nothing herein shall relieve CONTRACTOR of its financial obligations set forth in this DUA if CONTRACTOR fails to maintain insurance.

(B) CONTRACTOR will provide HHS with written proof that required insurance coverage is in effect, at the request of HHS.

6.08 Fees and Costs

Except as otherwise specified in this DUA or the Base Contract, if any legal action or other proceeding is brought for the enforcement of this DUA, or because of an alleged dispute, contract violation, Event, Breach, default, misrepresentation, or injunctive action, in connection with any of the provisions of this DUA, each party will bear their own legal expenses and the other cost incurred in that action or proceeding.

6.09 Entirety of the Contract

This DUA is incorporated by reference into the Base Contract as an amendment thereto and, together with the Base Contract, constitutes the entire agreement between the parties. No change, waiver, or discharge of obligations arising under those documents will be valid unless in writing and executed by the party against whom such change, waiver, or discharge is sought to be

enforced. If any provision of the Base Contract, including any General Provisions or Uniform Terms and Conditions, conflicts with this DUA, this DUA controls.

6.10 Automatic Amendment and Interpretation

If there is (i) a change in any law, regulation or rule, state or federal, applicable to HIPPA and/or Confidential Information, or (ii) any change in the judicial or administrative interpretation of any such law, regulation or rule,, upon the effective date of such change, this DUA shall be deemed to have been automatically amended, interpreted and read so that the obligations imposed on HHS and/or CONTRACTOR remain in compliance with such changes. Any ambiguity in this DUA will be resolved in favor of a meaning that permits HHS and CONTRACTOR to comply with HIPAA or any other law applicable to Confidential Information.

TEXAS Health and Human Services

Texas HHS System - Data Use Agreement - Attachment 2
SECURITY AND PRIVACY INQUIRY (SPI)

If you are a bidder for a new procurement/contract, in order to participate in the bidding process, you must have corrected any "No" responses (except A9a) prior to the contract award date. If you are an applicant for an open enrollment, you must have corrected any "No" answers (except A9a and A11) prior to performing any work on behalf of any Texas HHS agency.

For any questions answered "No" (except A9a and A11), an *Action Plan for Compliance with a Timeline* must be documented in the designated area below the question. The timeline for compliance with HIPAA-related requirements for safeguarding Protected Health Information is 30 calendar days from the date this form is signed. Compliance with requirements related to other types of Confidential Information must be confirmed within 90 calendar days from the date the form is signed.

SECTION A: APPLICANT/BIDDER INFORMATION (To be completed by Applicant/Bidder)

1. Does the applicant/bidder access, create, disclose, receive, transmit, maintain, or store Texas HHS Confidential Information in electronic systems (e.g., laptop, personal use computer, mobile device, database, server, etc.)? **IF NO, STOP. THE SPI FORM IS NOT REQUIRED.**	(●) Yes ( ) No
2. Entity or Applicant/Bidder Legal Name	Legal Name: Montgomery County Legal Entity Tax Identification Number (TIN) (Last Four Numbers Only): Procurement/Contract#: HHSREV100003088 Address: 210 W. Davis City: Conroe State: TX ZIP: 77301 Telephone #: (936) 539-7885 Email Address: countyclerk@mctx.org
3. Number of Employees, at all locations, in Applicant/Bidder's Workforce "Workforce" means all employees, volunteers, trainees, and other Persons whose conduct is under the direct control of Applicant/Bidder, whether or not they are paid by Applicant/ Bidder. If Applicant/Bidder is a sole proprietor, the workforce may be only one employee.	Total Employees: 13
4. Number of Subcontractors (if Applicant/Bidder will not use subcontractors, enter "0")	Total Subcontractors: 0
5. Name of Information Technology Security Official and Name of Privacy Official for Applicant/Bidder (Privacy and Security Official may be the same person.)	**A. Security Official:** Legal Name: Andrew James Robinson Address: 301 N. Thompson Street City: Conroe State: Texas ZIP: 77301 Telephone #: 9362308088 Email Address: aj.robinson@mctx.org
	B. Privacy Official: Legal Name: Andrew James Robinson Address: 301 N. Thompson Street City: Conroe State: Texas ZIP: 77301 Telephone #: 9362308088 Email Address: aj.robinson@mctx.org

6. **Type(s) of Texas HHS Confidential Information the Applicant/Bidder will create, receive, maintain, use, disclose or have access to: (Check all that apply)** • *Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA) data* • *Criminal Justice Information Services (CJIS) data* • *Internal Revenue Service Federal Tax Information (IRS FTI) data* • *Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS)* • *Social Security Administration (SSA)* • *Personally Identifiable Information (PII)*	HIPAA ☑	CJIS ☐	IRS FTI ☐	CMS ☐	SSA ☐	PII ☑
	Other (Please List)					

7. **Number of Storage Devices for Texas HHS Confidential Information (as defined in the Texas HHS System Data Use Agreement (DUA))** Cloud Services involve using a network of remote servers hosted on the Internet to store, manage, and process data, rather than a local server or a personal computer. A Data Center is a centralized repository, either physical or virtual, for the storage, management, and dissemination of data and information organized around a particular body of knowledge or pertaining to a particular business.	Total # (Sum a-d) 1
a. Devices. Number of personal user computers, devices or drives, including mobile devices and mobile drives.	
b. Servers. Number of Servers that are not in a data center or using Cloud Services.	
c. Cloud Services. Number of Cloud Services in use.	
d. Data Centers. Number of Data Centers in use.	1
8. Number of unduplicated individuals for whom Applicant/Bidder reasonably expects to handle Texas HHS Confidential Information during one year:	Select Option (a-d)
a. 499 individuals or less	◉ a.
b. 500 to 999 individuals	○ b.
c. 1,000 to 99,999 individuals	○ c.
d. 100,000 individuals or more	○ d.
9. HIPAA Business Associate Agreement	
a. Will Applicant/Bidder use, disclose, create, receive, transmit or maintain protected health information on behalf of a HIPAA-covered Texas HHS agency for a HIPAA-covered function?	◉ Yes ○ No
b. Does Applicant/Bidder have a Privacy Notice prominently displayed on a Webpage or a Public Office of Applicant/Bidder's business open to or that serves the public? (This is a HIPAA requirement. Answer "N/A" if not applicable, such as for agencies not covered by HIPAA.)	◉ Yes ○ No ○ N/A
Action Plan for Compliance with a Timeline:	Compliance Date:
10. Subcontractors. If the Applicant/Bidder responded "0" to Question 4 (indicating no subcontractors), check "N/A" for both 'a.' and 'b.'	
a. Does Applicant/Bidder require subcontractors to execute the DUA Attachment 1 Subcontractor Agreement Form?	○ Yes ○ No ◉ N/A
Action Plan for Compliance with a Timeline:	Compliance Date:

b. Will Applicant/Bidder agree to require subcontractors who will access Confidential Information to comply with the terms of the DUA, not disclose any Confidential Information to them until they have agreed in writing to the same safeguards and to discontinue their access to the Confidential Information if they fail to comply?	○ Yes ○ No ◉ N/A
Action Plan for Compliance with a Timeline:	Compliance Date:
11. Does Applicant/Bidder have any **Optional Insurance** currently in place? Optional Insurance provides coverage for: (1) Network Security and Privacy; (2) Data Breach; (3) Cyber Liability (lost data, lost use or delay/suspension in business, denial of service with e-business, the Internet, networks and informational assets, such as privacy, intellectual property, virus transmission, extortion, sabotage or web activities); (4) Electronic Media Liability; (5) Crime/Theft; (6) Advertising Injury and Personal Injury Liability; and (7) Crisis Management and Notification Expense Coverage.	◉ Yes ○ No ○ N/A

SECTION B: PRIVACY RISK ANALYSIS AND ASSESSMENT (To be completed by Applicant/Bidder)	
For any questions answered "No," an Action Plan for Compliance with a Timeline must be documented in the designated area below the question. The timeline for compliance with HIPAA-related requirements for safeguarding Protected Health Information is 30 calendar days from the date this form is signed. Compliance with requirements related to other types of Confidential Information must be confirmed within 90 calendar days from the date the form is signed.	
1. Written Policies & Procedures. Does Applicant/Bidder have current written privacy and security policies and procedures that, at a minimum:	**Yes or No**
a. Does Applicant/Bidder have current written privacy and security policies and procedures that identify Authorized Users and Authorized Purposes (as defined in the DUA) relating to creation, receipt, maintenance, use, disclosure, access or transmission of Texas HHS Confidential Information?	(•) Yes ( ) No
Action Plan for Compliance with a Timeline:	Compliance Date:
b. Does Applicant/Bidder have current written privacy and security policies and procedures that require Applicant/Bidder and its Workforce to comply with the applicable provisions of HIPAA and other laws referenced in the DUA, relating to creation, receipt, maintenance, use, disclosure, access or transmission of Texas HHS Confidential Information on behalf of a Texas HHS agency?	(•) Yes ( ) No
Action Plan for Compliance with a Timeline:	Compliance Date:
c. Does Applicant/Bidder have current written privacy and security policies and procedures that limit use or disclosure of Texas HHS Confidential Information to the minimum that is necessary to fulfill the Authorized Purposes?	(•) Yes ( ) No
Action Plan for Compliance with a Timeline:	Compliance Date:
d. Does Applicant/Bidder have current written privacy and security policies and procedures that respond to an actual or suspected breach of Texas HHS Confidential Information, to include at a minimum (if any responses are "No" check "No" for all three): i. Immediate breach notification to the Texas HHS agency, regulatory authorities, and other required Individuals or Authorities, in accordance with Article 4 of the DUA; ii. Following a documented breach response plan, in accordance with the DUA and applicable law; & iii. Notifying Individuals and Reporting Authorities whose Texas HHS Confidential Information has been breached, as directed by the Texas HHS agency?	(•) Yes ( ) No

Action Plan for Compliance with a Timeline:	Compliance Date:
e. Does Applicant/Bidder have current written privacy and security policies and procedures that conduct annual workforce training and monitoring for and correction of any training delinquencies?	(●) Yes ( ) No
Action Plan for Compliance with a Timeline:	Compliance Date:
f. Does Applicant/Bidder have current written privacy and security policies and procedures that permit or deny individual rights of access, and amendment or correction, when appropriate?	(●) Yes ( ) No
Action Plan for Compliance with a Timeline:	Compliance Date:
g. Does Applicant/Bidder have current written privacy and security policies and procedures that permit only Authorized Users with up-to-date privacy and security training, and with a reasonable and demonstrable need to use, disclose, create, receive, maintain, access or transmit the Texas HHS Confidential Information, to carry out an obligation under the DUA for an Authorized Purpose, unless otherwise approved in writing by a Texas HHS agency?	(●) Yes ( ) No
Action Plan for Compliance with a Timeline:	Compliance Date:
h. Does Applicant/Bidder have current written privacy and security policies and procedures that establish, implement and maintain proof of appropriate sanctions against any Workforce or Subcontractors who fail to comply with an Authorized Purpose or who is not an Authorized User, and used or disclosed Texas HHS Confidential Information in violation of the DUA, the Base Contract or applicable law?	(●) Yes ( ) No
Action Plan for Compliance with a Timeline:	Compliance Date:
i. Does Applicant/Bidder have current written privacy and security policies and procedures that require updates to policies, procedures and plans following major changes with use or disclosure of Texas HHS Confidential Information within 60 days of identification of a need for update?	(●) Yes ( ) No
Action Plan for Compliance with a Timeline:	Compliance Date:

j. Does Applicant/Bidder have current written privacy and security policies and procedures that restrict permissions or attempts to re-identify or further identify de-identified Texas HHS Confidential Information, or attempt to contact any Individuals whose records are contained in the Texas HHS Confidential Information, except for an Authorized Purpose, without express written authorization from a Texas HHS agency or as expressly permitted by the Base Contract?	(●) Yes ( ) No
Action Plan for Compliance with a Timeline:	Compliance Date:
k. If Applicant/Bidder intends to use, disclose, create, maintain, store or transmit Texas HHS Confidential Information outside of the United States, will Applicant/Bidder obtain the express prior written permission from the Texas HHS agency and comply with the Texas HHS agency conditions for safeguarding offshore Texas HHS Confidential Information?	(●) Yes ( ) No
Action Plan for Compliance with a Timeline:	Compliance Date:
l. Does Applicant/Bidder have current written privacy and security policies and procedures that require cooperation with Texas HHS agencies' or federal regulatory inspections, audits or investigations related to compliance with the DUA or applicable law?	(●) Yes ( ) No
Action Plan for Compliance with a Timeline:	Compliance Date:
m. Does Applicant/Bidder have current written privacy and security policies and procedures that require appropriate standards and methods to destroy or dispose of Texas HHS Confidential Information?	(●) Yes ( ) No
Action Plan for Compliance with a Timeline:	Compliance Date:
n. Does Applicant/Bidder have current written privacy and security policies and procedures that prohibit disclosure of Applicant/Bidder's work product done on behalf of Texas HHS pursuant to the DUA, or to publish Texas HHS Confidential Information without express prior approval of the Texas HHS agency?	(●) Yes ( ) No
Action Plan for Compliance with a Timeline:	Compliance Date:
2. Does Applicant/Bidder have a current Workforce training program? Training of Workforce must occur at least once every year, and within 30 days of date of hiring a new Workforce member who will handle Texas HHS Confidential Information. Training must include: (1) privacy and security policies, procedures, plans and applicable requirements for handling Texas HHS Confidential Information, (2) a requirement to complete training before access is given to Texas HHS Confidential Information, and (3) written proof of training and a procedure for monitoring timely completion of training.	(●) Yes ( ) No

Action Plan for Compliance with a Timeline:	Compliance Date:
3. Does Applicant/Bidder have Privacy Safeguards to protect Texas HHS Confidential Information in oral, paper and/or electronic form? "Privacy Safeguards" means protection of Texas HHS Confidential Information by establishing, implementing and maintaining required Administrative, Physical and Technical policies, procedures, processes and controls, required by the DUA, HIPAA (45 CFR 164.530), Social Security Administration, Medicaid and laws, rules or regulations, as applicable. Administrative safeguards include administrative protections, policies and procedures for matters such as training, provision of access, termination, and review of safeguards, incident management, disaster recovery plans, and contract provisions. Technical safeguards include technical protections, policies and procedures, such as passwords, logging, emergencies, how paper is faxed or mailed, and electronic protections such as encryption of data. Physical safeguards include physical protections, policies and procedures, such as locks, keys, physical access, physical storage and trash.	(●) Yes ( ) No
Action Plan for Compliance with a Timeline:	Compliance Date:
4. Does Applicant/Bidder and all subcontractors (if applicable) maintain a current list of Authorized Users who have access to Texas HHS Confidential Information, whether oral, written or electronic?	(●) Yes ( ) No
Action Plan for Compliance with a Timeline:	Compliance Date:
5. Does Applicant/Bidder and all subcontractors (if applicable) monitor for and remove terminated employees or those no longer authorized to handle Texas HHS Confidential Information from the list of Authorized Users?	(●) Yes ( ) No
Action Plan for Compliance with a Timeline:	Compliance Date:

SECTION C: SECURITY RISK ANALYSIS AND ASSESSMENT (to be completed by Applicant/Bidder)	
This section is about your electronic system. If your business DOES NOT store, access, or transmit Texas HHS Confidential Information in electronic systems (e.g., laptop, personal use computer, mobile device, database, server, etc.) select the box to the right, and "YES" will be entered for all questions in this section.	**No Electronic Systems** ☐
For any questions answered "No," an Action Plan for Compliance with a Timeline must be documented in the designated area below the question. The timeline for compliance with HIPAA-related items is 30 calendar days, PII-related items is 90 calendar days.	
1. Does the Applicant/Bidder ensure that services which access, create, disclose, receive, transmit, maintain, or store Texas HHS Confidential Information are maintained **IN** the United States (no offshoring) unless **ALL** of the following requirements are met? **a.** The data is encrypted with FIPS 140-2 validated encryption **b.** The offshore provider does not have access to the encryption keys **c.** The Applicant/Bidder maintains the encryption key within the United States **d.** The Application/Bidder has obtained the express prior written permission of the Texas HHS agency *For more information regarding FIPS 140-2 encryption products, please refer to:* *http://csrc.nist.gov/publications/fips*	◉ Yes ○ No
Action Plan for Compliance with a Timeline:	Compliance Date:
2. Does Applicant/Bidder utilize an IT security-knowledgeable person or company to maintain or oversee the configurations of Applicant/Bidder's computing systems and devices?	◉ Yes ○ No
Action Plan for Compliance with a Timeline:	Compliance Date:
3. Does Applicant/Bidder monitor and manage access to Texas HHS Confidential Information (e.g., a formal process exists for granting access and validating the need for users to access Texas HHS Confidential Information, and access is limited to Authorized Users)?	◉ Yes ○ No
Action Plan for Compliance with a Timeline:	Compliance Date:
4. Does Applicant/Bidder a) have a system for changing default passwords, b) require user password changes at least every 90 calendar days, and c) prohibit the creation of weak passwords (e.g., require a minimum of 8 characters with a combination of uppercase, lowercase, special characters, and numerals, where possible) for all computer systems that access or store Texas HHS Confidential Information. **If yes, upon request must provide evidence such as a screen shot or a system report.**	◉ Yes ○ No
Action Plan for Compliance with a Timeline:	Compliance Date:

5. Does each member of Applicant/Bidder's Workforce who will use, disclose, create, receive, transmit or maintain Texas HHS Confidential Information have a unique user name (account) and private password?	(●) Yes ( ) No
Action Plan for Compliance with a Timeline:	Compliance Date:
6. Does Applicant/Bidder lock the password after a certain number of failed attempts and after 15 minutes of user inactivity in all computing devices that access or store Texas HHS Confidential Information?	(●) Yes ( ) No
Action Plan for Compliance with a Timeline:	Compliance Date:
7. Does Applicant/Bidder secure, manage and encrypt remote access (including wireless access) to computer systems containing Texas HHS Confidential Information? (e.g., a formal process exists for granting access and validating the need for users to remotely access Texas HHS Confidential Information, and remote access is limited to Authorized Users). *Encryption is required for all Texas HHS Confidential Information. Additionally, **FIPS 140-2** validated encryption is required for Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA) data, Criminal Justice Information Services (CJIS) data, Internal Revenue Service Federal Tax Information (IRS FTI) data, and Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS) data.* *For more information regarding FIPS 140-2 encryption products, please refer to:* *http://csrc.nist.gov/publications/fips*	(●) Yes ( ) No
Action Plan for Compliance with a Timeline:	Compliance Date:
8. Does Applicant/Bidder implement computer security configurations or settings for all computers and systems that access or store Texas HHS Confidential Information? (e.g., non-essential features or services have been removed or disabled to reduce the threat of breach and to limit exploitation opportunities for hackers or intruders, etc.)	(●) Yes ( ) No
Action Plan for Compliance with a Timeline:	Compliance Date:
9. Does Applicant/Bidder secure physical access to computer, paper, or other systems containing Texas HHS Confidential Information from unauthorized personnel and theft (e.g., door locks, cable locks, laptops are stored in the trunk of the car instead of the passenger area, etc.)?	(●) Yes ( ) No
Action Plan for Compliance with a Timeline:	Compliance Date:

10. Does Applicant/Bidder use encryption products to protect Texas HHS Confidential Information that is ***transmitted*** over a public network (e.g., the Internet, WiFi, etc.)? **If yes, upon request must provide evidence such as a screen shot or a system report.** *Encryption is required for all HHS Confidential Information. Additionally, **FIPS 140-2** validated encryption is required for Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA) data, Criminal Justice Information Services (CJIS) data, Internal Revenue Service Federal Tax Information (IRS FTI) data, and Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS) data.* *For more information regarding FIPS 140-2 encryption products, please refer to:* *http://csrc.nist.gov/publications/fips*	◉ Yes ○ No
Action Plan for Compliance with a Timeline:	Compliance Date:
11. Does Applicant/Bidder use encryption products to protect Texas HHS Confidential Information ***stored*** on end user devices (e.g., laptops, USBs, tablets, smartphones, external hard drives, desktops, etc.)? **If yes, upon request must provide evidence such as a screen shot or a system report.** *Encryption is required for all Texas HHS Confidential Information. Additionally, **FIPS 140-2** validated encryption is required for Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA) data, Criminal Justice Information Services (CJIS) data, Internal Revenue Service Federal Tax Information (IRS FTI) data, and Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS) data.* *For more information regarding FIPS 140-2 encryption products, please refer to:* *http://csrc.nist.gov/publications/fips*	◉ Yes ○ No
Action Plan for Compliance with a Timeline:	Compliance Date:
12. Does Applicant/Bidder require Workforce members to formally acknowledge rules outlining their responsibilities for protecting Texas HHS Confidential Information and associated systems containing HHS Confidential Information before their access is provided?	◉ Yes ○ No
Action Plan for Compliance with a Timeline:	Compliance Date:
13. Is Applicant/Bidder willing to perform or submit to a criminal background check on Authorized Users?	◉ Yes ○ No
Action Plan for Compliance with a Timeline:	Compliance Date:
14. Does Applicant/Bidder prohibit the access, creation, disclosure, reception, transmission, maintenance, and storage of Texas HHS Confidential Information with a subcontractor (e.g., cloud services, social media, etc.) unless Texas HHS has approved the subcontractor agreement which must include compliance and liability clauses with the same requirements as the Applicant/Bidder?	◉ Yes ○ No
Action Plan for Compliance with a Timeline:	Compliance Date:

15. Does Applicant/Bidder keep current on security updates/patches (including firmware, software and applications) for computing systems that use, disclose, access, create, transmit, maintain or store Texas HHS Confidential Information?	(●) Yes ( ) No
Action Plan for Compliance with a Timeline:	Compliance Date:
16. Do Applicant/Bidder's computing systems that use, disclose, access, create, transmit, maintain or store Texas HHS Confidential Information contain up-to-date anti-malware and antivirus protection?	(●) Yes ( ) No
Action Plan for Compliance with a Timeline:	Compliance Date:
17. Does the Applicant/Bidder review system security logs on computing systems that access or store Texas HHS Confidential Information for abnormal activity or security concerns on a regular basis?	(●) Yes ( ) No
Action Plan for Compliance with a Timeline:	Compliance Date:
18. Notwithstanding records retention requirements, does Applicant/Bidder's disposal processes for Texas HHS Confidential Information ensure that Texas HHS Confidential Information is destroyed so that it is unreadable or undecipherable?	(●) Yes ( ) No
Action Plan for Compliance with a Timeline:	Compliance Date:
19. Does the Applicant/Bidder ensure that all public facing websites and mobile applications containing Texas HHS Confidential Information meet security testing standards set forth within the Texas Government Code (TGC), Section 2054.516; including requirements for implementing vulnerability and penetration testing and addressing identified vulnerabilities? *For more information regarding TGC, Section 2054.516 DATA SECURITY PLAN FOR ONLINE AND MOBILE APPLICATIONS, please refer to: https://legiscan.com/TX/text/HB8/2017*	(●) Yes ( ) No
Action Plan for Compliance with a Timeline:	Compliance Date:

SECTION D: SIGNATURE AND SUBMISSION (to be completed by Applicant/Bidder)		
Please sign the form digitally, if possible. If you can't, provide a handwritten signature.		
1. I certify that all of the information provided in this form is truthful and correct to the best of my knowledge. If I learn that any such information was not correct, I agree to notify Texas HHS of this immediately.		
2. Signature	**3.** Title County Judge	**4.** Date:

To **submit** the completed, signed form:

- Email the form as an attachment to the appropriate Texas HHS Contract Manager(s).

Section E: To Be Completed by Texas HHS Agency Staff:	
Agency(s): HHSC: ☐ DFPS: ☐ DSHS: ☑	Requesting Department(s): Vital Statistics
Legal Entity Tax Identification Number (TIN) (Last four Only): [redacted]	PO/Contract(s) #: HHSREV100003088

Contract Manager:	Contract Manager Email Address:	Contract Manager Telephone #:
Maria Acuna	maria.acuna@dshs.texas.gov	(512) 776-6629
Contract Manager:	Contract Manager Email Address:	Contract Manager Telephone #:
Contract Manager:	Contract Manager Email Address:	Contract Manager Telephone #:
Contract Manager:	Contract Manager Email Address:	Contract Manager Telephone #:
Contract Manager:	Contract Manager Email Address:	Contract Manager Telephone #:
Contract Manager:	Contract Manager Email Address:	Contract Manager Telephone #:
Contract Manager:	Contract Manager Email Address:	Contract Manager Telephone #:
Contract Manager:	Contract Manager Email Address:	Contract Manager Telephone #:

INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETING THE SECURITY AND PRIVACY INQUIRY (SPI)

Below are instructions for Applicants, Bidders and Contractors for Texas Health and Human Services requiring the Attachment 2, Security and Privacy Inquiry (SPI) to the Data Use Agreement (DUA). Instruction item numbers below correspond to sections on the SPI form.

If you are a bidder for a new procurement/contract, in order to participate in the bidding process, you must have corrected any "No" responses (except A9a) prior to the contract award date. If you are an applicant for an open enrollment, you must have corrected any "No" answers (except A9a and A11) prior to performing any work on behalf of any Texas HHS agency.

For any questions answered "No" (except A9a and A11), an *Action Plan for Compliance with a Timeline* must be documented in the designated area below the question. The timeline for compliance with HIPAA-related requirements for safeguarding Protected Health Information is 30 calendar days from the date this form is signed. Compliance with requirements related to other types of Confidential Information must be confirmed within 90 calendar days from the date the form is signed.

SECTION A. APPLICANT /BIDDER INFORMATION

Item #1. *Only contractors that access, transmit, store, and/or maintain Texas HHS Confidential Information will complete and email this form as an attachment to the appropriate Texas HHS Contract Manager.*

Item #2. Entity or Applicant/Bidder Legal Name. *Provide the legal name of the business (the name used for legal purposes, like filing a federal or state tax form on behalf of the business, and is not a trade or assumed named "dba"), the legal tax identification number (last four numbers only) of the entity or applicant/bidder, the address of the corporate or main branch of the business, the telephone number where the business can be contacted regarding questions related to the information on this form and the website of the business, if a website exists.*

Item #3. Number of Employees, at all locations, in Applicant/Bidder's workforce. *Provide the total number of individuals, including volunteers, subcontractors, trainees, and other persons who work for the business. If you are the only employee, please answer "1."*

Item #4. Number of Subcontractors. *Provide the total number of subcontractors working for the business. If you have none, please answer "0" zero.*

Item #5. Number of unduplicated individuals for whom Applicant/Bidder reasonably expects to handle HHS Confidential Information during one year. *Select the radio button that corresponds with the number of clients/consumers for whom you expect to handle Texas HHS Confidential Information during a year. Only count clients/consumers once, no matter how many direct services the client receives during a year.*

Item #5. Name of Information Technology Security Official and Name of Privacy Official for Applicant/Bidder. *As with all other fields on the SPI, this is a required field. This may be the same person and the owner of the business if such person has the security and privacy knowledge that is required to implement the requirements of the DUA and respond to questions related to the SPI. In 4.A. provide the name, address, telephone number, and email address of the person whom you have designated to answer any security questions found in Section C and in 4.B. provide this information for the person whom you have designated as the person to answer any privacy questions found in Section B. The business may contract out for this expertise; however, designated individual(s) must have knowledge of the business's devices, systems and methods for use, disclosure, creation, receipt, transmission and maintenance of Texas HHS Confidential Information and be willing to be the point of contact for privacy and security questions.*

Item #6. Type(s) of HHS Confidential Information the Entity or Applicant/Bidder Will Create, Receive, Maintain, Use, Disclose or Have Access to: *Provide a complete listing of all Texas HHS Confidential Information that the Contractor will create, receive, maintain, use, disclose or have access to. The DUA section Article 2, Definitions, defines Texas HHS Confidential Information as:*

> *"Confidential Information" means any communication or record (whether oral, written, electronically stored or transmitted, or in any other form) provided to or made available to CONTRACTOR or that CONTRACTOR may create, receive, maintain, use, disclose or have access to on behalf of Texas HHS that consists of or includes any or all of the following:*
>
> *(1) Client Information;*
> *(2) Protected Health Information in any form including without limitation, Electronic Protected Health Information or Unsecured Protected Health Information;*
> *(3) Sensitive Personal Information defined by Texas Business and Commerce Code Ch. 521;*

(4) Federal Tax Information;
(5) Personally Identifiable Information;
(6) Social Security Administration Data, including, without limitation, Medicaid information;
(7) All privileged work product;
(8) All information designated as confidential under the constitution and laws of the State of Texas and of the United States, including the Texas Health & Safety Code and the Texas Public Information Act, Texas Government Code, Chapter 552.

Definitions for the following types of confidential information can be found the following sites:

- *Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA) - http://www.hhs.gov/hipaa/index.html*
- *Criminal Justice Information Services (CJIS) - https://www.fbi.gov/services/cjis/cjis-security-policy-resource-center*
- *Internal Revenue Service Federal Tax Information (IRS FTI) - https://www.irs.gov/pub/irs-pdf/p1075.pdf*
- *Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS) - https://www.cms.gov/Regulations-and-Guidance/Regulations-and-Guidance.html*
- *Social Security Administration (SSA) - https://www.ssa.gov/regulations/*
- *Personally Identifiable Information (PII) - http://csrc.nist.gov/publications/nistpubs/800-122/sp800-122.pdf*

Item #7. Number of Storage devices for Texas HHS Confidential Information. *The total number of devices is automatically calculated by exiting the fields in lines a - d. Use the <Tab> key when exiting the field to prompt calculation, if it doesn't otherwise sum correctly.*

- ***Item 7a. Devices****. Provide the number of personal user computers, devices, and drives (including mobile devices, laptops, USB drives, and external drives) on which your business stores or will store Texas HHS Confidential Information.*
- ***Item 7b. Servers****. Provide the number of servers not housed in a data center or "in the cloud," on which Texas HHS Confidential Information is stored or will be stored. A server is a dedicated computer that provides data or services to other computers. It may provide services or data to systems on a local area network (LAN) or a wide area network (WAN) over the Internet. If none, answer "0" (zero).*
- ***Item 7c. Cloud Services****. Provide the number of cloud services to which Texas HHS Confidential Information is stored. Cloud Services involve using a network of remote servers hosted on the Internet to store, manage, and process data, rather than on a local server or a personal computer. If none, answer "0" (zero.)*
- ***Item 7d. Data Centers.*** *Provide the number of data centers in which you store Texas HHS Confidential Information. A Data Center is a centralized repository, either physical or virtual, for the storage, management, and dissemination of data and information organized around a particular body of knowledge or pertaining to a particular business. If none, answer "0" (zero).*

Item #8. Number of unduplicated individuals for whom the Applicant/Bidder reasonably expects to handle Texas HHS Confidential Information during one year*. Select the radio button that corresponds with the number of clients/consumers for whom you expect to handle Confidential Information during a year. Only count clients/consumers once, no matter how many direct services the client receives during a year.*

Item #9. HIPAA Business Associate Agreement*.*

- ***Item #9a.*** *Answer "Yes" if your business will use, disclose, create, receive, transmit, or store information relating to a client/consumer's healthcare on behalf of the Department of State Health Services, the Department of Disability and Aging Services, or the Health and Human Services Commission for treatment, payment, or operation of Medicaid or Medicaid clients. If your contract does not include HIPAA covered information, respond "no." If "no," a compliance plan is not required.*
- ***Item #9b.*** *Answer "Yes" if your business has a notice of privacy practices (a document that explains how you protect and use a client/consumer's healthcare information) displayed either on a website (if one exists for your business) or in your place of business (if that location is open to clients/consumers or the public). If your contract does not include HIPAA covered information, respond "N/A."*

Item #10. Subcontractors*. If your business responded "0" to question 4 (number of subcontractors), Answer "N/A" to Items 10a and 10b to indicate not applicable.*

- ***Item #10a.*** *Answer "Yes" if your business requires that all subcontractors sign Attachment 1 of the DUA.*
- ***Item #10b.*** *Answer "Yes" if your business obtains Texas HHS approval before permitting subcontractors to handle Texas HHS Confidential Information on your business's behalf.*

Item #11*.* ***Optional Insurance.*** *Answer "yes" if applicant has optional insurance in place to provide coverage for a Breach or any*

other situations listed in this question. If you are not required to have this optional coverage, answer "N/A" A compliance plan is not required.

SECTION B. PRIVACY RISK ANALYSIS AND ASSESSMENT

Reasonable and appropriate written Privacy and Security policies and procedures are required, even for sole proprietors who are the only employee, to demonstrate how your business will safeguard Texas HHS Confidential Information and respond in the event of a Breach of Texas HHS Confidential Information. To ensure that your business is prepared, all of the items below must be addressed in your written Privacy and Security policies and procedures.

Item #1. Answer "Yes" if you have written policies in place for each of the areas (a-o).

- **Item #1a.** Answer "yes" if your business has written policies and procedures that identify everyone, including subcontractors, who are authorized to use Texas HHS Confidential Information. The policies and procedures should also identify the reason why these Authorized Users need to access the Texas HHS Confidential Information and this reason must align with the Authorized Purpose described in the Scope of Work or description of services in the Base Contract with the Texas HHS agency.
- **Item #1b.** Answer "Yes" if your business has written policies and procedures that require your employees (including yourself), your volunteers, your trainees, and any other persons whose work you direct, to comply with the requirements of HIPAA, if applicable, and other confidentiality laws as they relate to your handling of Texas HHS Confidential Information. Refer to the laws and rules that apply, including those referenced in the DUA and Scope of Work or description of services in the Base Contract.
- **Item #1c.** Answer "Yes" if your business has written policies and procedures that limit the Texas HHS Confidential Information you disclose to the minimum necessary for your workforce and subcontractors (if applicable) to perform the obligations described in the Scope of Work or service description in the Base Contract. (e.g., if a client/consumer's Social Security Number is not required for a workforce member to perform the obligations described in the Scope of Work or service description in the Base Contract, then the Social Security Number will not be given to them.) If you are the only employee for your business, policies and procedures must not include a request for, or use of, Texas HHS Confidential Information that is not required for performance of the services.
- **Item #1d.** Answer "Yes" if your business has written policies and procedures that explain how your business would respond to an actual or suspected breach of Texas HHS Confidential Information. The written policies and procedures, at a minimum, must include the three items below. If any response to the three items below are no, answer "no."
  - **Item #1di.** Answer "Yes" if your business has written policies and procedures that require your business to immediately notify Texas HHS, the Texas HHS Agency, regulatory authorities, or other required Individuals or Authorities of a Breach as described in Article 4, Section 4 of the DUA.
    Refer to Article 4, Section 4.01:

    Initial Notice of Breach *must be provided in accordance with Texas HHS and DUA requirements with as much information as possible about the Event/Breach and a name and contact who will serve as the single point of contact with HHS both on and off business hours. Time frames related to Initial Notice include:*
    - *within one hour of Discovery of an Event or Breach of Federal Tax Information, Social Security Administration Data, or Medicaid Client Information*
    - *within 24 hours of all other types of Texas HHS Confidential Information* ***48-hour Formal Notice*** *must be provided no later than 48 hours after Discovery for protected health information, sensitive personal information or other non-public information and must include applicable information as referenced in Section 4.01 (C) 2. of the DUA.*
  - **Item #1dii.** Answer "Yes" if your business has written policies and procedures require you to have and follow a written breach response plan as described in Article 4 Section 4.02 of the DUA.
  - **Item #1diii.** Answer "Yes" if your business has written policies and procedures require you to notify Reporting Authorities and Individuals whose Texas HHS Confidential Information has been breached as described in Article 4 Section 4.03 of the DUA.
- **Item #1e.** Answer "Yes" if your business has written policies and procedures requiring annual training of your entire workforce on matters related to confidentiality, privacy, and security, stressing the importance of promptly reporting any Event or Breach, outlines the process that you will use to require attendance and track completion for employees who failed to complete annual training.

- **Item #1f.** Answer "Yes" if your business has written policies and procedures requiring you to allow individuals (clients/consumers) to access their individual record of Texas HHS Confidential Information, and allow them to amend or correct that information, if applicable.
- **Item #1g.** Answer "Yes" if your business has written policies and procedures restricting access to Texas HHS Confidential Information to only persons who have been authorized and trained on how to handle Texas HHS Confidential Information
- **Item #1h.** Answer "Yes" if your business has written policies and procedures requiring sanctioning of any subcontractor, employee, trainee, volunteer, or anyone whose work you direct when they have accessed Texas HHS Confidential Information but are not authorized to do so, and that you have a method of proving that you have sanctioned such an individuals. If you are the only employee, you must demonstrate how you will document the noncompliance, update policies and procedures if needed, and seek additional training or education to prevent future occurrences.
- **Item #1i.** Answer "Yes" if your business has written policies and procedures requiring you to update your policies within 60 days after you have made changes to how you use or disclose Texas HHS Confidential Information.
- **Item #1j.** Answer "Yes" if your business has written policies and procedures requiring you to restrict attempts to take de-identified data and re-identify it or restrict any subcontractor, employee, trainee, volunteer, or anyone whose work you direct, from contacting any individuals for whom you have Texas HHS Confidential Information except to perform obligations under the contract, or with written permission from Texas HHS.
- **Item #1k.** Answer "Yes" if your business has written policies and procedures prohibiting you from using, disclosing, creating, maintaining, storing or transmitting Texas HHS Confidential Information outside of the United States.
- **Item #1l.** Answer "Yes" if your business has written policies and procedures requiring your business to cooperate with HHS agencies or federal regulatory entities for inspections, audits, or investigations related to compliance with the DUA or applicable law.
- **Item #1m.** Answer "Yes" if your business has written policies and procedures requiring your business to use appropriate standards and methods to destroy or dispose of Texas HHS Confidential Information. Policies and procedures should comply with Texas HHS requirements for retention of records and methods of disposal.
- **Item #1n.** Answer "Yes" if your business has written policies and procedures prohibiting the publication of the work you created or performed on behalf of Texas HHS pursuant to the DUA, or other Texas HHS Confidential Information, without express prior written approval of the HHS agency.

Item #2. Answer "Yes" if your business has a current training program that meets the requirements specified in the SPI for you, your employees, your subcontractors, your volunteers, your trainees, and any other persons under you direct supervision.

Item #3. Answer "Yes" if your business has privacy safeguards to protect Texas HHS Confidential Information as described in the SPI.

Item #4. Answer "Yes" if your business maintains current lists of persons in your workforce, including subcontractors (if applicable), who are authorized to access Texas HHS Confidential Information. If you are the only person with access to Texas HHS Confidential Information, please answer "yes."

Item #5. Answer "Yes" if your business and subcontractors (if applicable) monitor for and remove from the list of Authorized Users, members of the workforce who are terminated or are no longer authorized to handle Texas HHS Confidential Information. If you are the only one with access to Texas HHS Confidential Information, please answer "Yes."

SECTION C. SECURITY RISK ANALYSIS AND ASSESSMENT

This section is about your electronic systems. If you DO NOT store Texas HHS Confidential Information in electronic systems (e.g., laptop, personal computer, mobile device, database, server, etc.), select the "No Electronic Systems" box and respond "Yes" for all questions in this section.

Item #1. Answer "Yes" if your business does not "offshore" or use, disclose, create, receive, transmit or maintain Texas HHS Confidential Information outside of the United States. If you are not certain, contact your provider of technology services (application, cloud, data center, network, etc.) and request confirmation that they do not off-shore their data.

Item #2. Answer "Yes" if your business uses a person or company who is knowledgeable in IT security to maintain or oversee the configurations of your business's computing systems and devices. You may be that person, or you may hire someone who can provide that service for you.

Item #3. Answer "Yes" if your business monitors and manages access to Texas HHS Confidential Information (i.e., reviews systems to ensure that access is limited to Authorized Users; has formal processes for granting, validating, and reviews the need for remote access to Authorized Users to Texas HHS Confidential Information, etc.). If you are the only employee, answer "Yes" if you have implemented a process to periodically evaluate the need for accessing Texas HHS Confidential Information to fulfill your Authorized Purposes.

Item #4. Answer "Yes" if your business has implemented a system for changing the password a system initially assigns to the user (also known as the default password), and requires users to change their passwords at least every 90 days, and prohibits the creation of weak passwords for all computer systems that access or store Texas HHS Confidential Information (e.g., a strong password has a minimum of 8 characters with a combination of uppercase, lowercase, special characters, and numbers, where possible). If your business uses a Microsoft Windows system, refer to the Microsoft website on how to do this, see example:
https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/windows/security/threat-protection/security-policy-settings/password-policy

Item #5. Answer "Yes" if your business assigns a unique user name and private password to each of your employees, your subcontractors, your volunteers, your trainees and any other persons under your direct control who will use, disclose, create, receive, transmit or maintain Texas HHS Confidential Information.

Item #6. Answer "Yes" if your business locks the access after a certain number of failed attempts to login and after 15 minutes of user inactivity on all computing devices that access or store Texas H H S Confidential Information. If your business uses a Microsoft Windows system, refer to the Microsoft website on how to do this, see example:
https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/windows/security/threat-protection/security-policy-settings/account-lockout-policy

Item #7. Answer "Yes" if your business secures, manages, and encrypts remote access, such as: using Virtual Private Network (VPN) software on your home computer to access Texas HHS Confidential Information that resides on a computer system at a business location or, if you use wireless, ensuring that the wireless is secured using a password code. If you do not access systems remotely or over wireless, answer "Yes."

Item #8. Answer "Yes" if your business updates the computer security settings for all your computers and electronic systems that access or store Texas HHS Confidential Information to prevent hacking or breaches (e.g., non-essential features or services have been removed or disabled to reduce the threat of breach and to limit opportunities for hackers or intruders to access your system). For example, Microsoft's Windows security checklist:
https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/windows/security/threat-protection/security-policy-settings/how-to-configure-security-policy-settings

Item #9. Answer "Yes" if your business secures physical access to computer, paper, or other systems containing Texas HHS Confidential Information from unauthorized personnel and theft (e.g., door locks, cable locks, laptops are stored in the trunk of the car instead of the passenger area, etc.). If you are the only employee and use these practices for your business, answer "Yes."

Item #10. Answer "Yes" if your business uses encryption products to protect Texas HHS Confidential Information that is transmitted over a public network (e.g., the Internet, WIFI, etc.) or that is stored on a computer system that is physically or electronically accessible to the public (FIPS 140-2 validated encryption is required for Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA) data, Criminal Justice Information Services (CJIS) data, Internal Revenue Service Federal Tax Information (IRS FTI) data, and Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS) data.) For more information regarding FIPS 140-2 encryption products, please refer to: *http://csrc.nist.gov/publications/fips*).

Item #11. Answer "Yes" if your business stores Texas HHS Confidential Information on encrypted end-user electronic devices (e.g., laptops, USBs, tablets, smartphones, external hard drives, desktops, etc.) and can produce evidence of the encryption, such as, a screen shot or a system report (FIPS 140-2 encryption is required for Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA) data, Criminal Justice Information Services (CJIS) data, Internal Revenue Service Federal Tax Information (IRS FTI) data, and Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS) data). For more information regarding FIPS 140-2 validated encryption products, please refer to: *http://csrc.nist.gov/publications/fips*). If you do not utilize end-user electronic devices for storing Texas HHS Confidential Information, answer "Yes."

Item #12. Answer "Yes" if your business requires employees, volunteers, trainees and other workforce members to sign a document that clearly outlines their responsibilities for protecting Texas HHS Confidential Information and associated systems containing Texas HHS Confidential Information before they can obtain access. If you are the only employee answer "Yes" if you have signed or are willing to sign the DUA, acknowledging your adherence to requirements and responsibilities.

Item #13. Answer "Yes" if your business is willing to perform a criminal background check on employees, subcontractors, volunteers, or trainees who access Texas HHS Confidential Information. If you are the only employee, answer "Yes" if you are willing to submit to a background check.

Item #14. Answer "Yes" if your business prohibits the access, creation, disclosure, reception, transmission, maintenance, and storage of Texas HHS Confidential Information on Cloud Services or social media sites if you use such services or sites, and there is a Texas HHS approved subcontractor agreement that includes compliance and liability clauses with the same requirements as the Applicant/Bidder. If you do not utilize Cloud Services or media sites for storing Texas HHS Confidential Information, answer "Yes."

Item #15. Answer "Yes" if your business keeps current on security updates/patches (including firmware, software and applications) for computing systems that use, disclose, access, create, transmit, maintain or store Texas HHS Confidential Information. If you use a Microsoft Windows system, refer to the Microsoft website on how to ensure your system is automatically updating, see example:
https://portal.msrc.microsoft.com/en-us/

Item #16. Answer "Yes" if your business's computing systems that use, disclose, access, create, transmit, maintain or store Texas HHS Confidential Information contain up-to-date anti-malware and antivirus protection. If you use a Microsoft Windows system, refer to the Microsoft website on how to ensure your system is automatically updating, see example:
https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/windows/security/threat-protection/

Item #17. Answer "Yes" if your business reviews system security logs on computing systems that access or store Texas HHS Confidential Information for abnormal activity or security concerns on a regular basis. If you use a Microsoft Windows system, refer to the Microsoft website for ensuring your system is logging security events, see example:
https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/windows/security/threat-protection/auditing/basic-security-audit-policies

Item #18. Answer "Yes" if your business disposal processes for Texas HHS Confidential Information ensures that Texas HHS Confidential Information is destroyed so that it is unreadable or undecipherable. Simply deleting data or formatting the hard drive is not enough; ensure you use products that perform a secure disk wipe. Please see NIST SP 800-88 R1, *Guidelines for Media Sanitization* and the applicable laws and regulations for the information type for further guidance.

Item #19. Answer "Yes" if your business ensures that all public facing websites and mobile applications containing HHS Confidential Information meet security testing standards set forth within the Texas Government Code (TGC), Section 2054.516

SECTION D. SIGNATURE AND SUBMISSION

Click on the signature area to digitally sign the document. Email the form as an attachment to the appropriate Texas HHS Contract Manager.

HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES
Contract Number HHSREV100003088
Attachment B CONTRACT AFFIRMATIONS

For purposes of these Contract Affirmations, HHS includes both the Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) and the Department of State Health Services (DSHS). System Agency refers to HHSC, DSHS, or both, that will be a party to this Contract. These Contract Affirmations apply to all Contractors and Grantees (referred to as "Contractor") regardless of their business form (e.g., individual, partnership, corporation).

By entering into this Contract, Contractor affirms, without exception, understands, and agrees to comply with the following items through the life of the Contract:

1. Contractor represents and warrants that these Contract Affirmations apply to Contractor and all of Contractor's principals, officers, directors, shareholders, partners, owners, agents, employees, subcontractors, independent contractors, and any other representatives who may provide services under, who have a financial interest in, or otherwise are interested in this Contract and any related Solicitation.

2. **Complete and Accurate Information**

   Contractor represents and warrants that all statements and information provided to HHS are current, complete, and accurate. This includes all statements and information in this Contract and any related Solicitation Response.

3. **Public Information Act**

   Contractor understands that HHS will comply with the Texas Public Information Act (Chapter 552 of the Texas Government Code) as interpreted by judicial rulings and opinions of the Attorney General of the State of Texas. Information, documentation, and other material prepared and submitted in connection with this Contract or any related Solicitation may be subject to public disclosure pursuant to the Texas Public Information Act. In accordance with Section 2252.907 of the Texas Government Code, Contractor is required to make any information created or exchanged with the State pursuant to the Contract, and not otherwise excepted from disclosure under the Texas Public Information Act, available in a format that is accessible by the public at no additional charge to the State.

4. **Contracting Information Requirements**

   Contractor represents and warrants that it will comply with the requirements of Section 552.372(a) of the Texas Government Code. Except as provided by Section 552.374(c) of the Texas Government Code, the requirements of Subchapter J (Additional Provisions Related to Contracting Information), Chapter 552 of the Government Code, may apply to the Contract and the Contractor agrees that the Contract can be terminated if the Contractor knowingly or intentionally fails to comply with a requirement of that subchapter.

5. **Assignment**

A. Contractor shall not assign its rights under the Contract or delegate the performance of its duties under the Contract without prior written approval from System Agency. Any attempted assignment in violation of this provision is void and without effect.

B. Contractor understands and agrees the System Agency may in one or more transactions assign, pledge, or transfer the Contract. Upon receipt of System Agency's notice of assignment, pledge, or transfer, Contractor shall cooperate with System Agency in giving effect to such assignment, pledge, or transfer, at no cost to System Agency or to the recipient entity.

6. **Terms and Conditions**

Contractor accepts the Solicitation terms and conditions unless specifically noted by exceptions advanced in the form and manner directed in the Solicitation, if any, under which this Contract was awarded. Contractor agrees that all exceptions to the Solicitation, as well as terms and conditions advanced by Contractor that differ in any manner from HHS' terms and conditions, if any, are rejected unless expressly accepted by System Agency in writing.

7. **HHS Right to Use**

Contractor agrees that HHS has the right to use, produce, and distribute copies of and to disclose to HHS employees, agents, and contractors and other governmental entities all or part of this Contract or any related Solicitation Response as HHS deems necessary to complete the procurement process or comply with state or federal laws.

8. **Release from Liability**

Contractor generally releases from liability and waives all claims against any party providing information about the Contractor at the request of System Agency.

9. **Dealings with Public Servants**

Contractor has not given, has not offered to give, and does not intend to give at any time hereafter any economic opportunity, future employment, gift, loan, gratuity, special discount, trip, favor, or service to a public servant in connection with this Contract or any related Solicitation, or related Solicitation Response.

10. **Financial Participation Prohibited**

Under Section 2155.004, Texas Government Code (relating to financial participation in preparing solicitations), Contractor certifies that the individual or business entity named in this Contract and any related Solicitation Response is not ineligible to receive this Contract and acknowledges that this Contract may be terminated and payment withheld if this certification is inaccurate.

11. **Prior Disaster Relief Contract Violation**

Under Sections 2155.006 and 2261.053 of the Texas Government Code (relating to convictions and penalties regarding Hurricane Rita, Hurricane Katrina, and other disasters), the Contractor certifies that the individual or business entity named in this Contract and any related Solicitation Response is not ineligible to receive this Contract

and acknowledges that this Contract may be terminated and payment withheld if this certification is inaccurate.

12. **Child Support Obligation**
Under Section 231.006(d) of the Texas Family Code regarding child support, Contractor certifies that the individual or business entity named in this Contract and any related Solicitation Response is not ineligible to receive the specified payment and acknowledges that the Contract may be terminated and payment may be withheld if this certification is inaccurate. If the certification is shown to be false, Contractor may be liable for additional costs and damages set out in 231.006(f).

13. **Suspension and Debarment**
Contractor certifies that it and its principals are not suspended or debarred from doing business with the state or federal government as listed on the *State of Texas Debarred Vendor List* maintained by the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts and the *System for Award Management (SAM)* maintained by the General Services Administration. This certification is made pursuant to the regulations implementing Executive Order 12549 and Executive Order 12689, Debarment and Suspension, 2 C.F.R. Part 376, and any relevant regulations promulgated by the Department or Agency funding this project. This provision shall be included in its entirety in Contractor's subcontracts, if any, if payment in whole or in part is from federal funds.

14. **Excluded Parties**
Contractor certifies that it is not listed in the prohibited vendors list authorized by Executive Order 13224, *"Blocking Property and Prohibiting Transactions with Persons Who Commit, Threaten to Commit, or Support Terrorism,"* published by the United States Department of the Treasury, Office of Foreign Assets Control.'

15. **Foreign Terrorist Organizations**
Contractor represents and warrants that it is not engaged in business with Iran, Sudan, or a foreign terrorist organization, as prohibited by Section 2252.152 of the Texas Government Code.

16. **Executive Head of a State Agency**
In accordance with Section 669.003 of the Texas Government Code, relating to contracting with the executive head of a state agency, Contractor certifies that it is not (1) the executive head of an HHS agency, (2) a person who at any time during the four years before the date of this Contract was the executive head of an HHS agency, or (3) a person who employs a current or former executive head of an HHS agency.

17. **Human Trafficking Prohibition**
Under Section 2155.0061 of the Texas Government Code, Contractor certifies that the individual or business entity named in this Contract is not ineligible to receive this Contract and acknowledges that this Contract may be terminated and payment withheld if this certification is inaccurate.

18. Franchise Tax Status

Contractor represents and warrants that it is not currently delinquent in the payment of any franchise taxes owed the State of Texas under Chapter 171 of the Texas Tax Code.

19. Debts and Delinquencies

Contractor agrees that any payments due under this Contract shall be applied towards any debt or delinquency that is owed to the State of Texas.

20. Lobbying Prohibition

Contractor represents and warrants that payments to Contractor and Contractor's receipt of appropriated or other funds under this Contract or any related Solicitation are not prohibited by Sections 556.005, 556.0055, or 556.008 of the Texas Government Code (relating to use of appropriated money or state funds to employ or pay lobbyists, lobbying expenses, or influence legislation).

21. Buy Texas

Contractor agrees to comply with Section 2155.4441 of the Texas Government Code, requiring the purchase of products and materials produced in the State of Texas in performing service contracts.

22. Disaster Recovery Plan

Contractor agrees that upon request of System Agency, Contractor shall provide copies of its most recent business continuity and disaster recovery plans.

23. Computer Equipment Recycling Program

If this Contract is for the purchase or lease of computer equipment, then Contractor certifies that it is in compliance with Subchapter Y, Chapter 361 of the Texas Health and Safety Code related to the Computer Equipment Recycling Program and the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality rules in 30 TAC Chapter 328.

24. Television Equipment Recycling Program

If this Contract is for the purchase or lease of covered television equipment, then Contractor certifies that it is compliance with Subchapter Z, Chapter 361 of the Texas Health and Safety Code related to the Television Equipment Recycling Program.

25. Cybersecurity Training

A. Contractor represents and warrants that it will comply with the requirements of Section 2054.5192 of the Texas Government Code relating to cybersecurity training and required verification of completion of the training program.

B. Contractor represents and warrants that if Contractor or Subcontractors, officers, or employees of Contractor have access to any state computer system or database, the Contractor, Subcontractors, officers, and employees of Contractor shall complete cybersecurity training pursuant to and in accordance with Government Code, Section 2054.5192.

26. Restricted Employment for Certain State Personnel

Contractor acknowledges that, pursuant to Section 572.069 of the Texas Government Code, a former state officer or employee of a state agency who during the period of state service or employment participated on behalf of a state agency in a procurement or contract negotiation involving Contractor may not accept employment from Contractor before the second anniversary of the date the Contract is signed or the procurement is terminated or withdrawn.

27. No Conflicts of Interest

A. Contractor represents and warrants that it has no actual or potential conflicts of interest in providing the requested goods or services to System Agency under this Contract or any related Solicitation and that Contractor's provision of the requested goods and/or services under this Contract and any related Solicitation will not constitute an actual or potential conflict of interest or reasonably create an appearance of impropriety.

B. Contractor agrees that, if after execution of the Contract, Contractor discovers or is made aware of a Conflict of Interest, Contractor will immediately and fully disclose such interest in writing to System Agency. In addition, Contractor will promptly and fully disclose any relationship that might be perceived or represented as a conflict after its discovery by Contractor or by System Agency as a potential conflict. System Agency reserves the right to make a final determination regarding the existence of Conflicts of Interest, and Contractor agrees to abide by System Agency's decision.

28. Fraud, Waste, and Abuse

Contractor understands that HHS does not tolerate any type of fraud, waste, or abuse. Violations of law, agency policies, or standards of ethical conduct will be investigated, and appropriate actions will be taken. Pursuant to Texas Government Code, Section 321.022, if the administrative head of a department or entity that is subject to audit by the state auditor has reasonable cause to believe that money received from the state by the department or entity or by a client or contractor of the department or entity may have been lost, misappropriated, or misused, or that other fraudulent or unlawful conduct has occurred in relation to the operation of the department or entity, the administrative head shall report the reason and basis for the belief to the Texas State Auditor's Office (SAO). All employees or contractors who have reasonable cause to believe that fraud, waste, or abuse has occurred (including misconduct by any HHS employee, Grantee officer, agent, employee, or subcontractor that would constitute fraud, waste, or abuse) are required to immediately report the questioned activity to the Health and Human Services Commission's Office of Inspector General. Contractor agrees to comply with all applicable laws, rules, regulations, and System Agency policies regarding fraud, waste, and abuse including, but not limited to, HHS Circular C-027.

A report to the SAO must be made through one of the following avenues:

- SAO Toll Free Hotline: 1-800-TX-AUDIT
- SAO website: http://sao.fraud.state.tx.us/

All reports made to the OIG must be made through one of the following avenues:

- OIG Toll Free Hotline 1-800-436-6184
- OIG Website: ReportTexasFraud.com
- Internal Affairs Email: InternalAffairsReferral@hhsc.state.tx.us
- OIG Hotline Email: OIGFraudHotline@hhsc.state.tx.us.
- OIG Mailing Address: Office of Inspector General
  Attn: Fraud Hotline
  MC 1300
  P.O. Box 85200
  Austin, Texas 78708-5200

29. Antitrust

The undersigned affirms under penalty of perjury of the laws of the State of Texas that:

A. in connection with this Contract and any related Solicitation Response, neither I nor any representative of the Contractor has violated any provision of the Texas Free Enterprise and Antitrust Act, Tex. Bus. & Comm. Code Chapter 15;

B. in connection with this Contract and any related Solicitation Response, neither I nor any representative of the Contractor has violated any federal antitrust law; and

C. neither I nor any representative of the Contractor has directly or indirectly communicated any of the contents of this Contract and any related Solicitation Response to a competitor of the Contractor or any other company, corporation, firm, partnership or individual engaged in the same line of business as the Contractor.

30. Legal and Regulatory Actions

Contractor represents and warrants that it is not aware of and has received no notice of any court or governmental agency proceeding, investigation, or other action pending or threatened against Contractor or any of the individuals or entities included in numbered paragraph 1 of these Contract Affirmations within the five (5) calendar years immediately preceding execution of this Contract or the submission of any related Solicitation Response that would or could impair Contractor's performance under this Contract, relate to the contracted or similar goods or services, or otherwise be relevant to System Agency's consideration of entering into this Contract. If Contractor is unable to make the preceding representation and warranty, then Contractor instead represents and warrants that it has provided to System Agency a complete, detailed disclosure of any such court or governmental agency proceeding, investigation, or other action that would or could impair Contractor's performance under this Contract, relate to the contracted or similar goods or services, or otherwise be relevant to System Agency's consideration of entering into this Contract. In addition, Contractor acknowledges this is a continuing disclosure requirement. Contractor represents and warrants that Contractor shall notify System Agency in writing within five (5) business days of any changes to the representations or warranties in this clause and understands that failure to so timely update System Agency shall constitute breach of contract and may result in immediate contract termination.

31. No Felony Criminal Convictions

Contractor represents that neither Contractor nor any of its employees, agents, or representatives, including any subcontractors and employees, agents, or representative of such subcontractors, have been convicted of a felony criminal offense or that if such a conviction has occurred Contractor has fully advised System Agency in writing of the facts and circumstances surrounding the convictions.

32. Unfair Business Practices

Contractor represents and warrants that it has not been the subject of allegations of Deceptive Trade Practices violations under Chapter 17 of the Texas Business and Commerce Code, or allegations of any unfair business practice in any administrative hearing or court suit and that Contractor has not been found to be liable for such practices in such proceedings. Contractor certifies that it has no officers who have served as officers of other entities who have been the subject of allegations of Deceptive Trade Practices violations or allegations of any unfair business practices in an administrative hearing or court suit and that such officers have not been found to be liable for such practices in such proceedings.

33. Entities that Boycott Israel

Contractor represents and warrants that (1) it does not, and shall not for the duration of the Contract, boycott Israel or (2) the verification required by Section 2271.002 of the Texas Government Code does not apply to the Contract. If circumstances relevant to this provision change during the course of the Contract, Contractor shall promptly notify System Agency.

34. E-Verify

Contractor certifies that for contracts for services, Contractor shall utilize the U.S. Department of Homeland Security's E-Verify system during the term of this Contract to determine the eligibility of:

1. all persons employed by Contractor to perform duties within Texas; and
2. all persons, including subcontractors, assigned by Contractor to perform work pursuant to this Contract within the United States of America.

35. Former Agency Employees – Certain Contracts

If this Contract is an employment contract, a professional services contract under Chapter 2254 of the Texas Government Code, or a consulting services contract under Chapter 2254 of the Texas Government Code, in accordance with Section 2252.901 of the Texas Government Code, Contractor represents and warrants that neither Contractor nor any of Contractor's employees including, but not limited to, those authorized to provide services under the Contract, were former employees of an HHS Agency during the twelve (12) month period immediately prior to the date of the execution of the Contract.

36. Disclosure of Prior State Employment – Consulting Services

If this Contract is for consulting services,

A. In accordance with Section 2254.033 of the Texas Government Code, a Contractor providing consulting services who has been employed by, or employs an individual who has been employed by, System Agency or another State of Texas agency at any time during the two years preceding the submission of Contractor's offer to provide services must disclose the following information in its offer to provide services. Contractor hereby certifies that this information was provided and remains true, correct, and complete:

1. Name of individual(s) (Contractor or employee(s));
2. Status;
3. The nature of the previous employment with HHSC or the other State of Texas agency;
4. The date the employment was terminated and the reason for the termination; and
5. The annual rate of compensation for the employment at the time of its termination.

B. If no information was provided in response to Section A above, Contractor certifies that neither Contractor nor any individual employed by Contractor was employed by System Agency or any other State of Texas agency at any time during the two years preceding the submission of Contractor's offer to provide services.

37. Abortion Funding Limitation

Contractor understands, acknowledges, and agrees that, pursuant to Article IX of the General Appropriations Act (the Act), to the extent allowed by federal and state law, money appropriated by the Texas Legislature may not be distributed to any individual or entity that, during the period for which funds are appropriated under the Act:

1. performs an abortion procedure that is not reimbursable under the state's Medicaid program;
2. is commonly owned, managed, or controlled by an entity that performs an abortion procedure that is not reimbursable under the state's Medicaid program; or
3. is a franchise or affiliate of an entity that performs an abortion procedure that is not reimbursable under the state's Medicaid program.

The provision does not apply to a hospital licensed under Chapter 241, Health and Safety Code, or an office exempt under Section 245.004(2), Health and Safety Code. Contractor represents and warrants that it is not ineligible, nor will it be ineligible during the term of this Contract, to receive appropriated funding pursuant to Article IX.

38. Funding Eligibility

Contractor understands, acknowledges, and agrees that, pursuant to Chapter 2272 (eff. Sept. 1, 2021, Ch. 2273) of the Texas Government Code, except as exempted under that Chapter, HHSC cannot contract with an abortion provider or an affiliate of an abortion provider. Contractor certifies that it is not ineligible to contract with HHSC under the terms of Chapter 2272 (eff. Sept. 1, 2021, Ch. 2273) of the Texas Government Code.

39. Prohibition on Certain Telecommunications and Video Surveillance Services or Equipment (2 CFR 200.216)

Contractor certifies that the individual or business entity named in this Response or Contract is not ineligible to receive the specified Contract or funding pursuant to 2 CFR 200.216.

40. COVID-19 Vaccine Passports

Pursuant to Texas Health and Safety Code, Section 161.0085(c), Contractor certifies that it does not require its customers to provide any documentation certifying the customer's COVID-19 vaccination or post-transmission recovery on entry to, to gain access to, or to receive service from the Contractor's business. Contractor acknowledges that such a vaccine or recovery requirement would make Contractor ineligible for a state-funded contract.

41. Entities that Boycott Energy Companies

In accordance with Senate Bill 13, Acts 2021, 87th Leg., R.S., pursuant to Section 2274.002 of the Texas Government Code (relating to prohibition on contracts with companies boycotting certain energy companies), Contractor represents and warrants that: (1) it does not, and will not for the duration of the Contract, boycott energy companies or (2) the verification required by Section 2274.002 of the Texas Government Code does not apply to the Contract. If circumstances relevant to this provision change during the course of the Contract, Contractor shall promptly notify System Agency.

42. Entities that Discriminate Against Firearm and Ammunition Industries

In accordance with Senate Bill 19, Acts 2021, 87th Leg., R.S., pursuant to Section 2274.002 of the Texas Government Code (relating to prohibition on contracts with companies that discriminate against firearm and ammunition industries), Contractor verifies that: (1) it does not, and will not for the duration of the Contract, have a practice, policy, guidance, or directive that discriminates against a firearm entity or firearm trade association or (2) the verification required by Section 2274.002 of the Texas Government Code does not apply to the Contract. If circumstances relevant to this provision change during the course of the Contract, Contractor shall promptly notify System Agency.

43. Security Controls for State Agency Data

In accordance with Senate Bill 475, Acts 2021, 87th Leg., R.S., pursuant to Texas Government Code, Section 2054.138, Contractor understands, acknowledges, and agrees that if, pursuant to this Contract, Contractor is or will be authorized to access, transmit, use, or store data for System Agency, Contractor is required to meet the security controls the System Agency determines are proportionate with System Agency's risk under the Contract based on the sensitivity of System Agency's data and that Contractor must periodically provide to System Agency evidence that Contractor meets the security controls required under the Contract.

44. Cloud Computing State Risk and Authorization Management Program (TX-RAMP)

In accordance with Senate Bill 475, Acts 2021, 87th Leg., R.S., pursuant to Texas Government Code, Section 2054.0593, Contractor acknowledges and agrees that, if providing cloud computing services for System Agency, Contractor must comply with the requirements of the state risk and authorization management program and that System Agency may not enter or renew a contract with Contractor to purchase cloud computing services for the agency that are subject to the state risk and authorization management program unless Contractor demonstrates compliance with program requirements. If providing cloud computing services for System Agency that are subject to the state risk and authorization management program, Contractor certifies it will maintain program compliance and certification throughout the term of the Contract.

45. Office of Inspector General Investigative Findings Expert Review

In accordance with Senate Bill 799, Acts 2021, 87th Leg., R.S., if Texas Government Code, Section 531.102(m-1)(2) is applicable to this Contract, Contractor affirms that it possesses the necessary occupational licenses and experience.

46. Contract for Professional Services of Physicians, Optometrists, and Registered Nurses

In accordance with Senate Bill 799, Acts 2021, 87th Leg., R.S., if Texas Government Code, Section 2254.008(a)(2) is applicable to this Contract, Contractor affirms that it possesses the necessary occupational licenses and experience.

47. Foreign-Owned Companies in Connection with Critical Infrastructure

If Texas Government Code, Section 2274.0102(a)(1) (relating to prohibition on contracts with certain foreign-owned companies in connection with critical infrastructure) is applicable to this Contract, pursuant to Government Code Section 2274.0102, Contractor certifies that neither it nor its parent company, nor any affiliate of Contractor or its parent company, is: (1) majority owned or controlled by citizens or governmental entities of China, Iran, North Korea, Russia, or any other country designated by the Governor under Government Code Section 2274.0103, or (2) headquartered in any of those countries.

48. Critical Infrastructure Subcontracts

For purposes of this Paragraph, the designated countries are China, Iran, North Korea, Russia, and any countries lawfully designated by the Governor as a threat to critical infrastructure. Pursuant to Section 113.002 of the Business and Commerce Code, Contractor shall not enter into a subcontract that will provide direct or remote access to or control of critical infrastructure, as defined by Section 113.001 of the Texas Business and Commerce Code, in this state, other than access specifically allowed for product warranty and support purposes to any subcontractor unless (i) neither the subcontractor nor its parent company, nor any affiliate of the subcontractor or its parent company, is majority owned or controlled by citizens or governmental entities of a designated country; and (ii) neither the subcontractor nor its parent company, nor any affiliate of the subcontractor or its parent company, is headquartered in a designated country. Contractor will notify the System Agency before entering into any subcontract that will provide direct or remote

access to or control of critical infrastructure, as defined by Section 113.001 of the Texas Business & Commerce Code, in this state.

49. Enforcement of Certain Federal Firearms Laws Prohibited

In accordance with House Bill 957, Acts 2021, 87th Leg., R.S., if Texas Government Code, Section 2.101 is applicable to Contractor, Contractor certifies that it is not ineligible to receive state grant funds pursuant to Texas Government Code, Section 2.103.

50. Prohibition on Abortions

Contractor understands, acknowledges, and agrees that, pursuant to Article II of the General Appropriations Act, (1) no funds shall be used to pay the direct or indirect costs (including marketing, overhead, rent, phones, and utilities) of abortion procedures provided by contractors of HHSC; and (2) no funds appropriated for Medicaid Family Planning, Healthy Texas Women Program, or the Family Planning Program shall be distributed to individuals or entities that perform elective abortion procedures or that contract with or provide funds to individuals or entities for the performance of elective abortion procedures. Contractor represents and warrants that it is not ineligible, nor will it be ineligible during the term of this Contract, to receive appropriated funding pursuant to Article II.

51. False Representation

Contractor understands, acknowledges, and agrees that any false representation or any failure to comply with a representation, warranty, or certification made by Contractor is subject to all civil and criminal consequences provided at law or in equity including, but not limited to, immediate termination of this Contract.

52. False Statements

Contractor represents and warrants that all statements and information prepared and submitted by Contractor in this Contract and any related Solicitation Response are current, complete, true, and accurate. Contractor acknowledges any false statement or material misrepresentation made by Contractor during the performance of this Contract or any related Solicitation is a material breach of contract and may void this Contract. Further, Contractor understands, acknowledges, and agrees that any false representation or any failure to comply with a representation, warranty, or certification made by Contractor is subject to all civil and criminal consequences provided at law or in equity including, but not limited to, immediate termination of this Contract.

53. Permits and License

Contractor represents and warrants that it will comply with all applicable laws and maintain all permits and licenses required by applicable city, county, state, and federal rules, regulations, statutes, codes, and other laws that pertain to this Contract.

54. Equal Employment Opportunity

Contractor represents and warrants its compliance with all applicable duly enacted state and federal laws governing equal employment opportunities.

55. Federal Occupational Safety and Health Law

Contractor represents and warrants that all articles and services shall meet or exceed the safety standards established and promulgated under the Federal Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970, as amended (29 U.S.C. Chapter 15).

56. Signature Authority

Contractor represents and warrants that the individual signing this Contract Affirmations document is authorized to sign on behalf of Contractor and to bind the Contractor.

Signature Page Follows

Authorized representative on behalf of Contractor must complete and sign the following:

I. Brandon Steinmann Montgomery County Clerk
Legal Name of Contractor
Assumed Business Name of Contractor, if applicable (d/b/a or 'doing business as')
Texas County(s) for Assumed Business Name (d/b/a or 'doing business as') **Attach Assumed Name Certificate(s) filed with the Texas Secretary of State and Assumed Name Certificate(s), if any, for each Texas County Where Assumed Name Certificate(s) has been filed.**

Signature of Authorized Representative	**Date Signed**
L. Brandon Steinmann	County Clerk
Printed Name of Authorized Representative First, Middle Name or Initial, and Last Name	**Title of Authorized Representative**
210 W. Davis Ste 450	Conroe, TX 77301
Physical Street Address	**City, State, Zip Code**
P.O. Box 959	Conroe, TX 77305
Mailing Address, if different	**City, State, Zip Code**
(936) 539-7885	
Phone Number	**Fax Number**
brandon.steinmann@mctx.org	
Email Address	**DUNS Number**
Federal Employer Identification Number	**Texas Identification Number (TIN)**
Texas Franchise Tax Number	**Texas Secretary of State Filing Number**
SAM.gov Unique Entity Identifier (UEI)	

ATTACHMENT C
STATEMENT OF WORK

I. Responsibilities of the Parties

A. Local Government shall use the Texas Electronic Registration Remote System ("TxEVER") to search DSHS databases, locate data, and issue Certifications of Birth ("Birth Certificates") only to authorized individuals or entities requesting such data. The Birth Certificates shall be provided to authorized individuals or entities in a format formally approved by DSHS. Local Government shall implement appropriate measures to ensure its use of TxEVER is not abused or misused by its personnel.

B. DSHS will allow Local Government to access TxEVER during the hours of 7:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m. Central Time, Monday through Friday, except national holidays as identified in *Tex. Gov't Code* Section 662.003(a). In the event of an emergency or computer application error, DSHS may temporarily suspend TxEVER access without advance notice.

C. Local Government shall acquire and retain at its own expense, the necessary data processing equipment, communications, hardware or software, and paper products in accordance with the requirements set out in *Tex. Admin. Code* Title 25, Section 181.28 and as specified by DSHS. If necessary, DSHS will provide technical assistance to Local Government to enable Local Government's computer equipment to connect to TxEVER.

D. Local Government acknowledges that TxEVER records may not be located or contain errors resulting from the following unintentional occurrences:

1. Key-entry errors in spelling;
2. Failure on the part of DSHS to update a file for an amendment or paternity determination; or
3. The event year does not exist in TxEVER.

E. Local Government shall provide DSHS with monthly written notification of errors or suspected errors discovered by Local Government in TxEVER.

F. Local Government shall use TxEVER in conformance with *Tex. Health and Safety Code* Chapters 191, 192, and 195, as well as *Tex. Admin. Code* Title 25, Part 1, Chapter 181, and in the format formally approved by DSHS.

II. Fees, Invoicing, and Payment

A. Fees. Local Government shall pay DSHS **$1.83** for each birth certificate issued to Local Government from TxEVER. Local Government agrees to charge the same base search fee for a birth certificate as DSHS charges to Local Government. Additional fees may only be charged as authorized by *Tex. Health and Safety Code* Chapter 191 and *Tex. Admin. Code* Title 25, Part 1, Chapter 181.

DSHS acknowledges that Local Government's payment obligations to DSHS are payable only from funds appropriated for the then current Local Government's fiscal year and available for the purpose of the Contract. Local Government shall provide DSHS with prompt notice of failure of Local Government to receive adequate appropriations or otherwise sufficient revenue to satisfy its obligations under the Contract.

ATTACHMENT C
STATEMENT OF WORK

B. Invoicing. DSHS will send itemized invoices to Local Government on the 1st of every month for all birth certificates provided to Local Government by DSHS in the prior month. Invoicing will be sent through the U.S. Postal Service to Local Government at:

Name:	L. Brandon Steinmann County Clerk
Office address:	Montgomery County Clerk **P.O. Box 959** **Conroe, TX 77305**

Local Government shall direct any invoicing inquiries to DSHS either by phone at 512-776-2953 or email to ***vssbusinessservices@dshs.texas.gov.***

C. Payment. Local Government shall remit payment in full to DSHS within thirty (30) days of its receipt of a DSHS invoice. Payment shall be remitted via mail or electronic fund transfer. Payment by Local Government shall be considered complete on the date received by DSHS.

Local Government shall send payments to DSHS at:

Texas Department of State Health Services Cash Receipts Branch
MC-2096
P.O. Box 149347
Austin, TX 78714-9347

or

JPMorgan Chase
Bank Acct # 0135371118
Bank Rt # 021409169
TIN # 320113643

Emergency Management

Commissioners Court-Regular Meeting

TO: Montgomery County Commissioners Court

DATE: 07/11/2023

SUBJECT: Consider, discuss and take any necessary appropriate action regarding recent severe storms that occurred in Montgomery County on June 21, 2023.

Purchasing

Commissioners Court-Regular Meeting

TO: Montgomery County Commissioners Court

FROM: Gilbert Jalomo, Purchasing Agent

DATE: 07/11/2023

SUBJECT: Take all appropriate action to approve the award for:

1. Project #23-22 Lone Star Parkway at Buffalo Springs Dr. Intersection Improvements, Base Bid only with DVL Enterprises, LLC., for Commissioner Precinct 1.
2. Project #23-24 Renovations to Ed Chance Courthouse Annex, Precinct 3.

Attachments

Award - Project# 23-22 - DVL Enterprises, LLC.

Award - Project# 23-24 - CSB Contractors Inc_

LONE STAR PARKWAY AT BUFFALO SPRINGS DR.
INTERSECTION IMPROVEMENTS
PROJECT# 23-22
PRECINCT #1

DATE: 6/14/2023

Recommendation: DVL Enterprises, LLC.
BASE BID ONLY

THE BID CALCULATION IS SUBJECT TO VERIFICATION BEFORE AWARD OF BID. KV

VENDOR	DVL Enterprises, LLC	mc2 Main Lane Industries, Ltd.	Forde Construction Co., Inc.		
City/State	Kingwood, TX 77339	Houston, TX 77039	Houston, TX 77041		
TOTAL BASE BID	$274,625.00	$394,856..75	$308,614.00		
TOTAL ALTERNATE ITEMS	$20,000.00	$-6,000.00	$-9,600.00		
TOTAL BASE BID WITH ALTERNATE ITEMS	$294,625.00	$388,856.75	$299,014.00		

CONTRACT

THE STATE OF TEXAS §

COUNTY OF MONTGOMERY §

THIS AGREEMENT is made this 11th day of July, 2023, by and between Montgomery County, Texas, a political subdivision of the State of Texas, hereinafter called, "County" and DVL Enterprises LLC, a Texas LLC, whose principal place of business is located at 1525 Lafeuille Dr Ste 231, Kingwood, TX 77339, and is hereinafter called "Contractor."

WHEREAS, County has awarded to Contractor a contract for the construction of a Public Works Project generally described as Lone Star Pkwy @ Buffalo Springs Dr. Intersection Improvements and being more particularly described in the plans and specifications accompanying this agreement, and; Job 23-22

WHEREAS, Contractor has agreed to construct such Public Works project in conformity with the plans and specifications and to supply all necessary labor and materials at the prices set forth in the bid form submitted by Contractor and accompanying this agreement;

NOW THEREFORE be it agreed by County and contractor as follows:

1. The following documents attached hereto and accompanying this agreement are incorporated herein, and the provisions set forth therein shall become a part of this agreement:

    a. Notice to Bidders
    b. Contractor's Bid Form
    c. General Provisions and Attachments
    d. Special provisions
    e. Technical Provisions including all Plans, Specifications and Technical Requirements
    f. Contractor's Performance and Payment Bonds

2. It is expressly understood and agreed that County has available the total maximum sum of funds hereinafter certified available by its County Auditor for the purpose of satisfying County's obligations under the terms and provisions of this agreement; that notwithstanding anything to the contrary or that may be construed to the contrary, the liability of County is limited to said sum, plus additional amounts of funds from time to time certified, available for the purpose of satisfying County's obligations under the terms and provisions of this agreement. Should County, without cause, fail or refuse to pay Contractor any consideration due under this agreement or fail to refuse to appropriate such additional funds, if any, as may be required to complete the contract work, then the sole and exclusive remedy of Contractor shall be to terminate this agreement and take possession of any goods or materials not then complete in place and for which County had not previously paid the consideration established under this agreement.

3. This Contract, including all items listed, contains the whole agreement between the conditions, or collateral agreements, other than those expressly set forth herein.

WHEREFORE, premises considered, County hereby executes this agreement on the 11th day of July, 2023.

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS:

Signed Name

Mark Keough, County Judge
Printed Name

Date

CONTRACTOR:

Signed Name

Daniel LEE
Printed Name

7/5/2023
Date

If this contract is with a corporation, it must be executed by an officer thereof hereunto duly authorized, and the seal of the corporation impressed.

Attest:

County Clerk

FUNDING OUT
(If Applicable)

It is expressly understood and agreed that County has available the total maximum sum of funds hereinafter certified available by the County Auditor of County for the purposes of satisfying County's obligations under the terms and provisions of this agreement; that notwithstanding anything to the contrary or that may be construed to the contrary, the liability of County is limited to said sum, plus additional amounts of funds from time to time certified available for the purpose of satisfying the County's obligations under the terms and provisions of this agreement, the sole and exclusive remedy of Offeror shall be to take possession of any goods or materials and to terminate this agreement.

AUDITOR'S CERTIFICATION

I do hereby certify that funds are available sufficient to pay the obligation of Montgomery County under and within the foregoing Agreement.

County Auditor
Montgomery County, Texas

Date

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS

County Judge

Commissioner, Precinct 1

Commissioner, Precinct 2

Commissioner, Precinct 3

Commissioner, Precinct 4

WHEREFORE, premises considered, County hereby executes this agreement on the 11 day of July, 2023.

FUNDING OUT

It is expressly understood and agreed that County has available the total maximum sum of funds hereinafter certified available by the County Auditor of County for the purposes of satisfying County's obligations under the terms and provisions of this agreement; that notwithstanding anything to the contrary or that may be construed to the contrary, the liability of County is limited to said sum, plus additional amounts of funds from time to time certified available for the purpose of satisfying the County's obligations under the terms and provisions of this agreement, the sole and exclusive remedy of Bidder/Offeror shall be to take possession of any goods or materials and to terminate this agreement.

AUDITOR'S CERTIFICATION

I do hereby certify that funds are available sufficient to pay the obligation of Montgomery County under and within the foregoing Agreement.

County Auditor
Montgomery County, Texas

Date

Commissioners Court
Signatures of Approval

ORIGINAL

ORIGINAL

SECTION 00 41 43

BID FORM

OWNER: Montgomery County

Attn:

Project Name: Lone Star Parkway at Buffalo Springs Drive Intersections Improvements
Project No: 23-22

BIDDER: DVL Enterprises, LLC

1.0 OFFER

A. Total Bid Price: Having examined the Project location and all matters referred to in Bid Documents for the Project, we, the undersigned, offer to enter into a Contract to perform the Work for the Total Bid Price shown on the signature page of this Document.

B. Period for Bid Acceptance: This offer is open to acceptance and is irrevocable for 90 days from Bid Date. The period for bid acceptance may be extended by mutual written agreement of the OWNER and BIDDER.

C. Addenda: All Addenda have been received. Modifications to Bid Documents have been considered and all related costs are included in the Total Bid Price.

BIDDER acknowledges receipt of the following ADDENDA:

Addendum No.:	____	Date: _____		Addendum No.:	____	Date: _____	
Addendum No.:	____	Date: _____		Addendum No.:	____	Date: _____	
Addendum No.:	____	Date: _____		Addendum No.:	____	Date: _____	
Addendum No.:	____	Date: _____		Addendum No.:	____	Date: _____	

D. Bid Supplements: The following documents are attached:

[✓] Security Deposit (as defined in Document 00 21 13 – Instructions to BIDDERs)
[ ] Others as listed: _____

2.0 CONTRACT TIME

A. If offer is accepted, CONTRACTOR shall achieve Date of Substantial Completion within **ninety [90] days** after Date of Commencement of the Work, subject to adjustments of Contract Time as provided in the Contract.

3.0 TOTAL BID PRICE HAS BEEN CALCULATED BY BIDDER, USING THE FOLLOWING COMPONENT PRICES AND PROCESS (PRINT OR TYPE NUMERICAL AMOUNTS):

A. STIPULATED PRICE: $ N/A

(Total Bid Price; minus Base Unit Prices, Extra Unit Prices, Cash Allowances and All Alternates, if any)

B. BASE UNIT PRICE TABLE:

Item No.	Item Description	Unit Measure	Unit Quantity	Unit Price	Total
B.1	500-6001 MOBILIZATION	1	LS	$ 25,000 ea	$ 25,000 ea
B.2	502-6001 BARRICADES, SIGNS AND TRAFFIC HANDLING	3	MO	$ 10,000 ea	$ 30,000 ea
B.3	105-6005 REM STAB BASE & ASPH (3")	110	SY	$ 50 ea	$ 5,500 ea
B.4	677-6001 ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (4")	920	LF	$ 1 ea	$ 920 ea
B.5	677-6007 ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (24")	50	LF	$ 10 ea	$ 500 ea
B.6	677-6008 ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS ARROW	1	EA	$ 100 ea	$ 100 ea
B.7	677-6012 ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS WORD	1	EA	$ 100 ea	$ 100 ea
B.8	110-6004 EXCAVATION (ROADWAY AND CHANNEL)	195	CY	$ 30 ea	$ 5,850 ea
B.9	132-6001 EMBANKMENT (FINAL) (ORD COMP) (TY A)	620	CY	$ 30 ea	$ 18,600 ea
B.10	247-6231 FL BS (CMP IN PLACE)(TY A GR 1-2)(10")	1,230	SY	$ 60 ea	$ 73,800 ea
B.11	260-6009 LIME TRT (EXIST MATL)(10")	1,025	SY	$ 20 ea	$ 20,500 ea
B.12	260-6012 LIME(HYD,COM OR QK)(SLRY)OR QK(DRY)	30	TON	$ 300 ea	$ 9,000 ea
B.13	310-6005 PRIME COAT (A-P)	250	GAL	$ 5 ea	$ 1,250 ea
B.14	340-6106 D-GR HMA(SQ) TY-D PG64-22	190	TON	$ 220 ea	$ 41,800 ea
B.15	464-6010 RC PIPE (CL III)(48 IN)	28	LF	$ 500 ea	$ 14,000 ea
B.16	467-6477 SET (TY II)(48 IN) (RCP) (4:1) (C)	2	EA	$ 5,000 ea	$ 10,000 ea
B.17	496-6004 REMOV STR (SET)	2	EA	$ 1,000 ea	$ 2,000 ea

B.18	644-6001 IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG(1) SA(P)	3	EA	$ 460 00	$ 1,200 00
B.19	644-6068 RELOCATE SM RD SN SUP & AM TY 10BWG	2	EA	$ 100 00	$ 200 00
B.20	666-6012 REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)4"(SLD) (100MIL)	905	LF	$ 1 00	$ 905 00
B.21	666-6035 REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)8"(SLD) (090MIL)	530	LF	$ 5 00	$ 2,650 00
B.22	666-6047 REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)24"(SLD) (090MIL)	85	LF	$ 20 00	$ 1,700 00
B.23	666-6053 REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)(ARROW) (090MIL)	4	EA	$ 300 00	$ 1,200 00
B.24	666-6077 REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)(WORD) (090MIL)	4	EA	$ 360 00	$ 1,200 00
B.25	164-6004 BROADCAST SEED (PERM) (RURAL) (CLAY)	0.4	AC	$ 10,000 00	$ 4,000 00
B.26	506-6002 ROCK FILTER DAMS(INSTALL)(TY2)	40	LF	$ 50 00	$ 2,000 00
B.27	506-6038 TEMPORARY SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE	65	LF	$ 10 00	$ 650 00
				TOTAL BASE BID:	$ 274,625 00

C. ALTERNATES UNIT PRICE TABLE:

Item No.	Item Description	Unit Measure	Unit Quantity	Unit Price	Total
C.1	DELETE 467-6477 SET (TY II)(48 IN)(RCP)(4:1)(C)	2	EA	$ 5,000 00	$ 10,000 00
C.2	DELETE 496-6004 REMOV STR (SET)	2	EA	$ 1,000 00	$ 2,000 00
C.3	ADD 467-6580 SET (REMOV & REINSTALL)	2	EA	$ 4,000 00	$ 8,000 00
				TOTAL ALTERNATE ITEMS:	$ 20,000 00

D. BID PRICE SUMMARY:

1. TOTAL BASE BID
(Add totals from Sections A and B)

$ 274,625 00

2. TOTAL BASE BID WITH ALTERNATE ITEMS
(Add totals from Sections A, B, and C)

$ 294,625 00

PURCHASING
TEXAS
MONTGOMERY COUNTY
4/14/23
gp

4.0 **SIGNATURES: By signing this Document, I agree that I have received and reviewed all Addenda and considered all costs associated with the Addenda in calculating the Total Bid Price.**

BIDDER: DVL Enterprises, LLC
(Print or type full name of proprietorship, partnership, corporation, or joint venture.*)

****By:** _____ 6/14/23
Signature Date

Name: Daniel Lee Owner
(Print or type name) Title

Address: 1525 Lakeville Dr Suite 231 Kingwood, TX 77339
(Mailing)

_____
(Street Address, if different)

Telephone: 281-914-0813 **Fax:** _____

* If Bid is a joint venture, add additional Bid Form signature sheets for each member of the joint venture.

** BIDDER certifies that the only person or parties interested in this offer as principals are those named above. BIDDER has not directly or indirectly entered into any agreement, participated in any collusion, or otherwise taken any action in restraint of free competitive bidding.

END OF SECTION

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

CORPORATE

THE STATE OF _____§

COUNTY OF _____§

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, this day personally appeared _____, known to me to be the _____ of the _____ Corporation, who being by me first duly sworn, deposed and said that he/she had executed the above and foregoing Document in the capacity stated as the authorized act and deed of said Corporation.

_____
NOTARY PUBLIC

Printed Name _____

Commission Expires: _____

~~PARTNERSHIP~~ LLC

THE STATE OF Texas §

COUNTY OF Harris §

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, this day personally appeared Daniel Lee, a ~~General Partner~~ Owner of the DLL Enterprises LLC ~~Partnership~~, who being by me first duly sworn, deposed and said that he/she had executed the above and foregoing Document in the capacity stated as the authorized act and deed of said Partnership.

Vickie G. Lee
NOTARY PUBLIC

VICKIE G LEE
Notary ID #3843041
My Commission Expires
March 2, 2025

Printed Name: Vickie G. Lee

Commission Expires: 03.02.2025

ACKNOWLEDGMENT CONTINUED

INDIVIDUAL OR SOLE PROPRIETORSHIP

THE STATE OF _____§

COUNTY OF _____§

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, this day personally appeared _____,an individual doing business as _____, who being by me first duly sworn, deposed and said that he/she had executed the above and foregoing Document in the capacity stated and for the purposes and consideration set forth therein.

_____
NOTARY PUBLIC

Printed Name_____

Commission Expires_____

***(EXECUTE APPROPRIATE ACKNOWLEDGMENT FOR CORPORATION, PARTNERSHIP OR INDIVIDUAL CONTRACTOR.)**

RESIDENCE CERTIFICATION

In accordance with Chapter 2252 of the Government Code, the following will apply. The pertinent portion has been extracted and is as follows:

Sec. 2252.001 DEFINITIONS

(3) "Nonresident bidder" refers to a person who is not a resident.

(4) "Resident bidder" refers to a person whose principal place of business is in this state, including a contractor whose ultimate parent company or majority owner has its principal place of business in this state.

Sec. 2252.002 AWARD OF CONTRACT TO NONRESIDENT BIDDER

A governmental entity may not award a governmental contract to a nonresident bidder unless the nonresident underbids the lowest bid submitted by a responsible resident bidder by an amount that is not less than the amount by which a resident bidder would be required to underbid the nonresident bidder to obtain a comparable contract in:

(1) the state in which the nonresident's principal place of business is located; or

(2) a state in which the nonresident is a resident manufacturer.

I certify that DVL Enterprises, LLC
COMPANY NAME

is a Resident Bidder as defined Government Code 2252 and our principal place of business is in

Kingwood, Texas (City and State)

Signature: _____

Print Name: Daniel Lee

Title: Owner

I certify that _____
COMPANY NAME

is a Nonresident Bidder as defined in Government Code 2252 and our principal place of business is in _____. (City and State)

Signature: _____

Print Name: _____

Title: _____

VERIFICATION

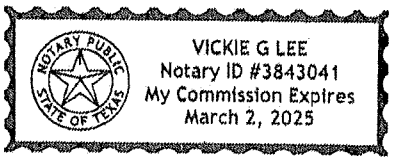
THE STATE OF Texas §

COUNTY OF Harris §

Before me, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared, Daniel Lee, who being by me first duly sworn, deposed and said that he/she has executed the above and foregoing statements in the capacity stated, as the authorized act of Contractor and that every statement contained therein is within his/her personal knowledge and is true and correct.

Sworn to and signed before me this 30 day of June, 2023.

Vickie G Lee
Notary Public



Name: Vickie G. Lee

Commission Expires: 03.02.2025

NON-COLLUSION AFFIDAVIT AND DEBARMENT CERTIFICATION

INDIVIDUAL DOING BUSINESS UNDER A CONTRACTOR NAME

The prequalified Bidder being duly sworn, solemnly swears (or affirms) that neither he, nor any official, agent or employee has entered into any agreement, participated in any collusion, or otherwise taken any action which is in restraint of "free competitive bidding" in connection with any Bid or contract, and that the prequalified Bidder intends to do the work with his own bonafide employees or subcontractors and will not submit a Bid for the benefit of another Contractor.

By submitting this non-collusion affidavit, the Contractor is certifying his status under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States in accordance with the Debarment Certification attached, provided that the Debarment Certification also includes any required statements concerning exceptions that are applicable.

SIGNATURE OF PREQUALIFIED BIDDER

Name of Prequalified Bidder Daniel Lee
Print or type individual name

Trading and doing business as DVL Enterprises, LLC
Print or type Contractor name

1525 Lakeville Dr Suite 231 Kingwood TX 77339
Address as Prequalified

David Mann
Witness

Signature of Prequalified Bidder, Individually

Daniel Lee
Print or type witness' name

Daniel Lee
Print or type signer's name

AFFIDAVIT MUST BE NOTARIZED

NOTARY SEAL

Subscribed and sworn to before me this the 30 day of June 2023.

Vickie G. Lee
Signature of Notary Public

VICKIE G LEE
Notary ID #3843041
My Commission Expires
March 2, 2025

of Harris County

State of Texas

My Commission Expires: 03.02.2025

CONTRACTOR ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF STORMWATER MANAGEMENT PROGRAM

I hereby acknowledge that I am aware of the Storm Water Management Program and have been provided an opportunity to review, inspect, or provided a copy of the standard operating procedures developed by Montgomery County, in compliance with the TPDES General Permit No. TXR040000. I agree to comply with all applicable best management practices and standard operating procedures while conducting my services for Montgomery County. I agree to conduct all services in a manner that does not introduce illicit discharges of pollutants to streets, storm water inlets, drainage ditches or any portion of the drainage system.

The following materials and/or pollutant sources must not be discharged to the drainage system as a result of any services provided:

1. Grass clippings, leaves, mulch, rocks, sand, dirt or other waste materials resulting from landscaping activities (except those materials resulting from ditch mowing or maintenance activities;
2. Herbicides, pesticides and/or fertilizers (except those intended for aquatic use);
3. Detergents, fuels, solvents, oils and/or lubricants, other equipment and/or vehicle fluids;
4. Other hazardous materials, including paints, thinners, chemicals or related waste materials;
5. Uncontrolled dewatering discharges, equipment and/or vehicle wash water;
6. Sanitary waste, trash, debris, or other waste products;
7. Wastewater from wet saw machinery; and
8. Other pollutants that degrade water quality or pose a threat to human health or the environment

Furthermore, I agree to notify Montgomery County immediately of any issue caused by, or identified by DVL Enterprises, LLC (Contractor) that is believed to be an immediate threat to human health or the environment.

DVL Enterprises, LLC
Name of Contractor

Signature of Authorized Representative

Owner
Title

Daniel Lee
Printed Name

6/30/23
Date

SECTION 14
REFERENCES

1. COMPANY NAME: See attach
   CONTACT PERSON:
   ADDRESS:

   PHONE NO.:
   FAX NO.:
   EMAIL ADDRESS:

2. COMPANY NAME:
   CONTACT PERSON:
   ADDRESS:

   PHONE NO.:
   FAX NO.:
   EMAIL ADDRESS:

3. COMPANY NAME:
   CONTACT PERSON:
   ADDRESS:

   PHONE NO.:
   FAX NO.:
   EMAIL ADDRESS:

4. COMPANY NAME:
   CONTACT PERSON:
   ADDRESS:

   PHONE NO.:
   FAX NO.:
   EMAIL ADDRESS:

5. COMPANY NAME:
   CONTACT PERSON:
   ADDRESS:

   PHONE NO.:
   FAX NO.:
   EMAIL ADDRESS:

END OF DOCUMENT

Daniel E. C. Lee
4022 Cedar Forest
Kingwood, Texas 77339
281-914-0813

Summary of Experience

Over Thirty years of broad management experience with recent emphasis on commercial and heavy civil projects. Specialized in the supervision of all phases of construction activities and the coordination of support activities and personnel to achieve client satisfaction. Knowledgeable in estimating cost control, engineering, interface, construction techniques, scheduling, equipment, craft supervision and job site safety.

Construction Project Types

Civil construction of all types. Bridges and roadways. Large commercial sites. Heavy construction, concrete structures, underground utilities and lift stations.

Activities

Project management, estimating, cost control, manpower planning, equipment utilization, scheduling, craft supervision, safety, carpentry, iron working, operator, and client relations.

Employment History

DVL Enterprises, LLC - Owner	2015 - Present
Menade, Inc., - General Superintendent	2003 - 2015
Must Be Heaven, Inc. – Owner/Operator	2002 - 2003
Luby's Cafeterias, Inc. – General Manager	1981 - 2002

Personal Data

Texas A&M University – BS/Microbiology, 1981
Graduated from High School in 1977
Born: October 28, 1959; San Antonio, Texas
Married, 4 Children
Church, Kingwood First Baptist Church, Kingwood, Texas
Activities: Hunting and Fishing

Detailed Professional Experience

DVL Enterprises, LLC — 2015 – present
Owner
Responsible for the day to day operations of all construction projects, estimating, meeting with customers

Menade, Inc. — 2003 - 2015
General Superintendent
Responsible for daily field operations and oversight for all construction projects.

Must Be Heaven, Inc. — 2002 - 2003
Owner/Operator
Responsible for daily production output, management of all personnel, implementation and adherence to all company and legal standards.

Luby's Cafeterias, Inc. — 1981 - 2002
General Manager
Responsible for daily production output, management of all personnel, implementation and adherence to all company and legal standards.

Current Jobs - Awarded, Ongoing or Completed

DVL	Job #	Entity	Name	Amount	Start	Finish	Reference
2		Harris Cty MUD #53	Sterling Green Lift Station	$ 148,356.00	4/4/2016	7/11/2016	Webb Pederson - 281-813-3670; wpederson@huitt-zollars.com
1	1415-1550	Sienna Plantation MUD #5	Sienna Parkway NB Left Turn Lane	$ 122,460.00	6/15/2016	7/31/2016	G. Dion Felan - 713-953-5200
3	16/0030	Harris County Precinct 3	Bridge Replacement Barker Cypress	$ 361,305.00	8/5/2016	11/30/2016	Nancy Garcia
4		Lieven J. Van Riet, Trustee	Crowell Driveway	$ 27,648.00	5/1/2016	6/3/2016	Jim Crowell - jocrowell@comcast.net
5	1301-1400	Ft Bend L.I.D. #14	Mower Access Improvements	$ 105,288.00	7/1/2016	10/31/2016	Harry Lynch - 713-806-5229; hlynch@lja.com
6		Harris County MUD #120	Summit Valley Walking Trail	$ 82,091.00	8/1/2016	11/15/2016	Patrick Carrigan-Smith - 713-953-5200
7	1911-00	Harris County MUD #393	Autumn Glen	$ 129,106.00	10/1/2016	5/1/2017	Virgil Wymer - 281-558-8700; Alix Boes - 713-488-8327
8	162176	Greenwood Utility District	WWTP Outfall	$ 24,000.00	9/8/2016	9/20/2016	James R. Ainsworth, P.E.; V. Sara Cos - 713-942-2702
9	4201-00	Harris Cty MUD #504	Groves Storm Water Rack	$ 188,250.00	12/1/2016	3/31/2016	Bryan Yoes - 281-558-8700
10	16/0219	Harris County Precinct 2	Lockridge Bridge @ Lemm Gully	$ 168,354.00	2/5/2017	7/31/2017	Johnny Taylor - jtaylor@hcpid.org
11	ST002	City of Richmond	Wessendorff Trails Public Improvement	$ 974,900.00	12/22/2016	9/1/2017	Troy Burditt - 281-341-0808
12	235-1401	Ft Bend MUD #207	FM 762 & Access Road Signal & Rdwy Imp	$ 501,953.00	1/24/2017	9/15/2017	Harry Lynch - 713-806-5229
13		Ft Bend MUD #58	Cinco Trace	$ 587,051.50	3/25/2017	1/31/2018	Joe Santiago - 281-558-8700
14	29000-801-1-UTL	Spencer Public Utility District	Hearthstone Country Club	$ 86,995.50	5/25/2017	2/28/2018	John Peyton - 713-782-0042; jpeyton@vandewiele-eng.com
15	1874-1603	Brazoria County MUD #21	WWTP Access Road	$ 294,530.00	6/26/2017	1/31/2018	
16	17/0095	Harris County	5th Ward Sidewalk	$ 247,028.15	8/22/2017	1/31/2018	Gary Howard - 713-274-1566
17		Lieven J. Van Reit, Trustee	Van Reit Clearing	$ 23,000.00	7/1/2017	8/15/2017	
18	17-070	Fort Bend County	West Airport Turn Lane @ SH 6	$ 256,520.00	7/20/2017	3/10/2018	Robert Baker - 713-975-8555; rbaker@othon.com
19	C2017-0134	The Woodlands Township	Bear Branch Egress	$ 89,940.00	6/9/2017	6/30/2017	
20	17/0161	Harris County	Spring Creek Erosion Repair	$ 251,619.00	12/12/2017	5/31/2018	
21		Hurricane Repair			9/1/2017	9/30/2017	
22	2017-0052	Montgomery County	Wodlands Parkway Widening	$ 1,087,841.50	11/20/2017	7/1/2018	Beasley, Matthew, Matthew.Beasley@mctx.org, Wong, Rick, rick.wong@mctx.org
23		City of Richmond	Jane Long Build	$ 2,900.00	1/12/2018	1/14/2018	
24		Ft Bend MUD #151	WWTP Access Road Relocation	$ 158,400.00	2/10/2018	5/1/2018	Robert W Dazey, Jones & Carter
25		Carter Construction	Villages @ Champions Gate	$ 146,193.25	5/15/2018	7/20/2018	Robert Carter; lowbidrc12@gmail.com
26	2018-287	Montgomery County	Calvary Road Reconstruction	$ 411,717.00	6/11/2018	10/31/2018	Beasley, Matthew, Matthew.Beasley@mctx.org, Wong, Rick, rick.wong@mctx.org
27		Carter Construction	Orchard Park (Santa Fe)	$ 78,200.00	6/15/2018	7/15/2018	Robert Carter; lowbidrc12@gmail.com
28		Harmony Public Schools	HAS Sugar Land Deceleration	$ 120,610.00	7/25/2018	8/20/2018	Mehmed Milanovic; mmilanovic@harmonytx.org
29	0518-40	City of Pearland	Pearland Town Ditch	$ 189,050.00	9/4/2018	3/31/2019	Susan Johnson; sjohnson@pearlandtx.gov
30	CIPST1702	City of Sugarland	University Blvd South	$ 194,581.10	9/4/2018	11/30/2018	Edward Orozco; EOROZCO@sugarlandtx.gov
31	2018-2023	City of Sugarland	Covington Woods Sidewalk Project	$ 87,275.00	9/6/2018	9/25/2018	Michael Wilkinson; mwilkinson@sugarlandtx.gov
32	18/0220	Harris County	Atascocita Trails	$ 703,542.00	10/20/2018	8/1/2019	Julia Bond
33	1680-5514	Fort Bend County MUD No. 26	FM 3345	$ 593,840.00	11/25/2018	8/1/2019	Harry Lynch - 713-806-5229; hlynch@lja.com
34	1455-1719	Ft Bend MUD #207	Minor Connector	$ 836,756.00	11/30/2018	7/15/2019	Harry Lynch - 713-806-5229; hlynch@lja.com
35		Harmony Public Schools	HAS Sugar Land Right Turn Lane	$ 177,075.00	11/28/2018	1/31/2019	Mehmed Milanovic; mmilanovic@harmonytx.org
36	2019-123	Montgomery County	Branch Crossing LT	$ 60,440.00	3/1/2019	3/31/2019	
37	14910-0036-01	Ft Bend County MUD No. 190	Horton Vista Drive	$ 530,252.70	4/15/2019	8/15/2019	Mellonee Hosea, MHosea@jonescarter.com
38	2019-06,08,30	City of Conroe	Conroe Sidewalk Improvements	$ 400,622.00	6/12/2019	Mar-20	Brandy Taylor, 936-422-3132; btaylor@cityofconroe.org
39	04044-133	Ft Bend MUD #133	Bellagio Drive	$ 96,562.50	7/1/2019	8/15/2019	Fadwa Behnam 713-554-2283; fbehnam@benchmarkengr.net
40	19-0240	SJRA	HCFCD Ditch Access Road	$ 118,500.00	1/21/2020	4/21/2020	Grady Garrow 936-588-7181; ggarrow@sjra.net
41	2019-05-103	City of Spring Valley Village	Westview Sidewalk	$ 139,770.00	7/16/2019	10/20/2019	Doug Bradford 713-400-2755; doug.bradford@Arkkenginneers.com
42		Harris County Improvement District No 25	Grand West Boulevard	$ 38,452.00	8/1/2019	8/15/2019	Nancy Tran: 713-784-4500; ntran@ebrainc.com
43		Lower Kirby Pearland Management District	Modern Green Drive	$ 265,689.40	10/1/2019	12/1/2019	Steven Boyd, 713-953-5200; sboyd@lja.com
44	19/0131	Harris County	Spring Stuebner Loop	$ 325,815.00	10/1/2019	12/31/2019	Myra Herrera, 713-274-4399; Myra.Herrera@pur.hctx.net
45	2018-09	City of Conroe	Wilson & Foster Sidewalks	$ 427,105.00	12/16/2019	6/1/2020	Brandy Taylor, 936-422-3132; btaylor@cityofconroe.org
46	19/0162	Harris County	Colonial Parkway	$ 115,245.00	9/1/2019	10/15/2019	Maria Rodriguez, 713-274-4407; Maria.Rodriguez@pur.hctx.net
47	18-804	City of Richmond	Collins Road	$ 1,568,038.50	10/7/2019	7/1/2020	Terri Vela; tvela@richmondtx.gov; Howard Christian; hchristian@richmondtx.gov
48	19/0340	Harris County	Challenger 7 Memorial Park/Randolf Carter Park	$ 369,520.00	4/2/2020	6/15/2020	Paige McGinnis
49	1931-1400	Ft Mend MUD #182/DR Horton	Crossover @ FM 1463	$ 245,519.00	2/5/2020	5/15/2020	Melony Gay
50	1852-1905	Westwood Magnolia Prkwy Improv. District	Egypt Lane	$ 547,568.00	10/2/2020	1/1/2022	
51		Sub - CityLynx	Red Bluff	$ 14,600.00	5/18/2020	5/24/2020	Chad Zorn
52		Sub - CityLynx	Kluge Road	$ 15,300.00	5/26/2020	6/5/2020	Chad Zorn
53	MU-002	City of Richmond	Railroad Crossing Improvements	$ 92,143.50	8/24/2020	4/1/2021	Howard Christian; hchristian@richmondtx.gov
54	N-M00450-008-7	Westchase District	Deerwood Trail	$ 1,467,161.00	8/24/2020	6/21/2021	Mark Woodward, 713-266-6900
55	76-0615495	Fort Bend County M.U.D. No. 118	Figure 4 Jogging Trail	$ 432,050.00	8/31/2020	8/31/2021	Michael Gurka, 281-363-4039
56	20-CIP - 020	Sub - WadeCon; City of League City	League City Turn Lane		7/28/2020	11/30/2020	David Schomer; 281-348-0853
57	20-019	City of Texas City	Bay Street Park Bridge	$ 396,900.00	3/1/2021	8/24/2021	
58	1786-1801	Fort Bend County MUD #122	Lakemont WWTP Access Road	$ 801,440.00	12/2/2020	5/1/2021	Aaron Pinckert; apinckert@lja.com; Kyle Kraus
59	36-4570146	Fort Bend County MUD #151	Firethorne Parking	$ 37,838.00	3/5/2021	3/20/2021	Chelsea Festervand, 832.913.4012, CFestervand@jonescarter.com
60	5406-00	Harris County MUD #290	Storm Drainage System	$ 56,347.00	6/2/2021	9/30/2021	Ana Arzu; AArzu@bgeinc.com
61	20/0334	Harris County	Brinsap Bridge Repairs	$ 536,000.00	4/19/2021	11/30/2021	Myra Herrera; Myra.Herrera@pur.hctx.net
62	21-040	Fort Bend County	Ransom Road	$ 1,291,880.00	3/26/2021		Jessica Carabajal; Jessica.Carabajal@fortbendcountytx.gov
63	1111	Sub - Lexton Construction; Mont Co MUD 138	Montgomery Oaks Bridge	$ 675,000.00	3/23/2021	9/30/2021	Nathan Goertz; nathan@lextonconstruction.com - 832-559-8974
64	21/0022	Harris County	Treaschwig Storm	$ 206,790.00	6/1/2021	1/1/2022	
65	21-080	Fort Bend County	Avenue E	$ 120,812.00	7/5/2021	1/1/2022	Jaime.kovar@fortbendcountytx.gov
66	1940-90710	Charterwood MUD	Charterwood WWTP	$ 172,790.00	8/20/2021	12/28/2021	
67		Sub - Sawtooth Construction, LLC/PTC Investments, Inc.	Genoa Red Bluff	$ 71,556.00	10/1/2022	12/15/2022	Trey Franks
68	2020-15, 16	City of Conroe	Metcalf, etc Sidewalk	$ 349,045.00	9/15/2021	5/1/2022	Brandy Taylor, 936-422-3132; btaylor@cityofconroe.org
69	2021-10, 11, 13, 14	City of Conroe	Longmire Way Sidewalks	$ 659,895.00	11/1/2021	5/15/2022	Brandy Taylor, 936-422-3132; btaylor@cityofconroe.org
70	3890-40	Brazoria County MUD No. 42	Manvel/Hwy 6 Turn Lanes	$ 282,064.00	11/20/2021	3/1/2022	Nick Bailey; NBailey@bgeinc.com
71		Lieven J. Van Riet, Trustee	Van Reit Clearing 21	$ 9,240.00	11/12/2021	11/18/2021	Jim Crowell - jocrowell@comcast.net
72	21-010	City of Bellaire	Cynthia Street Paving	$ 439,795.00	1/6/2022	6/30/2022	Loliven@kaluzainc.com
73	21/0249	Harris County	Bammel Road	$ 1,385,425.00	4/15/2022		soraida.Rodriguez@pur.hc-tx.net
74	22/016	Fort Bend County	Sugar Land - Howell @ WKBID	$ 78,540.00	2/10/2022	4/30/2022	Jaime.kovar@fortbendcountytx.gov

updated: 3/9/2022

75	21-0061	City of Rosenberg	FM2977 RR Xring	$ 47,550.00	1/1/2022	1/31/2022	
76	21/0371	Harris County	Prestonwood Drainage	$ 807,360.00	3/1/2022		Melissa McCord; Soraida Rodriguez
77	~~21/0376~~	~~Harris County~~	~~Brays Bayou Pedestrian Trails~~	~~$ 1,168,945.00~~	~~JOB REBID~~		~~Ashley Savala; Ashley.savala@pur.hctx.net~~
78	22/0001	Harris County	El Camino Sidewalk	$ 575,672.00	6/15/2022		Maria Heinzmann
79		HW 589 Holdings LLC/City of Richmond	FM 762 @ Wildwood Park	$ 278,515.00			
80	22/0013	Harris County	Almeda (FM 521) Sidewalks	$ 898,945.00	7/10/2022		
~~81~~	~~16607-0004-00~~	~~Harris County MUD No. 165~~	~~Westgreen Blvd Drainage Facilities Construction~~	~~$ 303,383.00~~	~~JOB REBID~~		~~Chelsea Festervand; cfestervand@quiddity.com~~
82	22/0170	Harris County	Humble Westfield	$ 2,164,655.00	12/19/2022		
83	22/0175	Harris County	Long Play Subdivision	$ 2,567,415.00			
84	22/0364	Harris County	Brinsap Erosion Repairs & Concrete Spalls Pct 3	$ 1,076,560.00			Ashley Savala; Ashley.savala@pur.hctx.net

Equipment List
Updated: 8/28/2018

Year	Item	S/N	Estimated Market Value	Notes
	Bidwell4800 Concrete Screed	48-20-009577-HD	$ 70,000.00	
2005	John Deere 210LE Box Blade	T010LE884569	$ 10,000.00	Insured by Menade
	Case 580 L Rubber Tire backhoe	JJG0238853	$ 20,000.00	Insured by Menade
2007	Case 450 CT Skid Steer	N7M464008	$ 20,000.00	Terp; Insured by Menade
1999	Komatsu D21P-6	69171	$ 10,000.00	
	Mitsubishi DB2G Dozer	28000573	$ 10,000.00	
	Laymore 8HC 3 Wheel Broom	30021	$ 15,000.00	
	Wolfpack AR 4000 Smoothdrum Roller	2596170	$ 10,000.00	
	Raygo Green Gator Mixer E-32	T010080552	$ 25,000.00	
	Dynapac 66" CA 15 Roller Sheep foot	4921179	$ 10,000.00	
	Ingersol Rand PF 480 Asphalt Laydown Machine	PF840-01-9202	$ 10,000.00	Wells Fargo Loan 21330
	John Deer 550 GLT Dozer	GO550GH835239	$ 20,000.00	Terp; Insured by Menade
	Pettibone 30MKP offroad Crane	381877801P	$ 30,000.00	
2006	Case CX210B Excavator	N85AH2117	$ 55,000.00	CCG Loan
2015	Case TR340 Compact Track Loader	NFM407041	$ 37,000.00	Geneva Capital
2012	Case CX80 Midi Excavator	NCSLB7353	$ 67,000.00	Geneva Capital
2018	Dump Trailer	7HCG2E8D4JB001793	$ 7,000.00	
2017	Trailer	5RHCT2026HH002066	$ 2,400.00	
2016	Y35 Mini Excavator w/buckets	SY0031BG5098	$ 35,000.00	
	Multiquip Double Smooth Drum Roller	250411	$ 2,600.00	Model R-2000H
	Double Smooth Drum Roller		$ 2,000.00	

COUNTY PURCHASING AGENT
Montgomery County, Texas

Gilbert D. Jalomo, Jr., CPPB
County Purchasing Agent

(936) 760-6906
Fax (936) 760-6976

Vendor Information

Federal ID # or S.S #	81-1312029 — Dun and Bradstreet #
Type of Business	___ Corporation/LLC ___ Sole Proprietor/Individual ✓ Partnership ___ Tax Exempt Organization — LLC
Legal Company Name	DVL Enterprises, LLC — Year Business was Established ___
Remittance Address	1525 La Koshe Dr Suite 231
City/State/Zip	Kingwood, TX 77339
Physical Address	Same
City/State/Zip	
County	___ Montgomery County (Other) Harris
Phone/Fax Number	Phone: 281-914-0813 Fax:
Contact Person	Daniel Lee
E-mail	operations@dulent.com
Special Notes	
The Company listed above is a (check all that apply and attached certificate).	___ DBE-Disadvantaged Business Enterprise **Certification #** ___ ___ SBE-Small Business Enterprise **Certification #** ___ ___ HUB-Texas Historically Underutilized Business **Certification #** ___ ___ WBE-Women's Business Enterprise **Certification #** ___ ___ MBE-Minority Business Enterprise **Certification #** ___
Company's gross annual receipts:	< $500,000 $500,000-$4,999,999 ✓ $5,000,000-$16,999,999 $17,000,000-$22,399,999 >$22,400,000
Commodities (Please enter all that apply).	

PLEASE NOTE: W-9 needs to be attached in order to be entered into our system

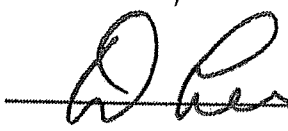
Project# 23-22 - Lone Star Pkwy. at Buffalo Springs Dr. Intersection Improvements - Precinct #1

BIDDER/OFFEROR SELF CERTIFICATION

1.) The Bidder/Offeror certifies that the manufactured good(s) furnished will meet or exceed the specifications, and/or that the services rendered will comply with the terms of the solicitation or contract.

2.) The Bidder/Offeror certifies that it has read all of the bid, proposal, or contract documents and agrees to abide by the terms, certifications, and conditions thereof.

Description of Commodity or Service: Lone Star Parkway at Buffalo Springs Dr

SIGNATURE 

NAME Daniel Lee

TITLE owner

COMPANY DVL Enterprises, LLC

DATE 6/30/23

CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

The Bidder/Offeror certifies, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

1. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any persons for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding to any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.
2. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying", in accordance with its instructions [as amended by "Government wide Guidance for New Restrictions on Lobbying," 61 Fed. Reg. 1413 (1/19/96). Note: language in paragraph (2) herein has been modified in accordance with Section 10 of the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 (PL 104-65, to be codified at 2 U.S.C. 1601, *et seq.*)]
3. The undersigned shall require that the language of this certification be included in the award documents for all subawards at all tiers (including subcontracts, subgrants, and contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements) and that all subrecipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

   This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transactions imposed by 31, U.S.C. 1352 (as amended by the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995). Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than $10,000 and not more than $100,000 for each such failure.

[Note: Pursuant to 31 U.S.C. 1352(c)(1)-(2)(A), any person who makes a prohibited expenditure or fails to file or amend a required certification or disclosure form shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than $10,000 for each such expenditure or failure.]

The Bidder/Offeror certifies or affirms the truthfulness and accuracy of each statement of its certification and disclosure, if any. In addition, the Bidder/Offeror understands and agrees that the provisions of 31 U.S.C. Section A 3801 *et seq.*, apply to this certification and disclosure, if any.

SIGNATURE _____ COMPANY DVL Enterprises, LLC

NAME & TITLE Daniel Lee Owner DATE 6/30/23

CERTIFICATION
REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION FOR COVERED CONTRACTS

Federal Executive Orders 12549 and 12689 requires Montgomery County to screen each covered potential contractor to determine whether each has a right to obtain a contract in accordance with federal regulations on debarment, suspension, ineligibility, and voluntary exclusion. Each covered contractor must also screen each of its covered subcontractors.

In this certification "contractor" refers to both contractor and subcontractor; "contract" refers to both contract and subcontract.

By signing and submitting this certification, the potential contractor accepts the following terms:

1. The certification herein below is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this contract was entered into. If it is later determined that the potential contractor knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the federal government, the Department of Health and Human Services, United States Department of Agriculture or other federal department or agency, or Montgomery County may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

2. The potential contractor will provide immediate written notice to the person to which this certification is submitted if at any time the potential contractor learns that the certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

3. The words "covered contract", "debarred", "suspended", "ineligible", "participant", "person", "principal", "proposal", and "voluntarily excluded", as used in this certification have meanings based upon materials in the Definitions and Coverage sections of federal rules implementing Executive Order 12549. Usage is as defined in the attachment.

4. The potential contractor agrees by submitting this certification that, should the proposed covered contract be entered into, it will not knowingly enter into any subcontract with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the Department of Health and Human Services, United States Department of Agriculture or other federal department or agency, and/or Montgomery County as applicable.

Do you have or do you anticipate having subcontractors under this proposed contract? ..... ☑ Yes ☐ No

5. The potential contractor further agrees by submitting this certification that it will include this certification titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility, and Voluntary Exclusion for Covered Contracts" without modification, in all covered subcontracts and in solicitations for all covered subcontracts.

6. A contractor may rely upon a certification of a potential subcontractor that it is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered contract, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A contractor must, at a minimum, obtain certifications from its covered subcontractors upon each subcontract's initiation and upon each renewal.

7. Nothing contained in all the foregoing will be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this certification document. The knowledge and information of a contractor is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

8. Except for contracts authorized under paragraph 4 of these terms, if a contractor in a covered contract knowingly enters into a covered subcontract with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the federal government, Department of Health and Human Services, United States Department of Agriculture, or other federal department or agency, as applicable, and/or Montgomery County may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION FOR COVERED CONTRACTS

Indicate in the appropriate box which statement applies to the covered potential contractor:

☑ The potential contractor certifies, by submission of this certification, that neither it nor its principals is presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded form participation in this contract by any federal department or agency or by the State of Texas.

☐ The potential contractor is unable to certify to one or more of the terms in this certification. In this instance, the potential contractor must attach an explanation for each of the above terms to which he is unable to make certification. Attach the explanation(s) to this certification.

Name of Potential Contractor	Tax ID No	Contract No (if applicable)
OVL Enterprises, LLC	81-1312029	

Signature of Authorized Representative — 6/30/23 Date — Printed/Typed Name and Title of Authorized Representative: Daniel Lee owner

Project# 23-22 - Lone Star Pkwy. at Buffalo Springs Dr. Intersection Improvements - Precinct #1

CERTIFICATE OF INDEPENDENT PRICE DETERMINATION

The undersigned affirms he/she is duly authorized to submit this bid and execute a contract in accordance with the terms of this Bid, that this bid has not been prepared in collusion with any other bidder, and that the contents of this bid have not been communicated to any other bidders prior to the official opening of this bid.

Signed By: _____ Title: Owner

Typed or Printed Name: Daniel Lee

Company Name: DVL Enterprises, LLC Phone No.: 281 - 914-0813

Mailing Address: 1525 Lakeville Dr Suite 231 Kingwood TX 77339
P.O. Box or Street City State/Zip

Employer Identification Number: 81 - 1312029

CORPORATE SEAL IF SUBMITTED BY A CORPORATION

Israel Boycott Statement Explanation

1. Prohibition on Investment in companies that boycott Israel

1.1 SECTION 1. Prohibition on contracts with companies boycotting Israel per Government Code 2271.001 Definitions:

(1) "Boycott Israel" has the meaning assigned by Section 808.001.

(2) "Company" has the meaning assigned by Section 808.001 except that the term does not include a sole proprietorship.

(3) "Governmental entity" has the meaning assigned by Government Code, Section 2271.002.

PROVISION REQUIRED IN CONTRACT. (a) This section applies only to a contract that:

(a)

(1) is between a governmental entity and a company with 10 or more full-time employees; and

(2) has a value of $100,000 or more that is to be paid wholly or partly from public funds of the governmental agency.

(b) A governmental entity may not enter into a contract with a company for goods or services unless the contract contains a written verification from the company that it:

(1) does not boycott Israel; and

(2) will not boycott Israel during the term of the contract.

2. Prohibition on contracting with a company doing business with Iran, Sudan, or a foreign terrorist organization

2.1 Prohibition on contracts with certain companies per Government Code 2252.151

Definitions:

(1) "Company" has the meaning assigned by Section 806.001.

(2) "Foreign terrorist organization" means an organization designated as a foreign terrorist organization by the United States secretary of state as authorized by 8 U.S.C. Section 1189.

(3) "Governmental contract" means a contract awarded by a governmental entity for general construction, an improvement, a service, or a public works project for a purchase of supplies, materials, or equipment. The term includes a contract to obtain a professional or consulting service subject to Government Code, Chapter 2254.

(4) "Governmental entity" has the meaning assigned by Government Code, Section 2252.001.

2.2 Section 2252.152 - Contracts with companies engaged in business with Iran, Sudan, or foreign terrorist organization prohibited. A governmental entity may not enter into a governmental contract with a company that is identified on a list prepared and maintained under Section 806.051, 807.051, or 2252.153.

2.3 Section 2252.153 – Listed Companies. The comptroller shall prepare and maintain, and make available to each governmental entity, a list of companies known to have contracts with or provide supplies o services to a foreign terrorist organization.

Mandatory

Israel Boycott Statement

Date: 6/30/23

Name of Individual: Daniel Lee

Title: owner

Business Name of Proponent: DVL Enterprises, LLC

County of Proponent: USA

Individual on oath swears that the following statements are true:

1. Individual has the authorization by Proponent to make this statement for Proponent.
2. Individual is fully aware of the facts stated in this statement.
3. Individual can read the English language.
4. In accordance with Texas Government Code Section 2271.002, this company does not boycott Israel and will not boycott Israel during the term of this contract.

Signature of Individual

1525 Lakeville Dr Suite 231 Kingwood, TX 77339
Address

CONFLICT OF INTEREST QUESTIONNAIRE

For vendor doing business with local governmental entity

FORM CIQ

This questionnaire reflects changes made to the law by H.B. 23, 84th Leg., Regular Session.

This questionnaire is being filed in accordance with Chapter 176, Local Government Code, by a vendor who has a business relationship as defined by Section 176.001(1-a) with a local governmental entity and the vendor meets requirements under Section 176.006(a).

By law this questionnaire must be filed with the records administrator of the local governmental entity not later than the 7th business day after the date the vendor becomes aware of facts that require the statement to be filed. *See* Section 176.006(a-1), Local Government Code.

A vendor commits an offense if the vendor knowingly violates Section 176.006, Local Government Code. An offense under this section is a misdemeanor.

OFFICE USE ONLY
Date Received

1 **Name of vendor who has a business relationship with local governmental entity.**

DVL Enterprises, LLC

2 ☐ **Check this box if you are filing an update to a previously filed questionnaire.** (The law requires that you file an updated completed questionnaire with the appropriate filing authority not later than the 7th business day after the date on which you became aware that the originally filed questionnaire was incomplete or inaccurate.)

3 **Name of local government officer about whom the information is being disclosed.**

Name of Officer

4 **Describe each employment or other business relationship with the local government officer, or a family member of the officer, as described by Section 176.003(a)(2)(A). Also describe any family relationship with the local government officer. Complete subparts A and B for each employment or business relationship described. Attach additional pages to this Form CIQ as necessary.**

A. Is the local government officer or a family member of the officer receiving or likely to receive taxable income, other than investment income, from the vendor?

☐ Yes ☑ No

B. Is the vendor receiving or likely to receive taxable income, other than investment income, from or at the direction of the local government officer or a family member of the officer AND the taxable income is not received from the local governmental entity?

☐ Yes ☑ No

5 **Describe each employment or business relationship that the vendor named in Section 1 maintains with a corporation or other business entity with respect to which the local government officer serves as an officer or director, or holds an ownership interest of one percent or more.**

6 ☐ Check this box if the vendor has given the local government officer or a family member of the officer one or more gifts as described in Section 176.003(a)(2)(B), excluding gifts described in Section 176.003(a-1).

7

Signature of vendor doing business with the governmental entity

6/30/23
Date

CERTIFICATE *of* COURSE COMPLETION

Code of Ethics Training for Vendors and Lobbyists

I, Vickie Lee, certify that I have completed the Montgomery County Code of Ethics Training course for vendors and lobbyists that satisfies the legal requirements of the Local Government Code, Section 161.

Certificate is issued effective this 6th day of July, 2023.

THE STATE OF TEXAS Montgomery County

***NOTICE TO CERTIFICATE HOLDER**: In compliance with §161 of the Texas Local Government Code, vendors and lobbyists must complete this training at least once per year when doing business with Montgomery County, Texas. Upon completion of the required training, a Lobbyist shall register annually with the Montgomery County Human Resources Department on the Lobbyist Registration Form prescribed by the Commission and receive a current Lobbyist Registration Certificate, on or before the date they engage in Lobbying activity with a County Officer or department head. All registration certificates and Certificates of Course Completions expire on December 31st of each year for Lobbyist. Vendors must submit training Certificate of Course Completion annually to the Montgomery County Ethics Committee and with any bidding submissions to the Montgomery County Purchasing Department. All form must be submitted to the Montgomery County Ethics Commission, c/o Montgomery County Human Resources Department, 501 N. Thompson, Suite 400, Conroe TX 77301, Phone (936) 539-7886, Fax (936) 788-8396 and/or to the Montgomery County Purchasing Department, 501 North Thompson, Suite 405 Conroe, Texas 77301, Phone 936-539-7980, Fax 936-760-6976.*

THE AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF ARCHITECTS

AIA Document A310
Bid Bond

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, THAT WE DVL Enterprises, LLC
1525 Lakeville Drive, Suite 231, Kingwood, TX 77339
as Principal, hereinafter called the Principal, and Atlantic Specialty Insurance Company
9977 W. Sam Houston Parkway North, Ste. 130, Houston, TX 77064
a corporation duly organized under the laws of the State of NY
as Surety, hereinafter called the Surety, are held and firmly bound unto Montgomery County
TX
as Obligee, hereinafter called the Obligee, in the sum of FIVE Percent of the Greatest Amount Bid
Dollars ($ 5% G.A.B.),
for the payment of which sum well and truly to be made, the said Principal and the said Surety, bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

WHEREAS, the Principal has submitted a bid for Lone Star Parkway at Buffalo Springs Drive Intersection Improvements, Job No. 23-22

NOW, THEREFORE, if the Obligee shall accept the bid of the Principal and the Principal shall enter into a Contract with the Obligee in accordance with the terms of such bid, and give such bond or bonds as may be specified in the bidding or Contract Documents with good and sufficient surety for the faithful performance of such Contract and for the prompt payment of labor and materials furnished in the prosecution thereof, or in the event of the failure of the Principal to enter such Contract and give such bond or bonds, if the Principal shall pay to the Obligee the difference not to exceed the penalty hereof between the amount specified in said bid and such larger amount for which the Obligee may in good faith contract with another party to perform the Work covered by said bid, then this obligation shall be null and void, otherwise to remain in full force and effect.

Signed and sealed this 14th day of June , 2023

Vicki B. Lee
(Witness)

DVL Enterprises, LLC
(Principal) *(Seal)*
By: Owner
(Title)

Atlantic Specialty Insurance Company
(Surety)
By: *Attorney-in-Fact* Michele M Bonnin
(Title)
Surety Phone No.

(Witness)

[intact] INSURANCE

Power of Attorney

Surety Bond No: Bid Bond

Principal: DVL Enterprises, LLC
Obligee: Montgomery County

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that ATLANTIC SPECIALTY INSURANCE COMPANY, a New York corporation with its principal office in Plymouth, Minnesota, does hereby constitute and appoint: Michele M Bonnin, each individually if there be more than one named, its true and lawful Attorney-in-Fact, to make, execute, seal and deliver, for and on its behalf as surety, any and all bonds, recognizances, contracts of indemnity, and all other writings obligatory in the nature thereof; provided that no bond or undertaking executed under this authority shall exceed in amount the sum of: **sixty million dollars ($60,000,000)** and the execution of such bonds, recognizances, contracts of indemnity, and all other writings obligatory in the nature thereof in pursuance of these presents, shall be as binding upon said Company as if they had been fully signed by an authorized officer of the Company and sealed with the Company seal. This Power of Attorney is made and executed by authority of the following resolutions adopted by the Board of Directors of ATLANTIC SPECIALTY INSURANCE COMPANY on the twenty-fifth day of September, 2012:

Resolved: That the President, any Senior Vice President or Vice-President (each an "Authorized Officer") may execute for and in behalf of the Company any and all bonds, recognizances, contracts of indemnity, and all other writings obligatory in the nature thereof, and affix the seal of the Company thereto; and that the Authorized Officer may appoint and authorize an Attorney-in-Fact to execute on behalf of the Company any and all such instruments and to affix the Company seal thereto; and that the Authorized Officer may at any time remove any such Attorney-in-Fact and revoke all power and authority given to any such Attorney-in-Fact.

Resolved: That the Attorney-in-Fact may be given full power and authority to execute for and in the name and on behalf of the Company any and all bonds, recognizances, contracts of indemnity, and all other writings obligatory in the nature thereof, and any such instrument executed by any such Attorney-in-Fact shall be as binding upon the Company as if signed and sealed by an Authorized Officer and, further, the Attorney-in-Fact is hereby authorized to verify any affidavit required to be attached to bonds, recognizances, contracts of indemnity, and all other writings obligatory in the nature thereof.

This power of attorney is signed and sealed by facsimile under the authority of the following Resolution adopted by the Board of Directors of ATLANTIC SPECIALTY INSURANCE COMPANY on the twenty-fifth day of September, 2012:

Resolved: That the signature of an Authorized Officer, the signature of the Secretary or the Assistant Secretary, and the Company seal may be affixed by facsimile to any power of attorney or to any certificate relating thereto appointing an Attorney-in-Fact for purposes only of executing and sealing any bond, undertaking, recognizance or other written obligation in the nature thereof, and any such signature and seal where so used, being hereby adopted by the Company as the original signature of such officer and the original seal of the Company, to be valid and binding upon the Company with the same force and effect as though manually affixed.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, ATLANTIC SPECIALTY INSURANCE COMPANY has caused these presents to be signed by an Authorized Officer and the seal of the Company to be affixed this fifth day of March, 2020.

ATLANTIC SPECIALTY INSURANCE COMPANY CORPORATE SEAL 1986 NEW YORK

By _____
Paul J. Brehm, Senior Vice President

STATE OF MINNESOTA
HENNEPIN COUNTY

On this fifth day of March, 2020, before me personally came Paul J. Brehm, Senior Vice President of ATLANTIC SPECIALTY INSURANCE COMPANY, to me personally known to be the individual and officer described in and who executed the preceding instrument, and he acknowledged the execution of the same, and being by me duly sworn, that he is the said officer of the Company aforesaid, and that the seal affixed to the preceding instrument is the seal of said Company and that the said seal and the signature as such officer was duly affixed and subscribed to the said instrument by the authority and at the direction of the Company.

ALISON DWAN NASH-TROUT
NOTARY PUBLIC - MINNESOTA
My Commission Expires
January 31, 2025

_____
Notary Public

I, the undersigned, Assistant Secretary of ATLANTIC SPECIALTY INSURANCE COMPANY, a New York Corporation, do hereby certify that the foregoing power of attorney is in full force and has not been revoked, and the resolutions set forth above are now in force.

Signed and sealed. Dated 14th day of June, 2023.

ATLANTIC SPECIALTY INSURANCE COMPANY CORPORATE SEAL 1986 NEW YORK

_____
Christopher V. Jerry, Secretary

IMPORTANT NOTICE

To obtain information or make a complaint:

You may contact your agent.

You may call your Insurance Carrier's toll-free telephone number for information or to make a complaint at:

1-800-321-2721

You may also write to your Insurance Carrier at:

Atlantic Specialty Insurance Company
Paralegal
605 Highway 169 North, Suite 800
Plymouth, MN 55441

1-781-332-7671

You may contact the Texas Department of Insurance to obtain information on companies, coverages, rights or complaints at:

1-800-252-3439

You may write the Texas Department of Insurance:

P.O. Box 149104, Austin, TX 78714-9104

Fax: (512) 490-1007
Web: www.tdi.texas.gov
E-mail: ConsumerProtection@tdi.texas.gov

PREMIUM OR CLAIM DISPUTES: Should you have a dispute concerning your premium or about a claim you should contact the agent first. If the dispute is not resolved, you may contact the Texas Department of Insurance.

ATTACH THIS NOTICE TO YOUR POLICY: This notice is for information only and does not become a part or condition of the attached document.

AVISO IMPORTANTE

Para obtener informacion o para someter una queja:

Puede communicarse con su agente.

Usted puede llamar al numero de telefono gratis de su compañía de seguros para informacion o para someter una queja al:

1-800-321-2721

Usted tambien puede escribir a su compañía de seguros en:

Atlantic Specialty Insurance Company
Paralegal
605 Highway 169 North, Suite 800
Plymouth, MN 55441

1-781-332-7671

Puede comunicarse con el Departamento de Seguros de Texas para obtener informacion acerca de companias, coberturas, derechos o quejas al:

1-800-252-3439

Puede escribir al Departamento de Seguros de Texas:

P.O. Box 149104, Austin, TX 78714

Fax: (512) 490-1007
Web: www.tdi.texas.gov
E-mail: ConsumerProtection@tdi.texas.gov

DISPUTAS SOBRE PRIMAS □ RECLAMOS: Si tiene una disputa concerniente a su prima o a un reclamo, debe comunicarse con el agente primero. Si no se resuelve la disputa, puede entonces comunicarse con el departamento (TDI).

UNA ESTE AVISO A SU POLIZA: Este aviso es solo para proposito de informacion y no se convierte en parte condicion del documento adjunto.

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

OFFICE USE ONLY
CERTIFICATION OF FILING

Certificate Number:
2023-1033775

Date Filed:
06/13/2023

Date Acknowledged:
07/05/2023

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.

DVL Enterprises, LLC
Kingwood, TX United States

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.

Montgomery County

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the services, goods, or other property to be provided under the contract.

23-22
Lone Star Parkway at Buffalo Springs Drive Intersection Improvements

4 Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of interest (check applicable)	
		Controlling	Intermediary

5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party. [X]

6 UNSWORN DECLARATION

My name is _____, and my date of birth is _____.

My address is _____, _____, _____, _____, _____.
(street) (city) (state) (zip code) (country)

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed in _____ County, State of _____, on the _____ day of _____, 20_____.
(month) (year)

_____
Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity
(Declarant)

TEXAS COMPTROLLER OF PUBLIC ACCOUNTS

DEBARRED VENDOR LIST

The following vendors shown below are debarred from doing business with the State of Texas, effective from the date of debarment for the length of time indicated. Whether they are listed below or not, the debarred vendors include the vendors' successors in interest as defined in Rule §20.102(b)(4).

Last updated: 11/18/21

Vendor ID Number	Vendor Name/Address	Date of Debarment	Length of Debarment
23075463	BRI Supply Inc 9332 N. 95th Way, STE B109 Scottsdale, AZ 85258	April 1, 2021	5 Years

An official website of the United States government
Here's how you know

You have 2 new alerts
Show / Hide Alerts

SAM.GOV®

Search

All Words

e.g. 1606N020Q02

Select Domain
Entity Information

All Entity Information

Entities

Disaster Response Registry

Responsibility / Qualification

Exclusions

Filter By

Keyword Search

For more information on how to use our keyword search, visit our help guide

- Any Words
- All Words
- Exact Phrase

e.g. 123456789, Smith Corp

"DVL Enterprises, LLC." ×

Classification

Excluded Individual

Excluded Entity

Federal Organizations

Exclusion Type

Exclusion Program

- [x] Procurement
- [ ] Reciprocal
- [ ] NonProcurement

Location

Dates

Reset

No matches found

We couldn't find a match for your search criteria.

Please try another search or go back to previous results.

Go Back

Feedback

Our Website
Our Partners
Policies
Customer Service



General Services Administration

This is a U.S. General Services Administration Federal Government computer system that is **"FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY."** This system is subject to monitoring. Individuals found performing unauthorized activities are subject to disciplinary action including criminal prosecution.

Montgomery County

Specification Download Acknowledgement

Invitation to Bid

LONE STAR PARKWAY AT BUFFALO SPRINGS DR. INTERSECTION IMPROVEMENTS PRECINCT 1 — Project # 23-22 SPECS

VENDORS MUST IMMEDIATELY RETURN THIS FORM BY EMAIL: purchasing@mctx.org

Vendor Responsibilities

- Vendors must download and complete any addenda
- Vendors must submit responses in accordance with requirements stated on cover of document
- Vendor must submit 1295 form with Bid/Proposal

  Detailed information regarding 1295 can be found under item 49 in the attached Terms and Conditions.
  Texas Ethics Commission website for 1295:
  https://www.ethics.state.tx.us/whatsnew/elf_info_form1295.htm

  For completing the 1295:
  Contract ID: 4097 Description: Project 23-22

Montgomery County will not be responsible for inaccurate or incomplete specifications and/or addenda pertaining to any bid/proposal that is received electronically.

Legal Name of Contracting Company

Contact Person

Complete Mailing Address

Telephone Number

Email Address

Signature

Date

GILBERT D. JALOMO, JR., CPPB
OFFICE OF COUNTY PURCHASING AGENT
MONTGOMERY COUNTY

501 N. Thompson
Suite 405
Conroe, Texas 77301

936.539.7980
FAX: 936.760.6976
www.mctx.org

May 17, 2023

Invitation to Bid

Sealed bids one (1) original and one (1) copy will be received in the Office of the Montgomery County Purchasing Agent, Attn: Gilbert D. Jalomo, Jr., CPPB, 501 N. Thompson, Suite 405, Conroe, Texas 77301 until 2:00 p.m., June 14, 2023.

PROJECT 23-22
LONE STAR PARKWAY AT BUFFALO SPRINGS DR.
INTERSECTION IMPROVEMENTS
PRECINCT #1

Prospective bidders may obtain specifications at the Office of the Montgomery County Purchasing Agent, 501 N. Thompson, Suite 405, Conroe, Texas 77301 any time after 8:00 a.m. on May 17, 2023. Specifications are also available via download at the Purchasing website: www.mctx.org.

All bids shall be submitted on the basis of lump sum pricing as provided in the bid specifications. Payment to successful bidder shall be net thirty (30) days after receipt of products, materials, services or invoices, whichever is later unless otherwise stated in specifications.

The right is reserved, as the interest of Montgomery County Commissioners' Court may require rejecting any one or all bids and to waive any informality in bids received. All bids received after the above designated closing time will be returned unopened.

A Bid Bond from an approved surety company-holding permit from the State of Texas will be required.
The Bid Bond must be in the amount of five percent (5%) of the total bid amount and must accompany each bid.
If applicable, the successful bidder will be required to furnish a Performance Bond and Payment Bond, each in the amount of one hundred percent (100%) of the project.

A prevailing wage rate has been prescribed for this project. Montgomery County is an Affirmative Action/Equal Opportunity Employer.

Vendors are responsible for monitoring the Office of the Montgomery County Purchasing Agent website at www.mctx.org for any Addenda, which may be issued.

For any questions relating to the specifications or the submission of this bid, contact Andreea Kovacs, Procurement Project Manager by email at andreea.kovacs@mctx.org or by calling 936.539.7927

Your consideration of this bid request is appreciated.

Sincerely,

Kelly Vidal, CPPO, CPPB, NIGP-CPP
Assistant County Purchasing Agent

BLEYL ENGINEERING

PLANNING • DESIGN • MANAGEMENT

CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS

FOR

LONE STAR PARKWAY AT BUFFALO SPRINGS DR INTERSECTION IMPROVEMENTS

FILE NO. 13141

LOCATED IN

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS

PREPARED FOR

MONTGOMERY COUNTY PRECINCT 1

May 5, 2023

Engineer:

Bleyl Engineering
Firm No. 678
100 Nugent Street
Conroe, Texas 77301
(936)441-7833

SECTION 00 01 10

TABLE OF CONTENTS

CONDITIONS AND TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

01 32 29 Periodic Work Observation
01 32 33 Photographic Documentation
01 33 00 Submittal Procedures
01 33 23 Shop Drawings, Product Data & Samples
01 45 29 Testing Laboratory Services
02 21 13 Site Surveys
02 41 00 Demolition

TxDOT SPECIFICATIONS (2014 STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR CONSTRUCTION AND MAINTENANCE OF HIGHWAYS, STREETS, AND BRIDGES)

Item 105 Removing Treated and Untreated Base and Asphalt Pavement
Item 110 Excavation
Item 132 Embankment
Item 164 Seeding for Erosion Control
Item 247 Flexible Base
Item 260 Lime Treatment (Road-Mixed)
Item 300 Asphalts, Oils, and Emulsions
Item 310 Prime Coat
Item 340 Dense-Graded Hot-Mix Asphalt (Small Quantity)
Item 400 Excavation and Backfill for Structures
Item 421 Hydraulic Cement Concrete
Item 440 Reinforcement for Concrete
Item 441 Steel for Structures
Item 442 Metal for Structures
Item 445 Galvanizing
Item 464 Reinforced Concrete Pipe
Item 467 Safety End Treatment
Item 496 Removing Structures
Item 500 Mobilization
Item 502 Barricades, Signs, and Traffic Handling
Item 506 Temporary Erosion, Sedimentation, and Environmental Controls
Item 636 Signs
Item 644 Small Roadside Sign Assemblies
Item 656 Foundations for Traffic Control Devices
Item 666 Retroreflectorized Pavement Markings
Item 677 Eliminating Existing Pavement Markings and Markers
Item 678 Pavement Surface Preparation for Markings



SECTION 00 01 15

LIST OF DRAWING SHEETS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes a list of drawing sheets that are incorporated as a part of the Contract along with their revision dates during bidding.

B. Drawing Sheet List: for Lone Star Parkway at Buffalo Springs Dr Intersection Improvements

1. Cover Sheet
2. Standard Legend Notes
3. Quantity & Summary
4. Survey
5. Project Layout
6. Demolition Plan
7. Lone Star Pkwy EB Right-Turn Lane Detail
8. Lone Star Pkwy WB Right-Turn Lane Detail
9. Lone Star Pkwy EB Right-Turn Lane Cross Sections
10. Lone Star Pkwy WB Right-Turn Lane Cross Sections
11. Culverts Plan & Profile
12. Traffic Control Plan – Notes
13. Traffic Control Plan – Phase 1
14. Traffic Control Plan – Phase 2
15. Striping and Signage Plan
16. Temporary Erosion Control Plan
17. TxDOT Standard Details (1)
18. TxDOT Standard Details (2)
19. TxDOT Standard Details (3)
20. TxDOT Standard Details (4)

PART 2 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

A. The Work shown on the Drawings is a part of this Project. Any Work shown on the Drawings that is not included in a specific pay item is deemed to be incidental to the work item most related to the work. Any questions or discrepancies found on the Drawings or between the Drawings and these Specifications should be brought to the attention of ENGINEER prior to bid. Otherwise, in interpretation of the Drawings and Specifications, the most stringent requirement will be deemed as intended.

END OF SECTION

SCOPE OF WORK
FOR
LONE STAR PARKWAY AT BUFFALO SPRINGS DR
INTERSECTION IMPROVEMENTS

The scope of work for the proposed improvements to Lone Star Parkway at Buffalo Springs Dr Intersection Improvements consists of the items shown on the construction drawings and attached specifications, generally described as follows:

The project is located at the intersection of Lone Star Parkway at Buffalo Springs Dr. in Montgomery, Texas

The proposed project improvements include saw cutting the existing pavement and constructing a right turn lane for the east bound and west bound approaches of Lone Star Parkway.

The above description of the scope of work is general in nature and is only intended to provide an overview of the project. The complete detailed scope of work and bid items are contained in the plans and specifications. The contractor will have **90** calendar days to complete the project.

This project shall be constructed under the Montgomery County General Conditions with Technical Specifications provided by Bleyl Engineering or TxDOT specifications.

The base bid is to build the project as shown in the plans. An alternate bid item would be to remove and reset the existing safety end treatments, rather than removing the existing and providing new safety end treatments for the extended culvert.

SECTION 00 41 43

BID FORM

OWNER: _____

_____

_____

Attn: _____

Project Name: _____

Project No: _____

BIDDER: _____

1.0 OFFER

A. Total Bid Price: Having examined the Project location and all matters referred to in Bid Documents for the Project, we, the undersigned, offer to enter into a Contract to perform the Work for the Total Bid Price shown on the signature page of this Document.

B. Period for Bid Acceptance: This offer is open to acceptance and is irrevocable for 90 days from Bid Date. The period for bid acceptance may be extended by mutual written agreement of the OWNER and BIDDER.

C. Addenda: All Addenda have been received. Modifications to Bid Documents have been considered and all related costs are included in the Total Bid Price.

BIDDER acknowledges receipt of the following ADDENDA:

Addendum No.: ____	Date: _____	Addendum No.: ____	Date: _____
Addendum No.: ____	Date: _____	Addendum No.: ____	Date: _____
Addendum No.: ____	Date: _____	Addendum No.: ____	Date: _____
Addendum No.: ____	Date: _____	Addendum No.: ____	Date: _____

D. Bid Supplements: The following documents are attached:

[ ] Security Deposit (as defined in Document 00 21 13 – Instructions to BIDDERs)

[ ] Others as listed: _____

_____

2.0 CONTRACT TIME

A. If offer is accepted, CONTRACTOR shall achieve Date of Substantial Completion within **ninety [90] days** after Date of Commencement of the Work, subject to adjustments of Contract Time as provided in the Contract.

3.0 TOTAL BID PRICE HAS BEEN CALCULATED BY BIDDER, USING THE FOLLOWING COMPONENT PRICES AND PROCESS (PRINT OR TYPE NUMERICAL AMOUNTS):

A. STIPULATED PRICE: $ N/A

(Total Bid Price; minus Base Unit Prices, Extra Unit Prices, Cash Allowances and All Alternates, if any)

B. BASE UNIT PRICE TABLE:

Item No.	Item Description	Unit Measure	Unit Quantity	Unit Price	Total
B.1	500-6001 MOBILIZATION	1	LS	$_____	$_____
B.2	502-6001 BARRICADES, SIGNS AND TRAFFIC HANDLING	3	MO	$_____	$_____
B.3	105-6005 REM STAB BASE & ASPH (3")	110	SY	$_____	$_____
B.4	677-6001 ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (4")	920	LF	$_____	$_____
B.5	677-6007 ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (24")	50	LF	$_____	$_____
B.6	677-6008 ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS ARROW	1	EA	$_____	$_____
B.7	677-6012 ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS WORD	1	EA	$_____	$_____
B.8	110-6004 EXCAVATION (ROADWAY AND CHANNEL)	195	CY	$_____	$_____
B.9	132-6001 EMBANKMENT (FINAL) (ORD COMP) (TY A)	620	CY	$_____	$_____
B.10	247-6231 FL BS (CMP IN PLACE)(TY A GR 1-2)(10")	1,230	SY	$_____	$_____
B.11	260-6009 LIME TRT (EXIST MATL)(10")	1,025	SY	$_____	$_____
B.12	260-6012 LIME(HYD,COM OR QK)(SLRY)OR QK(DRY)	30	TON	$_____	$_____
B.13	310-6005 PRIME COAT (A-P)	250	GAL	$_____	$_____
B.14	340-6106 D-GR HMA(SQ) TY-D PG64-22	190	TON	$_____	$_____
B.15	464-6010 RC PIPE (CL III)(48 IN)	28	LF	$_____	$_____
B.16	467-6477 SET (TY II)(48 IN) (RCP) (4:1) (C)	2	EA	$_____	$_____
B.17	496-6004 REMOV STR (SET)	2	EA	$_____	$_____

B.18	644-6001 IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG(1) SA(P)	3	EA	$_____	$_____
B.19	644-6068 RELOCATE SM RD SN SUP & AM TY 10BWG	2	EA	$_____	$_____
B.20	666-6012 REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)4"(SLD) (100MIL)	905	LF	$_____	$_____
B.21	666-6035 REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)8"(SLD) (090MIL)	530	LF	$_____	$_____
B.22	666-6047 REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)24"(SLD) (090MIL)	85	LF	$_____	$_____
B.23	666-6053 REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)(ARROW) (090MIL)	4	EA	$_____	$_____
B.24	666-6077 REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)(WORD) (090MIL)	4	EA	$_____	$_____
B.25	164-6004 BROADCAST SEED (PERM) (RURAL) (CLAY)	0.4	AC	$_____	$_____
B.26	506-6002 ROCK FILTER DAMS(INSTALL)(TY2)	40	LF	$_____	$_____
B.27	506-6038 TEMPORARY SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE	65	LF	$_____	$_____
				TOTAL BASE BID:	**$_____**

C. ALTERNATES UNIT PRICE TABLE:

Item No.	Item Description	Unit Measure	Unit Quantity	Unit Price	Total
C.1	DELETE 467-6477 SET (TY II)(48 IN)(RCP)(4:1)(C)	2	EA	$_____	$_____
C.2	DELETE 496-6004 REMOV STR (SET)	2	EA	$_____	$_____
C.3	ADD 467-6580 SET (REMOV & REINSTALL)	2	EA	$_____	$_____
				TOTAL ALTERNATE ITEMS:	**$_____**

D. BID PRICE SUMMARY:

1. TOTAL BASE BID **$_____**
(Add totals from Sections A and B)

2. TOTAL BASE BID WITH ALTERNATE ITEMS **$_____**
(Add totals from Sections A, B, and C)

4.0 SIGNATURES: By signing this Document, I agree that I have received and reviewed all Addenda and considered all costs associated with the Addenda in calculating the Total Bid Price.

BIDDER: _____
(Print or type full name of proprietorship, partnership, corporation, or joint venture.*)

****By:** _____
Signature Date

Name: _____
(Print or type name) Title

Address: _____
(Mailing)

_____
(Street Address, if different)

Telephone: _____ **Fax:** _____

***** If Bid is a joint venture, add additional Bid Form signature sheets for each member of the joint venture.

****** BIDDER certifies that the only person or parties interested in this offer as principals are those named above. BIDDER has not directly or indirectly entered into any agreement, participated in any collusion, or otherwise taken any action in restraint of free competitive bidding.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 32 29

PERIODIC WORK OBSERVATION

PART 1 GENERAL

A. Field Project Representative is ENGINEER's agent and will act as directed by and under the supervision of ENGINEER. He/she will confer with ENGINEER regarding his/her actions. His/her dealings in matters pertaining to the on-site Work shall in general be only with ENGINEER and CONTRACTOR. His/her dealings with subcontractors shall only be through or with the full knowledge of CONTRACTOR or his/her superintendent. He/she will generally communicate with OWNER only through or as directed by ENGINEER.

1.02 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

A. No separate payment will be made.

1.03 RELATED SECTIONS

A. SECTION 01 33 00 – Submittal Procedures

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF FIELD PROJECT REPRESENTATIVE

A. Schedules: Review the progress schedule, schedule of Submittals and Shop Drawing submissions and schedule of values prepared by CONTRACTOR and consult with ENGINEER concerning their acceptability.

B. Conferences: Attend pre-construction conference and other meetings. Arrange a schedule of progress meetings and other job conferences as required in consultation with ENGINEER and notify those expected to attend in advance. Attend meetings and maintain and circulate copies of minutes thereof.

C. Liaison:

1. Serve as ENGINEER'S liaison with CONTRACTOR, working principally through CONTRACTOR's superintendent and assist him/her in understanding the intent of the Contract Documents. Assist ENGINEER in serving as OWNER's liaison with CONTRACTOR when CONTRACTOR's operations affect OWNER's on-site operations.
2. As requested by ENGINEER, assist in obtaining from OWNER additional details or information, when required at the Site for proper execution of the Work.
3. Alert CONTRACTOR directly through his/her superintendent, to the hazard involved in accepting or acting upon instructions from OWNER or others, except instructions transmitted through ENGINEER or him/herself. All contract directives or changes to sealed Drawings MUST BE in writing or be accompanied by revisions to the Drawings IN ADVANCE of Work being implemented. All changes should be put in writing for the record. Any party can create a Request for Interpretation for a formal response to field issues.

D. Submittals, Shop Drawings and Samples:

1. Receive and record date of receipt of Submittals, Shop Drawings, and samples that have been approved by ENGINEER.
2. Advise ENGINEER and CONTRACTOR, immediately of the commencement of any Work requiring a Shop Drawing or sample submission that has not been approved by ENGINEER.

E. Review of Work, Rejection of Defective Work, Observations, and Tests:

1. Conduct on-site observations of the Work in progress to assist ENGINEER in determining that the Project is proceeding in accordance with the Contract Documents and that completed Work will conform to the requirements of the Contract Documents.
2. Report to ENGINEER whenever he/she believes that any Work is unsatisfactory, faulty, or defective or does not meet the requirements of any observations, tests, or approval required to be made. Advise ENGINEER when Work should be corrected, rejected, uncovered for observation, or requires special testing or observation.
3. Verify that tests, equipment, systems start-ups, and operating and maintenance instructions are conducted as required by the Contract Documents and in presence of the required personnel, and that CONTRACTOR maintains adequate records thereof; observe, record, and report to ENGINEER appropriate details relative to the test procedures and start-ups.
4. Accompany visiting inspectors representing public or other agencies having jurisdiction over the Project. Record the outcome of these observations and report to ENGINEER.

F. Interpretation of Contract Documents:

1. Transmit to CONTRACTOR the ENGINEER's clarifications and interpretations of the Contract Documents.
2. Consider and evaluate CONTRACTOR's suggestions for modifications in Drawings or Specifications and report them with recommendations to ENGINEER.
3. All questions and interpretations will be confirmed by a Request for Interpretation.

G. Records:

1. Maintain orderly files for correspondence, reports of job conference, Shop Drawings and sample submissions, reproductions of original Contract Documents, including all Addenda, Change Orders, Field Orders, additional contract, ENGINEER's clarifications and interpretations of the Contract Documents, progress reports, and other Project related documents.
2. Keep a diary or log book, recording specific dates, times, and hours on the Site, weather conditions, number CONTRACTOR and sub-contractor personnel and specific Site activity observed, data relative to questions of extras or deductions, list of visiting officials, daily activities, decisions, observations in general and specific details when observing test procedures. Make Daily Report logs available to ENGINEER on request.

H. Reports:

1. Furnish ENGINEER periodic reports as required of progress of the Work and CONTRACTOR's compliance with the approved progress schedule of Shop Drawing submissions.
2. Consult with ENGINEER in advance of scheduled major tests, observations or start of important phase of the Work.

I. Payment Requisitions: Review applications for payment with CONTRACTOR for compliance with the established procedure for their submission and forward them with recommendations to ENGINEER, noting particularly their relation to the schedule of values, Work completed, and materials and equipment delivered at the Site.

J. Guarantees, Certificates, Maintenance, and Operation Manuals: Verify that guarantees, certificates, maintenance and operation manuals, and other data required to be assembled and furnished by CONTRACTOR are applicable to the items actually installed. Deliver this material to ENGINEER for his/her review and approval. ENGINEER will forward to OWNER during final acceptance of the Project.

K. Completion:

1. Before ENGINEER issues a Certificate of Substantial Completion, perform a Substantial Completion Inspection with CONTRACTOR, OWNER, and ENGINEER present. Prepare a Punch List of items for correction and submit to CONTRACTOR.
2. Verify that all items on punch list have been corrected and make recommendations to ENGINEER concerning acceptance.
3. Contract Warranty period begins on successful completion of Substantial Completion Inspection, with a minor list of Punch List items.

3.02 LIMITATIONS OF AUTHORITY

A. Except upon written instructions of ENGINEER, Field Project Representative:

1. Shall not authorize any deviation from the Contract Documents or approve any substitute materials or equipment.
2. Shall not undertake any of the responsibilities of CONTRACTOR, subcontractors or CONTRACTOR's superintendent.
3. Shall not expedite Work by CONTRACTOR.
4. Shall not advise on or issue directions relative to any aspect of the means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures of construction unless such is specifically called for in the Contract Documents.
5. Shall not advise on or issue directions as to safety precautions and programs in connection with the Work. However, the Field Project Representative has the authority to notify superintendent if he/she feels there is an imminent risk of danger or loss of life. They shall contact ENGINEER and OWNER immediately for direction on how to proceed. CONTRACTOR shall submit an approved work plan to remedy the situation before proceeding.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 32 33

PHOTOGRAPHIC DOCUMENTATION

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SCOPE (DESCRIPTION)

A. Photographic requirements for construction photographs and submittals.

1.02 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

A. Construction Photographs will be measured by the lump sum for either "Pre-Construction Photographs" or "Finished Photographs" if required, or as specifically shown in the bid proposal for scope of work.

B. Payment includes full compensation for all required supervision, labor, products, tools, equipment, software, media, submittals, and incidentals required by this Section.

1.03 RELATED SECTIONS

A. SECTION 01 33 00 – Submittal Procedures

1.04 SUBMITTALS

A. Format and Media.

1. Digital photography only; film may not be used. Submit digital color photographs in JPEG format, unless otherwise specified.
2. Digital photos should be submitted on flash (thumb) drives. CDs or DVDs may also be accepted.
3. Use 8.0 megapixel density or greater for photographs. Photos shall have good composition and lighting so that pre-construction conditions are clearly depicted.

B. Submittal Quantities and Frequencies.

1. Pre-construction Photographs: Submit one set of Pre-construction Photographs prior to start of construction operations.
2. Finished Photographs: Submit one set of Finished Photographs, if required, after Date of Substantial Completion and prior to final payment.

C. Description: Include a description of each photo. Descriptions shall contain the following information, at a minimum:

1. Name of Project, address of Project and Contract Number.
2. Name and address of CONTRACTOR.
3. Date photograph was taken.
4. Location photo was taken from, direction of view (i.e. N, S, NW, etc.), and short description of photo subject.
5. Name and address of professional photographer who took the photograph, if applicable.

1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for the quality, timely execution and submittal of photographs.

B. For Finished Photographs, CONTRACTOR shall use a professional photographer, with five years minimum professional experience. CONTRACTOR shall submit name, address and credentials of professional photographer for ENGINEER's review and approval.

1.06 DEFINITIONS

A. Pre-construction Photographs: Photographs taken, in sufficient numbers and detail, prior to Date of Commencement of the Work, to show original construction site conditions.

B. Finished Photographs: Photographs, taken by a professional photographer near Date of Substantial Completion and before OWNER's acceptance of the Work. Photos will be suitable for framing and for use in brochures or on the Internet

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 PRE-CONSTRUCTION PHOTOGRAPHS

A. Prior to commencement of construction operations, photograph the site to include initial construction corridor, detour routes, and staging or storage areas. Focus on items that will be modified by the construction, or could be damaged during construction activities (i.e. road surface, drainage culverts, curbs, driveways, signage, building walls). Document damage noted prior to start of construction activity.

B. For pipeline or road projects with scheduled construction segments, take Preconstruction Photographs prior to commencement of work on each segment.

C. Prepare Photographs as follows:

1. Photographs shall indicate condition of the following:
    i. Esplanades and boulevards.
    ii. Yards (near side and far side of street).
    iii. House walks and sidewalks.
    iv. Curbs.
    v. Areas between walks and curbs.
    vi. Particular features (e.g. yard lights, shrubs, fences, trees, mailboxes, signs, etc.).

D. Show the location of vantage points and direction of shots on a key plan of the site.

3.02 PROGRESS PHOTOGRAPHS

A. Progress Photographs, if required by the OWNER, shall depict specific angles or locations of progress over the previous month, and shall be submitted in sufficient number to document the entire Project, similar to the preconstruction photos.

3.03 PHOTOGRAPH STAGING

A. Finished Photographs shall be "staged" to depict the most flattering images of a finished facility. Two vantage points, from which Finished Photographs will be taken, shall be agreed to in advance by the

OWNER. Photographer shall consider lighting, time of day, height of eye, landscaping and placement of vehicles, people and other props in each picture. Filters and post-photography processing may be utilized to achieve a finished product acceptable to the OWNER.

3.04 LOCATION

A. Vantage points, times and conditions for camera stations and photography for Progress and Finished Photographs shall be mutually agreed upon by the OWNER, CONTRACTOR, and Photographer. Progress Photograph vantage points may be changed by mutual agreement as the Work progresses, at no additional cost to the OWNER.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 33 00

SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SCOPE

A. This Section governs submittals by CONTRACTOR during the construction period as necessary to prevent delay in execution of the Work and to facilitate prompt payment by OWNER.

1.02 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

A. No separate payment will be made for Work in this Section. Include cost of submittals in related work items.

1.03 RELATED SECTIONS

A. SECTION 01 33 23 – Shop Drawings, Product Data, and Samples

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 DOCUMENTS TO BE SUBMITTED DURING THE WORK:

A. Construction Schedule: To be submitted prior to first partial payment.

B. Monthly Partial Payment Estimate: Submit prior to first application for payment for approval by ENGINEER.

C. Request for Change Order: A request for Change Order may be submitted as the need.

1. The request for Change Order must be submitted in writing and in sufficient time for ENGINEER to evaluate the request for an extension of contract time or change in the contract price.
2. A request for an extension of time must be made within thirty (30) days of the alleged delay to CONTRACTOR.

D. Shop Drawings, Product Data, and Samples: Submit in accordance with SECTION 01 33 23 – Shop Drawings, Product Data, and Samples. Submit in adequate time to allow review and approval by ENGINEER before ordering.

E. Operation and Maintenance Data: Submit operation and maintenance data prior to Substantial Completion. CONTRACTOR shall submit all operation and maintenance data as required by the Specifications.

3.02 NOTICE OF COMPLETION

A. At such time CONTRACTOR is of the opinion that the Work is substantially complete, and prior to request for final payment, CONTRACTOR shall give written Notice of Completion to ENGINEER.

B. The following documents shall be submitted with the Notice of Completion:

1. Project Record Documents: Submit Project Record Documents completed in accordance with SECTION 01 33 23 Shop Drawings, Product Data, and Samples

2. Guarantees and Warranties: Furnish all guarantees and warranties for mechanical items and equipment as stipulated in the Contract Documents.

3. Submit final construction cost of those items included in the Bid Proposal, adjusted to reflect Change Orders. Indicate final quantity for all bid items that will be adjusted for actual use.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 33 23

SHOP DRAWINGS, PRODUCT DATA, AND SAMPLES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SCOPE

A. This Section governs furnishing Shop Drawings, mill certificates, certified tests, product data, operations and maintenance data, and samples.

1.02 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

A. Separate measurement and payment will not be made for items covered in this Section. Include cost in price of associated work.

1.03 RELATED SECTIONS

A. SECTION 01 33 00 – Submittal Procedures

1.04 SUBMITTALS

A. All submittals shall be in the quantity as specified herein and shall be accompanied by a letter of transmittal indicating the date of submittal, and complete description of the submittal. See related SECTION 01 33 00 – Submittal Procedures.

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE CONTRACTOR

A. CONTRACTOR shall submit, to the ENGINEER, an electronic pdf of all items promptly and shall coordinate the submittal with requirements of the Specifications and schedule to prevent any delay in the Work

B. CONTRACTOR shall carefully review all items prior to submittal to ENGINEER for approval and shall note any deviations from requirements of Drawings, Specifications, or Change Orders.

C. CONTRACTOR shall not order equipment nor begin erection or installation of construction items that requires Shop Drawings, certified mill certificates, or samples until submittals are approved by ENGINEER and returned to CONTRACTOR bearing ENGINEER's stamp and signature of approval.

3.02 RESPONSIBILITY OF THE ENGINEER

A. ENGINEER shall promptly review the submittals for compliance with design concepts and requirements of the Specifications.

B. ENGINEER within ten (10) days of submittal, shall return an electronic pdf to CONTRACTOR clearly marked as either:

1. Reviewed
2. Rejected

3. Submit Specified Item
4. Furnish as corrected
5. Revise and Resubmit

3.03 PREPARATION REQUIREMENTS

A. Shop Drawings shall:

1. Be of the same size and scale as the Project Drawings.
2. Include reference to sheet number of the Project Drawings or section number of the Specifications.

B. Product Data: Product data furnished by manufacturers or suppliers shall:

1. Be clearly marked to show manufacturers name, product, model, and type of materials.
2. Clearly show design capacity and performance capabilities.
3. Clearly show dimensions of equipment, mountings, imbedded items required.
4. Show complete appurtenant equipment, controls, wiring diagrams, and interface required with other equipment.

C. Mill Certificates: If requested by ENGINEER, CONTRACTOR shall submit mill certificates on the following items:

1. Bulk Cement
2. Reinforcing Steel
3. Structural Steel

D. Samples: CONTRACTOR shall submit samples of sufficient size and quantity to clearly indicate the integrity and functional characteristics of products and materials and to establish compatibility with related products, materials, and equipment.

E. Operation and Maintenance Data:

1. CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for receipt of operation and maintenance data from manufacturers, suppliers, and subcontractors. The data shall include but is not limited to the following:
    i. Name, address and telephone number of the nearest competent service representative who can furnish parts and technical service.
    ii. Descriptive literature, including illustrations, covering the operation features of the equipment, specific for the particular installation, with all inapplicable information omitted or marked out.
    iii. Operating, maintenance, and troubleshooting information.
    iv. Complete maintenance parts list.
    v. Complete connection, interconnection and assembly diagrams, and operational circuit diagrams, where applicable.
2. The data shall be specific for the Project, generalized brochures and catalog information is not acceptable.

3. CONTRACTOR shall submit an electronic pdf of the data to ENGINEER. Payments to CONTRACTOR are contingent on timely submittal of this information.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 45 29

TESTING LABORATORY SERVICES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SCOPE

A. Inspections and testing required by laws, ordinances, rules and regulations, or orders of public authorities shall be performed by an independent testing laboratory in cooperation with CONTRACTOR. Contained in the various Specifications are the requirements for certification of products, testing, adjusting and balancing of equipment, and other tests and standards.

1.02 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

A. Services of an independent testing laboratory shall be paid for by OWNER.

B. Employment of a testing laboratory by OWNER in no way relieves the CONTRACTOR of his obligation to perform the Work according to the Contract Documents.

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 GENERAL

A. Testing shall be conducted in compliance with the applicable governing authority requirements, to the satisfaction of ENGINEER.

3.02 TESTING LABORATORY

A. Qualifications:

1. Selection: OWNER will select or approve the selection by CONTRACTOR of an independent testing laboratory to perform the inspection and testing required for the Project.
2. Standards:
    i. Meet "Recommended Requirements for Independent Laboratory Qualifications," latest edition, published by American Council of Independent Laboratories.
    ii. Meet basic requirements of the following standards:
        a. ASTM E-329, "Standard Specification for Minimum Requirements for Agencies Engaged in the Testing and/or Inspection of Materials Used in Construction."
        b. ASTM C-1077 "Standard Practice for Laboratories Testing Concrete and Concrete Aggregates for use in Construction and Criteria for Laboratory Evaluation"
        c. ASTM D-3666 "Standard Specification for Minimum Requirements for Agencies Testing and Inspecting Bituminous Paving Materials"
        d. ASTM D-3740 "Standard Practice for Minimum Requirements for Agencies Engaged in the Testing and/or Inspection of Soil and Rock as Used in Engineering Design and Construction.

e. ISO/TEC Guide 25 – General Requirements for the Competence of Calibration and Testing Laboratories

iii. Submit copy of report of inspection of facilities made by Materials Reference Laboratory of National Bureau of Standards during most recent tour of inspection, with memorandum of remedies of any deficiencies reported by inspection.

B. Responsibilities:

1. Cooperate with ENGINEER and CONTRACTOR; provide qualified personnel promptly on notice.
2. Perform specified inspections, sampling and testing of materials and methods of construction.
   i. Comply with specified standards, ASTM, and other recognized authorities, and as specified.
   ii. Ascertain compliance with requirements of Contract Documents.
3. Promptly notify ENGINEER and CONTRACTOR of irregularities or deficiencies of Work which are observed during performance of services. Failing test results shall be provided to ENGINEER no later than close of business on the working day following the day of test completion and review.
4. Promptly prepare and distribute reports of inspections and tests as follows:
   i. ENGINEER: Two (2) copies.
   ii. CONTRACTOR: One (1) copy.
   iii. OWNER: One (1) copy.
5. Include the following information for each test as well as additional data specified in the applicable Section:
   i. Date of Test
   ii. Location of Test
   iii. Specified Standards
   iv. Test Results
   v. Remarks
6. Requirements of this Section shall also apply to those tests for approval of materials, for mix designs, and for quality control of materials as performed by employed testing laboratories.

C. Limits of Authority: The laboratory is not authorized to:

1. Release, revoke, alter or enlarge on requirements of the Contract Documents.
2. Approve or accept any portion of the Work.
3. Perform any of the duties of CONTRACTOR.
4. Have the authority to stop work.

3.03 CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITIES

A. Cooperate with laboratory personnel and provide access to the Work or to manufacturer's operations.

B. Provide to laboratory, preliminary representative samples of material to be tested in required quantities.

C. Provide to laboratory a copy of the Construction Schedule and subsequent updates to the Construction Schedule.

D. Furnish labor and equipment:

1. To provide access to the Work to be tested.
2. To obtain and handle samples at the Site.
3. To facilitate inspections and tests.
4. Areas for laboratories exclusive use for storage and curing of test samples.

E. Notify the laboratory at least forty-eight (48) hours in advance of operations to allow for his assignment of personnel and scheduling of tests.

F. Keep one copy of each laboratory reports distributed at the Site for the duration of the Project.

G. Arrange with the laboratory and pay for additional costs associated with the following:

1. Re-testing required for failed tests.
2. Re-testing for nonconforming Work.
3. Additional sampling and tests requested by CONTRACTOR beyond the specified requirements.
4. Insufficient notification of cancellation of tests for Work scheduled but not performed.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 02 21 13

SITE SURVEYS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SCOPE

A. This Section governs the actions of surveyors to be used on this project.

1.02 RELATED SECTIONS

A. SECTION 01 33 00 – Submittal Procedures

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 QUALITY CONTROL

A. Conform to State of Texas laws for surveys requiring licensed surveyors. Employ a land surveyor acceptable to OWNER and ENGINEER, if required.

3.02 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit to ENGINEER the name, address, and telephone number of Surveyor before starting survey work.

B. Submit documentation verifying accuracy of survey work on request.

C. Submit certificate signed by surveyor, that the elevations and locations of the Work are in conformance with Contract Documents.

D. Submit information under provisions of SECTION 01 33 00 – Submittals Procedures.

3.03 PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENTS

A. Maintain a complete and accurate log of control and survey work as it progresses.

B. Prepare a certified survey setting dimensions, locations, angles, and elevations of construction and site work upon completion of foundation walls and major site improvements.

C. Submit Record Documents under provisions of SECTION 00 72 43 – General Conditions.

3.04 EXAMINATION

A. Verify locations of survey control points prior to starting Work.

B. Notify ENGINEER immediately of any discrepancies discovered.

3.05 SURVEY REFERENCE POINTS

A. Control datum for survey is established by OWNER provided survey as required in SECTION 00 72 43 – General Conditions and indicated on the Drawings.

B. Locate and protect survey control points prior to starting site work; preserve permanent reference points during construction.

C. Notify ENGINEER forty-eight (48) hours in advance of need for relocation of reference points due to changes in grades or other reasons.

D. Report promptly to ENGINEER the loss or destruction of any reference point.

E. CONTRACTOR shall reimburse OWNER for cost of re-establishment of permanent reference points disturbed by CONTRACTOR's operations.

3.06 SURVEYOR REQUIREMENTS

A. Utilize recognized engineering survey practices.

B. Establish a minimum of two (2) permanent benchmarks on-site, referenced to established control points. Record locations, with horizontal and vertical data, on Project Record Documents.

C. Establish elevations, lines and levels to provide quantities required for measurement and payment and to provide appropriate controls for the Work. Locate and lay out by instrumentation and similar appropriate means:

1. Site improvements including pavements; stakes for grading; fill and topsoil placement; utility locations, slopes, and invert elevations.
2. Grid or axis for structures.
3. Building foundation, column locations, ground floor elevations.

D. Verify periodically layouts by same means.

E. Construction staking shall be performed in accordance with the following minimum practices:

1. Alignment and elevation stakes shall be at set at all manhole, angle points, changes in gradient, summits, low points, points of curvatures, points of tangency and other critical locations. Stakes shall be placed at maximum 100-feet (100') spacing or closer as required.
2. Staking will be set on offset distances as necessary to provide adequate clearance for construction activities.
3. Copies of "cut-sheets" noting offset stake elevation, gradient elevation and cut or fill value shall be provided to ENGINEER. Elevations of the natural ground at the location of the proposed improvement shall be noted on the "cut-sheet".

PART 4 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

A. Separate measurement and payment for Field Surveying will not be made. Include cost in the cost of related construction items.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 02 41 00

DEMOLITION

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SCOPE

A. Demolishing and removing existing structures, equipment and materials.

B. Disposing of demolished materials and equipment.

1.02 RELATED SECTIONS

A. SECTION 01 33 00 – Submittal Procedures

1.03 SUBMITTALS

A. Submittals shall conform to requirements of SECTION 01 33 00 – Submittal Procedures.

B. Submit proposed methods, equipment, materials and sequence of operations for demolition of structures. Describe coordination for shutting off, capping, and removing temporary utilities. Plan operations to minimize temporary disruption of utilities to existing facilities or adjacent property.

C. Submit proposed demolition and removal schedule for approval. Notify ENGINEER in writing at least forty-eight (48) hours before starting demolition.

D. Obtain all required permits for building demolition.

1.04 OWNERSHIP OF MATERIAL AND EQUIPMENT

A. Materials and equipment designated for reuse or salvage are listed below. Protect items designated for reuse or salvage from damage during demolition, handling and storage. Restore damaged items to satisfactory condition.

B. Items to be reused or salvaged: Sign Assemblies, Safety End Treatments

C. Materials and equipment not designated for reuse or salvage become the property of CONTRACTOR.

1.05 STORAGE AND HANDLING

A. Store and protect materials and equipment designated for reuse until time of installation.

B. Deliver items to be salvaged to storage areas as directed by OWNER's Representative.

C. Remove equipment and materials not designated for reuse or salvage and all waste and debris resulting from demolition from Site. Remove material as work progresses to avoid clutter.

1.06 ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROLS

A. Minimize spread of dust and flying particles. If required by governing regulations, use temporary enclosures and other suitable methods to prevent the spread of dust, dirt and debris.

B. Use appropriate controls to limit noise from demolition.

C. Do not use water where it can create dangerous or objectionable conditions, such as localized flooding, erosion, or sedimentation of nearby ditches or streams.

D. Stop demolition and notify OWNER's Representative if underground fuel storage tanks, asbestos, PCB's, contaminated soils, or other hazardous materials are encountered.

E. Dispose of removed equipment, materials, waste and debris in a manner conforming to applicable laws and regulations.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS FOR DEMOLITION

A. Use equipment and materials approved under SECTION 01 33 00 – Submittal Procedures.

B. Fires are not permitted.

C. Do not use a "drop hammer" where the potential exists for damage to underground utilities, structures, or adjacent improvements.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Prior to demolition, make an inspection with ENGINEER to determine the condition of existing structures and features adjacent to items designated for demolition.

B. ENGINEER will mark or list existing equipment to remain the property of OWNER.

C. Do not proceed with demolition or removal operations until after the joint inspection and subsequent authorization by ENGINEER.

3.02 PROTECTION OF PERSONS AND PROPERTY

A. Provide safe working conditions for employees throughout demolition and removal operations. Observe safety requirements for work below grade.

B. Maintain safe access to adjacent property and buildings. Do not obstruct roadways, sidewalks or passageways adjacent to the Work.

C. Perform demolition in a manner to prevent damage to adjacent property. Repair damage to OWNER's property or adjacent property and facilities.

D. CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for safety and integrity of adjacent structures and shall be liable for any damage due to movement or settlement. Provide proper framing and shoring necessary for support. Cease operations if an adjacent structure appears to be endangered. Resume demolition only after proper protective measures have been taken.

E. Erect and maintain enclosures, barriers, warning lights, and other required protective devices.

3.03 UTILITY SERVICES

A. Follow rules and regulations of authorities or companies having jurisdiction over communications, pipelines, and electrical distribution services.

B. Notify and coordinate with utility company and adjacent building occupants when temporary interruption of utility service is necessary.

C. For water and sanitary services, return all equipment to water district or City operations group as required. Cap all water lines and sanitary sewers that are abandoned.

3.04 DEMOLITION OF STRUCTURES

A. Demolish structure to the lines and grades shown on the Drawings. Remove all equipment piping, grating, handrails and ancillary equipment related to structures designated for removal. Where no limits are shown, the limits shall be four inches (4") outside new items to be installed. Removals beyond these limits shall be at CONTRACTOR's expense to satisfactorily reconstruct excess removals.

1. Demolish concrete and masonry in small sections.
2. Do not overload existing roof or structures.

B. Demolish structures to a minimum of three feet (3') below finished grade, unless otherwise indicated on the Drawings. Drill one (1) one-inch (1") hole in structure floor for every ten square feet (10 ft^2) of floor area. Backfill underground structure with sand to a point three feet (3') below grade. Backfill to grade with select material. Top six inches (6") shall be topsoil.

3.05 DISPOSAL

A. Remove from the Site all items contained in or upon the structure not designated for reuse or salvage.

B. Follow method of disposal as required by regulatory agencies.

3.06 BACKFILL

A. Backfill holes with sand compacted to a density of 95% of Standard Proctor to a point three feet (3') below grade. Backfill remaining three feet (3') with select material compacted to a density of 95% of Standard Proctor. Top six inches (6") shall be topsoil material.

3.07 MECHANICAL WORK ITEMS

A. Mechanical removals consist of dismantling and removing existing piping, pumps, motors, water tanks, equipment and other appurtenances. It includes cutting, capping, and plugging required to restore use of existing utilities.

B. Remove existing process, water, chemical, gas, fuel oil and other piping not required for new work. Take out piping to the limits shown or to a point three feet (3') below grade. Purge chemical and fuel lines and tanks. Verify that such lines are safe prior to removal or capping.

C. Where piping that is to be removed passes through existing walls, cut and cap piping on each side of the wall. Use cap appropriate for pipe material to be capped. Provide fire-rated sealant for walls classified as fire-rated.

D. When underground piping is to be altered or removed, cap the remaining piping. Abandoned underground piping may be left in place unless it interferes with new work or is shown or specified to be removed. Piping less than fifteen inches (15") in diameter may be plugged and abandoned in place. For piping fifteen inches (15") in diameter and greater to be abandoned, fill with sand, pressure grout or other approved method and plug with concrete or brick masonry bulkhead.

3.08 ELECTRICAL WORK ITEMS

A. Electrical removals may consist of disconnecting and removing existing switch gear, distribution switchboards, control panels, bus duct, conduits and wires, panel boards, lighting fixtures, and miscellaneous electrical equipment.

B. Remove existing electrical equipment and fixtures, if designated for removal on the Drawings, to prevent damage to allow continued operation of existing systems and to maintain the integrity of the grounding systems.

C. Remove poles and metering equipment, if designated for removal on the Drawings. Coordinate electrical removals with the power company, as necessary. Verify that power is properly de-energized and disconnected.

D. Where shown or otherwise required, remove wiring in underground duct systems. Verify function of wiring before disconnecting and removing. Plug ducts which are not to be reused at entry to buildings.

E. Changes to electrical systems shall conform to applicable codes.

PART 4 PAYMENT

A. Payment shall be made for materials furnished or Work performed as specified in the Bid Proposal.

END OF SECTION

Item 105

Removing Treated and Untreated Base and Asphalt Pavement

1. DESCRIPTION

Break, remove, and store or dispose of existing asphalt pavement, including surface treatments, and treated or untreated base materials.

2. CONSTRUCTION

Break material retained by the Department into pieces not larger than 24 in. unless otherwise shown on the plans. Remove existing asphalt pavement before disturbing stabilized base. Avoid contamination of the asphalt materials and damage to adjacent areas. Repair material damaged by operations outside the designated locations.

Stockpile materials designated salvageable at designated sites when shown on the plans or as directed. Prepare stockpile site by removing vegetation and trash and by providing for proper drainage. Material not designated to be salvaged will become the property of the Contractor. When this material is disposed of, do so in accordance with federal, state, and local regulations.

3. MEASUREMENT

This Item will be measured by the 100-ft. station along the baseline of each roadbed, by the square yard of existing treated or untreated base and asphalt pavement in its original position, or by the cubic yard of existing treated or untreated base and asphalt pavement in its original position, as calculated by the average end area method. Square yard and cubic yard measurement will be established by the widths and depths shown on the plans and the lengths measured in the field.

4. PAYMENT

The work performed in accordance with this Item and measured as provided under “Measurement” will be paid for at the unit price bid for “Removing Treated and Untreated Base and Asphalt Pavement” of the depth specified. This price is full compensation for breaking the material, loading, hauling, unloading, stockpiling or disposing; repair to areas outside designated locations for removal; and equipment, labor, tools, and incidentals.

Item 110
Excavation

1. DESCRIPTION

Excavate areas as shown on the plans or as directed. Remove materials encountered to the lines, grades, and typical sections shown on the plans and cross-sections.

2. CONSTRUCTION

Accept ownership of unsuitable or excess material and dispose of material in accordance with local, state, and federal regulations at locations outside the right of way.

Maintain drainage in the excavated area to avoid damage to the roadway section. Correct any damage to the subgrade caused by weather at no additional cost to the Department.

Shape slopes to avoid loosening material below or outside the proposed grades. Remove and dispose of slides as directed.

2.1. Rock Cuts. Excavate to finish subgrade. Manipulate and compact subgrade in accordance with Section 132.3.4., "Compaction Methods," unless excavation is to clean homogenous rock at finish subgrade elevation. Use approved embankment material compacted in accordance with Section 132.3.4., "Compaction Methods," to replace undercut material at no additional cost if excavation extends below finish subgrade.

2.2. Earth Cuts. Excavate to finish subgrade. Scarify subgrade to a uniform depth at least 6 in. below finish subgrade elevation in areas where base or pavement structure will be placed on subgrade. Manipulate and compact subgrade in accordance with Section 132.3.4., "Compaction Methods."

Take corrective measures as directed if unsuitable material is encountered below subgrade elevations.

2.3. Subgrade Tolerances. Excavate to within 1/2 in. in cross-section and 1/2 in. in 16 ft. measured longitudinally for turnkey construction. Excavate to within 0.1 ft. in cross-section and 0.1 ft. in 16 ft. measured longitudinally for staged construction.

3. MEASUREMENT

This Item will be measured by the cubic yard in its original position as computed by the method of average end areas.

This is a plans quantity measurement Item. The quantity to be paid is the quantity shown in the proposal unless modified by Article 9.2., "Plans Quantity Measurement." Additional measurements or calculations will be made if adjustments of quantities are required.

Limits of measurement for excavation in retaining wall areas will be as shown on the plans.

Shrinkage or swelling factors will not be considered in determining the calculated quantities.

4. PAYMENT

The work performed and materials furnished in accordance with this Item and measured as provided under "Measurement" will be paid for at the unit price bid for "Excavation (Roadway)," "Excavation (Channel)," "Excavation (Special)," or "Excavation (Roadway and Channel)." This price is full compensation for

authorized excavation; drying; undercutting subgrade and reworking or replacing the undercut material in rock cuts; hauling; disposal of material not used elsewhere on the project; scarification and compaction; and equipment, labor, materials, tools, and incidentals.

Drying required deeper than 6 in. below subgrade elevation will be paid for in accordance with Article 9.7., "Payment for Extra Work and Force Account Method." Excavation and replacement of unsuitable material below subgrade elevations will be performed and paid for in accordance with the applicable bid items. However, if Item 132, "Embankment," is not included in the Contract, payment for replacement of unsuitable material will be paid for in accordance with Article 9.7., "Payment for Extra Work and Force Account Method."

When a slide not due to the Contractor's negligence or operation occurs, payments for removal and disposal of the slide material will be in accordance with Article 9.7., "Payment for Extra Work and Force Account Method." Excavation in backfill areas of retaining walls will not be measured or paid for directly but will be subsidiary to pertinent Items.

Item 132
Embankment

1. DESCRIPTION

Furnish, place, and compact materials for construction of roadways, embankments, levees, dikes, or any designated section of the roadway where additional material is required.

2. MATERIALS

Furnish approved material capable of forming a stable embankment from required excavation in the areas shown on the plans or from sources outside the right of way. Provide one or more of the following types as shown on the plans:

- Type A. Granular material that is free from vegetation or other objectionable material and meets the requirements of Table 1.

Table 1
Testing Requirements

Property	Test Method	Specification Limit
Liquid limit	Tex-104-E	≤ 45
Plasticity index (PI)	Tex-106-E	≤ 15
Bar linear shrinkage	Tex-107-E	≥ 2

Perform the Linear Shrinkage test only as indicated in Tex-104-E.

- Type B. Materials such as rock, loam, clay, or other approved materials.
- Type C. Material meeting the specification requirements shown on the plans. Type C may be further designated as Type C1, C2, etc.
- Type D. Material from required excavation areas shown on the plans.

Meet the requirements of the pertinent retaining wall Items for retaining wall backfill material.

3. CONSTRUCTION

Meet the requirements of Item 7, “Legal Relations and Responsibilities,” when off right of way sources are used. Notify the Engineer before opening a material source to allow for required testing. Complete preparation of the right of way in accordance with Item 100, “Preparing Right of Way,” for areas to receive embankment.

Backfill tree-stump holes or other minor excavations with approved material and tamp. Restore the ground surface, including any material disked loose or washed out, to its original slope. Compact the ground surface by sprinkling in accordance with Item 204, “Sprinkling,” and by rolling using equipment complying with Item 210, “Rolling,” when directed.

Scarify and loosen the unpaved surface areas, except rock, to a depth of at least 6 in. unless otherwise shown on the plans. Bench slopes before placing material. Begin placement of material at the toe of slopes. Do not place trees, stumps, roots, vegetation, or other objectionable material in the embankment. Simultaneously recompact scarified material with the placed embankment material. Do not exceed the layer depth specified in Section 132.3.4., “Compaction Methods.”

Construct embankments to the grade and sections shown on the plans. Construct the embankment in layers approximately parallel to the finished grade for the full width of the individual roadway cross-sections unless otherwise shown on the plans. Ensure that each section of the embankment conforms to the detailed sections or slopes. Maintain the finished section, density, and grade until the project is accepted.

3.1. Earth Embankments. Earth embankment is mainly composed of material other than rock. Construct embankments in successive layers, evenly distributing materials in lengths suited for sprinkling and rolling.

Treat material in accordance with Item 260, "Lime Treatment (Road-Mixed)" or Item 275, "Cement Treatment (Road-Mixed)" when required. Obtain approval to incorporate rock and broken concrete produced by the construction project in the lower layers of the embankment. Place the rock and concrete outside the limits of the completed roadbed when the size of approved rock or broken concrete exceeds the layer thickness requirements in Section 132.3.4., "Compaction Methods." Cut and remove all exposed reinforcing steel from the broken concrete.

Move the material dumped in piles or windrows by blading or by similar methods and incorporate it into uniform layers. Featheredge or mix abutting layers of dissimilar material for at least 100 ft. to ensure there are no abrupt changes in the material. Break down clods or lumps of material and mix embankment until a uniform material is attained.

Apply water free of industrial wastes and other objectionable matter to achieve the uniform moisture content specified for compaction.

Roll and sprinkle each embankment layer in accordance with Section 132.3.4.1., "Ordinary Compaction," when ordinary compaction is specified. Compact the layer to the required density in accordance with Section 132.3.4.2., "Density Control," when density control is specified.

3.2. Rock Embankments. Rock embankment is mainly composed of rock. Construct rock embankments in successive layers for the full width of the roadway cross-section with a depth of 18 in. or less. Increase the layer depth for large rock sizes as approved. Do not exceed a depth of 2-1/2 ft. in any case. Fill voids created by the large stone matrix with smaller stones during the placement and filling operations.

Ensure the depth of the embankment layer is greater than the maximum dimension of any rock. Do not place rock greater than 2 ft. in its maximum dimension, unless otherwise approved. Construct the final layer with graded material so that the density and uniformity is in accordance with Section 132.3.4., "Compaction Methods." Break up exposed oversized material as approved.

Roll and sprinkle each embankment layer in accordance with Section 132.3.4.1., "Ordinary Compaction," when ordinary compaction is specified. Compact each layer to the required density in accordance with Section 132.3.4.2., "Density Control," when density control is specified. Proof-roll each rock layer as directed, where density testing is not possible, in accordance with Item 216, "Proof Rolling," to ensure proper compaction.

3.3. Embankments Adjacent to Culverts and Bridges. Compact embankments adjacent to culverts and bridges in accordance with Item 400, "Excavation and Backfill for Structures."

3.4. Compaction Methods. Begin rolling longitudinally at the sides and proceed toward the center, overlapping on successive trips by at least 1/2 the width of the roller. Begin rolling at the lower side and progress toward the high side on super elevated curves. Alternate roller trips to attain slightly different lengths. Compact embankments in accordance with Section 132.4.1., "Ordinary Compaction," or Section 132.3.4.2., "Density Control," as shown on the plans.

3.4.1. Ordinary Compaction. Use approved rolling equipment complying with Item 210, "Rolling," to compact each layer. Use specific equipment when required by the plans or the Engineer. Do not allow the loose depth of any layer to exceed 8 in., unless otherwise approved. Bring each layer to the moisture content directed

before and during rolling operations. Compact each layer until there is no evidence of further consolidation. Maintain a level layer to ensure uniform compaction. Recompact and refinish the subgrade at no additional expense to the Department if the required stability or finish is lost for any reason.

3.4.2. Density Control. Compact each layer to the required density using equipment complying with Item 210, "Rolling." Determine the maximum lift thickness based on the ability of the compacting operation and equipment to meet the required density. Do not exceed layer thickness of 16 in. loose or 12 in. compacted material unless otherwise approved. Maintain a level layer to ensure uniform compaction.

The Engineer will use Tex-114-E to determine the maximum dry density (D_a) and optimum moisture content (W_{opt}). Meet the requirements for field density and moisture content in Table 2 unless otherwise shown on the plans.

Table 2
Field Density Control Requirements

Description	Density	Moisture Content
	Tex-115-E	
PI ≤ 15	≥ 98% D_a	
15 < PI ≤ 35	≥ 98% D_a and ≤ 102% D_a	≥ $W_{opt.}$
PI > 35	≥ 95% D_a and ≤ 100% D_a	≥ $W_{opt.}$

Each layer is subject to testing by the Engineer for density and moisture content. During compaction, the moisture content of the soil should not exceed the value shown on the moisture-density curve, above optimum, required to achieve:

- 98% dry density for soils with a PI greater than 15 but less than or equal to 35 or
- 95% dry density for soils with PI greater than 35.

Remove small areas of the layer to allow for density tests as required. Replace the removed material and recompact at no additional expense to the Department. Proof-roll in accordance with Item 216, "Proof Rolling," when shown on the plans or as directed. Correct soft spots as directed.

3.5. Maintenance of Moisture and Reworking. Maintain the density and moisture content once all requirements in Table 2 are met. Maintain the moisture content no lower than 4% below optimum for soils with a PI greater than 15. Rework the material to obtain the specified compaction when the material loses the required stability, density, moisture, or finish. Alter the compaction methods and procedures on subsequent work to obtain specified density as directed.

3.6. Acceptance Criteria.

3.6.1. Grade Tolerances.

3.6.1.1. Staged Construction. Grade to within 0.1 ft. in the cross-section and 0.1 ft. in 16 ft. measured longitudinally.

3.6.1.2. Turnkey Construction. Grade to within 1/2 in. in the cross-section and 1/2 in. in 16 ft. measured longitudinally.

3.6.2. Gradation Tolerances. Ensure no more than 1 of the 5 most recent gradation tests is outside the specified limits on any individual sieve by more than 5% when gradation requirements are shown on the plans.

3.6.3. Density Tolerances. Ensure no more than 1 of the 5 most recent density tests for compaction work is outside the specified density limits, and no test is outside the limits by more than 3 pcf.

3.6.4. Plasticity Tolerances. Ensure no more than 1 of the 5 most recent PI tests for material is outside the specified limit by more than 2 points.

4. MEASUREMENT

Embankment will be measured by the cubic yard. Measurement will be further defined for payment as follows:

4.1. Final. The cubic yard will be measured in its final position using the average end area method. The volume is computed between the original ground surface or the surface upon which the embankment is to be constructed and the lines, grades, and slopes of the embankment. In areas of salvaged topsoil, payment for embankment will be made in accordance with Item 160, "Topsoil." Shrinkage or swell factors will not be considered in determining the calculated quantities.

4.2. Original. The cubic yard will be measured in its original and natural position using the average end area method.

4.3. Vehicle. The cubic yard will be measured in vehicles at the point of delivery.

When measured by the cubic yard in its final position, this is a plans quantity measurement Item. The quantity to be paid is the quantity shown in the proposal, unless modified by Article 9.2., "Plans Quantity Measurement." Additional measurements or calculations will be made if adjustments of quantities are required.

Shrinkage or swell factors are the Contractor's responsibility. When shown on the plans, factors are for informational purposes only.

Measurement of retaining wall backfill in embankment areas is paid for as embankment unless otherwise shown on the plans. Limits of measurement for embankment in retaining wall areas are shown on the plans.

5. PAYMENT

The work performed and materials furnished in accordance with this Item and measured as provided under "Measurement" will be paid for at the unit price bid for "Embankment (Final)," "Embankment (Original)," or "Embankment (Vehicle)" of the compaction method and type specified. This price is full compensation for furnishing embankment; hauling; placing, compacting, finishing, and reworking; disposal of waste material; and equipment, labor, tools, and incidentals.

When proof rolling is directed, it will be paid for in accordance with Item 216, "Proof Rolling."

All sprinkling and rolling, except proof rolling, will not be paid for directly but will be considered subsidiary to this Item, unless otherwise shown on the plans.

Where subgrade is constructed under this Contract, correction of soft spots in the subgrade will be at the Contractor's expense. Where subgrade is not constructed under this Contract, correction of soft spots in the subgrade will be paid in accordance with Article 9.7., "Payment for Extra Work and Force Account Method."

Item 164
Seeding for Erosion Control

1. DESCRIPTION

Provide and install temporary or permanent seeding for erosion control as shown on the plans or as directed.

2. MATERIALS

2.1. **Seed.** Provide seed from the previous season's crop meeting the requirements of the Texas Seed Law, including the testing and labeling for pure live seed (PLS = Purity × Germination). Furnish seed of the designated species, in labeled unopened bags or containers to the Engineer before planting. Use within 12 mo. from the date of the analysis. When Buffalograss is specified, use seed that is treated with KNO_3 (potassium nitrate) to overcome dormancy.

Use Tables 1–4 to determine the appropriate seed mix and rates as specified on the plans. If a plant species is not available by the producers, the other plant species in the recommended seed mixture will be increased proportionally by the PLS/acre of the missing plant species.

Table 1
Permanent Rural Seed Mix

District and Planting Dates	Clay Soils Species and Rates (lb. PLS/acre)		Sandy Soils Species and Rates (lb. PLS/acre)	
1 (Paris) Feb. 1–May 15	Green Sprangletop Sideoats Grama (Haskell) Bermudagrass Little Bluestem (Native) Illinois Bundleflower	0.3 3.2 1.8 1.7 1.0	Green Sprangletop Bermudagrass Bahiagrass (Pensacola) Sand Lovegrass Weeping Lovegrass (Ermelo) Partridge Pea	0.3 1.5 6.0 0.6 0.8 1.0
2 (Ft. Worth) Feb. 1–May 15	Green Sprangletop (Van Horn) Sideoats Grama (Haskell) Texas Grama (Atascosa) Hairy Grama (Chaparral) Shortspike Windmillgrass (Welder) Little Bluestem (OK Select) Purple Prairie Clover (Cuero) Engelmann Daisy (Eldorado) Illinois Bundleflower Awnless Bushsunflower (Plateau)	1.0 1.0 1.0 0.4 0.2 0.8 0.6 0.75 1.3 0.2	Green Sprangletop (Van Horn) Hooded Windmillgrass (Mariah) Shortspike Windmillgrass (Welder) Hairy Grama (Chaparral) Slender Grama (Dilley) Sand Lovegrass (Mason) Sand Dropseed (Borden County) Partridge Pea (Comanche) Little Bluestem (OK Select) Englemann Daisy (Eldorado) Purple Prairie Clover	1.0 0.2 0.2 0.4 1.0 0.2 0.2 0.6 0.8 0.75 0.3
3 (Wichita Falls) Feb. 1–May 15	Green Sprangletop (Van Horn) Sideoats Grama (Haskell) Texas Grama (Atascosa) Hairy Grama (Chaparral) Shortspike Windmillgrass (Welder) Little Bluestem (OK Select) Blue Grama (Hachita) Western Wheatgrass (Barton) Galleta Grass (Viva) Engelmann Daisy (Eldorado) Awnless Bushsunflower (Plateau)	0.6 1.0 1.0 0.4 0.2 0.8 0.4 1.2 0.6 0.75 0.2	Green Sprangletop (Van Horn) Hooded Windmillgrass (Mariah) Shortspike Windmillgrass (Welder) Hairy Grama (Chaparral) Sand Lovegrass (Mason) Sand Dropseed (Borden County) Partridge Pea (Comanche) Little Bluestem (OK Select) Englemann Daisy (Eldorado) Purple Prairie Clover (Cuero)	1.0 0.2 0.2 0.4 0.2 0.2 0.6 0.8 0.75 0.3
4 (Amarillo) Feb. 15–May 15	Green Sprangletop Sideoats Grama (Haskell) Blue Grama (Hachita) Buffalograss (Texoka) Illinois Bundleflower	0.3 3.6 1.2 1.6 1.0	Green Sprangletop Weeping Lovegrass (Ermelo) Blue Grama (Hachita) Sand Dropseed (Borden Co.) Sand Bluestem Purple Prairie Clover	0.3 0.8 1.0 0.3 1.8 0.5

Table 1 (continued)

Permanent Rural Seed Mix

District and Planting Dates	Clay Soils Species and Rates (lb. PLS/acre)		Sandy Soils Species and Rates (lb. PLS/acre)	
5 (Lubbock) Feb. 15–May 15	Green Sprangletop Sideoats Grama (El Reno) Blue Grama (Hachita) Buffalograss (Texoka) Illinois Bundleflower	0.3 3.6 1.2 1.6 1.0	Green Sprangletop Weeping Lovegrass (Ermelo) Blue Grama (Hachita) Sand Dropseed (Borden Co.) Sand Bluestem Purple Prairie Clover	0.3 0.8 1.0 0.3 1.8 0.5
6 (Odessa) Feb. 1–May 15	Green Sprangletop (Van Horn) Sideoats Grama (South Texas) Blue Grama (Hachita) Galleta Grass (Viva) Shortspike Windmillgrass (Welder) Pink Pappusgrass (Maverick) Alkali Sacaton (Saltalk) Plains Bristlegrass (Catarina Blend) False Rhodes Grass (Kinney) Whiplash Pappusgrass (Webb) Arizona Cottontop (La Salle)	1.0 1.0 0.4 0.6 0.2 0.6 0.2 0.2 0.1 0.6 0.2	Green Sprangletop (Van Horn) Hooded Windmillgrass (Mariah) Blue Grama (Hachita) Hairy Grama (Chaparral) Sand Lovegrass (Mason) Sand Dropseed (Borden County) Indian Ricegrass (Rim Rock) Sand Bluestem (Cottle County) Little Bluestem (Pastura) Purple Prairie Clover (Cuero)	1.0 0.2 0.4 0.4 0.2 0.2 1.6 1.2 0.8 0.3
7 (San Angelo) Feb. 1–May 1	Green Sprangletop (Van Horn) Sideoats Grama (Haskell) Texas Grama (Atascosa) Hairy Grama (Chaparral) Shortspike Windmillgrass (Welder) Little Bluestem (OK Select) Blue Grama (Hachita) Western Wheatgrass (Barton) Galleta Grass (Viva) Engelmann Daisy (Eldorado) Illinois Bundleflower (Sabine)	1.0 1.0 1.0 0.4 0.2 0.4 0.4 1.2 0.6 0.75 1.0	Green Sprangletop (Van Horn) Hooded Windmillgrass (Mariah) Shortspike Windmillgrass (Welder) Hairy Grama (Chaparral) Sand Lovegrass (Mason) Sand Dropseed (Borden County) Sand Bluestem (Cottle County) Partridge Pea (Comanche) Little Bluestem (OK Select) Englemann Daisy (Eldorado) Purple Prairie Clover (Cuero)	1.0 0.2 0.2 0.4 0.2 0.2 1.2 0.6 0.8 0.75 0.3
8 (Abilene) Feb. 1–May 15	Green Sprangletop (Van Horn) Sideoats Grama (Haskell) Texas Grama (Atascosa) Hairy Grama (Chaparral) Shortspike Windmillgrass (Welder) Little Bluestem (OK Select) Blue Grama (Hachita) Western Wheatgrass (Barton) Galleta Grass (Viva) Engelmann Daisy (Eldorado) Illinois Bundleflower (Sabine)	1.0 1.0 1.0 0.4 0.2 0.4 0.4 1.2 0.6 0.75 1.0	Green Sprangletop (Van Horn) Hooded Windmillgrass (Mariah) Shortspike Windmillgrass (Welder) Hairy Grama (Chaparral) Sand Lovegrass (Mason) Sand Dropseed (Borden County) Sand Bluestem (Cottle County) Partridge Pea (Comanche) Little Bluestem (OK Select) Englemann Daisy (Eldorado) Purple Prairie Clover (Cuero)	1.0 0.2 0.2 0.4 0.2 0.2 1.2 0.6 0.8 0.75 0.3
9 (Waco) Feb. 1–May 15	Green Sprangletop (Van Horn) Sideoats Grama (Haskell) Texas Grama (Atascosa) Hairy Grama (Chaparral) Shortspike Windmillgrass (Welder) Little Bluestem (OK Select) Purple Prairie Clover (Cuero) Engelmann Daisy (Eldorado) Illinois Bundleflower Awnless Bushsunflower (Plateau)	1.0 1.0 1.0 0.4 0.2 0.8 0.6 0.75 1.3 0.2	Green Sprangletop (Van Horn) Hooded Windmillgrass (Mariah) Shortspike Windmillgrass (Welder) Hairy Grama (Chaparral) Slender Grama (Dilley) Sand Lovegrass (Mason) Sand Dropseed (Borden County) Partridge Pea (Comanche) Little Bluestem (OK Select) Englemann Daisy (Eldorado) Purple Prairie Clover	1.0 0.2 0.2 0.4 1.0 0.2 0.2 0.6 0.8 0.75 0.3
10 (Tyler) Feb. 1–May 15	Green Sprangletop Bermudagrass Bahiagrass (Pensacola) Sideoats Grama (Haskell) Illinois Bundleflower	0.3 1.8 9.0 2.7 1.0	Green Sprangletop Bermudagrass Bahiagrass (Pensacola) Weeping Lovegrass (Ermelo) Sand Lovegrass Lance-Leaf Coreopsis	0.3 1.8 9.0 0.5 0.5 1.0
11 (Lufkin) Feb. 1–May 15	Green Sprangletop Bermudagrass Bahiagrass (Pensacola) Sideoats Grama (Haskell) Illinois Bundleflower	0.3 1.8 9.0 2.7 1.0	Green Sprangletop Bermudagrass Bahiagrass (Pensacola) Sand Lovegrass Lance-Leaf Coreopsis	0.3 2.1 9.0 0.5 1.0

Table 1 (continued)

Permanent Rural Seed Mix

District and Planting Dates	Clay Soils Species and Rates (lb. PLS/acre)		Sandy Soils Species and Rates (lb. PLS/acre)	
12 (Houston) Jan. 15–May 15	Green Sprangletop Bermudagrass Sideoats Grama (Haskell) Little Bluestem (Native) Illinois Bundleflower	0.3 2.1 3.2 1.4 1.0	Green Sprangletop Bermudagrass Bahiagrass (Pensacola) Weeping Lovegrass (Ermelo) Lance-Leaf Coreopsis	0.3 2.4 10.5 1.0 1.0
13 (Yoakum) Jan. 15–May 15	Green Sprangletop (Van Horn) Sideoats Grama (South Texas) Texas Grama (Atascosa) Slender Grama (Dilley) Shortspike Windmillgrass (Welder) Halls Panicum (Oso) Plains Bristlegrass (Catarina Blend) Canada Wildrye (Lavaca) Illinois Bundleflower (Sabine) Purple Prairie Clover (Cuero)	1.0 1.0 1.5 1.0 0.3 0.2 0.2 2.0 1.3 0.6	Green Sprangletop (Van Horn) Hooded Windmillgrass (Mariah) Slender Grama (Dilley) Hairy Grama (Chaparral) Shortspike Windmillgrass (Welder) Purple Prairie Clover (Cuero) Partridge Pea (Comanche) Englemann Daisy (Eldorado)	1.0 0.4 1.0 0.8 0.2 0.6 0.6 1.0
14 (Austin) Feb. 1–May 15	Green Sprangletop (Van Horn) Sideoats Grama (South Texas) Texas Grama (Atascosa) Hairy Grama (Chaparral) Shortspike Windmillgrass (Welder) Little Bluestem (OK Select) Purple Prairie Clover (Cuero) Engelmann Daisy (Eldorado) Illinois Bundleflower (Sabine) Awnless Bushsunflower (Plateau)	1.0 1.0 1.0 0.4 0.2 0.8 0.6 0.75 1.3 0.2	Green Sprangletop (Van Horn) Hooded Windmillgrass (Mariah) Shortspike Windmillgrass (Welder) Hairy Grama (Chaparral) Slender Grama (Dilley) Sand Lovegrass (Mason) Sand Dropseed (Borden County) Partridge Pea (Comanche) Little Bluestem (OK Select) Englemann Daisy (Eldorado) Purple Prairie Clover	1.0 0.2 0.2 0.4 1.0 0.2 0.2 0.6 0.8 0.75 0.3
15 (San Antonio) Feb. 1–May 1	Green Sprangletop (Van Horn) Sideoats Grama (South Texas) Texas Grama (Atascosa) Slender Grama (Dilley) Shortspike Windmillgrass (Welder) Pink Pappusgrass (Maverick) Halls Panicum (Oso) Plains Bristlegrass (Catarina Blend) False Rhodes Grass (Kinney) Hooded Windmillgrass (Mariah) Arizona Cottontop (La Salle)	1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 0.2 0.6 0.2 0.2 0.1 0.2 0.2	Green Sprangletop (Van Horn) Slender Grama (Dilley) Hairy Grama (Chaparral) Shortspike Windmillgrass (Welder) Pink Pappusgrass (Maverick) Plains Bristlegrass (Catarina Blend) Hooded Windmillgrass (Mariah) Multi-flowered False Rhoades Grass (Hidalgo) Arizona Cottontop (La Salle)	1.0 2.0 0.6 0.4 0.6 0.2 0.3 0.1 0.2
16 (Corpus Christi) Jan. 1–May 1	Green Sprangletop (Van Horn) Sideoats Grama (South Texas) Texas Grama (Atascosa) Slender Grama (Dilley) Shortspike Windmillgrass (Welder) Pink Pappusgrass (Maverick) Halls Panicum (Oso) Plains Bristlegrass (Catarina Blend) False Rhodes Grass (Kinney) Hooded Windmillgrass (Mariah) Arizona Cottontop (La Salle)	1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 0.2 0.6 0.2 0.2 0.1 0.2 0.2	Green Sprangletop (Van Horn) Slender Grama (Dilley) Hairy Grama (Chaparral) Shortspike Windmillgrass (Welder) Pink Pappusgrass (Maverick) Plains Bristlegrass (Catarina Blend) Hooded Windmillgrass (Mariah) Multi-flowered False Rhodes Grass (Hidalgo) Arizona Cottontop (La Salle)	1.0 2.0 0.6 0.4 0.6 0.2 0.3 0.1 0.2
17 (Bryan) Feb. 1–May 15	Green Sprangletop Bermudagrass Sideoats Grama (Haskell) Little Bluestem (Native) Illinois Bundleflower	0.3 1.5 3.6 1.7 1.0	Green Sprangletop Bermudagrass Bahiagrass (Pensacola) Weeping Lovegrass (Ermelo) Sand Lovegrass Lance-Leaf Coreopsis	0.3 1.5 7.5 0.6 0.6 1.0

Table 1 (continued)

Permanent Rural Seed Mix

District and Planting Dates	Clay Soils Species and Rates (lb. PLS/acre)		Sandy Soils Species and Rates (lb. PLS/acre)	
18 (Dallas) Feb. 1–May 15	Green Sprangletop (Van Horn) Sideoats Grama (Haskell) Texas Grama (Atascosa) Hairy Grama (Chaparral) Shortspike Windmillgrass (Welder) Little Bluestem (OK Select) Purple Prairie Clover (Cuero) Engelmann Daisy (Eldorado) Illinois Bundleflower Awnless Bushsunflower (Plateau)	1.0 1.0 1.0 0.4 0.2 0.8 0.6 0.75 1.3 0.2	Green Sprangletop (Van Horn) Hooded Windmillgrass (Mariah) Shortspike Windmillgrass (Welder) Hairy Grama (Chaparral) Slender Grama (Dilley) Sand Lovegrass (Mason) Sand Dropseed (Borden County) Partridge Pea (Comanche) Little Bluestem (OK Select) Englemann Daisy (Eldorado) Purple Prairie Clover	1.0 0.2 0.2 0.4 1.0 0.2 0.2 0.6 0.8 0.75 0.3
19 (Atlanta) Feb. 1–May 15	Green Sprangletop Bermudagrass Sideoats Grama (Haskell) Illinois Bundleflower	0.3 2.4 4.5 1.0	Green Sprangletop Bermudagrass Bahiagrass (Pensacola) Sand Lovegrass Lance-Leaf Coreopsis	0.3 2.1 7.5 0.6 1.0
20 (Beaumont) Jan. 15–May 15	Green Sprangletop Bermudagrass Sideoats Grama (Haskell) Illinois Bundleflower	0.3 2.7 4.1 1.0	Green Sprangletop Bermudagrass Bahiagrass (Pensacola) Sand Lovegrass Lance-Leaf Coreopsis	0.3 2.1 7.5 0.6 1.0
21 (Pharr) Jan. 15–May 15	Green Sprangletop (Van Horn) Sideoats Grama (South Texas) Texas Grama (Atascosa) Slender Grama (Dilley) Shortspike Windmillgrass (Welder) Pink Pappusgrass (Maverick) Halls Panicum (Oso) Plains Bristlegrass (Catarina Blend) False Rhodes Grass (Kinney) Hooded Windmillgrass (Mariah) Arizona Cottontop (La Salle)	1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 0.2 0.6 0.2 0.2 0.1 0.2 0.2	Green Sprangletop (Van Horn) Slender Grama (Dilley) Hairy Grama (Chaparral) Shortspike Windmillgrass (Welder) Pink Pappusgrass (Maverick) Plains Bristlegrass (Catarina Blend) Hooded Windmillgrass (Mariah) Multi-flowered False Rhoades Grass (Hidalgo) Arizona Cottontop (La Salle)	1.0 2.0 0.6 0.4 0.6 0.2 0.3 0.1 0.2
22 (Laredo) Jan. 15–May 1	Green Sprangletop (Van Horn) Sideoats Grama (South Texas) Texas Grama (Atascosa) Slender Grama (Dilley) Shortspike Windmillgrass (Welder) Pink Pappusgrass (Maverick) Halls Panicum (Oso) Plains Bristlegrass (Catarina Blend) False Rhodes Grass (Kinney) Hooded Windmillgrass (Mariah) Arizona Cottontop (La Salle)	1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 0.2 0.6 0.2 0.2 0.1 0.2 0.2	Green Sprangletop (Van Horn) Slender Grama (Dilley) Hairy Grama (Chaparral) Shortspike Windmillgrass (Welder) Pink Pappusgrass (Maverick) Plains Bristlegrass (Catarina Blend) Hooded Windmillgrass (Mariah) Multi-flowered False Rhoades Grass (Hidalgo) Arizona Cottontop (La Salle)	1.0 2.0 0.6 0.4 0.6 0.2 0.3 0.1 0.2
23 (Brownwood) Feb. 1–May 15	Green Sprangletop (Van Horn) Sideoats Grama (Haskell) Texas Grama (Atascosa) Hairy Grama (Chaparral) Shortspike Windmillgrass (Welder) Little Bluestem (OK Select) Blue Grama (Hachita) Western Wheatgrass (Barton) Galleta Grass (Viva) Engelmann Daisy (Eldorado) Awnless Bushsunflower (Plateau)	0.6 1.0 1.0 0.4 0.2 0.8 0.4 1.2 0.6 0.75 0.2	Green Sprangletop (Van Horn) Hooded Windmillgrass (Mariah) Shortspike Windmillgrass (Welder) Hairy Grama (Chaparral) Sand Lovegrass (Mason) Sand Dropseed (Borden County) Partridge Pea (Comanche) Little Bluestem (OK Select) Englemann Daisy (Eldorado) Purple Prairie Clover (Cuero)	1.0 0.2 0.2 0.4 0.2 0.2 0.6 0.8 0.75 0.3

Table 2 (continued)

Permanent Erosion Control Seed Mix

District and Planting Dates	Clay Soils Species and Rates (lb. PLS/acre)		Sandy Soils Species and Rates (lb. PLS/acre)	
24 (El Paso) Feb. 1–May 15	Green Sprangletop (Van Horn) Sideoats Grama (South Texas) Blue Grama (Hachita) Galleta Grass (Viva) Shortspike Windmillgrass (Welder) Pink Pappusgrass (Maverick) Alkali Sacaton (Saltalk) Plains Bristlegrass (Catarina Blend) False Rhodes Grass (Kinney) Whiplash Pappusgrass (Webb) Arizona Cottontop (La Salle)	1.0 1.0 0.4 0.6 0.2 0.6 0.2 0.2 0.1 0.6 0.2	Green Sprangletop (Van Horn) Hooded Windmillgrass (Mariah) Blue Grama (Hachita) Hairy Grama (Chaparral) Sand Lovegrass (Mason) Sand Dropseed (Borden County) Indian Ricegrass (Rim Rock) Sand Bluestem (Cottle County) Little Bluestem (Pastura) Purple Prairie Clover (Cuero)	1.0 0.2 0.4 0.4 0.2 0.2 1.6 1.2 0.8 0.3
25 (Childress) Feb. 1–May 15	Green Sprangletop Sideoats Grama (El Reno) Blue Grama (Hachita) Western Wheatgrass Galleta Illinois Bundleflower	0.3 2.7 0.9 2.1 1.6 1.0	Green Sprangletop Weeping Lovegrass (Ermelo) Sand Dropseed (Borden Co.) Sand Lovegrass Purple Prairie Clover	0.3 1.2 0.5 0.8 0.5

Table 2
Permanent Urban Seed Mix

District and Planting Dates	Clay Soils Species and Rates (lb. PLS/acre)		Sandy Soils Species and Rates (lb. PLS/acre)	
1 (Paris) Feb. 1–May 15	Green Sprangletop Bermudagrass Sideoats Grama (Haskell)	0.3 2.4 4.5	Green Sprangletop Bermudagrass	0.3 5.4
2 (Ft. Worth) Feb. 1–May 15	Green Sprangletop Sideoats Grama (El Reno) Bermudagrass Buffalograss (Texoka)	0.3 3.6 2.4 1.6	Green Sprangletop Sideoats Grama (El Reno) Bermudagrass Sand Dropseed (Borden Co.)	0.3 3.6 2.1 0.3
3 (Wichita Falls) Feb. 1–May 15	Green Sprangletop Sideoats Grama (El Reno) Bermudagrass Buffalograss (Texoka)	0.3 4.5 1.8 1.6	Green Sprangletop Sideoats Grama (El Reno) Bermudagrass Sand Dropseed (Borden Co.)	0.3 3.6 1.8 0.4
4 (Amarillo) Feb. 15–May 15	Green Sprangletop Sideoats Grama (El Reno) Blue Grama (Hachita) Buffalograss (Texoka)	0.3 3.6 1.2 1.6	Green Sprangletop Sideoats Grama (El Reno) Blue Grama (Hachita) Sand Dropseed (Borden Co.) Buffalograss (Texoka)	0.3 2.7 0.9 0.4 1.6
5 (Lubbock) Feb. 15–May 15	Green Sprangletop Sideoats Grama (El Reno) Blue Grama (Hachita) Buffalograss (Texoka)	0.3 3.6 1.2 1.6	Green Sprangletop Sideoats Grama (El Reno) Blue Grama (Hachita) Sand Dropseed (Borden Co.) Buffalograss (Texoka)	0.3 2.7 0.9 0.4 1.6
6 (Odessa) Feb. 1–May 15	Green Sprangletop Sideoats Grama (Haskell) Blue Grama (Hachita) Buffalograss (Texoka)	0.3 3.6 1.2 1.6	Green Sprangletop Sideoats Grama (Haskell) Sand Dropseed (Borden Co.) Blue Grama (Hachita) Buffalograss (Texoka)	0.3 2.7 0.4 0.9 1.6
7 (San Angelo) Feb. 1–May 1	Green Sprangletop Sideoats Grama (Haskell) Buffalograss (Texoka)	0.3 7.2 1.6	Green Sprangletop Sideoats Grama (Haskell) Sand Dropseed (Borden Co.) Blue Grama (Hachita) Buffalograss (Texoka)	0.3 3.2 0.3 0.9 1.6
8 (Abilene) Feb. 1–May 15	Green Sprangletop Sideoats Grama (Haskell) Blue Grama (Hachita) Buffalograss (Texoka)	0.3 3.6 1.2 1.6	Green Sprangletop Sand Dropseed (Borden Co.) Sideoats Grama (Haskell) Blue Grama (Hachita) Buffalograss (Texoka)	0.3 0.3 3.6 0.8 1.6
9 (Waco) Feb. 1–May 15	Green Sprangletop Bermudagrass Buffalograss (Texoka) Sideoats Grama (Haskell)	0.3 1.8 1.6 4.5	Green Sprangletop Buffalograss (Texoka) Bermudagrass Sand Dropseed (Borden Co.)	0.3 1.6 3.6 0.4

District and Planting Dates	Clay Soils Species and Rates (lb. PLS/acre)		Sandy Soils Species and Rates (lb. PLS/acre)	
10 (Tyler) Feb. 1–May 15	Green Sprangletop Bermudagrass Sideoats Grama (Haskell)	0.3 2.4 4.5	Green Sprangletop Bermudagrass	0.3 5.4
11 (Lufkin) Feb. 1–May 15	Green Sprangletop Bermudagrass Sideoats Grama (Haskell)	0.3 2.4 4.5	Green Sprangletop Bermudagrass	0.3 5.4
12 (Houston) Jan. 15–May 15	Green Sprangletop Sideoats Grama (Haskell) Bermudagrass	0.3 4.5 2.4	Green Sprangletop Bermudagrass	0.3 5.4
13 (Yoakum) Jan. 15–May 15	Green Sprangletop Sideoats Grama (South Texas) Bermudagrass	0.3 4.5 2.4	Green Sprangletop Bermudagrass	0.3 5.4
14 (Austin) Feb. 1–May 15	Green Sprangletop Bermudagrass Sideoats Grama (South Texas) Buffalograss (Texoka)	0.3 2.4 3.6 1.6	Green Sprangletop Bermudagrass Buffalograss (Texoka)	0.3 4.8 1.6
15 (San Antonio) Feb. 1–May 1	Green Sprangletop Sideoats Grama (South Texas) Bermudagrass Buffalograss (Texoka)	0.3 3.6 2.4 1.6	Green Sprangletop Bermudagrass Buffalograss (Texoka)	0.3 4.8 1.6
16 (Corpus Christi) Jan. 1–May 1	Green Sprangletop Sideoats Grama (South Texas) Bermudagrass Buffalograss (Texoka)	0.3 3.6 2.4 1.6	Green Sprangletop Bermudagrass Buffalograss (Texoka)	0.3 4.8 1.6
17 (Bryan) Feb. 1–May 15	Green Sprangletop Bermudagrass Sideoats Grama (Haskell)	0.3 2.4 4.5	Green Sprangletop Bermudagrass	0.3 5.4
18 (Dallas) Feb. 1–May 15	Green Sprangletop Sideoats Grama (El Reno) Buffalograss (Texoka) Bermudagrass	0.3 3.6 1.6 2.4	Green Sprangletop Buffalograss (Texoka) Bermudagrass Sand Dropseed (Borden Co.)	0.3 1.6 3.6 0.4
19 (Atlanta) Feb. 1–May 15	Green Sprangletop Bermudagrass Sideoats Grama (Haskell)	0.3 2.4 4.5	Green Sprangletop Bermudagrass	0.3 5.4
20 (Beaumont) Jan. 15–May 15	Green Sprangletop Bermudagrass Sideoats Grama (Haskell)	0.3 2.4 4.5	Green Sprangletop Bermudagrass	0.3 5.4
21 (Pharr) Jan. 15–May 15	Green Sprangletop Sideoats Grama (South Texas) Buffalograss (Texoka) Bermudagrass	0.3 3.6 1.6 2.4	Green Sprangletop Buffalograss (Texoka) Bermudagrass Sand Dropseed (Borden Co.)	0.3 1.6 3.6 0.4
22 (Laredo) Jan. 15–May 1	Green Sprangletop Sideoats Grama (South Texas) Buffalograss (Texoka) Bermudagrass	0.3 4.5 1.6 1.8	Green Sprangletop Buffalograss (Texoka) Bermudagrass Sand Dropseed	0.3 1.6 3.6 0.4
23 (Brownwood) Feb. 1–May 15	Green Sprangletop Sideoats Grama (Haskell) Bermudagrass Blue Grama (Hachita)	0.3 3.6 1.2 0.9	Green Sprangletop Buffalograss (Texoka) Bermudagrass Sand Dropseed (Borden Co.)	0.3 1.6 3.6 0.4
24 (El Paso) Feb. 1–May 15	Green Sprangletop Sideoats Grama (South Texas) Blue Grama (Hachita) Buffalograss (Texoka)	0.3 3.6 1.2 1.6	Green Sprangletop Buffalograss (Texoka) Sand Dropseed (Borden Co.) Blue Grama (Hachita)	0.3 1.6 0.4 1.8
25 (Childress) Feb. 1–May 15	Green Sprangletop Sideoats Grama (El Reno) Blue Grama (Hachita) Buffalograss (Texoka)	0.3 3.6 1.2 1.6	Green Sprangletop Sand Dropseed (Borden Co.) Buffalograss (Texoka) Bermudagrass	0.3 0.4 1.6 1.8

Table 3
Temporary Cool Season Seeding

Districts	Dates	Seed Mix and Rates (lb. PLS/acre)	
Paris (1), Amarillo (4), Lubbock (5), Dallas (18)	September 1–November 30	Tall Fescue Western Wheatgrass Wheat (Red, Winter)	4.5 5.6 34
Odessa (6), San Angelo (7), El Paso (24)	September 1–November 30	Western Wheatgrass Wheat (Red, Winter)	8.4 50
Waco (9), Tyler (10), Lufkin (11), Austin (14), San Antonio (15), Bryan (17), Atlanta (19)	September 1–November 30	Tall Fescue Oats Wheat	4.5 24 34
Houston (12), Yoakum (13), Corpus Christi (16), Beaumont (20), Pharr (21), Laredo (22)	September 1–November 30	Oats	72
Ft. Worth (2), Wichita Falls (3), Abilene (8), Brownwood (23), Childress (25)	September 1–November 30	Tall Fescue Western Wheatgrass Cereal Rye	4.5 5.6 34

Table 4
Temporary Warm Season Seeding

Districts	Dates	Seed Mix and Rates (lb. PLS/acre)	
All	May 1–August 31	Foxtail Millet	34

2.2. Fertilizer. Use fertilizer in conformance with Article 166.2., "Materials."

2.3. Vegetative Watering. Use water that is clean and free of industrial wastes and other substances harmful to the growth of vegetation.

2.4. Mulch.

2.4.1. Straw or Hay Mulch. Use straw or hay mulch in conformance with Section 162.2.5., "Mulch."

2.4.2. Cellulose Fiber Mulch. Use only cellulose fiber mulches that are on the Approved Products List, *Erosion Control Approved Products*. (http://www.txdot.gov/business/resources/erosion-control.html) Submit one full set of manufacturer's literature for the selected material. Keep mulch dry until applied. Do not use molded or rotted material.

2.5. Tacking Methods. Use a tacking agent applied in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations or a crimping method on all straw or hay mulch operations. Use tacking agents as approved or as specified on the plans.

3. CONSTRUCTION

Cultivate the area to a depth of 4 in. before placing the seed unless otherwise directed. Use approved equipment to vertically track the seedbed as shown on the plans or as directed. Cultivate the seedbed to a depth of 4 in. or mow the area before placement of the permanent seed when performing permanent seeding after an established temporary seeding. Plant the seed specified and mulch, if required, after the area has been completed to lines and grades as shown on the plans.

3.1. Broadcast Seeding. Distribute the seed or seed mixture uniformly over the areas shown on the plans using hand or mechanical distribution or hydro-seeding on top of the soil unless otherwise directed. Apply the mixture to the area to be seeded within 30 min. of placement of components in the equipment when seed and water are to be distributed as a slurry during hydro-seeding. Roll the planted area with a light roller or other suitable equipment. Roll sloped areas along the contour of the slopes.

3.2. Straw or Hay Mulch Seeding. Plant seed according to Section 164.3.1., "Broadcast Seeding." Apply straw or hay mulch uniformly over the seeded area immediately after planting the seed or seed mixture. Apply

straw mulch at 2 to 2.5 tons per acre. Apply hay mulch at 1.5 to 2 tons per acre. Use a tacking method over the mulched area.

3.3. Cellulose Fiber Mulch Seeding. Plant seed in accordance with Section 164.3.1., "Broadcast Seeding." Apply cellulose fiber mulch uniformly over the seeded area immediately after planting the seed or seed mixture at the following rates.

- Sandy soils with slopes of 3:1 or less—2,500 lb. per acre.
- Sandy soils with slopes greater than 3:1—3,000 lb. per acre.
- Clay soils with slopes of 3:1 or less—2,000 lb. per acre.
- Clay soils with slopes greater than 3:1—2,300 lb. per acre.

Cellulose fiber mulch rates are based on dry weight of mulch per acre. Mix cellulose fiber mulch and water to make a slurry and apply uniformly over the seeded area using suitable equipment.

3.4. Drill Seeding. Plant seed or seed mixture uniformly over the area shown on the plans at a depth of 1/4 to 1/3 in. using a pasture or rangeland type drill unless otherwise directed. Plant seed along the contour of the slopes.

3.5. Straw or Hay Mulching. Apply straw or hay mulch uniformly over the area as shown on the plans. Apply straw mulch at 2 to 2.5 tons per acre. Apply hay mulch at 1.5 to 2 tons per acre. Use a tacking method over the mulched area.

Apply fertilizer in conformance with Article 166.3., "Construction." Seed and fertilizer may be distributed simultaneously during "Broadcast Seeding" operations, provided each component is applied at the specified rate. Apply half of the required fertilizer during the temporary seeding operation and the other half during the permanent seeding operation when temporary and permanent seeding are both specified for the same area.

Water the seeded areas at the rates and frequencies as shown on the plans or as directed.

4. MEASUREMENT

This Item will be measured by the square yard or by the acre.

5. PAYMENT

The work performed and the materials furnished in accordance with this Item and measured as provided under "Measurement" will be paid for at the unit price bid for "Broadcast Seeding (Perm)" of the rural or urban seed mixture and sandy or clay soil specified, "Broadcast Seeding (Temp)" of warm or cool season specified, "Straw or Hay Mulch Seeding (Perm)" of the rural or urban seed mixture and sandy or clay soil specified, "Straw or Hay Mulch Seeding (Temp)" of warm or cool season specified, "Cellulose Fiber Mulch Seeding (Perm)" of the rural or urban seed mixture and sandy or clay soil specified, "Cellulose Fiber Mulch Seeding (Temp)" of warm or cool season specified, "Drill Seeding (Perm)" of the rural or urban seed mixture and sandy or clay soil specified, "Drill Seeding (Temp)" of warm or cool season specified, and "Straw or Hay Mulching." This price is full compensation for furnishing materials, including water for hydro-seeding and hydro-mulching operations, mowing, labor, equipment, tools, supplies, and incidentals. Fertilizer will not be paid for directly but will be subsidiary to this Item. Water for irrigating the seeded area, when specified, will be paid for under Item 168, "Vegetative Watering."

Item 247
Flexible Base

1. DESCRIPTION

Construct a foundation course composed of flexible base.

2. MATERIALS

Furnish uncontaminated materials of uniform quality that meet the requirements of the plans and specifications. Notify the Engineer of the proposed material sources and of changes to material sources. The Engineer may sample and test project materials at any time before compaction throughout the duration of the project to assure specification compliance. Use Tex-100-E material definitions.

2.1. **Aggregate**. Furnish aggregate of the type and grade shown on the plans and meeting the requirements of Table 1. Each source must meet Table 1 requirements for liquid limit, plasticity index, and wet ball mill for the grade specified. Do not use additives, such as but not limited to lime, cement, or fly ash to modify aggregates to meet the requirements of Table 1 unless shown on the plans.

Table 1
Material Requirements

Property	Test Method	Grade 1–2	Grade 3	Grade 4[2]	Grade 5
Sampling	Tex-400-A				
Master gradation sieve size (cumulative % retained)	Tex-110-E				
2-1/2"		0	0	As shown on the plans	0
1-3/4"		0–10	0–10		0–5
7/8"		10–35	–		10–35
3/8"		30–65	–		35–65
#4		45–75	45–75		45–75
#40		65–90	50–85		70–90
Liquid Limit, % Max	Tex-104-E	40	40	As shown on the plans	35
Plasticity Index, Max[1]	Tex-106-E	10	12	As shown on the plans	10
Plasticity index, Min[1]		As shown on the plans	As shown on the plans	As shown on the plans	As shown on the plans
Wet ball mill, % Max	Tex-116-E	40	–	As shown on the plans	40
Wet ball mill, % Max increase passing the #40 sieve		20	–	As shown on the plans	20
Min compressive strength, psi	Tex-117-E			As shown on the plans	
lateral pressure 0 psi		35	–		–
lateral pressure 3 psi		–	–		90
lateral pressure 15 psi		175	–		175

1. Determine plastic index in accordance with Tex-107-E (linear shrinkage) when liquid limit is unattainable as defined in Tex-104-E.
2. Grade 4 may be further designated as Grade 4A, Grade 4B, etc.

2.1.1. **Material Tolerances**. The Engineer may accept material if no more than 1 of the 5 most recent gradation tests has an individual sieve outside the specified limits of the gradation.

When target grading is required by the plans, no single failing test may exceed the master grading by more than 5 percentage points on sieves No. 4 and larger or 3 percentage points on sieves smaller than No. 4.

The Engineer may accept material if no more than 1 of the 5 most recent plasticity index tests is outside the specified limit. No single failing test may exceed the allowable limit by more than 2 points.

2.1.2. **Material Types**. Do not use fillers or binders unless approved. Furnish the type specified on the plans in accordance with the following:

2.1.2.1. **Type A**. Crushed stone produced and graded from oversize quarried aggregate that originates from a single, naturally occurring source. Do not use gravel or multiple sources.

2.1.2.2. **Type B**. Crushed or uncrushed gravel. Blending of 2 or more sources is allowed.

2.1.2.3. **Type C**. Crushed gravel with a minimum of 60% of the particles retained on a No. 4 sieve with 2 or more crushed faces as determined by Tex-460-A, Part I. Blending of 2 or more sources is allowed.

2.1.2.4. **Type D**. Type A material or crushed concrete. Crushed concrete containing gravel will be considered Type D material. Crushed concrete must meet the requirements in Section 247.2.1.3.2., "Recycled Material (Including Crushed Concrete) Requirements," and be managed in a way to provide for uniform quality. The Engineer may require separate dedicated stockpiles in order to verify compliance.

2.1.2.5. **Type E**. Caliche, iron ore or as otherwise shown on the plans.

2.1.3. **Recycled Material**. Reclaimed asphalt pavement (RAP) and other recycled materials may be used when shown on the plans. Request approval to blend 2 or more sources of recycled materials.

2.1.3.1. **Limits on Percentage**. Do not exceed 20% RAP by weight, when RAP is allowed, unless otherwise shown on the plans. The percentage limitations for other recycled materials will be as shown on the plans.

2.1.3.2. **Recycled Material (Including Crushed Concrete) Requirements**.

2.1.3.2.1. **Contractor-Furnished Recycled Materials**. Provide recycled materials, other than RAP, that have a maximum sulfate content of 3,000 ppm when tested in accordance with Tex-145-E. When the Contractor furnishes the recycled materials, including crushed concrete, the final product will be subject to the requirements of Table 1 for the grade specified. Certify compliance with DMS-11000, "Evaluating and Using Nonhazardous Recyclable Materials Guidelines," for Contractor furnished recycled materials. In addition, recycled materials must be free from reinforcing steel and other objectionable material and have at most 1.5% deleterious material when tested in accordance with Tex-413-A. For RAP, do not exceed a maximum percent loss from decantation of 5.0% when tested in accordance with Tex-406-A. Test RAP without removing the asphalt.

2.1.3.2.2. **Department-Furnished Required Recycled Materials**. When the Department furnishes and requires the use of recycled materials, unless otherwise shown on the plans:

- Department-required recycled material will not be subject to the requirements in Table 1,
- Contractor-furnished materials are subject to the requirements in Table 1 and this Item,
- the final product, blended, will be subject to the requirements in Table 1, and
- for final product, unblended (100% Department-furnished required recycled material), the liquid limit, plasticity index, wet ball mill, and compressive strength is waived.

Crush Department-furnished RAP so that 100% passes the 2 in. sieve. The Contractor is responsible for uniformly blending to meet the percentage required.

2.1.3.2.3. **Department-Furnished and Allowed Recycled Materials**. When the Department furnishes and allows the use of recycled materials or allows the Contractor to furnish recycled materials, the final blended product is subject to the requirements of Table 1 and the plans.

2.1.3.3. **Recycled Material Sources**. Department-owned recycled material is available to the Contractor only when shown on the plans. Return unused Department-owned recycled materials to the Department stockpile location designated by the Engineer unless otherwise shown on the plans.

The use of Contractor-owned recycled materials is allowed when shown on the plans. Contractor-owned surplus recycled materials remain the property of the Contractor. Remove Contractor-owned recycled materials from the project and dispose of them in accordance with federal, state, and local regulations before project acceptance. Do not intermingle Contractor-owned recycled material with Department-owned recycled material unless approved.

2.2. **Water**. Furnish water free of industrial wastes and other objectionable matter.

2.3. **Material Sources**. Expose the vertical faces of all strata of material proposed for use when non-commercial sources are used. Secure and process the material by successive vertical cuts extending through all exposed strata, when directed.

3. EQUIPMENT

Provide machinery, tools, and equipment necessary for proper execution of the work.

3.1. Provide rollers in accordance with Item 210, “Rolling.” Provide proof rollers in accordance with Item 216, “Proof Rolling,” when required.

3.2. When ride quality measurement is required, provide a high speed or lightweight inertial profiler certified at the Texas A&M Transportation Institute. Provide equipment certification documentation. Display a current decal on the equipment indicating the certification expiration date.

4. CONSTRUCTION

Construct each layer uniformly, free of loose or segregated areas, and with the required density and moisture content. Provide a smooth surface that conforms to the typical sections, lines, and grades shown on the plans or as directed.

Stockpile base material temporarily at an approved location before delivery to the roadway. Build stockpiles in layers no greater than 2 ft. thick. Stockpiles must have a total height between 10 and 16 ft. unless otherwise approved. After construction and acceptance of the stockpile, loading from the stockpile for delivery is allowed. Load by making successive vertical cuts through the entire depth of the stockpile.

Do not add or remove material from temporary stockpiles that require sampling and testing before delivery unless otherwise approved. Charges for additional sampling and testing required as a result of adding or removing material will be deducted from the Contractor’s estimates.

Haul approved flexible base in clean trucks. Deliver the required quantity to each 100-ft. station or designated stockpile site as shown on the plans. Prepare stockpile sites as directed. When delivery is to the 100-ft. station, manipulate in accordance with the applicable Items.

4.1. **Preparation of Subgrade or Existing Base**. Remove or scarify existing asphalt concrete pavement in accordance with Item 105, “Removing Treated and Untreated Base and Asphalt Pavement,” when shown on

the plans or as directed. Shape the subgrade or existing base to conform to the typical sections shown on the plans or as directed.

When new base is required to be mixed with existing base, deliver, place, and spread the new flexible base in the required amount per station. Manipulate and thoroughly mix the new base with existing material to provide a uniform mixture to the specified depth before shaping.

Proof roll the roadbed in accordance with Item 216, "Proof Rolling," before pulverizing or scarifying when shown on the plans or directed. Correct soft spots as directed.

4.2. **Placing**. Spread and shape flexible base into a uniform layer with an approved spreader the same day as delivered unless otherwise approved. Construct layers to the thickness shown on the plans. Maintain the shape of the course. Control dust by sprinkling, as directed. Correct or replace segregated areas as directed, at no additional expense to the Department.

Place successive base courses and finish courses using the same construction methods required for the first course.

4.3. **Compaction**. Compact using density control unless otherwise shown on the plans. Multiple lifts are permitted when shown on the plans or approved. Bring each layer to the moisture content directed. When necessary, sprinkle the material in accordance with Item 204, "Sprinkling."

Begin rolling longitudinally at the sides and proceed towards the center, overlapping on successive trips by at least 1/2 the width of the roller unit. Begin rolling at the low side and progress toward the high side on superelevated curves. Offset alternate trips of the roller. Operate rollers at a speed between 2 and 6 mph as directed.

Rework, recompact, and refinish material that fails to meet or that loses required moisture, density, stability, or finish requirements before the next course is placed or the project is accepted. Continue work until specification requirements are met. Perform the work at no additional expense to the Department.

Before final acceptance, the Engineer will select the locations of tests and measure the flexible base depth in accordance with Tex-140-E. Correct areas deficient by more than 1/2 in. in thickness by scarifying, adding material as required, reshaping, recompacting, and refinishing at the Contractor's expense.

4.3.1. **Ordinary Compaction**. Roll with approved compaction equipment as directed. Correct irregularities, depressions, and weak spots immediately by scarifying the areas affected, adding or removing approved material as required, reshaping, and recompacting.

4.3.2. **Density Control**. Compact to at least 100% of the maximum dry density determined by Tex-113-E, unless otherwise shown on the plans. Maintain moisture during compaction within ±2 percentage points of the optimum moisture content as determined by Tex-113-E. Measure the moisture content of the material in accordance with Tex-115-E or Tex-103-E during compaction daily and report the results the same day to the Engineer, unless otherwise shown on the plans or directed. Do not achieve density by drying the material after compaction.

The Engineer will determine roadway density and moisture content of completed sections in accordance with Tex-115-E. The Engineer may accept the section if no more than 1 of the 5 most recent density tests is below the specified density and the failing test is no more than 3 pcf below the specified density.

4.4. **Finishing**. After completing compaction, clip, skin, or tight-blade the surface with a maintainer or subgrade trimmer to a depth of approximately 1/4 in. Remove loosened material and dispose of it at an approved location. Seal the clipped surface immediately by rolling with a pneumatic tire roller until a smooth surface is

attained. Add small increments of water as needed during rolling. Shape and maintain the course and surface in conformity with the typical sections, lines, and grades as shown on the plans or as directed.

Correct grade deviations greater than 1/4 in. in 16 feet measured longitudinally or greater than 1/4 in. over the entire width of the cross-section in areas where surfacing is to be placed. Correct by loosening and adding, or removing material. Reshape and re-compact in accordance with Section 247.4.3., "Compaction."

4.5. **Curing**. Cure the finished section until the moisture content is at least 2 percentage points below optimum or as directed before applying the next successive course or prime coat.

4.6. **Ride Quality**. This section applies to the final travel lanes that receive a 1 or 2 course surface treatment for the final surface, unless otherwise shown on the plans. Measure ride quality of the base course after placement of the prime coat and before placement of the surface treatment, unless otherwise approved. Use a certified profiler operator from the Department's MPL. When requested, furnish the Engineer documentation for the person certified to operate the profiler.

Provide all profile measurements to the Engineer in electronic data files within 3 days after placement of the prime coat using the format specified in Tex-1001-S. The Engineer will use Department software to evaluate longitudinal profiles to determine areas requiring corrective action. Correct 0.1-mi.sections having an average international roughness index (IRI) value greater than 100.0 in. per mile to an IRI value of 100.0 in. per mile or less for each wheel path, unless otherwise shown on the plans.

Re-profile and correct sections that fail to maintain ride quality until placement of the next course, as directed. Correct re-profiled sections until specification requirements are met, as approved. Perform this work at no additional expense to the Department.

5. MEASUREMENT

Flexible base will be measured as follows:

- **Flexible Base (Complete In Place)**. The ton, square yard, or any cubic yard method.
- **Flexible Base (Roadway Delivery)**. The ton or any cubic yard method.
- **Flexible Base (Stockpile Delivery)**. The ton, cubic yard in vehicle, or cubic yard in stockpile.

Measurement by the cubic yard in final position and square yard is a plans quantity measurement. The quantity to be paid for is the quantity shown in the proposal unless modified by Article 9.2., "Plans Quantity Measurement." Additional measurements or calculations will be made if adjustments of quantities are required.

Measurement is further defined for payment as follows.

5.1. **Cubic Yard in Vehicle**. By the cubic yard in vehicles of uniform capacity at the point of delivery.

5.2. **Cubic Yard in Stockpile**. By the cubic yard in the final stockpile position by the method of average end areas.

5.3. **Cubic Yard in Final Position**. By the cubic yard in the completed and accepted final position. The volume of base course is computed in place by the method of average end areas between the original subgrade or existing base surfaces and the lines, grades, and slopes of the accepted base course as shown on the plans.

5.4. **Square Yard**. By the square yard of surface area in the completed and accepted final position. The surface area of the base course is based on the width of flexible base as shown on the plans.

5.5. **Ton**. By the ton of dry weight in vehicles as delivered. The dry weight is determined by deducting the weight of the moisture in the material at the time of weighing from the gross weight of the material. The Engineer will determine the moisture content in the material in accordance with Tex-103-E from samples taken at the time of weighing.

When material is measured in trucks, the weight of the material will be determined on certified scales, or the Contractor must provide a set of standard platform truck scales at a location approved by the Engineer. Scales must conform to the requirements of Item 520, "Weighing and Measuring Equipment."

6. PAYMENT

The work performed and materials furnished in accordance with this Item and measured as provided under "Measurement" will be paid for at the unit price bid for the types of work shown below. No additional payment will be made for thickness or width exceeding that shown on the typical section or provided on the plans for cubic yard in the final position or square yard measurement.

Sprinkling and rolling, except proof rolling, will not be paid for directly but will be subsidiary to this Item unless otherwise shown on the plans. When proof rolling is shown on the plans or directed, it will be paid for in accordance with Item 216, "Proof Rolling."

Where subgrade is constructed under this Contract, correction of soft spots in the subgrade will be at the Contractor's expense. Where subgrade is not constructed under this Contract, correction of soft spots in the subgrade will be paid in accordance with pertinent Items or Article 4.4., "Changes in the Work."

6.1. **Flexible Base (Complete In Place)**. Payment will be made for the type and grade specified. For cubic yard measurement, "In Vehicle," "In Stockpile," or "In Final Position" will be specified. For square yard measurement, a depth will be specified. This price is full compensation for furnishing materials, temporary stockpiling, assistance provided in stockpile sampling and operations to level stockpiles for measurement, loading, hauling, delivery of materials, spreading, blading, mixing, shaping, placing, compacting, reworking, finishing, correcting locations where thickness is deficient, curing, furnishing scales and labor for weighing and measuring, and equipment, labor, tools, and incidentals.

6.2. **Flexible Base (Roadway Delivery)**. Payment will be made for the type and grade specified. For cubic yard measurement, "In Vehicle," "In Stockpile," or "In Final Position" will be specified. The unit price bid will not include processing at the roadway. This price is full compensation for furnishing materials, temporary stockpiling, assistance provided in stockpile sampling and operations to level stockpiles for measurement, loading, hauling, delivery of materials, furnishing scales and labor for weighing and measuring, and equipment, labor, tools, and incidentals.

6.3. **Flexible Base (Stockpile Delivery)**. Payment will be made for the type and grade specified. For cubic yard measurement, "In Vehicle" or "In Stockpile" will be specified. The unit price bid will not include processing at the roadway. This price is full compensation for furnishing and disposing of materials, preparing the stockpile area, temporary or permanent stockpiling, assistance provided in stockpile sampling and operations to level stockpiles for measurement, loading, hauling, delivery of materials to the stockpile, furnishing scales and labor for weighing and measuring, and equipment, labor, tools, and incidentals.

Item 300
Asphalts, Oils, and Emulsions

1. DESCRIPTION

Provide asphalt cements, cutback and emulsified asphalts, performance-graded asphalt binders, and other miscellaneous asphalt materials as specified on the plans.

2. MATERIALS

Provide asphalt materials that meet the stated requirements when tested in accordance with the referenced Department, AASHTO, and ASTM test methods. Use asphalt containing recycled materials only if the recycled components meet the requirements of Article 6.9, "Recycled Materials." Provide asphalt materials that have been preapproved for use by the Construction Division in accordance with Tex-545-C.

Acronyms used in this Item are defined in Table 1.

Table 1
Acronyms

Acronym	Definition
Test Procedure Designations	
Tex	Department
T or R	AASHTO
D	ASTM
Polymer Modifier Designations	
P	polymer-modified
SBR or L	styrene-butadiene rubber (latex)
SBS	styrene-butadiene-styrene block co-polymer
TR	tire rubber (from ambient temperature grinding of truck and passenger tires)
AC	asphalt cement
AE	asphalt emulsion
AE-P	asphalt emulsion prime
A-R	asphalt-rubber
C	cationic
EAP&T	emulsified asphalt prime and tack
H-suffix	harder residue (lower penetration)
HF	high float
MC	medium-curing
MS	medium-setting
PCE	prime, cure, and erosion control
PG	performance grade
RC	rapid-curing
RS	rapid-setting
S-suffix	stockpile usage
SCM	special cutback material
SS	slow-setting

2.1. **Asphalt Cement**. Provide asphalt cement that is homogeneous, water-free, and nonfoaming when heated to 347°F, and meets the requirements in Table 2.

Table 2
Asphalt Cement

Property	Test Procedure	Viscosity Grade									
		AC-0.6		AC-1.5		AC-3		AC-5		AC-10	
		Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max
Viscosity	T 202										
140°F, poise		40	80	100	200	250	350	400	600	800	1,200
275°F, poise		0.4	–	0.7	–	1.1	–	1.4	–	1.9	–
Penetration, 77°F, 100g, 5 sec.	T 49	350	–	250	–	210	–	135	–	85	–
Flash point, C.O.C., °F	T 48	425	–	425	–	425	–	425	–	450	–
Solubility in trichloroethylene, %	T 44	99.0	–	99.0	–	99.0	–	99.0	–	99.0	–
Spot test	Tex-509-C	Neg.		Neg.		Neg.		Neg.		Neg.	
Tests on residue from Thin-Film Oven Test:	T 179										
Viscosity, 140°F, poise	T 202	–	180	–	450	–	900	–	1,500	–	3,000
Ductility,[1] 77°F 5 cm/min., cm	T 51	100	–	100	–	100	–	100	–	100	–

1. If AC-0.6 or AC-1.5 ductility at 77°F is less than 100 cm, material is acceptable if ductility at 60°F is more than 100 cm.

2.2. **Polymer-Modified Asphalt Cement**. Provide polymer-modified asphalt cement that is smooth, homogeneous, and meets the requirements of Table 3. Supply samples of the base asphalt cement and polymer additives if requested.

Table 3
Polymer-Modified Asphalt Cement

Property	Test Procedure	Polymer-Modified Viscosity Grade											
		AC-5 w/2% SBR		AC-10 w/2% SBR		AC-15P		AC-20XP		AC-10-2TR		AC-20-5TR	
		Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max
Polymer		SBR		SBR		SBS		SBS		TR		TR	
Polymer content, % (solids basis)	Tex-533-C	2.0	–	2.0	–	3.0	–	–	–	2.0	–	5.0	–
Dynamic shear, G*/sin δ, 64°C, 10 rad/s, kPa	T 315	–	–	–	–	–	–	1.0	–	–	–	1.0	–
Dynamic shear, G*/sin δ, 58°C, 10 rad/s, kPa	T 315	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1.0	–	–	–
Viscosity													
140°F, poise	T 202	700	–	1,300	–	1,500	–	2,000	–	1,000	–	2,000	–
275°F, poise	T 202	–	7.0	–	8.0	–	8.0	–	–	–	8.0	–	10.0
Penetration, 77°F, 100 g, 5 sec.	T 49	120	–	80	–	100	150	75	115	95	130	75	115
Ductility, 5cm/min., 39.2°F, cm	T 51	70	–	60	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Elastic recovery, 50°F, %	Tex-539-C	–	–	–	–	55	–	55	–	30	–	55	–
Softening point, °F	T 53	–	–	–	–	–	–	120	–	110	–	120	–
Polymer separation, 48 hr.	Tex-540-C	None		None		None		None		None		None	
Flash point, C.O.C., °F	T 48	425	–	425	–	425	–	425	–	425	–	425	–
Tests on residue from RTFOT aging and pressure aging:	Tex-541-C and R 28												
Creep stiffness	T 313												
S, -18°C, MPa		–	–	–	–	–	300	–	300	–	300	–	300
m-value, -18°C		–	–	–	–	0.300	–	0.300	–	0.300	–	0.300	–

2.3. **Cutback Asphalt**. Provide cutback asphalt that meets the requirements of Tables 4, 5, and 6 for the specified type and grade. Supply samples of the base asphalt cement and polymer additives if requested.

Table 4
Rapid-Curing Cutback Asphalt

Property	Test Procedure	Type–Grade					
		RC-250		RC-800		RC-3000	
		Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max
Kinematic viscosity, 140°F, cSt	T 201	250	400	800	1,600	3,000	6,000
Water, %	D95	–	0.2	–	0.2	–	0.2
Flash point, T.O.C., °F	T 79	80	–	80	–	80	–
Distillation test:	T 78						
Distillate, percentage by volume of total distillate to 680°F							
to 437°F		40	75	35	70	20	55
to 500°F		65	90	55	85	45	75
to 600°F		85	–	80	–	70	–
Residue from distillation, volume %		70	–	75	–	82	–
Tests on distillation residue:							
Viscosity, 140°F, poise	T 202	600	2400	600	2400	600	2400
Ductility, 5 cm/min., 77°F, cm	T 51	100	–	100	–	100	–
Solubility in trichloroethylene, %	T 44	99.0	–	99.0	–	99.0	–
Spot test	Tex-509-C	Neg.		Neg.		Neg.	

Table 5
Medium-Curing Cutback Asphalt

Property	Test Procedure	Type–Grade							
		MC-30		MC-250		MC-800		MC-3000	
		Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max
Kinematic viscosity, 140°F, cSt	T 201	30	60	250	500	800	1,600	3,000	6,000
Water, %	D95	–	0.2	–	0.2	–	0.2	–	0.2
Flash point, T.O.C., °F	T 79	95	–	122	–	140	–	149	–
Distillation test:	T 78								
Distillate, percentage by volume of total distillate to 680°F									
to 437°F		–	35	–	20	–	–	–	–
to 500°F		30	75	5	55	–	40	–	15
to 600°F		75	95	60	90	45	85	15	75
Residue from distillation, volume %		50	–	67	–	75	–	80	–
Tests on distillation residue:									
Viscosity, 140°F, poise	T 202	300	1200	300	1200	300	1200	300	1200
Ductility, 5 cm/min., 77°F, cm	T 51	100	–	100	–	100	–	100	–
Solubility in trichloroethylene, %	T 44	99.0	–	99.0	–	99.0	–	99.0	–
Spot test	Tex-509-C	Neg.		Neg.		Neg.		Neg.	

Table 6
Special-Use Cutback Asphalt

Property	Test Procedure	Type–Grade					
		MC-2400L		SCM I		SCM II	
		Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max
Kinematic viscosity, 140°F, cSt	T 201	2,400	4,800	500	1,000	1,000	2,000
Water, %	D95	–	0.2	–	0.2	–	0.2
Flash point, T.O.C., °F	T 79	150	–	175	–	175	–
Distillation test:	T 78						
Distillate, percentage by volume of total distillate to 680°F							
to 437°F		–	–	–	–	–	–
to 500°F		–	35	–	0.5	–	0.5
to 600°F		35	80	20	60	15	50
Residue from distillation, volume %		78	–	76	–	82	–
Tests on distillation residue:							
Polymer		SBR		–		–	
Polymer content, % (solids basis)	Tex-533-C	2.0	–	–	–	–	–
Penetration, 100 g, 5 sec., 77°F	T 49	150	300	180	–	180	–
Ductility, 5 cm/min., 39.2°F, cm	T 51	50	–	–	–	–	–
Solubility in trichloroethylene, %	T 44	99.0	–	99.0	–	99.0	–

2.4. **Emulsified Asphalt**. Provide emulsified asphalt that is homogeneous, does not separate after thorough mixing, and meets the requirements for the specified type and grade in Tables 7, 8, 9, and 10.

Table 7
Emulsified Asphalt

Property	Test Procedure	Type–Grade									
		Rapid-Setting		Medium-Setting				Slow-Setting			
		HFRS-2		MS-2		AES-300		SS-1		SS-1H	
		Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max
Viscosity, Saybolt Furol	T 72										
77°F, sec.		–	–	–	–	75	400	20	100	20	100
122°F, sec.		150	400	100	300	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sieve test, %	T 59	–	0.1	–	0.1	–	0.1	–	0.1	–	0.1
Miscibility	T 59	–		–		–		Pass		Pass	
Cement mixing, %	T 59	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2.0	–	2.0
Coating ability and water resistance:	T 59										
Dry aggregate/after spray		–		–		Good/Fair		–		–	
Wet aggregate/after spray		–		–		Fair/Fair		–		–	
Demulsibility, 35 mL of 0.02 N $CaCl_2$, %	T 59	50	–	–	30	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storage stability, 1 day, %	T 59	–	1	–	1	–	1	–	1	–	1
Freezing test, 3 cycles[1]	T 59	–		Pass		–		Pass		Pass	
Distillation test:	T 59										
Residue by distillation, % by wt.		65	–	65	–	65	–	60	–	60	–
Oil distillate, % by volume of emulsion		–	0.5	–	0.5	–	5	–	0.5	–	0.5
Tests on residue from distillation:											
Penetration, 77°F, 100 g, 5 sec.	T 49	100	140	120	160	300	–	120	160	70	100
Solubility in trichloroethylene, %	T 44	97.5	–	97.5		97.5	–	97.5	–	97.5	–
Ductility, 77°F, 5 cm/min., cm	T 51	100	–	100		–	–	100	–	80	–
Float test, 140°F, sec.	T 50	1,200	–	–		1,200	–	–	–	–	–

1. Applies only when the Engineer designates material for winter use.

Table 8
Cationic Emulsified Asphalt

Property	Test Procedure	Type–Grade											
		Rapid-Setting				Medium-Setting				Slow-Setting			
		CRS-2		CRS-2H		CMS-2		CMS-2S		CSS-1		CSS-1H	
		Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max
Viscosity, Saybolt Furol													
77°F, sec.	T 72	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	20	100	20	100
122°F, sec.		150	400	150	400	100	300	100	300	–	–	–	–
Sieve test, %	T 59	–	0.1	–	0.1	–	0.1	–	0.1	–	0.1	–	0.1
Cement mixing, %	T 59	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2.0	–	2.0
Coating ability and water resistance:													
Dry aggregate/after spray	T 59	–		–		Good/Fair		Good/Fair		–		–	
Wet aggregate/after spray		–		–		Fair/Fair		Fair/Fair		–		–	
Demulsibility, 35 mL of 0.8% Sodium dioctyl sulfosuccinate, %	T 59	70	–	70	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storage stability, 1 day, %	T 59	–	1	–	1	–	1	–	1	–	1	–	1
Particle charge	T 59	Positive		Positive		Positive		Positive		Positive		Positive	
Distillation test:													
Residue by distillation, % by wt.	T 59	65	–	65	–	65	–	65	–	60	–	60	–
Oil distillate, % by volume of emulsion		–	0.5	–	0.5	–	7	–	5	–	0.5	–	0.5
Tests on residue from distillation:													
Penetration, 77°F, 100 g, 5 sec.	T 49	120	160	70	110	120	200	300	–	120	160	70	110
Solubility in trichloroethylene, %	T 44	97.5	–	97.5	–	97.5	–	97.5	–	97.5	–	97.5	–
Ductility, 77°F, 5 cm/min., cm	T 51	100	–	80	–	100	–	–	–	100	–	80	–

Table 9
Polymer-Modified Emulsified Asphalt

Property	Test Procedure	Type–Grade											
		Rapid-Setting				Medium-Setting				Slow-Setting			
		RS-1P		HFRS-2P		AES-150P		AES-300P		AES-300S		SS-1P	
		Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max
Viscosity, Saybolt Furol	T 72												
77°F, sec.		–	–	–	–	75	400	75	400	75	400	30	100
122°F, sec.		50	200	150	400	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sieve test, %	T 59	–	0.1	–	0.1	–	0.1	–	0.1	–	0.1	–	0.1
Miscibility	T 59	–		–		–		–		–		Pass	
Coating ability and water resistance:	T 59												
Dry aggregate/after spray		–		–		Good/Fair		Good/Fair		Good/Fair		–	
Wet aggregate/after spray		–		–		Fair/Fair		Fair/Fair		Fair/Fair		–	
Demulsibility, 35 mL of 0.02 N $CaCl_2$, %	T 59	60	–	50	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storage stability, 1 day, %	T 59	–	1	–	1	–	1	–	1	–	1	–	1
Breaking index, g	Tex-542-C	–	80	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distillation test:[1]	T 59												
Residue by distillation, % by wt.		65	–	65	–	65	–	65	–	65	–	60	–
Oil distillate, % by volume of emulsion		–	3	–	0.5	–	3	–	5	–	7	–	0.5
Tests on residue from distillation:													
Polymer content, wt. % (solids basis)	Tex-533-C	–	–	3.0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3.0	–
Penetration, 77°F, 100 g, 5 sec.	T 49	225	300	90	140	150	300	300	–	300	–	100	140
Solubility in trichloroethylene, %	T 44	97.0	–	97.0	–	97.0	–	97.0	–	97.0	–	97.0	–
Viscosity, 140°F, poise	T 202	–	–	1,500	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,300	–
Float test, 140°F, sec.	T 50	–	–	1,200	–	1,200	–	1,200	–	1,200	–	–	–
Ductility,[2] 39.2°F, 5 cm/min., cm	T 51	–	–	50	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	50	–
Elastic recovery,[2] 50°F, %	Tex-539-C	55	–	55	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Tests on RTFO curing of distillation residue	Tex-541-C												
Elastic recovery, 50°F, %	Tex-539-C	–	–	–	–	50	–	50	–	30	–	–	–

Property	Test	Type–Grade

1. Exception to T 59: Bring the temperature on the lower thermometer slowly to 350°F ±10°F. Maintain at this temperature for 20 min. Complete total distillation in 60 min. (±5 min.) from the first application of heat.
2. HFRS-2P must meet one of either the ductility or elastic recovery requirements.

Table 10
Polymer-Modified Cationic Emulsified Asphalt

Property	Test Procedure	Type-Grade											
		Rapid-Setting						Medium-Setting				Slow-Setting	
		CRS-1P		CRS-2P		CHFRS-2P		CMS-1P[3]		CMS-2P[3]		CSS-1P	
		Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max
Viscosity, Saybolt Furol	T 72												
77°F, sec.		–	–	–	–	–	–	20	100	–	–	20	100
122°F, sec.		50	150	150	400	100	400	–	–	50	400	–	–
Sieve test, %	T 59	–	0.1	–	0.1	–	0.1	–	0.1	–	0.1	–	0.1
Demulsibility, 35 mL of 0.8% Sodium dioctyl sulfosuccinate, %	T 59	60	–	70	–	60	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storage stability, 1 day, %	T 59	–	1	–	1	–	1	–	–	–	–	–	1
Breaking index, g	Tex-542-C	–	80	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Particle charge	T 59	Positive		Positive		Positive		Positive		Positive		Positive	
Distillation test:[1]	T 59												
Residue by distillation, % by weight		65	–	65	–	65	–	65	–	65	–	62	–
Oil distillate, % by volume of emulsion		–	3	–	0.5	–	0.5	–	0.5	–	0.5	–	0.5
Tests on residue from distillation:													
Polymer content, wt. % (solids basis)	Tex-533-C	–	–	3.0	–	3.0	–	–	–	–	–	3.0	–
Penetration, 77°F, 100 g, 5 sec.	T 49	225	300	90	150	80	130	40	–	40	–	55	90
Viscosity, 140°F, poise	T 202	–	–	1,300	–	1,300	–	–	5,000	–	5,000	–	–
Solubility in trichloroethylene, %	T 44	97.0	–	97.0	–	95.0	–	–	–	–	–	97.0	–
Softening point, °F	T 53	–	–	–	–	130	–	–	–	–	–	135	–
Ductility, 77°F, 5 cm/min., cm	T 51	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	70	–
Float test, 140°F, sec.	T 50	–	–	–	–	1,800	–	–	–	–	–		
Ductility,[2] 39.2°F, 5 cm/min., cm	T 51	–	–	50	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Elastic recovery,[2] 50°F, %	Tex-539-C	45	–	55	–	55	–	45	–	45	–	–	–
Tests on rejuvenating agent:													
Viscosity, 140°F, cSt	T 201	–	–	–	–	–	–	50	175	50	175	–	–
Flash point, C.O.C., °F	T 48	–	–	–	–	–	–	380	–	380	–	–	–
Saturates, % by weight	D2007	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	30	–	30	–	–
Solubility in n-pentane, % by weight	D2007	–	–	–	–	–	–	99	–	99	–	–	–
Tests on rejuvenating agent after TFO or RTFO:	T 240 or T 179												
Weight Change, %		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	6.5	–	6.5	–	–
Viscosity Ratio		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3.0	–	3.0	–	–
Tests on latex:[4]													
Tensile strength, die C dumbbell, psi	D412[5]	–	–	–	–	–	–	500	–	500	–	–	–
Change in mass after immersion in rejuvenating agent, %	D471	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	40[6]	–	40[6]	–	–

1. Exception to T 59: Bring the temperature on the lower thermometer slowly to 350°F (±0°F). Maintain at this temperature for 20 min. Complete total distillation in 60 min. (±5 min.) from the first application of heat.
2. CRS-2P must meet one of either the ductility or elastic recovery requirements.
3. With all precertification samples of CMS-1P or CMS-2P, submit certified test reports showing that the rejuvenating agent and latex meet the stated requirements. Submit samples of these raw materials if requested by the Engineer.
4. Preparation of latex films: Use any substrate which produces a film of uniform cross-section. Apply latex using a drawdown tool that will deliver enough material to achieve desired residual thickness. Cure films for 14 days at 75°F and 50% relative humidity.
5. Cut samples for tensile strength determination using a crosshead speed of 20 in./min.
6. Specimen must remain intact after exposure and removal of excess rejuvenating agent.

2.5. **Specialty Emulsions**. Provide specialty emulsion that is either asphalt-based or resin-based and meets the requirements of Table 11.

Table 11
Specialty Emulsions

Property	Test Procedure	Type–Grade					
		Medium-Setting				Slow-Setting	
		AE–P		EAP&T		PCE[1]	
		Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max
Viscosity, Saybolt Furol	T 72						
77°F, sec.		–	–	–	–	10	100
122°F, sec.		15	150	–	–	–	–
Sieve test, %	T 59	–	0.1	–	0.1	–	0.1
Miscibility[2]	T 59	–		Pass		Pass	
Demulsibility, 35 mL of 0.10 N $CaCl_2$, %	T 59	–	70	–	–	–	–
Storage stability, 1 day, %	T 59	–	1	–	1	–	–
Particle size,[5] % by volume < 2.5 μm	Tex-238-F[3]	–	–	90	–	90	–
Asphalt emulsion distillation to 500°F followed by Cutback asphalt distillation of residue to 680°F:	T 59 & T 78						
Residue after both distillations, % by wt.		40	–	–	–	–	–
Total oil distillate from both distillations, % by volume of emulsion		25	40	–	–	–	–
Residue by distillation, % by wt.	T 59	–	–	60	–	–	–
Residue by evaporation,[4] % by wt.	T 59	–	–	–	–	60	–
Tests on residue after all distillation(s):							
Viscosity, 140°F, poise	T 202	–	–	800	–	–	–
Kinematic viscosity,[5] 140°F, cSt	T 201	–	–	–	–	100	350
Flash point C.O.C., °F	T 48	–	–	–	–	400	–
Solubility in trichloroethylene, %	T 44	97.5	–	–	–	–	–
Float test, 122°F, sec.	T 50	50	200	–	–	–	–

Supply with each shipment of PCE:

- a copy of a lab report from an approved analytical lab, signed by a lab official, indicating the PCE formulation does not meet any characteristics of a Resource Conservation Recovery Act (RCRA) hazardous waste;
- a certification from the producer that the formulation supplied does not differ from the one tested and that no listed RCRA hazardous wastes or Polychlorinated Biphenyls (PCBs) have been mixed with the product; and
- a Safety Data Sheet.

Exception to T 59: In dilution, use 350 mL of distilled or deionized water and a 1,000-mL beaker.
Use Tex-238-F, beginning at "Particle Size Analysis by Laser Diffraction," with distilled or deionized water as a medium and no dispersant, or use another approved method.
Exception to T 59: Leave sample in the oven until foaming ceases, then cool and weigh.
PCE must meet either the kinematic viscosity requirement or the particle size requirement.

2.6. **Recycling Agent**. Recycling agent and emulsified recycling agent must meet the requirements in Table 12. Additionally, recycling agent and residue from emulsified recycling agent, when added in the specified proportions to the recycled asphalt, must meet the properties specified on the plans.

Table 12
Recycling Agent and Emulsified Recycling Agent

Property	Test Procedure	Recycling Agent		Emulsified Recycling Agent	
		Min	Max	Min	Max
Viscosity, Saybolt Furol, 77°F, sec.	T 72	–	–	15	100
Sieve test, %	T 59	–	–	–	0.1
Miscibility[1]	T 59	–		No coagulation	
Residue by evaporation,[2] % by wt.	T 59	–	–	60	–
Tests on recycling agent or residue from evaporation:					
Flash point, C.O.C., °F	T 48	400	–	400	–
Kinematic viscosity,	T 201				
140°F, cSt		75	200	75	200
275°F, cSt		–	10.0	–	10.0

2. Exception to T 59: Use 0.02 N CaCl2 solution in place of water.
3. Exception to T 59: Maintain sample at 300°F until foaming ceases, then cool and weigh.

2.7. **Crumb Rubber Modifier**. Crumb rubber modifier (CRM) consists of automobile and truck tires processed by ambient temperature grinding.

CRM must be:

- free from contaminants including fabric, metal, and mineral and other nonrubber substances;
- free-flowing; and
- nonfoaming when added to hot asphalt binder.

Ensure rubber gradation meets the requirements of the grades in Table 13 when tested in accordance with Tex-200-F, Part I, using a 50-g sample.

Table 13
CRM Gradations

Sieve Size (% Passing)	Grade A		Grade B		Grade C		Grade D	Grade E
	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max		
#8	100	–	–	–	–	–	As shown on the plans	As approved
#10	95	100	100	–	–	–		
#16	–	–	70	100	100	–		
#30	–	–	25	60	90	100		
#40	–	–	–	–	45	100		
#50	0	10	–	–	–	–		
#200	–	–	0	5	–	–		

2.8. **Crack Sealer**. Provide polymer-modified asphalt-emulsion crack sealer meeting the requirements of Table 14. Provide rubber-asphalt crack sealer meeting the requirements of Table 15.

Table 14
Polymer-Modified Asphalt-Emulsion Crack Sealer

Property	Test Procedure	Min	Max
Rotational viscosity, 77°F, cP	D 2196, Method A	10,000	25,000
Sieve test, %	T 59	–	0.1
Storage stability, 1 day, %	T 59	–	1
Evaporation	Tex-543-C		
Residue by evaporation, % by wt.		65	–
Tests on residue from evaporation:			
Penetration, 77°F, 100 g, 5 sec.	T 49	35	75
Softening point, °F	T 53	140	–
Ductility, 39.2°F, 5 cm/min., cm	T 51	100	–

Table 15
Rubber-Asphalt Crack Sealer

Property	Test Procedure	Class A		Class B	
		Min	Max	Min	Max
CRM content, Grade A or B, % by wt.	Tex-544-C	22	26	–	–
CRM content, Grade B, % by wt.	Tex-544-C	–	–	13	17
Virgin rubber content,[1] % by wt.		–	–	2	–
Flash point,[2] C.O.C., °F	T 48	400	–	400	–
Penetration,[3] 77°F, 150 g, 5 sec.	T 49	30	50	30	50
Penetration,[3] 32°F, 200 g, 60 sec.	T 49	12	–	12	–
Softening point, °F	T 53	–	–	170	–
Bond Test, non-immersed, 0.5 in specimen, 50% extension, 20°F[4]	D5329	–		Pass	

1. Provide certification that the Min % virgin rubber was added.
2. Agitate the sealing compound with a 3/8- to 1/2-in. (9.5- to 12.7-mm) wide, square-end metal spatula to bring the material on the bottom of the cup to the surface (i.e., turn the material over) before passing the test flame over the cup. Start at one side of the thermometer, move around to the other, and then return to the starting point using 8 to 10 rapid circular strokes. Accomplish agitation in 3 to 4 sec. Pass the test flame over the cup immediately after stirring is completed.
3. Exception to T 49: Substitute the cone specified in D 217 for the penetration needle.
4. Allow no crack in the crack sealing materials or break in the bond between the sealer and the mortar blocks over 1/4 in. deep for any specimen after completion of the test.

2.9. **Asphalt-Rubber Binders**. Provide asphalt-rubber (A-R) binders that are mixtures of asphalt binder and CRM, which have been reacted at elevated temperatures. Provide A-R binders meeting D6114 and containing a minimum of 15% CRM by weight. Provide Types I or II, containing CRM Grade C, for use in hot-mixed aggregate mixtures. Provide Types II or III, containing CRM Grade B, for use in surface treatment binder. Ensure binder properties meet the requirements of Table 16.

Table 16
A-R Binders

Property	Test Procedure	Binder Type					
		Type I		Type II		Type III	
		Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max
Apparent viscosity, 347°F, cP	D2196, Method A	1,500	5,000	1,500	5,000	1,500	5,000
Penetration, 77°F, 100 g, 5 sec.	T 49	25	75	25	75	50	100
Penetration, 39.2°F, 200 g, 60 sec.	T 49	10	–	15	–	25	–
Softening point, °F	T 53	135	–	130	–	125	–
Resilience, 77°F, %	D5329	25	–	20	–	10	–
Flash point, C.O.C., °F	T 48	450	–	450	–	450	–
Tests on residue from Thin-Film Oven Test: Retained penetration ratio, 39.2°F, 200 g, 60 sec., % of original	T 179 T 49	75	–	75	–	75	–

2.10. **Performance-Graded Binders**. Provide PG binders that are smooth and homogeneous, show no separation when tested in accordance with Tex-540-C, and meet the requirements of Table 17.

Separation testing is not required if:

- a modifier is introduced separately at the mix plant either by injection in the asphalt line or mixer,
- the binder is blended on site in continuously agitated tanks, or
- binder acceptance is based on field samples taken from an in-line sampling port at the hot-mix plant after the addition of modifiers.

Table 17
Performance-Graded Binders

Property and Test Method	Performance Grade																		
	PG 58			PG 64				PG 70				PG 76				PG 82			
	-22	-28	-34	-16	-22	-28	-34	-16	-22	-28	-34	-16	-22	-28	-34	-16	-22	-28	
Average 7-day max pavement design temperature, °C[1]	< 58			< 64				< 70				< 76				< 82			
Min pavement design temperature, °C[1]	>-22	>-28	>-34	>-16	>-22	>-28	>-34	>-16	>-22	>-28	>-34	>-16	>-22	>-28	>-34	>-16	>-22	>-28	
Original Binder																			
Flash point, T 48, Min, °C	230																		
Viscosity, T 316:[2,3] Max, 3.0 Pa·s, test temperature, °C	135																		
Dynamic shear, T 315:[4] G*/sin(δ), Min, 1.00 kPa, Max, 2.00 kPa,[7] Test temperature @ 10 rad/sec., °C	58			64				70				76				82			
Elastic recovery, D 6084, 50°F, % Min	–	–	30	–	–	30	50	–	30	50	60	30	50	60	70	50	60	70	
Rolling Thin-Film Oven (Tex-541-C)																			
Mass loss, Tex-541-C, Max, %	1.0																		
Dynamic shear, T 315: G*/sin(δ), Min, 2.20 kPa, Max, 5.00 kPa,[7] Test temperature @ 10 rad/sec., °C	58			64				70				76				82			
Pressure Aging Vessel (PAV) Residue (R 28)																			
PAV aging temperature, °C	100																		
Dynamic shear, T 315: G*sin(δ), Max, 5,000 kPa Test temperature @ 10 rad/sec., °C	25	22	19	28	25	22	19	28	25	22	19	28	25	22	19	28	25	22	
Creep stiffness, T 313:[5,6] *S*, max, 300 MPa, *m*-value, Min, 0.300 Test temperature @ 60 sec., °C	-12	-18	-24	-6	-12	-18	-24	-6	-12	-18	-24	-6	-12	-18	-24	-6	-12	-18	
Direct tension, T 314:[6] Failure strain, Min, 1.0% Test temperature @ 1.0 mm/min., °C	-12	-18	-24	-6	-12	-18	-24	-6	-12	-18	-24	-6	-12	-18	-24	-6	-12	-18	

1. Pavement temperatures are estimated from air temperatures using an algorithm contained in a Department-supplied computer program, may be provided by the Department, or by following the procedures outlined in AASHTO MP 2 and PP 28.
2. This requirement may be waived at the Department's discretion if the supplier warrants that the asphalt binder can be adequately pumped, mixed, and compacted at temperatures that meet all applicable safety, environmental, and constructability requirements. At test temperatures where the binder is a Newtonian fluid, any suitable standard means of viscosity measurement may be used, including capillary (T 201 or T 202) or rotational viscometry (T 316).
3. Viscosity at 135°C is an indicator of mixing and compaction temperatures that can be expected in the lab and field. High values may indicate high mixing and compaction temperatures. Additionally, significant variation can occur from batch to batch. Contractors should be aware that variation could significantly impact their mixing and compaction operations. Contractors are therefore responsible for addressing any constructability issues that may arise.
4. For quality control of unmodified asphalt binder production, measurement of the viscosity of the original asphalt binder may be substituted for dynamic shear measurements of G*/sin(δ) at test temperatures where the asphalt is a Newtonian fluid. Any suitable standard means of viscosity measurement may be used, including capillary (T 201 or T 202) or rotational viscometry (T 316).
5. Silicone beam molds, as described in AASHTO TP 1-93, are acceptable for use.
6. If creep stiffness is below 300 MPa, direct tension test is not required. If creep stiffness is between 300 and 600 MPa, the direct tension failure strain requirement can be used instead of the creep stiffness requirement. The m-value requirement must be satisfied in both cases.
7. Maximum values for unaged and RTFO aged dynamic shear apply only to materials used as substitute binders, as described in specification Items 340, "Dense-Graded Hot-Mix Asphalt (Small Quantity)," 341, "Dense-Graded Hot-Mix Asphalt," and 344, "Superpave Mixtures."

3. EQUIPMENT

Provide all equipment necessary to transport, store, sample, heat, apply, and incorporate asphalts, oils, and emulsions.

4. CONSTRUCTION

Typical Material Use. Use materials shown in Table 18, unless otherwise determined by the Engineer.

Table 18
Typical Material Use

Material Application	Typically Used Materials
Hot-mixed, hot-laid asphalt mixtures	PG binders, A-R binders Types I and II
Surface treatment	AC-5, AC-10, AC-5 w/2% SBR, AC-10 w/2% SBR, AC-15P, AC-20XP, AC-10-2TR, AC-20-5TR, HFRS-2, MS-2, CRS-2, CRS-2H, HFRS-2P,CRS-2P, CHFRS-2P, A-R binders Types II and III
Surface treatment (cool weather)	RS-1P, CRS-1P, RC-250, RC-800, RC-3000, MC-250, MC-800, MC-3000, MC-2400L
Precoating	AC-5, AC-10, PG 64-22, SS-1, SS-1H, CSS-1, CSS-1H
Tack coat	PG Binders, SS-1H, CSS-1H, EAP&T
Fog seal	SS-1, SS-1H, CSS-1, CSS-1H
Hot-mixed, cold-laid asphalt mixtures	AC-0.6, AC-1.5, AC-3, AES-300, AES-300P, CMS-2, CMS-2S
Patching mix	MC-800, SCM I, SCM II, AES-300S
Recycling	AC-0.6, AC-1.5, AC-3, AES-150P, AES-300P, recycling agent, emulsified recycling agent
Crack sealing	SS-1P, polymer mod AE crack sealant, rubber asphalt crack sealers (Class A, Class B)
Microsurfacing	CSS-1P
Prime	MC-30, AE-P, EAP&T, PCE
Curing membrane	SS-1, SS-1H, CSS-1, CSS-1H, PCE
Erosion control	SS-1, SS-1H, CSS-1, CSS-1H, PCE

4.1. **Storage and Application Temperatures**. Use storage and application temperatures in accordance with Table 19. Store and apply materials at the lowest temperature yielding satisfactory results. Follow the manufacturer's instructions for any agitation requirements in storage. Manufacturer's instructions regarding recommended application and storage temperatures supersede those of Table 19.

Table 19
Storage and Application Temperatures

Type–Grade	Application		Storage
	Recommended Range (°F)	Maximum Allowable (°F)	Maximum (°F)
AC-0.6, AC-1.5, AC-3	200–300	350	350
AC-5, AC-10	275–350	350	350
AC-5 w/2% SBR, AC-10 w/2% SBR, AC-15P, AC-20-5TR	300–375	375	360
RC-250	125–180	200	200
RC-800	170–230	260	260
RC-3000	215–275	285	285
MC-30, AE-P	70–150	175	175
MC-250	125–210	240	240
MC-800, SCM I, SCM II	175–260	275	275
MC-3000, MC-2400L	225–275	290	290
HFRS-2, MS-2, CRS-2, CRS-2H, HFRS-2P, CRS-2P, CMS-2, CMS-2S, AES-300, AES-300S, AES-150P, AES-300P	120–160	180	180
SS-1, SS-1H, CSS-1, CSS-1H, PCE, EAP&T, SS-1P, RS-1P, CRS-1P, CSS-1P, recycling agent, emulsified recycling agent, polymer mod AE crack sealant	50–130	140	140
PG binders	275–350	350	350
Rubber asphalt crack sealers (Class A, Class B)	350–375	400	–
A-R binders Types I, II, and III	325–425	425	425

5. MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

The work performed, materials furnished, equipment, labor, tools, and incidentals will not be measured or paid for directly but is subsidiary or is included in payment for other pertinent Items.

Item 310
Prime Coat

1. DESCRIPTION

Prepare and treat existing or newly constructed surface with an asphalt binder or other specialty prime coat binder material. Apply blotter material as required.

2. MATERIALS

2.1. **Binder**. Use material of the type and grade shown on the plans in accordance with Item 300, "Asphalts, Oils, and Emulsions," or as listed in the Department's MPL for prime coat binders.

2.2. **Blotter**. Use either base course sweepings obtained from cleaning the base or native sand as blotter materials unless otherwise shown on the plans or approved.

3. EQUIPMENT

Provide applicable equipment in accordance with Article 316.3., "Equipment."

4. CONSTRUCTION

4.1. **General**. Apply the mixture when the air temperature is at or above 60°F, or above 50°F and rising. Measure the air temperature in the shade away from artificial heat. The Engineer will determine when weather conditions are suitable for application.

Do not permit traffic, hauling, or placement of subsequent courses over freshly constructed prime coats. Maintain the primed surface until placement of subsequent courses or acceptance of the work.

4.2. **Surface Preparation**. Prepare the surface by sweeping or other approved methods. Lightly sprinkle the surface with water before applying bituminous material, when directed, to control dust and ensure absorption.

4.3. **Application**.

4.3.1. **Binder**. The Engineer will select the application temperature within the limits recommended in Item 300, "Asphalts, Oils, and Emulsions," or by the material manufacturer. Apply material within 15°F of the selected temperature but do not exceed the maximum allowable temperature.

Distribute the material smoothly and evenly at the rate selected by the Engineer. Roll the freshly applied prime coat with a pneumatic-tire roller to ensure penetration when directed.

4.3.2. **Blotter**. Spread blotter material before allowing traffic to use a primed surface. Apply blotter material to primed surface at the specified rate when "Prime Coat and Blotter" is shown on the plans as a bid item or as directed. Apply blotter to spot locations when "Prime Coat" is shown on the plans as a bid item or as directed to accommodate traffic movement through the work area. Remove blotter material before placing the surface. Dispose of blotter material according to applicable state and federal requirements.

5. MEASUREMENT

This Item will be measured by the gallon of binder placed and accepted.

6. PAYMENT

The work performed and materials furnished in accordance with this Item and measured as provided under "Measurement" will be paid for at the unit price bid for "Prime Coat" or "Prime Coat and Blotter" of the type and grade of binder specified. This price is full compensation for cleaning and sprinkling the area to be primed; materials, including blotter material; and rolling, equipment, labor, tools, and incidentals.

Item 340
Dense-Graded Hot-Mix Asphalt (Small Quantity)

1. DESCRIPTION

Construct a hot-mix asphalt (HMA) pavement layer composed of a compacted, dense-graded mixture of aggregate and asphalt binder mixed hot in a mixing plant. This specification is intended for small quantity (SQ) HMA projects, typically under 5,000 tons total production.

2. MATERIALS

Furnish uncontaminated materials of uniform quality that meet the requirements of the plans and specifications.

Notify the Engineer of all material sources and before changing any material source or formulation. The Engineer will verify that the specification requirements are met when the Contractor makes a source or formulation change, and may require a new laboratory mixture design, trial batch, or both. The Engineer may sample and test project materials at any time during the project to verify specification compliance in accordance with Item 6, "Control of Materials."

2.1. **Aggregate**. Furnish aggregates from sources that conform to the requirements shown in Table 1 and as specified in this Section. Aggregate requirements in this Section, including those shown in Table 1, may be modified or eliminated when shown on the plans. Additional aggregate requirements may be specified when shown on the plans. Provide aggregate stockpiles that meet the definitions in this Section for coarse, intermediate, or fine aggregate. Aggregate from reclaimed asphalt pavement (RAP) is not required to meet Table 1 requirements unless otherwise shown on the plans. Supply aggregates that meet the definitions in Tex-100-E for crushed gravel or crushed stone. The Engineer will designate the plant or the quarry as the sampling location. Provide samples from materials produced for the project. The Engineer will establish the Surface Aggregate Classification (SAC) and perform Los Angeles abrasion, magnesium sulfate soundness, and Micro-Deval tests. Perform all other aggregate quality tests listed in Table 1. Document all test results on the mixture design report. The Engineer may perform tests on independent or split samples to verify Contractor test results. Stockpile aggregates for each source and type separately. Determine aggregate gradations for mixture design and production testing based on the washed sieve analysis given in Tex-200-F, Part II.

2.1.1. **Coarse Aggregate**. Coarse aggregate stockpiles must have no more than 20% material passing the No. 8 sieve. Aggregates from sources listed in the Department's *Bituminous Rated Source Quality Catalog* (BRSQC) are preapproved for use. Use only the rated values for hot-mix listed in the BRSQC. Rated values for surface treatment (ST) do not apply to coarse aggregate sources used in hot-mix asphalt.

For sources not listed on the Department's BRSQC:

- build an individual stockpile for each material;
- request the Department test the stockpile for specification compliance; and
- once approved, do not add material to the stockpile unless otherwise approved.

Provide aggregate from non-listed sources only when tested by the Engineer and approved before use. Allow 30 calendar days for the Engineer to sample, test, and report results for non-listed sources.

Provide coarse aggregate with at least the minimum SAC shown on the plans. SAC requirements only apply to aggregates used on the surface of travel lanes. SAC requirements apply to aggregates used on surfaces other than travel lanes when shown on the plans. The SAC for sources on the Department's *Aggregate Quality Monitoring Program* (AQMP) (Tex-499-A) is listed in the BRSQC.

2.1.1.1. **Blending Class A and Class B Aggregates**. Class B aggregate meeting all other requirements in Table 1 may be blended with a Class A aggregate to meet requirements for Class A materials. Ensure that at least 50% by weight, or volume if required, of the material retained on the No. 4 sieve comes from the Class A aggregate source when blending Class A and B aggregates to meet a Class A requirement. Blend by volume if the bulk specific gravities of the Class A and B aggregates differ by more than 0.300. Coarse aggregate from RAP and Recycled Asphalt Shingles (RAS) will be considered as Class B aggregate for blending purposes.

The Engineer may perform tests at any time during production, when the Contractor blends Class A and B aggregates to meet a Class A requirement, to ensure that at least 50% by weight, or volume if required, of the material retained on the No. 4 sieve comes from the Class A aggregate source. The Engineer will use the Department's mix design template, when electing to verify conformance, to calculate the percent of Class A aggregate retained on the No. 4 sieve by inputting the bin percentages shown from readouts in the control room at the time of production and stockpile gradations measured at the time of production. The Engineer may determine the gradations based on either washed or dry sieve analysis from samples obtained from individual aggregate cold feed bins or aggregate stockpiles. The Engineer may perform spot checks using the gradations supplied by the Contractor on the mixture design report as an input for the template; however, a failing spot check will require confirmation with a stockpile gradation determined by the Engineer.

2.1.2. **Intermediate Aggregate**. Aggregates not meeting the definition of coarse or fine aggregate will be defined as intermediate aggregate. Supply intermediate aggregates, when used that are free from organic impurities.

The Engineer may test the intermediate aggregate in accordance with Tex-408-A to verify the material is free from organic impurities. Supply intermediate aggregate from coarse aggregate sources, when used that meet the requirements shown in Table 1 unless otherwise approved.

Test the stockpile if 10% or more of the stockpile is retained on the No. 4 sieve, and verify that it meets the requirements in Table 1 for crushed face count (Tex-460-A) and flat and elongated particles (Tex-280-F).

2.1.3. **Fine Aggregate**. Fine aggregates consist of manufactured sands, screenings, and field sands. Fine aggregate stockpiles must meet the gradation requirements in Table 2. Supply fine aggregates that are free from organic impurities. The Engineer may test the fine aggregate in accordance with Tex-408-A to verify the material is free from organic impurities. No more than 15% of the total aggregate may be field sand or other uncrushed fine aggregate. Use fine aggregate, with the exception of field sand, from coarse aggregate sources that meet the requirements shown in Table 1 unless otherwise approved.

Test the stockpile if 10% or more of the stockpile is retained on the No. 4 sieve, and verify that it meets the requirements in Table 1 for crushed face count (Tex-460-A) and flat and elongated particles (Tex-280-F).

Table 1
Aggregate Quality Requirements

Property	Test Method	Requirement
Coarse Aggregate		
SAC	Tex-499-A (AQMP)	As shown on the plans
Deleterious material, %, Max	Tex-217-F, Part I	1.5
Decantation, %, Max	Tex-217-F, Part II	1.5
Micro-Deval abrasion, %	Tex-461-A	Note 1
Los Angeles abrasion, %, Max	Tex-410-A	40
Magnesium sulfate soundness, 5 cycles, %, Max	Tex-411-A	30
Crushed face count,[2] %, Min	Tex-460-A, Part I	85
Flat and elongated particles @ 5:1, %, Max	Tex-280-F	10
Fine Aggregate		
Linear shrinkage, %, Max	Tex-107-E	3
Combined Aggregate[3]		
Sand equivalent, %, Min	Tex-203-F	45

1. Not used for acceptance purposes. Optional test used by the Engineer as an indicator of the need for further investigation.
2. Only applies to crushed gravel.
3. Aggregates, without mineral filler, RAP, RAS, or additives, combined as used in the job-mix formula (JMF).

Table 2
Gradation Requirements for Fine Aggregate

Sieve Size	% Passing by Weight or Volume
3/8"	100
#8	70–100
#200	0–30

2.2. **Mineral Filler**. Mineral filler consists of finely divided mineral matter such as agricultural lime, crusher fines, hydrated lime, or fly ash. Mineral filler is allowed unless otherwise shown on the plans. Use no more than 2% hydrated lime or fly ash unless otherwise shown on the plans. Use no more than 1% hydrated lime if a substitute binder is used unless otherwise shown on the plans or allowed. Test all mineral fillers except hydrated lime and fly ash in accordance with Tex-107-E to ensure specification compliance. The plans may require or disallow specific mineral fillers. Provide mineral filler, when used, that:

- is sufficiently dry, free-flowing, and free from clumps and foreign matter as determined by the Engineer;
- does not exceed 3% linear shrinkage when tested in accordance with Tex-107-E; and
- meets the gradation requirements in Table 3.

Table 3
Gradation Requirements for Mineral Filler

Sieve Size	% Passing by Weight or Volume
#8	100
#200	55–100

2.3. **Baghouse Fines**. Fines collected by the baghouse or other dust-collecting equipment may be reintroduced into the mixing drum.

2.4. **Asphalt Binder**. Furnish the type and grade of performance-graded (PG) asphalt specified on the plans.

2.5. **Tack Coat**. Furnish CSS-1H, SS-1H, or a PG binder with a minimum high-temperature grade of PG 58 for tack coat binder in accordance with Item 300, “Asphalts, Oils, and Emulsions.” Specialized or preferred tack coat materials may be allowed or required when shown on the plans. Do not dilute emulsified asphalts at the terminal, in the field, or at any other location before use.

The Engineer will obtain at least one sample of the tack coat binder per project in accordance with Tex-500-C, Part III, and test it to verify compliance with Item 300, “Asphalts, Oils, and Emulsions.” The Engineer will obtain the sample from the asphalt distributor immediately before use.

2.6. **Additives**. Use the type and rate of additive specified when shown on the plans. Additives that facilitate mixing, compaction, or improve the quality of the mixture are allowed when approved. Provide the Engineer with documentation, such as the bill of lading, showing the quantity of additives used in the project unless otherwise directed.

2.6.1. **Lime and Liquid Antistripping Agent**. When lime or a liquid antistripping agent is used, add in accordance with Item 301, "Asphalt Antistripping Agents." Do not add lime directly into the mixing drum of any plant where lime is removed through the exhaust stream unless the plant has a baghouse or dust collection system that reintroduces the lime into the drum.

2.6.2. **Warm Mix Asphalt (WMA)**. Warm Mix Asphalt (WMA) is defined as HMA that is produced within a target temperature discharge range of 215°F and 275°F using approved WMA additives or processes from the Department's MPL.

WMA is allowed for use on all projects and is required when shown on the plans. When WMA is required, the maximum placement or target discharge temperature for WMA will be set at a value below 275°F.

Department-approved WMA additives or processes may be used to facilitate mixing and compaction of HMA produced at target discharge temperatures above 275°F; however, such mixtures will not be defined as WMA.

2.7. **Recycled Materials**. Use of RAP and RAS is permitted unless otherwise shown on the plans. Do not exceed the maximum allowable percentages of RAP and RAS shown in Table 4. The allowable percentages shown in Table 4 may be decreased or increased when shown on the plans. Determine asphalt binder content and gradation of the RAP and RAS stockpiles for mixture design purposes in accordance with Tex-236-F. The Engineer may verify the asphalt binder content of the stockpiles at any time during production. Perform other tests on RAP and RAS when shown on the plans. Asphalt binder from RAP and RAS is designated as recycled asphalt binder. Calculate and ensure that the ratio of the recycled asphalt binder to total binder does not exceed the percentages shown in Table 5 during mixture design and HMA production when RAP or RAS is used. Use a separate cold feed bin for each stockpile of RAP and RAS during HMA production.

Surface, intermediate, and base mixes referenced in Tables 4 and 5 are defined as follows:

- **Surface**. The final HMA lift placed at or near the top of the pavement structure;
- **Intermediate**. Mixtures placed below an HMA surface mix and less than or equal to 8.0 in. from the riding surface; and
- **Base**. Mixtures placed greater than 8.0 in. from the riding surface.

2.7.1. **RAP**. RAP is salvaged, milled, pulverized, broken, or crushed asphalt pavement. Crush or break RAP so that 100% of the particles pass the 2 in. sieve. Fractionated RAP is defined as 2 or more RAP stockpiles, divided into coarse and fine fractions.

Use of Contractor-owned RAP, including HMA plant waste, is permitted unless otherwise shown on the plans. Department-owned RAP stockpiles are available for the Contractor's use when the stockpile locations are shown on the plans. If Department-owned RAP is available for the Contractor's use, the Contractor may use Contractor-owned fractionated RAP and replace it with an equal quantity of Department-owned RAP. This allowance does not apply to a Contractor using unfractionated RAP. Department-owned RAP generated through required work on the Contract is available for the Contractor's use when shown on the plans. Perform any necessary tests to ensure Contractor- or Department-owned RAP is appropriate for use. The Department will not perform any tests or assume any liability for the quality of the Department-owned RAP unless otherwise shown on the plans. The Contractor will retain ownership of RAP generated on the project when shown on the plans.

The coarse RAP stockpile will contain only material retained by processing over a 3/8-in. or 1/2-in. screen unless otherwise approved. The fine RAP stockpile will contain only material passing the 3/8-in. or 1/2-in. screen unless otherwise approved. The Engineer may allow the Contractor to use an alternate to the 3/8-in.

or 1/2-in. screen to fractionate the RAP. The maximum percentages of fractionated RAP may be comprised of coarse or fine fractionated RAP or the combination of both coarse and fine fractionated RAP.

Do not use Department- or Contractor-owned RAP contaminated with dirt or other objectionable materials. Do not use Department- or Contractor-owned RAP if the decantation value exceeds 5% and the plasticity index is greater than 8. Test the stockpiled RAP for decantation in accordance with Tex-406-A, Part I. Determine the plasticity index in accordance with Tex-106-E if the decantation value exceeds 5%. The decantation and plasticity index requirements do not apply to RAP samples with asphalt removed by extraction or ignition.

Do not intermingle Contractor-owned RAP stockpiles with Department-owned RAP stockpiles. Remove unused Contractor-owned RAP material from the project site upon completion of the project. Return unused Department-owned RAP to the designated stockpile location.

Table 4
Maximum Allowable Amounts of RAP[1]

Maximum Allowable Fractionated RAP[2] (%)			Maximum Allowable Unfractionated RAP[3] (%)		
Surface	**Intermediate**	**Base**	**Surface**	**Intermediate**	**Base**
20.0	30.0	40.0	10.0	10.0	10.0

1. Must also meet the recycled binder to total binder ratio shown in Table 5.
2. Up to 5% RAS may be used separately or as a replacement for fractionated RAP.
3. Unfractionated RAP may not be combined with fractionated RAP or RAS.

2.7.2. **RAS**. Use of post-manufactured RAS or post-consumer RAS (tear-offs) is permitted unless otherwise shown on the plans. Up to 5% RAS may be used separately or as a replacement for fractionated RAP in accordance with Table 4 and Table 5. RAS is defined as processed asphalt shingle material from manufacturing of asphalt roofing shingles or from re-roofing residential structures. Post-manufactured RAS is processed manufacturer's shingle scrap by-product. Post-consumer RAS is processed shingle scrap removed from residential structures. Comply with all regulatory requirements stipulated for RAS by the TCEQ. RAS may be used separately or in conjunction with RAP.

Process the RAS by ambient grinding or granulating such that 100% of the particles pass the 3/8 in. sieve when tested in accordance with Tex-200-F, Part I. Perform a sieve analysis on processed RAS material before extraction (or ignition) of the asphalt binder.

Add sand meeting the requirements of Table 1 and Table 2 or fine RAP to RAS stockpiles if needed to keep the processed material workable. Any stockpile that contains RAS will be considered a RAS stockpile and be limited to no more than 5.0% of the HMA mixture in accordance with Table 4.

Certify compliance of the RAS with DMS-11000, "Evaluating and Using Nonhazardous Recyclable Materials Guidelines." Treat RAS as an established nonhazardous recyclable material if it has not come into contact with any hazardous materials. Use RAS from shingle sources on the Department's MPL. Remove substantially all materials before use that are not part of the shingle, such as wood, paper, metal, plastic, and felt paper. Determine the deleterious content of RAS material for mixture design purposes in accordance with Tex-217-F, Part III. Do not use RAS if deleterious materials are more than 0.5% of the stockpiled RAS unless otherwise approved. Submit a sample for approval before submitting the mixture design. The Department will perform the testing for deleterious material of RAS to determine specification compliance.

2.8. **Substitute Binders**. Unless otherwise shown on the plans, the Contractor may use a substitute PG binder listed in Table 5 instead of the PG binder originally specified, if the substitute PG binder and mixture made with the substitute PG binder meet the following:

- the substitute binder meets the specification requirements for the substitute binder grade in accordance with Section 300.2.10., "Performance-Graded Binders;" and
- the mixture has less than 10.0 mm of rutting on the Hamburg Wheel test (Tex-242-F) after the number of passes required for the originally specified binder. Use of substitute PG binders may only be allowed at the discretion of the Engineer if the Hamburg Wheel test results are between 10.0 mm and 12.5 mm.

Table 5
Allowable Substitute PG Binders and Maximum Recycled Binder Ratios

Originally Specified PG Binder	Allowable Substitute PG Binder	Maximum Ratio of Recycled Binder[1] to Total Binder (%)		
		Surface	Intermediate	Base
HMA				
76-22[2]	70-22 or 64-22	20.0	20.0	20.0
	70-28 or 64-28	30.0	35.0	40.0
70-22[2]	64-22	20.0	20.0	20.0
	64-28 or 58-28	30.0	35.0	40.0
64-22[2]	58-28	30.0	35.0	40.0
76-28[2]	70-28 or 64-28	20.0	20.0	20.0
	64-34	30.0	35.0	40.0
70-28[2]	64-28 or 58-28	20.0	20.0	20.0
	64-34 or 58-34	30.0	35.0	40.0
64-28[2]	58-28	20.0	20.0	20.0
	58-34	30.0	35.0	40.0
WMA[3]				
76-22[2]	70-22 or 64-22	30.0	35.0	40.0
70-22[2]	64-22 or 58-28	30.0	35.0	40.0
64-22[4]	58-28	30.0	35.0	40.0
76-28[2]	70-28 or 64-28	30.0	35.0	40.0
70-28[2]	64-28 or 58-28	30.0	35.0	40.0
64-28[4]	58-28	30.0	35.0	40.0

1. Combined recycled binder from RAP and RAS.
2. Use no more than 20.0% recycled binder when using this originally specified PG binder.
3. WMA as defined in Section 340.2.6.2., "Warm Mix Asphalt (WMA)."
4. When used with WMA, this originally specified PG binder is allowed for use at the maximum recycled binder ratios shown in this table.

3. EQUIPMENT

Provide required or necessary equipment in accordance with Item 320, "Equipment for Asphalt Concrete Pavement."

4. CONSTRUCTION

Produce, haul, place, and compact the specified paving mixture. In addition to tests required by the specification, Contractors may perform other QC tests as deemed necessary. At any time during the project, the Engineer may perform production and placement tests as deemed necessary in accordance with Item 5, "Control of the Work." Schedule and participate in a pre-paving meeting with the Engineer on or before the first day of paving unless otherwise directed.

4.1. **Certification**. Personnel certified by the Department-approved hot-mix asphalt certification program must conduct all mixture designs, sampling, and testing in accordance with Table 6. Supply the Engineer with a list of certified personnel and copies of their current certificates before beginning production and when personnel changes are made. Provide a mixture design developed and signed by a Level 2 certified specialist.

Table 6
Test Methods, Test Responsibility, and Minimum Certification Levels

Test Description	Test Method	Contractor	Engineer	Level[1]
1. Aggregate and Recycled Material Testing				
Sampling	Tex-221-F	✓	✓	1A
Dry sieve	Tex-200-F, Part I	✓	✓	1A
Washed sieve	Tex-200-F, Part II	✓	✓	1A
Deleterious material	Tex-217-F, Parts I & III	✓	✓	1A
Decantation	Tex-217-F, Part II	✓	✓	1A
Los Angeles abrasion	Tex-410-A		✓	TxDOT
Magnesium sulfate soundness	Tex-411-A		✓	TxDOT
Micro-Deval abrasion	Tex-461-A		✓	2
Crushed face count	Tex-460-A	✓	✓	2
Flat and elongated particles	Tex-280-F	✓	✓	2
Linear shrinkage	Tex-107-E	✓	✓	2
Sand equivalent	Tex-203-F	✓	✓	2
Organic impurities	Tex-408-A	✓	✓	2
2. Asphalt Binder & Tack Coat Sampling				
Asphalt binder sampling	Tex-500-C, Part II	✓	✓	1A/1B
Tack coat sampling	Tex-500-C, Part III	✓	✓	1A/1B
3. Mix Design & Verification				
Design and JMF changes	Tex-204-F	✓	✓	2
Mixing	Tex-205-F	✓	✓	2
Molding (TGC)	Tex-206-F	✓	✓	1A
Molding (SGC)	Tex-241-F	✓	✓	1A
Laboratory-molded density	Tex-207-F	✓	✓	1A
VMA[2] (calculation only)	Tex-204-F	✓	✓	2
Rice gravity	Tex-227-F	✓	✓	1A
Ignition oven correction factors[3]	Tex-236-F	✓	✓	2
Indirect tensile strength	Tex-226-F	✓	✓	2
Hamburg Wheel test	Tex-242-F	✓	✓	2
Boil test	Tex-530-C	✓	✓	1A
4. Production Testing				
Mixture sampling	Tex-222-F	✓	✓	1A
Molding (TGC)	Tex-206-F		✓	1A
Molding (SGC)	Tex-241-F		✓	1A
Laboratory-molded density	Tex-207-F		✓	1A
VMA[2] (calculation only)	Tex-204-F		✓	1A
Rice gravity	Tex-227-F		✓	1A
Gradation & asphalt binder content[3]	Tex-236-F		✓	1A
Moisture content	Tex-212-F		✓	1A
Hamburg Wheel test	Tex-242-F		✓	2
Boil test	Tex-530-C		✓	1A
5. Placement Testing				
Trimming roadway cores	Tex-207-F	✓	✓	1A/1B
In-place air voids	Tex-207-F		✓	1A/1B
Establish rolling pattern	Tex-207-F	✓		1B
Ride quality measurement	Tex-1001-S	✓	✓	Note 4

1. Level 1A, 1B, and 2 are certification levels provided by the Hot Mix Asphalt Center certification program.
2. Voids in mineral aggregates.
3. Refer to Section 340.4.8.3., "Production Testing," for exceptions to using an ignition oven.
4. Profiler and operator are required to be certified at the Texas A&M Transportation Institute facility when Surface Test Type B is specified.

4.2. **Reporting, Testing, and Responsibilities**. Use Department-provided templates to record and calculate all test data pertaining to the mixture design. The Engineer will use Department templates for any production and placement testing. Obtain the current version of the templates at http://www.txdot.gov/inside-txdot/forms-publications/consultants-contractors/forms/site-manager.html or from the Engineer.

The maximum allowable time for the Engineer to exchange test data with the Contractor is as given in Table 7 unless otherwise approved. The Engineer will immediately report to the Contractor any test result that requires suspension of production or placement or that fails to meet the specification requirements.

Subsequent mix placed after test results are available to the Contractor, which require suspension of operations, may be considered unauthorized work. Unauthorized work will be accepted or rejected at the discretion of the Engineer in accordance with Article 5.3., "Conformity with Plans, Specifications, and Special Provisions."

Table 7
Reporting Schedule

Description	Reported By	Reported To	To Be Reported Within
Production Testing			
Gradation	Engineer	Contractor	1 working day of completion of the test
Asphalt binder content			
Laboratory-molded density			
VMA (calculation)			
Hamburg Wheel test			
Moisture content			
Boil test			
Binder tests			
Placement Testing			
In-place air voids	Engineer	Contractor	1 working day of completion of the test[1]

1. 2 days are allowed if cores cannot be dried to constant weight within 1 day.

4.3. **Mixture Design**.

4.3.1. **Design Requirements**. The Contractor may design the mixture using a Texas Gyratory Compactor (TGC) or a Superpave Gyratory Compactor (SGC) unless otherwise shown on the plans. Use the dense-graded design procedure provided in Tex-204-F. Design the mixture to meet the requirements listed in Tables 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 8, 9, and 10.

4.3.1.1. **Target Laboratory-Molded Density When The TGC Is Used**. Design the mixture at a 96.5% target laboratory-molded density. Increase the target laboratory-molded density to 97.0% or 97.5% at the Contractor's discretion or when shown on the plans or specification.

4.3.1.2. **Design Number of Gyrations (Ndesign) When The SGC Is Used**. Design the mixture at 50 gyrations (Ndesign). Use a target laboratory-molded density of 96.0% to design the mixture; however, adjustments can be made to the Ndesign value as noted in Table 9. The Ndesign level may be reduced to no less than 35 gyrations at the Contractor's discretion.

Use an approved laboratory from the Department's MPL to perform the Hamburg Wheel test in accordance with Tex-242-F, and provide results with the mixture design, or provide the laboratory mixture and request that the Department perform the Hamburg Wheel test. The Engineer will be allowed 10 working days to provide the Contractor with Hamburg Wheel test results on the laboratory mixture design.

The Engineer will provide the mixture design when shown on the plans. The Contractor may submit a new mixture design at any time during the project. The Engineer will verify and approve all mixture designs (JMF1) before the Contractor can begin production.

Provide the Engineer with a mixture design report using the Department-provided template. Include the following items in the report:

- the combined aggregate gradation, source, specific gravity, and percent of each material used;
- asphalt binder content and aggregate gradation of RAP and RAS stockpiles;
- the target laboratory-molded density (or Ndesign level when using the SGC);
- results of all applicable tests;

- the mixing and molding temperatures;
- the signature of the Level 2 person or persons that performed the design;
- the date the mixture design was performed; and
- a unique identification number for the mixture design.

Table 8
Master Gradation Limits (% Passing by Weight or Volume) and VMA Requirements

Sieve Size	A Coarse Base	B Fine Base	C Coarse Surface	D Fine Surface	F Fine Mixture
2"	100.0[1]	–	–	–	–
1-1/2"	98.0–100.0	100.0[1]	–	–	–
1"	78.0–94.0	98.0–100.0	100.0[1]	–	–
3/4"	64.0–85.0	84.0–98.0	95.0–100.0	100.0[1]	–
1/2"	50.0–70.0	–	–	98.0–100.0	100.0[1]
3/8"	–	60.0–80.0	70.0–85.0	85.0–100.0	98.0–100.0
#4	30.0–50.0	40.0–60.0	43.0–63.0	50.0–70.0	70.0–90.0
#8	22.0–36.0	29.0–43.0	32.0–44.0	35.0–46.0	38.0–48.0
#30	8.0–23.0	13.0–28.0	14.0–28.0	15.0–29.0	12.0–27.0
#50	3.0–19.0	6.0–20.0	7.0–21.0	7.0–20.0	6.0–19.0
#200	2.0–7.0	2.0–7.0	2.0–7.0	2.0–7.0	2.0–7.0
Design VMA, % Minimum					
–	12.0	13.0	14.0	15.0	16.0
Production (Plant-Produced) VMA, % Minimum					
–	11.5	12.5	13.5	14.5	15.5

1. Defined as maximum sieve size. No tolerance allowed.

Table 9
Laboratory Mixture Design Properties

Mixture Property	Test Method	Requirement
Target laboratory-molded density, % (TGC)	Tex-207-F	96.5[1]
Design gyrations (Ndesign for SGC)	Tex-241-F	50[2]
Indirect tensile strength (dry), psi	Tex-226-F	85–200[3]
Boil test[4]	Tex-530-C	–

1. Increase to 97.0% or 97.5% at the Contractor's discretion or when shown on the plans or specification.
2. Adjust within a range of 35–100 gyrations when shown on the plans or specification or when mutually agreed between the Engineer and Contractor.
3. The Engineer may allow the IDT strength to exceed 200 psi if the corresponding Hamburg Wheel rut depth is greater than 3.0 mm and less than 12.5 mm.
4. Used to establish baseline for comparison to production results. May be waived when approved.

Table 10
Hamburg Wheel Test Requirements

High-Temperature Binder Grade	Test Method	Minimum # of Passes @ 12.5 mm[1] Rut Depth, Tested @ 50°C
PG 64 or lower	Tex-242-F	10,000[2]
PG 70		15,000[3]
PG 76 or higher		20,000

1. When the rut depth at the required minimum number of passes is less than 3 mm, the Engineer may require the Contractor to increase the target laboratory-molded density (TGC) by 0.5% to no more than 97.5% or lower the Ndesign level (SGC) to no less than 35 gyrations.
2. May be decreased to no less than 5,000 passes when shown on the plans.
3. May be decreased to no less than 10,000 passes when shown on the plans.

4.3.2. **Job-Mix Formula Approval**. The job-mix formula (JMF) is the combined aggregate gradation, target laboratory-molded density (or Ndesign level), and target asphalt percentage used to establish target values for hot-mix production. JMF1 is the original laboratory mixture design used to produce the trial batch. When

WMA is used, JMF1 may be designed and submitted to the Engineer without including the WMA additive. When WMA is used, document the additive or process used and recommended rate on the JMF1 submittal. Furnish a mix design report (JMF1) with representative samples of all component materials and request approval to produce the trial batch. Provide approximately 10,000 g of the design mixture and request that the Department perform the Hamburg Wheel test if opting to have the Department perform the test. The Engineer will verify JMF1 based on plant-produced mixture from the trial batch unless otherwise determined. The Engineer may accept an existing mixture design previously used on a Department project and may waive the trial batch to verify JMF1. Provide split samples of the mixtures and blank samples used to determine the ignition oven correction factors. The Engineer will determine the aggregate and asphalt correction factors from the ignition oven used for production testing in accordance with Tex-236-F.

The Engineer will use a TGC calibrated in accordance with Tex-914-K in molding production samples. Provide an SGC at the Engineer's field laboratory for use in molding production samples if the SGC is used to design the mix.

The Engineer may perform Tex-530-C and retain the tested sample for comparison purposes during production. The Engineer may waive the requirement for the boil test.

4.3.3. **JMF Adjustments**. If JMF adjustments are necessary to achieve the specified requirements, the adjusted JMF must:

- be provided to the Engineer in writing before the start of a new lot;
- be numbered in sequence to the previous JMF;
- meet the mixture requirements in Table 4 and Table 5;
- meet the master gradation limits shown in Table 8; and
- be within the operational tolerances of the current JMF listed in Table 11.

The Engineer may adjust the asphalt binder content to maintain desirable laboratory density near the optimum value while achieving other mix requirements.

Table 11
Operational Tolerances

Description	Test Method	Allowable Difference Between Trial Batch and JMF1 Target	Allowable Difference from Current JMF Target
Individual % retained for #8 sieve and larger	Tex-200-F or Tex-236-F	Must be within master grading limits in Table 8	±5.0[1,2]
Individual % retained for sieves smaller than #8 and larger than #200			±3.0[1,2]
% passing the #200 sieve			±2.0[1,2]
Asphalt binder content, %	Tex-236-F	±0.5	±0.3[2]
Laboratory-molded density, %	Tex-207-F	±1.0	±1.0
VMA, %, min	Tex-204-F	Note 3	Note 3

1. When within these tolerances, mixture production gradations may fall outside the master grading limits; however, the % passing the #200 will be considered out of tolerance when outside the master grading limits.
2. Only applies to mixture produced for Lot 1 and higher.
3. Mixture is required to meet Table 8 requirements.

4.4. **Production Operations**. Perform a new trial batch when the plant or plant location is changed. Take corrective action and receive approval to proceed after any production suspension for noncompliance to the specification. Submit a new mix design and perform a new trial batch when the asphalt binder content of:

- any RAP stockpile used in the mix is more than 0.5% higher than the value shown on the mixture design report; or
- RAS stockpile used in the mix is more than 2.0% higher than the value shown on the mixture design report.

4.4.1. **Storage and Heating of Materials**. Do not heat the asphalt binder above the temperatures specified in Item 300, "Asphalts, Oils, and Emulsions," or outside the manufacturer's recommended values. Provide the Engineer with daily records of asphalt binder and hot-mix asphalt discharge temperatures (in legible and discernible increments) in accordance with Item 320, "Equipment for Asphalt Concrete Pavement," unless

otherwise directed. Do not store mixture for a period long enough to affect the quality of the mixture, nor in any case longer than 12 hr. unless otherwise approved.

4.4.2. **Mixing and Discharge of Materials**. Notify the Engineer of the target discharge temperature and produce the mixture within 25°F of the target. Monitor the temperature of the material in the truck before shipping to ensure that it does not exceed 350°F (or 275°F for WMA) and is not lower than 215°F. The Department will not pay for or allow placement of any mixture produced above 350°F.

Produce WMA within the target discharge temperature range of 215°F and 275°F when WMA is required. Take corrective action any time the discharge temperature of the WMA exceeds the target discharge range. The Engineer may suspend production operations if the Contractor's corrective action is not successful at controlling the production temperature within the target discharge range. Note that when WMA is produced, it may be necessary to adjust burners to ensure complete combustion such that no burner fuel residue remains in the mixture.

Control the mixing time and temperature so that substantially all moisture is removed from the mixture before discharging from the plant. The Engineer may determine the moisture content by oven-drying in accordance with Tex-212-F, Part II, and verify that the mixture contains no more than 0.2% of moisture by weight. The Engineer will obtain the sample immediately after discharging the mixture into the truck, and will perform the test promptly.

4.5. **Hauling Operations**. Clean all truck beds before use to ensure that mixture is not contaminated. Use a release agent shown on the Department's MPL to coat the inside bed of the truck when necessary.

Use equipment for hauling as defined in Section 340.4.6.3.2., "Hauling Equipment." Use other hauling equipment only when allowed.

4.6. **Placement Operations**. Collect haul tickets from each load of mixture delivered to the project and provide the Department's copy to the Engineer approximately every hour, or as directed. Use a hand-held thermal camera or infrared thermometer to measure and record the internal temperature of the mixture as discharged from the truck or Material Transfer Device (MTD) before or as the mix enters the paver and an approximate station number or GPS coordinates on each ticket unless otherwise directed. Calculate the daily yield and cumulative yield for the specified lift and provide to the Engineer at the end of paving operations for each day unless otherwise directed. The Engineer may suspend production if the Contractor fails to produce and provide haul tickets and yield calculations by the end of paving operations for each day.

Prepare the surface by removing raised pavement markers and objectionable material such as moisture, dirt, sand, leaves, and other loose impediments from the surface before placing mixture. Remove vegetation from pavement edges. Place the mixture to meet the typical section requirements and produce a smooth, finished surface with a uniform appearance and texture. Offset longitudinal joints of successive courses of hot-mix by at least 6 in. Place mixture so that longitudinal joints on the surface course coincide with lane lines, or as directed. Ensure that all finished surfaces will drain properly.

Place the mixture at the rate or thickness shown on the plans. The Engineer will use the guidelines in Table 12 to determine the compacted lift thickness of each layer when multiple lifts are required. The thickness determined is based on the rate of 110 lb./sq. yd. for each inch of pavement unless otherwise shown on the plans.

Table 12
Compacted Lift Thickness and Required Core Height

Mixture Type	Compacted Lift Thickness Guidelines		Minimum Untrimmed Core Height (in.) Eligible for Testing
	Minimum (in.)	Maximum (in.)	
A	3.00	6.00	2.00
B	2.50	5.00	1.75
C	2.00	4.00	1.50
D	1.50	3.00	1.25
F	1.25	2.50	1.25

4.6.1. **Weather Conditions**. Place mixture when the roadway surface temperature is at or above 60°F unless otherwise approved. Measure the roadway surface temperature with a hand-held thermal camera or infrared thermometer. The Engineer may allow mixture placement to begin before the roadway surface reaches the required temperature if conditions are such that the roadway surface will reach the required temperature within 2 hr. of beginning placement operations. Place mixtures only when weather conditions and moisture conditions of the roadway surface are suitable as determined by the Engineer. The Engineer may restrict the Contractor from paving if the ambient temperature is likely to drop below 32°F within 12 hr. of paving.

4.6.2. **Tack Coat**. Clean the surface before placing the tack coat. The Engineer will set the rate between 0.04 and 0.10 gal. of residual asphalt per square yard of surface area. Apply a uniform tack coat at the specified rate unless otherwise directed. Apply the tack coat in a uniform manner to avoid streaks and other irregular patterns. Apply a thin, uniform tack coat to all contact surfaces of curbs, structures, and all joints. Allow adequate time for emulsion to break completely before placing any material. Prevent splattering of tack coat when placed adjacent to curb, gutter, and structures. Roll the tack coat with a pneumatic-tire roller to remove streaks and other irregular patterns when directed.

4.6.3. **Lay-Down Operations**.

4.6.3.1. **Windrow Operations**. Operate windrow pickup equipment so that when hot-mix is placed in windrows substantially all the mixture deposited on the roadbed is picked up and loaded into the paver.

4.6.3.2. **Hauling Equipment**. Use belly dumps, live bottom, or end dump trucks to haul and transfer mixture; however, with exception of paving miscellaneous areas, end dump trucks are only allowed when used in conjunction with an MTD with remixing capability unless otherwise allowed.

4.6.3.3. **Screed Heaters**. Turn off screed heaters, to prevent overheating of the mat, if the paver stops for more than 5 min.

4.7. **Compaction**. Compact the pavement uniformly to contain between 3.8% and 8.5% in-place air voids.

Furnish the type, size, and number of rollers required for compaction as approved. Use a pneumatic-tire roller to seal the surface unless excessive pickup of fines occurs. Use additional rollers as required to remove any roller marks. Use only water or an approved release agent on rollers, tamps, and other compaction equipment unless otherwise directed.

Use the control strip method shown in Tex-207-F, Part IV, on the first day of production to establish the rolling pattern that will produce the desired in-place air voids unless otherwise directed.

Use tamps to thoroughly compact the edges of the pavement along curbs, headers, and similar structures and in locations that will not allow thorough compaction with rollers. The Engineer may require rolling with a trench roller on widened areas, in trenches, and in other limited areas.

Complete all compaction operations before the pavement temperature drops below 160°F unless otherwise allowed. The Engineer may allow compaction with a light finish roller operated in static mode for pavement temperatures below 160°F.

Allow the compacted pavement to cool to 160°F or lower before opening to traffic unless otherwise directed. Sprinkle the finished mat with water or limewater, when directed, to expedite opening the roadway to traffic.

4.8. **Production Acceptance**.

4.8.1. **Production Lot**. Each day of production is defined as a production lot. Lots will be sequentially numbered and correspond to each new day of production. Note that lots are not subdivided into sublots for this specification.

4.8.2. **Production Sampling**.

4.8.2.1. **Mixture Sampling**. The Engineer may obtain mixture samples in accordance with Tex-222-F at any time during production.

4.8.2.2. **Asphalt Binder Sampling**. The Engineer may obtain or require the Contractor to obtain 1 qt. samples of the asphalt binder at any time during production from a port located immediately upstream from the mixing drum or pug mill in accordance with Tex-500-C, Part II. The Engineer may test any of the asphalt binder samples to verify compliance with Item 300, "Asphalts, Oils, and Emulsions."

4.8.3. **Production Testing**. The Engineer will test at the frequency listed in the Department's *Guide Schedule of Sampling and Testing* and this specification. The Engineer may suspend production if production tests do not meet specifications or are not within operational tolerances listed in Table 11. Take immediate corrective action if the Engineer's laboratory-molded density on any sample is less than 95.0% or greater than 98.0%, to bring the mixture within these tolerances. The Engineer may suspend operations if the Contractor's corrective actions do not produce acceptable results. The Engineer will allow production to resume when the proposed corrective action is likely to yield acceptable results.

The Engineer may use alternate methods for determining the asphalt binder content and aggregate gradation if the aggregate mineralogy is such that Tex-236-F does not yield reliable results. Use the applicable test procedure if an alternate test method is selected.

Table 13
Production and Placement Testing

Description	Test Method
Individual % retained for #8 sieve and larger	Tex-200-F or Tex-236-F
Individual % retained for sieves smaller than #8 and larger than #200	
% passing the #200 sieve	
Laboratory-molded density	Tex-207-F
Laboratory-molded bulk specific gravity	
In-Place air voids	
VMA	Tex-204-F
Moisture content	Tex-212-F, Part II
Theoretical maximum specific (Rice) gravity	Tex-227-F
Asphalt binder content	Tex-236-F
Hamburg Wheel test	Tex-242-F
Recycled Asphalt Shingles (RAS)[1]	Tex-217-F, Part III
Asphalt binder sampling and testing	Tex-500-C
Tack coat sampling and testing	Tex-500-C, Part III
Boil test	Tex-530-C

1. Testing performed by the Construction Division or designated laboratory.

4.8.3.1. **Voids in Mineral Aggregates (VMA)**. The Engineer may determine the VMA for any production lot. Take immediate corrective action if the VMA value for any lot is less than the minimum VMA requirement for production listed in Table 8. Suspend production and shipment of the mixture if the Engineer's VMA result is more than 0.5% below the minimum VMA requirement for production listed in Table 8. In addition to suspending production, the Engineer may require removal and replacement or may allow the lot to be left in place without payment.

4.8.3.2. **Hamburg Wheel Test**. The Engineer may perform a Hamburg Wheel test at any time during production, including when the boil test indicates a change in quality from the materials submitted for JMF1. In addition to testing production samples, the Engineer may obtain cores and perform Hamburg Wheel tests on any areas of the roadway where rutting is observed. Suspend production until further Hamburg Wheel tests meet the specified values when the production or core samples fail the Hamburg Wheel test criteria in Table 10. Core samples, if taken, will be obtained from the center of the finished mat or other areas excluding the vehicle wheel paths. The Engineer may require up to the entire lot of any mixture failing the Hamburg Wheel test to be removed and replaced at the Contractor's expense.

If the Department's or Department-approved laboratory's Hamburg Wheel test results in a "remove and replace" condition, the Contractor may request that the Department confirm the results by re-testing the failing material. The Construction Division will perform the Hamburg Wheel tests and determine the final disposition of the material in question based on the Department's test results.

4.8.4. **Individual Loads of Hot-Mix**. The Engineer can reject individual truckloads of hot-mix. When a load of hot-mix is rejected for reasons other than temperature, contamination, or excessive uncoated particles, the Contractor may request that the rejected load be tested. Make this request within 4 hr. of rejection. The Engineer will sample and test the mixture. If test results are within the operational tolerances shown in Table 11, payment will be made for the load. If test results are not within operational tolerances, no payment will be made for the load.

4.9. **Placement Acceptance**.

4.9.1. **Placement Lot**. A placement lot is defined as the area placed during a production lot (one day's production). Placement lot numbers will correspond with production lot numbers.

4.9.2. **Miscellaneous Areas**. Miscellaneous areas include areas that typically involve significant handwork or discontinuous paving operations, such as temporary detours, driveways, mailbox turnouts, crossovers, gores, spot level-up areas, and other similar areas. Miscellaneous areas also include level-ups and thin overlays when the layer thickness specified on the plans is less than the minimum untrimmed core height eligible for testing shown in Table 12. The specified layer thickness is based on the rate of 110 lb./sq. yd. for each inch of pavement unless another rate is shown on the plans. Compact miscellaneous areas in accordance with Section 340.4.7., "Compaction." Miscellaneous areas are not subject to in-place air void determination except for temporary detours when shown on the plans.

4.9.3. **Placement Sampling**. Provide the equipment and means to obtain and trim roadway cores on site. On site is defined as in close proximity to where the cores are taken. Obtain the cores within one working day of the time the placement lot is completed unless otherwise approved. Obtain two 6-in. diameter cores side-by-side at each location selected by the Engineer for in-place air void determination unless otherwise shown on the plans. For Type D and Type F mixtures, 4-in. diameter cores are allowed. Mark the cores for identification, measure and record the untrimmed core height, and provide the information to the Engineer. The Engineer will witness the coring operation and measurement of the core thickness.

Visually inspect each core and verify that the current paving layer is bonded to the underlying layer. Take corrective action if an adequate bond does not exist between the current and underlying layer to ensure that an adequate bond will be achieved during subsequent placement operations.

Trim the cores immediately after obtaining the cores from the roadway in accordance with Tex-207-F if the core heights meet the minimum untrimmed value listed in Table 12. Trim the cores on site in the presence of the Engineer. Use a permanent marker or paint pen to record the date and lot number on each core as well as the designation as Core A or B. The Engineer may require additional information to be marked on the core and may choose to sign or initial the core. The Engineer will take custody of the cores immediately after they are trimmed and will retain custody of the cores until the Department's testing is completed. Before turning the trimmed cores over to the Engineer, the Contractor may wrap the trimmed cores or secure them in a manner that will reduce the risk of possible damage occurring during transport by the Engineer. After testing, the Engineer will return the cores to the Contractor.

The Engineer may have the cores transported back to the Department's laboratory at the HMA plant via the Contractor's haul truck or other designated vehicle. In such cases where the cores will be out of the Engineer's possession during transport, the Engineer will use Department-provided security bags and the Roadway Core Custody protocol located at http://www.txdot.gov/business/specifications.htm to provide a secure means and process that protects the integrity of the cores during transport.

Instead of the Contractor trimming the cores on site immediately after coring, the Engineer and the Contractor may mutually agree to have the trimming operations performed at an alternate location such as a field laboratory or other similar location. In such cases, the Engineer will take possession of the cores immediately after they are obtained from the roadway and will retain custody of the cores until testing is completed. Either the Department or Contractor representative may perform trimming of the cores. The Engineer will witness all trimming operations in cases where the Contractor representative performs the trimming operation.

Dry the core holes and tack the sides and bottom immediately after obtaining the cores. Fill the hole with the same type of mixture and properly compact the mixture. Repair core holes with other methods when approved.

4.9.4. **Placement Testing**. The Engineer may measure in-place air voids at any time during the project to verify specification compliance.

4.9.4.1. **In-Place Air Voids**. The Engineer will measure in-place air voids in accordance with Tex-207-F and Tex-227-F. Cores not meeting the height requirements in Table 12 will not be tested. Before drying to a constant weight, cores may be pre-dried using a Corelok or similar vacuum device to remove excess moisture. The Engineer will use the corresponding theoretical maximum specific gravity to determine the air void content of each core. The Engineer will use the average air void content of the 2 cores to determine the in-place air voids at the selected location.

The Engineer will use the vacuum method to seal the core if required by Tex-207-F. The Engineer will use the test results from the unsealed core if the sealed core yields a higher specific gravity than the unsealed core. After determining the in-place air void content, the Engineer will return the cores and provide test results to the Contractor.

Take immediate corrective action when the in-place air voids exceed the range of 3.8% and 8.5% to bring the operation within these tolerances. The Engineer may suspend operations or require removal and replacement if the in-place air voids are less than 2.7% or greater than 9.9%. The Engineer will allow paving to resume when the proposed corrective action is likely to yield between 3.8% and 8.5% in-place air voids. Areas defined in Section 340.9.2., "Miscellaneous Areas," are not subject to in-place air void determination.

4.9.5. **Irregularities**. Identify and correct irregularities including segregation, rutting, raveling, flushing, fat spots, mat slippage, irregular color, irregular texture, roller marks, tears, gouges, streaks, uncoated aggregate particles, or broken aggregate particles. The Engineer may also identify irregularities, and in such cases, the Engineer will promptly notify the Contractor. If the Engineer determines that the irregularity will adversely affect pavement performance, the Engineer may require the Contractor to remove and replace (at the Contractor's expense) areas of the pavement that contain irregularities and areas where the mixture does not bond to the existing pavement. If irregularities are detected, the Engineer may require the Contractor to immediately suspend operations or may allow the Contractor to continue operations for no more than one day while the Contractor is taking appropriate corrective action.

4.9.6. **Ride Quality**. Use Surface Test Type A to evaluate ride quality in accordance with Item 585, "Ride Quality for Pavement Surfaces," unless otherwise shown on the plans.

5. MEASUREMENT

Hot mix will be measured by the ton of composite hot-mix, which includes asphalt, aggregate, and additives. Measure the weight on scales in accordance with Item 520, "Weighing and Measuring Equipment."

6. PAYMENT

The work performed and materials furnished in accordance with this Item and measured as provided under Article 340.5., "Measurement," will be paid for at the unit bid price for "Dense Graded Hot-Mix Asphalt (SQ)" of the mixture type, SAC, and binder specified. These prices are full compensation for surface preparation, materials including tack coat, placement, equipment, labor, tools, and incidentals.

Trial batches will not be paid for unless they are included in pavement work approved by the Department.

Payment adjustment for ride quality, if applicable, will be determined in accordance with Item 585, "Ride Quality for Pavement Surfaces."

Item 400

Excavation and Backfill for Structures

1. DESCRIPTION

Excavate for placement and construction of structures and backfill structures. Cut and restore pavement.

2. MATERIALS

Use materials that meet the requirements of the following Items.

- Item 401, "Flowable Backfill,"
- Item 421, "Hydraulic Cement Concrete," and
- DMS-4600, "Hydraulic Cement."

3. CONSTRUCTION

3.1. **Excavation**.

3.1.1. **General**. Excavate to the lines and grades shown on the plans or as directed. Provide slopes, benching, sheeting, bracing, pumping, and bailing as necessary to maintain the stability and safety of excavations up to 5 ft. deep. Excavation protection for excavations deeper than 5 ft. are governed by Item 402, "Trench Excavation Protection," and Item 403, "Temporary Special Shoring." Use satisfactory excavated material as backfill or as embankment fill in accordance with Item 132, "Embankment." Dispose of material not incorporated into the final project off the right of way in accordance with federal, state, and local regulations.

Keep any topsoil that has been removed separate, and replace it, as nearly as feasible, in its original position when excavating for installation of structures across private property or beyond the limits of the embankment. Restore the area to an acceptable condition.

Excavate drilled shafts in accordance with Item 416, "Drilled Shaft Foundations."

3.1.1.1. **Obstructions**. Remove obstructions to the proposed construction, including trees and other vegetation, debris, and structures, over the width of the excavation to a depth of 1 ft. below the bottom of excavation. Remove as required to clear the new structure and plug in an approved manner if abandoned storm drains, sewers, or other drainage systems are encountered. Restore the bottom of the excavation to grade by backfilling after removing obstructions in accordance with this Item. Dispose of surplus materials in accordance with federal, state, and local regulations.

3.1.1.2. **Excavation in Streets**. Cut pavement and base to neat lines when structures are installed in streets, highways, or other paved areas. Restore pavement structure after completion of excavation and backfilling.

Maintain and control traffic in accordance with the approved traffic control plan and the TMUTCD.

3.1.1.3. **Utilities**. Comply with the requirements of Article 7.15., "Responsibility for Damage Claims." Conduct work with minimum disturbance of existing utilities, and coordinate work in or near utilities with the utility owners. Inform utility owners before work begins, allowing them enough time to identify, locate, reroute, or make other adjustments to utility lines.

Avoid cutting or damaging underground utility lines that are to remain in place. Promptly notify the utility company if damage occurs. Provide temporary flumes across the excavation while open if an active sanitary

sewer line is damaged during excavation, and restore the lines when backfilling has progressed to the original bedding lines of the cut sewer.

3.1.1.4. **De-Watering**. Construct or place structures in the presence of water only if approved. Place precast members, pipe, and concrete only on a dry, firm surface. Remove water by bailing, pumping, well-point installation, deep wells, underdrains, or other approved method.

Remove standing water in a manner that does not allow water movement through or alongside concrete being placed if structures are approved for placement in the presence of water. Pump or bail only from a suitable sump separated from the concrete work while placing structural concrete or for a period of at least 36 hr. thereafter. Pump or bail during placement of seal concrete only to the extent necessary to maintain a static head of water within the cofferdam. Pump or bail to de-water inside a sealed cofferdam only after the seal has aged at least 36 hr.

Place a stabilizing material in the bottom of the excavation if the bottom of an excavation cannot be de-watered to the point the subgrade is free of mud or it is difficult to keep reinforcing steel clean. Use flexible base, cement-stabilized base or backfill, lean concrete, or other approved stabilizing material. Provide concrete with at least 275 lb. of cement per cubic yard, if lean concrete is used, and place to a minimum depth of 3 in. Stabilizing material placed for the convenience of the Contractor will be at the Contractor's expense.

3.1.2. **Bridge Foundations and Retaining Walls**. Do not disturb material below the bottom of footing grade. Do not backfill to compensate for excavation that has extended below grade. Fill the area with concrete at the time the footing is placed if excavation occurs below the proposed footing grade. Additional concrete placed will be at the Contractor's expense.

Take core samples to determine the character of the supporting materials if requested. Provide an intact sample adequate to judge the character of the founding material. Take these cores when the excavation is close to completion. Cores should be approximately 5 ft. deeper than the proposed founding grade.

Remove loose material if the founding stratum is rock or another hard material, and clean and cut it to a firm surface that is level, stepped, or serrated, as directed. Clean out soft seams, and fill with concrete at the time the footing is placed.

Place the foundation once the Engineer has inspected the excavation and authorized changes have been made to provide a uniform bearing condition if the material at the footing grade of a retaining wall, bridge bent, or pier is a mixture of compressible and incompressible material.

3.1.3. **Cofferdams**. The term "cofferdam" designates any temporary or removable structure constructed to hold surrounding earth, water, or both out of the excavation whether the structure is formed of soil, timber, steel, concrete, or a combination of these. Use pumping wells or well points for de-watering cofferdams if required.

Submit details and design calculations for sheet-pile or other types of cofferdams requiring structural members bearing the seal of a licensed professional engineer for review before constructing the cofferdam. The Department reserves the right to reject designs. Design structural systems to comply with the AASHTO *Standard Specifications for Highway Bridges* or AASHTO LRFD *Bridge Design Specifications*. Interior dimensions of cofferdams must provide enough clearance for the construction, inspection, and removal of required forms and, if necessary, enough room to allow pumping outside the forms. Extend sheet-pile cofferdams well below the bottom of the footings, and make concrete seals as well braced and watertight as practicable.

Use Class E concrete for foundation seals unless otherwise specified. Place concrete foundation seals in accordance with Item 420, "Concrete Substructures." Seals placed for the convenience of the Contractor will be at the Contractor's expense.

Make the excavation deep enough to allow for swelling of the material at the base of the excavation during pile-driving operations when the Engineer judges it to be impractical to de-water inside a cofferdam and a

concrete seal is to be placed around piling driven within the cofferdam. Remove swelling material to the bottom of the seal grade after driving the piling. Remove the foundation material to exact footing grades where it is possible to de-water inside the cofferdam without placing a seal after driving piling. Do not backfill a foundation to compensate for excavation that has been extended below grade; fill such areas below grade with concrete at the time the seals or footings are placed.

Remove cofferdams after completing the substructure without disturbing or damaging the structure unless otherwise provided.

3.1.4. **Culverts and Storm Drains**. When the design requires special bedding conditions for culverts or storm drains, an excavation diagram will be shown on the plans. Do not exceed these limits of excavation.

Construct pipe structures in an open cut with vertical sides extending to a point 1 ft. above the pipe unless otherwise shown on the plans. When site conditions or the plans do not prohibit sloping the cut, the excavation may be stepped or laid back to a stable slope beginning 1 ft. above the pipe. Maintain the stability of the excavation throughout the construction period.

Construct the embankment for pipe to be installed in fill above natural ground to an elevation at least 1 ft. above the top of the pipe, and then excavate for the pipe.

3.1.4.1. **Unstable Material**. Remove the material to a depth of no more than 2 ft. below the grade of the structure when unstable soil is encountered at established footing grade, unless the Engineer authorizes additional depth. Replace soil removed with stable material in uniform layers no greater than 8 in. deep (loose measurement). Each layer must have enough moisture to be compacted by rolling or tamping as required to provide a stable foundation for the structure.

Use special materials such as flexible base, cement-stabilized base, cement-stabilized backfill, or other approved material when it is not feasible to construct a stable foundation as outlined above.

3.1.4.2. **Incompressible Material**. Remove the incompressible material to 6 in. below the footing grade, backfill with an approved compressible material, and compact in accordance with Section 400.3.3., “Backfill,” if rock, part rock, or other incompressible material is encountered at established footing grade while placing prefabricated elements.

3.2. **Shaping and Bedding**. Place at least 2 in. of fine granular material for precast box sections on the base of the excavation before placing the box sections. Use bedding as shown in Figure 1 for pipe installations. Use Class C bedding unless otherwise shown on the plans. The Engineer may require the use of a template to secure reasonably accurate shaping of the foundation material. Undercut the excavation at least 4 in. where cement-stabilized backfill is indicated on the plans and backfill with stabilized material to support the pipe or box at the required grade.

B_c – Outside diameter or horizontal dimension

D – Inside diameter of pipe

d – Min. bedding material below pipe

D	d
≤ 27"	3"
30" to 60"	4"
≥ 66"	6"

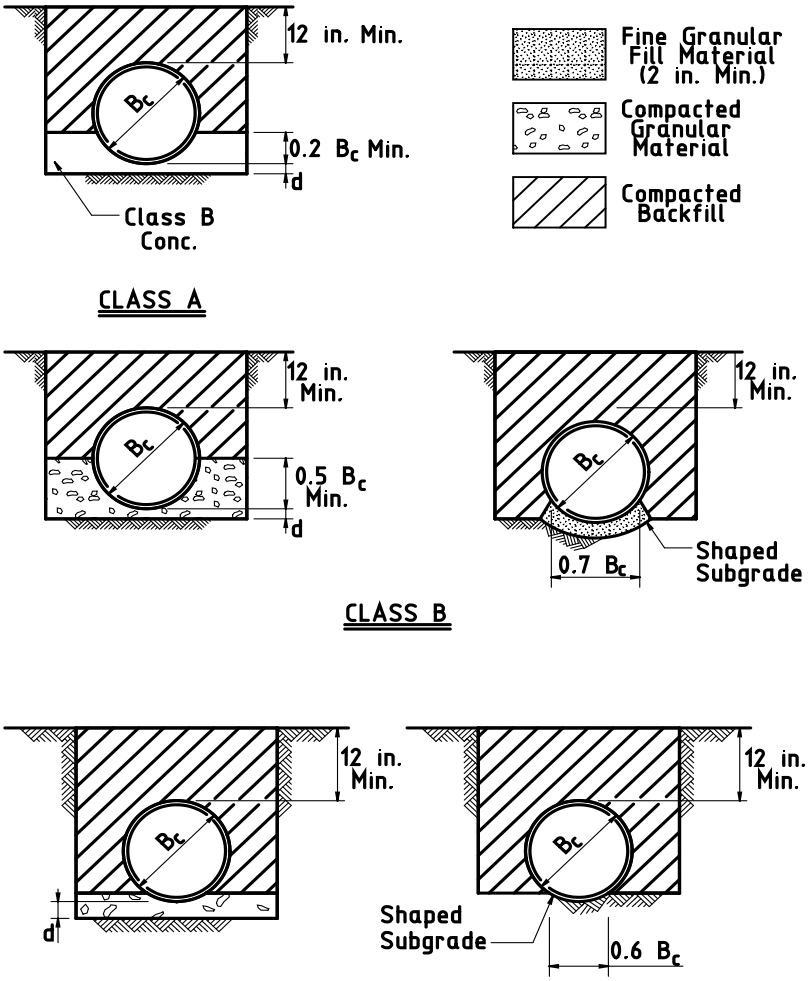


Figure 1
Bedding Diagrams

3.3. **Backfill**.

3.3.1. **General**. Backfill the excavation after placement of the permanent structure as soon as practical. Use backfill free from stones large enough to interfere with compaction; large or frozen lumps that will not break down readily under compaction; and wood or other extraneous material. Obtain backfill material from excavation or from other sources.

Place backfill in layers no greater than 10 in. deep (loose measurement) in areas not supporting a completed roadbed, retaining wall, or embankment. Place backfill in uniform layers no greater than 8 in. deep (loose measurement) in areas supporting a portion of a roadbed, retaining wall, or embankment. Compact each layer to meet the density requirements of the roadbed, retaining wall, embankment material, or as shown on the plans.

Bring each layer of backfill material to the moisture content needed to obtain the required density. Use mechanical tamps or rammers to compact the backfill. Rollers may be used to compact backfill if feasible.

Cohesionless materials may be used for backfilling. Use cohesionless materials that conform to the requirements of Table 1.

Table 1
Cohesionless Material Gradation Limits

Sieve Size	Percent Retained
3"	0
#10	Note 1
#200	90–100

1. No. 10 sieve requirements are 0 to 30% retained when used as aggregate for cement-stabilized backfill.

Compact cohesionless materials using vibratory equipment, water-ponding, or a combination of both.

3.3.2. **Bridge Foundations, Retaining Walls, Manholes/Inlets, and Box Culverts**. Place backfill against the structure only after the concrete has reached the design strength required in Item 421, "Hydraulic Cement Concrete."

Backfill retaining walls with material meeting the requirements of Item 423, "Retaining Walls." Backfill around bridge foundations, manholes/inlets and culverts using material with particles no more than 4 in. in greatest dimension and a gradation that permits thorough compaction. Use rock or gravel mixed with soil if the percentage of fines is enough to fill all voids and ensure a uniform and thoroughly compacted mass of proper density.

Use mechanical tamps and rammers to avoid damage to the structure where backfill material is being placed too close to the structure to permit compaction with blading and rolling equipment.

Avoid wedging action of backfill against structures. Step or serrate slopes bounding the excavation to prevent such action. Place backfill uniformly around bridge foundations. Place backfill equally and in uniform layers along both sides of manholes/inlets and culverts.

The Engineer may require backfilling of structures excavated into hard, erosion-resistant material, and subject to erosive forces, with stone or lean concrete.

Box culverts may be opened to traffic as soon as enough backfill and embankment has been placed over the top to protect culverts against damage from heavy construction equipment. Repair damage to culvert caused by construction traffic at no additional expense to the Department.

3.3.3. **Pipe**. Bring backfill material to the proper moisture condition after installing bedding and pipe as required and place it equally along both sides of the pipe in uniform layers no greater than 8 in. deep (loose measurement). Compact each lift mechanically. Thoroughly compact materials placed under the haunches of the pipe to prevent damage or displacement of the pipe. Place backfill in this manner to the top-of-pipe elevation. Place and compact backfill above the top of the pipe in accordance with Section 400.3.3.1., "General."

The Engineer may reject backfill material containing more than 20% by weight of material retained on a 3 in. sieve with large lumps not easily broken down or that cannot be spread in loose layers. Material excavated by a trenching machine will generally meet the requirements of this Section as long as large stones are not present.

Place and compact additional material where pipe extends beyond the toe of slope of the embankment and the depth of cover provided by backfill to the original ground level is less than the minimum required by the specifications for the type of pipe involved until the minimum cover has been provided.

3.3.4. **Cement-Stabilized Backfill**. Backfill the excavation to the elevations shown with cement-stabilized backfill when shown on the plans. Use cement-stabilized backfill that contains aggregate conforming to the gradation limits shown in Table 1, water, and a minimum of 7% hydraulic cement based on the dry weight of the aggregate, in accordance with Tex-120-E.

Place cement-stabilized backfill equally along the sides of structures to prevent strain on or displacement of the structure. Fill voids when placing cement-stabilized backfill. Use hand-operated tampers if necessary to fill voids.

3.3.5. **Flowable Backfill**. Backfill the excavation with flowable backfill to the elevations indicated when shown on the plans. Prevent the structure from being displaced during the placement of the flowable fill, and prevent flowable fill from entering manholes/inlets and culverts, and drainage structures.

4. MEASUREMENT

This is a plans quantity measurement Item. The quantity to be paid is the quantity shown in the proposal, unless modified by Article 9.2., "Plans Quantity Measurement." Additional measurements or calculations will be made if adjustments of quantities are required.

4.1. **Structural Excavation**. Unless shown on the plans as a pay item, structural excavation quantities shown are for information purposes only.

When structural excavation is specified as a pay item, structural excavation for pipe headwalls, inlets, manholes, culvert or storm drain extensions less than 15 ft. long, bridge abutments, retaining walls, and side road and private entrance pipe culverts will not be measured. No allowance will be made for variance from plans quantity incurred by an alternate bid.

When specified as a pay item, structural excavation will be measured by the cubic yard as computed by the average end areas method. Excavation diagrams on the plans take precedence over the provisions of this Article.

4.1.1. **Boundaries of Measurement**.

4.1.1.1. **Pipe**.

4.1.1.1.1. **Pipe up to 42 Inches**. For pipe up to 42 in. nominal or equivalent diameter, no material outside of vertical planes 1 ft. beyond and parallel to the horizontal projection of the outside surfaces of the pipe will be included.

4.1.1.1.2. **Pipe Larger than 42 Inches**. For pipes larger than 42 in. nominal or equivalent diameter, no material outside of vertical planes located 2 ft. beyond and parallel to the horizontal projection of the outside surfaces of the pipe will be included.

Quantities for excavation in fill above natural ground include 1 ft. above the top of the pipe regardless of the height of completed fill. Excavation for pipe will be measured between the extreme ends of the completed structure including end appurtenances as shown on the plans and from centerline to centerline of inlets, manholes, etc.

4.1.1.2. **Structural Plate Structures**. No material outside of vertical planes 3 ft. beyond and parallel to the horizontal projection of the outside surfaces of the structure will be included. When the quality of the existing soil or embankment is less than that of the proposed backfill material, the limits of measurement will be extended to vertical planes located 1/2 of the span beyond the horizontal projection of the outside surfaces of the structure.

4.1.1.3. **Footings, Walls, Boxes, and Other Excavation**. No material outside of vertical planes 1 ft. beyond and parallel to the edges of the footings or outside walls will be included whether or not a cofferdam or shoring is

used. When plans provide the option of cast-in-place or precast boxes, measurement will be based on the cast-in-place option.

Where excavation in addition to that allowed for the footings is required for other portions of the structure, measurement for the additional excavation will be limited laterally by vertical planes 1 ft. beyond the face of the member and parallel to it, and vertically to a depth of 1 ft. below the bottom of the member.

4.1.1.4. **Excavation near Roadways and Channels**. At structure sites other than culverts and pipe excavations, the measurement of structural excavation will include only material below or outside the limits of the completed road or channel excavation. Roadway and channel excavation will be paid under Item 110, "Excavation." For culverts except side road and private entrance culverts, excavation within the limits of the structure and below or outside the limits of the completed roadway excavation will be measured as structural excavation.

4.1.2. **Falsework**. No measurement will be made for excavation necessary for placing forms or falsework that exceeds the limits given in Section 400.4.1.1., "Boundaries of Measurement."

4.1.3. **Swelling**. Measurement will not include materials removed below footing grades to compensate for anticipated swelling due to pile-driving, nor will it include material required to be removed due to swelling beyond the specified limits during pile-driving operations.

4.1.4. **Cave-Ins**. Measurement will not include additional volume caused by slips, slides, cave-ins, silting, or fill material resulting from the action of the elements or the Contractor's operation.

4.1.5. **Undercut**. Where rock or other incompressible or unstable material is undercut to provide a suitable foundation for pipe or box sections, such material below grade directed to be removed will be measured for payment.

4.1.6. **Grade Change**. Additional measurement will be made of the volume of excavation involved in the lowering or raising of the elevation of a footing, foundation, or structure unit, when such grade change is authorized.

4.2. **Cement-Stabilized Backfill**. Cement-stabilized backfill will be measured by the cubic yard as shown on the plans.

4.3. **Cutting and Restoring Pavement**. Cutting and restoring pavement will be measured by the square yard as shown on the plans. Excavation below pavement or base will be measured as structural excavation of the pertinent type.

5. PAYMENT

5.1. **Structural Excavation**. Unless specified as a pay item, structural excavation and backfill performed, and material furnished in accordance with this Item will not be paid for directly but are subsidiary to pertinent Items.

When structural excavation is specified as a pay item, the excavation and backfill work performed, and materials furnished will be paid for at the unit price bid for "Structural Excavation," "Structural Excavation (Box)," "Structural Excavation (Pipe)," and "Structural Excavation (Bridge)." This price includes concrete to compensate for excavation that has extended below grade for bridge foundations and retaining walls, and backfilling and compacting areas that were removed as part of structural excavation.

Cofferdams or other measures necessary for supporting excavations less than 5 ft. deep will not be measured or paid for directly but will be subsidiary to the Contract.

Foundation seal concrete for cofferdams, when required, will be paid for as provided in the pertinent Items. If no direct method of payment is provided in the Contract, the work will be measured and paid for in accordance with Article 9.7., "Payment for Extra Work and Force Account Method." Seal placed for the convenience of the Contractor will not be paid for.

Unless otherwise provided, stone or lean concrete backfill around structures as provided for in Section 400.3.3.2., "Bridge Foundations, Retaining Walls, Manholes/Inlets, and Box Culverts," will be measured and paid for as extra work in accordance with Article 9.7., "Payment for Extra Work and Force Account Method."

When structural excavation is specified as a pay item, a partial payment of 50% of the bid price will be made for structural excavation completed to the satisfaction of the Engineer but not backfilled. The remaining amount will be paid upon completion of backfilling. When the Contractor elects to excavate beyond plan requirements, no measurement will be made of the additional volume.

5.2. **Removal and Replacement of Unsuitable or Incompressible Material**. Removal and replacement of material will be paid for if directed. Removal and replacement of material or placement of special material made necessary by the softening of founding material due to the Contractor's sequence of work or operation, will be at the Contractor's expense. Special material used or additional excavation made for the Contractor's convenience will not be paid for.

5.2.1. **Structural Excavation as a Pay Item**. Where special materials are not required or specified, payment for the removal and replacement of unstable or incompressible material will be made at a price equal to 200% of the unit price bid per cubic yard for Structural Excavation. When the Contractor elects to remove and replace material deeper than directed, no measurement will be made on that portion below the directed elevation. This price is full compensation for removing the unstable or incompressible material; furnishing, hauling, placing, and compacting suitable replacement material; and equipment, labor, tools, and incidentals.

When the plans specify or when directed, the use of special materials such as flexible base, cement-stabilized base, cement-stabilized backfill, or other special material, payment for excavation below footing grades will be made at the unit price bid for Structural Excavation. Payment for furnishing, hauling, placing, and compacting the flexible base, cement-stabilized base, cement-stabilized backfill, or other special materials will be made at the unit price bid for these items in the Contract, or, if the required material is not a bid item, in accordance with Article 9.7., "Payment for Extra Work and Force Account Method."

5.2.2. **Structural Excavation Not a Pay Item**. Where special materials for backfill are not required or specified, payment for the authorized removal and replacement of unstable or incompressible material will be measured and paid for at $15 per cubic yard of material removed. This price is full compensation for removing the unstable or incompressible material; furnishing, hauling, placing, and compacting suitable replacement material; and equipment, labor, tools, and incidentals.

When the plans specify or when directed, the use of special materials such as flexible base, cement-stabilized base, cement-stabilized backfill, or other special material, excavation below the footing grades will be paid for at $10 per cubic yard. Payment for furnishing, hauling, placing, and compacting the flexible base, cement-stabilized base, cement-stabilized backfill, or other special materials will be made at the unit price bid for these items, or, if the required material is not a bid item, in accordance with Article 9.7., "Payment for Extra Work and Force Account Method."

5.3. **Lowering of a Structure Foundation**. If the Engineer requires a structure foundation to be lowered to an elevation below the grade shown on the plans, overexcavation will be paid in accordance with Table 2.

Table 2
Payment for Required Overexcavation

Variance of Revised Footing Grade from Plan Grade	Payment Terms	Variance of Revised Footing Grade from Plan Grade
	"Structural Excavation" is a Bid Item	"Structural Excavation" is not a Bid Item
Up to and including 5 ft.	Unit price equal to 115% of unit price bid for "Structural Excavation"	$10 per cubic yard
Over 5 ft. up to 10 ft.	Unit price equal to 125% of unit price bid for "Structural Excavation"	$12 per cubic yard
Over 10 ft.	In accordance with Article 9.7., "Payment for Extra Work and Force Account Method."	

5.4. **Cement-Stabilized Backfill**. Cement-stabilized backfill will be paid for at the unit price bid for "Cement-Stabilized Backfill."

5.5. **Cutting and Restoring Pavement**. Cutting and restoring pavement will be paid for at the unit price bid for "Cutting and Restoring Pavement" of the type specified.

Work done to repair damage to base or pavement incurred outside the limits shown on the plans, or the limits authorized, will not be measured for payment.

The unit prices bid are full compensation for excavation including removing obstructions and plugging drainage systems; bedding and backfilling including placing, sprinkling and compaction of material; soundings; cleaning and filling seams; constructing and removing cofferdams; de-watering, sheeting, or bracing excavations up to and including 5 ft. deep; pumps; drills; explosives; disposition of surplus material; cutting pavement and base to neat lines; and materials, hauling, equipment, labor, tools, and incidentals.

Flowable backfill will be paid for as provided in Item 401, "Flowable Backfill." Protection methods for open excavations deeper than 5 ft. will be measured and paid for as required under Item 402, "Trench Excavation Protection," or Item 403, "Temporary Special Shoring."

Item 421
Hydraulic Cement Concrete

1. DESCRIPTION

Furnish hydraulic cement concrete for concrete pavements, concrete structures, and other concrete construction.

2. MATERIALS

Use materials from prequalified sources listed on the Department website. Provide coarse and fine aggregates from sources listed in the Department's *Concrete Rated Source Quality Catalog* (CRSQC). Use materials from non-listed sources only when tested and approved by the Engineer before use. Allow 30 calendar days for the Engineer to sample, test, and report results for non-listed sources. Do not combine approved material with unapproved material.

2.1. **Cement**. Furnish cement conforming to DMS-4600, "Hydraulic Cement."

2.2. **Supplementary Cementing Materials (SCM)**.

- **Fly Ash**. Furnish fly ash, ultra-fine fly ash (UFFA), and modified Class F fly ash (MFFA) conforming to DMS-4610, "Fly Ash."
- **Slag Cement**. Furnish Slag Cement conforming to DMS-4620, "Slag Cement."
- **Silica Fume**. Furnish silica fume conforming to DMS-4630, "Silica Fume."
- **Metakaolin**. Furnish metakaolin conforming to DMS-4635, "Metakaolin."

2.3. **Cementitious Material**. Cementitious materials are the cement and supplementary cementing materials used in concrete.

2.4. **Chemical Admixtures**. Furnish admixtures conforming to DMS-4640, "Chemical Admixtures for Concrete."

2.5. **Water**. Furnish mixing and curing water that is free from oils, acids, organic matter, or other deleterious substances. Water from municipal supplies approved by the Texas Department of Health will not require testing. Provide test reports showing compliance with Table 1 before use when using water from other sources.

Water that is a blend of concrete wash water and other acceptable water sources, certified by the concrete producer as complying with the requirements of both Table 1 and Table 2, may be used as mix water. Test the blended water weekly for 4 weeks for compliance with Table 1 and Table 2 or provide previous test results. Then test every month for compliance. Provide water test results upon request.

Table 1
Chemical Limits for Mix Water

Contaminant	Test Method	Maximum Concentration (ppm or mg\L)
Chloride (Cl)	ASTM C114	
Prestressed concrete		500
Bridge decks & superstructure		500
All other concrete		1,000
Sulfate (SO4)	ASTM C114	2,000
Alkalies (Na2O + 0.658K2O)	ASTM C114	600
Total solids	ASTM C1603	50,000

Table 2
Acceptance Criteria for Questionable Water Supplies

Property	Test Method	Limits
Compressive strength, min % control at 7 days	ASTM C31, ASTM C39[1,2]	90
Time of set, deviation from control, h:min.	ASTM C403	From 1:00 early to 1:30 later

1. Base comparisons on fixed proportions and the same volume of test water compared to the control mix using 100% potable water or distilled water.
2. Base comparisons on sets consisting of at least 2 standard specimens made from a composite sample.

Do not use mix water that has an adverse effect on the air-entraining agent, on any other chemical admixture, or on strength or time of set of the concrete. Use mixing and curing water free of iron and other impurities that may cause staining or discoloration when using white hydraulic cement.

2.6. **Aggregate**.

2.6.1. **Coarse Aggregate**. Provide coarse aggregate consisting of durable particles of gravel, crushed blast furnace slag, recycled crushed hydraulic cement concrete, crushed stone, or combinations which are free from frozen material and from injurious amounts of salt, alkali, vegetable matter, or other objectionable material, either free or as an adherent coating. Provide coarse aggregate of uniform quality throughout.

Provide coarse aggregate with the requirements listed in Table 3 unless otherwise shown on the plans.

Table 3
Coarse Aggregate Requirements

Description	Test Method	Limit
Weight of Clay Lumps, % Max	Tex-413-A	0.25
Weight of Shale, % Max		1.0
Weight of Laminate and Friable Particle, % Max		5.0
L.A. Abrasion Wear, % Max	Tex-410-A	40
5-Cycle Magnesium Sulfate Soundness,[1,2] non-air-entrained concrete, % Max	Tex-411-A	25
5-Cycle Magnesium Sulfate Soundness,[1,3] air-entrained concrete, % Max		18
Loss by Decantation, % Max	Tex-406-A	1.5

1. Recycled crushed hydraulic cement concrete is not subject to 5-cycle magnesium sulfate soundness requirements.
2. Allowed when air-entrained concrete is used at the Contractor's option.
3. Only when air-entrained concrete is required by the plans.

Increase the loss by decantation limit to 3.0% for all classes of concrete and 5.0% for Class A, B, and P if the material finer than the No. 200 sieve is determined to be at least 85% calcium carbonate in accordance with Tex-406-A, Part III, in the case of coarse aggregates made primarily from crushing stone unless otherwise shown on the plans. Provide test results upon request.

Provide coarse aggregate or combination of aggregates conforming to the gradation requirements shown in Table 4 when tested in accordance with Tex-401-A unless otherwise specified.

Table 4
Coarse Aggregate Gradation Chart

Aggregate Grade No.[1]	Maximum Nominal Size	Percent Passing on Each Sieve								
		2-1/2"	2"	1-1/2"	1"	3/4"	1/2"	3/8"	#4	#8
1	2"	100	80–100	50–85		20–40			0–10	
2	1-1/2"		100	95–100		35–70		10–30	0–10	
3	1-1/2"		100	95–100		60–90	25–60		0–10	
4 (57)	1"			100	95–100		25–60		0–10	0–5
5 (67)	3/4"				100	90–100		20–55	0–10	0–5
6 (7)	1/2"					100	90–100	40–70	0–15	0–5
7	3/8"						100	70–95	0–25	
8	3/8"						100	95–100	20–65	0–10

1. Corresponding ASTM C33 gradation shown in parentheses.

2.6.2. **Fine Aggregate**. Provide fine aggregate consisting of clean, hard, durable particles of natural, manufactured sand, recycled crushed hydraulic cement concrete, slag, lightweight aggregate, or a combination thereof. Provide fine aggregate free from frozen material and from injurious amounts of salt, alkali, vegetable matter, or other objectionable material.

Provide fine aggregates with the requirements in Table 5 unless otherwise shown on the plans.

Table 5
Fine Aggregate Requirements

Description	Test Method	Limit
Weight of Clay Lumps, % Max	Tex-413-A	0.50
Organic Impurities[1]	Tex-408-A	Color not darker than standard
Sand Equivalent	Tex-203-F	80
Fineness Modulus	Tex-402-A	2.3 to 3.1

1. Only when air-entrained concrete is specified.

Provide fine aggregate or combinations of aggregates conforming to the gradation requirements shown in Table 6 when tested in accordance with Tex-401-A unless otherwise specified.

Table 6
Fine Aggregate Gradation Chart (Grade 1)

Sieve Size	Percent Passing
3/8"	100
#4	95–100
#8	80–100
#16	50–85
#30	25–65
#50	10–35[1]
#100	0–10
#200	0–3[2]

1. 6–35 when sand equivalent value is greater than 85.
2. 0–6 for manufactured sand.

2.6.3. **Intermediate Aggregate**. Provide intermediate aggregate consisting of clean, hard, durable particles of natural, manufactured sand, slag, recycled crushed hydraulic cement concrete, lightweight aggregate, or a combination thereof when optimized aggregate gradation (OAG) concrete is specified or when used at the Contractor's option. Provide intermediate aggregate free from frozen material and injurious amounts of salt, alkali, vegetable matter, or other objectionable material.

Provide intermediate aggregate with the requirements in Table 7.

Table 7
Intermediate Aggregate Requirements

Description	Test Method	Limit
Weight of Clay Lumps, % Max	Tex-413-A	0.50
L.A. Abrasion Wear,[1] % Max	Tex-410-A	40
5-Cycle Magnesium Sulfate Soundness,[1,2,3] non-air-entrained concrete, % Max	Tex-411-A	25
5-Cycle Magnesium Sulfate Soundness,[1,2,4] air-entrained concrete, % Max		18
Organic Impurities[5]	Tex-408-A	Color not darker than standard
Loss by Decantation,[1] % Max	Tex-406-A	1.5

1. Only applies to the portion retained on the No. 4 sieve, if more than 30% of the intermediate aggregate is retained on the No. 4 sieve.
2. Recycled crushed hydraulic cement concrete is not subject to 5-cycle magnesium sulfate soundness requirements.
3. Allowed when air-entrained concrete is used at the Contractor's option.
4. Only when air-entrained concrete is required by the plans.
5. Only applies to the portion passing the 3/8 in. sieve, if more than 30% of the intermediate aggregate is passing the 3/8 in. sieve.

For the portion retained on the No. 4 sieve, if more than 30% of the intermediate aggregate is retained on the No. 4 sieve, and in the case of aggregates made primarily from crushing stone, unless otherwise shown on the plans, the loss by decantation may be increased to 3.0% for all classes of concrete and 5.0% for Class A, B, and P if the material finer than the No. 200 sieve is determined to be at least 85% calcium carbonate in accordance with Tex-406-A, Part III. Provide test results upon request.

2.7. **Mortar and Grout**. Furnish pre-packaged grouts conforming to DMS-4675, "Cementitious Grouts and Mortars for Miscellaneous Applications," when specified for applications other than post-tension grouting.

Section 421.4.2.6., "Mix Design Options," does not apply for mortar and grout.

2.8. **Storage of Materials**.

2.8.1. **Cement and Supplementary Cementing Materials**. Store all cement and supplementary cementing materials in weatherproof enclosures that will protect them from dampness or absorption of moisture.

When permitted, small quantities of packaged cementitious material may be stored in the open, on a raised platform, and under waterproof covering for up to 48 hr.

2.8.2. **Aggregates**. Handle and store concrete aggregates in a manner that prevents contamination with foreign materials. Clear and level the sites for the stockpiles of all vegetation if the aggregates are stored on the ground and do not use the bottom 6-in. layer of aggregate without cleaning the aggregate before use.

Maintain separate stockpiles and prevent intermixing when conditions require the use of 2 or more grades of coarse aggregates. Separate the stockpiles using physical barriers where space is limited. Store aggregates from different sources in different stockpiles unless the Engineer authorizes pre-blending of the aggregates. Minimize segregation in stockpiles. Remix and test stockpiles when segregation is apparent.

Sprinkle stockpiles to control moisture and temperature as necessary. Maintain reasonably uniform moisture content in aggregate stockpiles.

2.8.3. **Chemical Admixtures**. Store admixtures in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations and prevent admixtures from freezing.

3. EQUIPMENT

3.1. **Concrete Plants and Mixing Equipment**. Except for volumetric stationary plant or truck (auger) mixers, each plant and truck mixer must be currently certified by the National Ready Mixed Concrete Association (NRMCA) or have an inspection report signed and sealed by a licensed professional engineer showing concrete measuring, mixing, and delivery equipment meets all requirements of ASTM C94. A new

certification or signed and sealed report is required every time a plant is moved. Plants with a licensed professional engineer's inspection require re-inspection every 2 yr. Provide a copy of the certification or the signed and sealed inspection report to the Engineer. Remove equipment or facilities from service until corrected when they fail to meet specification requirements.

When allowed on the plans or by the Engineer, for concrete classes not identified as structural concrete in Table 8 or for Class C concrete not used for bridge-class structures, the Engineer may inspect and approve all plants and trucks instead of the NRMCA or non-Department engineer-sealed certifications. The criteria and frequency of Engineer approval of plants and trucks is the same used for NRMCA certification.

Inspect and furnish inspection reports on the condition of blades and fins and their percent wear from the original manufacturer's design for truck mixers and agitators annually. Repair mixing equipment exhibiting 10% or more wear before use. If an inspection within 12 mo. is not practical, a 2-mo. grace period (for a maximum of 14 mo. between inspections) is permitted.

3.1.1. **Scales**. Check all scales before beginning of operations, after each move, or whenever their accuracy or adequacy is questioned, and at least once every 6 mo. Immediately correct deficiencies, and recalibrate. Provide a record of calibration showing scales in compliance with ASTM C94 requirements. Check batching accuracy of volumetric water batching devices at least every 90 days. Check batching accuracy of chemical admixture dispensing devices at least every 6 mo. Perform daily checks as necessary to ensure measuring accuracy.

3.1.2. **Volumetric Mixers**. Provide volumetric mixers with rating plates defining the capacity and the performance of the mixer in accordance with the Volumetric Mixer Manufacturers Bureau or equivalent. Provide volumetric mixers that comply with ASTM C685. Provide test data showing mixers meet the uniformity test requirements of Tex-472-A.

Unless allowed on the plans or by the Engineer, volumetric truck (auger) mixers may not supply classes of concrete identified as structural concrete in Table 8.

3.1.3. **Agitators and Truck and Stationary Mixers**. Provide stationary and truck mixers capable of combining the ingredients of the concrete into a thoroughly mixed and uniform mass and capable of discharging the concrete so at least 5 of the 6 requirements of Tex-472-A are met.

Perform concrete uniformity tests on mixers or agitators in accordance with Tex-472-A as directed, to resolve issues of mix uniformity and mixer performance.

Perform the mixer or agitator uniformity test at the full rated capacity of the equipment. Remove all equipment that fails the uniformity test from service.

Inspect and maintain mixers and agitators. Keep them free of concrete buildup, and repair or replace worn or damaged blades or fins.

Ensure all mixers have a plate affixed showing manufacturer's recommended operating speed and rated capacity for mixing and agitating.

3.2. **Hauling Equipment**. Provide hauling equipment capable of maintaining the mixed concrete in a thoroughly mixed and uniform mass, and discharging the concrete with a satisfactory degree of uniformity.

Provide equipment with smooth, mortar-tight metal containers equipped with gates that prevent accidental discharge of the concrete when using non-agitating equipment for transporting concrete.

Maintain hauling equipment clean and free of built-up concrete.

3.3. **Testing Equipment**. Furnish and maintain the following in accordance with the pertinent test procedure unless otherwise shown on the plans or specified:

- sieves necessary to perform aggregate gradation analysis when optimized aggregate gradation is specified,
- equipment necessary to perform Tex-415-A and Tex-422-A,
- equipment necessary to perform Tex-409-A or Tex-425-A,
- test molds,
- curing facilities,
- maturity meters if used, and
- wheelbarrow or other container acceptable for the sampling of the concrete.

Provide strength-testing equipment when required in accordance with the Contract-controlling test unless shown otherwise.

4. CONSTRUCTION

4.1. **Classification of Concrete Mix Designs**. Provide classes of concrete meeting the requirements shown in Table 8.

A higher-strength class of concrete with equal or lower water-to-cementitious material (w/cm) ratio may be substituted for the specified class of concrete when approved.

4.2. **Mix Design Proportioning**. Furnish mix designs using ACI 211, Tex-470-A, or other approved procedures for the classes of concrete listed in Table 8 unless a design method is indicated on the plans. Perform mix design proportioning by absolute volume method unless otherwise approved. Perform cement replacement using equivalent weight method unless otherwise approved.

Do not exceed the maximum w/cm ratio listed in Table 8 when designing the mixture.

4.2.1. **Cementitious Materials**. Do not exceed 700 lb. of cementitious material per cubic yard of concrete unless otherwise specified or approved.

- Use cement of the same type and from the same source for monolithic placements.
- Do not use supplementary cementing materials when white hydraulic cement is specified.

Table 8
Concrete Classes

Class of Concrete	Design Strength,[1] Min f'_c (psi)	Max w/cm Ratio	Coarse Aggregate Grades[2,3,4]	Cement Types	Mix Design Options	Exceptions to Mix Design Options	General Usage[5]
A	3,000	0.60	1–4, 8	I, II, I/II, IL, IP, IS, IT, V	1, 2, 4, & 7	When the cementitious material content does not exceed 520 lb./cu. yd., Class C fly ash may be used instead of Class F fly ash.	Curb, gutter, curb & gutter, conc. retards, sidewalks, driveways, back-up walls, anchors, non-reinforced drilled shafts
B	2,000	0.60	2–7				Riprap, traffic signal controller foundations, small roadside signs, and anchors
C[6]	3,600	0.45	1–6	I, II, I/II, IP, IS, IT,[7] V	1–8		Drilled shafts, bridge substructure, bridge railing, culverts except top slab of direct traffic culverts, headwalls, wing walls, inlets, manholes, concrete traffic barrier (cast-in-place)
E	3,000	0.50	2–5	I, II, I/II, IL, IP, IS, IT,[7] V	1–8	When the cementitious material content does not exceed 520 lb./cu. yd., Class C fly ash may be used instead of Class F fly ash.	Seal concrete

Table 8 (continued)

Concrete Classes

Class of Concrete	Design Strength,[1] Min f'_c (psi)	Max w/cm Ratio	Coarse Aggregate Grades[2,3,4]	Cement Types	Mix Design Options	Exceptions to Mix Design Options	General Usage[5]
F[6]	Note 8	0.45	2–5	I, II, I/II, IP, IS, IT,[7]V			Railroad structures; occasionally for bridge piers, columns, or bents
H[6]	Note 8	0.45	3–6	I, II, I/II, III, IP, IS, IT,[7] V	1–5	Do not use Type III cement in mass placement concrete. Up to 20% of blended cement may be replaced with listed SCMs when Option 4 is used for precast concrete.	Precast concrete, post-tension members
S[6]	4,000	0.45	2–5	I, II, I/II, IP, IS, IT,[7]V	1–8		Bridge slabs, top slabs of direct traffic culverts, approach slabs
P	See Item 360, "Concrete Pavement."	0.50	2–3	I, II, I/II, IL, IP, IS, IT, V	1–8	When the cementitious material content does not exceed 520 lb./cu. yd., Class C fly ash may be used instead of Class F fly ash.	Concrete pavement
CO[6]	4,600	0.40	6	I, II, I/II, IP, IS, IT,[7] V	1–8		Bridge deck concrete overlay
LMC[6]	4,000	0.40	6–8				Latex-modified concrete overlay
SS[6]	3,600	0.45	4–6			Use a minimum cementitious material content of 658 lb./cu. yd. of concrete.	Slurry displacement shafts, underwater drilled shafts
K[6]	Note 8	0.40	Note 8	I, II, I/II, III IP, IS, IT,[7] V			Note 8
HES	Note 8	0.45	Note 8	I, IL, II, I/II, III		Mix design options do not apply. 700 lb. of cementitious material per cubic yard limit does not apply.	Concrete pavement, concrete pavement repair
"X" (HPC) [6,9,10]	Note 11	0.45	Note 11	I, II, I/II, III IP, IS, IT,[7] V	1–5, & 8	Maximum fly ash replacement for Options 1 and 3 may be increased to 45%. Up to 20% of a blended cement may be replaced with listed SCMs for Option 4. Do not use Option 8 for precast concrete.	
"X" (SRC) [6,9,10]	Note 11	0.45	Note 11	I/II, II, IP, IS, IT,[7] V	1–4 , & 7	Do not use Class C Fly Ash Type III-MS may be used where allowed. Type I and Type III cements may be used with Options 1–3, with a maximum w/cm of 0.40. Up to 20% of blended cement may be replaced with listed SCMs when Option 4 is used for precast concrete. Do not use Option 7 for precast concrete.	

Class of Concrete	Design Strength,[1] Min f'_c (psi)	Max w/cm Ratio	Coarse Aggregate Grades[2,3,4]	Cement Types	Mix Design Options	Exceptions to Mix Design Options	General Usage[5]

3. Design strength must be attained within 56 days.
4. Do not use Grade 1 coarse aggregate except in massive foundations with 4 in. minimum clear spacing between reinforcing steel bars, unless otherwise permitted. Do not use Grade 1 aggregate in drilled shafts.
5. Use Grade 8 aggregate in extruded curbs unless otherwise approved.
6. Other grades of coarse aggregate maybe used in non-structural concrete classes when allowed by the Engineer.
7. For information only.
8. Structural concrete classes.
9. Do not use Type IT cements containing > 5% limestone.
10. As shown on the plans or specified.
11. "X" denotes class of concrete shown on the plans or specified.
12. (HPC): High Performance Concrete, (SRC): Sulfate Resistant Concrete.
13. Same as class of concrete shown on the plans.

4.2.2. **Aggregates**. Recycled crushed hydraulic cement concrete may be used as a coarse or fine aggregate in Class A, B, E, and P concrete. Limit recycled crushed concrete fine aggregate to a maximum of 20% of the fine aggregate.

Use light-colored aggregates when white hydraulic cement is specified.

Use fine aggregate with an acid insoluble residue of at least 60% by weight when tested in accordance with Tex-612-J in all concrete subject to direct traffic.

Use the following equation to determine if the aggregate combination meets the acid insoluble residue requirement when blending fine aggregate or using an intermediate aggregate:

$$\frac{(A_1 \times P_1)+(A_2 \times P_2)+(A_{ia} \times P_{ia})}{100} \geq 60\%$$

where:
A_1 = acid insoluble (%) of fine aggregate 1
A_2 = acid insoluble (%) of fine aggregate 2
A_{ia} = acid insoluble (%) of intermediate aggregate passing the 3/8 in. sieve
P_1 = percent by weight of fine aggregate 1 of the fine aggregate blend
P_2 = percent by weight of fine aggregate 2 of the fine aggregate blend
P_{ia} = percent by weight of intermediate aggregate passing the 3/8 in. sieve

Alternatively to the above equation, blend fine aggregate with a micro-deval loss of less than 12%, when tested in accordance with Tex-461-A, with at least 40% of a fine aggregate with an acid insoluble residue of at least 60%.

4.2.3. **Chemical Admixtures**. Do not use Type C, Type E, Type F, or Type G admixtures in Class S bridge deck concrete. Do not use chemical admixtures containing calcium chloride in any concrete.

Use a 30% calcium nitrite solution when a corrosion-inhibiting admixture is required. The corrosion-inhibiting admixture must be set neutral unless otherwise approved. Dose the admixture at the rate of gallons of admixture per cubic yard of concrete shown on the plans.

4.2.4. **Air Entrainment**. Use an approved air-entraining admixture when air-entrained concrete is specified, or when an air-entraining admixture is used at the Contractor's option, and do not exceed the manufacturer's recommended dosage. Ensure the minimum entrained air content is at least 3.0% for all classes of concrete except Class P when air-entrained concrete is specified, during trial batch, or when providing previous field data.

4.2.5. **Slump**. Provide concrete with a slump in accordance with Table 9 unless otherwise specified. When approved, the slump of a given concrete mix may be increased above the values shown in Table 9 using chemical admixtures, provided the admixture-treated concrete has the same or lower water-to-cementitious material ratio and does not exhibit segregation or excessive bleeding. Request approval to exceed the slump limits in Table 9 sufficiently in advance for proper evaluation by the Engineer.

Perform job-control testing of slump in accordance with Section 421.4.8.3.1., "Job-Control Testing."

Table 9
Placement Slump Requirements

General Usage[1]	Placement Slump Range,[2] in.
Walls (over 9 in. thick), caps, columns, piers, approach slabs, concrete overlays	3 to 5
Bridge slabs, top slabs of direct traffic culverts, latex-modified concrete for bridge deck overlays	3 to 5-1/2
Inlets, manholes, walls (less than 9 in. thick), bridge railing, culverts, concrete traffic barrier, concrete pavement (formed), seal concrete	4 to 5-1/2
Precast concrete	4 to 9
Underwater concrete placements	6 to 8-1/2
Drilled shafts, slurry displaced and underwater drilled shafts	See Item 416, "Drilled Shaft Foundations."
Curb, gutter, curb and gutter, concrete retards, sidewalk, driveways, anchors, riprap, small roadside sign foundations, concrete pavement repair, concrete repair	As approved

1. For information only.
2. For fiber reinforced concrete, perform slump before addition of fibers.

4.2.6. **Mix Design Options**.

4.2.6.1. **Option 1**. Replace 20% to 35% of the cement with Class F fly ash.

4.2.6.2. **Option 2**. Replace 35% to 50% of the cement with slag cement or MFFA.

4.2.6.3. **Option 3**. Replace 35% to 50% of the cement with a combination of Class F fly ash, slag cement, MFFA, UFFA, metakaolin, or silica fume; however, no more than 35% may be fly ash, and no more than 10% may be silica fume.

4.2.6.4. **Option 4**. Use Type IP, Type IS, or Type IT cement as allowed in Table 5 for each class of concrete. Up to 10% of a Type IP, Type IS, or Type IT cement may be replaced with Class F fly ash, slag cement, or silica fume. Use no more than 10% silica fume in the final cementitious material mixture if the Type IT cement contains silica fume, and silica fume is used to replace the cement.

4.2.6.5. **Option 5**. Replace 35% to 50% of the cement with a combination of Class C fly ash and at least 6% of silica fume, UFFA, or metakaolin. However, no more than 35% may be Class C fly ash, and no more than 10% may be silica fume.

4.2.6.6. **Option 6**. Use a lithium nitrate admixture at a minimum dosage determined by testing conducted in accordance with Tex-471-A. Before use of the mix, provide an annual certified test report signed and sealed by a licensed professional engineer, from a laboratory on the Department's MPL, certified by the Construction Division as being capable of testing according to Tex-471-A.

4.2.6.7. **Option 7**. Ensure the total alkali contribution from the cement in the concrete does not exceed 3.5 lb. per cubic yard of concrete when using hydraulic cement not containing SCMs calculated as follows:

$$\text{lb. alkali per cu. yd.} = \frac{(\text{lb. cement per cu. yd.}) \times (\%\ \text{Na}_2\text{O equivalent in cement})}{100}$$

In the above calculation, use the maximum cement alkali content reported on the cement mill certificate.

4.2.6.8. **Option 8**. Perform annual testing as required for any deviations from Options 1–5 or use mix design options listed in Table 10. Laboratories performing ASTM C1260, ASTM C1567, and ASTM C1293 testing must be listed on the Department's MPL. Before use of the mix, provide a certified test report signed and sealed by a licensed professional engineer demonstrating the proposed mixture conforms to the requirements of Table 10.

Provide a certified test report signed and sealed by a licensed professional engineer, when HPC is required, and less than 20% of the cement is replaced with SCMs, demonstrating ASTM C1202 test results indicate the permeability of the concrete is less than 1,500 coulombs tested immediately after either of the following curing schedules:

- Moisture cure specimens 56 days at 73°F.
- Moisture cure specimens 7 days at 73°F followed by 21 days at 100°F.

Table 10
Option 8 Testing and Mix Design Requirements

Scenario	ASTM C1260 Result		Testing Requirements for Mix Design Materials or Prescriptive Mix Design Options[1]
	Mix Design Fine Aggregate	Mix Design Coarse Aggregate	
A	> 0.10%	> 0.10%	Determine the dosage of SCMs needed to limit the 14-day expansion of each aggregate[2] to 0.08% when tested individually in accordance with ASTM C1567; or Use a minimum of 40% Class C fly ash with a maximum CaO[3] content of 25%.
B	≤ 0.10%	≤ 0.10%	Use a minimum of 40% Class C fly ash with a maximum CaO[3] content of 25%; or Use any ternary combination which replaces 35% to 50% of cement.
	≤ 0.10%	ASTM C1293 1 yr. Expansion ≤ 0.04%	Use a minimum of 20% of any Class C fly ash; or Use any ternary combination which replaces 35% to 50% of cement.
C	≤ 0.10%	> 0.10%	Determine the dosage of SCMs needed to limit the 14-day expansion of coarse and intermediate[2] aggregate to 0.08% when tested individually in accordance with ASTM C1567; or Use a minimum of 40% Class C fly ash with a maximum CaO[3] content of 25%.
D	> 0.10%	≤ 0.10%	Use a minimum of 40% Class C fly ash with a maximum CaO[3] content of 25%; or Use any ternary combination which replaces 35% to 50% of cement.
	> 0.10%	ASTM C1293 1 yr. Expansion ≤ 0.04%	Determine the dosage of SCMs needed to limit the 14-day expansion of fine aggregate to 0.08% when tested in accordance with ASTM C1567.

1. Do not use Class C fly ash if the ASTM C1260 value of the fine, intermediate, or coarse aggregate is 0.30% or greater, unless the fly ash is used as part of a ternary system.
2. Intermediate size aggregates will fall under the requirements of mix design coarse aggregate.
3. Average the CaO content from the previous ten values as listed on the mill certificate.

4.2.7. **Optimized Aggregate Gradation (OAG) Concrete**. The gradation requirements in Table 3 and Table 4 do not apply when OAG concrete is specified or used by the Contractor unless otherwise shown on the plans. Use Tex-470-A to establish the optimized aggregate gradation. Use at least 420 lb. per cubic yard of cementitious material when OAG concrete is used unless otherwise approved. Use a coarse aggregate with a maximum nominal size of 1-1/2 in. for Class P concrete. Use a coarse aggregate for all other classes of concrete with a maximum nominal size not larger than:

- 1/5 the narrowest dimension between sides of forms, or
- 1/3 the depth of slabs, or
- 3/4 the minimum clear spacing between individual reinforcing bars or wires, bundles of bars, individual tendons, bundled tendons, or ducts.

Make necessary adjustments to individual aggregate stockpile proportions during OAG concrete production when the gradation deviates from the optimized gradation requirements.

4.2.8. **Self-Consolidating Concrete (SCC)**. Provide SCC meeting the following requirements shown in Table 11 when approved for use in precast concrete. Use concrete with a slump flow that can be placed without vibration and will not segregate or excessively bleed.

Request approval to exceed the slump flow limits sufficiently in advance for proper evaluation by the Engineer.

Table 11
Mix Design Requirements for SCC

Tests	Test Method	Acceptable Limits
Slump Flow for Precast Concrete	ASTM C1611	22 to 27[1]
T_{50}, sec	ASTM C1611	2 to 7
VSI Rating	ASTM C1611	0 or 1
Passing Ability, in.	ASTM C1621	≤ 2
Segregation Column, %	ASTM C1610	≤ 10
Bleeding, %	ASTM C232	≤ 2.5

1. These slump flow limits are generally acceptable for most applications. However, slump flow limits may be adjusted during mix design approval process and when approved by the Engineer.

4.3. **Concrete Trial Batches**. Perform preliminary and final trial batches when required by the plans, or when previous satisfactory field data is not available. Submit previous satisfactory field data to the Engineer showing the proposed mix design conforms to specification requirements when trial batches are not required and before concrete is placed.

Perform preliminary and final trial batches for all self-consolidating concrete mix designs.

4.3.1. **Preliminary Trial Batches**. Perform all necessary preliminary trial batch testing when required, and provide documentation including mix design, material proportions, and test results substantiating the mix design conforms to specification requirements.

4.3.2. **Final Trial batches**. Make all final trial batches using the proposed ingredients in a mixer that is representative of the mixers to be used on the job when required. Make the batch size at least 50% of the mixer's rated capacity. Perform fresh concrete tests for air content and slump, and make, cure, and test strength specimens for compliance with specification requirements. Test at least one set of design strength specimens, consisting of 2 specimens per set, at 7-day, 28-day, and at least one additional age unless otherwise directed. Before placing, provide the Engineer the option of witnessing final trial batches, including the testing of the concrete. If not provided this option, the Engineer may require additional trial batches, including testing, before the concrete is placed.

Conduct all testing listed in Table 11 when performing trial batches for self-consolidating concrete. Make an additional mixture with 3% more water than the preliminary trial batch. Make necessary adjustments to the mix design if this additional mixture does not meet requirements of Table 11. Cast and evaluate mock-ups for precast concrete that are representative of the actual product as directed. Provide the Engineer the option of witnessing final trial batches, including the testing of the concrete and the casting of the mock-ups before placement. If not provided this option, the Engineer may require additional trial batches, including testing and mock-ups, before the concrete is placed.

Establish 7-day compressive strength target values using the following formula for each Class A, B, and E concrete mix designs to be used:

$$\text{Target value} = \text{Minimum design strength} \times \frac{\text{7 - day avg. trial batch strength}}{\text{28 - day avg. trial batch strength}}$$

Submit previous satisfactory field data, data from a new trial batch, or other evidence showing the change will not adversely affect the relevant properties of the concrete when changes are made to the type, brand, or source of aggregates, cement, SCM, water, or chemical admixtures. Submit the data for approval before making changes to the mix design. A change in vendor does not necessarily constitute a change in materials

or source. The Engineer may waive new trial batches when there is a prior record of satisfactory performance with the ingredients. During concrete production, dosage changes of chemical admixtures used in the trial batches will not require a re-evaluation of the mix design.

The Contractor has the option of performing trial batches in conjunction with concrete placements except for SCC mixtures, when new trial batches are required during the course of the project. If the concrete fails to meet any requirement, the Engineer will determine acceptability and payment adjustments.

Establish the strength–maturity relationship in accordance with Tex-426-A when the maturity method is specified or permitted. When using the maturity method, any changes in any of the ingredients, including changes in proportions, will require the development of a new strength–maturity relationship for the mix.

4.3.3. **Mix Design of Record**. Once a trial batch or previously satisfactory field data substantiates the mix design, the proportions and mixing methods used become the mix design of record. Do not exceed mix design water-to-cementitious material ratio.

4.4. **Production Testing**.

4.4.1. **Aggregate Moisture Testing**. Determine moisture content per Tex-409-A or Tex-425-A for coarse, intermediate, and fine aggregates at least twice a week, when there is an apparent change, or for new shipments of aggregate. When aggregate hoppers or storage bins are equipped with properly maintained electronic moisture probes for continuous moisture determination, moisture tests per Tex-409-A or Tex-425-A are not required. Electronic moisture probes, however, must be verified at least every 90 days against Tex-409-A and be accurate to within 1.0% of the actual moisture content.

When producing SCC, and when aggregate hoppers or storage bins are not equipped with electric moisture probes, determine the moisture content of the aggregates before producing the first concrete batch each day. Thereafter, determine the moisture content every 4 hr. or when there is an apparent change while SCC is being produced.

4.4.2. **Aggregate Gradation Testing**. Perform a sieve analysis in accordance with Tex-401-A on each stockpile used in the blend at least one day before producing OAG concrete when producing optimized aggregate gradation concrete. Perform sieve analysis on each stockpile after every 10,000 cubic yards of OAG concrete produced. Provide sieve analysis data to the Engineer.

4.5. **Measurement of Materials**.

4.5.1. **Non-Volumetric Mixers**. Measure aggregates by weight. Correct batch weight measurements for aggregate moisture content. Measure mixing water, consisting of water added to the batch, ice added to the batch, water occurring as surface moisture on the aggregates, and water introduced in the form of admixtures, by volume or weight. Measure ice by weight. Measure cement and supplementary cementing materials in a hopper and on a separate scale from those used for other materials. Measure the cement first when measuring the cumulative weight. Measure concrete chemical admixtures by weight or volume. Measure batch materials within the tolerances of Table 12.

Table 12
Mix Design Batching Tolerances—Non-Volumetric Mixers

Material	Tolerance (%)
Cement, wt.	-1 to +3
SCM, wt.	-1 to +3
Cement + SCM (cumulative weighing), wt.	-1 to +3
Water, wt. or volume	±3[1]
Fine aggregate, wt.	±2
Coarse aggregate, wt.	±2
Fine + coarse aggregate (cumulative weighing), wt.	±1
Chemical admixtures, wt. or volume	±3

1. Allowable deviation from target weight not including water withheld or moisture in the aggregate. The Engineer will verify the water-to-cementitious material ratio is within specified limits.

Ensure the quantity measured, when measuring cementitious materials at less than 30% of scale capacity, is accurate to not less than the required amount and not more than 4% in excess. Ensure the cumulative quantity, when measuring aggregates in a cumulative weigh batcher at less than 30% of the scale capacity, is measured accurate to ±0.3% of scale capacity or ±3% of the required cumulative weight, whichever is less.

Measure cement in number of bags under special circumstances when approved. Use the weights listed on the packaging. Weighing bags of cement is not required. Ensure fractional bags are not used except for small hand-mixed batches of approximately 5 cu. ft. or less and when an approved method of volumetric or weight measurement is used.

4.5.2. **Volumetric Mixers**. Provide an accurate method of measuring all ingredients by volume, and calibrate equipment to assure correct measurement of materials within the specified tolerances. Base tolerances on volume–weight relationship established by calibration, and measure the various ingredients within the tolerances of Table 13. Correct batch measurements for aggregate moisture content.

Table 13
Mix Design Batching Tolerances—Volumetric Mixers

Material	Tolerance
Cement, wt. %	0 to +4
SCM, wt. %	0 to +4
Fine aggregate, wt. %	±2
Coarse aggregate, wt. %	±2
Admixtures, wt. or volume %	±3
Water, wt. or volume %	±1

4.6. **Mixing and Delivering Concrete**.

4.6.1. **Mixing Concrete**. Operate mixers and agitators within the limits of the rated capacity and speed of rotation for mixing and agitation as designated by the manufacturer of the equipment. Provide concrete in a thoroughly mixed and uniform mass with a satisfactory degree of uniformity when tested in accordance with Tex-472-A.

Do not top-load new concrete onto returned concrete.

Adjust mixing times and batching operations as necessary when the concrete contains silica fume to ensure the material is completely and uniformly dispersed in the mix. The dispersion of the silica fume within the mix will be verified by the Construction Division, Materials and Pavements Section, using cylinders made from trial batches. Make necessary changes to the batching operations, if uniform dispersion is not achieved, until uniform and complete dispersion of the silica fume is achieved.

Mix concrete by hand methods or in a small motor-driven mixer when permitted, for small placements of less than 2 cu. yd. For such placements, proportion the mix by volume or weight.

4.6.2. **Delivering Concrete**. Deliver concrete to the project in a thoroughly mixed and uniform mass, and discharge the concrete with a satisfactory degree of uniformity. Conduct testing in accordance with Tex-472-A when there is a reason to suspect the uniformity of concrete and as directed.

Maintain concrete delivery and placement rates sufficient to prevent cold joints.

Adding chemical admixtures or the portion of water withheld is only permitted at the jobsite, under the supervision of the Engineer, to adjust the slump or slump flow of the concrete. Do not add water or chemical admixtures to the batch after more than an amount needed to conduct slump testing has been discharged. Turn the drum or blades at least 30 additional revolutions at mixing speed to ensure thorough and uniform mixing of the concrete. When this water is added, do not exceed the approved mix design water-to-cementitious material ratio.

Before unloading, furnish the delivery ticket for the batch of concrete containing the information required on Department Form 596, "Concrete Batch Ticket." The Engineer will verify all required information is provided on the delivery tickets. The Engineer may suspend concrete operations until the corrective actions are implemented if delivery tickets do not provide the required information. The Engineer will verify the design water-to-cementitious material ratio is not exceeded.

Begin the discharge of concrete delivered in truck mixers within the times listed in Table 14. Concrete may be discharged after these times provided the concrete temperature and slump meet the requirements listed in this Item and other pertinent Items. Perform these tests with certified testing personnel per Section 421.4.8.1., "Certification of Testing Personnel." Provide the Engineer the option of witnessing testing of the concrete. If not provided this option, the Engineer may require additional testing before the concrete is placed.

Table 14
Concrete Discharge Times

Fresh Concrete Temperature, °F	Max Time After Batching for Concrete Not Containing Type B or D Admixtures, min.	Max Time After Batching for Concrete Containing Type B or D Admixtures,[1] min.
90 and above	45	75
75 ≤ T < 90	60	90
T < 75	90	120

1. Concrete must contain at least the minimum manufacturer's recommended dosage of Type B or D admixture.

4.7. **Placing, Finishing, and Curing Concrete**. Place, finish, and cure concrete in accordance with the pertinent Items.

4.8. **Sampling and Testing of Concrete**. Unless otherwise specified, all fresh and hardened concrete is subject to testing as follows:

4.8.1. **Certification of Testing Personnel**. Contractor personnel performing testing must be either ACI-certified or qualified by a Department-recognized equivalent written and performance testing program for the tests being performed. Personnel performing these tests are subject to Department approval. Use of a commercial laboratory is permitted at the Contractor's option. All personnel performing testing using the maturity method must be qualified by a training program recognized by the Department before using this method on the job.

4.8.2. **Fresh Concrete**. Provide safe access and assistance to the Engineer during sampling. Fresh concrete will be sampled for testing at the discharge end if using belt conveyors or pumps. When it is impractical to sample at the discharge end, a sample will be taken at the time of discharge from the delivery equipment and correlation testing will be performed and documented to ensure specification requirements are met at the discharge end.

4.8.3. **Testing of Fresh Concrete**. Test for the fresh properties listed in Table 15.

Table 15
Fresh Concrete Tests

Tests	Test Methods
Slump[1]	Tex-415-A
Temperature[1]	Tex-422-A
Air Content[1,2]	Tex-414-A, Tex-416-A, or ASTM C457

1. Job-control testing performed by the Contractor.
2. Only required when air-entrained concrete is specified on the plans.

Concrete with a slump lower than the minimum placement slump in Table 9 after the addition of all water withheld, or concrete exhibiting segregation and excessive bleeding will be rejected.

4.8.3.1. **Job-Control Testing**. Perform job-control testing as specified in Table 16 unless otherwise specified. Provide the Engineer the opportunity to witness the testing. The Engineer may require a retest if not given the opportunity to witness. Immediately notify the Engineer of any nonconformity issues. Furnish a copy of all test results to the Engineer daily.

Table 16
Job-Control Testing Frequencies

Concrete Placements	Frequency
Bridge Deck Placements	Test the first few loads, then every 60 cu. yd. or fraction thereof.
All Other Structural Class Concrete Placements	One test every 60 cu. yd. or fraction thereof per class per day.
Non-Structural Class Concrete Placements	One test every 180 cu. yd. or fraction thereof.

Immediately resample and retest the concrete slump when the concrete exceeds the slump range at time of placement. If the concrete exceeds the slump range after the retest, and is used at the Contractor's option, the Engineer will make strength specimens as specified in Article 421.5., "Acceptance of Concrete."

4.8.3.2. **Strength Specimen Handling**. Remove specimens from their molds and deliver Department test specimens to curing facilities within 24 to 48 hr. after molding, in accordance with pertinent test procedures unless otherwise shown on the plans or directed. Clean and prepare molds for reuse if necessary.

5. ACCEPTANCE OF CONCRETE

The Engineer will sample and test the fresh and hardened concrete for acceptance. The test results will be reported to the Contractor and the concrete supplier. Investigate the quality of the materials, the concrete production operations, and other possible problem areas to determine the cause for any concrete that fails to meet the required strengths as outlined below. Take necessary actions to correct the problem including redesign of the concrete mix. The Engineer may suspend all concrete operations under the pertinent Items if the Contractor is unable to identify, document, and correct the cause of the low strengths in a timely manner. Resume concrete operations only after obtaining approval for any proposed corrective actions. Concrete failing to meet the required strength as outlined below will be evaluated using the procedures listed in Article 421.6., "Measurement and Payment."

5.1. **Structural Class of Concrete**. For concrete classes identified as structural concrete in Table 8, the Engineer will make and test 7-day and 28-day specimens. Acceptance will be based on attaining the design strength given in Table 8.

5.2. **Class P and Class HES**. The Engineer will base acceptance in accordance with Item 360, "Concrete Pavement," and Item 361, "Repair of Concrete Pavement."

5.3. **All Other Classes of Concrete**. For concrete classes not identified as structural concrete in Table 8, the Engineer will make and test 7-day specimens. The Engineer will base acceptance on the 7-day target value established in accordance with Section 421.4.3., "Concrete Trial Batches."

6. MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

The work performed, materials furnished, equipment, labor, tools, and incidentals will not be measured or paid for directly but will be subsidiary to pertinent Items.

The following procedure will be used to evaluate concrete where one or more project acceptance test specimens fail to meet the required design strength specified in this Item or on the plans:

- The concrete for a given placement will be considered structurally adequate and accepted at full price if the average of all test results for specimens made at the time of placement meets the required design strength provided no single test result is less than 85% of the required design strength.
- The Engineer will perform a structural review of the concrete to determine its adequacy to remain in service if the average of all test results for specimens made at the time of placement is less than the required design strength or if any test results are less than 85% of the required design strength. If the in-situ concrete strength is needed for the structural review, take cores at locations designated by the Engineer in accordance with Tex-424-A. The Engineer will test the cores. The coring and testing will be at the Contractor's expense.
- If all of the tested cores meet the required design strength, the concrete will be paid for at full price.
- If any of the tested cores do not meet the required design strength, but the average strength attained is determined to be structurally adequate, the Engineer will determine the limits of the payment adjustment using the following formula:

$$A = B_p\left[-5.37\left(\frac{S_a}{S_s}\right)^2 + 11.69\left(\frac{S_a}{S_s}\right) - 5.32\right]$$

where:
A = Amount to be paid per unit of measure for the entire placement in question
S_a = Actual average strength from cylinders or cores. Use values from cores, if taken.
S_s = Minimum required strength (specified)
B_p = Unit Bid Price

- If the structural review determines the concrete is not adequate to remain in service, the Engineer will determine the limits of the concrete to be removed.
- The decision to reject structurally inadequate concrete or to apply the payment adjustment factor will be made no later than 56 days after placement.

Item 440
Reinforcement for Concrete

1. DESCRIPTION

Furnish and place reinforcement of the type, size, and details shown on the plans.

2. MATERIALS

Use deformed steel bar reinforcement unless otherwise specified or allowed.

2.1. **Approved Mills**. Before furnishing steel, producing mills of reinforcing steel for the Department must be pre-approved in accordance with DMS-7320, "Qualification Procedure for Reinforcing Steel Producing Mills," by the Construction Division. The Department's MPL has a list of approved producing mills. Reinforcing steel obtained from unapproved sources will not be accepted.

Contact the Construction Division with the name and location of the producing mill for stainless reinforcing steel, low carbon/chromium reinforcing steel, or dual-coated reinforcing steel at least 4 weeks before ordering any material.

2.2. **Deformed Steel Bar Reinforcement**. Provide deformed reinforcing steel conforming to one of the following:

- ASTM A615, Grades 60, 75, or 80;
- ASTM A996, Type A, Grade 60;
- ASTM A996, Type R, Grade 60, permitted in concrete pavement only (Furnish ASTM A996, Type R bars as straight bars only and do not bend them. Bend tests are not required.); or
- ASTM A706, Grades 60 or 80.

Provide the grade of reinforcing steel shown on the plans. Provide Grade 60 if no grade is shown.

The nominal size, area, and weight of reinforcing steel bars this Item covers are shown in Table 1.

Table 1
Size, Area, and Weight of Reinforcing Steel Bars

Bar Size Number (in.)	Diameter (in.)	Area (sq. in.)	Weight per Foot (lbs.)
3	0.375	0.11	0.376
4	0.500	0.20	0.668
5	0.625	0.31	1.043
6	0.750	0.44	1.502
7	0.875	0.60	2.044
8	1.000	0.79	2.670
9	1.128	1.00	3.400
10	1.270	1.27	4.303
11	1.410	1.56	5.313
14	1.693	2.25	7.650
18	2.257	4.00	13.60

2.3. **Smooth Steel Bar Reinforcement**. Provide smooth bars for concrete pavement with a yield strength of at least 60 ksi and meeting ASTM A615. Provide steel conforming to ASTM A615 or meet the physical requirements of ASTM A36 for smooth bars that are larger than No. 3. Designate smooth bars by size number up to No. 4 and by diameter in inches above No. 4.

2.4. **Spiral Reinforcement**. Provide bars or wire for spiral reinforcement of the grade and minimum size or gauge shown on the plans.

Provide smooth or deformed wire conforming to ASTM A1064. Provide bars conforming to ASTM A615; ASTM A996, Type A; or ASTM A675, Grade 80, meeting dimensional requirements of ASTM A615.

2.5. **Weldable Reinforcing Steel**. Provide reinforcing steel conforming to ASTM A706 or with a maximum carbon equivalent (C.E.) of 0.55% if welding of reinforcing steel is required or desired. Provide a report showing the percentages of elements necessary to establish C.E. for reinforcing steel that does not meet ASTM A706, in order to be structurally welded. These requirements do not pertain to miscellaneous welds on reinforcing steel as defined in Section 448.4.2.1.1., "Miscellaneous Welding Applications."

Calculate C.E. using the following formula:

$$C.E. = \%C + \frac{\%Mn}{6} + \frac{\%Cu}{40} + \frac{\%Ni}{20} + \frac{\%Cr}{10} - \frac{\%Mo}{50} - \frac{\%V}{10}$$

Do not weld stainless reinforcing steel without permission from the Engineer. Provide stainless reinforcing steel suitable for welding, if required, and submit welding procedures and electrodes to the Engineer for approval.

2.6. **Welded Wire Reinforcement**. Provide welded wire reinforcement (WWR) conforming to ASTM A1064. Observe the relations shown in Table 2 among size number, diameter in inches, and area when ordering wire by size numbers, unless otherwise specified. Precede the size number for deformed wire with "D" and for smooth wire with "W."

Designate WWR as shown in the following example: 6 × 12 – W16 × W8 (indicating 6-in. longitudinal wire spacing and 12-in. transverse wire spacing with smooth No. 16 wire longitudinally and smooth No. 8 wire transversely).

Table 2
Wire Size Number, Diameter, and Area

Size Number (in.)	Diameter (in.)	Area (sq. in.)
31	0.628	0.310
30	0.618	0.300
28	0.597	0.280
26	0.575	0.260
24	0.553	0.240
22	0.529	0.220
20	0.505	0.200
18	0.479	0.180
16	0.451	0.160
14	0.422	0.140
12	0.391	0.120
10	0.357	0.100
8	0.319	0.080
7	0.299	0.070
6	0.276	0.060
5.5	0.265	0.055
5	0.252	0.050
4.5	0.239	0.045
4	0.226	0.040
3.5	0.211	0.035
2.9	0.192	0.035
2.5	0.178	0.025
2	0.160	0.020
1.4	0.134	0.014
1.2	0.124	0.012
0.5	0.080	0.005

Note—Size numbers (in.) are the nominal cross-sectional area of the wire in hundredths of a square inch. Fractional sizes between the sizes listed above are also available and acceptable for use.

2.7. **Epoxy Coating**. Provide epoxy coated reinforcing steel as shown on the plans. Before furnishing epoxy coated reinforcing steel, an epoxy applicator must be pre-approved in accordance with DMS-7330, "Qualification Procedure for Reinforcing Steel Epoxy Coating Applicators." The Department's MPL has a list of approved applicators.

Furnish coated reinforcing steel meeting the requirements in Table 3.

Table 3
Epoxy Coating Requirements for Reinforcing Steel

Material	Specification
Bar	ASTM A775 or A934
Wire or WWR	ASTM A884 Class A or B
Mechanical couplers	As shown on the plans
Hardware	As shown on the plans

Use epoxy coating material and coating repair material that complies with DMS-8130, "Epoxy Powder Coating for Reinforcing Steel." Patch no more than 1/4-in. total length in any foot at the applicator's plant.

Maintain identification of all reinforcing steel throughout the coating and fabrication process and until delivery to the project site.

Furnish 1 copy of a written certification verifying the coated reinforcing steel meets the requirements of this Item and 1 copy of the manufacturer's control tests.

2.8. **Mechanical Couplers**. Use couplers of the type specified in DMS-4510, "Mechanical Couplers for Reinforcing Steel," Article 4510.5.A, "General Requirements," when mechanical splices in reinforcing steel bars are shown on the plans.

Furnish only couplers pre-qualified in accordance with DMS-4510, "Mechanical Couplers for Reinforcing Steel." Ensure sleeve-wedge type couplers are not used on coated reinforcing. Sample and test couplers for use on individual projects in accordance with DMS-4510, "Mechanical Couplers for Reinforcing Steel." Furnish couplers only at locations shown on the plans.

Furnish couplers for stainless reinforcing steel with the same alloy designation as the reinforcing steel.

2.9. **Fibers**. Supply fibers conforming to DMS-4550 "Fibers for Concrete" at the minimum dosage listed in the Department's MPL, when allowed by the plans. Use non-metallic fibers when shown on the plans.

2.10. **Stainless Reinforcing Steel**. Provide deformed steel bars of the types listed in Table 4 and conforming to ASTM A955, Grade 60 or higher when stainless reinforcing steel is required on the plans.

Table 4
Acceptable Types of Deformed Stainless Steel Bar

UNS Designation	S31653	S31803	S24100	S32304
AISI Type	316LN	2205	XM-28	2304

2.11. **Low Carbon/Chromium Reinforcing Steel**. Provide deformed steel bars conforming to ASTM A1035, Grade 100 when low carbon/chromium reinforcing steel is required on the plans.

2.12. **Dual-Coated Reinforcing Steel**. Provide deformed bars conforming to ASTM A1055, Grade 60 or higher when dual-coated reinforcing steel is required on the plans.

2.13. **Glass Fiber Reinforced Polymer Bars (GFRP)**. Provide bars conforming to the AASHTO LRFD *Bridge Design Guide Specifications for GFRP-Reinforced Concrete Bridge Decks and Traffic Railings*, Section 4, "Material Specifications" when GFRP bars are required on the plans. Provide sample certification demonstrating the GFRP bar supplier has produced bar that meets the Material Specifications 2 mo. before fabrication. Furnish certification upon shipment that the GFRP bar supplied meets the Material Specifications.

3. CONSTRUCTION

3.1. **Bending**. Fabricate reinforcing steel bars as prescribed in the CRSI *Manual of Standard Practice* to the shapes and dimensions shown on the plans. Fabricate in the shop if possible. Field-fabricate, if permitted, using a method approved by the Engineer. Replace improperly fabricated, damaged, or broken bars at no additional expense to the Department. Repair damaged or broken bars embedded in a previous concrete placement using a method approved by the Engineer.

Unless otherwise shown on the plans, the inside diameter of bar bends, in terms of the nominal bar diameter (d), must be as shown in Table 5.

Table 5
Minimum Inside Diameter of Bar Bends

Bend	Bar Size Number (in.)	Pin Diameter
Bends of 90° and greater in stirrups, ties, and other secondary bars that enclose another bar in the bend	3, 4, 5	4d
	6, 7, 8	6d
Bends in main bars and in secondary bars not covered above	3 through 8	6d
	9, 10, 11	8d
	14, 18	10d

Bend-test representative specimens as described for smaller bars in the applicable ASTM specification where bending No. 14 or No. 18 Grade 60 bars is required. Make the required 90° bend around a pin with a diameter of 10 times the nominal diameter of the bar.

Bend stainless reinforcing steel in accordance with ASTM A955.

3.2. **Tolerances**. Fabrication tolerances for bars are shown in Figure 1.

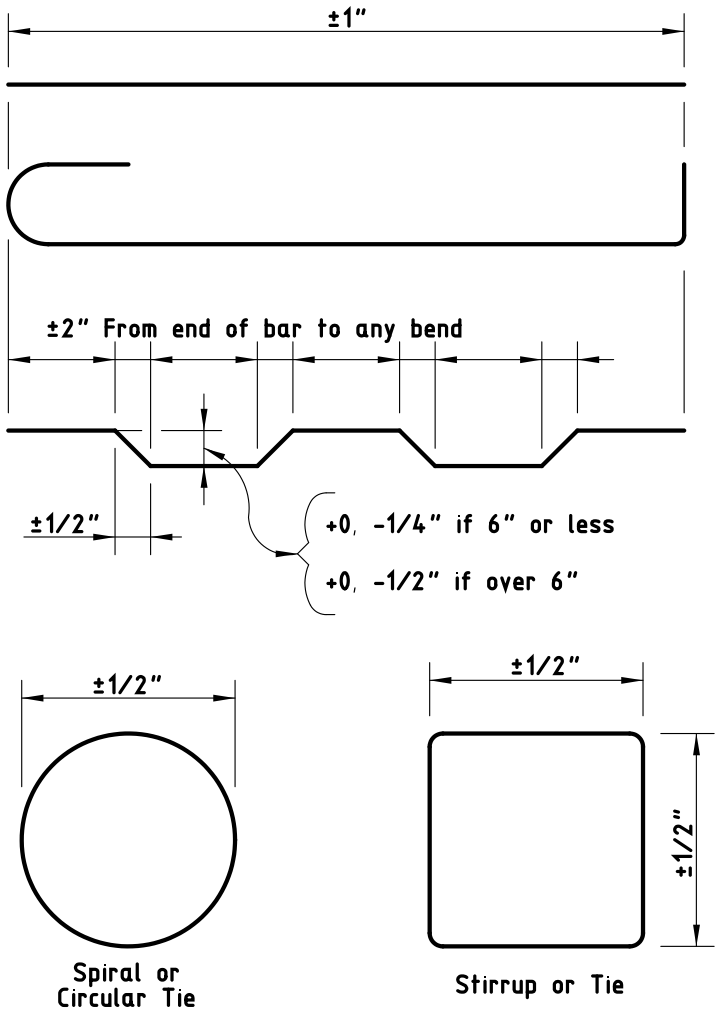


Figure 1
Fabrication Tolerances for Bars

3.3. **Storage**. Store reinforcement above the ground on platforms, skids, or other supports, and protect it from damage and deterioration. Ensure reinforcement is free from dirt, paint, grease, oil, and other foreign materials when it is placed in the work. Use reinforcement free from defects such as cracks and delaminations. Rust, surface seams, surface irregularities, or mill scale will not be cause for rejection if the minimum cross-sectional area of a hand wire-brushed specimen meets the requirements for the size of steel specified.

Do not allow stainless reinforcing steel to be in direct contact with uncoated reinforcing steel, nor with galvanized reinforcing steel. This does not apply to stainless steel wires and ties. Store stainless reinforcing steel separately, off the ground on wooden supports.

3.4. **Splices**. Lap-splice, weld-splice, or mechanically splice bars as shown on the plans. Additional splices not shown on the plans will require approval. Splices not shown on the plans will be permitted in slabs no more than 15 in. in thickness, columns, walls, and parapets.

- Do not splice bars less than 30 ft. in plan length unless otherwise approved. For bars exceeding 30 ft. in plan length, the distance center-to-center of splices must be at least 30 ft. minus 1 splice length, with no more than 1 individual bar length less than 10 ft. Make lap splices not shown on the plans, but otherwise

permitted, in accordance with Table 6. Maintain the specified concrete cover and spacing at splices, and place the lap-spliced bars in contact, securely tied together.

Table 6
Minimum Lap Requirements for Steel Bar Sizes through No. 11

Bar Size Number (in.)	Uncoated Lap Length	Coated Lap Length
3	1 ft. 4 in.	2 ft. 0 in.
4	1 ft. 9 in.	2 ft. 8 in.
5	2 ft. 2 in.	3 ft. 3 in.
6	2 ft. 7 in.	3 ft. 11 in.
7	3 ft. 5 in.	5 ft. 2 in.
8	4 ft. 6 in.	6 ft. 9 in.
9	5 ft. 8 in.	8 ft. 6 in.
10	7 ft. 3 in.	10 ft. 11 in.
11	8 ft. 11 in.	13 ft. 5 in.

- Do not lap No. 14 or No. 18 bars.
- Lap spiral steel at least 1 turn.
- Splice WWR using a lap length that includes the overlap of at least 2 cross wires plus 2 in. on each sheet or roll. Splices using bars that develop equivalent strength and are lapped in accordance with Table 6 are permitted.
- Lap the existing longitudinal bars with the new bars as shown in Table 6 for box culvert extensions with less than 1 ft. of fill. Lap at least 1 ft. 0 in. for extensions with more than 1 ft. of fill.
- Ensure welded splices conform to the requirements of the plans and of Item 448, "Structural Field Welding." Field-prepare ends of reinforcing bars if they will be butt-welded. Delivered bars must be long enough to permit weld preparation.
- Install mechanical coupling devices in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations at locations shown on the plans. Protect threaded male or female connections, and ensure the threaded connections are clean when making the connection. Do not repair damaged threads.
- Mechanical coupler alternate equivalent strength arrangements, to be accomplished by substituting larger bar sizes or more bars, will be considered if approved in writing before fabrication of the systems.

3.5. **Placing**. Place reinforcement as near as possible to the position shown on the plans. Do not vary bars from plan placement by more than 1/12 of the spacing between bars in the plane of the bar parallel to the nearest surface of concrete. Do not vary bars from plan placement by more than 1/4 in in the plane of the bar perpendicular to the nearest surface of concrete. Provide a minimum 1-in. clear cover of concrete to the nearest surface of bar unless otherwise shown on the plans.

For bridge slabs, the clear cover tolerance for the top mat of reinforcement is −0, +1/2 in.

Locate the reinforcement accurately in the forms, and hold it firmly in place before and during concrete placement by means of bar supports that are adequate in strength and number to prevent displacement and keep the reinforcement at the proper distance from the forms. Provide bar supports in accordance with the CRSI *Manual of Standard Practice*. Use Class 1 supports, approved plastic bar supports, precast mortar, or concrete blocks when supports are in contact with removable or stay-in-place forms. Use Class 3 supports in slab overlays on concrete panels or on existing concrete slabs. Bar supports in contact with soil or subgrade must be approved.

Use Class 1A supports with epoxy coated reinforcing steel. Provide epoxy or plastic coated tie wires and clips for use with epoxy coated reinforcing steel.

Use mortar or concrete with a minimum compressive strength of 5,000 psi for precast bar supports. Provide a suitable tie wire in each block for anchoring to the bar.

Place individual bar supports in rows at 4-ft. maximum spacing in each direction. Place continuous type bar supports at 4-ft. maximum spacing. Use continuous bar supports with permanent metal deck forms.

The exposure of the ends of longitudinals, stirrups, and spacers used to position the reinforcement in concrete pipe and storm drains is not cause for rejection.

Tie reinforcement for bridge slabs and top slabs of direct traffic culverts at all intersections, except tie only alternate intersections where spacing is less than 1 ft. in each direction. Tie the bars at enough intersections to provide a rigid cage of reinforcement for reinforcement cages for other structural members. Fasten mats of WWR securely at the ends and edges.

Clean mortar, mud, dirt, debris, oil, and other foreign material from the reinforcement before concrete placement. Do not place concrete until authorized.

Stop placement until corrective measures are taken if reinforcement is not adequately supported or tied to resist settlement, reinforcement is floating upward, truss bars are overturning, or movement is detected in any direction during concrete placement.

3.6. **Handling, Placing, and Repairing Epoxy Coated Reinforcing Steel**.

3.6.1. **Handling**. Provide systems for handling coated reinforcing steel with padded contact areas. Pad bundling bands or use suitable banding to prevent damage to the coating. Lift bundles of coated reinforcement with a strongback, spreader bar, multiple supports, or a platform bridge. Transport the bundled reinforcement carefully, and store it on protective cribbing. Do not drop or drag the coated reinforcement.

3.6.2. **Placing**. Do not flame-cut coated reinforcement. Saw or shear-cut only when approved. Coat cut ends as specified in Section 440.3.6.3., “Repairing Coating.”

Do not weld or mechanically couple coated reinforcing steel except where specifically shown on the plans. Remove the epoxy coating at least 6 in. beyond the weld limits before welding and 2 in. beyond the limits of the coupler before assembly. Clean the steel of oil, grease, moisture, dirt, welding contamination (slag or acid residue), and rust to a near-white finish after welding or coupling. Check the existing epoxy for damage. Remove any damaged or loose epoxy back to sound epoxy coating.

Coat the splice area after cleaning with epoxy repair material to a thickness of 7 to 17 mils after curing. Apply a second application of repair material to the bar and coupler interface to ensure complete sealing of the joint.

3.6.3. **Repairing Coating**. Use material that complies with the requirements of this Item and ASTM D3963 for repairing of the coating. Make repairs in accordance with procedures recommended by the manufacturer of the epoxy coating powder. Apply at least the same coating thickness as required for the original coating for areas to be patched. Repair all visible damage to the coating.

Repair sawed and sheared ends, cuts, breaks, and other damage promptly before additional oxidation occurs. Clean areas to be repaired to ensure they are free from surface contaminants. Make repairs in the shop or field as required.

3.7. **Handling and Placing Stainless Reinforcing Steel**. Handle, cut, and place stainless reinforcing steel bar using tools that are not used on carbon steel. Do not use carbon steel tools, chains, slings, etc. when handling stainless steel. Use only nylon or polypropylene slings. Cut stainless steel reinforcing using shears, saws, abrasive cutoff wheels, or torches. Remove any thermal oxidation using pickling paste. Do not field bend stainless steel reinforcing without approval.

Use 16 gauge fully annealed stainless steel tie wire conforming to the material properties listed in Section 440.2.10., “Stainless Reinforcing Steel.” Support all stainless reinforcing steel on solid plastic, stainless steel, or epoxy coated steel chairs. Do not use uncoated carbon steel chairs in contact with stainless reinforcing steel.

3.8. **Bending, Handling, Repairing, and Placing GFRP Bars**. Fabricate, handle, repair, and place GFRP bars in accordance with the AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Guide Specifications for GFRP-Reinforced Concrete Bridge Decks and Traffic Railings, Section 5, Construction Specifications.

4. MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

The work performed, materials furnished, equipment, labor, tools, and incidentals will not be measured or paid for directly but will be considered subsidiary to pertinent Items.

Item 441
Steel Structures

1. DESCRIPTION

Fabricate and erect structural steel and other metals used for steel structures or for steel portions of structures.

2. MATERIALS

2.1. **Base Metal**. Use metal that meets Item 442, "Metal for Structures."

2.2. **Approved Electrodes and Flux-Electrode Combinations**. Use only electrodes and flux-electrode combinations found on the Department's MPL. To request a product be added to this list or to renew an expired approval, electronically submit a current Certificate of Conformance containing all tests required by the applicable AWS A5 specification according to the applicable welding code (for most construction, AASHTO/AWS D1.5, *Bridge Welding Code*, or AWS D1.1*, Structural Welding Code—Steel*) to the Construction Division.

2.3. **High-Strength Bolts**. Use fasteners that meet Item 447, "Structural Bolting." Use galvanized fasteners on field connections of bridge members when ASTM A325 bolts are specified and steel is painted.

2.4. **Paint Systems**. Provide the paint system (surface preparation, primer, intermediate, and appearance coats as required) shown on the plans. Provide System IV if no system is specified.

2.4.1. **Standard Paint Systems**. Standard paint systems for painting new steel include the following:

2.4.1.1. **System III-B**. Provide paint in accordance with DMS-8101, "Structural Steel Paints-Performance." Provide inorganic zinc (IOZ) prime coat, epoxy intermediate coat, and urethane appearance coat for all outer surfaces except those to be in contact with concrete. Provide epoxy zinc prime coat for touchup of IOZ.

2.4.1.2. **System IV**. Provide paint in accordance with DMS-8101, "Structural Steel Paints-Performance." Provide IOZ prime coat and acrylic latex appearance coat for all outer surfaces except those to be in contact with concrete. Provide epoxy zinc prime coat for touchup of IOZ.

2.4.2. **Paint Inside Tub Girders and Closed Boxes**. Provide a white polyamide cured epoxy for all interior surfaces, including splice plate but excluding the faying surfaces, unless otherwise shown on the plans. Provide IOZ primer meeting the requirements of DMS-8101, "Structural Steel Paints—Performance," to all interior faying surfaces and splice plates.

2.4.3. **Special Protection System**. Provide the type of paint system shown on the plans or in special provisions to this Item. Special Protection Systems must have completed NTPEP Structural Steel Coatings (SSC) testing regimen as a complete system, with full data available through NTPEP.

2.4.4. **Galvanizing**. Provide galvanizing, as required, in accordance with Item 445, "Galvanizing."

2.4.5. **Paint over Galvanizing**. Paint over galvanized surfaces, when required, in accordance with Item 445, "Galvanizing."

2.4.6. **Field Painting**. Provide field paint, as required, in accordance with Item 446, "Field Cleaning and Painting Steel."

3. CONSTRUCTION

3.1. **General Requirements**.

3.1.1. **Applicable Codes**. Perform all fabrication of bridge members in accordance with AASHTO/NSBA Steel Bridge Collaboration S2.1. Follow all applicable provisions of the appropriate AWS code (D1.5 or D1.1) except as otherwise noted on the plans or in this Item. Weld sheet steel (thinner than 1/8 in.) in accordance with ANSI/AWS D1.3, Structural Welding Code—Sheet Steel. Unless otherwise stated, requirements of this Item are in addition to the requirements of S2.1 for bridge members. Follow the more stringent requirement in case of a conflict between this Item and S2.1. Perform all bolting in accordance with Item 447, "Structural Bolting."

Fabricate railroad underpass structures in accordance with the latest AREMA *Manual for Railway Engineering* and this Item. In the case of a conflict between this Item and the AREMA manual, the more stringent requirements apply.

3.1.2. **Notice of Fabrication**. Give adequate notice before commencing fabrication work as specified in Table 1. Include a schedule for all major fabrication processes and dates when inspections are to occur.

Table 1
Notice of Beginning Work

Plant Location	Notice Required
In Texas	7 days
In the contiguous United States	21 days
Outside the contiguous United States	60 days

Perform no Department work in the plant before the Engineer authorizes fabrication. The Contractor must bear all Department travel costs when changes to their fabrication or inspection schedules are not adequately conveyed to the Department.

When any structural steel is fabricated outside of the contiguous 48 states, the additional cost of inspection will be in accordance with Article 6.4., "Sampling, Testing, and Inspection."

3.1.3. **Bridge Members**. Primary bridge members include:

- web and flanges of plate, tub, and box girders;
- rolled beams and cover plates;
- floor beam webs and flanges;
- arch ribs and arch tie beams or girders;
- truss members;
- diaphragm members for curved plate girders or beams;
- pier diaphragm members for tub girders;
- splice plates for primary members; and
- any other member designated as "primary" or "main" on the plans.

Secondary bridge members include:

- bracing (diaphragms, cross frames, and lateral bracing); and
- all other miscellaneous bridge items not considered primary bridge members.

3.1.4. **Responsibility**. The Contractor is responsible for the correctness and completeness of shop drawings and for the fit of shop and field connections.

3.1.5. **Qualification of Plants and Personnel**.

3.1.5.1. **Plants**. Fabrication plants that produce bridge members must be approved in accordance with DMS-7370, "Steel Bridge Member Fabrication Plant Qualification." The Department's MPL has a list of approved bridge member fabrication plants.

Fabrication plants that produce non-bridge steel members listed below must be approved in accordance with DMS-7380, "Steel Non-Bridge Member Fabrication Plant Qualification." The Construction Division maintains a list of approved non-bridge fabrication plants for the following items:

- Roadway Illumination Poles,
- High Mast Illumination Poles,
- High Mast Rings and Support Assemblies,
- Overhead Sign Support Structures,
- Traffic Signal Poles, and
- Intelligent Transportation System (ITS) Poles

The Department will evaluate non-bridge member fabrication plants for competence of the plant, equipment, organization, experience, knowledge, and personnel to produce acceptable work.

3.1.5.2. **Personnel**. Provide a QC staff qualified in accordance with the applicable AWS code. Provide an adequate number of qualified QC personnel for each specific production operation. QC must be on-site and independent of production personnel, as the Engineer determines. QC personnel must be proficient in utilizing the applicable plans, specifications, and test methods, and in verifying compliance with the plant QC and production procedures. Welding inspectors must be current AWS Certified Welding Inspectors for bridge member plants, and for non-bridge member plants requiring Department approval per DMS-7380, "Steel Non-Bridge Member Fabrication Plant Qualification." The QC staff must provide inspection of all materials and workmanship before the Department's inspection. Provide the Department inspector with adequate personnel and equipment needed to move material for inspection access. QC is solely the Contractor's responsibility.

3.1.5.3. **Nondestructive Testing (NDT)**. Personnel performing NDT must be qualified in accordance with the applicable AWS code and the employer's Written Practice. Level III personnel who qualify AS Level I and Level II inspectors must be certified by ASNT for which the NDT Level III is qualified. Testing agencies and individual third-party contractors must also successfully complete periodic audits for compliance, performed by the Department. In addition, ultrasound technicians must pass a hands-on test the Construction Division administers. This will remain current provided they continue to perform testing on Department materials as evidenced by test reports requiring their signature. A technician who fails the hands-on test must wait 6 months before taking the test again. Qualification to perform ultrasonic testing will be revoked when the technician's employment is terminated or when the technician goes 6 months without performing a test on a Department project. The technician must pass a new hands-on test to be re-certified.

3.1.5.4. **Welding Procedure Specifications Qualification Testing**. For bridge member fabrication, laboratories performing welding procedure specifications (WPSs) qualified by testing must be approved in accordance with DMS-7360, "Qualification Procedure for Laboratories Performing Welding Procedure Qualification Testing." The Department's MPL has a list of laboratories approved to perform WPS qualification testing.

3.1.6. **Drawings**.

3.1.6.1. **Erection Drawings**. Submit erection drawings prepared by a licensed professional engineer, including calculations, for approval in accordance with Item 5, "Control of the Work," at least 4 weeks before erecting any portion of field-spliced (welded or bolted) girders, railroad underpasses, trusses, arches, or other members for which erection drawings are required on the plans. Include drawings and calculations for any temporary structures used to support partially erected members. Erection drawings are not required for rolled I-beam units unless otherwise noted on the plans.

Prepare erection drawings following the procedures outlined in Section 2.2 of the AASHTO/NSBA Steel Bridge Collaboration S10.1. As a minimum, include:

- plan of work area showing structure location relative to supports and all obstructions;
- equipment to be used including allowable load information;
- erection sequence for all pieces;
- member weights and center of gravity location of pieces to be lifted;
- locations of cranes, holding cranes, and temporary supports (falsework), including when to release load from temporary supports and holding cranes;
- details of falsework including specific bracing requirements with maximum allowable design wind speed clearly indicated;
- girder lifting points;
- diaphragm and bracing requirements; and
- minimum connection requirements when more than the standard requirements.

Perform girder erection analyses using UT-Lift and UT-Bridge software available on the Department's website or other suitable commercial software. Ensure temporary stresses in members being erected will not cause permanent damage and that stability is maintained throughout the erection operations. Provide actual input files and output results from UT-Lift and UT-Bridge, or graphical and hard copy results from commercial software programs.

Do not proceed if site conditions differing from those depicted on the approved erection drawings could affect temporary support stresses, erected girders, or public safety in any manner. Revise erection drawings and resubmit to the Engineer for approval before proceeding if site conditions could affect these things.

3.1.6.2. **Shop Drawings**. Prepare and electronically submit shop drawings before fabrication for each detail of the general plans requiring the use of structural steel, forgings, wrought iron, or castings as documented in the *Guide to Electronic Shop Drawing Submittal* available on the Bridge Division website and as directed for other items the standard specifications require.

Indicate joint details on shop drawings for all welds. Provide a title block on each sheet in the lower right corner that includes:

- project identification data including federal and state project numbers,
- sheet numbering for the shop drawings,
- name of the structure or stream for bridge structures,
- name of owner or developer,
- name of the fabricator or supplier, and
- name of the Contractor.

Provide one set of 11 × 17-in. approved shop drawings in hardcopy to the Department for the inspector at the fabrication plant.

3.1.6.2.1. **Bridge Members**. Prepare drawings in accordance with AASHTO/NSBA Steel Bridge Collaboration G1.3, "Shop Detail Drawing Presentation" unless otherwise approved. Print a bill of material on each sheet, including the Charpy V-Notch (CVN) and fracture-critical requirements, if any, for each piece. Indicate fracture-critical areas of members.

3.1.6.2.2. **Non-Bridge Members**. Furnish shop drawings for non-bridge members when required by the plans or pertinent Items.

3.1.7. **Welding Procedure Specifications (WPSs)**. Submit WPSs and test reports in accordance with the applicable AWS code to the Construction Division before fabrication begins, and notify the Engineer which procedures will be used for each joint or joint type. Do not begin fabrication until the Engineer approves WPSs.

Post the approved WPSs for the welding being performed on each welding machine, or use another approved method of ensuring the welder has access to the procedure information at all times.

3.1.8. **Documentation**. Before beginning fabrication, provide a completed Material Statement Form 1818 (a.k.a. D-9-USA-1) with supporting documentation (such as mill test reports (MTRs)) that the producing mill issues and qualified personnel verifies. Ensure the documentation legibly reflects all information the applicable ASTM specifications require. Supply documents electronically to the Department.

Provide a copy of the shipping or storage invoice, as material is shipped or placed in approved storage that reflects:

- member piece mark identification and calculated weight per piece from the contract drawings,
- number of pieces shipped or in storage,
- total calculated weight for each invoice per bid item, and
- the unique identification number of the shipping or storage invoice.

The inspector's acceptance of material or finished members will not prohibit subsequent rejection if the material or members are found to be damaged or defective. Replace rejected material promptly.

3.1.9. **Material Identification**. Assembly-mark individual pieces and issue cutting instructions to the shop using a system that will maintain identity of the original piece.

Identify structural steel by standard and grade of steel. Also differentiate between material toughness requirements (CVN, fracture-critical) as well as any other special physical requirements. In addition, identify structural steel for primary members by mill identification numbers (heat numbers). Use an approved identification system. Use either paint or low-stress stencils to make identification markings on the metal. Mark the material as soon as it enters the shop and carry the markings on all pieces through final fabrication. Transfer the markings before cutting steel for primary members of bridge structures into smaller pieces. Loss of identification marking on any piece, with no other positive identification, or loss of heat number identification on any primary member piece will render the piece unacceptable for use. Unidentifiable material may be approved for use after testing to establish acceptability to the satisfaction of the Engineer. Have an approved testing facility perform testing and a licensed professional engineer sign and seal the results.

3.2. **Welding**.

3.2.1. **Details**.

3.2.1.1. **Rolled Edges**. Trim plates with rolled edges used for webs by thermal cutting.

3.2.1.2. **Weld Tabs**. Use weld tabs at least 2 in. long for manual and semi-automatic processes, at least 3 in. long for automatic processes, and in all cases at least as long as the thickness of the material being welded. Use longer weld tabs as required for satisfactory work.

3.2.1.3. **Weld Termination**. Terminate fillet welds approximately 1/4 in. from the end of the attachment except for galvanized structures and flange-to-web welds, for which the fillet weld must run the full length of the attachment, unless otherwise shown on the plans.

3.2.1.4. **No-Paint Areas at Field-Welded Connections**. Keep surfaces within 4 in. of groove welds or within 2 in. of fillet welds free from shop paint.

3.2.1.5. **Galvanized Assemblies**. Completely seal all edges of tightly contacting surfaces by welding before galvanizing.

3.2.1.6. **Submerged-Arc Welding (SAW)**. Do not use hand-held semiautomatic SAW for welding bridge members unless altered to provide automatic guidance or otherwise approved.

3.2.1.7. **Tubular Stiffeners for Bridge Members**. Weld in accordance with AWS D1.5, using WPSs qualified based on tests on ASTM A709 Gr. 50W or Gr. 50 steel for non-weathering applications and ASTM A709 Gr. 50W steel for weathering applications.

3.2.1.8. **Non-Bridge Member Weathering Steel Welds**. Provide weld metal with atmospheric corrosion resistance and coloring characteristics similar to that of the base metal for weathering steel structures fabricated per AWS D1.1.

3.2.2. **Shop Splices**.

3.2.2.1. **Shop Splice Locations**. Keep at least 6 in. between shop splices and stiffeners or cross-frames. Obtain approval for shop splices added after shop drawings are approved.

3.2.2.2. **Grinding Splice Welds**. Grind shop groove welds in flange plates smooth and flush with the base metal on all surfaces whether the joined parts are of equal or unequal thickness. Grind so the finished grinding marks run in the direction of stress, and keep the metal below the blue brittle range (below 350°F). Groove welds in web plates, except at locations of intersecting welds, need not be ground unless shown on the plans except as required to meet AWS welding code requirements.

3.2.3. **Joint Restraint**. Never restrain a joint on both sides when welding.

3.2.4. **Stiffener Installation**.

3.2.4.1. **Flange Tilt**. Members must meet combined tilt and warpage tolerances before the installation of stiffeners. Cut stiffeners to fit acceptable flange tilt and cupping. Minor jacking or hammering that does not permanently deform the material will be permitted.

3.2.4.2. **Stiffeners Near Field Splices**. Tack weld intermediate stiffeners within 12 in. of a welded field splice point in the shop. Weld the stiffeners in the field in accordance with Item 448, “Structural Field Welding,” after the splice is made.

3.2.5. **Nondestructive Testing (NDT)**. Perform magnetic particle testing (MT), radiographic testing (RT), or ultrasonic testing (UT) at the Contractor’s expense as specified in D1.5 for bridge structures. The Engineer will periodically witness, examine, verify, and interpret NDT. Additional welds may be designated for NDT on the plans. Retest repaired groove welds per the applicable AWS code after repairs are made and have cooled to ambient temperature. Complete NDT and repairs before assembly of parts into a member, but after any heat-correction of weld distortion.

3.2.5.1. **Radiographic Testing**. Radiographs must have a density of at least 2.5 and no more than 3.5, as a radiographer confirms. The density in any single radiograph showing a continuous area of constant thickness must not vary in this area by more than 0.5. Use only ASTM System Class I radiographic film as described in ASTM E1815. Use low-stress stencils to make radiograph location identification marks on the steel.

3.2.5.2. **Ultrasonic Testing**. Have UT equipment calibrated yearly by an authorized representative of the equipment manufacturer or by an approved testing laboratory.

3.2.5.3. **Magnetic Particle Testing**. Use half-wave rectified DC when using the yoke method unless otherwise approved. Welds may be further evaluated with prod method for detecting centerline cracking.

3.2.6. **Testing of Galvanized Weldments**. If problems develop during galvanizing of welded material, the Engineer may require a test of the compatibility of the combined galvanizing and welding procedures in accordance with this Section and may require modification of one or both of the galvanizing and welding procedures.

Prepare a test specimen with a minimum length of 12 in. using the same base material, with the same joint configuration, and using the welding procedure proposed for production work if testing is required. Clean and galvanize this test specimen using the same conditions and procedure that will be applied to the production galvanizing.

Examine the test specimen after galvanizing. There must be no evidence of excessive buildup of zinc coating over the weld area. Excessive zinc coating buildup will require modification of the galvanizing procedure.

Remove the zinc from the weld area of the test specimen and visually examine the surface. There must be no evidence of loss of weld metal or any deterioration of the base metal due to the galvanizing or welding procedure. Modify the galvanizing or welding procedure as required if there is evidence of deterioration or loss of weld metal, and run a satisfactory retest on the modified procedures before production work. Report procedures and results on the galvanized weldment worksheet provided by the Department.

3.3. **Bolt Holes**. Detail holes on shop drawings 1/16 in. larger in diameter than the nominal bolt size shown on the plans unless another hole size is shown on the plans.

Thoroughly clean the contact surfaces of connection parts in accordance with Item 447, “Structural Bolting,” before assembling them for hole fabrication. Make holes in primary members full-size (by reaming from a subsize hole, drilling full-size, or punching full-size where permissible) only in assembly unless otherwise approved.

Ream and drill with twist drills guided by mechanical means unless otherwise approved. If subpunching holes, punch them at least 3/16 in. smaller than the nominal bolt size. Submit the proposed procedures for approval to accomplish the work from initial drilling or punching through check assembly when numerically controlled (N/C) equipment is used. Use thermal cutting for holes only with permission of the Engineer. Permission for thermal cutting is not required for making slotted holes, when slotted holes are shown on the plans, by drilling or punching 2 holes and then thermally cutting the straight portion between them. Perform all thermal cutting in accordance with Section 441.3.5.1., “Thermal Cutting.”

Slightly conical holes that naturally result from punching operations are acceptable provided they do not exceed the tolerances of S2.1. The tolerance for anchor bolt hole diameter for bridge bearing assemblies is +1/8 in., −0.

3.4. **Dimensional Tolerances**. Meet tolerances of the applicable AWS specifications and S2.1 except as modified in this Section.

3.4.1. **Rolled Sections**. Use ASTM A6 mill tolerances for rolled sections, except D1.5 camber tolerances apply to rolled sections with a specified camber.

3.4.2. **Flange Straightness**. Ensure flanges of completed girders are free of kinks, short bends, and waviness that depart from straightness or the specified camber by more than 1/8 in. in any 10 ft. along the flange. Rolled material must meet this straightness requirement before being laid out or worked. Plates must meet this requirement before assembly into a member. Inspect the surface of the metal for evidence of fracture after straightening a bend or buckle. The Engineer may require nondestructive testing.

3.4.3. **Alignment of Deep Webs in Welded Field Connections**. For girders 48 in. deep or deeper, the webs may be slightly restrained while checking compliance with tolerances of S2.1 for lateral alignment at field-welded connections. In the unrestrained condition, webs 48 in. deep or deeper must meet the tolerances of Table 2. Girders under 48 in. deep must meet the alignment tolerances of S2.1.

Table 2
Web Alignment Tolerances for Deep Girders

Web Depth (in.)	Maximum Web Misalignment (in.)
48	1/16
60	1/8
72	1/4
84	5/16
96	5/16
108	3/8
120	7/16
132	7/16
144	1/2

3.4.4. **Bearings**. Correct bearing areas of shoes, beams, and girders using heat, external pressure, or both. Grind or mill only if the actual thickness of the member is not reduced by more than 1/16 in. below the required thickness.

3.4.4.1. **I-Beams, Plate Girders, and Tub Girders**. The plane of the bearing area of beams and girders must be perpendicular to the vertical axis of the member within 1/16 in. in any 24 in.

3.4.4.2. **Closed Box Girders**. Meet these tolerances:

- The plane of the bearing areas of the box girder is perpendicular to the vertical axis of the girder within 1/16 in. across any horizontal dimension of the bearing.
- The planes of the beam supports on the box girder are true to the vertical axis of the supported beams or girders to 1/16 in. in any 24 in.

In the shop, verify the plane of all bearing areas with the box placed on its bearings to field grade, using an approved process for verification.

3.4.4.3. **Shoes**. Meet these tolerances:

- The top bolster has the center 75% of the long dimension (transverse to the girder) true to 1/32 in., with the remainder true to 1/16 in., and is true to 1/32 in. across its entire width in the short dimension (longitudinal to the girder).
- The bottom bolster is true to 1/16 in. across its diagonals.
- For a pin and rocker type expansion shoe, the axis of rotation coincides with the central axis of the pin.
- When the shoe is completely assembled, as the top bolster travels through its full anticipated range, no point in the top bolster plane changes elevation by more than 1/16 in. and the top bolster does not change inclination by more than 1 degree, for the full possible travel.

3.4.4.4. **Beam supports**. Fabricate beam support planes true to the box girder bearing to 1/16 in. in the short direction and true to the vertical axis of the nesting girders to 1/16 in.

3.4.5. **End Connection Angles**. For floor beams and girders with end connection angles, the tolerance for the length back to back of connection angles is ±1/32 in. Do not reduce the finished thickness of the angles below that shown on the shop drawings if end connections are faced.

3.5. **Other Fabrication Processes**.

3.5.1. **Thermal Cutting**. Use a mechanical guide to obtain a true profile. Hand-cut only where approved. Hand-cutting of radii for beam copes, weld access holes, and width transitions is permitted if acceptable profile and finish are produced by grinding. Provide a surface finish on thermal-cut surfaces, including holes, in accordance with D1.5 requirements for base metal preparation. Obtain approval before using other cutting processes.

3.5.2. **Oxygen-Gouging**. Do not oxygen-gouge quenched and tempered (Q&T), normalized, or thermo-mechanically controlled processed (TMCP) steel.

3.5.3. **Annealing and Normalizing**. Complete all annealing or normalizing (as defined in ASTM A941) before finished machining, boring, and straightening. Maintain the temperature uniformly throughout the furnace during heating and cooling so the range of temperatures at all points on the member is no more than 100°F.

3.5.4. **Machining**. Machine the surfaces of expansion bearings so the travel direction of the tool is in the direction of expansion.

3.5.5. **Camber**. Complete cambering in accordance with S2.1 before any heat-curving.

3.5.6. **Heat Curving**. Heat-curve in accordance with S2.1. The methods in the AASHTO bridge construction specifications are recommended. Attach cover plates to rolled beams before heat-curving only if the total thickness of one flange and cover plate is less than 2-1/2 in. and the radius of curvature is greater than 1,000 ft. Attach cover plates for other rolled beams only after heat-curving is completed. Locate and attach connection plates, diaphragm stiffeners, and bearing stiffeners after curving, unless girder shrinkage is accounted for.

3.5.7. **Bending of Quenched and Tempered Steels**. The cold-bending radius limitations for HPS 70W in S2.1 apply to all Q&T steels.

3.6. **Nonconformance Reports (NCRs)**. Submit an NCR to the Engineer for approval when the requirements of this Item are not met. Submit NCRs in accordance with the Construction Division's NCR guidelines document. Have readily available access to the services of a licensed professional engineer experienced in steel structures design and fabrication. This licensed professional engineer may be responsible for reviewing potentially structurally deficient members in accordance with the NCR guidelines document. Receive Department approval before beginning repairs. Perform all repair work in strict compliance with the approved NCR and repair procedure.

3.7. **Shop Assembly**.

3.7.1. **General Shop Assembly**. Shop-assemble field connections of primary members of trusses, arches, continuous beam spans, bents, towers (each face), plate girders, field connections of floor beams and stringers (including for railroad structures), field-bolted diaphragms for curved plate girders and railroad underpasses, and rigid frames. Field-bolted cross-frames and rolled-section diaphragms do not require shop assembly. Complete fabrication, welding (except for shear studs), and field splice preparation before members are removed from shop assembly. Obtain approval for any deviation from this procedure. The Contractor is responsible for accurate geometry.

Use a method and details of preassembly consistent with the erection procedure shown on the erection plans and camber diagrams. The sequence of assembly may start from any location in the structure and proceed in one or both directions. An approved method of sequential geometry control is required unless the full length of the structure is assembled.

Verify by shop assembly the fit of all bolted and welded field connections between bent cap girders and plate girders or between plate girders and floor beams.

Do not measure horizontal curvature and vertical camber for final acceptance until all welding and heating operations are completed and the steel has cooled to a uniform temperature. Check horizontal curvature and vertical camber in a no-load condition.

3.7.2. **Bolted Field Connections**. Each shop assembly, including camber, alignment, accuracy of holes, and fit of milled joints, must be approved before the assembly is dismantled.

Assemble with milled ends of compression members in full bearing. Assemble non-bearing connections to the specified gap. Ream all subsize holes to the specified size while the connections are assembled, or drill

full size while the connections are assembled. Notify the Engineer before shipping if fill plates or shims are added. Adding or increasing the thickness of shims or fill plates in bearing connections requires approval. Use drift pins and snug-tight bolts during the drilling process to ensure all planes of the connection (webs and flanges) can be assembled simultaneously. Do not use tack welds to secure plates while drilling.

Secure parts not completely bolted in the shop with temporary bolts to prevent damage in shipment and handling. Never use tack welds in place of temporary bolts.

Match-mark connecting parts in field connections using low-stress stencils in accordance with the diagram in the erection drawings.

3.7.3. **Welded Field Connections**. Mill or grind bevels for groove welds. Do not cut into the web when cutting the flange bevel adjacent to the web. End preparation, backing, and tolerances for girder splices must be in accordance with Item 448, "Structural Field Welding." Details for all other field-welds must conform to the applicable AWS code unless otherwise shown on the plans.

In the shop, prepare ends of beams or girders to be field-welded taking into account their relative positions in the finished structure due to grade, camber, and curvature. Completely shop-assemble and check each splice. Match-mark the splice while it is assembled with low-stress stencils in accordance with the diagram in the erection drawings.

3.8. **Finish and Painting**.

3.8.1. **Shop Painting**. Perform shop painting of bridge members as required in DMS-8104, "Paint, Shop Application for Steel Bridge Members." Grind corners on new steel items to be painted (except for the coatings on box and tub girder interiors) that are sharp or form essentially 90° angles to an approximately 1/16 in. flat surface before blast cleaning. (A corner is the intersection of 2 plane faces.) This requirement does not apply to punched or drilled holes. Do not omit shop paint to preserve original markings.

Ensure painted faying surfaces meet the required slip and creep coefficients for bolted connections as outlined in DMS-8104, "Paint, Shop Application for Steel Bridge Members."

Use a Class A slip (minimum slip coefficient of 0.33) if no slip coefficient or corresponding surface condition is specified Perform all required testing at no expense to the Department.

Surface preparation and painting the interiors of Tub Girders and Closed Boxes is in accordance with DMS-8104, "Paint, Shop Application for Steel Bridge Members."

3.8.2. **Weathering Steel**. Provide an SSPC-SP 6 blast in the shop to all fascia surfaces of unpainted weathering steel beams. Fascia surfaces include:

- exterior sides of outermost webs and undersides of bottom flanges of plate girders and rolled beams,
- all outer surfaces of tub girders and box girders,
- all surfaces of truss members,
- webs and undersides of bottom flanges of plate diaphragms,
- bottom surfaces of floor beams, and
- any other surfaces designated as "fascia" on the plans.

Do not mark fascia surfaces. Use one of the following methods as soon as possible to remove any markings or any other foreign material that adheres to the steel during fabrication and could inhibit the formation of oxide film:

- SSPC-SP 1, "Solvent Cleaning,"
- SSPC-SP 2, "Hand Tool Cleaning,"
- SSPC-SP 3, "Power Tool Cleaning," and
- SSPC-SP 7, "Brush-off Blast Cleaning."

Do not use acids to remove stains or scales. Feather out touched-up areas over several feet.

3.8.3. **Machined Surfaces**. Clean and coat machine-finished surfaces that are in sliding contact, particularly pins and pinholes, with a non-drying, water-repellent grease-type material containing rust-inhibitive compounds. Ensure the coating material contains no ingredients that might damage the steel. Protect machined surfaces from abrasive blasting.

3.9. **Handling and Storage of Materials**. Prevent damage when storing or handling girders or other materials. Remove or repair material damaged by handling devices or improper storage by acceptable means in accordance with ASTM A6 and the applicable AWS code.

Place stored materials on skids or acceptable dunnage above the ground. Keep materials clean. Shore girders and beams to keep them upright and free of standing water. Place support skids close enough to prevent excessive deflection in long members such as columns. Do not stack completed girders or beams at the jobsite.

Protect structural steel from salt water or other corrosive environments during storage and transit.

3.10. **Marking and Shipping**. Mark all structural members in accordance with the erection drawings. If a surface is painted, make the marks over the paint. Do not use impact-applied stencils to mark painted surfaces.

Mark the weight directly on all members weighing more than 3 tons.

Keep material clean and free from injury during loading, transportation, unloading, and storage. Pack bolts of each length and diameter, and loose nuts or washers of each size, separately and ship them in boxes, crates, kegs, or barrels. Plainly mark a list and description of the contents on the outside of each package.

3.11. **Field Erection**. Do not lift and place any steel member, including girders and diaphragms, over an open highway or other open travel way unless otherwise approved. Do not allow traffic to travel under erected members until sufficiently stable as shown on approved erection drawings.

3.11.1. **Pre-Erection Conference**. Schedule and attend a pre-erection conference with the Engineer at least 7 days before commencing steel erection operations. Do not install falsework or perform any erection operations before the meeting.

3.11.2. **Methods and Equipment**. Do not tack-weld parts instead of using erection bolts. Do not tack-weld parts to hold them in place for bolting. Provide falsework, tools, machinery, and appliances, including drift pins and erection bolts. Provide enough drift pins, 1/32 in. larger than the connection bolts, to fill at least 1/4 of the bolt holes for primary connections. Use erection bolts of the same diameter as the connection bolts.

Securely tie, brace, or shore steel beams or girders immediately after erection as shown on the erection drawings. Maintain bracing or shoring until the diaphragms are in place and as specified in the erection drawings. Protect railroad, roadway, and marine traffic underneath previously erected girders or beams from falling objects associated with other construction activities.

Only welders certified or working directly under the supervision of a foreman certified in accordance with Item 448, “Structural Field Welding,” may handle torches when applying heat to permanent structural steel members.

3.11.3. **Falsework**. Construct falsework in accordance with the erection plan. Construct foundations for shore towers as shown on erection drawings. Do not use timber mats with deteriorated timbers or soil to construct shore tower foundations. Notify the Engineer of completed falsework to obtain approval before opening roadway to traffic or starting girder erection activities. Ensure falsework is protected from potential vehicle impact. Inspect and maintain falsework daily. Use screw jacks or other approved methods to control vertical adjustment of falsework to minimize the use of shims.

3.11.4. **Handling and Assembly**. Accurately assemble all parts as shown on the plans and the approved shop drawings. Verify match-marks. Handle parts carefully to prevent bending or other damage. Do not hammer if doing so damages or distorts members. Do not weld any member for transportation or erection unless noted on the plans or approved by the Engineer.

3.11.4.1. **Welded Connections**. Weld flange splices to 50% of their thickness and meet the minimum erection bracing and support requirements before releasing the erection cranes, as shown on the plans and on the approved erection plans. Field-weld in accordance with Item 448, "Structural Field Welding."

3.11.4.2. **Bolted Connections**. Before releasing the erection cranes:

- install 50% of the bolts in the top and bottom flanges and the web with all nuts finger-tight,
- meet the minimum erection bracing and support requirements shown on the plans and on the approved erection plans, and
- install top lateral bracing across the connection for tub girders, and fully tension the bolts connecting the bracing to the top flanges.

Install high-strength bolts, including erection bolts, in accordance with Item 447, "Structural Bolting." Clean bearing and faying surfaces for bolted connections in accordance with Item 447, "Structural Bolting." Clean the areas of the outside ply under washers, nuts, and bolt heads before bolt installation. Ensure the required faying surface condition is present at the time of bolting.

3.11.5. **Misfits**. Correct minor misfits. Ream no more than 10% of the holes in a plate connection (flange or web), and ensure no single hole is more than 1/8 in. larger than the nominal bolt diameter. Submit proposed correction methods for members with defects that exceed these limits or prevent the proper assembly of parts. Straighten structural members in accordance with S2.1. Make all corrections in the presence of the Engineer at no expense to the Department. Do not remove and reweld gusset plates without approval.

3.11.6. **Bearing and Anchorage Devices**. Place all bearing devices such as elastomeric pads, castings, bearing plates, or shoes on properly finished bearing areas with full and even bearing on the concrete. Place metallic bearing devices on 1/4 in.-thick preformed fabric pads manufactured in accordance with DMS-6160, "Water Stops, Nylon-Reinforced Neoprene Sheet, and Elastomeric Pads," to the dimensions shown on the plans. Provide holes in the pad that are no more than 1/4 in. larger than the bolt diameter.

Build the concrete bearing area up to the correct elevation once it has been placed below grade using mortar that meets Item 420, "Concrete Substructures," and provide adequate curing. Use only mortar for build-ups between 1/8 in. and 3/8 in. thick. Use galvanized steel shims or other approved shim materials in conjunction with mortar if the bearing area must be raised more than 3/8 in.

Provide at least 75% contact of flange to shoe with no separation greater than 1/32 in. for beams and girders. Make corrections using heat or pressure in accordance with S2.1, or with galvanized shims. Correct small irregularities by grinding.

Provide at least 85% contact between the rocker plate and the base plate. Adjust the location of slotted holes in expansion bearings for the prevailing temperature. Adjust the nuts on the anchor bolts at the expansion ends of spans to permit free movement of the span. Provide lock nuts or burr the threads.

Remove all foreign matter from sliding or machine-finished surfaces before placing them in the structure.

Restore distorted bearing pads or expansion bearings to an equivalent 70°F position after completion of all welded or bolted splices, using an approved method of relieving the load on the bearing devices.

3.11.7. **Erecting Forms**. Do not erect forms until all welding or bolting is complete and the unit is positioned and properly set on the bearings unless otherwise noted on the plans.

3.11.8. **Field Finish**. Paint in accordance with Item 446, "Field Cleaning and Painting Steel." Restore weathering steel that will remain unpainted to a uniform appearance by solvent cleaning, hand cleaning, power brush, or

blast cleaning after all welding and slab concrete placement has been completed. Remove from all unpainted weathering steel fascia surfaces (see Section 441.3.8.2., “Weathering Steel,”) any foreign material, including markings, that adheres to the steel and could inhibit formation of oxide film as soon as possible. Feather out touched-up areas over several feet. Do not use acids to remove stains or scales.

4. MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

The work performed, materials furnished, equipment, labor, tools, and incidentals will not be measured or paid for directly but will be subsidiary to pertinent Items.

Item 442
Metal for Structures

1. DESCRIPTION

Provide structural steel, high-strength bolts, forgings, steel castings, iron castings, wrought iron, steel pipe and tubing, aluminum castings and tubing, or other metals used in structures, except reinforcing steel and metal culvert pipe.

2. MATERIALS

Furnish mill test reports (MTRs), supplemental test documentation, and certifications required by this and other pertinent Items.

2.1. **Structural Steel**. The Engineer may sample and test steel in accordance with ASTM A370.

2.1.1. **Bridge Structures**. Provide the grade of ASTM A709 steel shown on the plans. Grade 50W, 50S, or HPS 50W may be substituted for Grade 50 at no additional cost to the Department. Use Zone 1 if no AASHTO temperature zone is shown on the plans.

2.1.2. **Non-Bridge Structures**.

2.1.2.1. **Steel Classifications**. Provide the types and grades of steel listed in this Section unless otherwise shown on the plans.

2.1.2.1.1. **Carbon Steel**. Meet ASTM A36.

2.1.2.1.2. **Low-Alloy Steel**. Meet the requirements of one of the following standards:

- ASTM A529 Grade 50;
- ASTM A572 Grade 50 or 55;
- ASTM A588;
- ASTM A709 Grade 50, 50S, 50W, or HPS 50W; or
- ASTM A992.

Specify ASTM A6 supplemental requirement S18, “Maximum Tensile Strength,” for material used for sign, signal, and luminaire supports.

2.1.2.2. **Impact Testing**. Tension members and components of the following structure types, if more than 1/2 in. thick. Other members designated on the plans must meet the Charpy V-notch (CVN) requirements of Table 1:

- base plates for roadway illumination assemblies, traffic signal pole assemblies, high mast illumination poles, camera poles, and overhead sign supports;
- pole mounting plates, arm mounting plates, and clamp-on plates for traffic signal pole assemblies;
- arm stiffeners, pole gussets, and stiffeners for traffic signal pole long mast arm assemblies (50 ft. to 65 ft.);
- pole shafts, ground sleeves, and handhole frames for high mast illumination poles;
- W-columns, tower pipes, multiple-sided shafts, tower pipe and multiple-sided shaft connection plates, chord angles, chord splice plates or angles, and truss bearing angles for truss type overhead sign supports; and

- pipe posts, pipe arms, post and arm flange plates, and handhole frames for monotube overhead sign supports.

Table 1
CVN Requirements for Non-Bridge Steel

Material	Thickness	Minimum CVN Toughness
ASTM A36, A53, A242, A500, A501, A709 Gr. 36, any other steel with minimum specified yield point below 40 ksi	up to 4"	15 ft.-lb. at 70°F
ASTM A572,[1] A588,[1] A633,[1] any other steel with minimum specified yield point between 40 and 65 ksi, inclusive	up to 2"	15 ft.-lb. at 70°F
	over 2" to 4", mechanically fastened	15 ft.-lb. at 70°F
	over 2" to 4", welded	20 ft.-lb. at 70°F
Any steel with minimum specified yield point over 65 ksi and under 90 ksi[2]	up to 2-1/2"	20 ft.-lb. at 50°F
	over 2-1/2" to 4", mechanically fastened	20 ft.-lb. at 50°F
	over 2-1/2" to 4", welded	25 ft.-lb. at 50°F

1. Reduce the testing temperature by 15°F for each 10-ksi increment or fraction thereof above 65 ksi if the yield point of the material given on the MTR exceeds 65 ksi.
2. Reduce the testing temperature by 15°F for each 10-ksi increment or fraction thereof above 85 ksi if the yield point of the material given on the MTR exceeds 85 ksi.

Use the (H) frequency of testing for material with minimum specified yield point up to 50 ksi. Use the (P) frequency of testing for material with minimum specified yield point over 50 ksi. Ensure steel is sampled and tested in accordance with ASTM A673.

2.1.3. **Other Components**.

2.1.3.1. **Miscellaneous Bridge Components**. Provide steel that meets ASTM A36, A709 Grade 36, or A500 Grade B for members such as steel bearing components not bid under other Items, steel diaphragms for use with concrete bridges, and armor and finger joints, unless otherwise shown on the plans.

2.1.3.2. **Shear Connectors and Anchors**. Provide cold-drawn bars for stud shear connectors, slab anchors, and anchors on armor and finger joints that meet the requirements of ASTM A108, Grade 1010, 1015, 1018, or 1020, either semi-killed or killed, and have the tensile properties given in Table 2 after drawing or finishing. Determine tensile properties in accordance with ASTM A370.

Table 2
Minimum Tensile Properties for Bar Stock

Tensile strength	60 ksi
Yield strength	50 ksi
Elongation	20% (2")
Reduction of area	50%

Provide certification from the manufacturer that the studs or anchors as delivered have the required material properties.

2.1.3.3. **Fasteners**. Provide high-strength bolts that meet ASTM A325 or A490 as shown on the plans. The Department may sample high-strength bolts, nuts, and washers for structural connections in accordance with Tex-719-I.

Follow the requirements of Item 447, “Structural Bolting,” for tests, test reports, and supplemental requirements for high-strength bolts, nuts, and washers.

Use bolts that meet ASTM A307 and nuts that meet ASTM A563 when ASTM A325 or A490 bolts are not shown on the plans.

2.1.3.4. **Slip-Resistant Deck Plates**. Furnish steel for deck plates that meets ASTM A786 and one of A242, A588, or A709 Gr. 50W. State the type and trade name of material to be used on the shop drawings.

2.1.3.5. **Rail Posts**. Provide material for rail posts that meets ASTM A36 or ASTM A709 Grade 36 unless otherwise shown on the plans.

2.2. **Steel Forgings**. Provide steel forgings for pins, rollers, trunnions, or other forged parts that meet ASTM A668, Class C, D, F, or G, as shown on the plans. For pins 4 in. or smaller in diameter for non-railroad structures, material that meets ASTM A108, Grades 1016 to 1030, with a minimum yield strength of 36 ksi, may be used instead.

2.3. **Steel Castings**. Provide steel castings that meet ASTM A27, Grade 70-36.

2.4. **Iron Castings**. Provide iron castings that are true to pattern in form and dimensions; free from pouring faults, sponginess, cracks, blow holes, and other defects in positions affecting their strength and value for the service intended; and meet the standards shown in Table 3.

Table 3
Standards for Iron Castings

Casting Material	ASTM Standard	Grade or Class
Gray iron	A48	35B
Malleable iron	A47	32510
Ductile iron	A536	70-50-05

2.5. **Steel Tubing**. Provide steel tubing that meets ASTM A500, Grade B unless otherwise shown on the plans. Tubing that meets API Standard 5L, Grade X52 may be used if produced by a mill listed in the standard API specifications as authorized to produce pipe with the API monogram. Hydrostatic tests are not required for API 5L steel, and instead of an MTR, the manufacturer may furnish a certificate for each lot or shipment certifying the tubing meets the requirements of this Section.

2.6. **Pipe Rail**. "Pipe" includes special extruded and bent shapes. Provide pipe that is rolled, extruded, or cold-pressed from a round pipe or flat plate, and of the section shown on the plans.

Ensure the design of the cold press and dies results in a pipe of uniform section-free from die marks. Cut the pipe to the lengths required once it has been formed to the required section. Make the end cuts and notches at the angles to the axis of the pipe required to produce vertical end faces and plumb posts when required by the plans. Provide a neat and workmanlike finish when cutting and notching pipe.

2.7. **Aluminum**. Provide aluminum materials that meet the standards shown in Table 4 unless otherwise shown on the plans.

Table 4
Aluminum Standards

Material	ASTM Standard	Alloy-Temper
Castings	B108	A444.0-T4
Extrusions	B221	6061-T6
Sheet or plate	B209	6061-T6

When testing is required, cut test specimens from castings from the lower 14 in. of the tension flange, but not at the junction of the rib or base. Flatten the curved surfaces before machining. Provide standard test specimens in conformance with ASTM E8.

3. CONSTRUCTION

3.1. **Fabrication, Erection, and Painting**. Fabricate, weld, and erect structural metal in accordance with Item 441, "Steel Structures," Item 447, "Structural Bolting," Item 448, "Structural Field Welding," and the applicable AWS welding code. Paint in accordance with Item 446, "Field Cleaning and Painting Steel." Aluminum or galvanized steel members do not require painting unless otherwise shown on the plans.

3.2. **Galvanizing**. Galvanize fabricated steel items, steel castings, bolts, nuts, screws, washers, and other miscellaneous hardware in accordance with Item 445, "Galvanizing." Galvanizing is not required unless specified.

4. MEASUREMENT

This Item will be measured by the pound of structural metal furnished and placed in a complete structure not including the weight of erection bolts, paint, or weld metal.

This is a plans quantity measurement Item. The quantity to be paid is the quantity shown in the proposal unless modified by Article 9.2., "Plans Quantity Measurement." Additional measurements or calculations will be made if adjustments of quantities are required.

The maximum percent variance from the plans quantity will be as given in Table 5.

Table 5
Percent Variance

Quantity	Variance
Over 1,000,000 lb.	1/2%
100,000 through 1,000,000 lb.	1%
Under 100,000 lb.	1-1/2%

If the requests for increases in sizes or weights of members are approved, measurement will be made on the sizes or weights shown on the plans.

Castings, bearing plates, anchor bolts, drains, deck plates, armor and finger joints, and other metal for which no separate measurement is specified will be included in the total quantity of structural steel.

The weights of rolled materials (such as structural shapes and plate) will be computed on the basis of nominal weights and dimensions using measurements shown on the plans. Deductions will not be made for material that is removed for copes, clips, planing, or weld preparation. The weight of castings will be computed from the dimensions shown on the approved shop drawings. Shoes will be measured by the weights shown on the plans.

Weight of high-strength fasteners will be based on Table 6. Weight of other metal will be based on Table 7.

Splices will be measured as follows:

- No additional weight will be allowed for weld metal in a welded splice.
- Where a bolted splice is permitted as an alternate for a welded splice, measurement will be made on the basis of a welded splice.
- Where a bolted splice is required, the weight of the splice material, bolt heads, washers, and nuts will be measured with no deduction for holes.

Table 6
Pay Weight for High-Strength Fasteners, Pounds per Hundred Units

Diameter	Item		
	Bolt heads	Nuts	Washers
3/4"	15	19	4.8
7/8"	23	30	7.0
1"	32	43	9.4
1-1/8"	45	59	11
1-1/4"	64	79	14

Table 7
Pay Weight for Metals

Material	Weight (lb./cu. in.)
Steel	0.2836
Cast iron	0.2604
Wrought iron	0.2777

5. PAYMENT

The work performed and materials furnished in accordance with this Item and measured as provided under "Measurement" will be paid for at the unit price bid for "Structural Steel" of the type (Rolled Beam, Plate Girder, Tub Girder, Box Girder, Railroad Through-Girder, Railroad Deck-Girder, Miscellaneous Bridge, Miscellaneous Non-Bridge) specified. This price is full compensation for materials, fabrication, transportation, erection, paint, painting, galvanizing, equipment, tools, labor, and incidentals.

Item 445
Galvanizing

1. DESCRIPTION

Galvanize or repair galvanizing on metal items.

2. MATERIALS

Provide galvanized metal items that meet the standards in Table 1.

Table 1
Galvanizing Standards

Item	Standard
Fabricated items, rolled, pressed, or forged steel shapes, plates, pipes, tubular items, and bars	ASTM A123
Steel or iron castings	ASTM A153, Class A
Bolts, nuts, screws, washers, and other miscellaneous hardware	ASTM A153, Class C or D or ASTM B695, Class 50
Miscellaneous fasteners	ASTM B633, Class Fe/Zn 8
Rail elements for metal beam guard fence or bridge railing	AASHTO M 180
Permanent metal deck forms, supporting angles, and incidental items	ASTM A653, Coating Designation G165

3. CONSTRUCTION

3.1. **General**. Provide for proper filling, venting, and draining during cleaning and galvanizing if fabricated members or assemblies are required to be hot-dip galvanized. Provide drain holes or slots as required, except where prohibited by the plans. Provide a surface finish on the thermal-cut drain holes or slots in accordance with AWS D1.1 requirements for base metal preparation. Drain to the small end of tapered sections that are assembled using slip-joint splices. Ensure cleaning and galvanizing does not produce hydrogen embrittlement.

Remove weld flux, weld slag, and any other weld residue or impurities before galvanizing. Before galvanizing material 1/4 in. or greater in thickness:

- remove all sharp burrs, and
- chamfer to approximately 1/16 in. all edges.

3.2. **Painting Galvanized Materials**. Provide a paint system if painting is specified on galvanized materials in accordance with DMS-8102, "Paint Systems for Galvanized Steel." Follow all manufacturer instructions for surface preparation and application including the following:

3.2.1. **Surface Preparation**. Do not water-quench or chromate-quench galvanized surfaces to be painted. Prepare the surface in accordance with ASTM D6386. Apply coating within 12 hr. of cleaning. Re-clean the surface if more than 12 hr. elapse before initial painting.

3.2.2. **Coating Application**. Ensure the coating is smooth, even, continuous, and free of drips, runs, sags, holidays, wrinkles, or other coating defects. Ensure the coating has a uniform appearance within all portions of the painted piece and all related pieces and components of a project. Ensure all repairs are smooth, even, and visually match the remainder of the coated piece by use of feathering and other appropriate techniques to avoid sharp transitions.

3.3. **Galvanizing Weldments**. If problems develop during galvanizing of welded material, the Engineer may require a compatibility test of the combined galvanizing and welding procedures in accordance with Section 441.3.2.6., "Testing of Galvanized Weldments," and may require modification of one or both of the galvanizing and welding procedures.

3.4. **Workmanship**.

3.4.1. **Coverage**. Bare spots no more than 1/8 in. across are acceptable unless numerous. Repair larger bare spots in accordance with Section 445.3.5., "Repairs." Local runs or drips of zinc coating are acceptable unless they interfere with the intended use of the product. Carefully remove plainly visible excessive zinc accumulations.

3.4.2. **Adhesion**. Tap the coated area with a small hammer to test coating adhesion. The coating is acceptable if it is not brittle and does not scale or flake.

3.4.3. **Appearance**.

3.4.3.1. **White Rust**. A white powdery residue indicates moisture. Remove heavy layers of white rust that have caused the coating to pit. Light coatings may remain unless the Engineer requires chemical removal. Remove white rust from articles that will be in direct contact with soil.

3.4.3.2. **Red Rust**. Red rust on galvanized items indicates uncoated areas. See Section 445.3.4.1., "Coverage," for acceptance criteria.

3.4.3.3. **Alligator Cracking or Spider Webbing**. The composition of the base metal may cause dark lines resembling alligator skin. See Section 445.3.4.2., "Adhesion," to determine whether the coating is acceptable.

3.4.3.4. **Dull Gray Coating**. The composition of the base metal can cause a dull gray color. See Section 445.3.4.2., "Adhesion," to determine whether the coating is acceptable.

3.4.4. **Coating Thickness**. Galvanize to the thickness specified. Use Tex-728-I to determine coating thickness.

3.5. **Repairs**. Use zinc-based solders, sprayed zinc, or zinc-rich paints for repairs in accordance with this Section.

3.5.1. **Materials**.

3.5.1.1. **Zinc-Based Solders**. Solders used in rod form or as powders:

- zinc-tin-lead alloys with liquidus temperatures in the range of 446°F to 500°F or
- zinc-cadmium alloys with liquidus temperatures in the range of 518°F to 527°F.

3.5.1.2. **Sprayed Zinc (Metallizing)**. Zinc coating applied by spraying with droplets of molten metal using wire, ribbon, or powder processes.

3.5.1.3. **Organic Zinc-Rich Paints**. Zinc-rich paints based on organic binders that meet the requirements of DMS-8103, "Galvanizing Repair Paints." The Department's MPL has a list of approved repair paints for galvanized coatings.

3.5.2. **Repair Processes**.

3.5.2.1. **Zinc-Based Solders**. Remove moisture, oil, grease, dirt, corrosion products, and welding slag or flux from surfaces to be repaired. Clean surface to white metal by wire-brushing, light grinding, or mild blasting extending into the surrounding undamaged galvanized coating. Preheat cleaned areas to at least 600°F, but not more than 750°F. Wire-brush while heating and evenly distribute a layer of zinc solder. Flush the repaired area with water or wipe with a damp cloth to remove flux residue when repair is completed.

3.5.2.2. **Sprayed Zinc (Metallizing)**. Remove oil, grease, corrosion products, and any welding slag or flux from surfaces to be repaired, and ensure the surfaces are dry. Clean surface to white metal by wire-brushing, light grinding, or mild blasting extending into the surrounding undamaged galvanized coating. Apply coating by metal-spraying pistols fed with either zinc wire, ribbon, or powder. Provide a coating that is uniform and free of lumps, coarse areas, or loose particles.

3.5.2.3. **Organic Zinc-Rich Paints**. Remove oil, grease, corrosion products, and welding slag or flux from surfaces to be repaired, and ensure the surfaces are clean and dry. Clean surface to near-white metal by wire-brushing, light grinding, or mild blasting extending into the surrounding undamaged coating to provide a smooth repair. Spray or brush-apply the paint to the prepared area in accordance with the paint manufacturer's instructions to attain the required dry-film thickness. Provide multiple passes when using spray application.

3.6. **Repair Coating Thickness**. Measure thickness in the repaired area using Tex-728-I after completing repair and cooling or curing. The minimum thickness required is the same as that required for the specified galvanizing. However, if the repair uses zinc-rich paints, the minimum coating thickness is 50% higher than the specified galvanizing thickness but not greater than 4.0 mils.

4. MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

The work performed, materials furnished, equipment, labor, tools, and incidentals will not be measured or paid for directly but will be considered subsidiary to pertinent Items.

Item 464
Reinforced Concrete Pipe

1. DESCRIPTION

Furnish and install reinforced concrete pipe, materials for precast concrete pipe culverts, or precast concrete storm drain mains, laterals, stubs, and inlet leads.

2. MATERIALS

2.1. **Fabrication**. Fabrication plants must be approved by the Construction Division in accordance with DMS-7310, "Reinforced Concrete Pipe and Machine-Made Precast Concrete Box Culvert Fabrication and Plant Qualification," before furnishing precast reinforced concrete pipe for Department projects. The Department's MPL has a list of approved reinforced concrete pipe plants.

Furnish material and fabricate reinforced concrete pipe in accordance with DMS-7310, "Reinforced Concrete Pipe and Machine-Made Precast Concrete Box Culvert Fabrication and Plant Qualification."

2.2. **Design**.

2.2.1. **General**. The class and D-load equivalents are shown in Table 1. Furnish arch pipe in accordance with ASTM C506 and the dimensions shown in Table 2. Furnish horizontal elliptical pipe in accordance with ASTM C507 and the dimensions shown in Table 3. For arch pipe and horizontal elliptical pipe the minimum height of cover required is 1 ft.

Table 1
Circular Pipe
ASTM C76 & ASTM C655

Class	D-Load
I	800
II	1,000
III	1,350
IV	2,000
V	3,000

Table 2
Arch Pipe

Design Size	Equivalent Diameter (in.)	Rise (in.)	Span (in.)
1	18	13-1/2	22
2	21	15-1/2	26
3	24	18	28-1/2
4	30	22-1/2	36-1/4
5	36	26-5/8	43-3/4
6	42	31-5/16	51-1/8
7	48	36	58-1/2
8	54	40	65
9	60	45	73
10	72	54	88

Table 3
Horizontal Elliptical Pipe

Design Size	Equivalent Diameter (in.)	Rise (in.)	Span (in.)
1	18	14	23
2	24	19	30
3	27	22	34
4	30	24	38
5	33	27	42
6	36	29	45
7	39	32	49
8	42	34	53
9	48	38	60
10	54	43	68

2.2.2. **Jacking, Boring, or Tunneling**. Design pipe for jacking, boring, or tunneling considering the specific installation conditions such as the soil conditions, installation methods, anticipated deflection angles, and jacking stresses. Provide design notes and drawings signed and sealed by a Texas licensed professional engineer when requested.

2.3. **Marking**. Furnish each section of reinforced concrete pipe marked with the following information specified in DMS-7310, "Reinforced Concrete Pipe and Machine-Made Precast Concrete Box Culvert Fabrication and Plant Qualification."

- class or D-load of pipe,
- ASTM designation,
- date of manufacture,
- pipe size,
- name or trademark of fabricator and plant location,
- designated fabricator's approval stamp,
- pipe to be used for jacking and boring (when applicable), and
- designation "SR" for pipe meeting sulfate-resistant concrete plan requirements (when applicable).

Clearly mark 1 end of each section during the process of manufacture or immediately thereafter for pipe with elliptical reinforcement. Mark the pipe on the inside and outside of opposite walls to show the location of the top or bottom of the pipe as it should be installed unless the external shape of the pipe is such that the correct position of the top and bottom is obvious. Mark the pipe section by indenting or painting with waterproof paint.

2.4. **Inspection**. Provide access for inspection of the finished pipe at the project site before and during installation.

2.5. **Causes for Rejection**. Individual section of pipe may be rejected for any of the conditions stated in the Annex of DMS-7310, "Reinforced Concrete Pipe and Machine-Made Precast Concrete Box Culvert Fabrication and Plant Qualification."

2.6. **Repairs**. Make repairs if necessary as stated in the Annex of DMS-7310, "Reinforced Concrete Pipe and Machine-Made Precast Concrete Box Culvert Fabrication and Plant Qualification."

2.7. **Jointing Materials**. Use any of the following materials for the making of joints unless otherwise shown on the plans. Furnish a manufacturer's certificate of compliance for all jointing materials except mortar.

2.7.1. **Mortar**. Provide mortar for joints that meets the requirements of Section 464.3.3., "Jointing."

2.7.2. **Cold-Applied, Plastic Asphalt Sewer Joint Compound**. Provide a material that consists of natural or processed asphalt base, suitable volatile solvents, and inert filler. Ensure the consistency is such that the ends of the pipe can be coated with a layer of the compound up to 1/2 in. thick by means of a trowel. Provide

a joint compound that cures to a firm, stiff plastic condition after application. Provide a material of a uniform mixture. Stir any small separation found in the container into a uniform mix before using.

Provide a material that meets the requirements of Table 4 when tested in accordance with Tex-526-C.

Table 4
Cold-Applied, Plastic Asphalt Sewer Joint Compound Material Requirements

Composition	Analysis
Asphalt base, 100%–% volatiles–% ash, % by weight	28–45
Volatiles, 212°F evaporation, 24 hr., % by weight	10–26
Mineral matter, determined as ash, % by weight	30–55
Consistency, cone penetration, 150 q, 5 sec., 77°F	150–275

2.7.3. **Rubber Gaskets**. Provide gaskets that conform to ASTM C1619 Class A or C. Meet the requirements of ASTM C443 for design of the pipe joints and permissible variations in dimensions.

2.7.4. **Pre-Formed Flexible Joint Sealants**. Pre-formed flexible joint sealants may be used for sealing joints of tongue-and-groove concrete pipe. Provide flexible joint sealants that meet the requirements of ASTM C990. Use flexible joint sealants that do not depend on oxidizing, evaporating, or chemical action for its adhesive or cohesive strength. Supply in extruded rope form of suitable cross-section. Provide a size of the pre-formed flexible joint sealant in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations and large enough to properly seal the joint. Protect flexible joint sealants with a suitable wrapper able to maintain the integrity of the jointing material when the wrapper is removed.

3. CONSTRUCTION

3.1. **Excavation, Shaping, Bedding, and Backfill**. Excavate, shape, bed, and backfill in accordance with Item 400, "Excavation and Backfill for Structures," except where jacking, boring, or tunneling methods are permitted. Jack, bore, or tunnel the pipe in accordance with Item 476, "Jacking, Boring, or Tunneling Pipe or Box." Immediate backfilling is permitted if joints consist of materials other than mortar. Take special precautions in placing and compacting the backfill to avoid any movement of the pipe or damage to the joints. Do not use heavy earth-moving equipment to haul over the structure until a minimum of 4 ft. of permanent or temporary compacted fill has been placed over the structure unless otherwise shown on the plans or permitted in writing. Remove and replace pipe damaged by the Contractor at no expense to the Department.

3.2. **Laying Pipe**. Start the laying of pipe on the bedding at the outlet end with the spigot or tongue end pointing downstream, and proceed toward the inlet end with the abutting sections properly matched, true to the established lines and grades unless otherwise authorized. Fit, match, and lay the pipe to form a smooth, uniform conduit. Cut cross trenches in the foundation to allow the barrel of the pipe to rest firmly upon the bedding where bell-and-spigot pipe is used. Cut cross trenches no more than 2 in. larger than the bell ends of the pipe. Lower sections of pipe into the trench without damaging the pipe or disturbing the bedding and the sides of the trench. Carefully clean the ends of the pipe before the pipe is placed. Prevent the earth or bedding material from entering the pipe as it is laid. Lay the pipe in the trench, when elliptical pipe with circular reinforcing or circular pipe with elliptical reinforcing is used, so the markings for the top or bottom are not more than 5° from the vertical plane through the longitudinal axis of the pipe. Remove and re-lay, without extra compensation, pipe that is not in alignment or shows excessive settlement after laying.

Lay multiple lines of reinforced concrete pipe with the centerlines of the individual barrels parallel. Use the clear distances between outer surfaces of adjacent pipes shown in Table 5 unless otherwise shown on the plans. Use the equivalent diameter from Table 2 or Table 3 for arch pipe or horizontal elliptical pipe to determine the clear distance requirement in Table 5.

Table 5
Minimum Clear Distance between Pipes

Equivalent Diameter	Min Clear Distance
18 in.	9 in.
24 in.	11 in.
30 in.	1 ft. 1 in.
36 in.	1 ft. 3 in.
42 in.	1 ft. 5 in.
48 in.	1 ft. 7 in.
54 in.	1 ft. 11 in.
60 to 84 in.	2 ft.

3.3. **Jointing**. Make available an appropriate rolling device similar to an automobile mechanic's "creeper" for conveyance through small-size pipe structures.

3.3.1. **Joints Sealed with Hydraulic Cement Mortar**. Use Type S mortar meeting the requirements of ASTM C270. Clean and wet the pipe ends before making the joint. Plaster the lower half of the bell or groove and the upper half of the tongue or spigot with mortar. Pack mortar into the joint from both inside and outside the pipe after the pipes are tightly jointed. Finish the inside smooth and flush with adjacent joints of pipe. Form a bead of semicircular cross-section over tongue-and-groove joints outside the pipe, extending at least 1 in. on each side of the joint. Form the mortar for bell-and-spigot joints to a 45° fillet between the outer edge of the bell and the spigot. Cure mortar joints by keeping the joints wet for at least 48 hr. or until the backfill has been completed, whichever comes first. Place fill or backfill once the mortar jointing material has cured for at least 6 hr. Conduct jointing only when the atmospheric temperature is above 40°F. Protect mortared joints against freezing by backfilling or other approved methods for at least 24 hr.

Driveway culverts do not require mortar banding on the outside of the pipe.

Furnish pipes, with approval, that are large enough for a person to enter with the groove between 1/2 in. and 3/4 in. longer than the tongue. Such pipe may be laid and backfilled without mortar joints. Clean the space on the interior of the pipe between the end of the tongue and the groove of all foreign material, thoroughly wet and fill with mortar around the entire circumference of the pipe, and finish flush after the backfilling has been completed.

3.3.2. **Joints Using Cold-Applied, Plastic Asphalt Sewer Joint Compound**. Ensure both ends of the pipes are clean and dry. Trowel or otherwise place a 1/2–in. thick layer of the compound in the groove end of the pipe covering at least 2/3 of the joint face around the entire circumference. Shove home the tongue end of the next pipe with enough pressure to make a tight joint. Remove any excess mastic projecting into the pipe after the joint is made. Backfill after the joint has been inspected and approved.

3.3.3. **Joints Using Rubber Gaskets**. Make the joint assembly according to the recommendations of the gasket manufacturer. Make joints watertight when using rubber gaskets. Backfill after the joint has been inspected and approved.

3.3.4. **Joints Using Pre-Formed Flexible Joint Sealants**. Install pre-formed flexible joint sealants in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. Place the joint sealer so no dirt or other deleterious materials come in contact with the joint sealing material. Pull or push home the pipe with enough force to properly seal the joint. Remove any joint material pushed out into the interior of the pipe that would tend to obstruct the flow. Store pre-formed flexible joint sealants in an area warmed naturally or artificially to above 70°F in an approved manner when the atmospheric temperature is below 60°F. Apply flexible joint sealants to pipe joints immediately before placing pipe in trench, and connect pipe to previously laid pipe. Backfill after the joint has been inspected and approved.

3.4. **Connections and Stub Ends**. Make connections of concrete pipe to existing pipes, pipe storm drains, or storm drain appurtenances as shown on the plans.

Mortar or concrete the bottom of existing structures if necessary to eliminate any drainage pockets created by the connections. Repair any damage to the existing structure resulting from making the connections.

Make connections between concrete pipe and corrugated metal pipe with a suitable concrete collar and a minimum thickness of 4 in. unless otherwise shown on the plans.

Finish stub ends for connections to future work not shown on the plans by installing watertight plugs into the free end of the pipe.

Fill lift holes with concrete, mortar, or precast concrete plugs after the pipe is in place.

4. MEASUREMENT

This Item will be measured by the foot. Measurement will be made between the ends of the pipe barrel along the flow line, not including safety end treatments. Safety end treatments will be measured in accordance with Item 467, "Safety End Treatment." Pipe that will be jacked, bored, or tunneled will be measured in accordance with Item 476, "Jacking, Boring, or Tunneling Pipe or Box." Measurement of spurs, branches, or new connecting pipe will be made from the intersection of the flow line with the outside surface of the pipe into which it connects. Where inlets, headwalls, catch basins, manholes, junction chambers, or other structures are included in lines of pipe, the length of pipe tying into the structure wall will be included for measurement, but no other portion of the structure length or width will be included.

For multiple pipes, the measured length will be the sum of the lengths of the barrels.

This is a plans quantity measurement Item. The quantity to be paid is the quantity shown in the proposal unless modified by Article 9.2., "Plans Quantity Measurement." Additional measurements or calculations will be made if adjustments of quantities are required.

5. PAYMENT

The work performed and materials furnished in accordance with this Item and measured as provided under "Measurement" will be paid for at the unit price bid for "Reinforced Concrete Pipe," "Reinforced Concrete Pipe (Arch)," or "Reinforced Concrete Pipe (Elliptical)" of the size and D-load specified or of the size and class specified. This price is full compensation for constructing, furnishing, transporting, placing, and joining pipes; shaping the bed; cutting pipes on skew or slope; connecting to new or existing structures; breaking back, removing, and disposing of portions of the existing structure; replacing portions of the existing structure; cutting pipe ends on skew or slope; and equipment, labor, tools, and incidentals.

Protection methods for excavations greater than 5 ft. deep will be measured and paid for as required under Item 402, "Trench Excavation Protection," or Item 403, "Temporary Special Shoring." Excavation, shaping, bedding, and backfill will be paid for in accordance with Item 400, "Excavation and Backfill for Structures." When jacking, boring, or tunneling is used at the Contractor's option, payment will be made under this Item. When jacking, boring or tunneling is required, payment will be made under Item 476, "Jacking, Boring or Tunneling Pipe or Box."

Item 467
Safety End Treatment

1. DESCRIPTION

Furnish, construct, and install safety end treatments for drainage structures, or install or replace pipe runners or pipe runner assemblies on existing drainage structures.

2. MATERIALS

2.1. **General**. Furnish materials in accordance with the following.

- Item 420, "Concrete Substructures,"
- Item 421, "Hydraulic Cement Concrete,"
- Item 432, "Riprap,"
- Item 440, "Reinforcement for Concrete,"
- Item 442, "Metal for Structures,"
- Item 445, "Galvanizing,"
- Item 460, "Corrugated Metal Pipe," and
- Item 464, "Reinforced Concrete Pipe."

Use Class C concrete for cast-in-place and precast concrete units unless otherwise shown on the plans. Furnish cast-in-place or precast safety end treatments unless otherwise shown on the plans. Furnish Class B concrete for concrete riprap unless otherwise shown on the plans. Provide galvanized steel for prefabricated metal end sections in accordance with Item 460, "Corrugated Metal Pipe."

Furnish pipe runners in accordance with the following:

- ASTM A1085;
- ASTM A53, Type E or S, Grade B;
- ASTM A500, Grade B; or
- API 5L, Grade X42.

Furnish plates and angles in accordance with ASTM A36. Furnish nuts and bolts in accordance with ASTM A307. Galvanize pipes, plates, angles, nuts, and bolts in accordance with Item 445, "Galvanizing."

2.2. **Fabrication**. Fabricate cast-in-place concrete units and precast units in accordance with Item 420, "Concrete Substructures." Provide either prefabricated metal end sections or mitered CMP when specified for the pipe structure unless otherwise shown on the plans.

Provide one of the following when reinforced concrete pipe (RCP) is specified for the pipe structure, unless otherwise shown on the plans:

- mitered RCP or
- precast safety end treatment (SET) units. Provide riprap only if the plans specifically require it for this alternative.

2.2.1. **SET Types**.

2.2.1.1. **Type I**. Provide Type I SET consisting of reinforced concrete headwalls or wingwalls and pipe runners in accordance with the details shown on the plans when required.

2.2.1.2. **Type II**. Provide Type II SET in accordance with the details shown on the plans consisting of the following:

- CMP or RCP mitered to the proper slope, concrete riprap and pipe runners, when required;
- prefabricated metal end sections, concrete riprap and pipe runners, when required; or
- precast SET units, concrete riprap, when required, and pipe runners, when required.

2.2.2. **Lifting Holes**. Provide no more than 4 lifting holes in each section for precast units. Lifting holes may be cast, cut into fresh concrete after form removal, or drilled. Provide lifting holes large enough for adequate lifting devices based on the size and weight of the section. The maximum hole diameter is 3 in. at the inside surface of the wall and 4 in. at the outside surface. Cut no more than 1 longitudinal wire or 2 circumferential wires per layer of reinforcing steel when locating lift holes. Repair spalled areas around lifting holes.

2.2.3. **Marking**. Clearly mark the following on each precast unit, mitered CMP, mitered RCP, or metal end section before shipment from the casting or fabrication yard:

- the date of manufacture,
- the name or trademark of the manufacturer, and
- the type and size designation.

2.2.4. **Storage and Shipment**. Store precast units on a level surface. Do not place any loads on precast units until the design strength is reached. Do not ship units until design strength requirements have been met.

2.2.5. **Causes for Rejection**. Precast units may be rejected for not meeting any one of the specification requirements. Individual units may also be rejected for fractures or cracks passing through the wall or surface defects indicating honeycombed or open texture surfaces. Remove rejected units from the project and replace with acceptable units meeting the requirements of this Item.

2.2.6. **Defects and Repairs**. Occasional imperfections in manufacture or accidental damage sustained during handling may be repaired. The repaired units will be acceptable if they conform to the requirements of this Item and the repairs are sound and properly finished and cured in conformance with pertinent specifications. Repair damaged galvanizing in accordance with Section 445.3.5., “Repairs.”

3. CONSTRUCTION

3.1. **General**. Remove portions of existing structures in accordance with Section 420.4.8., “Extending Existing Substructures.” Drill, dowel, and grout in accordance with Item 420, “Concrete Substructures.” Furnish concrete riprap in accordance with Item 432, “Riprap.”

Provide riprap on all prefabricated metal end sections.

3.2. **Excavation, Shaping, Bedding, and Backfill**. Excavate, shape, bed, and backfill in accordance with Item 400, “Excavation and Backfill for Structures.” Take special precautions in placing and compacting the backfill to avoid any movement or damage to the units. Bed precast units on foundations of firm and stable material accurately shaped to conform to the bases of the units.

3.3. **Placement of Precast Units**. Provide adequate means to lift and place the precast units. Fill lifting holes with mortar or concrete and cure. Precast concrete or mortar plugs may be used.

3.4. **Connections**. Make connections to new or existing structures in accordance with the details shown on the plans. Furnish jointing material in accordance with Item 464, “Reinforced Concrete Pipe.”

Also remove a length of the existing pipe from the headwall to the joint when removing existing headwalls as shown on the plans or as approved. Re-lay the removed pipe if approved, or furnish and lay a length of new pipe.

3.5. **Install or Replace Pipe Runners or Assemblies**. Install or replace individual pipe runners or pipe runner assemblies on existing drainage structures as indicated on the plans.

4. MEASUREMENT

SETs of all types will be measured by each barrel of each structure end.

Pipe runners or pipe runner assemblies installed or replaced on existing structure will be measured by each installed or replaced on each structure end.

5. PAYMENT

The work performed and materials furnished in accordance with this Item and measured as provided under "Measurement" will be paid for at the unit price bid for the various designations of "Safety End Treatment" specified as follows:

- SET (Type I) (Barrel Span) (Wall Height) (Slope, Horizontal:Vertical) (Orientation, Cross or Parallel)
- SET (Type I) (Pipe Diameter or Design) (Slope, Horizontal:Vertical) (Orientation, Cross or Parallel)
- SET (Type II) (Pipe Diameter or Design) (Pipe Material) (Slope, Horizontal:Vertical) (Orientation, Cross or Parallel)
- SET (Pipe Runner)
- SET (Pipe Runner Assembly)

For payment purposes, the wingwall heights of Type I SETs for box culverts will be rounded to the nearest foot.

This price is full compensation for constructing, furnishing, transporting, and installing the end treatments; pipe runners, or pipe runner assemblies, connecting to existing structure; breaking back, removing and disposing of portions of the existing structure, removing and disposing of existng pipe runner or pipe runner assemblies, and replacing portions of the existing structure as required to make connections; excavation and backfill; furnishing concrete, reinforcing steel, corrugated metal pipe or reinforced concrete pipe, and pipe runners; and concrete riprap, nuts, bolts, plates, angles, equipment, labor, tools, and incidentals.

The removal and re-laying of existing pipe or the furnishing of new pipe to replace existing pipe will not be paid for directly but will be considered subsidiary to this Item.

The mitered length of CMP or RCP that is a part of the SET (Type II) will not be paid for directly but will be considered subsidiary to this Item. The limits for payment for pipe will be as shown on the plans and paid for in accordance with the pertinent bid item.

The limits of riprap to be included in the price bid for each SET will be shown on the plans. Any riprap placed beyond the limits shown will be paid in accordance with Item 432, "Riprap." Riprap between multiple precast SET units will be required as shown on the plans and is included in the price bid for SET.

When precast SETs are provided as an option to mitered RCP, riprap aprons will not be required unless the plans specifically require riprap aprons for precast SET units. The plans will show the limits of the riprap to be included with the precast SET for payment.

Item 496
Removing Structures

1. DESCRIPTION

Remove and either dispose of or salvage structures.

2. CONSTRUCTION

2.1. **Demolition Plans**. Follow the demolition sequence shown on the plans for bridge structures to be removed, or submit a demolition plan if indicated on the plans. Include in the required demolition plan the type and location of equipment to be used, the method and sequence of removal of the structural elements, and a narrative indicating the stability of the partially demolished structure is maintained throughout the demolition process. Have these plans signed and sealed by a licensed professional engineer when demolished structure intersects active roadways and as otherwise shown on the plans. Submit required demolition plans at least 14 days before starting work unless otherwise directed. Department approval of these plans is not required, but the Department reserves the right to request modifications to the plans when work could affect the safety of the traveling public and when around other transportation facilities to remain in place. Notify the Department 30 days before starting any bridge demolition work to allow for required notifications to other agencies.

2.2. **Removal**.

2.2.1. **Pipes**. Avoid damaging appurtenances determined by the Engineer to be salvageable.

2.2.2. **Concrete, Brick, or Stone Structures**. Portions of structures that will not interfere with the proposed construction may remain in place 2 ft. or more below the permanent ground line. Square off remaining structures and cut reinforcement flush with the surface of the concrete.

2.2.3. **Steel Structures**. Dismantle steel to be retained by the Department or re-erected by cold-cutting fastener heads and punching or drilling the remaining portion of the fastener, air-arc gouging welded connections, and flame-cutting beams along a straight line. The Engineer may approve other methods of cutting. Cut beams at the locations shown on the plans. Match-mark steel to be re-erected with paint in accordance with the erection drawings. Remove steel piles or cut off 2 ft. or more below the permanent ground line.

2.2.4. **Timber Structures**. Remove all fasteners from timber determined by the engineer to be salvageable. Remove timber piles or cut off 2 ft. or more below the permanent ground line.

2.3. **Salvage**. Avoid damage to materials shown on the plans to be salvaged. Deliver materials to be retained by the Department to the location shown on the plans. Block up salvaged steel materials off the ground.

2.4. **Disposal**. Material removed that is not deemed to be salvageable is the property of the Contractor. Dispose of removed material off the right of way in accordance with federal, state, and local regulations.

2.5. **Backfill**. Backfill excavation and voids to the original ground line if resulting from the removal of structures. Place backfill that will support any portion of the roadbed or embankment to the same requirements for placing embankment. Backfill other areas in 10 in. layers, loose measurement, and compact to the density of adjacent undisturbed material.

3. MEASUREMENT

This Item will be measured by each structure or by the foot.

4. PAYMENT

The work performed in accordance with this Item and measured as provided under “Measurement” will be paid for at the unit price bid for “Removing Structures” of the type of structure specified. This price is full compensation for demolition plan preparation, loading, hauling, disposal, stockpiling, removal of appurtenances, excavation and backfill, equipment, labor, tools, and incidentals.

Item 500
Mobilization

1. DESCRIPTION

Establish and remove offices, plants, and facilities. Move personnel, equipment, and supplies to and from the project or the vicinity of the project site to begin work or complete work on Contract Items. Bonds and insurance are required for performing mobilization.

For Contracts with emergency mobilization, provide a person and method of contact available 24 hrs. a day, 7 days a week unless otherwise shown on the plans. The time of notice will be the transmission time of the written notice or notice provided orally by the Department's representative.

2. MEASUREMENT

This Item will be measured by the lump sum or each as the work progresses. Mobilization is calculated on the base bid only and will not be paid for separately on any additive alternate items added to the Contract.

3. PAYMENT

For this Item, the adjusted Contract amount will be calculated as the total Contract amount less the lump sum for mobilization. Except for Contracts with callout or emergency work, mobilization will be paid in partial payments as follows:

- Payment will be made upon presentation of a paid invoice for the payment or performance bonds and required insurance,
- Payment will be made upon verification of documented expenditures for plant and facility setup. The combined amount for all these facilities will be no more than 10% of the mobilization lump sum or 1% of the total Contract amount, whichever is less,
- When 1% of the adjusted Contract amount for construction Items is earned, 50% of the mobilization lump sum bid or 5% of the total Contract amount, whichever is less, will be paid. Previous payments under this Item will be deducted from this amount,
- When 5% of the adjusted Contract amount for construction Items is earned, 75% of the mobilization lump sum bid or 10% of the total Contract amount, whichever is less, will be paid. Previous payments under the Item will be deducted from this amount,
- When 10% of the adjusted Contract amount for construction Items is earned, 90% of the mobilization lump sum bid or 10% of the total Contract amount, whichever is less, will be paid. Previous payments under this Item will be deducted from this amount,
- Upon final acceptance, 97% of the mobilization lump sum bid will be paid. Previous payments under this Item will be deducted from this amount, and
- Payment for the remainder of the lump sum bid for "Mobilization" will be made after all submittals are received, final quantities have been determined and when any separate vegetative establishment and maintenance, test, and performance periods provided for in the Contract have been successfully completed.

For projects with extended maintenance or performance periods, payment for the remainder of the lump sum bid for "Mobilization" will be made 6 months after final acceptance.

For Contracts with callout or emergency work, “Mobilization,” will be paid as follows:

- Payment will be made upon presentation of a paid invoice for the payment of performance bonds and required insurance,
- Mobilization for callout work will be paid for each callout work request, and
- Mobilization for emergency work will be paid for each emergency work request.

Item 502
Barricades, Signs, and Traffic Handling

1. DESCRIPTION

Provide, install, move, replace, maintain, clean, and remove all traffic control devices shown on the plans and as directed.

2. CONSTRUCTION

Comply with the requirements of Article 7.2., "Safety."

Implement the traffic control plan (TCP) shown on the plans.

Install traffic control devices straight and plumb. Make changes to the TCP only as approved. Minor adjustments to meet field conditions are allowed.

Submit Contractor-proposed TCP changes, signed and sealed by a licensed professional engineer, for approval. The Engineer may develop, sign, and seal Contractor-proposed changes. Changes must conform to guidelines established in the TMUTCD using approved products from the Department's Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Device List.

Maintain traffic control devices by taking corrective action when notified. Corrective actions include, but are not limited to, cleaning, replacing, straightening, covering, and removing devices. Maintain the devices such that they are properly positioned and spaced, legible, and have retroreflective characteristics that meet requirements day or night and in all weather conditions.

The Engineer may authorize or direct in writing the removal or relocation of project limit advance warning signs. When project limit advance warning signs are removed before final acceptance, provide traffic control in accordance with the TMUTCD for minor operations as approved.

Remove all traffic control devices upon completion of the work as shown on the plans or as directed.

3. MEASUREMENT

Barricades, Signs, and Traffic Handling will be measured by the month. Law enforcement personnel with patrol vehicles will be measured by the hour for each person.

4. PAYMENT

4.1. **Barricades, Signs, and Traffic Handling**. Except for Contracts with callout work and work orders, the work performed and materials furnished in accordance with this Item and measured as provided under "Measurement" will be paid for at the unit price bid for "Barricades, Signs, and Traffic Handling." This price is full compensation for installation, maintenance, adjustments, replacements, removal, materials, equipment, labor, tools, and incidentals.

The work performed and materials furnished in accordance with this Item and measured as provided under "Measurement" will be paid for at the unit price bid for "Barricades, Signs, and Traffic Handling." This price is full compensation for installation, maintenance, adjustments, replacements, removal, materials, equipment, labor, tools, and incidentals.

When the plans establish pay items for particular work in the TCP, that work will be measured and paid under pertinent Items.

4.1.1. **Initiation of Payment**. Payment for this Item will begin on the first estimate after barricades, signs, and traffic handling devices have been installed in accordance with the TCP and construction has begun.

4.1.2. **Paid Months**. Monthly payment will be made each succeeding month for this Item provided the barricades, signs, and traffic handling devices have been installed and maintained in accordance with the TCP until the Contract amount has been paid.

If, within the time frame established by the Engineer, the Contractor fails to provide or properly maintain signs and barricades in compliance with the Contract requirements, as determined by the Engineer, the Contractor will be considered in noncompliance with this Item. No payment will be made for the months in question, and the total final payment quantity will be reduced by the number of months the Contractor was in noncompliance.

4.1.3. **Maximum Total Payment Before Acceptance**. The total payment for this Item will not exceed 10% of the total Contract amount before final acceptance in accordance with Article 5.12., "Final Acceptance." The remaining balance will be paid in accordance with Section 502.4.1.5., "Balance Due."

4.1.4. **Total Payment Quantity**. The quantity paid under this Item will not exceed the total quantity shown on the plans except as modified by change order and as adjusted by Section 502.4.1.2., "Paid Months." An overrun of the plans quantity for this Item will not be allowed for approving designs; testing; material shortages; closed construction seasons; curing periods; establishment, performance, test, and maintenance periods; failure to complete the work in the number of months allotted; nor delays caused directly or indirectly by requirements of the Contract.

4.1.5. **Balance Due**. The remaining unpaid months of barricades less non-compliance months will be paid on final acceptance of the project, if all work is complete and accepted in accordance with Article 5.12., "Final Acceptance."

4.1.6. **Contracts with Callout Work and Work Orders**. The work performed and the materials furnished with this Item and measured as provided under "Measurement," will be considered subsidiary to pertinent Items, except for federally funded Contracts.

4.2. **Law Enforcement Personnel**. The work performed and materials furnished in accordance with this Item and measured as provided under "Measurement," will be paid by Contractor force account for "Law Enforcement Personnel." This price is full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials, supplies, equipment, patrol vehicle, fees, and incidentals necessary to complete the work as directed.

Item 506

Temporary Erosion, Sedimentation, and Environmental Controls

1. DESCRIPTION

Install, maintain, and remove erosion, sedimentation, and environmental control measures to prevent or reduce the discharge of pollutants in accordance with the Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWP3) on the plans and the Texas Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (TPDES) General Permit TXR150000. Control measures are defined as Best Management Practices used to prevent or reduce the discharge of pollutants. Control measures include, but are not limited to, rock filter dams, temporary pipe slope drains, temporary paved flumes, construction exits, earthwork for erosion control, pipe, construction perimeter fence, sandbags, temporary sediment control fence, biodegradable erosion control logs, vertical tracking, temporary or permanent seeding, and other measures. Erosion and sediment control devices must be selected from the *Erosion Control Approved Products* or *Sediment Control Approved Products* lists. Perform work in a manner to prevent degradation of receiving waters, facilitate project construction, and comply with applicable federal, state, and local regulations. Ensure the installation and maintenance of control measures is performed in accordance with the manufacturer's or designer's specifications.

Provide the Contractor Certification of Compliance before performing SWP3 or soil disturbing activities. By signing the Contractor Certification of Compliance, the Contractor certifies they have read and understand the requirements applicable to this project pertaining to the SWP3, the plans, and the TPDES General Permit TXR150000. The Contractor is responsible for any penalties associated with non-performance of installation or maintenance activities required for compliance. Ensure the most current version of the certificate is executed for this project.

2. MATERIALS

Furnish materials in accordance with the following:

- Item 161, "Compost,"
- Item 432, "Riprap," and
- Item 556, "Pipe Underdrains."

2.1. **Rock Filter Dams**.

2.1.1. **Aggregate**. Furnish aggregate with approved hardness, durability, cleanliness, and resistance to crumbling, flaking, and eroding. Provide the following:

- Types 1, 2, and 4 Rock Filter Dams. Use 3 to 6 in. aggregate.
- Type 3 Rock Filter Dams. Use 4 to 8 in. aggregate.

2.1.2. **Wire**. Provide minimum 20 gauge galvanized wire for the steel wire mesh and tie wires for Types 2 and 3 rock filter dams. Type 4 dams require:

- a double-twisted, hexagonal weave with a nominal mesh opening of 2-1/2 × 3-1/4 in.;
- minimum 0.0866 in. steel wire for netting;
- minimum 0.1063 in. steel wire for selvages and corners; and
- minimum 0.0866 in. for binding or tie wire.

2.1.3. **Sandbag Material**. Furnish sandbags meeting Section 506.2.8., "Sandbags," except that any gradation of aggregate may be used to fill the sandbags.

2.2. **Temporary Pipe Slope Drains**. Provide corrugated metal pipe, polyvinyl chloride (PVC) pipe, flexible tubing, watertight connection bands, grommet materials, prefabricated fittings, and flared entrance sections that conform to the plans. Recycled and other materials meeting these requirements are allowed if approved.

Furnish concrete in accordance with Item 432, "Riprap."

2.3. **Temporary Paved Flumes**. Furnish asphalt concrete, hydraulic cement concrete, or other comparable non-erodible material that conforms to the plans. Provide rock or rubble with a minimum diameter of 6 in. and a maximum volume of 1/2 cu. ft. for the construction of energy dissipaters.

2.4. **Construction Exits**. Provide materials that meet the details shown on the plans and this Section.

2.4.1. **Rock Construction Exit**. Provide crushed aggregate for long- and short-term construction exits. Furnish aggregates that are clean, hard, durable, and free from adherent coatings such as salt, alkali, dirt, clay, loam, shale, soft or flaky materials, and organic and injurious matter. Use 4- to 8-in. aggregate for Type 1. Use 2- to 4-in. aggregate for Type 3.

2.4.2. **Timber Construction Exit**. Furnish No. 2 quality or better railroad ties and timbers for long-term construction exits, free of large and loose knots and treated to control rot. Fasten timbers with nuts and bolts or lag bolts, of at least 1/2 in. diameter, unless otherwise shown on the plans or allowed. Provide plywood or pressed wafer board at least 1/2 in. thick for short-term exits.

2.4.3. **Foundation Course**. Provide a foundation course consisting of flexible base, bituminous concrete, hydraulic cement concrete, or other materials as shown on the plans or directed.

2.5. **Embankment for Erosion Control**. Provide rock, loam, clay, topsoil, or other earth materials that will form a stable embankment to meet the intended use.

2.6. **Pipe**. Provide pipe outlet material in accordance with Item 556, "Pipe Underdrains," and details shown on the plans.

2.7. **Construction Perimeter Fence**.

2.7.1. **Posts**. Provide essentially straight wood or steel posts that are at least 60 in. long. Furnish soft wood posts with a minimum diameter of 3 in., or use nominal 2 × 4 in. boards. Furnish hardwood posts with a minimum cross-section of 1-1/2 × 1-1/5 in. Furnish T- or L-shaped steel posts with a minimum weight of 1.25 lb. per foot.

2.7.2. **Fence**. Provide orange construction fencing as approved.

2.7.3. **Fence Wire**. Provide 14 gauge or larger galvanized smooth or twisted wire. Provide 16 gauge or larger tie wire.

2.7.4. **Flagging**. Provide brightly-colored flagging that is fade-resistant and at least 3/4 in. wide to provide maximum visibility both day and night.

2.7.5. **Staples**. Provide staples with a crown at least 1/2 in. wide and legs at least 1/2 in. long.

2.7.6. **Used Materials**. Previously used materials meeting the applicable requirements may be used if approved.

2.8. **Sandbags**. Provide sandbag material of polypropylene, polyethylene, or polyamide woven fabric with a minimum unit weight of 4 oz. per square yard, a Mullen burst-strength exceeding 300 psi, and an ultraviolet stability exceeding 70%.

Use natural coarse sand or manufactured sand meeting the gradation given in Table 1 to fill sandbags. Filled sandbags must be 24 to 30 in. long, 16 to 18 in. wide, and 6 to 8 in. thick.

Table 1
Sand Gradation

Sieve Size	Retained (% by Weight)
#4	Maximum 3%
#100	Minimum 80%
#200	Minimum 95%

Aggregate may be used instead of sand for situations where sandbags are not adjacent to traffic. The aggregate size must not exceed 3/8 in.

2.9. **Temporary Sediment Control Fence**. Provide a net-reinforced fence using woven geo-textile fabric. Logos visible to the traveling public will not be allowed.

2.9.1. **Fabric**. Provide fabric materials in accordance with DMS-6230, "Temporary Sediment Control Fence Fabric."

2.9.2. **Posts**. Provide essentially straight wood or steel posts with a minimum length of 48 in., unless otherwise shown on the plans. Furnish soft wood posts at least 3 in. in diameter, or use nominal 2 × 4 in. boards. Furnish hardwood posts with a minimum cross-section of 1-1/2 × 1-1/2 in. Furnish T- or L-shaped steel posts with a minimum weight of 1.25 lb. per foot.

2.9.3. **Net Reinforcement**. Provide net reinforcement of at least 12.5 gauge (SWG) galvanized welded wire mesh, with a maximum opening size of 2 × 4 in., at least 24 in. wide, unless otherwise shown on the plans.

2.9.4. **Staples**. Provide staples with a crown at least 3/4 in. wide and legs 1/2 in. long.

2.9.5. **Used Materials**. Use recycled material meeting the applicable requirements if approved.

2.10. **Biodegradable Erosion Control Logs**.

2.10.1. **Core Material**. Furnish core material that is biodegradable or recyclable. Use compost, mulch, aspen excelsior wood fibers, chipped site vegetation, agricultural rice or wheat straw, coconut fiber, 100% recyclable fibers, or any other acceptable material unless specifically called out on the plans. Permit no more than 5% of the material to escape from the containment mesh. Furnish compost meeting the requirements of Item 161, "Compost."

2.10.2. **Containment Mesh**. Furnish containment mesh that is 100% biodegradable, photodegradable, or recyclable such as burlap, twine, UV photodegradable plastic, polyester, or any other acceptable material.

Furnish biodegradable or photodegradable containment mesh when log will remain in place as part of a vegetative system.

Furnish recyclable containment mesh for temporary installations.

2.10.3. **Size**. Furnish biodegradable erosion control logs with diameters shown on the plans or as directed. Stuff containment mesh densely so logs do not deform.

3. QUALIFICATIONS, TRAINING, AND EMPLOYEE REQUIREMENTS

3.1. **Contractor Responsible Person Environmental (CRPE) Qualifications and Responsibilities**. Provide and designate in writing at the preconstruction conference a CRPE and alternate CRPE who have overall responsibility for the storm water management program. The CRPE will implement storm water and erosion control practices; will oversee and observe storm water control measure monitoring and management; will monitor the project site daily and produce daily monitoring reports as long as there are BMPs in place or soil disturbing activities are evident to ensure compliance with the SWP3 and TPDES General Permit TXR150000. During time suspensions when work is not occurring or on contract non-work days, daily inspections are not required unless a rain event has occurred. The CRPE will provide recommendations on how to improve the effectiveness of control measures. Attend the Department's preconstruction conference

for the project. Ensure training is completed as identified in Section 506.3.3., "Training," by all applicable personnel before employees work on the project. Document and submit a list, signed by the CRPE, of all applicable Contractor and subcontractor employees who have completed the training. Include the employee's name, the training course name, and date the employee completed the training. Provide the most current list at the preconstruction conference or before SWP3 or soil disturbing activities. Update the list as needed and provide the updated list when updated.

3.2. **Contractor Superintendent Qualifications and Responsibilities**. Provide a superintendent that is competent, has experience with and knowledge of storm water management, and is knowledgeable of the requirements and the conditions of the TPDES General Permit TXR150000. The superintendent will manage and oversee the day to day operations and activities at the project site; work with the CRPE to provide effective storm water management at the project site; represent and act on behalf of the Contractor; and attend the Department's preconstruction conference for the project.

3.3. **Training**. All Contractor and subcontractor employees involved in soil disturbing activities, small or large structures, storm water control measures, and seeding activities must complete training as prescribed by the Department.

4. CONSTRUCTION

4.1. **Contractor Responsibilities**. Implement the SWP3 for the project site in accordance with the plans and specifications, TPDES General Permit TXR150000, and as directed. Coordinate storm water management with all other work on the project. Develop and implement an SWP3 for project-specific material supply plants within and outside of the Department's right of way in accordance with the specific or general storm water permit requirements. Prevent water pollution from storm water associated with construction activity from entering any surface water or private property on or adjacent to the project site.

4.2. **Implementation**. The CRPE, or alternate CRPE, must be accessible by phone and able to respond to project-related storm water management or other environmental emergencies 24 hr. per day.

4.2.1. **Commencement**. Implement the SWP3 as shown and as directed. Contractor-proposed recommendations for changes will be allowed as approved. Conform to the established guidelines in the TPDES General Permit TXR150000 to make changes. Do not implement changes until approval has been received and changes have been incorporated into the plans. Minor adjustments to meet field conditions are allowed and will be recorded in the SWP3.

4.2.2. **Phasing**. Implement control measures before the commencement of activities that result in soil disturbance. Phase and minimize the soil disturbance to the areas shown on the plans. Coordinate temporary control measures with permanent control measures and all other work activities on the project to assure economical, effective, safe, and continuous water pollution prevention. Provide control measures that are appropriate to the construction means, methods, and sequencing allowed by the Contract. Exercise precaution throughout the life of the project to prevent pollution of ground waters and surface waters. Schedule and perform clearing and grubbing operations so that stabilization measures will follow immediately thereafter if project conditions permit. Bring all grading sections to final grade as soon as possible and implement temporary and permanent control measures at the earliest time possible. Implement temporary control measures when required by the TPDES General Permit TXR150000 or otherwise necessitated by project conditions.

Do not prolong final grading and shaping. Preserve vegetation where possible throughout the project, and minimize clearing, grubbing, and excavation within stream banks, bed, and approach sections.

4.3. **General**.

4.3.1. **Temporary Alterations or Control Measure Removal**. Altering or removal of control measures is allowed when control measures are restored within the same working day.

4.3.2. **Stabilization**. Initiate stabilization for disturbed areas no more than 14 days after the construction activities in that portion of the site have temporarily or permanently ceased. Establish a uniform vegetative cover or use another stabilization practice in accordance with the TPDES General Permit TXR150000.

4.3.3. **Finished Work**. Remove and dispose of all temporary control measures upon acceptance of vegetative cover or other stabilization practice unless otherwise directed. Complete soil disturbing activities and establish a uniform perennial vegetative cover. A project will not be considered for acceptance until a vegetative cover of 70% density of existing adjacent undisturbed areas is obtained or equivalent permanent stabilization is obtained in accordance with the TPDES General Permit TXR150000. An exception will be allowed in arid areas as defined in the TPDES General Permit TXR150000.

4.3.4. **Restricted Activities and Required Precautions**. Do not discharge onto the ground or surface waters any pollutants such as chemicals, raw sewage, fuels, lubricants, coolants, hydraulic fluids, bitumens, or any other petroleum product. Operate and maintain equipment on-site to prevent actual or potential water pollution. Manage, control, and dispose of litter on-site such that no adverse impacts to water quality occur. Prevent dust from creating a potential or actual unsafe condition, public nuisance, or condition endangering the value, utility, or appearance of any property. Wash out concrete trucks only as described in the TPDES General Permit TXR150000. Use appropriate controls to minimize the offsite transport of suspended sediments and other pollutants if it is necessary to pump or channel standing water (i.e., dewatering). Prevent discharges that would contribute to a violation of Edwards Aquifer Rules, water quality standards, the impairment of a listed water body, or other state or federal law.

4.4. **Installation, Maintenance, and Removal Work**. Perform work in accordance with the SWP3, according to manufacturers' guidelines, and in accordance with the TPDES General Permit TXR150000. Install and maintain the integrity of temporary erosion and sedimentation control devices to accumulate silt and debris until soil disturbing activities are completed and permanent erosion control features are in place or the disturbed area has been adequately stabilized as approved.

The Department will inspect and document the condition of the control measures at the frequency shown on the plans and will provide the Construction SWP3 Field Inspection and Maintenance Reports to the Contractor. Make corrections as soon as possible before the next anticipated rain event or within 7 calendar days after being able to enter the worksite for each control measure. The only acceptable reason for not accomplishing the corrections with the time frame specified is when site conditions are "Too Wet to Work." Take immediate action if a correction is deemed critical as directed. When corrections are not made within the established time frame, all work will cease on the project and time charges will continue while the control measures are brought into compliance. Commence work once the Engineer reviews and documents the project is in compliance. Commencing work does not release the Contractor of the liability for noncompliance of the SWP3, plans, or TPDES General Permit TXR150000.

The Engineer may limit the disturbed area if the Contractor cannot control soil erosion and sedimentation resulting from the Contractor's operations. Implement additional controls as directed.

Remove devices upon approval or as directed. Finish-grade and dress the area upon removal. Stabilize disturbed areas in accordance with the permit, and as shown on the plans or directed. Materials removed are considered consumed by the project. Retain ownership of stockpiled material and remove it from the project when new installations or replacements are no longer required.

4.4.1. **Rock Filter Dams for Erosion Control**. Remove trees, brush, stumps, and other objectionable material that may interfere with the construction of rock filter dams. Place sandbags as a foundation when required or at the Contractor's option.

Place the aggregate to the lines, height, and slopes specified, without undue voids for Types 1, 2, 3, and 5. Place the aggregate on the mesh and then fold the mesh at the upstream side over the aggregate and secure it to itself on the downstream side with wire ties, or hog rings for Types 2 and 3, or as directed. Place rock filter dams perpendicular to the flow of the stream or channel unless otherwise directed. Construct filter dams according to the following criteria unless otherwise shown on the plans:

4.4.1.1. **Type 1 (Non-Reinforced)**.

- **Height**. At least 18 in. measured vertically from existing ground to top of filter dam.
- **Top Width**. At least 2 ft.
- **Slopes**. No steeper than 2:1.

4.4.1.2. **Type 2 (Reinforced)**.

- **Height**. At least 18 in. measured vertically from existing ground to top of filter dam.
- **Top Width**. At least 2 ft.
- **Slopes**. No steeper than 2:1.

4.4.1.3. **Type 3 (Reinforced)**.

- **Height**. At least 36 in. measured vertically from existing ground to top of filter dam.
- **Top Width**. At least 2 ft.
- **Slopes**. No steeper than 2:1.

4.4.1.4. **Type 4 (Sack Gabions)**. Unfold sack gabions and smooth out kinks and bends. Connect the sides by lacing in a single loop–double loop pattern on 4- to 5-in. spacing for vertical filling. Pull the end lacing rod at one end until tight, wrap around the end, and twist 4 times. Fill with stone at the filling end, pull the rod tight, cut the wire with approximately 6 in. remaining, and twist wires 4 times.

Place the sack flat in a filling trough, fill with stone, connect sides, and secure ends as described above for horizontal filling.

Lift and place without damaging the gabion. Shape sack gabions to existing contours.

4.4.1.5. **Type 5**. Provide rock filter dams as shown on the plans.

4.4.2. **Temporary Pipe Slope Drains**. Install pipe with a slope as shown on the plans or as directed. Construct embankment for the drainage system in 8-in. lifts to the required elevations. Hand-tamp the soil around and under the entrance section to the top of the embankment as shown on the plans or as directed. Form the top of the embankment or earth dike over the pipe slope drain at least 1 ft. higher than the top of the inlet pipe at all points. Secure the pipe with hold-downs or hold-down grommets spaced a maximum of 10 ft. on center. Construct the energy dissipaters or sediment traps as shown on the plans or as directed. Construct the sediment trap using concrete or rubble riprap in accordance with Item 432, “Riprap,” when designated on the plans.

4.4.3. **Temporary Paved Flumes**. Construct paved flumes as shown on the plans or as directed. Provide excavation and embankment (including compaction of the subgrade) of material to the dimensions shown on the plans unless otherwise indicated. Install a rock or rubble riprap energy dissipater, constructed from the materials specified above, to a minimum depth of 9 in. at the flume outlet to the limits shown on the plans or as directed.

4.4.4. **Construction Exits**. Prevent traffic from crossing or exiting the construction site or moving directly onto a public roadway, alley, sidewalk, parking area, or other right of way areas other than at the location of construction exits when tracking conditions exist. Construct exits for either long- or short-term use.

4.4.4.1. **Long-Term**. Place the exit over a foundation course as required. Grade the foundation course or compacted subgrade to direct runoff from the construction exits to a sediment trap as shown on the plans or as directed. Construct exits with a width of at least 14 ft. for one-way and 20 ft. for two-way traffic for the full width of the exit, or as directed.

4.4.4.1.1. **Type 1**. Construct to a depth of at least 8 in. using crushed aggregate as shown on the plans or as directed.

4.4.4.1.2. **Type 2**. Construct using railroad ties and timbers as shown on the plans or as directed.

4.4.4.2. **Short-Term**.

4.4.4.2.1. **Type 3**. Construct using crushed aggregate, plywood, or wafer board. This type of exit may be used for daily operations where long-term exits are not practical.

4.4.4.2.2. **Type 4**. Construct as shown on the plans or as directed.

4.4.5. **Earthwork for Erosion Control**. Perform excavation and embankment operations to minimize erosion and to remove collected sediments from other erosion control devices.

4.4.5.1. **Excavation and Embankment for Erosion Control Features**. Place earth dikes, swales, or combinations of both along the low crown of daily lift placement, or as directed, to prevent runoff spillover. Place swales and dikes at other locations as shown on the plans or as directed to prevent runoff spillover or to divert runoff. Construct cuts with the low end blocked with undisturbed earth to prevent erosion of hillsides. Construct sediment traps at drainage structures in conjunction with other erosion control measures as shown on the plans or as directed.

Create a sediment basin, where required, providing 3,600 cu. ft. of storage per acre drained, or equivalent control measures for drainage locations that serve an area with 10 or more disturbed acres at one time, not including offsite areas.

4.4.5.2. **Excavation of Sediment and Debris**. Remove sediment and debris when accumulation affects the performance of the devices, after a rain, and when directed.

4.4.6. **Construction Perimeter Fence**. Construct, align, and locate fencing as shown on the plans or as directed.

4.4.6.1. **Installation of Posts**. Embed posts 18 in. deep or adequately anchor in rock, with a spacing of 8 to 10 ft.

4.4.6.2. **Wire Attachment**. Attach the top wire to the posts at least 3 ft. from the ground. Attach the lower wire midway between the ground and the top wire.

4.4.6.3. **Flag Attachment**. Attach flagging to both wire strands midway between each post. Use flagging at least 18 in. long. Tie flagging to the wire using a square knot.

4.4.7. **Sandbags for Erosion Control**. Construct a berm or dam of sandbags that will intercept sediment-laden storm water runoff from disturbed areas, create a retention pond, detain sediment, and release water in sheet flow. Fill each bag with sand so that at least the top 6 in. of the bag is unfilled to allow for proper tying of the open end. Place the sandbags with their tied ends in the same direction. Offset subsequent rows of sandbags 1/2 the length of the preceding row. Place a single layer of sandbags downstream as a secondary debris trap. Place additional sandbags as necessary or as directed for supplementary support to berms or dams of sandbags or earth.

4.4.8. **Temporary Sediment-Control Fence**. Provide temporary sediment-control fence near the downstream perimeter of a disturbed area to intercept sediment from sheet flow. Incorporate the fence into erosion-control measures used to control sediment in areas of higher flow. Install the fence as shown on the plans, as specified in this Section, or as directed.

4.4.8.1. **Installation of Posts**. Embed posts at least 18 in. deep, or adequately anchor, if in rock, with a spacing of 6 to 8 ft. and install on a slight angle toward the runoff source.

4.4.8.2. **Fabric Anchoring**. Dig trenches along the uphill side of the fence to anchor 6 to 8 in. of fabric. Provide a minimum trench cross-section of 6 × 6 in. Place the fabric against the side of the trench and align approximately 2 in. of fabric along the bottom in the upstream direction. Backfill the trench, then hand-tamp.

4.4.8.3. **Fabric and Net Reinforcement Attachment**. Attach the reinforcement to wooden posts with staples, or to steel posts with T-clips, in at least 4 places equally spaced unless otherwise shown on the plans. Sewn

vertical pockets may be used to attach reinforcement to end posts. Fasten the fabric to the top strand of reinforcement by hog rings or cord every 15 in. or less.

4.4.8.4. **Fabric and Net Splices**. Locate splices at a fence post with a minimum lap of 6 in. attached in at least 6 places equally spaced unless otherwise shown on the plans. Do not locate splices in concentrated flow areas.

Requirements for installation of used temporary sediment-control fence include the following:

- fabric with minimal or no visible signs of biodegradation (weak fibers),
- fabric without excessive patching (more than 1 patch every 15 to 20 ft.),
- posts without bends, and
- backing without holes.

4.4.9. **Biodegradable Erosion Control Logs**. Install biodegradable erosion control logs near the downstream perimeter of a disturbed area to intercept sediment from sheet flow. Incorporate the biodegradable erosion control logs into the erosion measures used to control sediment in areas of higher flow. Install, align, and locate the biodegradable erosion control logs as specified below, as shown on the plans, or as directed.

Secure biodegradable erosion control logs in a method adequate to prevent displacement as a result of normal rain events, prevent damage to the logs, and as approved, such that flow is not allowed under the logs. Temporarily removing and replacing biodegradable erosion logs as to facilitate daily work is allowed at the Contractor's expense.

4.4.10. **Vertical Tracking**. Perform vertical tracking on slopes to temporarily stabilize soil. Provide equipment with a track undercarriage capable of producing a linear soil impression measuring a minimum of 12 in. long × 2 to 4 in. wide × 1/2 to 2 in. deep. Do not exceed 12 in. between track impressions. Install continuous linear track impressions where the 12 in. length impressions are perpendicular to the slope. Vertical tracking is required on projects where soil disturbing activities have occurred unless otherwise approved.

4.5. **Monitoring and Documentation**. Monitor the control measures on a daily basis as long as there are BMPs in place and/or soil disturbing activities are evident to ensure compliance with the SWP3 and TPDES General Permit TXR150000. During time suspensions when work is not occurring or contract non-work days, daily inspections are not required unless a rain event has occurred. Monitoring will consist of, but is not limited to, observing, inspecting, and documenting site locations with control measures and discharge points to provide maintenance and inspection of controls as described in the SWP3. Keep written records of daily monitoring. Document in the daily monitoring report the control measure condition, the date of inspection, required corrective actions, responsible person for making the corrections, and the date corrective actions were completed. Maintain records of all monitoring reports at the project site or at an approved place. Provide copies within 7 days. Together, the CRPE and an Engineer's representative will complete the Construction Stage Gate Checklist on a periodic basis as directed.

5. MEASUREMENT

5.1. **Rock Filter Dams**. Installation or removal of rock filter dams will be measured by the foot or by the cubic yard. The measured volume will include sandbags, when used.

5.1.1. **Linear Measurement**. When rock filter dams are measured by the foot, measurement will be along the centerline of the top of the dam.

5.1.2. **Volume Measurement**. When rock filter dams are measured by the cubic yard, measurement will be based on the volume of rock computed by the method of average end areas.

5.1.2.1. **Installation**. Measurement will be made in final position.

5.1.2.2. **Removal**. Measurement will be made at the point of removal.

5.2. **Temporary Pipe Slope Drains**. Temporary pipe slope drains will be measured by the foot.

5.3. **Temporary Paved Flumes**. Temporary paved flumes will be measured by the square yard of surface area. The measured area will include the energy dissipater at the flume outlet.

5.4. **Construction Exits**. Construction exits will be measured by the square yard of surface area.

5.5. **Earthwork for Erosion and Sediment Control**.

5.5.1. **Equipment and Labor Measurement**. Equipment and labor used will be measured by the actual number of hours the equipment is operated and the labor is engaged in the work.

5.5.2. **Volume Measurement**.

5.5.2.1. **In Place**.

5.5.2.1.1. **Excavation**. Excavation will be measured by the cubic yard in its original position and the volume computed by the method of average end areas.

5.5.2.1.2. **Embankment**. Embankment will be measured by the cubic yard in its final position by the method of average end areas. The volume of embankment will be determined between:

- the original ground surfaces or the surface upon that the embankment is to be constructed for the feature and
- the lines, grades and slopes of the accepted embankment for the feature.

5.5.2.2. **In Vehicles**. Excavation and embankment quantities will be combined and paid for under "Earthwork (Erosion and Sediment Control, In Vehicle)." Excavation will be measured by the cubic yard in vehicles at the point of removal. Embankment will be measured by the cubic yard in vehicles measured at the point of delivery. Shrinkage or swelling factors will not be considered in determining the calculated quantities.

5.6. **Construction Perimeter Fence**. Construction perimeter fence will be measured by the foot.

5.7. **Sandbags for Erosion Control**. Sandbags will be measured as each sandbag or by the foot along the top of sandbag berms or dams.

5.8. **Temporary Sediment-Control Fence**. Installation or removal of temporary sediment-control fence will be measured by the foot.

5.9. **Biodegradable Erosion Control Logs**. Installation or removal of biodegradable erosion control logs will be measured by the foot along the centerline of the top of the control logs.

5.10. **Vertical Tracking**. Vertical tracking will not be measured or paid for directly but is considered subsidiary to this Item.

6. PAYMENT

The following will not be paid for directly but are subsidiary to pertinent Items:

- erosion-control measures for Contractor project-specific locations (PSLs) inside and outside the right of way (such as construction and haul roads, field offices, equipment and supply areas, plants, and material sources);
- removal of litter, unless a separate pay item is shown on the plans;
- repair to devices and features damaged by Contractor operations;
- added measures and maintenance needed due to negligence, carelessness, lack of maintenance, and failure to install permanent controls;

- removal and reinstallation of devices and features needed for the convenience of the Contractor;
- finish grading and dressing upon removal of the device; and
- minor adjustments including but not limited to plumbing posts, reattaching fabric, minor grading to maintain slopes on an erosion embankment feature, or moving small numbers of sandbags.

Stabilization of disturbed areas will be paid for under pertinent Items except vertical tacking which is subsidiary.

Furnishing and installing pipe for outfalls associated with sediment traps and ponds will not be paid for directly but is subsidiary to the excavation and embankment under this Item.

6.1. **Rock Filter Dams**. The work performed and materials furnished in accordance with this Item and measured as provided under "Measurement" will be paid for at the unit price bid as follows:

6.1.1. **Installation**. Installation will be paid for as "Rock Filter Dams (Install)" of the type specified. This price is full compensation for furnishing and operating equipment, finish backfill and grading, lacing, proper disposal, labor, materials, tools, and incidentals.

6.1.2. **Removal**. Removal will be paid for as "Rock Filter Dams (Remove)." This price is full compensation for furnishing and operating equipment, proper disposal, labor, materials, tools, and incidentals.

When the Engineer directs that the rock filter dam installation or portions thereof be replaced, payment will be made at the unit price bid for "Rock Filter Dams (Remove)" and for "Rock Filter Dams (Install)" of the type specified. This price is full compensation for furnishing and operating equipment, finish backfill and grading, lacing, proper disposal, labor, materials, tools, and incidentals.

6.2. **Temporary Pipe Slope Drains**. The work performed and materials furnished in accordance with this Item and measured as provided under "Measurement" will be paid for at the unit price bid for "Temporary Pipe Slope Drains" of the size specified. This price is full compensation for furnishing materials, removal and disposal, furnishing and operating equipment, labor, tools, and incidentals.

Removal of temporary pipe slope drains will not be paid for directly but is subsidiary to the installation Item. When the Engineer directs that the pipe slope drain installation or portions thereof be replaced, payment will be made at the unit price bid for "Temporary Pipe Slope Drains" of the size specified, which is full compensation for the removal and reinstallation of the pipe drain.

Earthwork required for the pipe slope drain installation, including construction of the sediment trap, will be measured and paid for under "Earthwork for Erosion and Sediment Control."

Riprap concrete or stone, when used as an energy dissipater or as a stabilized sediment trap, will be measured and paid for in accordance with Item 432, "Riprap."

6.3. **Temporary Paved Flumes**. The work performed and materials furnished in accordance with this Item and measured as provided under "Measurement" will be paid for at the unit price bid for "Temporary Paved Flume (Install)" or "Temporary Paved Flume (Remove)." This price is full compensation for furnishing and placing materials, removal and disposal, equipment, labor, tools, and incidentals.

When the Engineer directs that the paved flume installation or portions thereof be replaced, payment will be made at the unit prices bid for "Temporary Paved Flume (Remove)" and "Temporary Paved Flume (Install)." These prices are full compensation for the removal and replacement of the paved flume and for equipment, labor, tools, and incidentals.

Earthwork required for the paved flume installation, including construction of a sediment trap, will be measured and paid for under "Earthwork for Erosion and Sediment Control."

6.4. **Construction Exits**. Contractor-required construction exits from off right of way locations or on-right of way PSLs will not be paid for directly but are subsidiary to pertinent Items.

The work performed and materials furnished in accordance with this Item and measured as provided under "Measurement" for construction exits needed on right of way access to work areas required by the Department will be paid for at the unit price bid for "Construction Exits (Install)" of the type specified or "Construction Exits (Remove)." This price is full compensation for furnishing and placing materials, excavating, removal and disposal, cleaning vehicles, labor, tools, and incidentals.

When the Engineer directs that a construction exit or portion thereof be removed and replaced, payment will be made at the unit prices bid for "Construction Exit (Remove)" and "Construction Exit (Install)" of the type specified. These prices are full compensation for the removal and replacement of the construction exit and for equipment, labor, tools, and incidentals.

Construction of sediment traps used in conjunction with the construction exit will be measured and paid for under "Earthwork for Erosion and Sediment Control."

6.5. **Earthwork for Erosion and Sediment Control**.

6.5.1. **Initial Earthwork for Erosion and Sediment Control**. The work performed and materials furnished in accordance with this Item and measured as provided under "Measurement" will be paid for at the unit price bid for "Excavation (Erosion and Sediment Control, In Place)," "Embankment (Erosion and Sediment Control, In Place)," "Excavation (Erosion and Sediment Control, In Vehicle)," "Embankment (Erosion and Sediment Control, (In Vehicle)," or "Earthwork (Erosion and Sediment Control, In Vehicle)."

This price is full compensation for excavation and embankment including hauling, disposal of material not used elsewhere on the project; embankments including furnishing material from approved sources and construction of erosion-control features; and equipment, labor, tools, and incidentals.

Sprinkling and rolling required by this Item will not be paid for directly but will be subsidiary to this Item.

6.5.2. **Maintenance Earthwork for Erosion and Sediment Control for Cleaning and Restoring Control Measures**. The work performed and materials furnished in accordance with this Item and measured as provided under "Measurement" will be paid under a Contractor Force Account Item from invoice provided to the Engineer.

This price is full compensation for excavation, embankment, and re-grading including removal of accumulated sediment in various erosion control installations as directed, hauling, and disposal of material not used elsewhere on the project; excavation for construction of erosion-control features; embankments including furnishing material from approved sources and construction of erosion-control features; and equipment, labor, tools, and incidentals.

Earthwork needed to remove and obliterate erosion-control features will not be paid for directly but is subsidiary to pertinent Items unless otherwise shown on the plans.

Sprinkling and rolling required by this Item will not be paid for directly but will be subsidiary to this Item.

6.6. **Construction Perimeter Fence**. The work performed and materials furnished in accordance with this Item and measured as provided under "Measurement" will be paid for at the unit price bid for "Construction Perimeter Fence." This price is full compensation for furnishing and placing the fence; digging, fence posts, wire, and flagging; removal and disposal; and materials, equipment, labor, tools, and incidentals.

Removal of construction perimeter fence will be not be paid for directly but is subsidiary to the installation Item. When the Engineer directs that the perimeter fence installation or portions thereof be removed and replaced, payment will be made at the unit price bid for "Construction Perimeter Fence," which is full compensation for the removal and reinstallation of the construction perimeter fence.

6.7. **Sandbags for Erosion Control**. Sandbags will be paid for at the unit price bid for "Sandbags for Erosion Control" (of the height specified when measurement is by the foot). This price is full compensation for materials, placing sandbags, removal and disposal, equipment, labor, tools, and incidentals.

Removal of sandbags will not be paid for directly but is subsidiary to the installation Item. When the Engineer directs that the sandbag installation or portions thereof be replaced, payment will be made at the unit price bid for "Sandbags for Erosion Control," which is full compensation for the reinstallation of the sandbags.

6.8. **Temporary Sediment-Control Fence**. The work performed and materials furnished in accordance with this Item and measured as provided under "Measurement" will be paid for at the unit price bid as follows:

6.8.1. **Installation**. Installation will be paid for as "Temporary Sediment-Control Fence (Install)." This price is full compensation for furnishing and operating equipment finish backfill and grading, lacing, proper disposal, labor, materials, tools, and incidentals.

6.8.2. **Removal**. Removal will be paid for as "Temporary Sediment-Control Fence (Remove)." This price is full compensation for furnishing and operating equipment, proper disposal, labor, materials, tools, and incidentals.

6.9. **Biodegradable Erosion Control Logs**. The work performed and materials furnished in accordance with this Item and measured as provided under "Measurement" will be paid for at the unit price bid as follows:

6.9.1. **Installation**. Installation will be paid for as "Biodegradable Erosion Control Logs (Install)" of the size specified. This price is full compensation for furnishing and operating equipment finish backfill and grading, staking, proper disposal, labor, materials, tools, and incidentals.

6.9.2. **Removal**. Removal will be paid for as "Biodegradable Erosion Control Logs (Remove)." This price is full compensation for furnishing and operating equipment, proper disposal, labor, materials, tools, and incidentals.

6.10. **Vertical Tracking**. Vertical tracking will not be measured or paid for directly but is considered subsidiary to this Item.

Item 636
Signs

1. DESCRIPTION

- **Installation**. Furnish, fabricate, and erect aluminum signs. Sign supports are provided for under other Items.
- **Replacement**. Replace existing signs on existing sign supports.
- **Refurbishing**. Refurbish existing aluminum signs on existing sign supports.

2. MATERIALS

2.1. **Sign Blanks**. Furnish sign blank substrates in accordance with DMS-7110, "Aluminum Sign Blanks," and in accordance with the types shown on the plans. Use single-piece sheet-aluminum substrates for Type A (small) signs and extruded aluminum substrates for Type G (ground-mounted) or Type O (overhead-mounted) signs.

2.2. **Sign Face Retroreflectorization**. Retroreflectorize the sign faces with flat surface reflective sheeting. Furnish sheeting that meets DMS-8300, "Sign Face Materials." Use retroreflective sheeting from the same manufacturer for the entire sign face background. Ensure that sign legend, symbols, borders, and background exhibit uniform color, appearance, and retroreflectivity when viewed both day and night.

2.3. **Sign Messages**. Fabricate sign messages to the sizes, types, and colors shown on the plans. Use sign message material from the same manufacturer for the entire message of a sign. Use screen ink and background reflective sheeting that are from the same manufacturer when fabricating signs.

- Ensure that the screened messages have clean, sharp edges and exhibit uniform color and retroreflectivity. Prevent runs, sags, and voids. Furnish screen inks in accordance with DMS-8300, "Sign Face Materials."
- Fabricate colored, transparent film legend, and retroreflectorized sheeting legend from materials that meet DMS-8300, "Sign Face Materials."
- Fabricate non-reflective black film legend from materials meeting DMS-8300, "Sign Face Materials."
- Furnish direct-applied route markers and other attachments within the parent sign face unless otherwise specified on the plans.

2.4. **Hardware**. Use galvanized steel, stainless steel, or dichromate-sealed aluminum for bolts, nuts, washers, lock washers, screws, and other sign assembly hardware. Use plastic or nylon washers to avoid tearing the reflective sheeting. Furnish steel or aluminum products in accordance with DMS-7120, "Sign Hardware."

When dissimilar metals are used, select or insulate metals to prevent corrosion.

3. CONSTRUCTION

3.1. **Fabrication**. Sign fabrication plants that produce permanent highway signs must be approved in accordance with DMS-7390, "Permanent Highway Sign Fabrication Plant Qualification." Furnish signs from prequalified fabrication plants listed in the Department's MPL.

3.1.1. **Sign Blanks**. Furnish sign blanks to the sizes and shapes shown on the plans and that are free of buckles, warps, burrs, dents, cockles, or other defects. Do not splice individual extruded aluminum panels.

Complete the fabrication of sign blanks, including the cutting and drilling or punching of holes, before cleaning and degreasing. After cleaning and degreasing, ensure the substrate does not come into contact with grease, oils, or other contaminants before the application of the reflective sheeting.

3.1.2. **Sheeting Application**. Apply sheeting to sign blanks in conformance with the sheeting manufacturer's recommended procedures.

When using rotational sensitive white sheeting, fabricate signs by applying the sheeting for cut-out legend, symbols, borders, and route marker attachments within the parent sign face with the identification marks or other orientation features in the optimum rotation as identified by the sheeting manufacturer.

Clean and prepare the outside surface of extruded aluminum flanges in the same manner as the sign panel face.

Minimize the number of splices in the sheeting. Overlap the lap-splices by at least 1/4 in. for encapsulated glass bead sheeting unless otherwise recommended by the reflective sheeting manufacturer. Use butt splices for prismatic reflective sheeting. Provide a 1 ft. minimum dimension for any piece of sheeting. Do not splice sheeting for signs fabricated with transparent screen inks or colored transparent films.

3.1.3. **Sign Assembly**. Assemble extruded aluminum signs in accordance with the details shown on the plans. Sign face surface variation must not exceed 1/8 in. per foot. Surface misalignment between panels in multi-panel signs must not exceed 1/16 in. at any point.

3.1.4. **Decals**. Code and apply sign identification decals in accordance with Item 643, "Sign Identification Decals."

3.2. **Storage and Handling**. Ship, handle, and store completed sign blanks and completed signs so that corners, edges, and faces are not damaged. Damage to the sign face that is not visible when viewed at a distance of 50 ft., night or day, will be acceptable. Replace unacceptable signs.

Store all finished signs off the ground and in a vertical position until erected. Store finished sheet aluminum substrate signs in a weatherproof building. Extruded aluminum substrate signs may be stored outside.

Stockpile salvageable materials at the location shown on the plans or as directed. Accept ownership of unsalvageable materials and dispose of them in accordance with federal, state, and local regulations.

3.3. **Cleaning**. Wash completed signs in the fabrication shop with a biodegradable cleaning solution acceptable to the manufacturers of the sheeting, colored transparent film, and screen ink to remove grease, oil, dirt, smears, streaks, finger marks, and other foreign material. Wash again before final inspection after erection.

3.4. **Installation**. Install signs as shown on the plans or as directed.

3.5. **Replacement**. Remove the existing signs from the existing supports and replace with new signs, including mounting hardware, as shown on the plans.

3.6. **Refurbishing**. Refurbish existing signs by providing and installing new messages and mounting hardware. Install new retroreflectorized legend and supplemental signs as shown on the plans.

3.7. **Documentation**. Provide the following documentation from the sign fabricator with each shipment of furnished signs:

- A notarized original of the Signing Material Statement (Form 2273) with the proper attachments for verification of compliance, and
- A notarized certification stating that the completed signs were fabricated in accordance with this Item and the plans.

4. MEASUREMENT

Signs installed or replaced will be measured by the square foot of the sign face. Signs refurbished will be measured by each sign.

This is a plans quantity measurement Item. The quantity to be paid is the quantity shown in the proposal, unless modified by Article 9.2., "Plans Quantity Measurement." Additional measurements or calculations will be made if adjustments of quantities are required.

5. PAYMENT

The work performed and materials furnished in accordance with this Item and measured as provided under "Measurement" will be paid for at the unit price bid for "Aluminum Signs," "Replacing Existing Aluminum Signs," or "Refurbishing Aluminum Signs," of the type specified.

5.1. **Installation**. This price is full compensation for furnishing and installing new signs and hardware; fabrication of sign panels; treatment of sign panels required before application of the background materials; application of the background materials and messages to the sign panels; furnishing and fabricating frames, wind beams and stiffeners; furnishing bolts, rivets, screws, fasteners, clamps, brackets, and sign support connections; assembling and erecting the signs; preparing and cleaning the signs; and materials, equipment, labor, tools, and incidentals.

5.2. **Replacement**. This price is full compensation for furnishing and installing new aluminum signs and hardware; removal of existing signs; fabrication of sign panels; treatment of sign panels required before application of the background materials; application of the background materials and messages to the sign panels; furnishing and fabricating frames, wind beams and stiffeners; furnishing bolts, rivets, screws, fasteners, clamps, brackets, and sign support connections; assembling and erecting the signs; preparing and cleaning the signs; salvaging and disposing of unsalvageable materials; and materials, equipment, labor, tools, and incidentals.

5.3. **Refurbishing**. This price is full compensation for modifying existing sign messages; removing and replacing existing route markers, reflectorized legend, or supplemental signs attached to the parent sign; preparing and cleaning the signs; furnishing sheeting and hardware; salvaging and disposing of unsalvageable materials; and materials, equipment, labor, tools, and incidentals.

Item 644
Small Roadside Sign Assemblies

1. DESCRIPTION

- **Installation**. Furnish, fabricate, and erect small roadside sign assemblies or bridge mounted clearance sign assemblies consisting of the signs, sign supports, foundations (when required), and associated mounting hardware.
- **Relocation**. Relocate existing small roadside sign assemblies or bridge mounted clearance sign assemblies, and furnish and fabricate material as required.
- **Removal**. Remove existing small roadside sign assemblies or bridge mounted clearance sign assemblies.

2. MATERIALS

Furnish all materials unless otherwise shown on the plans. Furnish only new materials. Furnish and fabricate materials that comply with the following Items and details shown on the plans:

- Item 421, “Hydraulic Cement Concrete”
- Item 440, “Reinforcement for Concrete”
- Item 441, “Steel Structures”
- Item 442, “Metal for Structures”
- Item 445, “Galvanizing”
- Item 636, “Signs”
- Item 643, “Sign Identification Decals”
- Item 656, “Foundations for Traffic Control Devices”

Use galvanized steel, stainless steel, dichromate sealed aluminum, or other materials shown on the plans for pipe, bolts, nuts, washers, lock washers, screws, and other sign assembly hardware. When dissimilar metals are used, select or insulate metals to prevent corrosion.

3. CONSTRUCTION

Construct foundations in accordance with Item 656, “Foundations for Traffic Control Devices.” Plumb sign supports. Do not spring or rake posts to secure proper alignment. Use established safety practices when working near underground or overhead utilities. Consult the appropriate utility company before beginning work.

3.1. **Fabrication**. Fabricate sign supports in accordance with Item 441, “Steel Structures.” Ensure all components fit properly.

Verify the length of each post for each sign before fabrication to meet field conditions and sign-mounting heights shown on the plans.

Hot-dip galvanize fabricated parts in accordance with Item 445, “Galvanizing.” Punch or drill any holes in steel parts or members before galvanizing. Repair galvanizing for any steel part or member damaged during assembly, transit, erection; or for any steel part or member welded, when permitted, after galvanizing. Perform all galvanizing repairs in accordance with Section 445.3.5., “Repairs.”

3.2. **Installation**. Locate and install sign supports as shown on the plans, unless directed to shift the sign supports within design guidelines to secure a more desirable location or avoid conflict with utilities and underground appurtenances. Stake sign support locations for verification by the Engineer.

Install stub posts of the type, spacing, orientation, and projection shown on the plans. Remove and replace posts damaged during installation at the Contractor's expense.

Connect the upper post sections to the stub post sections as shown on the plans. Torque connection bolts as shown on the plans.

Attach signs to supports in accordance with the plans and pertinent Items.

3.3. **Relocation**. Reuse the existing signs as required unless otherwise shown on the plans. Furnish and install new stub posts in new foundations for relocated sign assemblies. Erect the new supports on the new stub posts, and attach the existing signs to the supports in accordance with the plans and pertinent Items. Remove existing foundations to be abandoned in accordance with Section 644.3.4., "Removal."

3.4. **Removal**. Remove abandoned concrete foundations to 2 ft. below finish grade unless otherwise shown on the plans. Cut off and remove steel protruding from the remaining concrete. Backfill the remaining hole with material equal in composition and density to the surrounding area. Replace any surfacing with like material to equivalent condition.

3.5. **Handling and Storage**. Handle and store existing signs or portions of signs removed so they are not damaged. Prevent any damage to the various sign assembly components. Replace any portion of the sign damaged by the Contractor designated for reuse or salvage, including messages removed.

Stockpile all removed sign components that will be reused or become the property of the Department at designated locations. Accept ownership of unsalvageable materials, and dispose of them in accordance with federal, state, and local regulations.

3.6. **Cleaning**. Wash the entire sign after installation with a biodegradable cleaning solution acceptable to the sign face materials manufacturer to remove dirt, grease, oil smears, streaks, finger marks, and other foreign materials.

4. MEASUREMENT

This Item will be measured as each small roadside assembly or bridge mounted clearance sign assembly installed, removed, or relocated.

5. PAYMENT

The work performed and materials furnished in accordance with this Item and measured as provided under "Measurement" will be paid for at the unit price bid for "Install Small Roadside Sign Assemblies" of the type specified, "Install Bridge Mounted Clearance Sign Assemblies" of the type specified, "Relocate Small Roadside Sign Assemblies" of the type specified, "Relocate Bridge Mounted Clearance Sign Assemblies" of the type specified, "Remove Small Roadside Sign Assemblies," or "Remove Bridge Mounted Clearance Sign Assemblies."

5.1. **Installation**. This price is full compensation for furnishing, fabricating, galvanizing, and erecting the supports; constructing foundations including concrete (when required); furnishing complete signs including sign connections and all hardware; attaching the signs to the supports; preparing and cleaning the signs; and materials, equipment, labor, tools, and incidentals.

5.2. **Relocation**. This price is full compensation for removing existing sign assemblies and related materials; furnishing and installing new stub posts and new sign supports; constructing foundations including concrete

(when required); and new hardware; reinstallation of signs; preparing and cleaning the signs; salvaging; disposal of unsalvageable materials; removing existing foundations, backfilling, and surface placement; and materials, equipment, labor, tools, and incidentals.

5.3. **Removal**. This price is full compensation for removing existing sign assemblies and related materials; salvaging; disposal of unsalvageable materials; removing existing foundations, backfilling, and surface placement; and materials, equipment, labor, tools, and incidentals.

Item 656
Foundations for Traffic Control Devices

1. DESCRIPTION

Construct concrete foundations for small roadside signs, traffic signal controllers, pedestal poles, roadside flashing beacon assemblies, electrical services, and other small traffic control devices.

2. MATERIALS

Ensure materials and construction methods conform to the requirements of this Item and the pertinent requirements of the following Items:

- Item 400, “Excavation and Backfill for Structures”
- Item 416, “Drilled Shaft Foundations”
- Item 420, “Concrete Substructures”
- Item 421, “Hydraulic Cement Concrete”
- Item 432, “Riprap”
- Item 440, “Reinforcement for Concrete”
- Item 441, “Steel Structures”
- Item 442, “Metal for Structures”
- Item 445, “Galvanizing”
- Item 447, “Structural Bolting”
- Item 449, “Anchor Bolts”
- Item 618, “Conduit”

Use Class A concrete for non-reinforced drilled shafts. Use Class C concrete for reinforced drilled shafts. Use Class B concrete or polymer concrete composed of borosilicate glass fiber, catalyzed polyester resin, and aggregate for traffic signal controller foundations. Use drilled shaft or galvanized steel screw-in type foundations for roadside flashing beacon assemblies.

Use reinforcing steel when required.

3. CONSTRUCTION

Stake and install foundations as shown on the plans. The Engineer may shift the foundation locations within design guidelines where necessary to secure a more desirable location or avoid conflict with utilities. Use established industry and utility safety practices when working near underground or overhead utilities. Consult the appropriate utility before beginning work.

Hold anchor bolts in place with templates during concrete placement. Hold embedded items such as conduit or other hardware in place during concrete placement with templates or other approved means. Cap conduits before placing concrete. Ream conduit to remove burrs and sharp edges. Install bell ends or bushings on the conduit.

Carefully align foundation, posts, and anchor bolts. Do not spring or rake posts or anchor bolts.

Remove the top template after concrete has achieved initial set. Keep forms and other bracing intact until the concrete has cured at least one curing day.

Allow concrete for pedestal poles and roadside flashing beacon assemblies to cure at least 7 days before placing bases and poles on the foundation unless otherwise permitted in writing.

Allow concrete for traffic signal controller foundations and small roadside signs to cure at least 4 days before placing cabinets and posts on the foundation unless otherwise permitted.

Provide an ordinary surface finish to the concrete foundation extending above ground in accordance with Section 420.4.13., “Ordinary Surface Finish.”

Place concrete riprap around the foundation in accordance with the plans.

Backfill disturbed surface with material equal in composition and density to the surrounding area. Replace surfacing material with similar material to an equivalent condition.

4. MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

The work performed, materials furnished, equipment, labor, tools, and incidentals will not be measured or paid for directly but will be subsidiary to pertinent Items.

Item 666
Retroreflectorized Pavement Markings

1. DESCRIPTION

Furnish and place retroreflectorized, non-retroreflectorized (shadow) and profile pavement markings.

2. MATERIALS

2.1. **Type I Marking Materials**. Furnish in accordance with DMS-8220, "Hot Applied Thermoplastic."

Furnish pavement marking material used for Type I profile markings and shadow markings that have been approved by the Construction Division, and in accordance with DMS-8220, "Hot Applied Thermoplastic."

2.2. **Type II Marking Materials**. Furnish in accordance with DMS-8200, "Traffic Paint."

2.3. **Glass Traffic Beads**. Furnish drop-on glass beads in accordance with DMS-8290, "Glass Traffic Beads" or as approved. Furnish a double-drop of Type II and Type III drop-on glass beads where each type bead is applied separately in equal portions (by weight), unless otherwise approved. Apply the Type III beads before applying the Type II beads.

2.4. **Labeling**. Use clearly marked containers that indicate color, mass, material type, manufacturer, and batch number.

3. EQUIPMENT

3.1. **General Requirements**. Use equipment that:

- is maintained in satisfactory condition,
- meets or exceeds the requirements of the National Board of Fire Underwriters and the Texas Railroad Commission for this application,
- applies beads by an automatic bead dispenser attached to the pavement marking equipment in such a manner that the beads are dispensed uniformly and almost instantly upon the marking as the marking is being applied to the road surface. The bead dispenser must have an automatic cut-off control, synchronized with the cut-off of the pavement marking equipment,
- has an automatic cut-off device with manual operating capabilities to provide clean, square marking ends,
- is capable of producing the types and shapes of profiles specified, and
- can provide continuous mixing and agitation of the pavement marking material. The use of pans, aprons, or similar appliances which the die overruns will not be permitted for longitudinal striping applications.

Provide a hand-held thermometer capable of measuring the temperature of the marking material when applying Type I material.

When pavement markings are required to meet minimum retroreflectivity requirements on the plans:

- Use a mobile retroreflectometer approved by the Construction Division and certified by the Texas A&M Transportation Institute Mobile Retroreflectometer Certification Program.
- Use a portable retroreflectometer that:
  - uses 30-meter geometry and meets the requirements described in ASTM E1710;

- has either an internal global positioning system (GPS) or the ability to be linked with an external GPS with a minimum accuracy rating of 16 ft. 5 in., in accordance with the circular error probability (CEP) method (CEP is the radius of the circle with its origin at a known position that encompasses 50% of the readings returned from the GPS instrument);
- can record and print the GPS location and retroreflectivity reading for each location where readings are taken.

3.2. **Material Placement Requirements**. Use equipment that can place:

- at least 40,000 ft. of 4-in. solid or broken non-profile markings per working day at the specified thickness;
- at least 15,000 ft. of solid or broken profile pavement markings per working day at the specified thickness;
- linear non-profile markings up to 8 in. wide in a single pass;
- non-profile pavement markings other than solid or broken lines at an approved production rate;
- a centerline and no-passing barrier-line configuration consisting of 1 broken line and 2 solid lines at the same time to the alignment, spacing, and thickness for non-profile pavement markings shown on the plans;
- solid and broken lines simultaneously;
- white line from both sides;
- lines with clean edges, uniform cross-section with a tolerance of ±1/8 in. per 4 in. width, uniform thickness, and reasonably square ends;
- skip lines between 10 and 10-1/2 ft., a stripe-to-gap ratio of 10 to 30, and a stripe-gap cycle between 39-1/2 ft. and 40-1/2 ft., automatically;
- beads uniformly and almost instantly on the marking as the marking is being applied;
- beads uniformly during the application of all lines (each line must have an equivalent bead yield rate and embedment); and
- double-drop bead applications using both Type II and Type III beads from separate independent bead applicators, unless otherwise approved by the Engineer.

4. CONSTRUCTION

Place markings before opening to traffic unless short-term or work zone markings are allowed.

4.1. **General**. Obtain approval for the sequence of work and estimated daily production. Minimize interference to roadway operations when placing markings on roadways open to traffic. Use traffic control as shown on the plans or as approved. Protect all markings placed under open-traffic conditions from traffic damage and disfigurement.

Establish guides to mark the lateral location of pavement markings as shown on the plans or as directed, and have guide locations verified. Use material for guides that will not leave a permanent mark on the roadway.

Apply markings on pavement that is completely dry and passes the following tests:

- Type I Marking Application—Place a sample of Type I marking material on a piece of tarpaper placed on the pavement. Allow the material to cool to ambient temperature, and then inspect the underside of the tarpaper in contact with the pavement. Pavement will be considered dry if there is no condensation on the tarpaper.
- Type II Marking Application—Place a 1-sq. ft. piece of clear plastic on the pavement, and weight down the edges. The pavement is considered dry if, when inspected after 15 min., no condensation has occurred on the underside of the plastic.

Apply markings:

- that meet the requirements of Tex-828-B,
- that meet minimum retroreflectivity requirements when specified on the plans (applies to Type I markings only),
- using widths and colors shown on the plans,
- at locations shown on the plans,
- in proper alignment with the guides without deviating from the alignment more than 1 in. per 200 ft. of roadway or more than 2 in. maximum,
- without abrupt deviations,
- free of blisters and with no more than 5% by area of holes or voids,
- with uniform cross-section, density and thickness,
- with clean and reasonably square ends,
- that are retroreflectorized with drop-on glass beads, and
- using personnel skilled and experienced with installation of pavement markings.

Remove all applied markings that are not in alignment or sequence as stated on the plans, or in the specifications, at the Contractor's expense in accordance with Item 677, "Eliminating Existing Pavement Markings and Markers," except for measurement and payment.

4.2. **Surface Preparation**. Prepare surfaces in accordance with this Section unless otherwise shown on the plans.

4.2.1. **Cleaning for New Asphalt Surfaces and Retracing of All Surfaces**. Air blast or broom the pavement surface for new asphalt surfaces (less than 3 years old) and for retracing of all surfaces to remove loose material, unless otherwise shown on the plans. A sealer for Type I markings is not required unless otherwise shown on the plans.

4.2.2. **Cleaning for Old Asphalt and Concrete Surfaces (Excludes Retracing)**. Clean old asphalt surfaces (more than 3 years old) and all concrete surfaces in accordance with Item 678, "Pavement Surface Preparation for Markings," to remove curing membrane, dirt, grease, loose and flaking existing construction markings, and other forms of contamination.

4.2.3. **Sealer for Type I Markings**. Apply a pavement sealer to old asphalt surfaces (more than 3 years old) and to all concrete surfaces before placing Type I markings on locations that do not have existing markings, unless otherwise approved. The pavement sealer may be either a Type II marking or an acrylic or epoxy sealer as recommended by the Type I marking manufacturer unless otherwise shown on the plans. Follow the manufacturer's directions for application of acrylic or epoxy sealers. Clean sealer that becomes dirty after placement by washing or in accordance with Section 666.4.2.1., "Cleaning for New Asphalt Surfaces and Retracing of All Surfaces," as directed. Place the sealer in the same configuration and color (unless clear) as the Type I markings unless otherwise shown on the plans.

4.3. **Application**. Apply markings during good weather unless otherwise directed. If markings are placed at Contractor option when inclement weather is impending and the markings are damaged by subsequent precipitation, the Contractor is responsible for all required replacement costs.

4.3.1. **Type I Markings**. Place the Type I marking after the sealer cures. Apply within the temperature limits recommended by the material manufacturer. Flush the spray head if spray application operations cease for 5 min or longer by spraying marking material into a pan or similar container until the material being applied is at the recommended temperature.

Apply on clean, dry pavements passing the moisture test described in Section 666.4.1., "General," and with a surface temperature above 50°F when measured in accordance with Tex-829-B.

4.3.1.1. **Non-Profile Pavement Markings**. Apply Type I non-profile markings with a minimum thickness of:

- 0.100 in. (100 mils) for new markings and retracing water-based markings on surface treatments involving Item 316, "Seal Coat,"
- 0.060 in. (60 mils) for retracing on thermoplastic pavement markings, or
- 0.090 in. (90 mils) for all other Type I markings.

The maximum thickness for Type I non-profile markings is 0.180 in. (180 mils). Measure thickness for markings in accordance with Tex-854-B using the tape method.

4.3.1.2. **Profile Pavement Markings**. Apply Type I profile markings with a minimum thickness of:

- 0.060 in. (60 mil) for edgeline markings, or
- 0.090 in. (90 mil) for gore and centerline/no-passing barrier line markings.

In addition, at a longitudinal spacing indicated on the plans, the markings must be profiled in a vertical manner such that the profile is transverse to the longitudinal marking direction. The profile must not be less than 0.30 in. (300 mil) nor greater than 0.50 in. (500 mil) in height when measured above the normal top surface plane of the roadway. The transverse width of the profile must not be less than 3.25 in., and the longitudinal width not less than 1 in., when measured at the top surface plane of the profile bar. The profile may be either a 1 or 2 transverse bar profile. When the 2 transverse bar profile is used, the spacing between the bases of the profile bars must not exceed 0.50 in. The above transverse bar width is for each 4 in. of line width.

4.3.2. **Type II Markings**. Apply on surfaces with a minimum surface temperature of 50°F. Apply at least 20 gal. per mile on concrete and asphalt surfaces and at least 22 gal. per mile on surface treatments for a solid 4-in. line. Adjust application rates proportionally for other widths. When Type II markings are used as a sealer for Type I markings, apply at least 15 gal. per mile using Type II drop-on beads.

4.3.3. **Bead Coverage**. Provide a uniform distribution of beads across the surface of the stripe for Type I and Type II markings, with 40% to 60% bead embedment.

4.4. **Retroreflectivity Requirements**. When specified on the plans, Type I markings must meet the following minimum retroreflectivity values for edgeline markings, centerline or no passing barrier-line, and lane lines when measured any time after 3 days, but not later than 10 days after application:

- White markings: 250 millicandelas per square meter per lux (mcd/m^2/lx)
- Yellow markings: 175 mcd/m^2/lx

4.5. **Retroreflectivity Measurements**. Use a mobile retroreflectometer for projects requiring minimum retroreflectivity requirements to measure retroreflectivity for Contracts totaling more than 200,000 ft. of pavement markings, unless otherwise shown on the plans. For Contracts with less than 200,000 ft. of pavement markings or Contracts with callout work, mobile or portable retroreflectometers may be used at the Contractor's discretion.

4.5.1. **Mobile Retroreflectometer Measurements**. Provide mobile measurements averages for every 0.1 miles unless otherwise specified or approved. Take measurements on each section of roadway for each series of markings (i.e., edgeline, center skip line, each line of a double line, etc.) and for each direction of traffic flow. Measure each line in both directions for centerlines on two-way roadways (i.e., measure both double solid lines in both directions and measure all center skip lines in both directions). Furnish measurements in compliance with Special Specification, "Mobile Retroreflectivity Data Collection for Pavement Markings," unless otherwise approved. The Engineer may require an occasional field comparison check with a portable retroreflectometer meeting the requirements listed above to ensure accuracy. Use all equipment in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations and directions. Inform the Engineer at least 24 hr. before taking any measurements.

A marking meets the retroreflectivity requirements if:

- the combined average retroreflectivity measurement for a one-mile segment meets the minimum retroreflectivity values specified, and
- no more than 30% of the retroreflectivity measurement values are below the minimum retroreflectivity requirements value within the one-mile segment.

The Engineer may accept failing one-mile segments if no more than 20% of the retroreflectivity measurements within that mile segment are below the minimum retroreflectivity requirement value.

The one-mile segment will start from the beginning of the data collection and end after a mile worth of measurements have been taken; each subsequent mile of measurements will be a new segment. Centerlines with 2 stripes (either solid or broken) will result in 2 miles of data for each mile segment. Each centerline stripe must be tested for compliance as a stand-alone stripe.

Restripe at the Contractor's expense with a minimum of 0.060 in. (60 mils) of Type I marking if the marking fails retroreflectivity requirements. Take measurements every 0.1 miles a minimum of 10 days after this second application within that mile segment for that series of markings.

If the markings do not meet minimum retroreflectivity after 10 days of this second application, the Engineer may require removal of all existing markings, a new application as initially specified, and a repeat of the application process until minimum retroreflectivity requirements are met.

4.5.2. **Portable Retroreflectometer Measurements**. Take a minimum of 20 measurements for each 1-mi. section of roadway for each series of markings (i.e., edgeline, center skip line, each line of a double line, etc.) and direction of traffic flow when using a portable reflectometer. Measure each line in both directions for centerlines on two-way roadways (i.e., measure both double solid lines in both directions and measure all center skip lines in both directions). The spacing between each measurement must be at least 100 ft. The Engineer may decrease the mileage frequency for measurements if the previous measurements provide satisfactory results. The Engineer may require the original number of measurements if concerns arise.

Restripe once at the Contractor's expense with a minimum of 0.060 in. (60 mils) of Type I marking material if the average of these measurements fails. Take a minimum of 10 more measurements after 10 days of this second application within that mile segment for that series of markings. Restripe again at the Contractor's expense with a minimum of 0.060 in. (60 mils) of Type I marking material if the average of these measurements fall below the minimum retroreflectivity requirements. If the markings do not meet minimum retroreflectivity after this third application, the Engineer may require removal of all existing markings, a new application as initially specified, and a repeat of the application process until minimum retroreflectivity requirements are met.

4.5.3. **Traffic Control**. Provide traffic control, as required, when taking retroreflectivity measurements after marking application. On low volume roadways (as defined on the plans), refer to the figure, “Temporary Road Closure” in Part 6 of the *Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices* for the minimum traffic control requirements. For all other roadways, the minimum traffic control requirements will be as shown on the Traffic Control Plan (TCP) standard sheets TCP (3-1) and TCP (3-2). The lead vehicle will not be required on divided highways. The TCP and traffic control devices must meet the requirements listed in Item 502, “Barricades, Signs, and Traffic Handling.” Time restrictions that apply during striping application will also apply during the retroreflectivity inspections except when using the mobile retroreflectometer unless otherwise shown on the plans or approved.

4.6. **Performance Period**. All markings must meet the requirements of this specification for at least 30 calendar days after installation. Unless otherwise directed, remove pavement markings that fail to meet requirements, and replace at the Contractor’s expense. Replace failing markings within 30 days of notification. All replacement markings must also meet all requirements of this Item for a minimum of 30 calendar days after installation.

5. MEASUREMENT

This Item will be measured by the foot; by each word, symbol, or shape; or by any other unit shown on the plans. Each stripe will be measured separately.

This is a plans quantity measurement item. The quantity to be paid is the quantity shown in the proposal unless modified by Article 9.2., "Plans Quantity Measurement." Additional measurements or calculations will be made if adjustments of quantities are required.

Acrylic or epoxy sealer, or Type II markings when used as a sealer for Type I markings, will be measured by the foot; by each word, symbol, or shape; or by any other unit shown on the plans.

6. PAYMENT

The work performed and materials furnished in accordance with this Item and measured as provided under "Measurement" will be paid for at the unit price bid for "Pavement Sealer" of the size specified, "Retroreflectorized Pavement Markings" of the type and color specified and the shape, width, size, and thickness specified as applicable, "Retroreflectorized Pavement Markings with Retroreflective Requirements" of the types, colors, sizes, widths, and thicknesses specified or "Retroreflectorized Profile Pavement Markings" of the various types, colors, shapes, sizes, and widths specified.

This price is full compensation for application of pavement markings, materials, equipment, labor, tools, and incidentals.

Surface preparation of new concrete and asphalt concrete pavements more than 3 years old, where no stripe exists, will be paid for under Item 678, "Pavement Surface Preparation for Markings." Surface preparation of all other asphalt and old concrete pavement, except for sealing, will not be paid for directly but is subsidiary to this Item.

Work zone pavement markings (Type II, paint and beads) used as a sealer for Type I markings (thermoplastic) will be paid for under Item 662, "Work Zone Pavement Markings."

If the Engineer requires that markings be placed in inclement weather, repair or replacement of markings damaged by the inclement weather will be paid for in addition to the original plans quantity.

Item 677
Eliminating Existing Pavement Markings and Markers

1. DESCRIPTION

Eliminate existing pavement markings and raised pavement markers (RPMs).

2. MATERIALS

Furnish surface treatment materials in accordance with the following Items:

- Item 300, “Asphalts, Oils, and Emulsions”
- Item 302, “Aggregates for Surface Treatments”
- Item 316, “Seal Coat”

Use approved patching materials for repairing damaged surfaces.

Use a commercial abrasive blasting medium capable of producing the specified surface cleanliness. Use potable water when water is required.

3. EQUIPMENT

Furnish and maintain equipment in good working condition. Use moisture and oil traps in air compression equipment to remove all contaminants from the blasting air and prevent the deposition of moisture, oil, or other contaminants on the roadway surface.

4. CONSTRUCTION

Eliminate existing pavement markings and markers on both concrete and asphaltic surfaces in such a manner that color and texture contrast of the pavement surface will be held to a minimum. Remove all markings and markers with minimal damage to the roadway to the satisfaction of the Engineer. Repair damage to asphaltic surfaces, such as spalling, shelling, etc., greater than 1/4 in. deep resulting from the removal of pavement markings and markers. Dispose of markers in accordance with federal, state, and local regulations. Use any of the following methods unless otherwise shown on the plans:

4.1. **Surface Treatment Method**. Apply surface treatment material at rates shown on the plans, or as directed. Place a surface treatment a minimum of 2 ft. wide to cover the existing marking. Place a surface treatment, thin overlay, or microsurfacing a minimum of one lane in width in areas where directional changes of traffic are involved or other areas as directed.

4.2. **Burn Method**. Use an approved burning method. For thermoplastic pavement markings or prefabricated pavement markings, heat may be applied to remove the bulk of the marking material before blast cleaning. When using heat, avoid spalling pavement surfaces. Sweeping or light blast cleaning may be used to remove minor residue.

4.3. **Blasting Method**. Use a blasting method such as water blasting, abrasive blasting, water abrasive blasting, shot blasting, slurry blasting, water-injected abrasive blasting, or brush blasting as approved. Remove pavement markings on concrete surfaces by a blasting method.

4.4. **Mechanical Method**. Use any mechanical method except grinding. Flail milling is acceptable in the removal of markings on asphalt and concrete surfaces.

5. MEASUREMENT

This Item will be measured by each word, symbol, or shape eliminated; by the foot of marking eliminated; or by any other unit shown on the plans.

This is a plans quantity measurement Item. The quantity to be paid is the quantity shown in the proposal unless modified by Article 9.2., "Plans Quantity Measurement." Additional measurements or calculations will be made if adjustments of quantities are required.

6. PAYMENT

The work performed and materials furnished in accordance with this Item and measured as provided under "Measurement" will be paid for at the unit price bid for "Eliminating Existing Pavement Markings and Markers" of the type and width as applicable. This price is full compensation for the elimination method used and materials, equipment, tools, labor, and incidentals. Removal of RPMs will not be paid for directly but will be subsidiary to the pertinent bid items.

Item 678
Pavement Surface Preparation for Markings

1. DESCRIPTION

Prepare pavement surface areas before placement of pavement markings and raised pavement markers (RPMs). Item 677, "Eliminating Existing Pavement Markings and Markers," governs removal of existing markings.

2. MATERIALS

Use a commercial abrasive blasting medium capable of producing the specified surface cleanliness. Use potable water, when water is required.

3. EQUIPMENT

Furnish and maintain equipment in good working condition. Use moisture and oil traps in air compression equipment to remove all contaminants from the blasting air and prevent the deposition of moisture, oil, or other contaminants on the roadway surface.

4. CONSTRUCTION

Prepare enough pavement surface for the pavement markings or RPMs shown on the plans. Remove all contamination and loose material. Avoid damaging the pavement surface. Remove loose and flaking material when existing pavement markings are present. Approved pavement surface preparation methods are sweeping, air blasting, flail milling, and blast cleaning unless otherwise specified on the plans.

Air blast concrete pavement surfaces, in addition to the above, after the removal of contamination or existing material and just before placing the stripe. Perform air blasting with a compressor capable of generating compressed air at a minimum of 150 cu. ft. per minute and 100 psi using 5/16 in. or larger hosing.

Contaminants up to 0.5 sq. in. may remain if they are not removed by the following test, performed just before application of markings:

- **Step 1**. Air blast the surface to be tested, to simulate blasting during application of markings.
- **Step 2**. Firmly press a 10-in. long, 2-in. wide strip of monofilament tape onto the surface, leaving approximately 2 in. free.
- **Step 3**. Grasp the free end and remove the tape with a sharp pull.

5. MEASUREMENT

This Item will be measured by the foot for each width specified; by each word, shape, or symbol; or by any other unit except lump sum.

This is a plans quantity measurement Item. The quantity to be paid is the quantity shown in the proposal, unless modified by Article 9.2., "Plans Quantity Measurement." Additional measurements or calculations will be made if adjustments of quantities are required.

6. PAYMENT

The work performed and materials furnished in accordance with this Item and measured as provided under "Measurement" will be paid for at the unit price bid for "Pavement Surface Preparation for Markings" of the type and width as applicable. This price is full compensation for the cleaning method used, materials, equipment, labor, tools, and incidentals.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

CONTRACT DOCUMENT

Bid Proposal Package Check List
Montgomery County Bid Specifications
Special Note
Notice to All Bidders
Contract
Acknowledgement
Residence Certification
Verification
Payment Bond
Performance Bond
Non-Collusion Affidavit and Debarment Certificate
Change Order
Contractor Acknowledgement of Storm Water Management Program
Conditional Waiver and Release on Progress Payment
Conditional Waiver and Release on Final Payment
Special Provisions
Montgomery County General Provisions

Section 1 ..... Definition of Terms
Section 2 ..... Instruction to Bidders
Section 3 ..... Award and Execution of Contract
Section 4 ..... Insurance and Indemnification
Section 5 ..... Prevailing Wage Rate
Section 6 ..... Authority of Engineer
Section 7 ..... Prosecution of the Work
Section 8 ..... Alteration of Contract
Section 9 ..... Contract Time and Damages for Delay
Section 10 ..... Payment and Acceptance
Section 11 ..... Warranties
Section 12 ..... General
Section 13 ..... Bidding Requirements
Section 14 ..... References

BID PACKAGE CHECK LIST

Only items marked with an "X" are applicable to this bid.

Bidders should review the package thoroughly.
If additional information is needed, contact Montgomery County Purchasing Dept at 936-539-7980.
Bidder must check each task as it is completed.
Include this form with the appropriate bid documents.

Required		✓	Required		✓
X	**BID FORMS** Must be completed and signed in ink. Failure to do so may cause Bids to be rejected.		X	**GENERAL REQUIREMENTS AND TERMS** Bidder should be familiar with all General Requirements and Terms.	
X	Contract		X	**BID BOND REQUIREMENTS** This Bond applies to certain Bids as stated in Montgomery County Terms and Conditions.	
X	Acknowledgement				
X	References				
X	Verification		X	**SUBMITTING PROCEDURE** ❖ **Company Name** ❖ **Project Number** ❖ **Opening Date** ❖ **Project Title**	
X	Certification Regarding Lobbying				
X	Certification Regarding Government-Wide Debarment and Suspension (nonprocurement)				
X	Disclosure of Disinterested Parties (Form 1295)				
X	Vendor Information Sheet		X	* • Ethics Training Completed and Certificate of Completion included with bid response. • Conflict Disclosure Form must be included in bid response *click on outlined link for more information	
X	W-9 Submittal				
X	Bidder/Offeror Self Certification				
X	Israel Boycott Statement				

AFTER AWARD IS MADE, THE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTS MUST BE PROVIDED

Check if you are prepared to provide these after award, as required.

Required		✓	Required		✓
	TEST REPORTS			**SAFETY DATA SHEETS**	
X	**PERFORMANCE BOND REQUIREMENTS** This Bond applies to bids that exceed $100,000 as stated in the Montgomery County Terms and Conditions.		X	**PAYMENT BOND REQUIREMENTS** This Bond applies to bids that exceed $25,000 as stated in the Montgomery County Terms and Conditions.	

INSURANCE INFORMATION

Required		✓	Required		✓
X	**WORKERS' COMPENSATION** Check if you are prepared to provide this after award, as required, if applicable.		X	**ACTIVE VENDOR** Check here only if your company has conducted business with Montgomery County within the past year; AND all current insurance certificates are on file at this time.	
X	**GENERAL LIABILITY AND AUTO** Check if you are prepared to provide this after award, as required, if applicable.				

It is the bidder's responsibility to be thoroughly familiar with all Bid Requirements and Specifications.

MONTGOMERY COUNTY BID SPECIFICATIONS

BIDDING REQUIREMENTS:
Bidders shall fill out the following Bid Form in its entirety. Failure to do so may result in bid disqualification.

(1) BIDDERS MUST SUBMIT NUMBER OF COPIES PER THE INVITATION TO BID.

(2) BIDDERS MUST FILL IN AND SIGN THE ATTACHED CONTRACT. IF MONTGOMERY COUNTY HAS A COPY OF BIDDER'S ASSUMED NAME CERTIFICATE, DBA (DOING BUSINESS AS) CERTIFICATE, OR CORPORATE CERTIFICATE, THEN BIDDER MAY DISREGARD THE ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS THAT FOLLOW THE CONTRACT. IN ORDER FOR YOUR BID TO MEET MONTGOMERY COUNTY BID REQUIREMENTS, THE COUNTY MUST HAVE IN OUR RECORDS THE ABOVE MENTIONED CERTIFICATES.

(3) NO BID WILL BE ACCEPTED AFTER THE SPECIFIED DUE DATE AND TIME.

(4) PRICES WILL REMAIN FIRM FOR THE DURATION OF THIS CONTRACT. PRICES SHALL BE ALL INCLUSIVE. ANY PRICE NOT SHOWN ON THIS CONTRACT WILL NOT BE HONORED FOR PAYMENT WHEN SUBMITTED BY VENDOR.

(5) MONTGOMERY COUNTY RETAINS THE RIGHT TO CANCEL IMMEDIATELY ANY AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE PARTIES HERETO, SHOULD GOODS, MATERIALS, OR SERVICES SUPPLIED BY THE BIDDER NOT MEET SPECIFICATIONS.

(6) MONTGOMERY COUNTY MAY REQUEST BIDDER TO PROVIDE, BEFORE AWARD, CERTIFICATES OF INSURANCE RELATING TO THE FOLLOWING CATEGORIES OF INSURANCE, IF REQUIRED BY LAW.

- **A) WORKERS' COMPENSATION**
- **B) COMPREHENSIVE GENERAL LIABILITY INSURANCE**
- **C) AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY INSURANCE**

(7) VENDOR AWARDED CONTRACT SHALL BE REQUIRED TO SUBMIT A LIST OF ALL SUBCONTRACTORS.

THE COMMISSIONERS' COURT OF MONTGOMERY COUNTY RESERVES THE RIGHT TO AWARD THIS CONTRACT TO THE BIDDER WHO PROVIDES THE LOWEST, BEST, AND MOST RESPONSIVE BID, IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF TEXAS. ALTERNATE BIDS WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED. THE COMMISSIONERS' COURT FURTHER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO WAIVE ANY FORMALITY OR IRREGULARITY, TO REJECT ALL BIDS, OR REQUIRE NEW BIDS, IF IN THE BEST INTEREST OF THE COUNTY. BY LAW, MONTGOMERY COUNTY IS NOT OBLIGATED TO ACCEPT A NON-COMPLIANT LOW BID.

ALL MONTGOMERY COUNTY STANDARD TERMS AND CONDITIONS WILL APPLY UNLESS SPECIFICALLY ADDRESSED IN THIS INVITATION TO BID.

MONTGOMERY COUNTY RESERVES THE RIGHT TO MAKE AN AWARD ON AN "ALL OR NONE" BASIS.

Failure or inability to adhere to any of the preceding requirements may serve as the basis for Bid disqualification.

SPECIAL NOTE

THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE A LIST OF SUBCONTRACTORS, INCLUDING NAME AND PHONE NUMBER, AFTER THE AWARD OF THE CONTRACT AND PRIOR TO THE COMMENCEMENT OF WORK. THIS LIST SHALL BE DELIVERED TO THE FOLLOWING:

MONTGOMERY COUNTY PURCHASING DEPARTMENT
501 N. THOMPSON, SUITE 405
CONROE, TEXAS 77301

NOTICE TO ALL BIDDERS

Texas Department of Insurance – Division of Workers' Compensation (DWC) has adopted amended Rule 28 TAC §110.110 required notices of coverage with all solicitations advertised after November 24, 2015.

The DWC has stated that it is aware that statutory requirements for Workers' Compensation Insurance Coverage are not being met. Rule §110.110 is designed to achieve compliance from both Contractor and governmental entities. **This affects both of us on this project.**

Providing false or misleading certificates of coverage, failing to provide or maintain required coverage, or failing to report any change that materially affects the coverage, may subject the Contractor(s) or other persons providing services on this project to legal penalties. **This affects your Subcontractors.**

Please read carefully and prepare your Bid/Proposal in full compliance to DWC Rule §110.110. Failure to provide the required certificates, upon submission of a Bid/Proposal, could result in your Bid/Proposal being declared "Non-Responsive".

According to DWC, "This rule does not create any duty or burden on anyone which the law does not establish." **Therefore, the County should not experience any increase in cost because of the need to comply with the Texas Workers' Compensation Laws.**

Gilbert D. Jalomo, Jr., CPPB
County Purchasing Agent

C O N T R A C T

THE STATE OF TEXAS §

COUNTY OF MONTGOMERY §

THIS AGREEMENT is made this _____ day of _____, _____, by and between Montgomery County, Texas, a political subdivision of the State of Texas, hereinafter called, "County" and _____, a _____, whose principal place of business is located at _____, and is hereinafter called "Contractor."

WHEREAS, County has awarded to Contractor a contract for the construction of a Public Works Project generally described as _____ and being more particularly described in the plans and specifications accompanying this agreement, and;

WHEREAS, Contractor has agreed to construct such Public Works project in conformity with the plans and specifications and to supply all necessary labor and materials at the prices set forth in the bid form submitted by Contractor and accompanying this agreement;

NOW THEREFORE be it agreed by County and contractor as follows:

1. The following documents attached hereto and accompanying this agreement are incorporated herein, and the provisions set forth therein shall become a part of this agreement:

    a. Notice to Bidders
    b. Contractor's Bid Form
    c. General Provisions and Attachments
    d. Special provisions
    e. Technical Provisions including all Plans, Specifications and Technical Requirements
    f. Contractor's Performance and Payment Bonds

2. It is expressly understood and agreed that County has available the total maximum sum of funds hereinafter certified available by its County Auditor for the purpose of satisfying County's obligations under the terms and provisions of this agreement; that notwithstanding anything to the contrary or that may be construed to the contrary, the liability of County is limited to said sum, plus additional amounts of funds from time to time certified, available for the purpose of satisfying County's obligations under the terms and provisions of this agreement. Should County, without cause, fail or refuse to pay Contractor any consideration due under this agreement or fail to refuse to appropriate such additional funds, if any, as may be required to complete the contract work, then the sole and exclusive remedy of Contractor shall be to terminate this agreement and take possession of any goods or materials not then complete in place and for which County had not previously paid the consideration established under this agreement.

3. This Contract, including all items listed, contains the whole agreement between the conditions, or collateral agreements, other than those expressly set forth herein.

WHEREFORE, premises considered, County hereby executes this agreement on the _____ day of _____, _____.

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS:

_____
Signed Name

Mark Keough, County Judge
Printed Name

_____
Date

CONTRACTOR:

_____
Signed Name

_____
Printed Name

_____
Date

If this contract is with a corporation, it must be executed by an officer thereof hereunto duly authorized, and the seal of the corporation impressed.

Attest:

_____
County Clerk

FUNDING OUT
(If Applicable)

It is expressly understood and agreed that County has available the total maximum sum of funds hereinafter certified available by the County Auditor of County for the purposes of satisfying County's obligations under the terms and provisions of this agreement; that notwithstanding anything to the contrary or that may be construed to the contrary, the liability of County is limited to said sum, plus additional amounts of funds from time to time certified available for the purpose of satisfying the County's obligations under the terms and provisions of this agreement, the sole and exclusive remedy of Offeror shall be to take possession of any goods or materials and to terminate this agreement.

AUDITOR'S CERTIFICATION

I do hereby certify that funds are available sufficient to pay the obligation of Montgomery County under and within the foregoing Agreement.

_____
County Auditor
Montgomery County, Texas

_____
Date

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

CORPORATE

THE STATE OF_____§

COUNTY OF _____§

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, this day_____ personally appeared known to me to be the _____of the _____ Corporation, who being by me first duly sworn, deposed and said that he/she had executed the above and foregoing Document in the capacity stated as the authorized act and deed of said Corporation.

_____
NOTARY PUBLIC

Printed Name _____

Commission Expires: _____

PARTNERSHIP

THE STATE OF _____§

COUNTY OF _____§

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, this day personally appeared _____, a General Partner of the_____ Partnership, who being by me first duly sworn, deposed and said that he/she had executed the above and foregoing Document in the capacity stated as the authorized act and deed of said Partnership.

_____
NOTARY PUBLIC

Printed Name:_____

Commission Expires**:**_____

ACKNOWLEDGMENT CONTINUED

INDIVIDUAL OR SOLE PROPRIETORSHIP

THE STATE OF _____§

COUNTY OF _____§

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, this day personally appeared _____, an individual doing business as _____, who being by me first duly sworn, deposed and said that he/she had executed the above and foregoing Document in the capacity stated and for the purposes and consideration set forth therein.

_____

NOTARY PUBLIC

Printed Name_____

Commission Expires_____

***(EXECUTE APPROPRIATE ACKNOWLEDGMENT FOR CORPORATION, PARTNERSHIP OR INDIVIDUAL CONTRACTOR.)**

RESIDENCE CERTIFICATION

In accordance with Chapter 2252 of the Government Code, the following will apply. The pertinent portion has been extracted and is as follows:

Sec. 2252.001 DEFINITIONS

(3) "Nonresident bidder" refers to a person who is not a resident.

(4) "Resident bidder" refers to a person whose principal place of business is in this state, including a contractor whose ultimate parent company or majority owner has its principal place of business in this state.

Sec. 2252.002 AWARD OF CONTRACT TO NONRESIDENT BIDDER

A governmental entity may not award a governmental contract to a nonresident bidder unless the nonresident underbids the lowest bid submitted by a responsible resident bidder by an amount that is not less than the amount by which a resident bidder would be required to underbid the nonresident bidder to obtain a comparable contract in:

(1) the state in which the nonresident's principal place of business is located; or

(2) a state in which the nonresident is a resident manufacturer.

I certify that _____
COMPANY NAME

is a Resident Bidder as defined Government Code 2252 and our principal place of business is in

_____ (City and State)

Signature: _____

Print Name: _____

Title: _____

I certify that _____
COMPANY NAME

is a Nonresident Bidder as defined in Government Code 2252 and our principal place of business

is in _____. (City and State)

Signature: _____

Print Name: _____

Title: _____

VERIFICATION

THE STATE OF_____§

COUNTY OF _____§

Before me, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared, _____, who being by me first duly sworn, deposed and said that he/she has executed the above and foregoing statements in the capacity stated, as the authorized act of Contractor and that every statement contained therein is within his/her personal knowledge and is true and correct.

Sworn to and signed before me this _____ day of_____, 20___.

_____
Notary Public

Name:_____

Commission Expires:_____

PAYMENT BOND

THE STATE OF_____§

COUNTY OF_____§

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

THAT _____ of the City of_____, County of _____, and State of _____ as Principal, and _____, authorized under the Laws of the State of Texas to act as Surety on Bonds for Principals, are held and firmly bound unto the County Judge of Montgomery County, Texas, and his duly qualified successors in office, in the penal sum of _____ $_____ for the payment whereof, the said Principal and Surety bind themselves and their heirs, administrators, executors, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, by these presents:

WHEREAS, the Principal has entered into a certain written Contract with the County, dated the _____ day of _____, 20_____, for construction of a Public Works Project, generally described as _____, which Contract is hereby referred to and made a part hereof as fully and to the same extent as if copied at length herein.

NOW, THEREFORE, THE CONDITION TO THIS OBLIGATION IS SUCH, that if the said Principal shall pay all claimants supplying labor and material to him or a subcontractor in the prosecution of the work provided for in said Contract, then this obligation shall be void; otherwise, it shall remain in full force and effect;

PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that this Bond is executed pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 2253 of the Texas Government Code, as amended, and all liabilities on this Bond shall be determined in accordance with the provisions of said chapter to the same extent as if it were copied at length herein.

Surety, for value received, stipulates and agrees that no change, extension of time, alteration or addition to the terms of the Contract, or to the work performed thereunder, or the Plans, Specifications or Drawings accompanying the same, shall in any way affect its obligation on this Bond, and it does hereby waive notice of any such change, extension of time, alteration or addition to the terms of the Contract, or to the work to be performed thereunder.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the said Principal and Surety have signed and sealed this instrument this ___ day of _____, 20___.

_____	_____
PRINCIPAL	SURETY
BY:_____	BY:_____
TITLE:_____	TITLE:_____
ADDRESS:_____	ADDRESS:_____
_____	_____
PHONE NUMBER:_____	PHONE NUMBER: _____
EMAIL: _____	EMAIL: _____

The Name and Address of the Resident Agent of Surety is:

_____

(Attach Power of Attorney evidencing Surety Signatory's authority to execute on behalf of Surety.)

PERFORMANCE BOND

THE STATE OF_____§

COUNTY OF_____§

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

THAT _____ of the City of_____, County of _____, and State of _____ as Principal, and _____, authorized under the Laws of the State of Texas to act as Surety on Bonds for Principals, are held and firmly bound unto the County Judge of Montgomery County, Texas, and his duly qualified successors in office, in the penal sum of _____ $_____ for the payment whereof, the said Principal and Surety bind themselves and their heirs, administrators, executors, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, by these presents:

WHEREAS, the Principal has entered into a certain written Contract with the County, dated the _____ day of _____, 20_____, for construction of a Public Works Project, generally described as _____, which Contract is hereby referred to and made a part hereof as fully and to the same extent as if copied at length herein.

NOW, THEREFORE, THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION IS SUCH, that if the said Principal shall in all respects duly and faithfully observe and perform all and singular the covenants, conditions, and agreements in and by said Contract agreed and covenanted by the Principal to be observed and performed according to the true intent and meaning of said Contract and the Plans and Specifications hereto annexed, and faithfully perform the work in accordance with the Plans and Specifications hereto annexed, then this obligation shall be void; otherwise, it shall remain in full force and effect;

PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that this Bond is executed pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 2253 of the Texas Government Code, as amended, and all liabilities on this Bond shall be determined in accordance with the provisions of said chapter to the same extent as if it were copied at length herein.

Surety, for value received, stipulates and agrees that no change, extension of time, alteration or addition to the terms of the Contract, or to the work performed thereunder, or the Plans, Specifications or Drawings accompanying the same, shall in any way affect its obligation on this Bond, and it does hereby waive notice of any such change, extension of time, alteration or addition to the terms of the Contract, or to the work to be performed thereunder.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the said Principal and Surety have signed and sealed this instrument this ___ day of _____, 20___.

_____	_____
PRINCIPAL	SURETY
BY:_____	BY:_____
TITLE:_____	TITLE:_____
ADDRESS:_____	ADDRESS:_____
_____	_____
PHONE NUMBER:_____	PHONE NUMBER: _____
EMAIL: _____	EMAIL: _____

The Name and Address of the Resident Agent of Surety is:

_____

(Attach Power of Attorney evidencing Surety Signatory's authority to execute on behalf of Surety.)

NON-COLLUSION AFFIDAVIT AND DEBARMENT CERTIFICATION

INDIVIDUAL DOING BUSINESS UNDER A CONTRACTOR NAME

The prequalified Bidder being duly sworn, solemnly swears (or affirms) that neither he, nor any official, agent or employee has entered into any agreement, participated in any collusion, or otherwise taken any action which is in restraint of "free competitive bidding" in connection with any Bid or contract, and that the prequalified Bidder intends to do the work with his own bonafide employees or subcontractors and will not submit a Bid for the benefit of another Contractor.

By submitting this non-collusion affidavit, the Contractor is certifying his status under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States in accordance with the Debarment Certification attached, provided that the Debarment Certification also includes any required statements concerning exceptions that are applicable.

SIGNATURE OF PREQUALIFIED BIDDER

Name of Prequalified Bidder _____
Print or type individual name

Trading and doing business as _____
Print or type Contractor name

_____
Address as Prequalified

_____ _____
Witness Signature of Prequalified Bidder, Individually

_____ _____
Print or type witness' name Print or type signer's name

AFFIDAVIT MUST BE NOTARIZED

NOTARY SEAL

Subscribed and sworn to before me this the _____ day of _____20____.

_____
Signature of Notary Public

of _____ County

State of _____

My Commission Expires: _____

NON-COLLUSION AFFIDAVIT AND DEBARMENT CERTIFICATION *CONTINUED*

CORPORATE ENTITIES DOING BUSINESS UNDER A CONTRACTOR NAME

The prequalified Bidder being duly sworn, solemnly swears (or affirms) that neither he, nor any official, agent or employee has entered into any agreement, participated in any collusion, or otherwise taken any action which is in restraint of "free competitive bidding" in connection with any Bid or contract, and that the prequalified Bidder intends to do the work with his own bonafide employees or subcontractors and will not submit a Bid for the benefit of another Contractor.

By submitting this non-collusion affidavit, the Contractor is certifying his status under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States in accordance with the Debarment Certification attached, provided that the Debarment Certification also includes any required statements concerning exceptions that are applicable.

SIGNATURE OF PREQUALIFIED BIDDER

Name of Prequalified Bidder _____
Print or type Corporate name

Trading and doing business as _____
Print or type Contractor name

_____
Address as Prequalified

_____ _____
Witness Signature of Prequalified Bidder, Individually

_____ _____
Print or type witness' name Print or type signer's name

AFFIDAVIT MUST BE NOTARIZED

NOTARY SEAL

Subscribed and sworn to before me this the _____ day of _____20_____.

_____
Signature of Notary Public

of _____ County

State of _____

My Commission Expires: _____

CHANGE ORDER NO. _____

PURCHASE ORDER NO. _____

PROJECT: _____

_____

CONTRACTOR: _____

Contractor is directed by County to make the following changes to the Contract Documents.

DESCRIPTION OF CHANGES: _____

_____

_____

ATTACHMENTS: (List Supporting Documents) _____

_____

CHANGE IN CONTRACT PRICE			**CHANGE IN CONTRACT TIME**	
1.	Original price:	$_____	Original Time:	_____ Days
2.	Total of prior change orders:	$_____	Total of prior change orders:	_____Days
3.	Total price prior to current change order:	$_____	Total time prior to current change order:	_____ Days
4.	Total of current change order:	$_____	Total of current change order:	_____ Days
5.	New price resulting from current change order:	$_____	New time resulting from current change order:	_____ Days

---

AGREED BY:

CONTRACTOR: _____

COMPANY NAME

SIGNATURE: _____ **TITLE:** _____

DATE: _____

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

APPROVED: _____

MONTGOMERY COUNTY CONTRACT REPRESENTATIVE

CONTRACTOR ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF STORMWATER MANAGEMENT PROGRAM

I hereby acknowledge that I am aware of the Storm Water Management Program and have been provided an opportunity to review, inspect, or provided a copy of the standard operating procedures developed by Montgomery County, in compliance with the TPDES General Permit No. TXR040000. I agree to comply with all applicable best management practices and standard operating procedures while conducting my services for Montgomery County. I agree to conduct all services in a manner that does not introduce illicit discharges of pollutants to streets, storm water inlets, drainage ditches or any portion of the drainage system.

The following materials and/or pollutant sources must not be discharged to the drainage system as a result of any services provided:

1. Grass clippings, leaves, mulch, rocks, sand, dirt or other waste materials resulting from landscaping activities (except those materials resulting from ditch mowing or maintenance activities;
2. Herbicides, pesticides and/or fertilizers (except those intended for aquatic use);
3. Detergents, fuels, solvents, oils and/or lubricants, other equipment and/or vehicle fluids;
4. Other hazardous materials, including paints, thinners, chemicals or related waste materials;
5. Uncontrolled dewatering discharges, equipment and/or vehicle wash water;
6. Sanitary waste, trash, debris, or other waste products;
7. Wastewater from wet saw machinery; and
8. Other pollutants that degrade water quality or pose a threat to human health or the environment

Furthermore, I agree to notify Montgomery County immediately of any issue caused by, or identified by

_____ (Contractor) that is believed to be an immediate threat to human health or the environment.

_____
Name of Contractor

_____ _____
Signature of Authorized Representative Title

_____ _____
Printed Name Date

CONDITIONAL WAIVER AND RELEASE ON PROGRESS PAYMENT

Project _____

Job No. _____

On receipt by the signer of this document of a check from _____ (maker of check) in the sum of $_____ payable to _____ (payee(s) of check) and when the check has been properly endorsed and has been paid by the bank on which it is drawn, this document becomes effective to release any mechanic's lien right, any right arising from a payment bond that complies with a state or federal statute, any common law payment bond right, any claim for payment, and any rights under any similar ordinance, rule, or statute related to claim or payment rights for persons in the signer's position that the signer has on the property of MONTGOMERY COUNTY (owner) located at _____ (location) to the following extent: _____ (job description).

This release covers a progress payment for all labor, services, equipment, and/or materials furnished to the property or to _____ (person with whom signer contracted) as indicated in the attached statement(s) or progress payment request(s), except for unpaid retention, pending modifications and changes, or other items furnished.

Before any recipient of this document relies on this document, the recipient should verify evidence of payment to the signer.

The signer warrants that the signer has already paid or will use the funds received from this progress payment to promptly pay in full all of the signer's laborers, subcontractors, materialmen, and suppliers for all work, materials, equipment, or services provided for or to the above referenced project in regard to the attached statement(s) or progress payment request(s).

Date _____

_____ (Company name)

By _____ (Signature)

_____ (Title)

Sworn to and subscribed before me by on _____, 20____.

_____
Notary Public in and for the State of Texas
My commission expires: _____

CONDITIONAL WAIVER AND RELEASE ON FINAL PAYMENT

Project _____

Job No. _____

On receipt by the signer of this document of a check from _____ (maker of check) in the sum of $_____ payable to _____ (payee(s) of check) and when the check has been properly endorsed and has been paid by the bank on which it is drawn, this document becomes effective to release any mechanic's lien right, any right arising from a payment bond that complies with a state or federal statute, any common law payment bond right, any claim for payment, and any rights under any similar ordinance, rule, or statute related to claim or payment rights for persons in the signer's position that the signer has on the property of MONTGOMERY COUNTY (owner) located at _____ (location) to the following extent: _____ (job description).

This release covers the final payment to the signer for all labor, services, equipment, or materials furnished to the property or to _____ (person with whom signer contracted).

Before any recipient of this document relies on this document, the recipient should verify evidence of payment to the signer.

The signer warrants that the signer has already paid or will use the funds received from this final payment to promptly pay in full all of the signer's laborers, subcontractors, materialmen, and suppliers for all work, materials, equipment, or services provided for or to the above referenced project up to the date of this waiver and release.

Date _____

_____ (Company name)

By _____ (Signature)

_____ (Title)

Sworn to and subscribed before me by on _____, 20____.

_____
Notary Public in and for the State of Texas
My commission expires: _____

SPECIAL PROVISION
PREVAILING WAGE RATE

This is a "Public Work Project" within the meaning of Chapter 2258, Texas Government Code. The Commissioners' Court of Montgomery County has ascertained that the rates set out in the Federal Davis Bacon Wage Determinations herby constitute the general prevailing rate of "per diem" wages for the work classifications set out in such Schedule for the general locality of Montgomery County, Texas. Such Schedule sets forth the prevailing wage rate for each craft or type of worker, which includes, by definition, a laborer or mechanic considered necessary to perform the work.

A schedule of the current rates can be found in the link provided below and are included herein.

The Contractor who is awarded a contract by a public body or a subcontractor of the contractor shall pay not less than the rates determined under Section 2258.022, Texas Government Code, to a worker employed by it in the execution of the contract. A contractor or subcontractor who violates this section shall pay to the state or a political subdivision of the state on whose behalf the contract is made, $60.00 for each worker employed for each calendar day or part of the day that the worker is paid less than the wage rates stipulated in the contract. A public body awarding a contract shall specify this penalty in the contract. Such forfeiture shall be made in accordance with the provisions of Chapter 2258, Texas Government Code. A worker employed on a public works project by or on behalf of the state or a political subdivision of the state shall be paid (1) not less than the general prevailing rate of per diem wages for work of a similar character in the locality in which the work is performed; and (2) not less than the general prevailing rate of per diem wages for legal holiday and overtime work.

In accordance with Section 2258.024, Texas Government Code, the contractor and subcontractor shall keep a record showing: (1) the name and occupation of each worker employed by contractor or subcontractor in the construction of the public work; and (2) the actual per diem wages paid to each worker. The record shall be open at all reasonable hours to inspection by the officers and agents of the public body (i.e. Montgomery County, Texas).

http://www.wdol.gov

Note:

This project does not fall under the Davis Bacon Act.

"General Decision Number: TX20230038 01/06/2023

Superseded General Decision Number: TX20220038

State: Texas

Construction Type: Highway

Counties: Austin, Brazoria, Chambers, Fort Bend, Galveston, Hardin, Harris, Jefferson, Liberty, Montgomery, Orange, San Jacinto and Waller Counties in Texas.

HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS (excluding tunnels, building structures in rest area projects & railroad construction; bascule, suspension & spandrel arch bridges designed for commercial navigation, bridges involving marine construction; and other major bridges).

Note: Contracts subject to the Davis-Bacon Act are generally required to pay at least the applicable minimum wage rate required under Executive Order 14026 or Executive Order 13658. Please note that these Executive Orders apply to covered contracts entered into by the federal government that are subject to the Davis-Bacon Act itself, but do not apply to contracts subject only to the Davis-Bacon Related Acts, including those set forth at 29 CFR 5.1(a)(2)-(60).

If the contract is entered into on or after January 30, 2022, or the contract is renewed or extended (e.g., an option is exercised) on or after January 30, 2022:	. Executive Order 14026 generally applies to the contract. . The contractor must pay all covered workers at least $16.20 per hour (or the applicable wage rate listed on this wage determination, if it is higher) for all hours spent performing on the contract in 2023.
If the contract was awarded on or between January 1, 2015 and January 29, 2022, and the contract is not renewed or extended on or after January 30, 2022:	. Executive Order 13658 generally applies to the contract. . The contractor must pay all covered workers at least $12.15 per hour (or the applicable wage rate listed on this wage determination, if it is higher) for all hours spent performing on that contract in 2023.

The applicable Executive Order minimum wage rate will be adjusted annually. If this contract is covered by one of the Executive Orders and a classification considered necessary for performance of work on the contract does not appear on this wage determination, the contractor must still submit a conformance request.

Additional information on contractor requirements and worker protections under the Executive Orders is available at

http://www.dol.gov/whd/govcontracts.

Modification Number	Publication Date
0	01/06/2023

SUTX2011-013 08/10/2011

	Rates	Fringes
CEMENT MASON/CONCRETE FINISHER (Paving and Structures)	$ 12.98 **	
ELECTRICIAN	$ 27.11	
FORM BUILDER/FORM SETTER		
Paving & Curb	$ 12.34 **	
Structures	$ 12.23 **	
LABORER		
Asphalt Raker	$ 12.36 **	
Flagger	$ 10.33 **	
Laborer, Common	$ 11.02 **	
Laborer, Utility	$ 11.73 **	
Pipelayer	$ 12.12 **	
Work Zone Barricade Servicer	$ 11.67 **	
PAINTER (Structures)	$ 18.62	
POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATOR:		
Asphalt Distributor	$ 14.06 **	
Asphalt Paving Machine	$ 14.32 **	
Broom or Sweeper	$ 12.68 **	
Concrete Pavement Finishing Machine	$ 13.07 **	
Concrete Paving, Curing, Float, Texturing Machine	$ 11.71 **	
Concrete Saw	$ 13.99 **	
Crane, Hydraulic 80 Tons or less	$ 13.86 **	
Crane, Lattice boom 80 tons or less	$ 14.97 **	
Crane, Lattice boom over 80 Tons	$ 15.80 **	
Crawler Tractor	$ 13.68 **	
Excavator, 50,000 pounds or less	$ 12.71 **	
Excavator, Over 50,000 pounds	$ 14.53 **	
Foundation Drill, Crawler Mounted	$ 17.43	
Foundation Drill, Truck Mounted	$ 15.89 **	
Front End Loader 3 CY or Less	$ 13.32 **	
Front End Loader, Over 3 CY	$ 13.17 **	
Loader/Backhoe	$ 14.29 **	
Mechanic	$ 16.96	
Milling Machine	$ 13.53 **	
Motor Grader, Fine Grade	$ 15.69 **	
Motor Grader, Rough	$ 14.23 **	
Off Road Hauler	$ 14.60 **	
Pavement Marking Machine	$ 11.18 **	

Piledriver.....$ 14.95 **
Roller, Asphalt.....$ 11.95 **
Roller, Other.....$ 11.57 **
Scraper.....$ 13.47 **
Spreader Box.....$ 13.58 **

Servicer.....$ 13.97 **

Steel Worker
Reinforcing Steel.....$ 15.15 **
Structural Steel Welder.....$ 12.85 **
Structural Steel.....$ 14.39 **

TRUCK DRIVER
Low Boy Float.....$ 16.03 **
Single Axle.....$ 11.46 **
Single or Tandem Axle Dump..$ 11.48 **
Tandem Axle Tractor w/Semi
Trailer.....$ 12.27 **

WELDERS - Receive rate prescribed for craft performing operation to which welding is incidental.

==========

** Workers in this classification may be entitled to a higher minimum wage under Executive Order 14026 ($16.20) or 13658 ($12.15). Please see the Note at the top of the wage determination for more information.

Note: Executive Order (EO) 13706, Establishing Paid Sick Leave for Federal Contractors applies to all contracts subject to the Davis-Bacon Act for which the contract is awarded (and any solicitation was issued) on or after January 1, 2017. If this contract is covered by the EO, the contractor must provide employees with 1 hour of paid sick leave for every 30 hours they work, up to 56 hours of paid sick leave each year. Employees must be permitted to use paid sick leave for their own illness, injury or other health-related needs, including preventive care; to assist a family member (or person who is like family to the employee) who is ill, injured, or has other health-related needs, including preventive care; or for reasons resulting from, or to assist a family member (or person who is like family to the employee) who is a victim of, domestic violence, sexual assault, or stalking. Additional information on contractor requirements and worker protections under the EO is available at https://www.dol.gov/agencies/whd/government-contracts.

Unlisted classifications needed for work not included within the scope of the classifications listed may be added after award only as provided in the labor standards contract clauses (29CFR 5.5 (a) (1) (ii)).

The body of each wage determination lists the classification and wage rates that have been found to be prevailing for the cited type(s) of construction in the area covered by the wage determination. The classifications are listed in alphabetical order of ""identifiers"" that indicate whether the particular rate is a union rate (current union negotiated rate for local),

a survey rate (weighted average rate) or a union average rate (weighted union average rate).

Union Rate Identifiers

A four letter classification abbreviation identifier enclosed in dotted lines beginning with characters other than ""SU"" or ""UAVG"" denotes that the union classification and rate were prevailing for that classification in the survey. Example: PLUM0198-005 07/01/2014. PLUM is an abbreviation identifier of the union which prevailed in the survey for this classification, which in this example would be Plumbers. 0198 indicates the local union number or district council number where applicable, i.e., Plumbers Local 0198. The next number, 005 in the example, is an internal number used in processing the wage determination. 07/01/2014 is the effective date of the most current negotiated rate, which in this example is July 1, 2014.

Union prevailing wage rates are updated to reflect all rate changes in the collective bargaining agreement (CBA) governing this classification and rate.

Survey Rate Identifiers

Classifications listed under the ""SU"" identifier indicate that no one rate prevailed for this classification in the survey and the published rate is derived by computing a weighted average rate based on all the rates reported in the survey for that classification. As this weighted average rate includes all rates reported in the survey, it may include both union and non-union rates. Example: SULA2012-007 5/13/2014. SU indicates the rates are survey rates based on a weighted average calculation of rates and are not majority rates. LA indicates the State of Louisiana. 2012 is the year of survey on which these classifications and rates are based. The next number, 007 in the example, is an internal number used in producing the wage determination. 5/13/2014 indicates the survey completion date for the classifications and rates under that identifier.

Survey wage rates are not updated and remain in effect until a new survey is conducted.

Union Average Rate Identifiers

Classification(s) listed under the UAVG identifier indicate that no single majority rate prevailed for those classifications; however, 100% of the data reported for the classifications was union data. EXAMPLE: UAVG-OH-0010 08/29/2014. UAVG indicates that the rate is a weighted union average rate. OH indicates the state. The next number, 0010 in the example, is an internal number used in producing the wage determination. 08/29/2014 indicates the survey completion date for the classifications and rates under that identifier.

A UAVG rate will be updated once a year, usually in January of each year, to reflect a weighted average of the current negotiated/CBA rate of the union locals from which the rate is based.

WAGE DETERMINATION APPEALS PROCESS

1.) Has there been an initial decision in the matter? This can be:

* an existing published wage determination
* a survey underlying a wage determination
* a Wage and Hour Division letter setting forth a position on a wage determination matter
* a conformance (additional classification and rate) ruling

On survey related matters, initial contact, including requests for summaries of surveys, should be with the Wage and Hour National Office because National Office has responsibility for the Davis-Bacon survey program. If the response from this initial contact is not satisfactory, then the process described in 2.) and 3.) should be followed.

With regard to any other matter not yet ripe for the formal process described here, initial contact should be with the Branch of Construction Wage Determinations. Write to:

Branch of Construction Wage Determinations
Wage and Hour Division
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

2.) If the answer to the question in 1.) is yes, then an interested party (those affected by the action) can request review and reconsideration from the Wage and Hour Administrator (See 29 CFR Part 1.8 and 29 CFR Part 7). Write to:

Wage and Hour Administrator
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

The request should be accompanied by a full statement of the interested party's position and by any information (wage payment data, project description, area practice material, etc.) that the requestor considers relevant to the issue.

3.) If the decision of the Administrator is not favorable, an interested party may appeal directly to the Administrative Review Board (formerly the Wage Appeals Board). Write to:

Administrative Review Board
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

4.) All decisions by the Administrative Review Board are final.

==========

END OF GENERAL DECISIO"

MONTGOMERY COUNTY GENERAL PROVISIONS

SECTION 1
DEFINITION OF TERMS

Whenever the following terms are used in these General Provisions, Contract and Bond, the intent and meaning shall be interpreted as follows:

1.1 **Bid:** The written offer made on the prescribed form by the bidder to furnish the materials or equipment or to perform the work or services proposed.

1.2 **Bid Bond:** The deposit designated to be made by the bidder, which is to accompany his bid as a guaranty of good faith to enter into a written contract, and to be submitted as bond if the contract is awarded to him.

1.3 **Commissioners' Court:** The Commissioners' Court of Montgomery County, Texas.

1.4 **Contract:** The written agreement between County and the contractor covering the performance of work or services or the furnishing of materials, supplies, or equipment, as proposed. The contract shall include the Notice to Bidders, contractor's bid, these General Provisions, Special Provisions, Technical Provisions, including the plans and specifications, contractor's Performance and Payment Bonds and all supplemental agreements, which are required to complete the performance of the work in a substantial and acceptable manner.

1.5 **Contractor:** The individual, firm or corporation with whom a contract is made.

1.6 **County:** Montgomery County, Texas, a political subdivision of the State of Texas.

1.7 **County Auditor:** The county auditor of Montgomery County, Texas.

1.8 **County Purchasing Agent:** The Purchasing Agent of Montgomery County, Texas.

1.9 **Engineer:** The County Engineer of Montgomery County, Texas.

1.10 **Inspector:** The authorized representative of the Engineer assigned to make detailed inspection of any or all portions of the work and materials or equipment involved in this contract.

1.11 **Payment Bond:** The guaranty given by contractor to secure payment of all claims for labor or materials supplied in connection with the performance of the work.

1.12 **Performance Bond:** The guaranty given by contractor to secure performance of the work in compliance with the contract.

1.13 **Plans:** The officially approved plans, profiles, typical cross-sections, working drawings, and supplemental drawings, or exact reproductions thereof, which show the location, character, dimensions, and details of the work or services to be performed or the materials or equipment to be furnished, which plans are considered as a part of the contract.

1.14 **Specifications:** The directions, provisions, and requirements pertaining to the method and manner of performing the work or services or to quantities and qualities of materials, supplies, or equipment to be furnished under the contract.

SECTION 2
INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS

2.1 **Bid Documents:** Upon request, the Purchasing Agent shall furnish interested bidders with bid documents, including a contract, plans, specifications and a bid form. The bid documents will state the location and description of the proposed work.

The Bid Form may specify lump sum bidding or unit prices.

Where unit prices are requested, the Bid Form will include an appropriate estimate of the various quantities and kinds of work to be performed or materials to be furnished. Estimates of quantity will be used for comparison of bids only. Payment to the Contractor will be based upon actual quantities purchased.

When materials or equipment are specified by a trade or brand name, it is not the intention of County to discriminate against an equal product of another manufacturer, but rather to set a definite standard of quality or performance, and to establish an equal basis for the evaluation of bids. Items identified by a manufacturer's name and model designation, or their equal, shall be complete in every respect and shall be provided as specified. To qualify an item as equal to that specified the bidder shall submit evidence that the material is equal in quality, workmanship, appearance, finish and all other characteristics, as specified by the named manufacturer.

2.2 **Examination of Bid Documents and Site of Work:** Before submitting a bid, the bidder shall examine carefully all bid documents, including the form of the contract to be executed. He shall examine the site of work and satisfy himself as to the conditions which will be encountered relating to the character, quality, and quantity of work to be performed and materials to be furnished. The submission of a bid by bidder shall be conclusive evidence that he has complied with these requirements.

Claims for additional compensation due to variations between conditions actually encountered in construction and as indicated by the Bid Documents will not be allowed.

2.3 **Preparation of Bid:** The bidder shall submit his bid on the Bid Form furnished by the County. Both the Bid Form and the prescribed contract shall be executed and delivered to the Purchasing Agent at the place and time specified in the Notice to Bidders. Such documents shall be executed with ink in the complete and correct name of the individual, firm, corporation, or combination thereof, making the bid, and shall be signed by a person or persons authorized to bind the bidder. Original bid shall be clearly marked **"ORIGINAL"** and contain all original signatures. All bids must be submitted to the Purchasing Agent in a sealed envelope, prominently marked with the project number and title specified in the "Notice to Bidders" and bearing the notation:

DO NOT OPEN IN MAIL ROOM

2.4 **Bid Bond:** If the contract is for the construction of Public Works, including, but not limited to, the construction, alteration, or repair of any public building, bridge, road, or like improvement, bidder shall submit a bid bond in the amount of (5%) of the bid amount. County may, by special provision, require submission of a bid bond in the amount of (5%) of the bid amount for any other contract where the bid amount shall exceed $100,000.00. Commissioners' Court also has the option to require a bid bond in the amount of 5% of the bid amount if the total bid amount is less than $100,000.00. Where required, the bid bond shall accompany submission of the bid and must be executed by a corporate surety authorized to do business in the State of Texas.

2.5 **Withdrawal of Bid:** A bidder may withdraw his bid, without penalty, by making written request delivered to the Purchasing Agent prior to the time fixed for the opening of bids.

2.6 **Public Opening of Bids:** Bids will be opened and read publicly at the time and place indicated in the Notice to Bidders. However, County reserves the right to extend the time for opening in the manner provided by law as stated in Texas Local Government Code, Section 262.026.

2.7 **Addenda:** Any interpretations, corrections, or changes to this Invitation to Bid and specifications will be made by addenda. Sole issuing authority of addenda shall be vested by Montgomery County Purchasing Agent. Addenda will be mailed or faxed to all who are known to have received a copy of this Invitation to Bid. Bidders shall acknowledge receipt of all addenda, by faxing the signature page back or by mailing in the signature page with the Invitation to Bid.

2.8 **Use of Local Subcontractors and Suppliers:** It is the intention of the County that local businesses to be given every consideration and opportunity to provide services and materials for this project. Contractors submitting bids for this project are encouraged to use local businesses wherever possible, but not to the extent that their participation will result in the contractor's bid not being competitive.

2.9 **Conflict of Interest:** Potential bidders/proposers are advised that they may have disclosure requirements pursuant to Texas Local Government Code, Chapter 176.

2.10 **Confidentiality:** Any material requested to be considered as **CONFIDENTIAL** in nature must be placed in a separate envelope clearly marked **CONFIDENTIAL**; provided, such material will be treated as confidential by Montgomery County only to the extent allowable in the Government Code, Chapter 552 of the Public Information Act and except where required by Court with competent jurisdiction to release information. If items are not placed in an envelope and marked **CONFIDENTIAL**, Montgomery County will not be liable for disclosing the information.

2.11 **Scanned Or Re-Typed Response:** If in its response, offeror either electronically scans, re-types or in some way reproduces the County's published bid package, then in the event of any conflict between the terms and provisions of the County's published bid package, or any portion thereof, and the terms and provisions of the response made by offeror, the County's bid package ***as published*** shall control. Furthermore, if an alteration of any kind to the County's published bid package is only discovered after the contract is executed and is not being performed; the contract is subject to immediate cancellation.

2.12 **Digital Format:** If Offeror obtained the bid specifications in digital format in order to prepare a response, ***the bid must be submitted in hard copy*** according to instructions contained in this bid package. If, in its bid response, offeror makes any changes whatsoever to the County's published bid specifications, the County's bid specifications ***as published*** shall control. Furthermore, if an alteration of any kind to the County's published bid package is only discovered after the contract is executed and is not being performed; the contract is subject to immediate cancellation

2.13 **Disclosure Of Interested Parties:** Per Government Code, Statute §2252.908, effective January 1, 2016 all contracts executed by Commissioners Court, regardless of the dollar amount, will require completion of Form 1295 "Certificate of Interested Parties" by the participating vendor. Form 1295 is also required for any and all contract amendments, extensions or renewals. Vendors are required to visit the Texas Ethics Commissions (TEC) website (https://www.ethics.state.tx.us/whatsnew/elf_info_form1295.htm) and file a 1295 Certificate. After filing the form with TEC, it must be printed, signed and notarized and included with the bid/proposal submission. Publicly owned companies are exempt from the 1295 requirement.

2.14 **PROBHIBITION ON CONTRACTS WITH COMPANIES BOYCOTTING CERTAIN ENERGY COMPANIES**: Respondent/Bidder/Proposer represents and warrants that: (1) it does not, and will not for the duration of the contract, boycott energy companies or (2) the verification required by Section 2274.002 of the Texas Government Code does not apply to the contract. If circumstances relevant to this provision change during the course of the contract, Respondent/Bidder/Proposer shall promptly notify Montgomery County. *[Per 87(R) S.B. 13 effective 9/1/21]*

2.15 **PROHIBITION ON CONTRACTS WITH COMPANIES THAT DISCRIMINATE AGAINST FIREARM AND AMMUNITION INDUSTRIES:** Respondent/Bidder/Proposer verifies that: (1) it does not, and will not for the duration of the contract, have a practice, policy, guidance, or directive that discriminates against a firearm entity or firearm trade association or (2) the verification required by 2274.002 of the Texas Government Code does not apply to the contract. If circumstances relevant to this provision change during the course of the contract, Respondent/Bidder/Proposer shall promptly notify Montgomery County. *[Per 87(R) S.B. 19 effective 9/1/21]*

2.16 **DEBARMENTS**

Contractor certifies that at the time of submission of its bid, Contractor was not on the federal government's list of suspended, ineligible or debarred contractors and that Contractor has not been placed on this list between the time of its bid submission and the time of execution of the Contract. If Contractor is placed on this list during the term of the Contract, Contractor shall notify the Montgomery County Director of Purchasing. False certification or failure to notify may result in termination of the Contract for default.

2.17 **MONTGOMERY COUNTY ETHICS TRAINING**

In compliance with Chapter 161 of the Texas Local Government Code, vendors must complete this training at least once per year when doing business with Montgomery County, Texas.

Any vendor involved in a single procurement exceeding $50,000.00 must complete training on the Montgomery County Code of Ethics. This training certificate must be completed and submitted with each bid or proposal, in response to a request for qualifications or proposals, or otherwise contracting with the county. The training must be completed by an officer, principal, or other person with the authority to bind the vendor. The Purchasing Department will confirm that each responder has completed the required training affidavit prior to considering a bid or proposal and shall disqualify responders that have not completed the training. This training requirement does not apply to emergency purchases.

Training can be found at
https://www.mctx.org/departments/departments_d_-_f/ethics_commission/online_training.php

SECTION 3
AWARD AND EXECUTION OF CONTRACT

3.1 **Award of Contract:** Award of the Contract shall be made to the responsible Bidder who submits the lowest and best bid. However, County reserves the right to waive any formality or irregularity, to make awards of a portion of the work only, to make awards to more than one Bidder, to reject all bids or require new bids, if in the best interest of County. County shall execute the Contract upon award of the bid.
Bidders may be disqualified and their bids not considered, among other reasons, for any of the following specific reasons:

1. The Bidder being interested in any litigation between both parties.
2. The Bidder being in arrears on any existing contract or having defaulted on a previous contract.
3. Lack of competency as revealed by a financial statement, experience and equipment, questionnaires, etc.
4. Uncompleted work, which in the judgment of the County, will prevent or hinder the prompt completion of additional work, if awarded.

3.2 **Return of Bid Bond:** The bid bond of the three lowest bidders will be retained until after award and execution of the Contract and delivery of all required Performance and Payment Bonds, whereupon, such bid bonds may be returned.

3.3 **Performance and Payment Bonds and Certificates of Insurance:** The form of the required bonds is prescribed by County and accompanies these General Provisions. Specific insurance coverages are also required as prescribed herein. The bidder to whom an award is made shall, within twenty (20) days of the date of award, execute and deliver to the Purchasing Agent a Performance Bond and a Payment Bond, each in the full amount of the contract price, as well as Certificates of Insurance evidencing the prescribed coverages.

If the contract is for the construction of Public Works, including, but not limited to the construction, alteration, or repair of any public building, bridge, road or like improvement, and the contract price shall exceed the sum of $100,000.00, the successful bidder may be required to submit a **Performance Bond** conditioned upon the faithful performance of the work in accordance with the plans, specifications, and contract documents. County may, by special provision, require the submission of a performance bond for any other contract where the contract price shall exceed the sum of $50,000.00. Commissioners' Court also has the option to require a performance bond for any other contract where the contract price is less than the sum of $50,000.00. Where required, the performance bond shall be submitted by the successful bidder within twenty (20) days of the award of the bid. Performance bonds shall be in an amount equal to the contract price and must be executed by a corporate surety authorized to do business in the State of Texas.

If the contract is for the construction of Public Works, including, but not limited to the construction, alteration or repair of any public building, bridge, road or like improvement, and contract price shall exceed the sum of $25,000.00, the successful bidder shall be required to submit a **Payment Bond** for the protection of all claimants supplying labor or materials in connection with the prosecution of the work provided for in the contract. Where required, the payment bond shall be submitted by the successful bidder within

twenty (20) days of the award of the bid. Payment bonds shall be in an amount equal to the contract price and must be executed by a corporate surety authorized to do business in the State of Texas.

3.4 **Failure to Deliver Bonds or Certificates of Insurance:**
Should the bidder to whom the contract is awarded refuse or neglect to execute and deliver the required performance and payment bonds or Certificate of Insurance to the Purchasing Agent within twenty (20) days of the date of award, then the bid bond of such bidder shall be forfeited and all such funds secured thereby shall become the property of County as liquidated damages.

3.5 **Notice to Proceed:** The contractor shall not begin the work until so authorized in writing by the Engineer or by receipt of a purchase order indicating notice to proceed, and shall then commence prosecution of the work within seventy-two (72) hours of receipt of such notice to proceed, unless otherwise approved by Montgomery County.

3.6 **Additional Provisions:** The general contractor has assumed the risk of costs increases and the effects of shortages or lack of availability of materials, energy, goods and labor, and neither the price nor schedule for performance and completion of the work shall be subject to adjustment should any of these risks arise.

SECTION 4
INSURANCE AND INDEMNIFICATION

4.1 CERTIFICATES OF INSURANCE

All contractors must submit, with document, current Certificates of Insurance indicating coverages in the amounts stated below. In lieu of submitting a Certificate of Insurance, contractors may submit, with a notarized, statement from an Insurance Company, authorized to conduct business in the State of Texas, and acceptable to Montgomery County, guaranteeing the issuance of an insurance policy, with the coverage stated below, to the contractor named therein, if successful, upon award of this Contract. Failure to provide current insurance certificate or notarized statement may result in disqualification.

1. Worker's Compensation – Statutory Employers Liability

$1,000,000 E.L. Each Accident
$1,000,000 E.L. Each Employee
$1,000,000 E.L. Disease Policy Limit

The following information is provided in accordance with Title 28, Section 110.110 of the Texas Administrative Code:

A. Definitions:
Certificate of coverage ("certificate")- A copy of a certificate of insurance, a certificate of authority to self-insure issued by the division, or a coverage agreement (DWC Form-81, DWC Form-82, DWC Form-83, or DWC Form-84), showing statutory workers' compensation insurance coverage for the person's or entity's employees providing services on a project, for the duration of the project.

Duration of the project - includes the time from the beginning of the work on the project until the contractor /person's work on the project has been completed and accepted by the governmental entity.

Persons providing services on the project ("subcontractor" in §406.096) - includes all persons or entities performing all or part of the services the contractor has undertaken to perform on the project, regardless of whether that person contracted directly with the contractor and regardless of whether that person has employees. This includes, without limitation, independent contractors, subcontractors, leasing companies, motor carriers, owner-operators, employees of any such entity, or employees of any entity which furnishes persons to provide services on the project. "Services" include, without limitation, providing, hauling, or delivering equipment or materials, or providing labor, transportation, or other service related to a project. "Services" does not include activities unrelated to the project, such as food/beverage vendors, office supply deliveries, and delivery of portable toilets.

B. The contractor shall provide coverage, based on proper reporting of classification codes and payroll amounts and filing of any coverage agreements, which meets the statutory requirements of Texas Labor Code, Section 401.011(44) for all employees of the contractor providing services on the project, for the duration of the project.

C. The Contractor must provide a certificate of coverage to the governmental entity prior to being awarded the contract.

D. If the coverage period shown on the contractor's current certificate of coverage ends during the duration of the project, the contractor must, prior to the end of the coverage period, file a new certificate of coverage with the governmental entity showing that coverage has been extended.

E. The contractor shall obtain from each person providing services on a project, and provide to the governmental entity:

(1) a certificate of coverage, prior to that person beginning work on the project, so the governmental entity will have on file certificates of coverage showing coverage for all persons providing services on the project; and

(2) no later than seven days after receipt by the contractor, a new certificate of coverage showing extension of coverage, if the coverage period shown on the current certificate of coverage ends during the duration of the project.

F. The contractor shall retain all required certificates of coverage for the duration of the project and for one year thereafter.

G. The contractor shall notify the governmental entity in writing by certified mail or personal delivery, within 10 days after the contractor knew or should have known, of any change that materially affects the provision of coverage of any person providing services on the project.

H. The contractor shall post on each project site a notice, in the text, form and manner prescribed by the Texas Department of Insurance, Division of Workers' Compensation, informing all persons providing services on the project that they are required to be covered, and stating how a person may verify coverage and report lack of coverage.

I. The contractor shall contractually require each person with whom it contracts to provide services on a project, to:

(1) provide coverage, based on proper reporting of classification codes and payroll amounts and filing of any coverage agreements, which meets the statutory requirements of Texas Labor Code, Section 401.011(44) for all of its employees providing services on the project, for the duration of the project;

(2) provide to the contractor, prior to that person beginning work on the project, a certificate of coverage showing that coverage is being provided for all employees of the person providing services on the project, for the duration of the project;

(3) provide the contractor, prior to the end of the coverage period, a new certificate of coverage showing extension of coverage, if the coverage period shown on the current certificate of coverage ends during the duration of the project;

(4) obtain from each other person with whom it contracts, and provide to the contractor:

(a) a certificate of coverage, prior to the other person beginning work on the project; and

(b) a new certificate of coverage showing extension of coverage, prior to the end of the coverage period, if the coverage period shown on the current certificate of coverage ends during the duration of the project;

(6) retain all required certificates of coverage on file for the duration of the project and for one year thereafter;

(7) notify the governmental entity in writing by certified mail or personal delivery, within 10 days after the person knew or should have known, of any change that materially affects the provision of coverage of any person providing services on the project; and

(8) contractually require each person with whom it contracts, to perform as required by paragraphs (1) - (7), with the certificates of coverage to be provided to the person for whom they are providing services.

J. By signing this contract or providing or causing to be provided a certificate of coverage, the contractor is representing to the governmental entity that all employees of the contractor who will provide services on the project will be covered by workers' compensation coverage for the duration of the project, that the coverage will be based on proper reporting of classification codes and payroll amounts, and that all coverage agreements will be filed with the appropriate insurance carrier or, in the case of a self-insured, with the division. Providing false or misleading information may subject the contractor to administrative penalties, criminal penalties, civil penalties, or other civil actions.

K. The contractor's failure to comply with any of these provisions is a breach of contract by the contractor which entitles the governmental entity to declare the contract void if the contractor does not remedy the breach within ten days after receipt of notice of breach from the governmental entity.

2. **Comprehensive General Liability Insurance, including Contractor's protective liability:**

$1,000,000 Each Occurrence
$2,000,000 General Aggregate (per project)
$2,000,000 Products/ Completed Operations
$1,000,000 Personal Advertising & Injury
$ 100,000 Damage to Rented Premises
$ 5,000 Medical Expense (Any One Person)

Special provisions – 30 Day Notice of Cancellation for material change.

The policy shall specifically include:

A. XCU Coverage (Explosion, Collapse, Underground or Tunneling Coverage)

B. Completed Operations Coverage for a period of one (1) year from the date of final completion of the work

C. Contractual Liability Coverage

3. **Automobile Liability Insurance**, including coverage for owned, non-owned and hired vehicles, with minimum limits of not less than $1,000,000 Combined Single Limit (Bodily Injury including property damage).

County shall be included as an "Additional Insured" by endorsement to policies issued for coverages listed in 2 and 3 above. A "Waiver of Subrogation Endorsement" in favor of County shall be a part of each policy for coverage listed all sections above.

Contractor shall be responsible for any deductions or exclusions stated in the policy.

This insurance coverage must insure against claims of third parties who go upon or wander upon the work site at any time and suffer injury or property loss, or who suffer any injury or property loss as a result of the contractor's performance of the contract.

4.2 <u>INDEMNIFICATION</u>: CONTRACTOR SHALL INDEMNIFY AND SAVE HARMLESS COUNTY AND ITS OFFICIALS, OFFICERS, AND EMPLOYEES FROM ALL SUITS, ACTIONS OR CLAIMS OF ANY CHARACTER BROUGHT BECAUSE OF ANY INJURIES OR DAMAGE RECEIVED OR SUSTAINED BY ANY PERSON, PERSONS OR PROPERTY ON ACCOUNT OF THE OPERATIONS OF CONTRACTOR; OR ON ACCOUNT OF, OR IN CONSEQUENCE OF, ANY NEGLECT IN SAFEGUARDING THE WORK; OR THROUGH USE OF DEFECTIVE MATERIALS IN CONSTRUCTING THE WORK; OR BECAUSE OF ANY ACT OR OMISSION, NEGLECT, OR MISCONDUCT OF SAID CONTRACTOR; OR BECAUSE OF ANY ACT OR CLAIMS OR AMOUNTS RECOVERED FROM ANY INFRINGEMENTS OF PATENT, TRADEMARK, OR COPYRIGHT; OR FROM ANY CLAIMS OR AMOUNTS ARISING OR RECOVERED UNDER THE "WORKERS' COMPENSATION ACT" OR ANY OTHER LAW, ORDINANCE, ORDER, OR DECREE. MONEY DUE CONTRACTOR UNDER AND BY VIRTUE OF HIS CONTRACT, AS MAY BE CONSIDERED NECESSARY BY COUNTY FOR SUCH

PURPOSE, MAY BE RETAINED FOR THE USE OF COUNTY, OR, IN CASE NO MONEY IS DUE, HIS SURETY MAY BE HELD UNTIL SUCH SUIT OR SUITS, ACTION OR ACTIONS, CLAIM OR CLAIMS FOR INJURIES OR DAMAGES AS AFORESAID SHALL HAVE BEEN SETTLED.

SECTION 5
PREVAILING WAGE RATE

5.1 **Establishment of Prevailing Wage Rate:** This is a "Public Works Project" within the meaning of Chapter 2258, Vernon's Annotated Civil Statutes, Government Code. The Commissioners' Court of Montgomery County has ascertained that the rates set out in the Federal Davis Bacon Wage Determinations herby constitute the general prevailing rate of "per diem" wages for the work classifications set out in such Schedule for the general locality of Montgomery County, Texas. Such Schedule sets forth the prevailing wage rate for each craft or type of worker, which includes, by definition, a laborer or mechanic considered necessary to perform the work.

2258.021 Right to be Paid Prevailing Wage Rates

(a) A worker employed on a public work by or on behalf of the state or a political subdivision of the state shall be paid:

(1) not less than the general prevailing rate of per diem wages for work of a similar character in the locality in which the work is performed; and

(2) not less than the general prevailing rate of per diem wages for legal holiday and overtime work.

(b) Subsection (a) does not apply to maintenance work.

(c) A worker is employed on a public work for the purposes of this section if the worker is employed by a contractor or subcontractor in the execution of a contract for the public work with the state, a political subdivision of the state, or any officer or public body of the state or a political subdivision of the state.

5.2 **Penalty:**

2258.023 Prevailing Wage Rates to be Paid by Contractor and Subcontractor; Penalty

(a) The contractor who is awarded a contract by a public body or a subcontractor of the contractor shall pay not less than the rates determined under Section 2258.022 to a worker employed by it in the execution of the contract.

(b) A contractor or subcontractor who violates this section shall pay to the state or a political subdivision of the state on whose behalf the contract is made, $60 for each worker employed for each calendar day or part of the day that the worker is paid less than the wage rates stipulated in the contract. A public body awarding a contract shall specify this penalty in the contract.

(c) A contractor or subcontractor does not violate this section if a public body awarding a contract does not determine the prevailing wage rates and specify the rates in the contract as provided by Section 2258.022.

(d) The public body shall use any money collected under this section to offset the costs incurred in the administration of this chapter.

(e) A municipality is entitled to collect a penalty under this section only if the municipality has a population of more than 10,000.

2258.051 Duty of Public Body to Hear Complaints and Withhold Payment

A public body awarding a contract, and an agent or officer of the public body, shall:

(1) take cognizance of complaints of all violations of this chapter committed in the execution of the contract; and

(2) withhold money forfeited or required to be withheld under this chapter from the payments to the contractor under the contract, except that the public body may not withhold money from other than the final payment without a determination by the public body that there is good cause to believe that the contractor has violated this chapter.

Current prevailing wage rates are incorporated in the contract documents as attached.

5.3. **Maintenance of Payroll Records:** In accordance with Section 2258.024, Vernon's Annotated Civil Statutes, Government Code, the contractor and subcontractor shall keep a record showing: (1) the name and occupation of each worker employed by the contractor or subcontractor in the construction of the public work; and (2) the actual per diem wages paid to each worker. The record shall be open at all reasonable hours to inspection by the officers and agents of the public body (i.e. Montgomery County, Texas).

SECTION 6
AUTHORITY OF ENGINEER

6.1 **Authority of Engineer:** The Engineer is the County's representative during the construction period and shall be the initial interpreter of the contract documents, including all plans and specifications relating to the work. He shall evaluate the quality and acceptability of the materials furnished, work performed and the manner of performance and rate of progress of the work. He shall consult with County and make recommendations relating to payment of contract funds, the adjustment of contract work or time and the partial or final acceptance of the work, provided, however, such Engineer's authority to act on behalf of County shall be limited to that expressly granted herein. County shall issue all instructions to contractor through the Engineer, and contractor shall route all communication to County through the Engineer.

6.2 **Rejection of Defective Work:** Engineer will have the authority to disapprove or reject defective work and to require special inspection or testing of the work to determine its compliance with the contract, plans and specifications, regardless of whether or not such work is fabricated, installed or completed.

6.3 **Correction of Defective Work:** If required by the Engineer, Contractor shall promptly, as directed, either correct all defective work, whether or not fabricated, installed or completed, or, in the alternative, remove such work in its entirety and replace it with non-defective work. Contractor shall bear all direct, indirect and consequential costs of such correction or removal.

6.4 **Site Inspection:** Engineer will make visits to the work site at appropriate intervals to observe the progress and quality of the work and to determine in general if the work is preceding in accordance with the contract documents. However, the Engineer shall not be required to make exhaustive or continuous on-site inspections to check the quality or quantity of the work. The Engineer's efforts shall be directed toward providing County a greater degree of confidence that the work conforms to the contract, plans and specifications endeavoring to guard County against defects or deficiencies in the work.

6.5 **Temporary Suspension of Work:** The Engineer shall have the authority to suspend the work wholly or in part, for such period as they may deem necessary due to unsuitable weather or to such other conditions as are unfavorable for the prosecution of the work, or for such time as they may deem necessary due to the failure to make deliveries or failure to perform any provisions of the contract.

6.6 **No Responsibility to Contractor:** Neither the Engineer's authority to act hereunder or any decision made by the Engineer in good faith either to exercise or not to exercise such authority shall give rise to any duty or responsibility by the Engineer to contractor to any subcontractor, supplier, material men or surety.

SECTION 7
PROSECUTION OF THE WORK

7.1 **Intent of Plans and Specifications:** The intent of the plans and/or specifications is to prescribe definite work or services to be undertaken, or materials, supplies or equipment to be furnished by the contractor. The contractor shall perform all earth work, construct all surface courses, and build all structures and incidental construction, all in accordance with the lines, grades, typical cross-sections, and dimensions shown on the plans. He shall furnish all items, materials, implements, machinery, equipment, tools, supplies, and labor necessary to the prosecution and completion of the contract.

7.2 **Interpretation of Plans:** On all plans and drawings, the figured dimensions shall govern in case of discrepancy between the figured and scaled dimensions. The contractor shall take no advantage of any error or omission in these plans or specifications.

7.3 **Special Provisions:** Should any construction work for conditions which are not covered by Standard Specifications be anticipated on any proposed work, special provisions for such work will be attached. Should any such special provisions conflict with these General Provisions, the special provisions shall govern.

7.4 **Cooperation of Contractor:** The contractor will be supplied copies of the plans, specifications and special provisions and on the jobsite they shall have, at all times, one copy of each. The contractor shall give the work his constant attention to facilitate the progress thereof and shall cooperate with the Engineer in every way possible. The contractor shall have on the Work Project at all times, regardless of how much of the work

may be sublet, a competent and reliable English-speaking superintendent, authorized to receive orders and to act on their behalf.

The contractor shall give the Engineer at least thirty-six (36) hours' notice, in writing, before requiring stakes to be set on any new portion of the work, and he shall clearly state in such notice the exact location where such stakes are needed for immediate use.

The contractor shall give the Engineer full opportunity to inspect the work at all stages and where there have been any work stoppages, he shall give the Engineer at least twenty-four (24) hours' notice before resuming operations. Where any gas, water or other utility installations will be affected by the work to be carried out by the Contractor, he shall see that ample notice is given to the owners, operators or persons in charge to the end that the prosecution of the work under his contract shall not be delayed.

7.5 **Materials and Workmanship:** The contractor shall submit samples or specimens of such materials to be furnished or used in the work as the Engineer may require. All materials must be of specified quality and equal to approved samples, and shall be stored so as to insure the preservation of their quality and fitness for the work. The Engineer may, at his discretion, make test cuts at any point to determine the character of material and workmanship and to check dimensions.

All materials not conforming to the requirements of these specifications shall be considered defective, and all such materials, whether in place or not, shall be rejected and shall be removed immediately from the site of the work, unless otherwise permitted by the Engineer. No rejected material, the defects of which have been subsequently corrected, shall be used until approval has been given by the Engineer. All work which has been rejected shall be remedied or removed and replaced in an acceptable manner by the contractor at his own expense, and no compensation shall be allowed him for such removal or replacement. Upon failure of the contractor to forthwith comply with any order of the Engineer made under the provisions of this article, the Engineer shall have authority to remove and replace defective material or work and to deduct the cost of removal and replacement from any monies due, or to become due, the contractor.

7.6 **Unauthorized Work:** Work done without the lines and grade given, or shown on the plans, or any extra work done or changes made without written authority on the prescribed change order form, or without the approval by Certificate of the Auditor, will be considered unauthorized and at the expense of the contractor and will not be measured or paid for by the County. At the option of the County, work so done maybe ordered removed and replaced at the contractor's expense.

7.7 **Detours:** Detours and temporary structures necessary for public travel during the prosecution of the work will be indicated in the plans, or provided for in the specifications, and the cost will be included in the bid and contract price. Any necessary detours or temporary structures not indicated in the plans or provided for in the specifications shall be at the expense of the contractor. Increased maintenance costs incidental to re-routing traffic over an established road, street or highway shall not be considered as a part of the cost of maintaining necessary detours to be paid by the contractor.

The contractor shall provide, at his expense, means of ingress and egress for residents along any closed section of the work, and shall provide property owners a means of access to a public road.

No bridge, culvert or drainage structure shall be closed until an adequate detour has been arranged and constructed. Suitable signs indicating "Road Closed" or "Detour" shall be erected by the contractor, at no expense to the County.

If, in the opinion of the Engineer, the contractor does not comply with the above requirements, such work as the Engineer may deem necessary to the comfort and safety of the traveling public may be performed, and the charges therefore withheld from any money due to the contractor on this or any other contract.

7.8 **Barricades, Warning Lights, and Signs:** Prior to closing any section of the project to traffic, the contractor shall furnish, erect and maintain, at no expense to the county, suitable barricades, warning signs, flares and red flags, as specified in the plans or as directed by the Engineer. At least three (3) flares or lights acceptable to the Engineer shall be placed at each barricade, one (1) at or near each end, and one (1) near the center-line of the roadway. All lights shall be kept burning from sunset to sunrise.

If, in the opinion of the Engineer, the barricades are insufficient to prevent traffic entering upon the closed section, then the contractor shall provide watchmen at points designated, for such periods as directed by the Engineer at no additional cost to the county.

If, in the opinion of the Engineer, the safety of local traffic entering the closed portions of the project is endangered, the contractor shall furnish and maintain such barricades, lights, or warning signs as the Engineer may direct to protect the work and safeguard traffic at no additional cost to the county.

Unless otherwise set forth in these specifications, the contractor shall receive no direct compensation for furnishing, erecting and maintaining the necessary barricades, lights, flares, signs or for any proper safety, convenience and direction of traffic, during the period prior to final inspection and acceptance by the county.

Contractor shall be completely responsible for traffic safety during performances of the contract, during work hours and after work hours.

7.9 **Laws to Be Observed:** The contractor is assumed to have made himself familiar with and at all times shall observe and comply with all federal, state, county and city laws, ordinances and regulations in any manner affecting the conduct of the work, and shall indemnify and save harmless the county and its representatives against any claim arising from the violation of any such laws, ordinances or regulations, by the contractor or by his employees.

7.10 **Permits and Licenses:** The contractor shall procure all permits and licenses, pay all charges and fees, and give all notices necessary and incidental to the due and lawful prosecution of work.

7.11 **Patented Devices, Materials, and Processes:** If the contractor is required or desires to use any design, material or process covered by letters, patent or copyright, he shall provide for such use by suitable legal agreement with the patentee or owner; and a copy of the agreement shall be filed with the county. If no such agreement is made or filed as noted, the contractor and the surety shall indemnify and save harmless the county from any and all claims of infringement.

7.12 **Sanitary Provisions:** The contractor shall provide and maintain in a neat, sanitary condition, at his expense, such accommodations for the use of his employees as may be necessary to comply with the requirements of any federal, state, county or city laws, ordinances or regulations.

7.13 **Use of Explosives:** No explosives shall be permitted unless prior approval is obtained in written form from Montgomery County Commissioners' Court.

7.14 **Preservation and Restoration of Property, Trees, and Monuments:** The contractor shall be responsible for the preservation of all public and private property, trees, monuments, etcetera, along and adjacent to the roadway, and shall use every precaution necessary to prevent damage to pipes, conduits and other underground structures, and shall protect carefully from disturbance or damage all land, monuments and property marks. When or where any direct or indirect damage or injury is done to public or private property by or on account of any act, omission, neglect or misconduct in the execution of the work or in consequence of the non-execution thereof on the part of the contractor, he shall restore, at his own expense, such property to a condition similar or equal to that existing before such damage or injury was done, by repairing, rebuilding or otherwise restoring same, or he shall make good such damage or injury in an acceptable manner. Certain trees and shrubs growing within the right of way shall be preserved in good condition by the contractor, at his expense, when designated in the specifications or by the Engineer. The contractor shall trim them to the extent and in the manner directed by the Engineer to remove traffic hazards.

7.15 **Responsibility for Damage or Claims:**

A. The contractor shall be responsible for all claims, suits or actions brought by any party or person for any personal injury or property damage of any kind which is suffered by any entity or person on, about or adjacent to the roadway and/or job site made the subject of this contract, during the pendency of the contract. Contractor's responsibility hereunder shall continue until the job is finally completed and the county releases and accepts the work as complete. Any claim not paid by the contractor shall be deducted from retainage; however, the contractor's responsibility is not limited merely to the amount of retainage held.

B. The contractor shall save harmless the county and all its representatives from all suits, actions or claims of any character brought on account of any injuries or damages sustained by any person or property in consequence of any neglect in safeguarding the work, or through the use of unacceptable materials in the construction of the improvement, or on account of any act or omission by the said contractor. He shall not be released from said responsibility until the roadway shall have been completed and accepted, and so much of the money due the said contractor under and by virtue of his contract may be retained by the county, or his surety may be held until such claims have been settled and suitable evidence to that effect is furnished to the county.

7.16 **Contractor's Responsibility for Work:** Until the acceptance of the work, it shall be under the charge and care of the contractor. He shall take every necessary precaution against injury or damage to any part thereof by the action of the elements or from any cause, whether arising from the execution or from the non-execution of the work. The contractor

shall rebuild, repair, restore and make good, at his own expense, all injuries or damages to any portion of the work, before its completion and acceptance. The contractor will be required to maintain the road in first class condition until final acceptance. Whenever, in the opinion of the Engineer, any roadway, or portion thereof, is in acceptable condition for travel, it shall be opened to traffic as may be directed; and such opening shall not be held to be in any way an acceptance of the roadway, or any part of it, or as a waiver of any of the provisions of the plans, specifications, and contract. Necessary repairs or renewals made on any section of the roadway, due to its being opened to travel under instructions from the Engineer, to defective materials or work, natural causes, ordinary wear and tear, or otherwise, pending completion and acceptance of the roadway, shall be performed at the expense of the contractor.

7.17 **Restoration of Surfaces Opened by Permit:** The contractor shall not allow anyone to make an opening in or under the surface of the road unless a duly authorized permit from or by the Engineer is presented. Until the acceptance of the work to be performed under the contract, the contractor shall make all necessary repairs in an acceptable manner at any point in the roadway where any opening has been made by due authority. The contractor shall be paid for such repair work by the party to whom the permit is issued.

7.18 **Plans:** Plans will show, in detail, structures up to and including twenty (20) foot spans, lines, grades, typical cross-section improvement and general cross sections; plans also will show general features of bridges (over 20 foot span). Such supplementary bridge plans, shop details, working drawings and other data as are necessary shall be furnished by the contractor, but shall not be used prior to approval. Authorized alterations will be endorsed on approved plans or shown on supplementary sheets. Working drawings for steel structures shall consist of shop details, erection and other working plans showing details, dimensions, size of materials and other information necessary for the complete fabrication and erection of the metal work. Working drawings of concrete structures shall consist of such detailed plans as may reasonably be required for the successful prosecution of the work and which are not included in the plans furnished by the Engineer. These may include plans for false work, bracing, centering and form work, masonry layout diagrams and diagrams for bent reinforcement. It is expressly understood that the approval of the Engineer of the contractor's working drawings is general, and such approval will not relieve the contractor of any responsibility whatsoever. The contractor shall furnish the Engineer with such blueprint copies of the working drawings as may be required for approval and/or construction purposes; and, upon completion of the work, the original tracings, if required, shall be surrendered to the Engineer. The contract price shall include the cost of furnishing all working drawings at no additional cost to the county.

7.19 **Construction Stakes:** Unless otherwise provided by special provisions, the contractor shall furnish and set construction stakes establishing lines, grades and benchmarks in sewers, buildings, road work and bridge work, and shall furnish the County Engineer with all necessary information relating to lines and grades. The contractor shall furnish all additional stakes, all templates, and other materials necessary for marking and maintaining points and lines given.

7.20 **Inspection:** Inspectors shall be authorized to inspect all work done and all materials furnished. In cases of dispute arising between the contractor and the inspector as to materials furnished or the manner of performing the work, the inspector shall have authority to reject materials or to suspend work until the question at issue can be referred to, and decided by, the Engineer. The inspector shall not, however, be authorized to revoke,

alter, enlarge, relax or release any requirements of these specifications. He shall, in no case, act as foreman or perform other duties for the contractor or interfere with the management of the work. Any advice which the inspector may give the contractor shall in no way be construed as binding the Engineer or the County or as releasing the contractor from the fulfillment of the terms of the contract.

7.21 **Subletting or Assignment of Contract:** Before any work is sublet or assigned by the contractor, he shall apply to the Engineer in writing, giving a description of the work to be sublet, the name and address of the subcontractor, the amount, type, and condition of the equipment owned or leased by the subcontractor and available for the work, and the time required for completing the work. He shall also furnish the Engineer a statement from the subcontractor that he understands the plans and specifications and is properly qualified to perform such work. No subcontract will, in any way, affect the terms of the contract between the county and the contractor or relieve the contractor of any of his obligations thereunder.

7.22 **Prosecution of Work:** The contractor shall notify the Engineer before beginning work. He shall start the work at the part of the road designated by the Engineer and shall prosecute the work at as many different points as the Engineer shall direct.

7.23 **Limitations of Operations:** The contractor shall, at all times, conduct the work in such manner and in such sequence as will insure the least interference with traffic; and he shall have due regard to convenient detours. He shall not open up work to the prejudice of work already started, and, in this feature of the prosecution of the work, he shall be governed by the orders of the Engineer.

7.24 **Character of Workmen and Equipment:** Any foreman or workman employed by the contractor or by any subcontractor who, in the opinion of the Engineer or his authorized representative, does not perform his work in a proper and skillful manner or is disrespectful, intemperate, disorderly, or otherwise objectionable, shall, at the written request of the Engineer, be forthwith discharged by the contractor or subcontractor employing such foreman or workman, and said foreman or workman shall not be employed again on any portion of the work without the written consent of the Engineer. Should the contractor fail to remove such person or persons, or fail to furnish suitable and sufficient machinery, equipment, or force for the proper prosecution of the work, the Engineer may withhold all estimates which are, or may become, due or may suspend the work until such orders are complied with. All workmen engaged in special work or skilled work, such as bituminous courses or mixtures, concrete bases, pavements, or structures, or in any trade, shall have had sufficient experience in such work so as to properly and satisfactorily perform it and operate the equipment involved, and shall make due and proper effort to execute the work in the manner prescribed in these specifications.

Before any equipment will be allowed on the job, it shall be examined closely by the Engineer or his representative and, if found to be in such condition as would probably cause a breakdown or delay, the contractor shall not be allowed to start operation with said equipment or close a section of the road until all defective parts are replaced and the Engineer is satisfied that causes of delays due to plant breakdown are at a minimum. Approval of equipment will not relieve the contractor of responsibility. No item of equipment or machinery, after once being placed on the work, shall be removed without the consent of the Engineer.

7.25 **Suspension of Work:** The Engineer shall have the authority to suspend the work, wholly or in part, for such period as he may deem necessary, due to unsuitable weather or such other conditions as are considered unfavorable for the suitable prosecution of the work, or for such time as he may deem necessary, due to the failure on the part of the contractor to carry out orders given, failure to make deliveries or failure to perform any provision of the contract.

SECTION 8
ALTERATION OF CONTRACT

8.1 **Alteration of Price or Time:** No alteration of the contract, price, or time shall be made except by change order bearing the express written approval of County and executed prior to performance of any work or the provision of any materials contemplated by such change order. Claims for additional compensation for the performance of any work or the provision of any materials not covered by a change order will be denied.

8.2 **Field Orders:** Engineer may authorize minor variations in the work which do not involve an adjustment in contract price or time and are consistent with the overall intent of the contract documents. Such minor variations may be accomplished by a field order issued by the Engineer. If the contractor believes a field order justifies a change in contract time or price, he shall, within seventy-two (72) hours of receipt of such Field Order, prepare and submit to Engineer an appropriate Change Order for Presentation to County. County's determination, with respect to such Change Order, shall be deemed final. Failure by Contractor to submit such claim within the period of time, and in the manner prescribed herein, shall be deemed a waiver by Contractor of any such claim.

8.3 **Change Orders:** Change Orders shall be executed by County and shall apply only to alterations which are for work within the general scope of the Contract as originally executed. All Change Orders shall be prepared upon the prescribed form accompanying these General Requirements. Change Orders shall be required where the actual quantities of material or labor necessary for completion of the work exceeds the estimated quantities set forth in the Bid Specifications, or where acceptable completion of the work requires material or labor not provided for in the Bid Specifications or a prior Change Order. Where Change Order work is covered by unit prices contained in Contractors bid or in a prior Change Order not disputed by Contractor, then the value of such material or labor shall be determined by application of such previously established unit prices, and Contractor shall accept payment at such prices for the accepted quantities of work. Where Change Order work is not covered by a previously established unit price, then the value of any required materials or labor shall, if possible, be based upon mutual agreement between County and Contractor, provided, however, County reserves the right to require, and Contractor agrees to perform, such work in the absence of mutual agreement with the value thereof to be determined as Force Account work.

8.4 **Change in the Work:** The **maximum** allowance for overhead and profit combined, included in the total cost of Owner, shall be based on the following schedule:

- For Contractor, for any work performed by his own forces, 15% of the cost;
- For each subcontractor involved, work performed by his own forces, 15% of the cost;

- For Contractor, for work performed by his subcontractor, 5% of the amount due the subcontractor.

IN NO CASE SHALL THE RATES FOR CHANGES IN THE WORK SHOWN ON THE BID FORM EXCEED THOSE SHOWN ABOVE.

Cost shall be limited to the following: Cost of material, including cost of delivery; cost of labor, including social security, old age and unemployment insurance (labor cost may include a pro-rata share of foremen's time only in case an extension of Contract Time is granted on account of the change); Workman's Compensation Insurance; and rental value of power tools and equipment.

Overhead shall include the following: Bond premiums, superintendence, wages of timekeepers, watchmen and clerks, small tools, general office expense, and incidental expenses not included in "Cost". If the net value of a change results in a credit from Contractor or subcontractor, the credit given shall be the net cost without overhead or profit. The cost as used herein shall include all items of labor, materials, and equipment.

8.5 **Force Account:** In the absence of mutual agreement as to the value of materials or labor required for successful completion of the work, but not provided for in the Bid Specifications or a prior Change Order, County reserves the right to require, and Contractor agrees to perform, such work by Force Account. County shall direct the performance of Force Account work by execution of a Change Order bearing the notation "Force Account".

For all laborers, workmen and mechanics, Contractor shall receive the prevailing wage rate established by County and incorporated into the Contract Documents, for each hour that such laborers, workmen and mechanics are actually engaged in such work, to which shall be added an amount equal to fifteen (15) percent of the sum thereof as compensation.

No charge will be made by the Contractor for organization or overhead expenses, except for actual costs of premiums on Public Liability and Workers' Compensation Insurance, Social Security, Unemployment Insurance Taxes and Contractor's Bonds.
The Contractor will receive the actual cost, including freight charges, of the materials used on such work, to which cost will be added a sum equal to fifteen (15) percent thereof as compensation. In case material invoices indicate a discount may be taken, the actual cost will be the invoice price minus the discount.

For machinery, trucks, power tools, or other similar equipment necessary for actual completion of the work, County shall pay a reasonable rental price for each hour that said tools or equipment are in use on the work, which price will include the cost of fuel, lubricants, and repairs, without any additional compensation percentage being added.

The compensation, as herein provided for, shall be received by the Contractor as payment in full for Force Account work and will include use of small tools, overhead expense, and profit.

All claims for Force Account work shall be submitted to the Engineer by the Contractor upon certificate statements, to which shall be attached copies of invoices covering the cost of, and the freight charges on, all materials used in such work; and such statements shall be filed not later than the fifth day of the month following the month in which the work was actually performed.

8.6 **Extension of Contract Time:** Change Orders resulting in additional difficulty or complexity of work shall include a commensurate extension of Contract time.

SECTION 9
CONTRACT TIME AND DAMAGES FOR DELAY

9.1 **Time of Completion:** The number of working days allotted for completion of the work is set forth in the Contract Documents. The computation of working days shall begin with the first working day following the date of issuance of Notice to Proceed by the Engineer. Contractor agrees to prosecute the work regularly, diligently, and at a rate of progress which will result in completion of the work within the time required.

9.2 **Working Day:** Working Days will be charged Sunday through Saturday, including all Holidays, regardless of weather conditions, material availability, or other conditions not under the control of the Contractor.

9.3 **Liquidated Damages:** If Contractor shall fail or refuse to complete the work within the time allotted, or within any proper extension of such time granted by County, then Contractor shall pay to County for each calendar day that the work remains uncompleted a sum determined by application of the following schedule. It is expressly agreed that such sum constitutes liquidated damages only, and not penalties, and is fixed because of the impracticality and difficulty of ascertaining the actual damages which County may sustain. Such amounts may be retained by County from any money due, or to become due, to Contractor.

For Dollar Amount of Original Contract		Dollar Amount of Daily Contract Administration Liquidated Damages per Working Day
From More Than	To and Including	
5,000	10,000	25
10,000	50,000	50
50,000	100,000	100
100,000	250,000	150
250,000	500,000	250
500,000	750,000	325
OVER	750,000	400

SECTION 10
PAYMENT AND ACCEPTANCE

10.1 **Contract Price:** Contract price shall be determined by application of the appropriate lump sum pricing, unit pricing, or combination thereof, contained in Contractor's bid as accepted by County. To the extent unit pricing is utilized, payment will be based upon the actual quantities purchased.

Where unit pricing comprises a portion of the Contract Price, an initial Contract price shall be determined, based upon application of such unit pricing to the estimate of quantities set forth in the Bid Specifications. Such initial Contract price shall determine the application of the provisions herein related to performance and payment bonds.

Where the Contract Price is $25,000.00 or less, no portion of the Contract Price shall be paid to Contractor until final completion of the work. Where the Contract Price exceeds $25,000.00, the provisions herein related to progress payments shall apply.

10.2 **Progress Payments:** Progress payments will be made monthly. Payment for that portion of the work, if any, for which lump sum pricing has been utilized shall be based upon actual percentage of completion of the work. Where unit pricing is applicable, payment shall be based upon the value of the work performed and materials complete and in place, in accordance with the Contract Document. Where Engineer shall deem such to be reasonably necessary to the prosecution of the work, such progress payments may also include payment for seventy-five (75%) percent of all acceptable materials delivered and stored on the work site, but not complete and in place.

10.3 **Application for Payment:** Contractor shall submit an application for payment to Engineer for work performed. Application will then be processed for payment in accordance with Texas Local Government Code, Section 113.064 (a). Such application shall be sworn and shall be supported by such data as Engineer may require, substantiating Contractor's right to payment for work performed or materials complete and in place; provided, however, Engineer's determination as to the percentage of completion, amount of work performed, or materials complete and in place shall be deemed final.

10.4 **Measurement of Quantities:** All work completed will be measured according to United States Standard Measures unless otherwise specified. All longitudinal measurements for surface area will be made along actual surfaces and not horizontally. For all transverse measurements for areas of base courses, surface courses, and pavements, the dimensions to be used in calculating the paved areas will be the neat dimensions and shall not exceed those shown on Plans or ordered in writing by the Engineer. All materials which are specified for measurement by the cubic yard in vehicles shall be hauled in approved vehicles and measured therein at the point of delivery.

10.5 **Retainage (If Applicable):** From the total amount determined to be payable on each progress payment, retainage will be deducted by Montgomery County, and retained until final payment is made for all applicable construction projects, in accordance with Chapter 2252, Texas Government Code (as amended by H.B. No. 692, effective June 15, 2021) and other applicable laws.

Pursuant to Section 2252.032(b), Texas Government Code, except as provided by subsection (i) thereof, if the total value of the subject public works contract is less than $5 million, County may not withhold retainage in an amount that exceeds 10 percent of the contract price and the rate of retainage may not exceed 10 percent for any item in a bid schedule or schedule of values for the project, including materials and equipment delivered on site to be installed; and if the total value of the subject public works contract is $5 million or more, County may not withhold retainage in an amount that exceeds five percent of the contract price and the rate of retainage may not exceed five percent for any item in a bid schedule or schedule of values for the project, including materials and equipment delivered on site to be installed.

Further it is acknowledged that pursuant to Section 2252.032(d), Texas Government Code, if, for the purpose of fulfilling an obligation of a prime contractor under a public works contract, the prime contractor enters into a subcontract:

(1) the prime contractor may not withhold from a subcontractor a greater percentage of retainage than the percentage that may be withheld from the prime contractor by the County under the contract; and

(2) a subcontractor who enters into a contract with another subcontractor to provide labor or materials under the contract may not withhold from that subcontractor a greater percentage of retainage than the percentage that may be withheld from the subcontractor as determined under Subdivision (1).

10.6 **Final Inspection:** When Contractor shall deem the work to be complete, he shall notify Engineer, in writing, and request final inspection. Engineer will, within five days of receipt of such notice, make final inspection of the work with Contractor. Engineer shall promptly notify Contractor, in writing, of all particulars in which the inspection reveals the work to be incomplete or defective. Contractor shall immediately take such measures as are necessary to remedy such deficiencies.

10.7 **Application for Final Payment:** After Contractor has completed all such corrections to the satisfaction of Engineer, he may make application for final payment following the procedure for progress payments. Such application for payment shall be accompanied by a Release executed by the Contractor's payment bond surety, consenting to such final payment to Contractor.

10.8 **Recommendation For Acceptance:** If, following final inspection and review of Contractor's application for final payment, Engineer shall be of the opinion that the work has been completed in conformity with the Contract Documents, he shall present such application for final payment to County, accompanied by Engineer's recommendation for acceptance of the work and final payment, which recommendation shall be in writing and shall set forth the date upon which Engineer shall have found the work to be final, acceptable and complete in conformity with the Contract Documents. Unless Contractor shall make written objection thereto prior to acceptance of final payment, the date set forth in Engineer's recommendation shall be deemed the date of final completion of the work and shall commence application of the express warranty given by Contractor hereunder, with respect to materials and workmanship.

10.9 **Contractor's Continuing Obligation:** Contractor's obligation to perform and complete the work in accordance with the Contract Documents shall be absolute. Neither a recommendation for payment, or acceptance of the work by Engineer, nor actual payment or acceptance by County, shall be deemed to constitute a waiver of County's right with respect to defective work, whether known or unknown to County or Engineer at the time of such recommendation, payment or acceptance.

10.10 **Waiver of Claims:** The acceptance of final payment by Contractor will constitute a waiver of all claims by Contractor against County, other than those previously advanced in writing and remaining unsettled.

SECTION 11
WARRANTIES

11.1 **Warranty:** In addition to all other warranties, either expressed or implied herein, Contractor warrants to County that materials and equipment furnished hereunder will be of

good quality and new, unless otherwise required or permitted by the Contract Documents, and that the work will be free from defects and will conform to the requirements of the Contract Documents. Materials, equipment or work not conforming to these requirements shall be deemed defective.

11.2 **Correction Period:** If within a one-year period following final acceptance, or such longer period of time as may be prescribed by any law, statute or regulation applicable to the terms hereof, any work is found to be defective, Contractor shall promptly, without cost to County and in accordance with Engineer's written instructions, either correct such defective work or remove it and replace it with acceptable work. If Contractor does not promptly comply with the terms of such instructions, or in an emergency where delay would cause serious risk or loss or damage, County may have the defective work corrected, removed or replaced; and all direct, indirect or consequential costs of such correction, removal or replacement will be paid by Contractor.

SECTION 12
GENERAL

12.1 **Termination:** If Contractor fails to begin the performance of his Contract within the time specified, or fails to make deliveries to provide sufficient workmen and equipment or sufficient materials to insure the prompt completion, or shall perform the Contract unsuitably or shall neglect or refuse to remove materials, or fail to correct work rejected as defective or unsuitable, or shall discontinue the prosecution of the work, or if the Contractor shall become insolvent or be declared bankrupt, or commit any act of bankruptcy or insolvency, or allow any final judgment to stand against him unsatisfied for a period of forty-eight (48) hours, or perform the Contract in an unacceptable manner, Engineer or the Purchasing Agent shall give notice, in writing, to Contractor and his surety of such delay, neglect or default; and if Contractor, within a period of five (5) days after such notice, shall not proceed in accordance therewith, then the Commissioners' Court shall, upon written Certificate from Engineer or the Purchasing Agent of the fact of such delay, neglect or default, and Contractor's failure to comply with such notice, have full power and authority, without violation of the Contract, to take the prosecution of the work out of the hands of Contractor and his surety, to appropriate or use any or all materials and equipment on the ground as may be suitable and acceptable, and to enter into an agreement for the completion of said Contract according to the terms and provisions thereof, or to use such other methods as, in Engineer's or the Purchasing Agent’s opinion, shall be required for the completion of said Contract in an acceptable manner. All costs and charges incurred by County, together with the cost of completing the work, shall be deducted from any money due, or which may become due, Contractor. In case the cost and expense so incurred by County shall be less than the sum which would have been payable under this Contract if it had been completed by Contractor, then Contractor shall be entitled to receive the difference; and in case such expense shall exceed the sum which would have been payable under the Contract, then Contractor and the surety shall be liable and shall pay to County the amount of said excess. During the term of the contract, County retains the right to immediately cancel any agreement between the parties hereto should goods, materials, or services supplied by Bidder not meet specifications. County also retains the right to cancel the contract due to budget restraints. In any case, with or without cause, County

may terminate any agreement upon thirty (30) days written notice deposited in the United States mail.

12.2 **County as Political Subdivision:** County is a political subdivision of the State of Texas and acts by and through its duly qualified Commissioners' Court. Notwithstanding any other provisions contained herein, the Commissioners' Court retains the sole and exclusive authority to approve all Change Orders and applications for payment, and to determine the final acceptance of the work. In addition, all Change Orders resulting in an increase in Contract price shall be executed by the County Auditor, who shall certify the availability of funds sufficient to satisfy such additional obligation and determine which Change Orders shall be void and of no effect, in the absence of such certification.

12.3 **Fund Availability:** It is expressly understood and agreed that County has available the total maximum sum of funds hereinafter certified available by its County Auditor for the purpose of satisfying County's obligations under the terms and provisions of this Agreement; that, notwithstanding anything to the contrary or that may be construed to the contrary, the liability of County is limited to said sum, plus additional amounts of funds certified available from time to time for the purpose of satisfying County's obligations under the terms and provisions of this Agreement. Should County, without cause, fail or refuse to pay Contractor any consideration due under this Agreement or fail or refuse to appropriate such additional funds, if any, as may be required to complete the Contract work, then the sole and exclusive remedy of Contractor shall be to terminate this Agreement and to take possession of any goods or materials not then complete and in place, and for which County has not previously paid the consideration established under this Agreement.

In the event funds are not presently available for this contract, the County's obligation under this contract is contingent upon the availability of appropriated funds from which payment for contract purposes can be made. No legal liability on the part of the County for any payment may arise until funds are made available to the County for this contract and until the Contractor receives notice of such availability, to be confirmed in writing by the County.

12.4 **Tax Exemption:** County is exempt from the application of Limited Sales and Use Taxes under Texas Tax Code Ann. Section 151.309. Contractor will obtain for County any and all exemptions available from both State and Federal Excise Taxes. County shall provide Contractor with Certificates of Exemption, upon request.

12.5 **Records:** Contractor shall maintain records for one year after project has been accepted by Montgomery County as per Texas State Statute requirements.

12.6 **Texas Law:** These General Provisions and the Contract documents shall be governed and interpreted under the laws of the State of Texas and the Exclusive venues of any claim or cause of action arising out of, or related to, the performance of the Contract shall be in Montgomery County, Texas.

12.7 **Force Majeure:**

12.7.1. Definitions

In this Clause, "Event of Force Majeure" means an event beyond the control of the County and the Contractor, which prevents a Party from complying with any of its obligations under this Contract, including but not limited to:

(a) an act of God (such as, but not limited to, fires, explosions, earthquakes, drought, and floods);

(b) war, hostilities (whether war be declared or not), invasion, act of foreign enemies, or embargo;

(c) rebellion, revolution, insurrection, or military or usurped power, or civil war;

(d) contamination by radio-activity from any nuclear fuel, or from any nuclear waste from the combustion of nuclear fuel, radio-active toxic explosive, or other hazardous properties of any explosive nuclear assembly or nuclear component of such assembly;

(e) riot, commotion, strikes, go slows, lock outs or disorder, unless solely restricted to employees of the Contractor or of his Subcontractors; or

(f) acts or threats of terrorism.

12.7.2. Consequences of a Force Majeure Event

Neither the County nor the Contractor shall be considered in breach of this Contract to the extent that performance of their respective obligations is prevented by an Event of Force Majeure that arises after the Effective Date. The Party (the "Affected Party") prevented from carrying out its obligations hereunder shall give notice to the other Party of an Event of Force Majeure upon it being foreseen by, or becoming known to, the Affected Party. If and to the extent that the Contractor is prevented from executing its obligations by the Event of Force Majeure, it shall endeavor to continue to perform its obligations under the Contract so far as reasonably practicable and in accordance with good operating practices. If and to the extent that the Contractor suffers a delay during the Construction Period as a result of the Event of Force Majeure, then it shall be entitled to a reasonable extension for the Time for Completion.

SECTION 13
BIDDING REQUIREMENTS

13.1 **Bidding Requirements:** Bidders must fill out the Bid Form in its entirety. Failure to do so may result in Bid disqualification.

(1) BIDDERS MUST FILL IN AND SIGN THE ATTACHED TWO (2) PAGE CONTRACT. IF MONTGOMERY COUNTY HAS A COPY OF BIDDER'S ASSUMED NAME CERTIFICATE, DBA (DOING BUSINESS AS) CERTIFICATE, OR CORPORATE CERTIFICATE THEN BIDDER MAY DISREGARD THE SECTION TITLED ACKNOWLEDGMENT. IN ORDER FOR YOUR BID TO MEET MONTGOMERY COUNTY BID REQUIREMENTS, THE COUNTY MUST HAVE IN OUR RECORDS THE ABOVE MENTIONED CERTIFICATES.

(2) NO BID WILL BE ACCEPTED AFTER THE SPECIFIED DUE DATE AND TIME.

(3) PRICES WILL REMAIN FIRM FOR THE DURATION OF THIS CONTRACT. PRICES SHALL BE ALL INCLUSIVE. ANY PRICE NOT SHOWN ON THIS CONTRACT WILL NOT BE HONORED FOR PAYMENT WHEN SUBMITTED BY VENDOR.

(4) BIDDER'S RESPONSE TO THIS BID INDICATES AGREEMENT TO HOLD PRICING SUBMITTED FOR A PERIOD OF NOT LESS THAN NINETY (90) DAYS.

THE COMMISSIONERS' COURT OF MONTGOMERY COUNTY RESERVES THE RIGHT TO AWARD THIS CONTRACT TO THE BIDDER(S) WHO PROVIDES THE LOWEST, BEST AND MOST RESPONSIBLE BID IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF TEXAS. ALTERNATE BIDS WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED UNLESS REQUESTED IN THE BID SPECIFICATIONS AND/OR THROUGH AN ADDENDUM.

ALL MONTGOMERY COUNTY STANDARD TERMS AND CONDITIONS WILL APPLY UNLESS SPECIFICALLY ADDRESSED IN THIS INVITATION TO BID.

MONTGOMERY COUNTY RESERVES THE RIGHT TO MAKE AN AWARD ON AN "ALL OR NONE" BASIS.

Failure or inability to adhere to any of the preceding requirements may serve as the basis for Bid disqualification.

Contractors will be required to call for utility locates prior to performing any work as per House Bill 2295 Underground Facility Damage Prevention and Safety Act, effective October 1, 1998.

SECTION 14
REFERENCES

1. COMPANY NAME: _____
   CONTACT PERSON: _____
   ADDRESS: _____
   _____
   PHONE NO.: _____
   FAX NO.: _____
   EMAIL ADDRESS: _____

2. COMPANY NAME: _____
   CONTACT PERSON: _____
   ADDRESS: _____
   _____
   PHONE NO.: _____
   FAX NO.: _____
   EMAIL ADDRESS: _____

3. COMPANY NAME: _____
   CONTACT PERSON: _____
   ADDRESS: _____
   _____
   PHONE NO.: _____
   FAX NO.: _____
   EMAIL ADDRESS: _____

4. COMPANY NAME: _____
   CONTACT PERSON: _____
   ADDRESS: _____
   _____
   PHONE NO.: _____
   FAX NO.: _____
   EMAIL ADDRESS: _____

5. COMPANY NAME: _____
   CONTACT PERSON: _____
   ADDRESS: _____
   _____
   PHONE NO.: _____
   FAX NO.: _____
   EMAIL ADDRESS: _____

END OF DOCUMENT

COUNTY PURCHASING AGENT
Montgomery County, Texas

Gilbert D. Jalomo, Jr., CPPB
County Purchasing Agent

(936) 760-6906
Fax (936) 760-6976

Vendor Information

Federal ID # or S.S #		Dun and Bradstreet #
Type of Business	___ Corporation/LLC ___ Sole Proprietor/Individual ___ Partnership ___ Tax Exempt Organization	
Legal Company Name	Year Business was Established _____	
Remittance Address		
City/State/Zip		
Physical Address		
City/State/Zip		
County	___ Montgomery County Other:	
Phone/Fax Number	Phone: Fax:	
Contact Person		
E-mail		
Special Notes		
The Company listed above is a (check all that apply and attached certificate).	___ DBE-Disadvantaged Business Enterprise **Certification # _____** ___ SBE-Small Business Enterprise **Certification # _____** ___ HUB-Texas Historically Underutilized Business **Certification # _____** ___ WBE-Women's Business Enterprise **Certification # _____** ___ MBE-Minority Business Enterprise **Certification # _____**	
Company's gross annual receipts:	< $500,000 $500,000-$4,999,999 $5,000,000-$16,999,999 $17,000,000-$22,399,999 >$22,400,000	
Commodities (Please enter all that apply).		

PLEASE NOTE: W-9 needs to be attached in order to be entered into our system

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

CORPORATE

THE STATE OF _____§

COUNTY OF _____§

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, this day personally appeared _____, known to me to be the _____of the _____Corporation, who being by me first duly sworn, deposed and said that he/she had executed the above and foregoing Document in the capacity stated as the authorized act and deed of said Corporation.

_____
NOTARY PUBLIC

Printed Name _____

Commission Expires:_____

PARTNERSHIP

THE STATE OF _____§

COUNTY OF _____§

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, this day personally appeared _____, a General Partner of the _____ Partnership, who being by me first duly sworn, deposed and said that he/she had executed the above and foregoing Document in the capacity stated as the authorized act and deed of said Partnership.

_____
NOTARY PUBLIC

Printed Name:_____

Commission Expires**:**_____

ACKNOWLEDGMENT CONTINUED

INDIVIDUAL OR SOLE PROPRIETORSHIP

THE STATE OF _____§

COUNTY OF _____§

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, this day personally appeared _____,an individual doing business as _____, who being by me first duly sworn, deposed and said that he/she had executed the above and foregoing Document in the capacity stated and for the purposes and consideration set forth therein.

_____
NOTARY PUBLIC

Printed Name_____

Commission Expires_____

***(EXECUTE APPROPRIATE ACKNOWLEDGMENT FOR CORPORATION, PARTNERSHIP OR INDIVIDUAL CONTRACTOR.)**

Form **W-9**
(Rev. October 2018)
Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification

▶ Go to *www.irs.gov/FormW9* for instructions and the latest information.

Give Form to the requester. Do not send to the IRS.

Print or type. See Specific Instructions on page 3.

1 Name (as shown on your income tax return). Name is required on this line; do not leave this line blank.

2 Business name/disregarded entity name, if different from above

3 Check appropriate box for federal tax classification of the person whose name is entered on line 1. Check only one of the following seven boxes.

☐ Individual/sole proprietor or single-member LLC ☐ C Corporation ☐ S Corporation ☐ Partnership ☐ Trust/estate

☐ Limited liability company. Enter the tax classification (C=C corporation, S=S corporation, P=Partnership) ▶ _____

Note: Check the appropriate box in the line above for the tax classification of the single-member owner. Do not check LLC if the LLC is classified as a single-member LLC that is disregarded from the owner unless the owner of the LLC is another LLC that is not disregarded from the owner for U.S. federal tax purposes. Otherwise, a single-member LLC that is disregarded from the owner should check the appropriate box for the tax classification of its owner.

☐ Other (see instructions) ▶

4 Exemptions (codes apply only to certain entities, not individuals; see instructions on page 3):

Exempt payee code (if any) _____

Exemption from FATCA reporting code (if any) _____

(Applies to accounts maintained outside the U.S.)

5 Address (number, street, and apt. or suite no.) See instructions.

Requester's name and address (optional)

6 City, state, and ZIP code

7 List account number(s) here (optional)

Part I Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN)

Enter your TIN in the appropriate box. The TIN provided must match the name given on line 1 to avoid backup withholding. For individuals, this is generally your social security number (SSN). However, for a resident alien, sole proprietor, or disregarded entity, see the instructions for Part I, later. For other entities, it is your employer identification number (EIN). If you do not have a number, see *How to get a TIN*, later.

Note: If the account is in more than one name, see the instructions for line 1. Also see *What Name and Number To Give the Requester* for guidelines on whose number to enter.

Social security number

			–			–				

or

Employer identification number

		–						

Part II Certification

Under penalties of perjury, I certify that:

1. The number shown on this form is my correct taxpayer identification number (or I am waiting for a number to be issued to me); and
2. I am not subject to backup withholding because: (a) I am exempt from backup withholding, or (b) I have not been notified by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) that I am subject to backup withholding as a result of a failure to report all interest or dividends, or (c) the IRS has notified me that I am no longer subject to backup withholding; and
3. I am a U.S. citizen or other U.S. person (defined below); and
4. The FATCA code(s) entered on this form (if any) indicating that I am exempt from FATCA reporting is correct.

Certification instructions. You must cross out item 2 above if you have been notified by the IRS that you are currently subject to backup withholding because you have failed to report all interest and dividends on your tax return. For real estate transactions, item 2 does not apply. For mortgage interest paid, acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, contributions to an individual retirement arrangement (IRA), and generally, payments other than interest and dividends, you are not required to sign the certification, but you must provide your correct TIN. See the instructions for Part II, later.

Sign Here | **Signature of U.S. person** ▶ | **Date** ▶

General Instructions

Section references are to the Internal Revenue Code unless otherwise noted.

Future developments. For the latest information about developments related to Form W-9 and its instructions, such as legislation enacted after they were published, go to *www.irs.gov/FormW9*.

Purpose of Form

An individual or entity (Form W-9 requester) who is required to file an information return with the IRS must obtain your correct taxpayer identification number (TIN) which may be your social security number (SSN), individual taxpayer identification number (ITIN), adoption taxpayer identification number (ATIN), or employer identification number (EIN), to report on an information return the amount paid to you, or other amount reportable on an information return. Examples of information returns include, but are not limited to, the following.

- Form 1099-INT (interest earned or paid)
- Form 1099-DIV (dividends, including those from stocks or mutual funds)
- Form 1099-MISC (various types of income, prizes, awards, or gross proceeds)
- Form 1099-B (stock or mutual fund sales and certain other transactions by brokers)
- Form 1099-S (proceeds from real estate transactions)
- Form 1099-K (merchant card and third party network transactions)
- Form 1098 (home mortgage interest), 1098-E (student loan interest), 1098-T (tuition)
- Form 1099-C (canceled debt)
- Form 1099-A (acquisition or abandonment of secured property)

Use Form W-9 only if you are a U.S. person (including a resident alien), to provide your correct TIN.

If you do not return Form W-9 to the requester with a TIN, you might be subject to backup withholding. See What is backup withholding, *later.*

By signing the filled-out form, you:

1. Certify that the TIN you are giving is correct (or you are waiting for a number to be issued),

2. Certify that you are not subject to backup withholding, or

3. Claim exemption from backup withholding if you are a U.S. exempt payee. If applicable, you are also certifying that as a U.S. person, your allocable share of any partnership income from a U.S. trade or business is not subject to the withholding tax on foreign partners' share of effectively connected income, and

4. Certify that FATCA code(s) entered on this form (if any) indicating that you are exempt from the FATCA reporting, is correct. See *What is FATCA reporting*, later, for further information.

Note: If you are a U.S. person and a requester gives you a form other than Form W-9 to request your TIN, you must use the requester's form if it is substantially similar to this Form W-9.

Definition of a U.S. person. For federal tax purposes, you are considered a U.S. person if you are:

- An individual who is a U.S. citizen or U.S. resident alien;
- A partnership, corporation, company, or association created or organized in the United States or under the laws of the United States;
- An estate (other than a foreign estate); or
- A domestic trust (as defined in Regulations section 301.7701-7).

Special rules for partnerships. Partnerships that conduct a trade or business in the United States are generally required to pay a withholding tax under section 1446 on any foreign partners' share of effectively connected taxable income from such business. Further, in certain cases where a Form W-9 has not been received, the rules under section 1446 require a partnership to presume that a partner is a foreign person, and pay the section 1446 withholding tax. Therefore, if you are a U.S. person that is a partner in a partnership conducting a trade or business in the United States, provide Form W-9 to the partnership to establish your U.S. status and avoid section 1446 withholding on your share of partnership income.

In the cases below, the following person must give Form W-9 to the partnership for purposes of establishing its U.S. status and avoiding withholding on its allocable share of net income from the partnership conducting a trade or business in the United States.

- In the case of a disregarded entity with a U.S. owner, the U.S. owner of the disregarded entity and not the entity;
- In the case of a grantor trust with a U.S. grantor or other U.S. owner, generally, the U.S. grantor or other U.S. owner of the grantor trust and not the trust; and
- In the case of a U.S. trust (other than a grantor trust), the U.S. trust (other than a grantor trust) and not the beneficiaries of the trust.

Foreign person. If you are a foreign person or the U.S. branch of a foreign bank that has elected to be treated as a U.S. person, do not use Form W-9. Instead, use the appropriate Form W-8 or Form 8233 (see Pub. 515, Withholding of Tax on Nonresident Aliens and Foreign Entities).

Nonresident alien who becomes a resident alien. Generally, only a nonresident alien individual may use the terms of a tax treaty to reduce or eliminate U.S. tax on certain types of income. However, most tax treaties contain a provision known as a "saving clause." Exceptions specified in the saving clause may permit an exemption from tax to continue for certain types of income even after the payee has otherwise become a U.S. resident alien for tax purposes.

If you are a U.S. resident alien who is relying on an exception contained in the saving clause of a tax treaty to claim an exemption from U.S. tax on certain types of income, you must attach a statement to Form W-9 that specifies the following five items.

1. The treaty country. Generally, this must be the same treaty under which you claimed exemption from tax as a nonresident alien.

2. The treaty article addressing the income.

3. The article number (or location) in the tax treaty that contains the saving clause and its exceptions.

4. The type and amount of income that qualifies for the exemption from tax.

5. Sufficient facts to justify the exemption from tax under the terms of the treaty article.

Example. Article 20 of the U.S.-China income tax treaty allows an exemption from tax for scholarship income received by a Chinese student temporarily present in the United States. Under U.S. law, this student will become a resident alien for tax purposes if his or her stay in the United States exceeds 5 calendar years. However, paragraph 2 of the first Protocol to the U.S.-China treaty (dated April 30, 1984) allows the provisions of Article 20 to continue to apply even after the Chinese student becomes a resident alien of the United States. A Chinese student who qualifies for this exception (under paragraph 2 of the first protocol) and is relying on this exception to claim an exemption from tax on his or her scholarship or fellowship income would attach to Form W-9 a statement that includes the information described above to support that exemption.

If you are a nonresident alien or a foreign entity, give the requester the appropriate completed Form W-8 or Form 8233.

Backup Withholding

What is backup withholding? Persons making certain payments to you must under certain conditions withhold and pay to the IRS 24% of such payments. This is called "backup withholding." Payments that may be subject to backup withholding include interest, tax-exempt interest, dividends, broker and barter exchange transactions, rents, royalties, nonemployee pay, payments made in settlement of payment card and third party network transactions, and certain payments from fishing boat operators. Real estate transactions are not subject to backup withholding.

You will not be subject to backup withholding on payments you receive if you give the requester your correct TIN, make the proper certifications, and report all your taxable interest and dividends on your tax return.

Payments you receive will be subject to backup withholding if:

1. You do not furnish your TIN to the requester,

2. You do not certify your TIN when required (see the instructions for Part II for details),

3. The IRS tells the requester that you furnished an incorrect TIN,

4. The IRS tells you that you are subject to backup withholding because you did not report all your interest and dividends on your tax return (for reportable interest and dividends only), or

5. You do not certify to the requester that you are not subject to backup withholding under 4 above (for reportable interest and dividend accounts opened after 1983 only).

Certain payees and payments are exempt from backup withholding. See *Exempt payee code*, later, and the separate Instructions for the Requester of Form W-9 for more information.

Also see *Special rules for partnerships*, earlier.

What is FATCA Reporting?

The Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act (FATCA) requires a participating foreign financial institution to report all United States account holders that are specified United States persons. Certain payees are exempt from FATCA reporting. See *Exemption from FATCA reporting code*, later, and the Instructions for the Requester of Form W-9 for more information.

Updating Your Information

You must provide updated information to any person to whom you claimed to be an exempt payee if you are no longer an exempt payee and anticipate receiving reportable payments in the future from this person. For example, you may need to provide updated information if you are a C corporation that elects to be an S corporation, or if you no longer are tax exempt. In addition, you must furnish a new Form W-9 if the name or TIN changes for the account; for example, if the grantor of a grantor trust dies.

Penalties

Failure to furnish TIN. If you fail to furnish your correct TIN to a requester, you are subject to a penalty of $50 for each such failure unless your failure is due to reasonable cause and not to willful neglect.

Civil penalty for false information with respect to withholding. If you make a false statement with no reasonable basis that results in no backup withholding, you are subject to a $500 penalty.

Criminal penalty for falsifying information. Willfully falsifying certifications or affirmations may subject you to criminal penalties including fines and/or imprisonment.

Misuse of TINs. If the requester discloses or uses TINs in violation of federal law, the requester may be subject to civil and criminal penalties.

Specific Instructions

Line 1

You must enter one of the following on this line; **do not** leave this line blank. The name should match the name on your tax return.

If this Form W-9 is for a joint account (other than an account maintained by a foreign financial institution (FFI)), list first, and then circle, the name of the person or entity whose number you entered in Part I of Form W-9. If you are providing Form W-9 to an FFI to document a joint account, each holder of the account that is a U.S. person must provide a Form W-9.

a. **Individual.** Generally, enter the name shown on your tax return. If you have changed your last name without informing the Social Security Administration (SSA) of the name change, enter your first name, the last name as shown on your social security card, and your new last name.

Note: ITIN applicant: Enter your individual name as it was entered on your Form W-7 application, line 1a. This should also be the same as the name you entered on the Form 1040/1040A/1040EZ you filed with your application.

b. **Sole proprietor or single-member LLC.** Enter your individual name as shown on your 1040/1040A/1040EZ on line 1. You may enter your business, trade, or "doing business as" (DBA) name on line 2.

c. **Partnership, LLC that is not a single-member LLC, C corporation, or S corporation.** Enter the entity's name as shown on the entity's tax return on line 1 and any business, trade, or DBA name on line 2.

d. **Other entities.** Enter your name as shown on required U.S. federal tax documents on line 1. This name should match the name shown on the charter or other legal document creating the entity. You may enter any business, trade, or DBA name on line 2.

e. **Disregarded entity.** For U.S. federal tax purposes, an entity that is disregarded as an entity separate from its owner is treated as a "disregarded entity." See Regulations section 301.7701-2(c)(2)(iii). Enter the owner's name on line 1. The name of the entity entered on line 1 should never be a disregarded entity. The name on line 1 should be the name shown on the income tax return on which the income should be reported. For example, if a foreign LLC that is treated as a disregarded entity for U.S. federal tax purposes has a single owner that is a U.S. person, the U.S. owner's name is required to be provided on line 1. If the direct owner of the entity is also a disregarded entity, enter the first owner that is not disregarded for federal tax purposes. Enter the disregarded entity's name on line 2, "Business name/disregarded entity name." If the owner of the disregarded entity is a foreign person, the owner must complete an appropriate Form W-8 instead of a Form W-9. This is the case even if the foreign person has a U.S. TIN.

Line 2

If you have a business name, trade name, DBA name, or disregarded entity name, you may enter it on line 2.

Line 3

Check the appropriate box on line 3 for the U.S. federal tax classification of the person whose name is entered on line 1. Check only one box on line 3.

IF the entity/person on line 1 is a(n) . . .	THEN check the box for . . .
• Corporation	Corporation
• Individual • Sole proprietorship, or • Single-member limited liability company (LLC) owned by an individual and disregarded for U.S. federal tax purposes.	Individual/sole proprietor or single-member LLC
• LLC treated as a partnership for U.S. federal tax purposes, • LLC that has filed Form 8832 or 2553 to be taxed as a corporation, or • LLC that is disregarded as an entity separate from its owner but the owner is another LLC that is not disregarded for U.S. federal tax purposes.	Limited liability company and enter the appropriate tax classification. (P= Partnership; C= C corporation; or S= S corporation)
• Partnership	Partnership
• Trust/estate	Trust/estate

Line 4, Exemptions

If you are exempt from backup withholding and/or FATCA reporting, enter in the appropriate space on line 4 any code(s) that may apply to you.

Exempt payee code.

- Generally, individuals (including sole proprietors) are not exempt from backup withholding.
- Except as provided below, corporations are exempt from backup withholding for certain payments, including interest and dividends.
- Corporations are not exempt from backup withholding for payments made in settlement of payment card or third party network transactions.
- Corporations are not exempt from backup withholding with respect to attorneys' fees or gross proceeds paid to attorneys, and corporations that provide medical or health care services are not exempt with respect to payments reportable on Form 1099-MISC.

The following codes identify payees that are exempt from backup withholding. Enter the appropriate code in the space in line 4.

1—An organization exempt from tax under section 501(a), any IRA, or a custodial account under section 403(b)(7) if the account satisfies the requirements of section 401(f)(2)

2—The United States or any of its agencies or instrumentalities

3—A state, the District of Columbia, a U.S. commonwealth or possession, or any of their political subdivisions or instrumentalities

4—A foreign government or any of its political subdivisions, agencies, or instrumentalities

5—A corporation

6—A dealer in securities or commodities required to register in the United States, the District of Columbia, or a U.S. commonwealth or possession

7—A futures commission merchant registered with the Commodity Futures Trading Commission

8—A real estate investment trust

9—An entity registered at all times during the tax year under the Investment Company Act of 1940

10—A common trust fund operated by a bank under section 584(a)

11—A financial institution

12—A middleman known in the investment community as a nominee or custodian

13—A trust exempt from tax under section 664 or described in section 4947

The following chart shows types of payments that may be exempt from backup withholding. The chart applies to the exempt payees listed above, 1 through 13.

IF the payment is for . . .	THEN the payment is exempt for . . .
Interest and dividend payments	All exempt payees except for 7
Broker transactions	Exempt payees 1 through 4 and 6 through 11 and all C corporations. S corporations must not enter an exempt payee code because they are exempt only for sales of noncovered securities acquired prior to 2012.
Barter exchange transactions and patronage dividends	Exempt payees 1 through 4
Payments over $600 required to be reported and direct sales over $5,000[1]	Generally, exempt payees 1 through 5[2]
Payments made in settlement of payment card or third party network transactions	Exempt payees 1 through 4

[1] See Form 1099-MISC, Miscellaneous Income, and its instructions.

[2] However, the following payments made to a corporation and reportable on Form 1099-MISC are not exempt from backup withholding: medical and health care payments, attorneys' fees, gross proceeds paid to an attorney reportable under section 6045(f), and payments for services paid by a federal executive agency.

Exemption from FATCA reporting code. The following codes identify payees that are exempt from reporting under FATCA. These codes apply to persons submitting this form for accounts maintained outside of the United States by certain foreign financial institutions. Therefore, if you are only submitting this form for an account you hold in the United States, you may leave this field blank. Consult with the person requesting this form if you are uncertain if the financial institution is subject to these requirements. A requester may indicate that a code is not required by providing you with a Form W-9 with "Not Applicable" (or any similar indication) written or printed on the line for a FATCA exemption code.

A—An organization exempt from tax under section 501(a) or any individual retirement plan as defined in section 7701(a)(37)

B—The United States or any of its agencies or instrumentalities

C—A state, the District of Columbia, a U.S. commonwealth or possession, or any of their political subdivisions or instrumentalities

D—A corporation the stock of which is regularly traded on one or more established securities markets, as described in Regulations section 1.1472-1(c)(1)(i)

E—A corporation that is a member of the same expanded affiliated group as a corporation described in Regulations section 1.1472-1(c)(1)(i)

F—A dealer in securities, commodities, or derivative financial instruments (including notional principal contracts, futures, forwards, and options) that is registered as such under the laws of the United States or any state

G—A real estate investment trust

H—A regulated investment company as defined in section 851 or an entity registered at all times during the tax year under the Investment Company Act of 1940

I—A common trust fund as defined in section 584(a)

J—A bank as defined in section 581

K—A broker

L—A trust exempt from tax under section 664 or described in section 4947(a)(1)

M—A tax exempt trust under a section 403(b) plan or section 457(g) plan

Note: You may wish to consult with the financial institution requesting this form to determine whether the FATCA code and/or exempt payee code should be completed.

Line 5

Enter your address (number, street, and apartment or suite number). This is where the requester of this Form W-9 will mail your information returns. If this address differs from the one the requester already has on file, write NEW at the top. If a new address is provided, there is still a chance the old address will be used until the payor changes your address in their records.

Line 6

Enter your city, state, and ZIP code.

Part I. Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN)

Enter your TIN in the appropriate box. If you are a resident alien and you do not have and are not eligible to get an SSN, your TIN is your IRS individual taxpayer identification number (ITIN). Enter it in the social security number box. If you do not have an ITIN, see *How to get a TIN* below.

If you are a sole proprietor and you have an EIN, you may enter either your SSN or EIN.

If you are a single-member LLC that is disregarded as an entity separate from its owner, enter the owner's SSN (or EIN, if the owner has one). Do not enter the disregarded entity's EIN. If the LLC is classified as a corporation or partnership, enter the entity's EIN.

Note: See *What Name and Number To Give the Requester*, later, for further clarification of name and TIN combinations.

How to get a TIN. If you do not have a TIN, apply for one immediately. To apply for an SSN, get Form SS-5, Application for a Social Security Card, from your local SSA office or get this form online at *www.SSA.gov*. You may also get this form by calling 1-800-772-1213. Use Form W-7, Application for IRS Individual Taxpayer Identification Number, to apply for an ITIN, or Form SS-4, Application for Employer Identification Number, to apply for an EIN. You can apply for an EIN online by accessing the IRS website at *www.irs.gov/Businesses* and clicking on Employer Identification Number (EIN) under Starting a Business. Go to *www.irs.gov/Forms* to view, download, or print Form W-7 and/or Form SS-4. Or, you can go to *www.irs.gov/OrderForms* to place an order and have Form W-7 and/or SS-4 mailed to you within 10 business days.

If you are asked to complete Form W-9 but do not have a TIN, apply for a TIN and write "Applied For" in the space for the TIN, sign and date the form, and give it to the requester. For interest and dividend payments, and certain payments made with respect to readily tradable instruments, generally you will have 60 days to get a TIN and give it to the requester before you are subject to backup withholding on payments. The 60-day rule does not apply to other types of payments. You will be subject to backup withholding on all such payments until you provide your TIN to the requester.

Note: Entering "Applied For" means that you have already applied for a TIN or that you intend to apply for one soon.

Caution: A disregarded U.S. entity that has a foreign owner must use the appropriate Form W-8.

Part II. Certification

To establish to the withholding agent that you are a U.S. person, or resident alien, sign Form W-9. You may be requested to sign by the withholding agent even if item 1, 4, or 5 below indicates otherwise.

For a joint account, only the person whose TIN is shown in Part I should sign (when required). In the case of a disregarded entity, the person identified on line 1 must sign. Exempt payees, see *Exempt payee code*, earlier.

Signature requirements. Complete the certification as indicated in items 1 through 5 below.

1. Interest, dividend, and barter exchange accounts opened before 1984 and broker accounts considered active during 1983. You must give your correct TIN, but you do not have to sign the certification.

2. Interest, dividend, broker, and barter exchange accounts opened after 1983 and broker accounts considered inactive during 1983. You must sign the certification or backup withholding will apply. If you are subject to backup withholding and you are merely providing your correct TIN to the requester, you must cross out item 2 in the certification before signing the form.

3. Real estate transactions. You must sign the certification. You may cross out item 2 of the certification.

4. Other payments. You must give your correct TIN, but you do not have to sign the certification unless you have been notified that you have previously given an incorrect TIN. "Other payments" include payments made in the course of the requester's trade or business for rents, royalties, goods (other than bills for merchandise), medical and health care services (including payments to corporations), payments to a nonemployee for services, payments made in settlement of payment card and third party network transactions, payments to certain fishing boat crew members and fishermen, and gross proceeds paid to attorneys (including payments to corporations).

5. Mortgage interest paid by you, acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, qualified tuition program payments (under section 529), ABLE accounts (under section 529A), IRA, Coverdell ESA, Archer MSA or HSA contributions or distributions, and pension distributions. You must give your correct TIN, but you do not have to sign the certification.

What Name and Number To Give the Requester

For this type of account:	Give name and SSN of:
1. Individual	The individual
2. Two or more individuals (joint account) other than an account maintained by an FFI	The actual owner of the account or, if combined funds, the first individual on the account[1]
3. Two or more U.S. persons (joint account maintained by an FFI)	Each holder of the account
4. Custodial account of a minor (Uniform Gift to Minors Act)	The minor[2]
5. a. The usual revocable savings trust (grantor is also trustee)	The grantor-trustee[1]
b. So-called trust account that is not a legal or valid trust under state law	The actual owner[1]
6. Sole proprietorship or disregarded entity owned by an individual	The owner[3]
7. Grantor trust filing under Optional Form 1099 Filing Method 1 (see Regulations section 1.671-4(b)(2)(i)(A))	The grantor*
For this type of account:	**Give name and EIN of:**
8. Disregarded entity not owned by an individual	The owner
9. A valid trust, estate, or pension trust	Legal entity[4]
10. Corporation or LLC electing corporate status on Form 8832 or Form 2553	The corporation
11. Association, club, religious, charitable, educational, or other tax-exempt organization	The organization
12. Partnership or multi-member LLC	The partnership
13. A broker or registered nominee	The broker or nominee
14. Account with the Department of Agriculture in the name of a public entity (such as a state or local government, school district, or prison) that receives agricultural program payments	The public entity
15. Grantor trust filing under the Form 1041 Filing Method or the Optional Form 1099 Filing Method 2 (see Regulations section 1.671-4(b)(2)(i)(B))	The trust

[1] List first and circle the name of the person whose number you furnish. If only one person on a joint account has an SSN, that person's number must be furnished.

[2] Circle the minor's name and furnish the minor's SSN.

[3] You must show your individual name and you may also enter your business or DBA name on the "Business name/disregarded entity" name line. You may use either your SSN or EIN (if you have one), but the IRS encourages you to use your SSN.

[4] List first and circle the name of the trust, estate, or pension trust. (Do not furnish the TIN of the personal representative or trustee unless the legal entity itself is not designated in the account title.) Also see *Special rules for partnerships*, earlier.

*Note: The grantor also must provide a Form W-9 to trustee of trust.

Note: If no name is circled when more than one name is listed, the number will be considered to be that of the first name listed.

Secure Your Tax Records From Identity Theft

Identity theft occurs when someone uses your personal information such as your name, SSN, or other identifying information, without your permission, to commit fraud or other crimes. An identity thief may use your SSN to get a job or may file a tax return using your SSN to receive a refund.

To reduce your risk:

- Protect your SSN,
- Ensure your employer is protecting your SSN, and
- Be careful when choosing a tax preparer.

If your tax records are affected by identity theft and you receive a notice from the IRS, respond right away to the name and phone number printed on the IRS notice or letter.

If your tax records are not currently affected by identity theft but you think you are at risk due to a lost or stolen purse or wallet, questionable credit card activity or credit report, contact the IRS Identity Theft Hotline at 1-800-908-4490 or submit Form 14039.

For more information, see Pub. 5027, Identity Theft Information for Taxpayers.

Victims of identity theft who are experiencing economic harm or a systemic problem, or are seeking help in resolving tax problems that have not been resolved through normal channels, may be eligible for Taxpayer Advocate Service (TAS) assistance. You can reach TAS by calling the TAS toll-free case intake line at 1-877-777-4778 or TTY/TDD 1-800-829-4059.

Protect yourself from suspicious emails or phishing schemes. Phishing is the creation and use of email and websites designed to mimic legitimate business emails and websites. The most common act is sending an email to a user falsely claiming to be an established legitimate enterprise in an attempt to scam the user into surrendering private information that will be used for identity theft.

The IRS does not initiate contacts with taxpayers via emails. Also, the IRS does not request personal detailed information through email or ask taxpayers for the PIN numbers, passwords, or similar secret access information for their credit card, bank, or other financial accounts.

If you receive an unsolicited email claiming to be from the IRS, forward this message to *phishing@irs.gov*. You may also report misuse of the IRS name, logo, or other IRS property to the Treasury Inspector General for Tax Administration (TIGTA) at 1-800-366-4484. You can forward suspicious emails to the Federal Trade Commission at *spam@uce.gov* or report them at *www.ftc.gov/complaint*. You can contact the FTC at *www.ftc.gov/idtheft* or 877-IDTHEFT (877-438-4338). If you have been the victim of identity theft, see *www.IdentityTheft.gov* and Pub. 5027.

Visit *www.irs.gov/IdentityTheft* to learn more about identity theft and how to reduce your risk.

Privacy Act Notice

Section 6109 of the Internal Revenue Code requires you to provide your correct TIN to persons (including federal agencies) who are required to file information returns with the IRS to report interest, dividends, or certain other income paid to you; mortgage interest you paid; the acquisition or abandonment of secured property; the cancellation of debt; or contributions you made to an IRA, Archer MSA, or HSA. The person collecting this form uses the information on the form to file information returns with the IRS, reporting the above information. Routine uses of this information include giving it to the Department of Justice for civil and criminal litigation and to cities, states, the District of Columbia, and U.S. commonwealths and possessions for use in administering their laws. The information also may be disclosed to other countries under a treaty, to federal and state agencies to enforce civil and criminal laws, or to federal law enforcement and intelligence agencies to combat terrorism. You must provide your TIN whether or not you are required to file a tax return. Under section 3406, payers must generally withhold a percentage of taxable interest, dividend, and certain other payments to a payee who does not give a TIN to the payer. Certain penalties may also apply for providing false or fraudulent information.

BIDDER/OFFEROR SELF CERTIFICATION

1.) The Bidder/Offeror certifies that the manufactured good(s) furnished will meet or exceed the specifications, and/or that the services rendered will comply with the terms of the solicitation or contract.

2.) The Bidder/Offeror certifies that it has read all of the bid, proposal, or contract documents and agrees to abide by the terms, certifications, and conditions thereof.

Description of Commodity or Service:_____

SIGNATURE _____

NAME_____

TITLE_____

COMPANY_____

DATE_____

CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

The Bidder/Offeror certifies, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

1. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any persons for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding to any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.
2. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying", in accordance with its instructions [as amended by "Government wide Guidance for New Restrictions on Lobbying," 61 Fed. Reg. 1413 (1/19/96). Note: language in paragraph (2) herein has been modified in accordance with Section 10 of the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 (PL 104-65, to be codified at 2 U.S.C. 1601, *et seq.*)]
3. The undersigned shall require that the language of this certification be included in the award documents for all subawards at all tiers (including subcontracts, subgrants, and contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements) and that all subrecipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

   This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transactions imposed by 31, U.S.C. 1352 (as amended by the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995). Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than $10,000 and not more than $100,000 for each such failure.

[Note: Pursuant to 31 U.S.C. 1352(c)(1)-(2)(A), any person who makes a prohibited expenditure or fails to file or amend a required certification or disclosure form shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than $10,000 for each such expenditure or failure.]

The Bidder/Offeror certifies or affirms the truthfulness and accuracy of each statement of its certification and disclosure, if any. In addition, the Bidder/Offeror understands and agrees that the provisions of 31 U.S.C. Section A 3801 *et seq*., apply to this certification and disclosure, if any.

SIGNATURE _____ COMPANY_____

NAME & TITLE _____ DATE_____

CERTIFICATION

REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY
AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION FOR COVERED CONTRACTS

Federal Executive Orders 12549 and 12689 requires Montgomery County to screen each covered potential contractor to determine whether each has a right to obtain a contract in accordance with federal regulations on debarment, suspension, ineligibility, and voluntary exclusion. Each covered contractor must also screen each of its covered subcontractors.

In this certification "contractor" refers to both contractor and subcontractor; "contract" refers to both contract and subcontract.

By signing and submitting this certification, the potential contractor accepts the following terms:

1. The certification herein below is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this contract was entered into. If it is later determined that the potential contractor knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the federal government, the Department of Health and Human Services, United States Department of Agriculture or other federal department or agency, or Montgomery County may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

2. The potential contractor will provide immediate written notice to the person to which this certification is submitted if at any time the potential contractor learns that the certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

3. The words "covered contract", "debarred", "suspended", "ineligible", "participant", "person", "principal", "proposal", and "voluntarily excluded", as used in this certification have meanings based upon materials in the Definitions and Coverage sections of federal rules implementing Executive Order 12549. Usage is as defined in the attachment.

4. The potential contractor agrees by submitting this certification that, should the proposed covered contract be entered into, it will not knowingly enter into any subcontract with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the Department of Health and Human Services, United States Department of Agriculture or other federal department or agency, and/or Montgomery County as applicable.

Do you have or do you anticipate having subcontractors under this proposed contract? ..... ☐ Yes ☐ No

5. The potential contractor further agrees by submitting this certification that it will include this certification titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility, and Voluntary Exclusion for Covered Contracts" without modification, in all covered subcontracts and in solicitations for all covered subcontracts.

6. A contractor may rely upon a certification of a potential subcontractor that it is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered contract, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A contractor must, at a minimum, obtain certifications from its covered subcontractors upon each subcontract's initiation and upon each renewal.

7. Nothing contained in all the foregoing will be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this certification document. The knowledge and information of a contractor is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

8. Except for contracts authorized under paragraph 4 of these terms, if a contractor in a covered contract knowingly enters into a covered subcontract with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the federal government, Department of Health and Human Services, United States Department of Agriculture, or other federal department or agency, as applicable, and/or Montgomery County may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION FOR COVERED CONTRACTS

Indicate in the appropriate box which statement applies to the covered potential contractor:

☐ The potential contractor certifies, by submission of this certification, that neither it nor its principals is presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded form participation in this contract by any federal department or agency or by the State of Texas.

☐ The potential contractor is unable to certify to one or more of the terms in this certification. In this instance, the potential contractor must attach an explanation for each of the above terms to which he is unable to make certification. Attach the explanation(s) to this certification.

Name of Potential Contractor	Tax ID No	Contract No (if applicable)

Printed/Typed Name and Title of Authorized Representative

Signature of Authorize Representative

Date

CERTIFICATION

REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY
AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION FOR COVERED CONTRACTS

DEFINITIONS

Covered Contracts/Subcontract.

(1) Any nonprocurement transaction which involves federal funds (regardless of amount and including such arrangements as subgrant and are between Montgomery County or its agents and another entity.

(2) Any procurement contract for goods or services between a participant and a person, regardless of type, expected to equal or exceed the federal procurement small purchase threshold under a grant or subgrant.

(3) Any procurement contract for goods or services between a participant and a person under a covered grant, subgrant, contract or subcontract, regardless of amount, under which that person will have a critical influence on or substantive control over that covered transaction:
   a. Principal investigators.
   b. Providers of audit services required by Montgomery County or federal funding source.
   c. Researchers.

Debarment. An action taken by a debarring official in accordance with the most current applicable federal regulations to exclude a person from participating in covered contracts. A person so excluded is "debarred".

Grant. An award of financial assistance, including cooperative agreements, in the form of money, or property in lieu of money, by the federal government to an eligible grantee.

Ineligible. Excluded from participation in federal nonprocurement programs pursuant to a determination of ineligibility under statutory, executive order, or regulatory authority, other than Executive Order 12549 and its agency implementing regulations; for example, excluded pursuant to the Davis-Bacon Act and its implement regulations, the equal employment opportunity acts and executive orders, or the environmental protection acts and executive orders. A person is ineligible where the determination of ineligibility affects such person's eligibility to participate in more than one covered transaction.

Participant. Any person who submits a proposal for, enters into, or reasonably may be expected to enter into a covered contract. This term also includes any person who acts on behalf of or is authorized to commit a participant in a covered contract as an agent or representative of another participant.

Person. Any individual, corporation, partnership, association, unit of government, or legal entity, however organized, except: foreign governments or foreign governmental entities, public international organizations, foreign government owned (in whole or in part) or controlled entities, and entities consisting wholly or partially of foreign governments or foreign governmental entities.

Principal. Officer, director, owner, partner, key employee, or other person within a participant with primary management or supervisory responsibilities; or a person who has a critical influence on or substantive control over a covered contract whether or not the person is employed by the participant. Persons who have a critical influence on or substantive control over a covered transaction are:
(1) Principal investigators.
(2) Providers of audit services required by Montgomery County or federal funding source.
(3) Researchers.

Proposal. A solicited or unsolicited bid, application, request, invitation to consider or similar communication by or on behalf of a person seeking to receive a covered contract.

Suspension. An action taken by a suspending official in accordance with the most current applicable federal regulations that immediately excludes a person from participating in covered contracts for a temporary period, pending completion of an investigation and such legal, debarment, or Program Fraud Civil Remedies Act proceedings as may ensue. A person so excluded is "suspended".

Voluntary exclusion or voluntarily excluded. A status of nonparticipation or limited participation in covered transactions assumed by a person pursuant to the terms of a settlement.

CERTIFICATE OF INDEPENDENT PRICE DETERMINATION

The undersigned affirms he/she is duly authorized to submit this bid and execute a contract in accordance with the terms of this Bid, that this bid has not been prepared in collusion with any other bidder, and that the contents of this bid have not been communicated to any other bidders prior to the official opening of this bid.

Signed By:_____ Title: _____

Typed or Printed Name:_____

Company Name:_____ Phone No.:_____

Mailing Address:_____
P.O. Box or Street City State/Zip

Employer Identification Number:_____

CORPORATE SEAL IF SUBMITTED BY A CORPORATION

Israel Boycott Statement Explanation

1. Prohibition on Investment in companies that boycott Israel

1.1 SECTION 1. Prohibition on contracts with companies boycotting Israel per Government Code 2271.001 Definitions:

(1) "Boycott Israel" has the meaning assigned by Section 808.001.

(2) "Company" has the meaning assigned by Section 808.001 except that the term does not include a sole proprietorship.

(3) "Governmental entity" has the meaning assigned by Government Code, Section 2271.002.

PROVISION REQUIRED IN CONTRACT. (a) This section applies only to a contract that:

(a)

(1) is between a governmental entity and a company with 10 or more full-time employees; and

(2) has a value of $100,000 or more that is to be paid wholly or partly from public funds of the governmental agency.

(b) A governmental entity may not enter into a contract with a company for goods or services unless the contract contains a written verification from the company that it:

(1) does not boycott Israel; and

(2) will not boycott Israel during the term of the contract.

2. Prohibition on contracting with a company doing business with Iran, Sudan, or a foreign terrorist organization

2.1 Prohibition on contracts with certain companies per Government Code 2252.151
Definitions:

(1) “Company” has the meaning assigned by Section 806.001.

(2) “Foreign terrorist organization” means an organization designated as a foreign terrorist organization by the United States secretary of state as authorized by 8 U.S.C. Section 1189.

(3) “Governmental contract” means a contract awarded by a governmental entity for general construction, an improvement, a service, or a public works project for a purchase of supplies, materials, or equipment. The term includes a contract to obtain a professional or consulting service subject to Government Code, Chapter 2254.

(4) “Governmental entity” has the meaning assigned by Government Code, Section 2252.001.

2.2 Section 2252.152 - Contracts with companies engaged in business with Iran, Sudan, or foreign terrorist organization prohibited. A governmental entity may not enter into a governmental contract with a company that is identified on a list prepared and maintained under Section 806.051, 807.051, or 2252.153.

2.3 Section 2252.153 – Listed Companies. The comptroller shall prepare and maintain, and make available to each governmental entity, a list of companies known to have contracts with or provide supplies o services to a foreign terrorist organization.

Mandatory

Israel Boycott Statement

Date: _____

Name of Individual: _____

Title: _____

Business Name of Proponent: _____

County of Proponent: _____

Individual on oath swears that the following statements are true:

1. Individual has the authorization by Proponent to make this statement for Proponent.
2. Individual is fully aware of the facts stated in this statement.
3. Individual can read the English language.
4. In accordance with Texas Government Code Section 2271.002, this company does not boycott Israel and will not boycott Israel during the term of this contract.

_____
Signature of Individual

_____
Address

CONFLICT OF INTEREST QUESTIONNAIRE

FORM CIQ

For vendor doing business with local governmental entity

This questionnaire reflects changes made to the law by H.B. 23, 84th Leg., Regular Session.

This questionnaire is being filed in accordance with Chapter 176, Local Government Code, by a vendor who has a business relationship as defined by Section 176.001(1-a) with a local governmental entity and the vendor meets requirements under Section 176.006(a).

By law this questionnaire must be filed with the records administrator of the local governmental entity not later than the 7th business day after the date the vendor becomes aware of facts that require the statement to be filed. *See* Section 176.006(a-1), Local Government Code.

A vendor commits an offense if the vendor knowingly violates Section 176.006, Local Government Code. An offense under this section is a misdemeanor.

OFFICE USE ONLY

Date Received

1 **Name of vendor who has a business relationship with local governmental entity.**

2 ☐ **Check this box if you are filing an update to a previously filed questionnaire.** (The law requires that you file an updated completed questionnaire with the appropriate filing authority not later than the 7th business day after the date on which you became aware that the originally filed questionnaire was incomplete or inaccurate.)

3 **Name of local government officer about whom the information is being disclosed.**

_____

Name of Officer

4 **Describe each employment or other business relationship with the local government officer, or a family member of the officer, as described by Section 176.003(a)(2)(A). Also describe any family relationship with the local government officer. Complete subparts A and B for each employment or business relationship described. Attach additional pages to this Form CIQ as necessary.**

A. Is the local government officer or a family member of the officer receiving or likely to receive taxable income, other than investment income, from the vendor?

☐ Yes ☐ No

B. Is the vendor receiving or likely to receive taxable income, other than investment income, from or at the direction of the local government officer or a family member of the officer AND the taxable income is not received from the local governmental entity?

☐ Yes ☐ No

5 **Describe each employment or business relationship that the vendor named in Section 1 maintains with a corporation or other business entity with respect to which the local government officer serves as an officer or director, or holds an ownership interest of one percent or more.**

6 ☐ Check this box if the vendor has given the local government officer or a family member of the officer one or more gifts as described in Section 176.003(a)(2)(B), excluding gifts described in Section 176.003(a-1).

7

_____ _____

Signature of vendor doing business with the governmental entity Date

CONFLICT OF INTEREST QUESTIONNAIRE
For vendor doing business with local governmental entity

A complete copy of Chapter 176 of the Local Government Code may be found at http://www.statutes.legis.state.tx.us/Docs/LG/htm/LG.176.htm. For easy reference, below are some of the sections cited on this form.

Local Government Code § 176.001(1-a): "Business relationship" means a connection between two or more parties based on commercial activity of one of the parties. The term does not include a connection based on:

(A) a transaction that is subject to rate or fee regulation by a federal, state, or local governmental entity or an agency of a federal, state, or local governmental entity;

(B) a transaction conducted at a price and subject to terms available to the public; or

(C) a purchase or lease of goods or services from a person that is chartered by a state or federal agency and that is subject to regular examination by, and reporting to, that agency.

Local Government Code § 176.003(a)(2)(A) and (B):

(a) A local government officer shall file a conflicts disclosure statement with respect to a vendor if:

***

(2) the vendor:

(A) has an employment or other business relationship with the local government officer or a family member of the officer that results in the officer or family member receiving taxable income, other than investment income, that exceeds $2,500 during the 12-month period preceding the date that the officer becomes aware that

(i) a contract between the local governmental entity and vendor has been executed; or

(ii) the local governmental entity is considering entering into a contract with the vendor;

(B) has given to the local government officer or a family member of the officer one or more gifts that have an aggregate value of more than $100 in the 12-month period preceding the date the officer becomes aware that:

(i) a contract between the local governmental entity and vendor has been executed; or

(ii) the local governmental entity is considering entering into a contract with the vendor.

Local Government Code § 176.006(a) and (a-1)

(a) A vendor shall file a completed conflict of interest questionnaire if the vendor has a business relationship with a local governmental entity and:

(1) has an employment or other business relationship with a local government officer of that local governmental entity, or a family member of the officer, described by Section 176.003(a)(2)(A);

(2) has given a local government officer of that local governmental entity, or a family member of the officer, one or more gifts with the aggregate value specified by Section 176.003(a)(2)(B), excluding any gift described by Section 176.003(a-1); or

(3) has a family relationship with a local government officer of that local governmental entity.

(a-1) The completed conflict of interest questionnaire must be filed with the appropriate records administrator not later than the seventh business day after the later of:

(1) the date that the vendor:

(A) begins discussions or negotiations to enter into a contract with the local governmental entity; or

(B) submits to the local governmental entity an application, response to a request for proposals or bids, correspondence, or another writing related to a potential contract with the local governmental entity; or

(2) the date the vendor becomes aware:

(A) of an employment or other business relationship with a local government officer, or a family member of the officer, described by Subsection (a);

(B) that the vendor has given one or more gifts described by Subsection (a); or

(C) of a family relationship with a local government officer.

Montgomery County

Specification Download Acknowledgement

Invitation to Bid

LONE STAR PARKWAY AT BUFFALO SPRINGS DR. INTERSECTION IMPROVEMENTS PRECINCT 1 — Project # 23-22 PLANS

VENDORS MUST IMMEDIATELY RETURN THIS FORM BY EMAIL: purchasing@mctx.org

Vendor Responsibilities

- Vendors must download and complete any addenda
- Vendors must submit responses in accordance with requirements stated on cover of document
- Vendor must submit 1295 form with Bid/Proposal

  Detailed information regarding 1295 can be found under item 49 in the attached Terms and Conditions.
  Texas Ethics Commission website for 1295:
  https://www.ethics.state.tx.us/whatsnew/elf_info_form1295.htm

  For completing the 1295:
  Contract ID: 4097 Description: Project 23-22

Montgomery County will not be responsible for inaccurate or incomplete specifications and/or addenda pertaining to any bid/proposal that is received electronically.

Legal Name of Contracting Company

Contact Person

Complete Mailing Address

Telephone Number

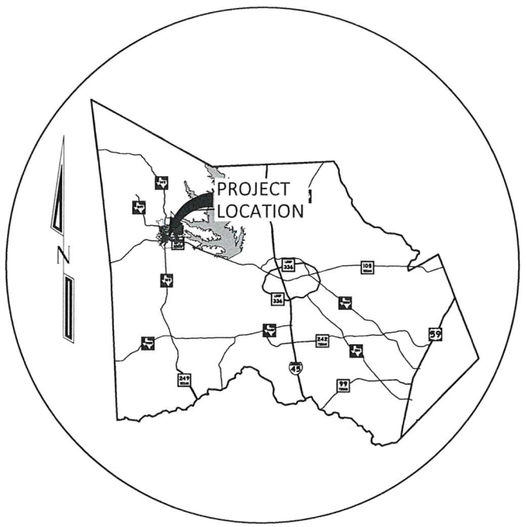
Email Address

Signature

Date

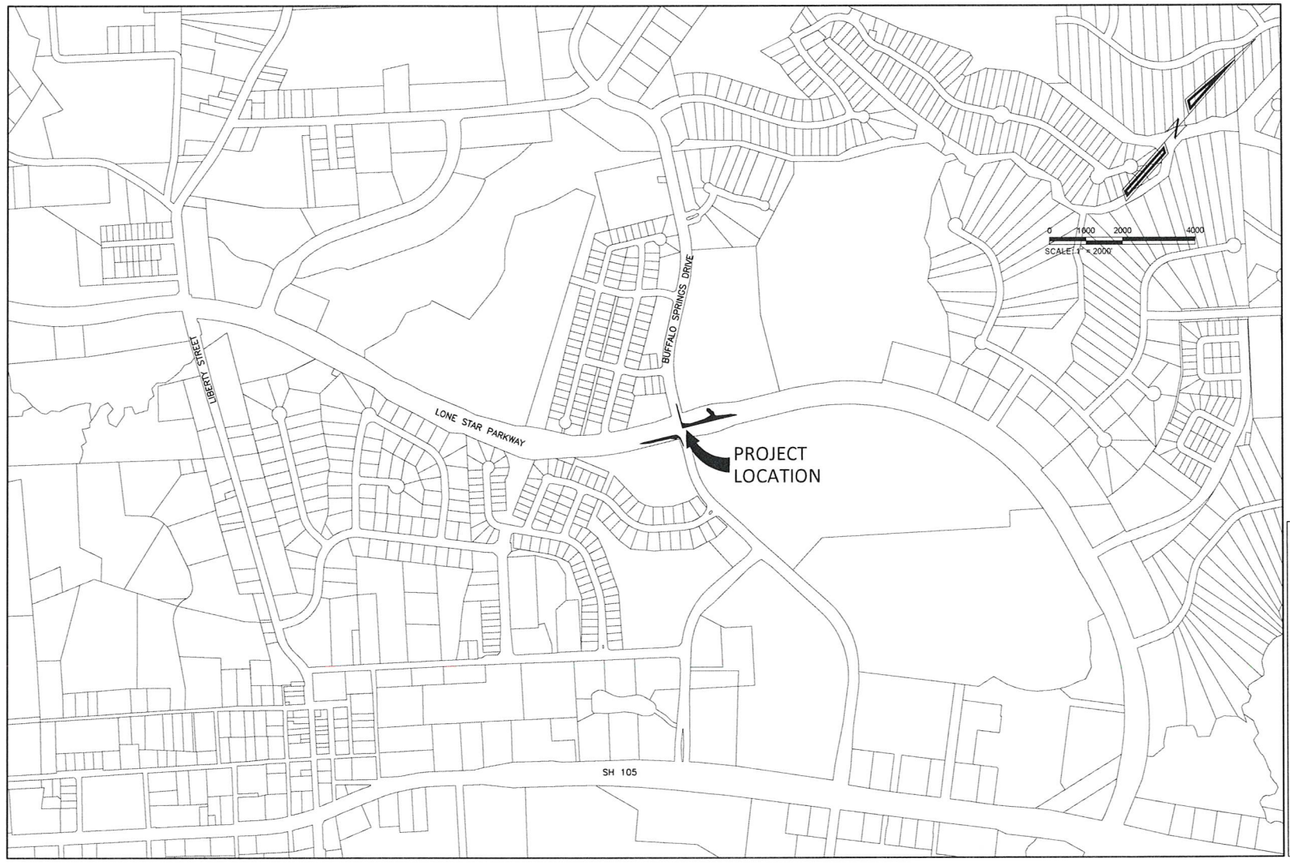
ORIGINAL LAYOUT SIZE – 22X34

CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS FOR
LONE STAR PKWY AT BUFFALO SPRING INTERSECTION IMPROVEMENTS
MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS
MAY 2023



VICINITY MAP

SCALE : NONE
MONTGOMERY COUNTY
KEY MAP PANEL NO. 000-X



SHEET LIST TABLE	
SHEET NUMBER	SHEET TITLE
1	COVER
2	STANDARD NOTES
3	QUANTITIES & SUMMARY
4	SURVEY
5	PROJECT LAYOUT
6	DEMOLITION PLAN
7	LONE STAR PKWY EB RIGHT–TURN LANE DETAIL
8	LONE STAR PKWY WB RIGHT–TURN LANE DETAIL
9	LONE STAR PKWY EB RIGHT–TURN LANE CROSS SECTIONS
10	LONE STAR PKWY WB RIGHT–TURN LANE CROSS SECTIONS
11	CULVERTS PLAN & PROFILE
12	TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN – NOTES
13	TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN – PHASE 1
14	TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN – PHASE 2
15	STRIPING AND SIGNAGE PLAN
16	TEMPORARY EROSION CONTROL PLAN
17	TXDOT STANDARD DETAILS (1)
18	TXDOT STANDARD DETAILS (2)
19	TXDOT STANDARD DETAILS (3)
20	TXDOT STANDARD DETAILS (4)

BENCHMARK NOTE:

THE CONTRACTOR'S SURVEYOR SHALL VERIFY ALL BENCHMARKS SHOWN ON THESE PLANS WITH AN INDEPENDENT ELEVATION LOOP PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION AND SHALL PREPARE AND SUBMIT TO THE ENGINEER THE CUT SHEETS FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF THIS PROJECT BASED ON THESE BENCHMARKS.

FLOOD PLAIN: THIS PROJECT DOES NOT LIE PARTIALLY WITHIN THE 100 YEAR FLOOD PLAIN IN ACCORDANCE WITH FEMA COMMUNITY MAP PANEL NO.48339C0540H, MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS. EFFECTIVE DATE AUGUST 18, 2014.

CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY ALL EXISTING SITE CONDITIONS, AND CONFIRM POINTS OF CONNECTIONS TO EXISTING IMPROVEMENTS, INCLUDING CONFIRMATION OF ELEVATIONS AND GRADES OF EXISTING FACILITIES AND UTILITIES PRIOR TO STARTING ANY GRADING, PAVING OR UTILITY INSTALLATION. VERIFICATION OF LOCATIONS AND FUNCTIONS OF EACH EXISTING STRUCTURE OR SYSTEM AND ALL EXISTING UTILITY GRADES AND INVERT ELEVATIONS IS THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY. NOTIFY THE ENGINEER OF ANY DISCREPANCIES IMMEDIATELY. ANY CONFLICTS OR ERRORS BETWEEN EXISTING FIELD CONDITIONS AND ENGINEERING PLANS MUST BE RESOLVED PRIOR TO STARTING EXCAVATION OR SETTING ANY GRAVITY SEWER (STORM OR SANITARY) AND APPURTENANCES.

COUNTY JUDGE
MARK J. KEOUGH

COMMISSIONER PRECINCT 1
ROBERT C. WALKER

COMMISSIONER PRECINCT 3
JAMES NOACK

COMMISSIONER PRECINCT 2
CHARLIE RILEY

COMMISSIONER PRECINCT 4
MATT GRAY

APPROVED BY MONTGOMERY COUNTY ENGINEER — DATE 5/15/23

REV	DATE	BY	APP	COMMENT

PREPARED FOR:
OFFICE OF COMMISSIONER
PRECINCT 1
MIKE BEITLER
510HWY. 75 N.
WILLIS, TEXAS 77378
936-539-7815

BLEYL ENGINEERING
PLANNING • DESIGN • MANAGEMENT
100 Nugent Street, Conroe, TX 77301
Texas Firm Registration No. F-678
Tel. 936-441-7833 Fax 936-760-3833
www.bleylengineering.com
AUSTIN BRYAN CONROE HOUSTON

COVER

LONE STAR PKWY AT
BUFFALO SPRING DR
INTERSECTION IMPROVEMENTS
MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS

STATE OF TEXAS
CRYSTAL M. SALAZAR
142963
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
05/12/2023

DESIGN: CRYSTAL SALAZAR
CAD: CS | RVW: DLB
PROJECT NO: 13141
SHEET: 1 OF: 20

CSALAZAR
Z:\13100\13141 LONE STAR PKWY AT BUFFALO SPRING INTR IMPR\04 CAD\CD-13141\1 COVER.DWG
5/12/2023 1:12:42 PM

ORIGINAL LAYOUT SIZE - 22X34

STANDARD NOTES

1. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ADHERE TO ALL APPLICABLE STANDARD DETAILS AND SPECIFICATIONS FOR PROPOSED IMPROVEMENTS.
2. REVISIONS TO THESE ENGINEERING PLANS MUST BE AUTHORIZED BY BLEYL ENGINEERING PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. BLEYL ENGINEERING - (936) 441-7833
3. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL:
   a. NOTIFY BLEYL ENGINEERING (936-441-7833) AND ALL OTHER PERTINENT AGENCIES 48 HRS BEFORE STARTING WORK.
   b. NOTIFY ALL APPROPRIATE UTILITY COMPANIES 48 HOURS PRIOR TO ANY EXCAVATION.
   c. NOTIFY THE ENGINEER AND ALL PERTINENT AGENCIES OF ALL DESIRED FIELD CHANGES. THE ENGINEER'S APPROVAL MAY BE REQUIRED.
4. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE SECURITY AND SAFETY PROVISIONS REQUIRED TO PROTECT INDIVIDUALS, EQUIPMENT, MATERIALS AND WORKMANSHIP NECESSARY FOR THIS PROJECT. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE STORAGE OF MATERIALS IN SAFE AND WORKMANLIKE MANNER TO PREVENT INJURIES DURING AND AFTER WORKING HOURS UNTIL PROJECT COMPLETION.
5. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ADVISE THE ENGINEER OF ANY APPARENT OR SPECIAL NEEDS TO COMPLETE THE SCOPE OF WORK INCLUDED IN THIS PROJECT. THESE MAY INCLUDE THE NEED FOR OWNER PROVIDED SERVICES SUCH AS WATER, STAFF AVAILABILITY, ETC.
6. ACCURATE RECORDS SHOWING THE INSTALLED LOCATIONS OF ALL IMPROVEMENTS SHALL BE MAINTAINED DURING CONSTRUCTION.
7. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL MAKE EVERY EFFORT TO MAINTAIN ACCESS DURING THE CONSTRUCTION PERIOD. SCHEDULING OF ACTIVITIES SHOULD EMPHASIZE ACCESSIBILITY TO THE PROJECT SITE. EXTENDED PERIODS OF RESTRICTED ACCESS MUST BE LIMITED.
8. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROTECT EXISTING MONUMENTS, YARDS, PRIVATE UTILITIES, DRIVES, CURBS, MAIL BOXES, SIGNS, IMPROVEMENTS, CULVERTS, AND OWNER'S FACILITIES FROM DAMAGE DURING CONSTRUCTION. DAMAGE DONE TO THESE ITEMS SHALL BE REPAIRED AT CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL MOVE AND REPLACE SUCH MOVABLE ITEMS AS MAIL BOXES, TRAFFIC CONTROL, BUSINESS SIGNS, AND STREET SIGNS AS NECESSARY FOR CONSTRUCTION. FENCES OR STRUCTURES WHICH REQUIRE DISMANTLING OR REMOVAL SHALL BE RECONSTRUCTED OR REPLACED TO EQUAL OR BETTER THAN ORIGINAL CONDITION.
9. AT THE END OF ALL CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL RESTORE EXISTING FACILITY (I.E. PROPERTY) EQUAL TO OR BETTER THAN EXISTING SITE CONDITIONS PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. CLEAN-UP ACTIVITIES SHALL BE MAINTAINED THROUGHOUT THE CONTRACT PERIOD.
10. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL TAKE SPECIAL CARE TO ENSURE THAT SURFACE DRAINAGE IS NOT IMPEDED BY CONSTRUCTION WORK.
11. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE MAINTENANCE AND PROTECTION OF CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES DURING THE CONTRACT PERIOD. THIS SHALL INCLUDE ANY EROSION CONTROL MEASURES AND RE-GRADING NECESSARY TO ACHIEVE THE LINES AND GRADES SET FORTH BY THESE PLANS.
12. SIGNING, BARRICADING AND LIGHTING FOR CONSTRUCTION WITHIN HIGHWAY RIGHT-OF-WAY SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LATEST EDITION OF THE TEXAS MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES AND OTHER APPLICABLE STATE OR LOCAL STANDARDS. SIGNS, BARRICADES AND LIGHTS SHALL BE KEPT CLEAN, OPERATIONAL AND PROPERLY POSITIONED TO ASSURE PROPER SAFETY PRECAUTIONS.
13. ALL TESTING PROCEDURES USED ON THIS PROJECT SHALL CONFORM TO THE TCEQ, AWWA, NSF OR APPLICABLE STANDARDS. THE TESTING EXPENSE SHALL BE BORNE BY THE CONTRACTOR UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.
14. THE CONTRACTOR SHOULD BE AWARE THAT THERE ARE OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND ELECTRICAL, TELEPHONE, ETC. LINES WITHIN THE PROJECT SITE. THE CONTRACTOR AND HIS PERSONNEL SHALL EXERCISE CARE AROUND THESE LINES TO PREVENT DAMAGE TO LINES AND INJURY TO THE PERSONNEL. ANY DAMAGE SHALL BE REPAIRED AT CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE.
15. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY ALL UTILITY COMPANIES WITH FACILITIES IN THE PROJECT LOCATION NO LESS THAN 48 HOURS PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES IN THE RESPECTIVE WORK AREAS. ADEQUATE PROVISIONS FOR PROTECTING EXISTING FACILITIES SHOULD BE EMPLOYED.
16. ALL UNDERGROUND UTILITY LINES, SIZES, AND MATERIAL TYPES SHOWN ON THE PLANS ARE FOR THE PURPOSE OF MAKING THE CONTRACTOR AWARE THAT THEY EXIST. NEITHER THE OWNER, NOR THE ENGINEER GUARANTEES THE ACCURACY THEREOF. ALSO, THE LOCATIONS OF SOME EXISTING UTILITY LINES ARE NOT KNOWN AND THE CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY THE LOCATION, SIZE AND MATERIAL TYPES OF ALL UNDERGROUND UTILITIES PRIOR TO BEGINNING CONSTRUCTION. THE FINAL ALIGNMENT OF THE PROPOSED MAIN LINES ARE SUBJECT TO MODIFICATION PENDING THE ESTABLISHMENT OF EXISTING UTILITY LOCATIONS.
17. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL UNCOVER EXISTING UTILITIES AT ALL 'POINTS OF CROSSING' TO DETERMINE IF CONFLICTS EXIST BEFORE COMMENCING ANY CONSTRUCTION. NOTIFY THE ENGINEER AT ONCE OF ANY CONFLICTS.
18. THE LATEST TCEQ REGULATIONS MUST BE FOLLOWED FOR CROSSINGS OF SANITARY SEWER MAINS AND WATER MAINS. IT IS THE INTENT THAT THE MOST ECONOMICALLY ACCEPTABLE ALTERNATIVE BE ELECTED. ACCORDINGLY, FIELD VERIFICATION OF EXISTING UTILITY GRADES IS IMPERATIVE.
19. FINAL COVER OF INSTALLED LINES SHALL NOT BEGIN PRIOR TO OBSERVATION AND ACCEPTANCE BY THE OWNER OR ENGINEER. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT THE OWNER BY 4:00 P.M. REGARDING THE SCHEDULING OF THESE MONITORING VISITS.
20. CONNECTIONS TO EXISTING LINES SHALL INCLUDE ALL REQUIRED FITTINGS, MATERIALS REQUIRED TO MAKE A SUCCESSFUL TIE IN MEETING ALL APPLICABLE STANDARDS.
21. THE LOADING AND UNLOADING OF ALL MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDED PRACTICES AND SHALL AT ALL TIMES BE PERFORMED WITH CARE TO AVOID ANY DAMAGE TO THE MATERIAL. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL LOCATE AND PROVIDE THE NECESSARY STORAGE AREAS FOR MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT.
22. ALL MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT SHALL BE BOTH FURNISHED AND INSTALLED UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
23. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE SHEETING, SHORING AND BRACING AS NECESSARY TO PROTECT WORKMEN AND EXISTING UTILITIES DURING ALL PHASES OF CONSTRUCTION AS PER OSHA REQUIREMENTS.

GRADING NOTES

1. GENERAL CONTRACTOR AND ALL SUBCONTRACTORS SHALL VERIFY THE SUITABILITY OF ALL EXISTING AND PROPOSED SITE CONDITIONS INCLUDING GRADES AND DIMENSIONS BEFORE STARTING CONSTRUCTION. THE ENGINEER SHALL BE NOTIFIED IMMEDIATELY OF ANY DISCREPANCIES.
2. BEFORE STARTING CONSTRUCTION, CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY BENCHMARK ELEVATION AND NOTIFY ENGINEER IF ANY DISCREPANCY AND/OR CONFLICT IS FOUND.
3. CONTRACTOR SHALL ENSURE THERE IS POSITIVE DRAINAGE FROM THE PROPOSED BUILDINGS AND NO PONDING IN PAVED AREAS, AND SHALL NOTIFY ENGINEER IF ANY GRADING DISCREPANCIES ARE FOUND IN THE EXISTING AND PROPOSED GRADES PRIOR TO PLACEMENT OF PAVEMENT OR UTILITIES.
4. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROTECT ALL MANHOLE COVERS, VALVE COVERS, VAULT LIDS, FIRE HYDRANTS, POWER POLES, GUY WIRES, AND TELEPHONE BOXES THAT ARE TO REMAIN IN PLACE AND UNDISTURBED DURING CONSTRUCTION.
5. ALL EXISTING CONCRETE PAVING, SIDEWALK, AND CURB DEMOLITION SHALL BE REMOVED AND DISPOSED OF BY CONTRACTOR. DISPOSAL SHALL BE AT AN APPROVED OFF-SITE, LAWFUL LOCATION, UNLESS DIRECTED OTHERWISE BY THE OWNER.

STORM NOTES

1. ALL STORM SEWER CONSTRUCTED IN SIDE LOT EASEMENT SHALL BE R.C.P (C-76, CLASSIII) AND SHALL BE EMBEDDED IN ACCORDANCE WITH MONTGOMERY COUNTY STANDARDS.
2. ALL SEWER UNDER PROPOSED OR FUTURE PAVEMENT AND TO A POINT ONE (1) FOOT BACK OF ALL PROPOSED OR FUTURE CURBS SHALL BE BACKFILLED WITH 1-1/2 SACK CEMENT/C.Y. STABLIZED SAND TO WITHIN ONE (1) FOOT OF SUBGRADE. THE REMAINING DEPTH OF TRENCH SHALL BE BACKFILLED WITH SUITABLE EARTH MATERIAL.
3. ALL TRENCH BACKFILL SHALL BE IN 8" LIFTS, WITH TESTS TAKEN AT 100 FOOT INTERVALS IN EACH LIFT, AND MECHANICALLY COMPACTED TO A DENSITY OF NOT LESS THAN 95% OF THE MAXIMUM DRY DENSITY AS DETERMINED BY THE STANDARD PROCTOR COMPACTION TEST (ASTM D-698/AASHTO T99).
4. CIRCULAR AND ELLIPTICAL REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE SHALL BE INSTALLED USING RUBBER GASKET JOINT CONFORMING TO ASTM C443 AND ASTM C877 RESPECTIVELY.
5. ALL STORM SEWER PIPES AND INLET LEADS SHALL BE 24" AND LARGER R.C.P. (C-76, CLASSII).
6. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE 12" MINIMUM VERTICAL CLEARANCE AT STORM SEWER AND WATER LINE CROSSINGS.
7. ADJUST MANHOLE COVERS TO GRADE CONFORMING TO REQUIREMENTS OF SECTION 02086-ADJUSTING MANHOLES, INLETS, AND VALVE BOXES TO GRADE.
8. ALL DITCHES SHALL BE GRADED TO PROPOSED ELEVATIONS TO ENSURE PROPER DRAINAGE. ALL OUTFALLS SHALL BE PROPERLY BACKFILLED AND COMPACTED. ALL DISTURBED AREA SHALL BE REGRADED, SEEDED, AND FERTILIZED.
9. ALL DRIVEWAYS SHALL BE LOCATED TO AVOID EXISTING CURB INLET STRUCTURE.

STREET NOTES

1. FILL AREAS ON PLANS SHALL BE FILLED IN LAYERS NOT EXCEEDING 8" IN DEPTH AND EACH COMPACTED TO NOT LESS THAN 95% STANDARD PROCTOR DENSITY PRIOR TO INSTALLATION OF WATER LINE AND FILL AREA SHALL BE SEEDED AND FERTILIZED WITHIN 10 WORKING DAYS.
2. UTILITY CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE TEMPORARY SILT BARRIER FENCE ON ALL NON-CURBED INLETS WHICH WILL REMAIN IN PLACE AFTER UNDERGROUND CONTRACT IS COMPLETE.
3. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE SILT BARRIER FENCE ON ALL STAGE 1 CURB INLETS.
4. EXISTING PAVEMENTS, CURBS, DRIVEWAYS, AND SIDEWALKS DAMAGED OR REMOVED DURING CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE REPLACED TO MONTGOMERY COUNTY STANDARDS, WITH LATEST ADDENDA AND AMENDMENTS THERETO.
5. CONDITION OF THE ROAD AND/OR RIGHT-OF-WAY UPON COMPLETION OF JOB SHALL BE AS GOOD AS OR BETTER THAN PRIOR TO STARTING WORK.
6. ADEQUATE DRAINAGE SHALL BE MAINTAINED AT ALL TIMES DURING CONSTRUCTION AND ANY DRAINAGE DITCH OR STRUCTURE DISTURBED DURING CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE RESTORED TO SATISFACTION OF THE OWNING AUTHORITY.
7. EXPOSED 15" OF REINFORCING STEEL AT PROPOSED SAWED JOINT IF NO REINFORCING STEEL EXISTS, USE HORIZONTAL DOWELS. HORIZONTAL DOWELS SHALL BE #6 BARS 24" LONG 24" C-C DRILLED AND EMBEDDED 8" INTO THE CENTER OF THE EXISTING SLAB WITH "PO ROC" OR EQUAL.
8. CONTRACTOR TO TAKE NECESSARY PRECAUTIONS TO PROTECT ROOT SYSTEMS OF SHRUBS, PLANTS AND TREES ALONG AREAS OF EXCAVATION.
9. CONTRACTOR SHALL COMPLY WITH OSHA REGULATIONS AND STATE OF TEXAS LAWS CONCERNING EXCAVATION, TRENCHING AND SHORING.
10. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE FULLY RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY DAMAGES TO EXISTING WATER, WASTEWATER, STORM SEWER AND TRAFFIC SIGNAL CONDUITS, ALL DAMAGES SHALL BE REPAIRED IN ACCORDANCE WITH MONTGOMERY COUNTY STANDARDS, AT NO COST TO THE COUNTY.
11. DOUBLE REFLECTORIZED BLUE TRAFFIC MARKERS SHALL BE PLACED 6-INCHES OFFSET OF THE CENTERLINE OF ALL FIRE HYDRANT LOCATIONS BY THE PAVING CONTRACTOR. HYDRANTS LOCATED AT INTERSECTIONS SHALL HAVE A BUTTON PLACED ON EACH STREET.

CAUTION!! BEFORE YOU DIG - CALL

TEXAS 811	811
ENTERGY	(800) 368-3749
RELIANT ENERGY	(866) 222-7100

REV	DATE	BY	APP	COMMENT

PREPARED FOR:
OFFICE OF COMMISSIONER
PRECINCT 1
MIKE BEITLER
510HWY. 75 N.
WILLIS, TEXAS 77378
936-539-7815

BLEYL ENGINEERING
PLANNING • DESIGN • MANAGEMENT
100 Nugent Street, Conroe, TX 77301
Texas Firm Registration No. F-678
Tel. 936-441-7833 Fax 936-760-3833
www.bleylengineering.com
BRYAN CONROE HOUSTON AUSTIN

STANDARD NOTES

LONE STAR PKWY AT
BUFFALO SPRING DR
INTERSECTION IMPROVEMENTS
MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS

STATE OF TEXAS
CRYSTAL M. SALAZAR
142963
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
04/25/2023

DESIGN: CRYSTAL SALAZAR
CAD: CS | RVW: DLB
PROJECT NO: 13141
SHEET: 2 OF: 20

CSALAZAR
4/25/2023 2:25:03 PM
Z:\13100\13141 LONE STAR PKWY AT BUFFALO SPRING INTR IMPR\04 CAD\CD-13141\2 STANDARD NOTES.DWG

ORIGINAL LAYOUT SIZE - 22X34

SUMMARY OF REMOVAL ITEMS					
LOCATION	105	677	677	677	677
	6005	6001	6007	6008	6012
	REM STAB BASE & ASPH (3")	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (4")	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (24")	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS ARROW	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS WORD
	SY	LF	LF	LF	LF
EB RTL (STA 07+37.52 to STA 10+76.16)	50	420	0	0	0
WB RTL (STA 10+99.04 to STA 15+57.11)	60	500	50	1	1
PROJECT TOTALS	110	920	50	1	1

SUMMARY OF PAVEMENT MARKING ITEMS					
LOCATION	666	666	666	666	666
	6012	6035	6047	6053	6077
	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)4"(SLD) (100MIL)	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)8"(SLD) (090MIL)	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)24"(SLD)(090MIL)	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)(ARROW) (090MIL)	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)(WORD) (090MIL)
	LF	LF	LF	EA	EA
EB RTL (STA 07+37.52 to STA 10+76.16)	405	200	40	1	1
WB RTL (STA 10+99.04 to STA 15+57.11)	500	330	45	3	3
PROJECT TOTALS	905	530	85	4	4

SUMMARY OF EROSION CONTROL ITEMS			
LOCATION	164	506	506
	6004	6002	6038
	BROADCAST SEED (PERM) (RURAL) (CLAY)	ROCK FILTER DAMS (INSTALL) (TY 2)	TEMPORARY SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE
	AC	LF	LF
EB RTL (STA 07+37.52 to STA 10+76.16)	0.1	0	30
WB RTL (STA 10+99.04 to STA 15+57.11)	0.3	40	35
PROJECT TOTALS	0.4	40	65

SUMMARY OF ROADWAY ITEMS									
LOCATION	110	132	247	260	260	310	340	500	502
	6004	6001	6304	6009	6012	6005	6106	6001	6001
	EXCAVATION (ROADWAY AND CHANNEL)	EMBANKMENT (FINAL)(ORD COMP)(TY A)	FL BS (CMP IN PLACE)(TY D GR 1-2)(10")	LIME TRT (EXST MATL)(10")	LIME(HYD,COM OR QK)(SLRY)OR QK(DRY)	PRIME COAT (AE-P)	D-GR HMA(SQ) TY-D PG64-22	MOBILIZATION	BARRICADES, SIGNS AND TRAFFIC HANDLING
	CY	CY	SY	SY	TON	GAL	TON	LS	MO
EB RTL (STA 07+37.52 to STA 10+76.16)	105	70	580	490	15	120	90	1	1
WB RTL (STA 10+99.04 to STA 15+57.11)	90	550	650	535	15	130	100		2
PROJECT TOTALS	195	620	1230	1025	30	250	190	1	3

SUMMARY OF DRAINAGE ITEMS				
LOCATION	464	467	467	496
	6010	6477	6580	6004
	RC PIPE (CL III) (48 IN)	SET (TY II) (48 IN) (RCP) (4:1)(C)	(SET) REMOV & REINSTALL *	REMOV STR (SET)
	LF	EA	EA	EA
EB RTL (STA 07+37.52 to STA 10+76.16)	0	0	0	0
WB RTL (STA 10+99.04 to STA 15+57.11)	28	2	2	2
PROJECT TOTALS	28	2	2	2

* ALT BID A

SUMMARY OF SIGNING ITEMS		
LOCATION	644	644
	6001	6068
	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10 BWG(1)SA(P)	RELOCATE SM RD SN SUP & AM TY 10BWG
	EA	EA
EB RTL (STA 07+37.52 to STA 10+76.16)	1	1
WB RTL (STA 10+99.04 to STA 15+57.11)	2	1
PROJECT TOTALS	3	2

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX (X) XX (X-XXXX)

PLAN SHEET NO.	SIGN NO.	SIGN NOMENCLATURE	SIGN		DIMENSIONS	FLAT ALUMINUM (TYPE A)	EXAL ALUMINUM (TYPE G)	POST TYPE	POSTS	ANCHOR TYPE	MOUNTING DESIGNATION: PREFABRICATED	MOUNTING DESIGNATION: 1EXT or 2EXT = # of Ext BM = Extruded Wind Beam WC = 1.12 #/ft Wing Channel EXAL= Extruded Alum Sign Panels
								FRP = Fiberglass TWT = Thin-Wall 10BWG = 10 BWG S80 = Sch 80	1 or 2	UA=Universal Conc UB=Universal Bolt SA=Slipbase-Conc SB=Slipbase-Bolt WS=Wedge Steel WP=Wedge Plastic	P = "Plain" T = "T" U = "U"	
	1	R1-1	STOP	EXIST TO BE RELOCATED (4)	36x36	X		10BWG	1	SA	P	BM
	2	R3-7R	RIGHT LANE MUST TURN RIGHT	PROPOSED (3)	36x36	X		10BWG	1	SA	P	

ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS THICKNESS	
Square Feet	Minimum Thickness
Less than 7.5	0.080"
7.5 to 15	0.100"
Greater than 15	0.125"

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.

http://www.txdot.gov/

NOTE:

1. Sign supports shall be located as shown on the plans, except that the Engineer may shift the sign supports, within design guidelines, where necessary to secure a more desirable location or to avoid conflict with utilities. Unless otherwise shown on the plans, the Contractor shall stake and the Engineer will verify all sign support locations.
2. For installation of bridge mount clearance signs, see Bridge Mounted Clearance Sign Assembly (BMCS)Standard Sheet.
3. For Sign Support Descriptive Codes, see Sign Mounting Details Small Roadside Signs General Notes & Details SMD(GEN).

REV	DATE	BY	APP	COMMENT

PREPARED FOR:
OFFICE OF COMMISSIONER
PRECINCT 1
MIKE BEITLER
510HWY. 75 N.
WILLIS, TEXAS 77378
936-539-7815

BLEYL ENGINEERING
PLANNING • DESIGN • MANAGEMENT
100 Nugent Street, Conroe, TX 77301
Texas Firm Registration No. F-678
Tel. 936-441-7833 Fax 936-760-3833
www.bleylengineering.com
BRYAN CONROE HOUSTON AUSTIN

QUANTITIES & SUMMARY

LONE STAR PKWY AT BUFFALO SPRING DR INTERSECTION IMPROVEMENTS

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS

STATE OF TEXAS
CRYSTAL M. SALAZAR
142963
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
04/25/2023

DESIGN: CRYSTAL SALAZAR	
CAD: CS	RVW: DLB
PROJECT NO: 13141	
SHEET: 3	OF: 20

CSALAZAR
4/25/2023 2:25:59 PM
Z:\13100\13141 LONE STAR PKWY AT BUFFALO SPRING INTR IMPR\04 CAD\CD-13141\9 QUANTITIES & SUMMARY.DWG

LEGEND / ABBREVIATIONS

BARBED WIRE	X	A	ABSTRACT
POWER POLE		C.F.N.	CLERK'S FILE NUMBER
OVERHEAD LINE	OE	FND.	FOUND
SANITARY MANHOLE		I.R.	IRON ROD
WATER METER		I.P.	IRON PIPE
TELEPHONE PEDESTAL		O.P.R.	OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS
PIPELINE MARKER		M.C.T.	MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS
PROPERTY MARKER		M.R.	MAP RECORDS
UNDERGROUND CABLE	UC	R.O.W.	RIGHT OF WAY
SIGN			
UNDERGOUND WATER	W		
UNDERGROUND GAS	GAS		
GUARDRAIL			

BENCHMARK

MONT 7 ELEV.=291.77'

3" BRASS DISK SET IN THE SOUTH LINE OF STATE HIGHWAY 105, LOCATED IN FRONT OF BROOKSHIRE BROTHERS GROCERY STORE.

SITE TBM 'A'

SET 5/8 INCH IRON ROD WITH CAP ELEV.=268.41' (GEOID 12B)

SET 5/8 INCH IRON ROD WITH CAP IN THE NORTH RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF LONE STAR PARKWAY, LOCATED SOUTH 38°08'12" EAST, A DISTANCE OF 38.32 FEET FROM A FOUND 5/8 INCH IRON ROD WITH CAP, MARKING AN ANGLE POINT OF A CALLED 19.5939 ACRES, RECORDED UNDER C.F.N. 2017090881 O.P.R. M.C.T.

SITE TBM 'B'

SET 5/8 INCH IRON ROD WITH CAP ELEV.=275.04' (GEOID 12B)

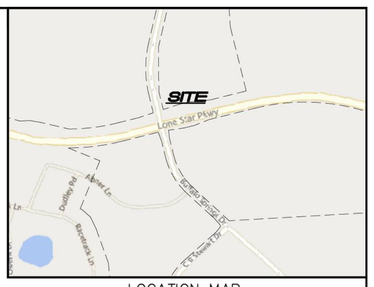
SET 5/8 INCH IRON ROD WITH CAP IN THE SOUTH RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF LONE STAR PARKWAY, LOCATED SOUTH 24°48'10" WEST, A DISTANCE OF 240.15 FEET FROM A FOUND 5/8 INCH IRON ROD, MARKING THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF A CALLED 125.192 ACRES, RECORDED UNDER C.F.N. 2020128097 O.P.R. M.C.T.

N

GRAPHIC SCALE

40 0 40 80

(IN FEET)
1 inch = 40 ft.



LOCATION MAP
NOT TO SCALE

1. SSMH
TOP OF RIM= 259.74
8" PVC= 250.30 S

2. STM MH
TOP OF RIM= 259.04
24" CPP= 247.09 N

3. STM MH
TOP OF RIM= 253.63
24" CPP= 245.98 W
24" RCP= 245.98 N

4. STM MH
TOP OF RIM= 253.56
24" RCP= 245.51 S
24" RCP= 242.81 N

5. SSMH
TOP OF RIM= 253.70
8" PVC= 249.60 W/S

CALLED 125.192 ACRES
TOWN CREEK CROSSING LLC
C.F.N. 2020128097 O.P.R. M.C.T.

CALLED 19.5939 ACRES
SHADOW CREEK ESTATES, LTD.
C.F.N. 2017090881 O.P.R. M.C.T.

CALLED TRACT 3: 54.68 ACRES
HAJJ INVESTMENTS, LTD.
C.F.N. 2014102594 O.P.R. M.C.T.

CALLED TRACT 3: 54.68 ACRES
HAJJ INVESTMENTS, LTD.
C.F.N. 2014102594 O.P.R. M.C.T.

S38°08'12"E 38.32'

S24°48'10"W 240.15'

GENERAL NOTES

1. The surveyor has not abstracted the site. This survey was performed without benefit of title commitment and not show all easement and encumbrances of record.

2. The professional service reflected on this plat of survey is provided in connection with the transaction anticipated by the title search referenced and dated above; it is not to be used for any other purpose.

3. Coordinates based on Texas State Plane Coordinates, Central Zone, NAD83.

4. This original work is protected under copyright laws, Title 17 United States Code Sections 101 and 102. All violators will be prosecuted to the fullest extent of the law. This survey is being provided solely for the use of the recipients named and no license has been created, express or implied, to copy the survey except as is necessary in conjunction with the original transaction, which shall take place within thirty (30) days from the date adjacent to the signature line herein.

5. Flood Statement: This site is situated in Zone "X" in Montgomery County, Texas according to FEMA map number 48339C0200G dated August 18, 2014. Warning: This statement does not imply that the property and/or the structures thereon will be free from flooding or flood damage. This determination has been made by scaling the property on the referenced map and is not the result of an elevation survey. This flood statement shall not create liability on the part of the surveyor.

To: Bleyl Engineering

I certify that this survey was made on the ground, that this plat correctly represents the facts found at the time of survey and that this professional service substantially conforms to the current Texas Society of Professional Surveyors Standards and Specifications for a Category 6 Survey.

Clemente Turrubiartes Jr.
Registered Professional Land Surveyor
Texas Registration No. 6657
Date: January 6, 2023

CHECK: CT
DRAWN: JAB
JOB: U21-00212

SUR-1
SHEET 1 OF 1

ISSUE	
TO	DATE
CLIENT	07/18/21
CLIENT	01/16/23

DRAWING	
FIELD BK	58/14
FIELD WRK	HF
DATE	01/05/23
DRAFTING	JAB
DATE	01/06/23
CHECKED	CT
DATE	01/16/23

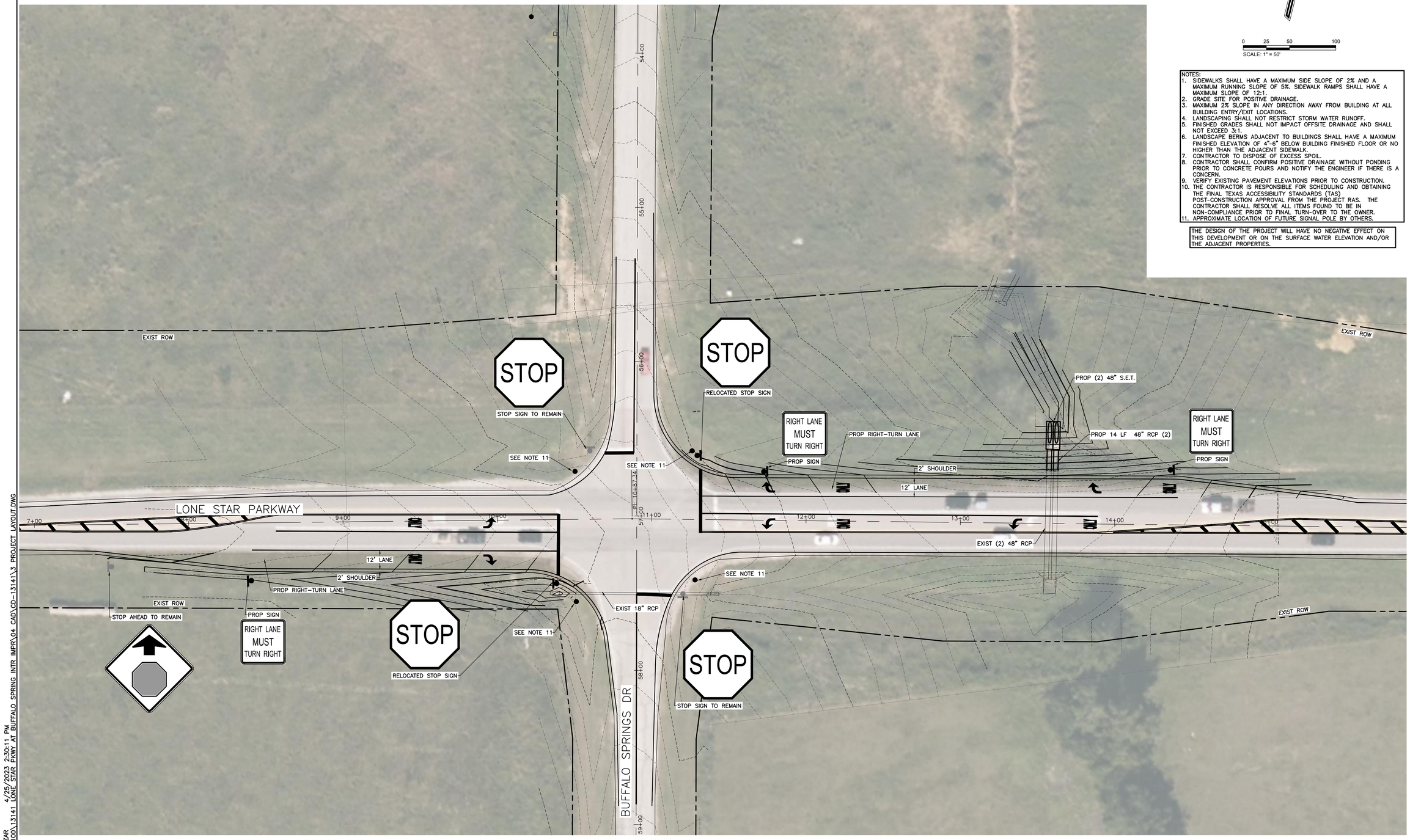
PARTIAL TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEY AT THE INTERSECTION OF LONE STAR PARKWAY AND BUFFALO CROSSING DRIVE IN THE JOHN CORNER SURVEY, A-8 MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS

BLEYL ENGINEERING
PLANNING • DESIGN • MANAGEMENT
100 NUGENT STREET
CONROE, TX 77301
936-441-7833

CORE
LAND SURVEYING TBPLS REG NO. 10194560
10210 GROGANS MILL ROAD, SUITE 120
THE WOODLANDS, TX 77380
T: 224.828.1208
corelandsurveying.com

X:\2021\U21-00212\PHASE II\DWG\U21-00212 Lone Star Parkway Roundabout-PH II.dwg

ORIGINAL LAYOUT SIZE – 22X34



NOTES:
1. SIDEWALKS SHALL HAVE A MAXIMUM SIDE SLOPE OF 2% AND A MAXIMUM RUNNING SLOPE OF 5%. SIDEWALK RAMPS SHALL HAVE A MAXIMUM SLOPE OF 12:1.
2. GRADE SITE FOR POSITIVE DRAINAGE.
3. MAXIMUM 2% SLOPE IN ANY DIRECTION AWAY FROM BUILDING AT ALL BUILDING ENTRY/EXIT LOCATIONS.
4. LANDSCAPING SHALL NOT RESTRICT STORM WATER RUNOFF.
5. FINISHED GRADES SHALL NOT IMPACT OFFSITE DRAINAGE AND SHALL NOT EXCEED 3:1.
6. LANDSCAPE BERMS ADJACENT TO BUILDINGS SHALL HAVE A MAXIMUM FINISHED ELEVATION OF 4"-6" BELOW BUILDING FINISHED FLOOR OR NO HIGHER THAN THE ADJACENT SIDEWALK.
7. CONTRACTOR TO DISPOSE OF EXCESS SPOIL.
8. CONTRACTOR SHALL CONFIRM POSITIVE DRAINAGE WITHOUT PONDING PRIOR TO CONCRETE POURS AND NOTIFY THE ENGINEER IF THERE IS A CONCERN.
9. VERIFY EXISTING PAVEMENT ELEVATIONS PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
10. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR SCHEDULING AND OBTAINING THE FINAL TEXAS ACCESSIBILITY STANDARDS (TAS) POST-CONSTRUCTION APPROVAL FROM THE PROJECT RAS. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL RESOLVE ALL ITEMS FOUND TO BE IN NON-COMPLIANCE PRIOR TO FINAL TURN-OVER TO THE OWNER.
11. APPROXIMATE LOCATION OF FUTURE SIGNAL POLE BY OTHERS.

THE DESIGN OF THE PROJECT WILL HAVE NO NEGATIVE EFFECT ON THIS DEVELOPMENT OR ON THE SURFACE WATER ELEVATION AND/OR THE ADJACENT PROPERTIES.

REV	DATE	BY	APP	COMMENT

PREPARED FOR:
OFFICE OF COMMISSIONER
PRECINCT 1
MIKE BEITLER
510HWY. 75 N.
WILLIS, TEXAS 77378
936-539-7815

BLEYL ENGINEERING
PLANNING • DESIGN • MANAGEMENT
100 Nugent Street, Conroe, TX 77301
Texas Firm Registration No. F-678
Tel. 936-441-7833 Fax 936-760-3833
www.bleylengineering.com
AUSTIN BRYAN CONROE HOUSTON

PROJECT LAYOUT

LONE STAR PKWY AT BUFFALO SPRING DR INTERSECTION IMPROVEMENTS

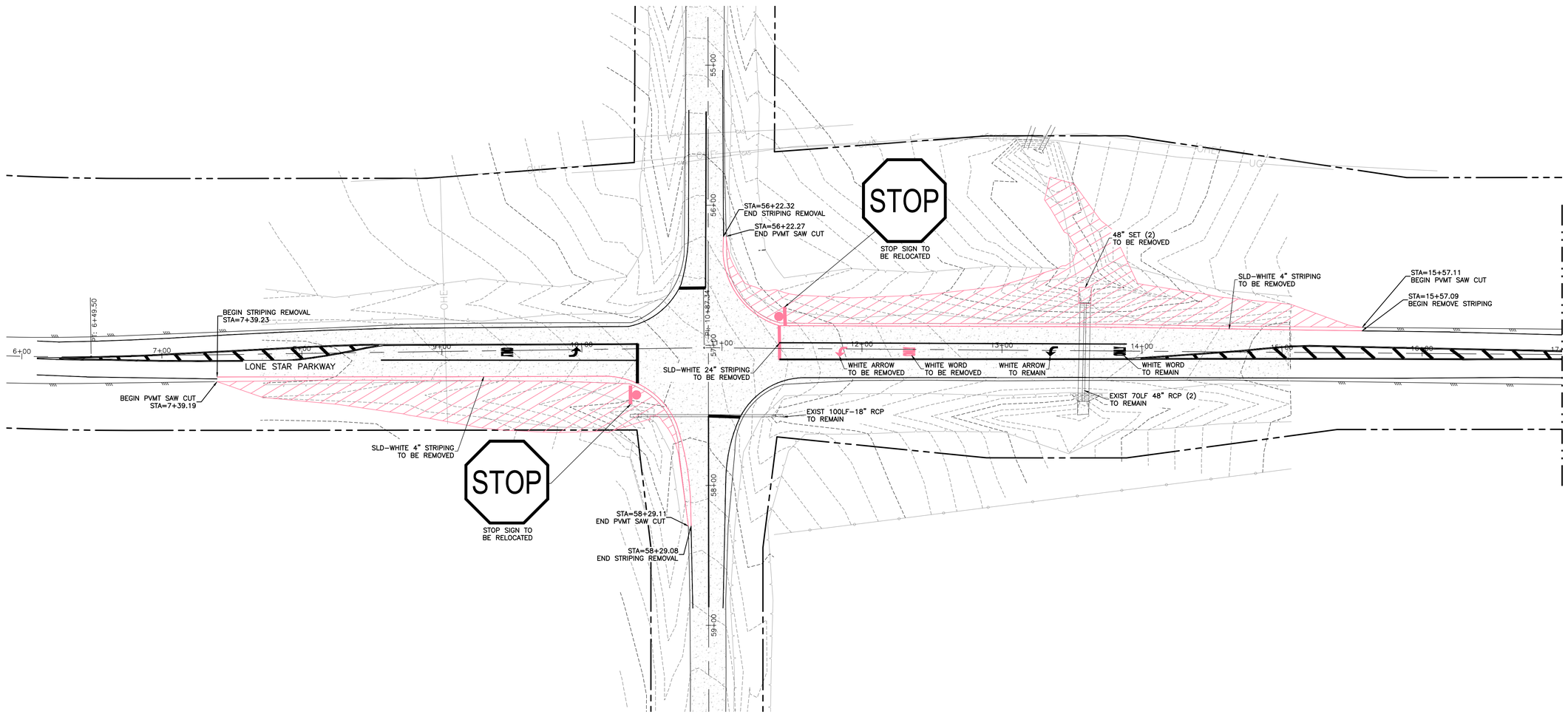
MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS

STATE OF TEXAS
CRYSTAL M. SALAZAR
142963
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
04/25/2023

DESIGN: CRYSTAL SALAZAR	
CAD: CS	RVW: DLB
PROJECT NO: 13141	
SHEET: 5	OF: 20

CSALAZAR
4/25/2023 2:30:11 PM
Z:\13100\13141 LONE STAR PKWY AT BUFFALO SPRING INTR IMPR\04 CAD\CD-13141\3 PROJECT LAYOUT.DWG

ORIGINAL LAYOUT SIZE – 22X34



NOTES:
1. ALL PAVEMENT DIMENSIONS ARE TO BACK OF CURB.
2. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE PERPENDICULAR TO THE PROPERTY LINE OR FROM PROPERTY CORNERS.
3. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE ROUNDED TO THE NEAREST TENTH OF A FOOT.

LEGEND

REGRADE AREA

EXISTING SIGN TO BE RELOCATED

REV	DATE	BY	APP	COMMENT

PREPARED FOR:
OFFICE OF COMMISSIONER
PRECINCT 1
MIKE BEITLER
510HWY. 75 N.
WILLIS, TEXAS 77378
936–539–7815

BLEYL ENGINEERING
PLANNING • DESIGN • MANAGEMENT
100 Nugent Street, Conroe, TX 77301
Texas Firm Registration No. F-678
Tel. 936-441-7833 Fax 936-760-3833
www.bleylengineering.com
BRYAN CONROE HOUSTON AUSTIN

DEMOLITION PLAN

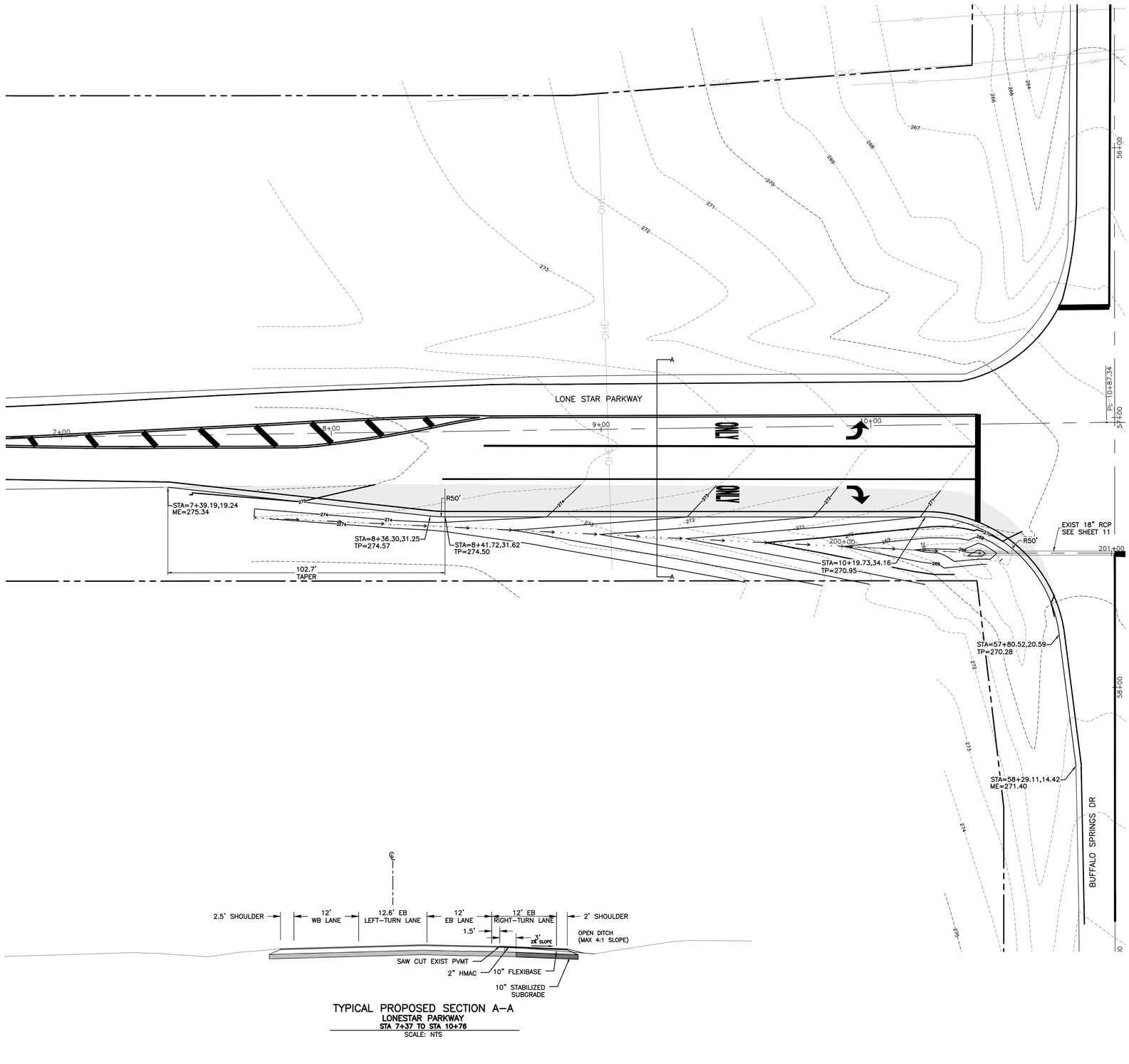
LONE STAR PKWY AT BUFFALO SPRING DR INTERSECTION IMPROVEMENTS

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS

STATE OF TEXAS
CRYSTAL M. SALAZAR
142963
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
04/25/2023

DESIGN: CRYSTAL SALAZAR	
CAD: CS	RVW: DLB
PROJECT NO: 13141	
SHEET: 6	OF: 20

ORIGINAL LAYOUT SIZE – 22X34



TYPICAL PROPOSED SECTION A–A
LONESTAR PARKWAY
STA 7+37 TO STA 10+76
SCALE: NTS



0 10 20 40
SCALE: 1" = 20'

LEGEND

FG	FINISH GRADE ELEVATION
FL	FLOW LINE ELEVATION
ME	MATCH EXISTING ELEVATION
TC	TOP OF CURB ELEVATION
TP	TOP OF PAVEMENT ELEVATION
TW	TOP OF WALK ELEVATION
	CONCRETE PAVEMENT
	ASPHALT PAVEMENT

NOTES:
1. GRADE SITE FOR POSITIVE DRAINAGE.
2. LANDSCAPING SHALL NOT RESTRICT STORM WATER RUNOFF.
3. FINISHED GRADES SHALL NOT IMPACT OFFSITE DRAINAGE AND SHALL NOT EXCEED 3:1.
4. CONTRACTOR TO DISPOSE OF EXCESS SPOIL.
5. CONTRACTOR SHALL CONFIRM POSITIVE DRAINAGE WITHOUT PONDING PRIOR TO CONCRETE POURS AND NOTIFY THE ENGINEER IF THERE IS A CONCERN.
6. VERIFY EXISTING PAVEMENT ELEVATIONS PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
7. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR SCHEDULING AND OBTAINING THE FINAL TEXAS ACCESSIBILITY STANDARDS (TAS) POST-CONSTRUCTION APPROVAL FROM THE PROJECT RAS. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL RESOLVE ALL ITEMS FOUND TO BE IN NON-COMPLIANCE PRIOR TO FINAL TURN-OVER TO THE OWNER.

THE DESIGN OF THE PROJECT WILL HAVE NO NEGATIVE EFFECT ON THIS DEVELOPMENT OR ON THE SURFACE WATER ELEVATION AND/OR THE ADJACENT PROPERTIES.

REV	DATE	BY	APP	COMMENT

PREPARED FOR:
OFFICE OF COMMISSIONER
PRECINCT 1
MIKE BEITLER
510HWY. 75 N.
WILLIS, TEXAS 77378
936–539–7815

BLEYL ENGINEERING
PLANNING • DESIGN • MANAGEMENT
100 Nugent Street, Conroe, TX 77301
Texas Firm Registration No. F-678
Tel. 936-441-7833 Fax 936-760-3833
www.bleylengineering.com
AUSTIN BRYAN CONROE HOUSTON

LONE STAR PKWY EB RIGHT–TURN LANE DETAIL

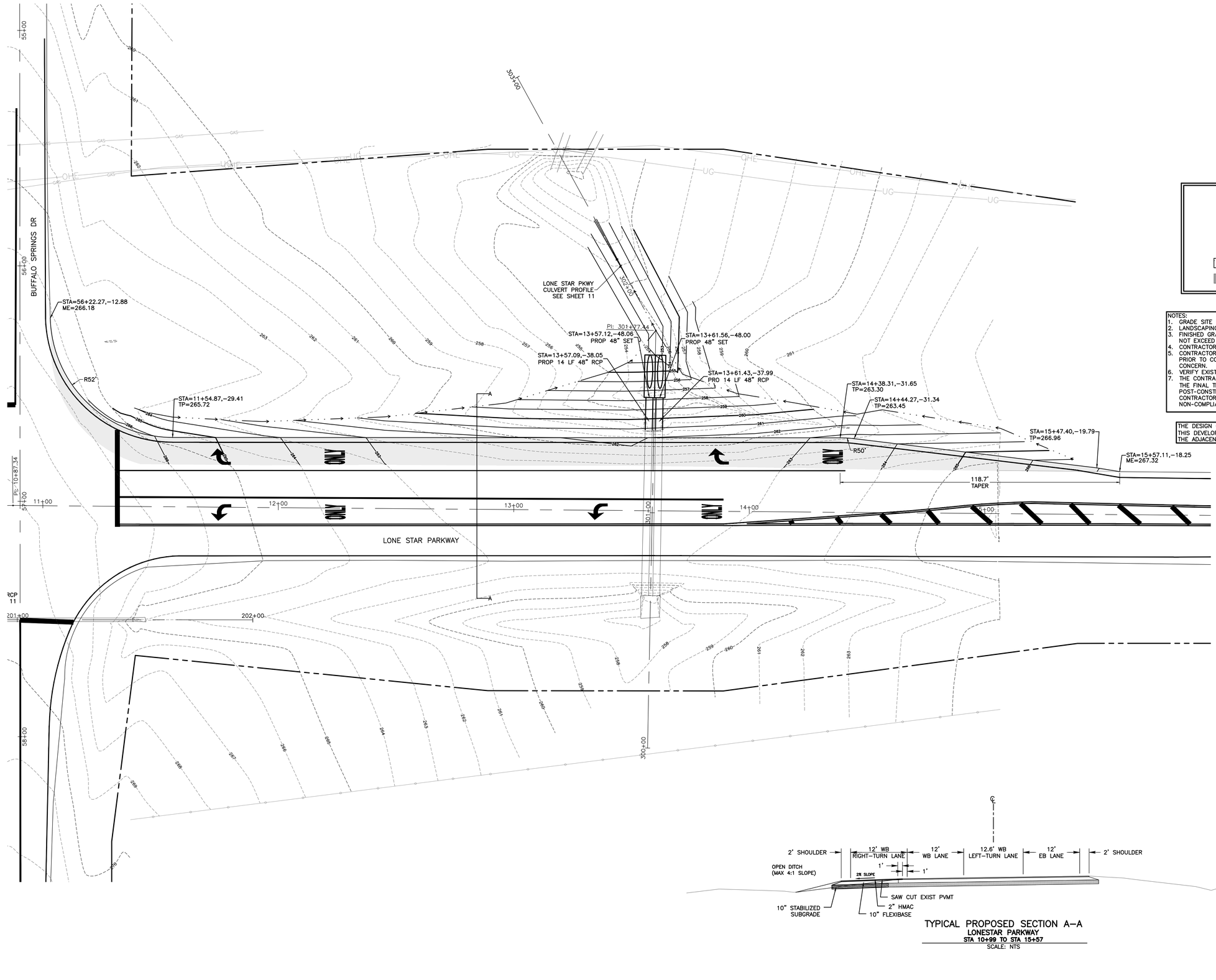
LONE STAR PKWY AT BUFFALO SPRING DR INTERSECTION IMPROVEMENTS
MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS

STATE OF TEXAS
CRYSTAL M. SALAZAR
142963
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
04/25/2023

DESIGN: CRYSTAL SALAZAR	
CAD: CS	RVW: DLB
PROJECT NO: 13141	
SHEET: 7	OF: 20

CSALAZAR
4/25/2023 2:30:58 PM
Z:\13100\13141 LONE STAR PKWY AT BUFFALO SPRING INTR IMPR\04 CAD\CD-13141\6 SITE GRADING PLAN.DWG

ORIGINAL LAYOUT SIZE - 22X34



TYPICAL PROPOSED SECTION A-A
LONESTAR PARKWAY
STA 10+99 TO STA 15+57
SCALE: NTS

N

0 10 20 40
SCALE: 1" = 20'

LEGEND

FG	FINISH GRADE ELEVATION
FL	FLOW LINE ELEVATION
ME	MATCH EXISTING ELEVATION
TC	TOP OF CURB ELEVATION
TP	TOP OF PAVEMENT ELEVATION
TW	TOP OF WALK ELEVATION
	CONCRETE PAVEMENT
	ASPHALT PAVEMENT

NOTES:
1. GRADE SITE FOR POSITIVE DRAINAGE.
2. LANDSCAPING SHALL NOT RESTRICT STORM WATER RUNOFF.
3. FINISHED GRADES SHALL NOT IMPACT OFFSITE DRAINAGE AND SHALL NOT EXCEED 3:1.
4. CONTRACTOR TO DISPOSE OF EXCESS SPOIL.
5. CONTRACTOR SHALL CONFIRM POSITIVE DRAINAGE WITHOUT PONDING PRIOR TO CONCRETE POURS AND NOTIFY THE ENGINEER IF THERE IS A CONCERN.
6. VERIFY EXISTING PAVEMENT ELEVATIONS PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
7. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR SCHEDULING AND OBTAINING THE FINAL TEXAS ACCESSIBILITY STANDARDS (TAS) POST-CONSTRUCTION APPROVAL FROM THE PROJECT RAS. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL RESOLVE ALL ITEMS FOUND TO BE IN NON-COMPLIANCE PRIOR TO FINAL TURN-OVER TO THE OWNER.

THE DESIGN OF THE PROJECT WILL HAVE NO NEGATIVE EFFECT ON THIS DEVELOPMENT OR ON THE SURFACE WATER ELEVATION AND/OR THE ADJACENT PROPERTIES.

REV	DATE	BY	APP	COMMENT

PREPARED FOR:
OFFICE OF COMMISSIONER
PRECINCT 1
MIKE BEITLER
510HWY. 75 N.
WILLIS, TEXAS 77378
936-539-7815

BLEYL ENGINEERING
PLANNING • DESIGN • MANAGEMENT
100 Nugent Street, Conroe, TX 77301
Texas Firm Registration No. F-678
Tel. 936-441-7833 Fax 936-760-3833
www.bleylengineering.com
BRYAN CONROE HOUSTON AUSTIN

LONE STAR PKWY WB RIGHT-TURN LANE DETAIL

LONE STAR PKWY AT BUFFALO SPRING DR INTERSECTION IMPROVEMENTS
MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS

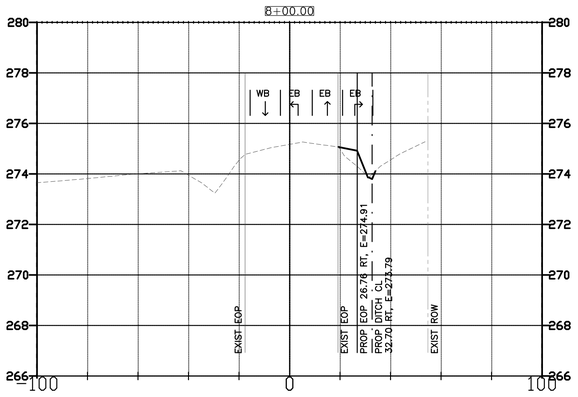
STATE OF TEXAS
CRYSTAL M. SALAZAR
142963
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
04/25/2023

DESIGN: CRYSTAL SALAZAR			
CAD: CS	RVW: DLB		
PROJECT NO: 13141			
SHEET: 8	OF: 20		

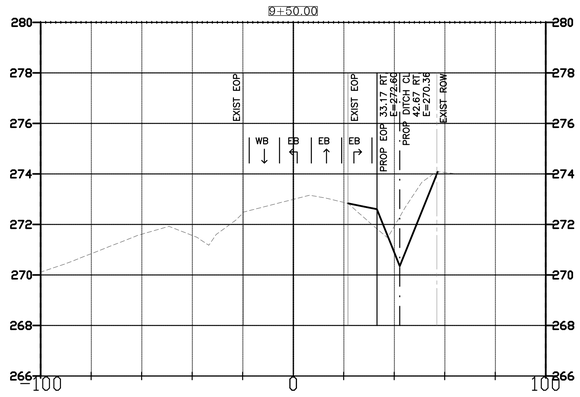
CSALAZAR
Z:\13100\13141 LONE STAR PKWY AT BUFFALO SPRING INTR IMPR\04 CAD\CD-13141\6 SITE GRADING PLAN.DWG
4/25/2023 2:31:33 PM

ORIGINAL LAYOUT SIZE – 22X34

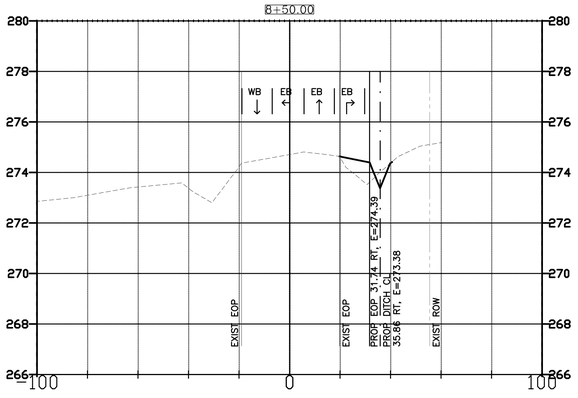
8+00.00



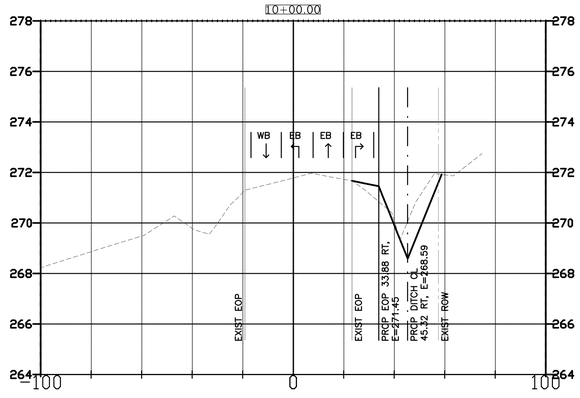
9+50.00



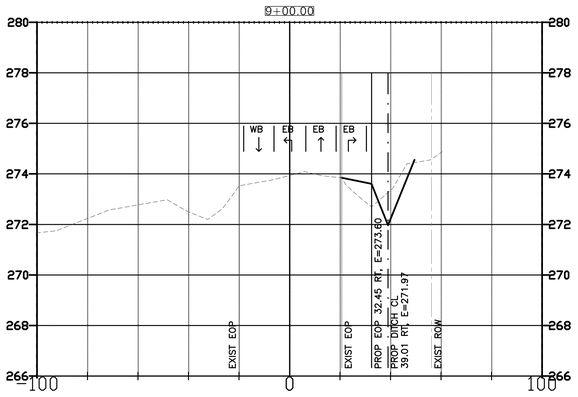
8+50.00



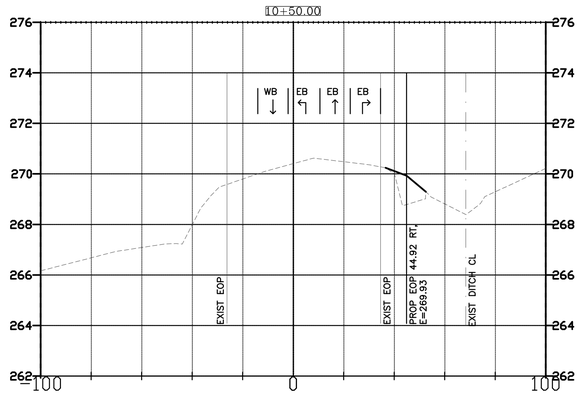
10+00.00



9+00.00



10+50.00



0 20 40 80
SCALE: 1" = 30'

LEGEND

EXIST SURFACE PROFILE

PROP SURFACE PROFILE

REV	DATE	BY	APP	COMMENT

PREPARED FOR:
OFFICE OF COMMISSIONER
PRECINCT 1
MIKE BEITLER
510HWY. 75 N.
WILLIS, TEXAS 77378
936-539-7815

BLEYL ENGINEERING
PLANNING • DESIGN • MANAGEMENT
100 Nugent Street, Conroe, TX 77301
Texas Firm Registration No. F-678
Tel. 936-441-7833 Fax 936-760-3833
www.bleylengineering.com
AUSTIN BRYAN CONROE HOUSTON

LONE STAR PKWY EB RIGHT–TURN LANE CROSS SECTIONS

LONE STAR PKWY AT BUFFALO SPRING DR INTERSECTION IMPROVEMENTS

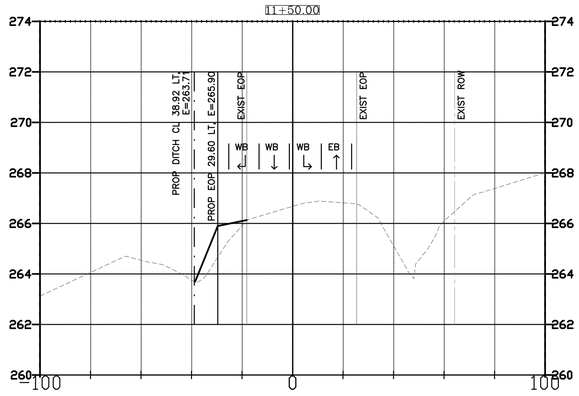
MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS

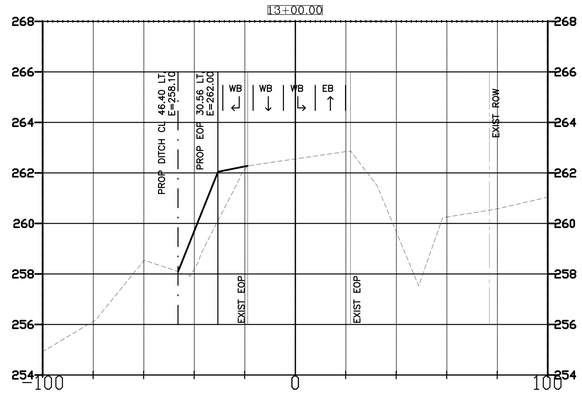
STATE OF TEXAS
CRYSTAL M. SALAZAR
142963
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
04/25/2023

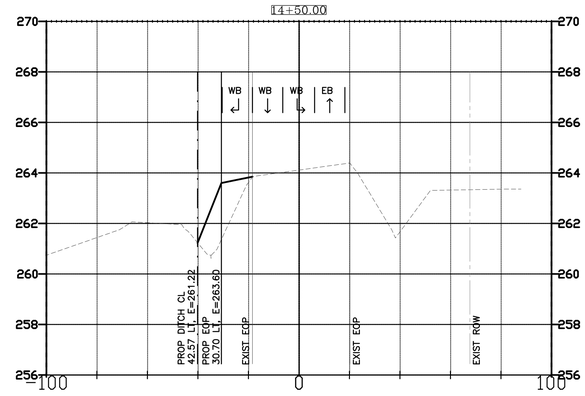
DESIGN: CRYSTAL SALAZAR	
CAD: CS	RVW: DLB
PROJECT NO: 13141	
SHEET: 9	OF: 20

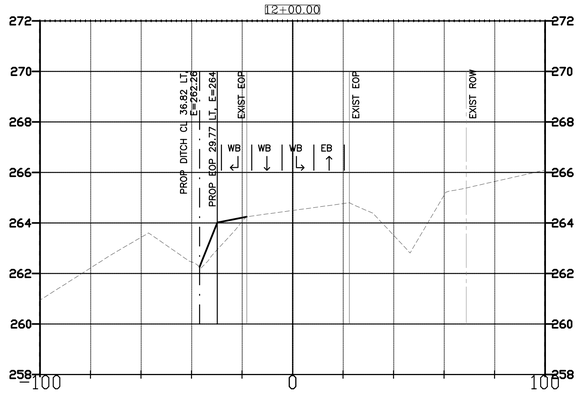
MBENSON
4/25/2023 3:24:02 PM
Z:\13100\13141 LONE STAR PKWY AT BUFFALO SPRING INTR IMPR\04 CAD\CD-13141\7 CROSS SECTIONS.DWG

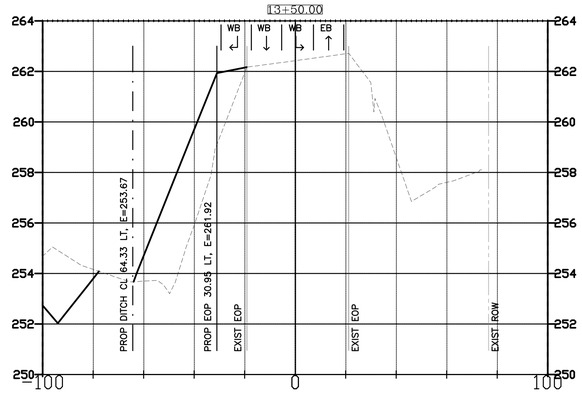
ORIGINAL LAYOUT SIZE – 22X34

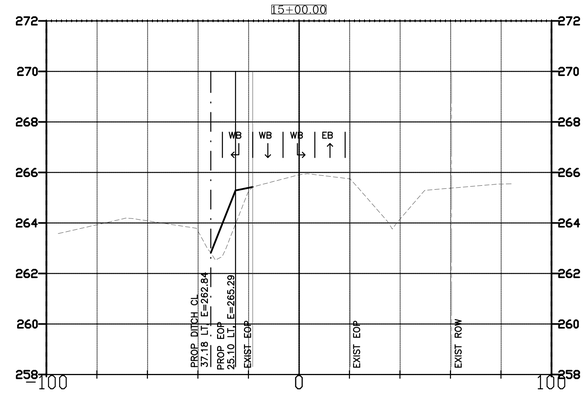


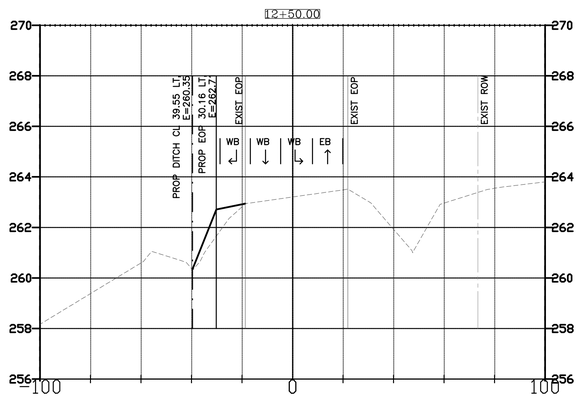


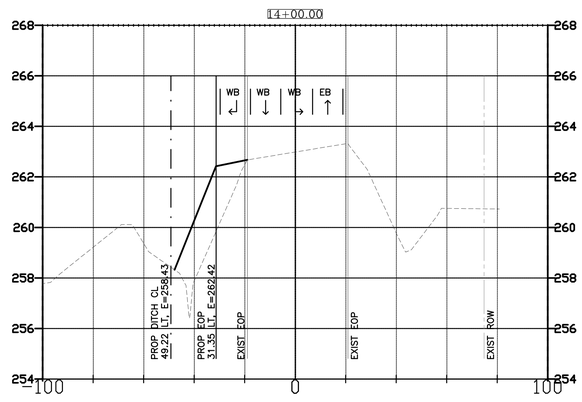














LEGEND

EXIST SURFACE PROFILE

PROP SURFACE PROFILE

REV	DATE	BY	APP	COMMENT

PREPARED FOR:
OFFICE OF COMMISSIONER
PRECINCT 1
MIKE BEITLER
510HWY. 75 N.
WILLIS, TEXAS 77378
936-539-7815

BLEYL ENGINEERING
PLANNING • DESIGN • MANAGEMENT
100 Nugent Street, Conroe, TX 77301
Texas Firm Registration No. F-678
Tel. 936-441-7833 Fax 936-760-3833
www.bleylengineering.com
AUSTIN BRYAN CONROE HOUSTON

LONE STAR PKWY WB RIGHT-TURN LANE CROSS SECTIONS

LONE STAR PKWY AT BUFFALO SPRING DR INTERSECTION IMPROVEMENTS

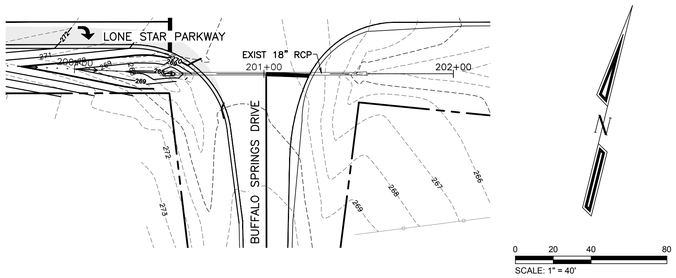
MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS

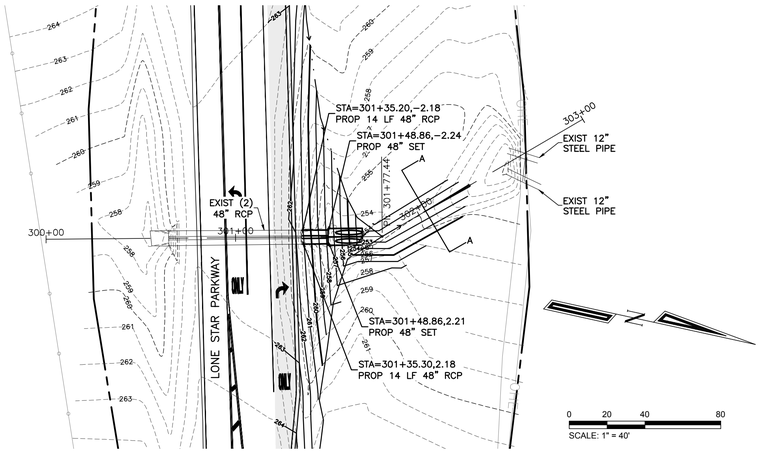
CRYSTAL M. SALAZAR
142963
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
04/25/2023

DESIGN: CRYSTAL SALAZAR			
CAD: CS		RVW: DLB	
PROJECT NO: 13141			
SHEET: 10	OF: 20		

MBENSON
4/25/2023 3:25:36 PM
Z:\13100\13141 LONE STAR PKWY AT BUFFALO SPRING INTR IMPR\04 CAD\CD-13141\7 CROSS SECTIONS.DWG

ORIGINAL LAYOUT SIZE - 22X34



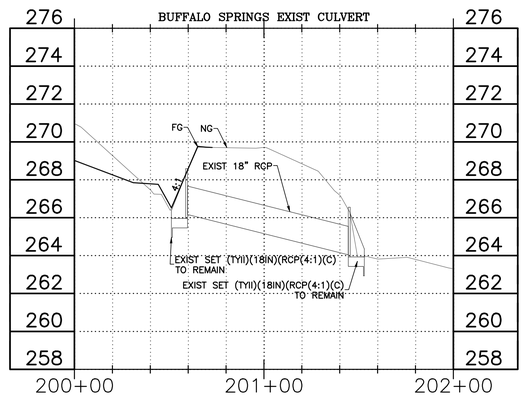


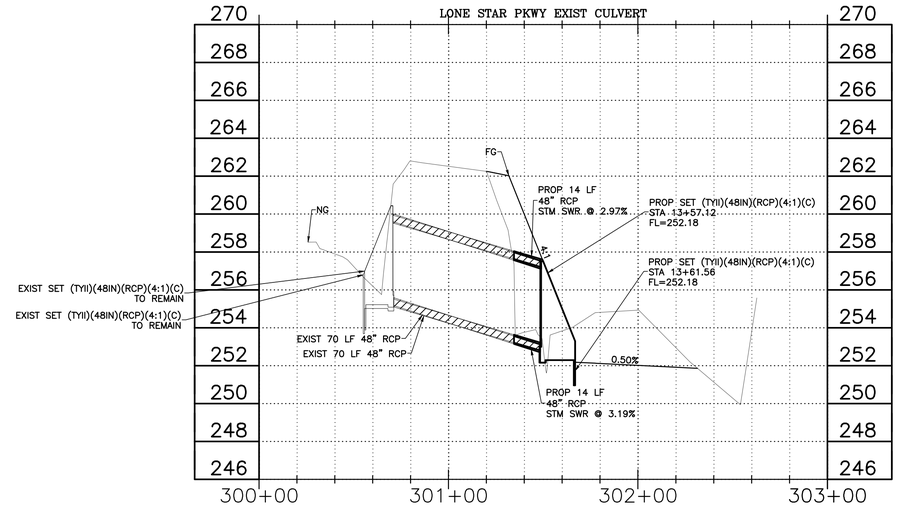
LEGEND

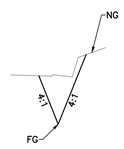
FG	FINISH GRADE ELEVATION
FL	FLOW LINE ELEVATION
ME	MATCH EXISTING ELEVATION
TC	TOP OF CURB ELEVATION
TP	TOP OF PAVEMENT ELEVATION
NG	NATURAL GROUND

NOTES:
1. GRADE SITE FOR POSITIVE DRAINAGE.
2. LANDSCAPING SHALL NOT RESTRICT STORM WATER RUNOFF.
3. FINISHED GRADES SHALL NOT IMPACT OFFSITE DRAINAGE AND SHALL NOT EXCEED 3:1.
4. CONTRACTOR TO DISPOSE OF EXCESS SPOIL.
5. CONTRACTOR SHALL CONFIRM POSITIVE DRAINAGE WITHOUT PONDING PRIOR TO CONCRETE POURS AND NOTIFY THE ENGINEER IF THERE IS A CONCERN.
6. VERIFY EXISTING PAVEMENT ELEVATIONS PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
7. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR SCHEDULING AND OBTAINING THE FINAL TEXAS ACCESSIBILITY STANDARDS (TAS) POST-CONSTRUCTION APPROVAL FROM THE PROJECT RAS. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL RESOLVE ALL ITEMS FOUND TO BE IN NON-COMPLIANCE PRIOR TO FINAL TURN-OVER TO THE OWNER.

THE DESIGN OF THE PROJECT WILL HAVE NO NEGATIVE EFFECT ON THIS DEVELOPMENT OR ON THE SURFACE WATER ELEVATION AND/OR THE ADJACENT PROPERTIES.







SECTION A-A
SCALE: NTS

REV	DATE	BY	APP	COMMENT

PREPARED FOR:
OFFICE OF COMMISSIONER
PRECINCT 1
MIKE BEITLER
510HWY. 75 N.
WILLIS, TEXAS 77378
936-539-7815

BLEYL ENGINEERING
PLANNING • DESIGN • MANAGEMENT
100 Nugent Street, Conroe, TX 77301
Texas Firm Registration No. F-678
Tel. 936-441-7833 Fax 936-760-3833
www.bleylengineering.com
AUSTIN BRYAN CONROE HOUSTON

CULVERTS PLAN & PROFILE

LONE STAR PKWY AT
BUFFALO SPRING DR
INTERSECTION IMPROVEMENTS
MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS

STATE OF TEXAS
CRYSTAL M. SALAZAR
142963
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
04/25/2023

DESIGN: CRYSTAL SALAZAR	
CAD: CS	RVW: DLB
PROJECT NO: 13141	
SHEET: 11	OF: 20

CSALAZAR
4/25/2023 2:32:06 PM
Z:\13100\13141 LONE STAR PKWY AT BUFFALO SPRING INTR IMPR\04 CAD\CD-13141\B SITE GRADING PLAN.DWG

ORIGINAL LAYOUT SIZE - 22X34

PHASE & STAGE SEQUENCE:

A. GENERALLY CONFORM TO THE FOLLOWING SEQUENCE.
B. INSTALL ALL ADVANCED WARNING SIGNS AS SHOWN IN ACCORDANCE WITH STANDARD SHEETS BC (1)-21 THRU BC(12)-21 AND AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
C. CONSTRUCT IN TWO PHASES:

1. PHASE 1:
   a. PLACE TEMPORARY CHANNELIZING DEVICES AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS. MOVE EXISTING SIGNS TO TEMPORARY MOUNTS AND PLACE TEMPOARARY SIGNAS AS SHWON IN THE PLANS.
   b. CONSTRUCT THE PROPOSED LONE STAR PARKWAY EB RIGHT-TURN LANE.
   c. PLACE PROPOSED SIGNS AND PAVEMENT MARKINGS.
2. PHASE 2:
   a. PLACE TEMPORARY CHANNELIZING DEVICES AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS. MOVE EXISTING SIGNS TO TEMPORARY MOUNTS AND PLACE TEMPOARARY SIGNAS AS SHWON IN THE PLANS.
   b. CONSTRUCT THE PROPOSED LONE STAR PARKWAY WB RIGHT-TURN LANE.
   c. PLACE PROPOSED SIGNS AND PAVEMENT MARKINGS.

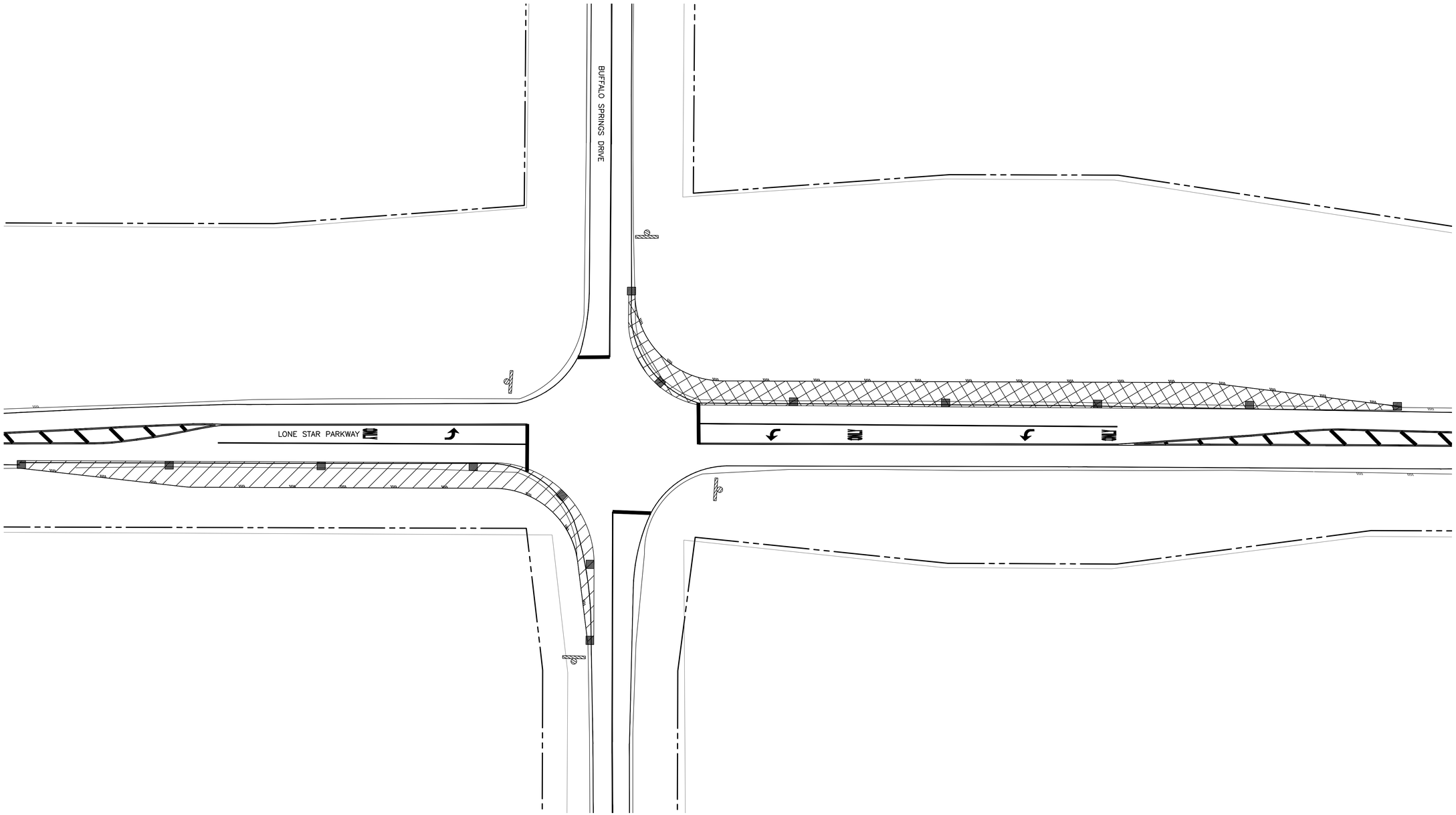
LEGEND

- SIGN
- CHANNELIZING DEVICE
- PHASE 1
- PHASE 2

NOTES:
1. TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN IS PROVIDED FOR CONTRACTOR'S CONVENIENCE. CONTRACTOR MAY SUBMIT AN ALTERNATE TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN SIGNED BY A LICENSED TRAFFIC PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER FOR REVIEW BY MONTGOMERY COUNTY.
2. NOTIFY COUNTY PROJECT MANAGER AND INSPECTOR AT LEAST 2 WEEKS PRIOR TO CLOSING LANES.

N

0 15 30 60
SCALE: 1" = 30'



REV	DATE	BY	APP	COMMENT

PREPARED FOR:
OFFICE OF COMMISSIONER
PRECINCT 1
MIKE BEITLER
510HWY. 75 N.
WILLIS, TEXAS 77378
936-539-7815

BLEYL ENGINEERING
PLANNING • DESIGN • MANAGEMENT
100 Nugent Street, Conroe, TX 77301
Texas Firm Registration No. F-678
Tel. 936-441-7833 Fax 936-760-3833
www.bleylengineering.com
AUSTIN BRYAN CONROE HOUSTON

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN - NOTES

LONE STAR PKWY AT BUFFALO SPRING DR INTERSECTION IMPROVEMENTS

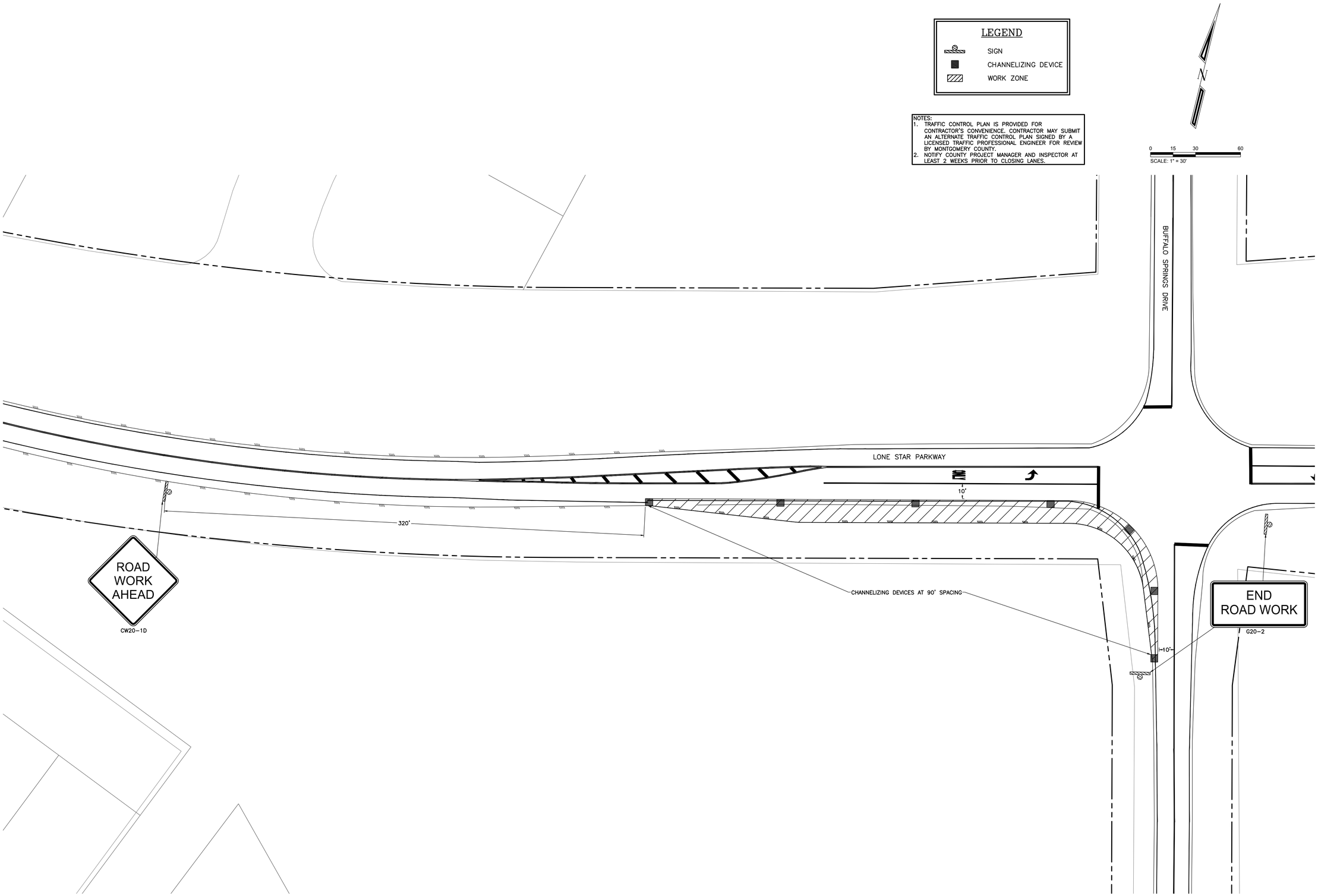
MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS

STATE OF TEXAS
CRYSTAL M. SALAZAR
142963
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
04/25/2023

DESIGN: CRYSTAL SALAZAR	
CAD: CS	RVW: DLB
PROJECT NO: 13141	
SHEET: 12	OF: 20

CSALAZAR
4/25/2023 2:32:55 PM
Z:\13100\13141 LONE STAR PKWY AT BUFFALO SPRING INTR IMPR\04 CAD\CD-13141\7 TRAFFIC.DWG

ORIGINAL LAYOUT SIZE – 22X34



REV	DATE	BY	APP	COMMENT

PREPARED FOR:
OFFICE OF COMMISSIONER
PRECINCT 1
MIKE BEITLER
510HWY. 75 N.
WILLIS, TEXAS 77378
936-539-7815

BLEYL ENGINEERING
PLANNING • DESIGN • MANAGEMENT
100 Nugent Street, Conroe, TX 77301
Texas Firm Registration No. F-678
Tel. 936-441-7833 Fax 936-760-3833
www.bleylengineering.com
BRYAN CONROE HOUSTON AUSTIN

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN – PHASE 1

LONE STAR PKWY AT BUFFALO SPRING DR INTERSECTION IMPROVEMENTS

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS

STATE OF TEXAS
CRYSTAL M. SALAZAR
142963
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
04/25/2023

DESIGN: CRYSTAL SALAZAR	
CAD: CS	RVW: DLB
PROJECT NO: 13141	
SHEET: 13	OF: 20

CSALAZAR
4/25/2023 2:33:17 PM
Z:\13100\13141 LONE STAR PKWY AT BUFFALO SPRING INTR IMPR\04 CAD\CD-13141\7 TRAFFIC.DWG

ORIGINAL LAYOUT SIZE – 22X34

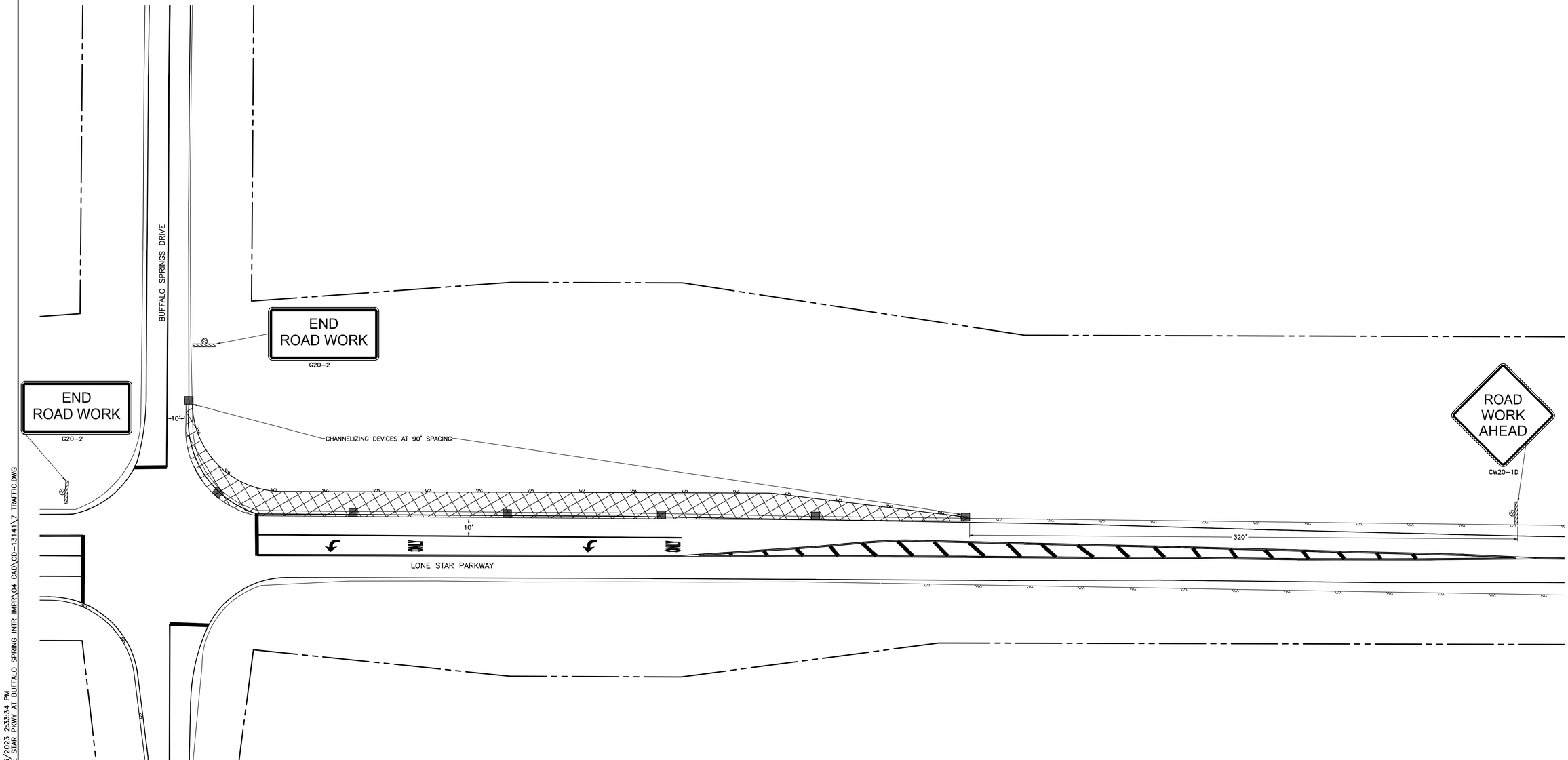
LEGEND

- SIGN
- CHANNELIZING DEVICE
- WORK ZONE

NOTES:
1. TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN IS PROVIDED FOR CONTRACTOR'S CONVENIENCE. CONTRACTOR MAY SUBMIT AN ALTERNATE TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN SIGNED BY A LICENSED TRAFFIC PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER FOR REVIEW BY MONTGOMERY COUNTY.
2. NOTIFY COUNTY PROJECT MANAGER AND INSPECTOR AT LEAST 2 WEEKS PRIOR TO CLOSING LANES.

N

0 15 30 60
SCALE: 1" = 30'



REV	DATE	BY	APP	COMMENT

PREPARED FOR:
OFFICE OF COMMISSIONER
PRECINCT 1
MIKE BEITLER
510HWY. 75 N.
WILLIS, TEXAS 77378
936-539-7815

BLEYL ENGINEERING
PLANNING • DESIGN • MANAGEMENT
100 Nugent Street, Conroe, TX 77301
Texas Firm Registration No. F-678
Tel. 936-441-7833 Fax 936-760-3833
www.bleylengineering.com
BRYAN CONROE HOUSTON AUSTIN

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN – PHASE 2

LONE STAR PKWY AT
BUFFALO SPRING DR
INTERSECTION IMPROVEMENTS

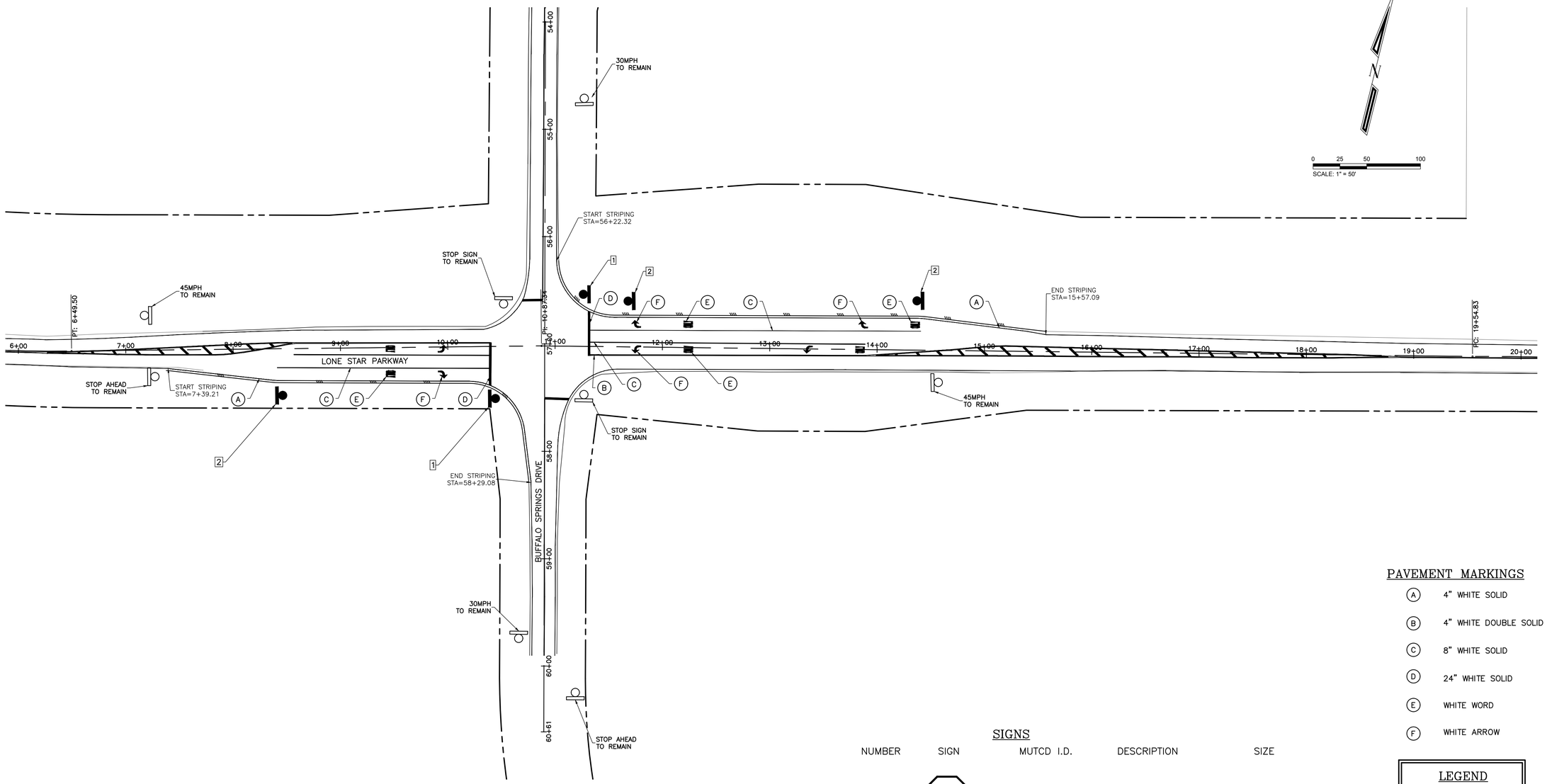
MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS

STATE OF TEXAS
CRYSTAL M. SALAZAR
142963
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
04/25/2023

DESIGN: CRYSTAL SALAZAR	
CAD: CS	RVW: DLB
PROJECT NO: 13141	
SHEET: 14	OF: 20

CSALAZAR
4/25/2023 2:33:34 PM
Z:\13100\13141 LONE STAR PKWY AT BUFFALO SPRING INTR IMPR\04 CAD\CD-13141\7 TRAFFIC.DWG

ORIGINAL LAYOUT SIZE – 22X34



PAVEMENT MARKINGS

- (A) 4" WHITE SOLID
- (B) 4" WHITE DOUBLE SOLID
- (C) 8" WHITE SOLID
- (D) 24" WHITE SOLID
- (E) WHITE WORD
- (F) WHITE ARROW

SIGNS

NUMBER	SIGN	MUTCD I.D.	DESCRIPTION	SIZE
[1]	STOP	R1–1	STOP SIGN RELOCATES EXISTING SIGN	36x36
[2]	RIGHT LANE MUST TURN RIGHT	R3–7R	RIGHT LANE MUST TURN RIGHT	36x36

LEGEND

PROP SIGN

EXIST SIGN

NOTES:
1. PHYSICALLY REMOVE EXISTING CONFLICTING MARKINGS USING AIR BLAST OR GRINDING AS NECESSARY, MAKING SURE TO MINIMIZE DAMAGE TO EXISTING PAVEMENT.
2. PROVING TYPE I THERMOPLASTIC MARKINGS IN ACCORDANCE WITH TXDOT ITEM 666 "RETROREFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS" INCLUDING SURFACE PREPARATION AND SEALER APPLICATION. NO ADDITION PAYMENT WILL BE MADE FOR SURFACE PREPARATION OR SEALER APPLICATION, INCLUDE COSTS IN UNIT PRICE BID FOR MARKINGS.

REV	DATE	BY	APP	COMMENT

PREPARED FOR:
OFFICE OF COMMISSIONER
PRECINCT 1
MIKE BEITLER
510HWY. 75 N.
WILLIS, TEXAS 77378
936–539–7815

BLEYL ENGINEERING
PLANNING • DESIGN • MANAGEMENT
100 Nugent Street, Conroe, TX 77301
Texas Firm Registration No. F-678
Tel. 936-441-7833 Fax 936-760-3833
www.bleylengineering.com
AUSTIN BRYAN CONROE HOUSTON

STRIPING AND SIGNAGE PLAN

LONE STAR PKWY AT BUFFALO SPRING DR INTERSECTION IMPROVEMENTS

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS

STATE OF TEXAS
CRYSTAL M. SALAZAR
142963
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
04/25/2023

DESIGN: CRYSTAL SALAZAR	
CAD: CS	RVW: DLB
PROJECT NO: 13141	
SHEET: 15	OF: 20

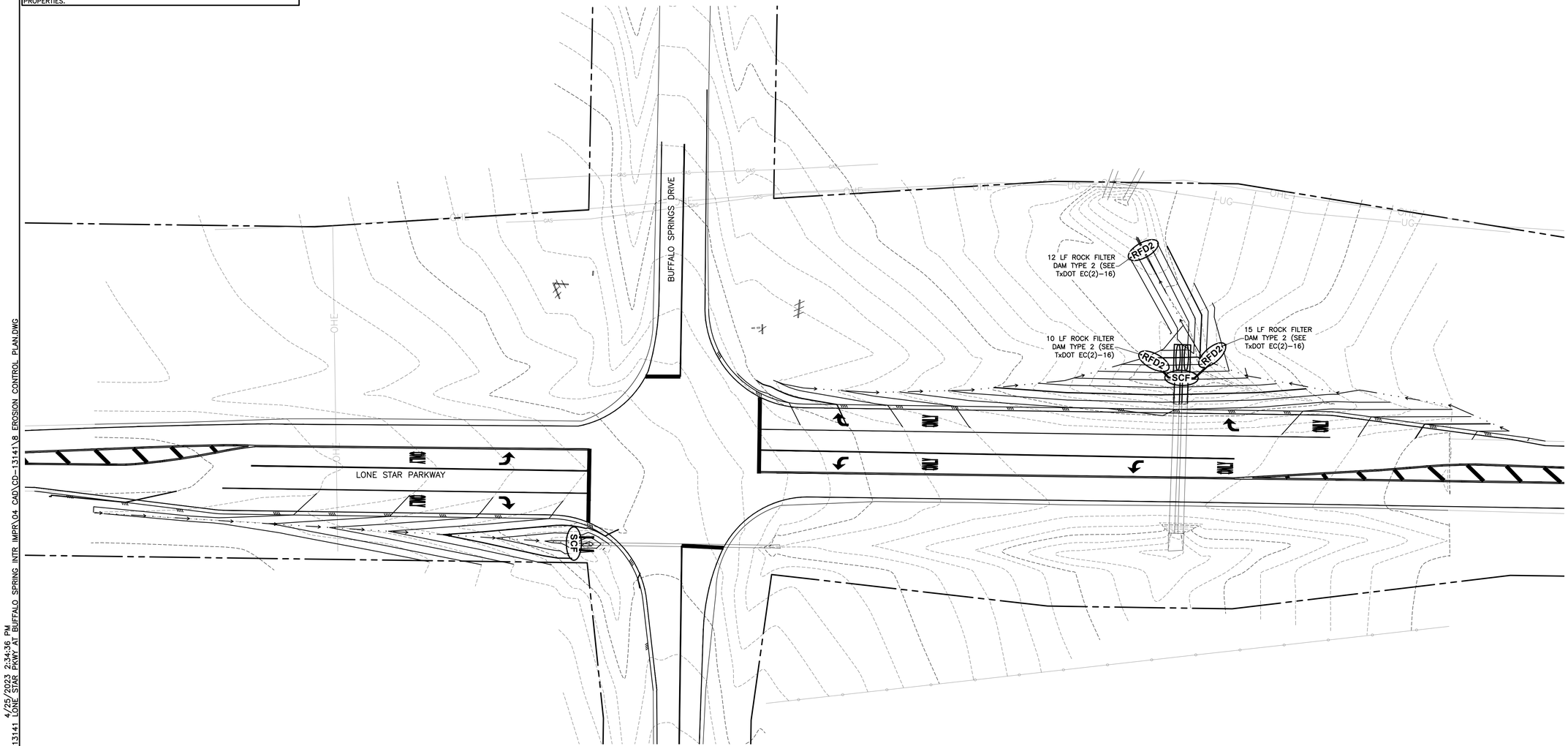
CSALAZAR
4/25/2023 2:33:55 PM
Z:\13100\13141 LONE STAR PKWY AT BUFFALO SPRING INTR IMPR\04 CAD\CD-13141\7 TRAFFIC.DWG

ORIGINAL LAYOUT SIZE - 22X34

EROSION CONTROL NOTES

1. CONTRACTOR SHALL IMPLEMENT DEVICES AT LOCATIONS SHOWN ON THE TEMPORARY EROSION CONTROL PLAN TO KEEP SILT AND OR EXCAVATED MATERIALS FROM ENTERING INTO THE RECEIVING STREAM.
2. DURING THE EXCAVATION PHASE OF THE PROJECT, CONTRACTOR SHALL SCHEDULE THE WORK IN SHORT SEGMENTS SO THAT EXCAVATION MATERIAL CAN BE QUICKLY HAULED AWAY FROM THE SITE AND TO PREVENT IT FROM STAYING UNCOLLECTED ON THE EXISTING PAVEMENT. ANY LOOSE EXCAVATED MATERIAL WHICH FALLS ON PAVEMENTS SHALL BE SWEPT BACK INTO THE EXCAVATED AREA.
3. CONTRACTOR SHALL CLEAN UP THE EXISTING STREET INTERSECTIONS AND DRIVEWAYS DAILY, AS NECESSARY, TO REMOVE ANY EXCESS MUD, SILT OR ROCK TRACKED FROM THE EXCAVATED AREA.
4. CONTRACTOR SHALL FOLLOW GOOD HOUSEKEEPING PRACTICES DURING THE CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT, ALWAYS CLEANING UP DIRT AND LOOSE MATERIAL AS CONSTRUCTION PROGRESSES.
5. CONTRACTOR TO INSPECT AND MAINTAIN THE AREAS LISTED BELOW AT LEAST ONCE EVERY FOURTEEN (14) CALENDAR DAYS AND WITHIN 24 HOURS OF THE END OF A STORM EVENT OF 0.5 INCHES OR GREATER.
   - DISTURBED AREAS OF THE CONSTRUCTION SITE THAT HAVE NOT BEEN FINALLY STABILIZED.
   - AREAS USED FOR STORAGE OF MATERIALS THAT ARE EXPOSED TO PRECIPITATION.
   - STRUCTURAL CONTROL MEASURES.
   - LOCATIONS WHERE VEHICLES ENTER OR EXIT THE SITE.
6. CONTRACTOR TO BE RESPONSIBLE TO MAINTAIN EXISTING DITCHES AND FLUMES FOR UNOBSTRUCTED DRAINAGE AT ALL TIMES. WHERE EXISTING VEGETATION IS DISTURBED BY EXCAVATION OR BACKFILLING OPERATIONS, SUCH AREAS SHALL BE REPLACED BY SEEDING OR SODDING. SLOPES 4:1 OR STEEPER SHALL BE REPLACED BY BLOCK SODDING.
7. THE SITE SUPERINTENDENT, OR HIS REPRESENTATIVE, SHALL MAKE A VISUAL INSPECTION OF ALL SILTATION CONTROLS AND NEWLY STABILIZED AREAS ON A DAILY BASIS, ESPECIALLY AFTER A RAINFALL TO ENSURE THAT ALL CONTROLS ARE MAINTAINED AND PROPERLY FUNCTIONING. ANY DAMAGED CONTROLS SHALL BE REPAIRED PRIOR TO THE END OF THE WORK DAY, INCLUDING RE-SEEDING AND MULCHING OR RE-SODDING IF NECESSARY. ALL INSPECTIONS SHALL BE DOCUMENTED WITH A WRITTEN REPORT WITHIN 24 HOURS, WHICH MUST DETAIL ANY REPAIRS DEEMED NECESSARY. SUCH REPAIRS SHALL BE INITIATED WITHIN 24 HOURS OF THE REPORT.
8. ALL SEDIMENT TRAPPING DEVICES SHALL BE INSTALLED AS SOON AS PRACTICAL AFTER THE AREA HAS BEEN DISTURBED. ALL SEDIMENT TRAPPING DEVICES SHALL BE CLEANED WHEN THE SEDIMENT LEVEL REACHES 25% CAPACITY. SEDIMENT SHALL BE DISPOSED OF BY SPREADING ON SITE OR HAULING AWAY IF NOT SUITABLE FOR FILL.
9. SEDIMENT FENCE, HAY BALE BARRIERS, OR OTHER SEDIMENT TRAPPING DEVICES SHALL CONTROL ALL STORM WATER LEAVING THE WORK AREA. ALL FILL OR CUT AREAS SHALL BE HYDRO-MULCHED OR SODDED AS PER THE ENGINEERS' PLANS UPON COMPLETION OR WITHIN 14 DAYS OF SOIL DISTURBING ACTIVITIES.
10. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL SEED ALL AREAS WHEN SOIL-DISTURBING ACTIVITIES CEASE FOR A PERIOD OF MORE THAN 14 DAYS.
11. SILTATION CONTROL (AS SHOWN ON THE DETAIL SHEETS) WILL BE PROVIDED AT ALL STORM DRAIN INLETS ONCE THEY ARE ABLE TO CONVEY WATER. THE SILTATION CONTROL WILL BE REMOVED ONCE TURF IS ESTABLISHED.
12. CONTRACTOR SHALL BLOCK SOD ALL DISTURBED AREAS. CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR MAINTAINING SOD UNTIL 75% COVERAGE IS ESTABLISHED.
13. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR FILING A NOTICE OF INTENT A MINIMUM OF 48 HOURS PRIOR TO COMMENCING CONSTRUCTION.
14. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR FILING A NOTICE OF TERMINATION AT THE COMPLETION OF THE PROJECT.

THE DESIGN OF THE PROJECT WILL HAVE NO NEGATIVE EFFECT ON THIS DEVELOPMENT OR ON THE SURFACE WATER ELEVATION AND/OR THE ADJACENT PROPERTIES.



N

0 15 30 60
SCALE: 1" = 30'

LEGEND

SCF	SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE
RFD2	ROCK FILTER DAM AT CHANNEL SECTIONS

REV	DATE	BY	APP	COMMENT

PREPARED FOR:
OFFICE OF COMMISSIONER
PRECINCT 1
MIKE BEITLER
510HWY. 75 N.
WILLIS, TEXAS 77378
936-539-7815

BLEYL ENGINEERING
PLANNING • DESIGN • MANAGEMENT
100 Nugent Street, Conroe, TX 77301
Texas Firm Registration No. F-678
Tel. 936-441-7833 Fax 936-760-3833
www.bleylengineering.com
AUSTIN BRYAN CONROE HOUSTON

TEMPORARY EROSION CONTROL PLAN

LONE STAR PKWY AT BUFFALO SPRING DR INTERSECTION IMPROVEMENTS

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS

STATE OF TEXAS
CRYSTAL M. SALAZAR
142963
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
04/25/2023

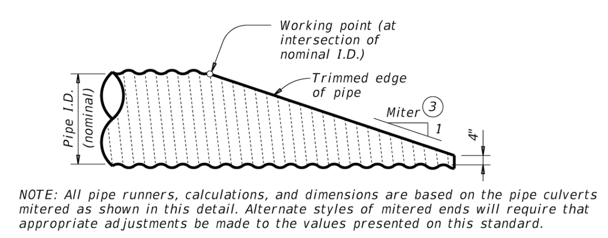
DESIGN: CRYSTAL SALAZAR	
CAD: CS	RVW: DLB
PROJECT NO: 13141	
SHEET: 16	OF: 20

CSALAZAR
4/25/2023 2:34:36 PM
Z:\13100\13141 LONE STAR PKWY AT BUFFALO SPRING INTR IMPR\04 CAD\CD-13141\8 EROSION CONTROL PLAN.DWG

ORIGINAL LAYOUT SIZE – 22X34

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

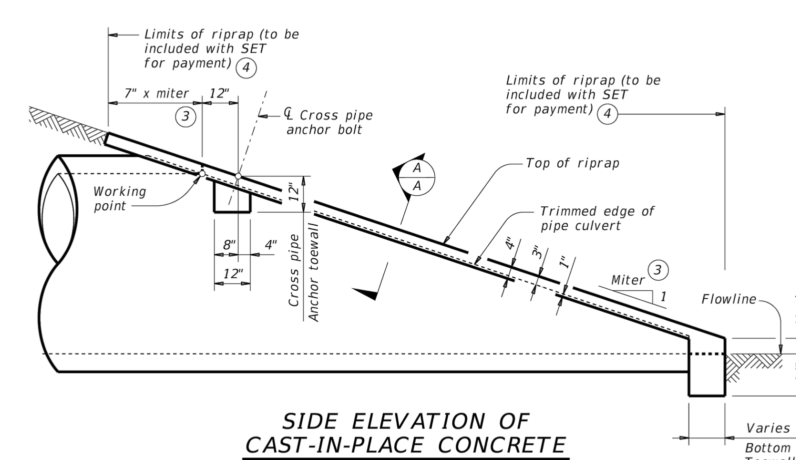
DATE:
FILE:



NOTE: All pipe runners, calculations, and dimensions are based on the pipe culverts mitered as shown in this detail. Alternate styles of mitered ends will require that appropriate adjustments be made to the values presented on this standard.

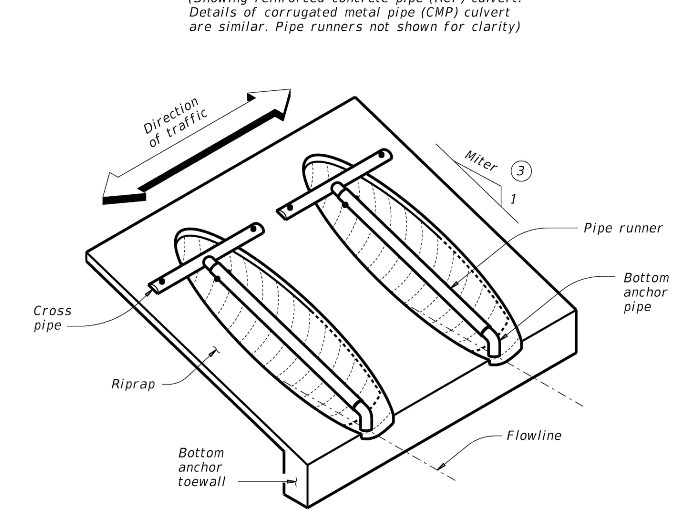
SIDE ELEVATION OF TYPICAL PIPE CULVERT MITER

(Showing corrugated metal pipe (CMP) culvert. Details of reinforced concrete pipe (RCP) culvert are similar.)



SIDE ELEVATION OF CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE

(Showing reinforced concrete pipe (RCP) culvert. Details of corrugated metal pipe (CMP) culvert are similar. Pipe runners not shown for clarity)



ISOMETRIC VIEW OF TYPICAL INSTALLATION

(Showing installation with no skew.)

CROSS PIPE LENGTHS AND PIPE RUNNER LENGTHS (1) (2)

Nominal Culvert I.D.	Pipe Culvert Spa ~ G	Cross Pipe Length	Pipe Runner Length: 3:1 Side Slope 0° Skew	3:1 15° Skew	3:1 30° Skew	3:1 45° Skew	4:1 Side Slope 0° Skew	4:1 15° Skew	4:1 30° Skew	4:1 45° Skew	6:1 Side Slope 0° Skew	6:1 15° Skew	6:1 30° Skew	6:1 45° Skew
24"	1' – 7"	3' – 5"	N/A	N/A	N/A	5' – 10"	N/A	N/A	N/A	8' – 1"	N/A	N/A	N/A	12' – 9"
27"	1' – 8"	3' – 8"	N/A	N/A	5' – 5"	6' – 11"	N/A	N/A	7' – 7"	9' – 7"	N/A	N/A	11' – 11"	14' – 11"
30"	1' – 10"	3' – 11"	N/A	N/A	6' – 4"	8' – 0"	N/A	N/A	8' – 9"	11' – 0"	N/A	N/A	13' – 8"	17' – 0"
33"	1' – 11"	4' – 2"	6' – 2"	6' – 5"	7' – 3"	9' – 1"	8' – 6"	8' – 10"	10' – 0"	12' – 5"	13' – 3"	13' – 9"	15' – 5"	19' – 2"
36"	2' – 1"	4' – 5"	6' – 11"	7' – 3"	8' – 2"	10' – 2"	9' – 6"	9' – 11"	11' – 2"	13' – 10"	14' – 9"	15' – 3"	17' – 2"	21' – 3"
42"	2' – 4"	4' – 11"	8' – 6"	8' – 10"	9' – 11"	12' – 4"	11' – 7"	12' – 0"	13' – 6"	16' – 8"	17' – 9"	18' – 5"	20' – 8"	25' – 7"
48"	2' – 7"	5' – 5"	10' – 1"	10' – 5"	11' – 9"	N/A	13' – 7"	14' – 2"	15' – 10"	N/A	20' – 9"	21' – 6"	24' – 2"	N/A
54"	3' – 0"	5' – 11"	11' – 8"	12' – 1"	N/A	N/A	15' – 8"	16' – 3"	N/A	N/A	23' – 10"	24' – 8"	N/A	N/A
60"	3' – 3"	6' – 5"	13' – 3"	N/A	N/A	N/A	17' – 9"	N/A	N/A	N/A	26' – 10"	N/A	N/A	N/A

TYPICAL PIPE CULVERT MITERS (3)

Side Slope	0° Skew	15° Skew	30° Skew	45° Skew
3:1	3:1	3.106:1	3.464:1	4.243:1
4:1	4:1	4.141:1	4.619:1	5.657:1
6:1	6:1	6.212:1	6.928:1	8.485:1

CONDITIONS WHERE PIPE RUNNERS ARE NOT REQUIRED (2)

Nominal Culvert I.D.	Single Pipe Culvert	Multiple Pipe Culverts
12" thru 21"	Skews thru 45°	Skews thru 45°
24"	Skews thru 45°	Skews thru 30°
27"	Skews thru 30°	Skews thru 15°
30"	Skews thru 15°	Skews thru 15°
33"	Skews thru 15°	Always required
36"	Normal (no skew)	Always required
42" thru 60"	Always required	Always required

STANDARD PIPE SIZES AND MAX PIPE RUNNER LENGTHS (1)

Pipe Size	Pipe O.D.	Pipe I.D.	Max Pipe Runner Length
2" STD	2.375"	2.067"	N/A
3" STD	3.500"	3.068"	10' – 0"
4" STD	4.500"	4.026"	19' – 8"
5" STD	5.563"	5.047"	34' – 2"

ESTIMATED CONCRETE RIPRAP QUANTITIES (CY) (5)

Nominal Culvert I.D.	3:1 Side Slope 0° Skew	3:1 15° Skew	3:1 30° Skew	3:1 45° Skew	4:1 Side Slope 0° Skew	4:1 15° Skew	4:1 30° Skew	4:1 45° Skew	6:1 Side Slope 0° Skew	6:1 15° Skew	6:1 30° Skew	6:1 45° Skew
12"	0.4	0.4	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.6	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.8
15"	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.8	0.9
18"	0.5	0.5	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.7	0.7	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.9	1.0
21"	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.8	0.9	0.9	0.9	1.0	1.2
24"	0.6	0.7	0.7	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.1	1.3
27"	0.7	0.7	0.8	0.9	0.8	0.8	0.9	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.2	1.4
30"	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.9	0.9	0.9	1.0	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.3	1.6
33"	0.8	0.8	0.9	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.1	1.3	1.3	1.4	1.5	1.7
36"	0.9	0.9	0.9	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.2	1.4	1.4	1.5	1.6	1.8
42"	1.0	1.0	1.1	1.3	1.2	1.3	1.3	1.6	1.6	1.7	1.8	2.1
48"	1.1	1.1	1.2	N/A	1.4	1.4	1.5	N/A	1.9	1.9	2.1	N/A
54"	1.3	1.3	N/A	N/A	1.6	1.6	N/A	N/A	2.1	2.1	N/A	N/A
60"	1.4	N/A	N/A	N/A	1.7	N/A	N/A	N/A	2.3	N/A	N/A	N/A

(1) Provide pipe runner of the size shown in the tables. Provide cross pipe of the same size as the pipe runner. Provide cross pipe stub out and bottom anchor pipe of the next smaller size pipe as shown in the Standard Pipe Sizes and Max Pipe Runner Lengths table.

(2) This standard allows for the placement of only one pipe runner across each culvert pipe opening. In order to limit the clear opening to be traversed by an errant vehicle, the following conditions must be met:

For 60" culvert pipes, the skew must not exceed 0°.
For 54" culvert pipes, the skew must not exceed 15°.
For 48" culvert pipes, the skew must not exceed 30°.
For all culvert pipe sizes 42" and less, the skew must not exceed 45°.

If the above conditions cannot be met, the designer should consider using a safety end treatment with flared wings. For further information, refer to the TxDOT Roadway Design Manual.

(3) Miter = slope of mitered end of pipe culvert.

(4) Riprap placed beyond the limits shown will be paid for as concrete riprap in accordance with Item 432, "Riprap".

(5) Quantities shown are for one end of one reinforced concrete pipe (RCP) culvert. For multiple pipe culverts or for corrugated metal pipe (CMP) culverts, quantities will need to be adjusted. Riprap quantities are for Contractor's information only.

SHEET 1 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation | Bridge Division Standard

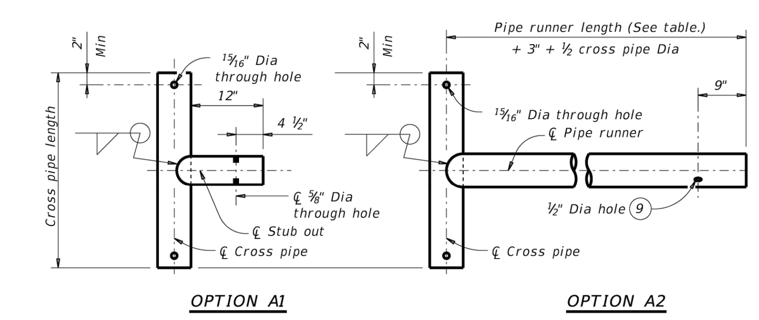
SAFETY END TREATMENT
FOR 12" DIA TO 60" DIA
PIPE CULVERTS
TYPE II ~ CROSS DRAINAGE

SETP-CD

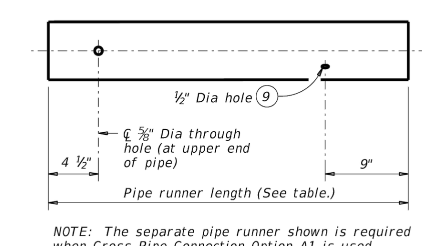
FILE: setpcdse-20.dgn	DN: GAF	CK: CAT	DW: JRP	CK: GAF
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE:
FILE:

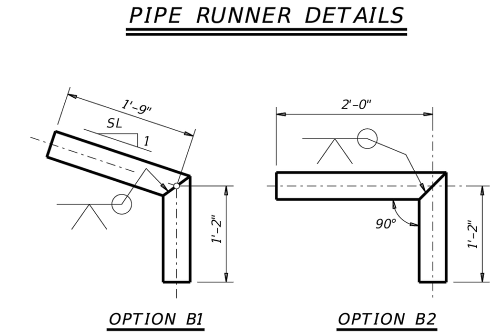


CROSS PIPE AND CONNECTIONS DETAILS

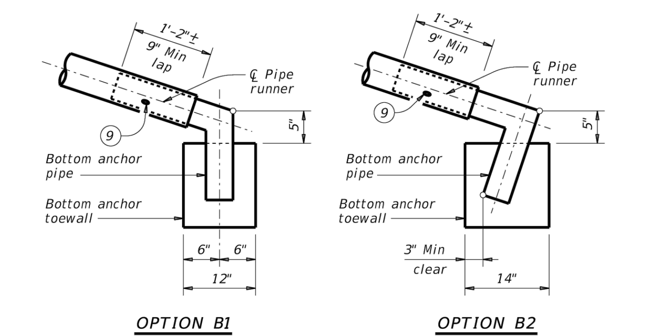


NOTE: The separate pipe runner shown is required when Cross Pipe Connection Option A1 is used.

PIPE RUNNER DETAILS

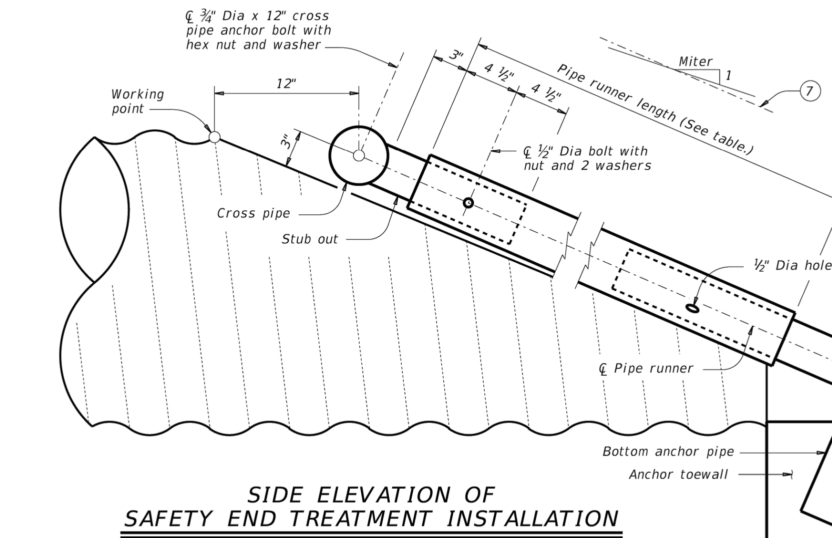


BOTTOM ANCHOR PIPE DETAILS (10)



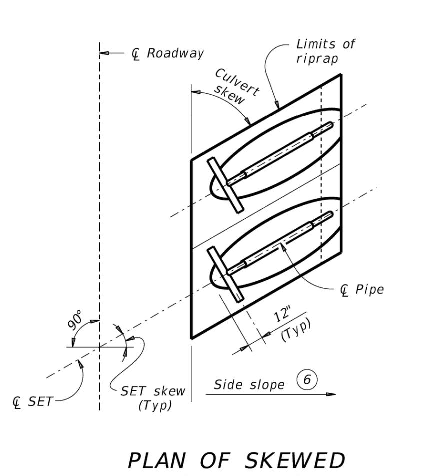
BOTTOM ANCHOR TOEWALL DETAILS

(Culvert and riprap not shown for clarity.)

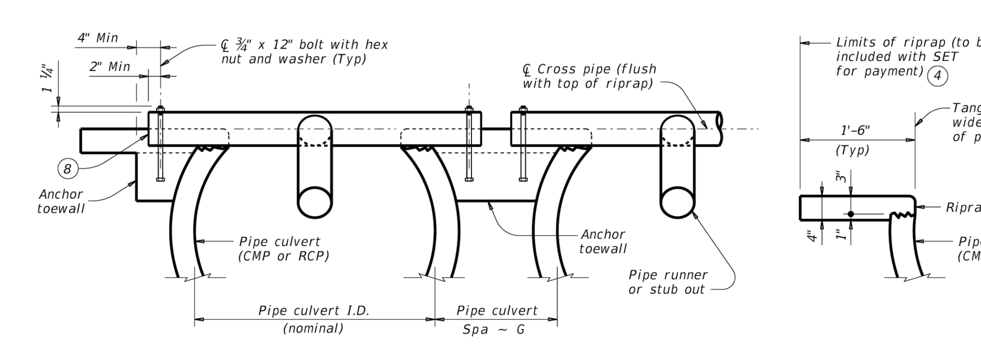


SIDE ELEVATION OF SAFETY END TREATMENT INSTALLATION

(Showing pipe runner with Cross Pipe Connection Option A1 and Anchor Pipe Option B2 on corrugated metal pipe (CMP) culvert. Reinforced concrete pipe culvert (RCP) details are similar. Riprap not shown for clarity)



PLAN OF SKEWED INSTALLATION



SHOWING CROSS PIPE AND ANCHOR TOEWALL

SHOWING TYPICAL PIPE CULVERT AND RIPRAP

SECTION A-A

(4) Riprap placed beyond the limits shown will be paid for as concrete riprap in accordance with Item 432, "Riprap".

(6) Recommended values of side slope are 3:1, 4:1, and 6:1. All quantities, calculations, and dimensions shown herein are based on these recommended values. Slope of 3:1 or flatter is required for vehicle safety.

(7) Note that actual slope of pipe runner may vary slightly from side slope of riprap and trimmed culvert pipe edge.

(8) Ensure that riprap concrete does not flow into the cross pipe so as to permit disassembly of the bolted connection to allow cleanout access.

(9) After installation, inspect the ½" hole to ensure that the lap of the pipe runner with the bottom anchor pipe is adequate.

(10) At fabricator's option, a heat bend to a smooth 5" radius or a manufactured elbow (of the same material as the runner) may be substituted for the mitered and welded joint in the bottom anchor pipe.

MATERIAL NOTES:
Synthetic fibers listed on the "Fibers for Concrete" Material Producer List (MPL) may be used in lieu of steel reinforcing in riprap concrete unless noted otherwise.
Provide pipe runners, cross pipes, and anchor pipes conforming to the requirements of ASTM A53 (Type E or S, Gr B), ASTM A500 Gr B, or API 5LX52.
Provide ASTM A307 bolts and nuts.
Galvanize all steel components, except concrete reinforcing, after fabrication.
Repair galvanizing damaged during transport or construction in accordance with the specifications.

GENERAL NOTES:
Pipe runners are designed for a traversing load of 1,800 pounds at yield as recommended by Research Report 280-1, "Safety Treatment of Roadside Cross-Drainage Structures", Texas Transportation Institute, March 1981.
Safety end treatments (SET) shown herein are intended for use in those installations where out of control vehicles are likely to traverse the openings approximately perpendicular to the pipe runners.
Payment for riprap and toewall is included in the price bid for each safety end treatment.
Construct concrete riprap and all necessary inverts in accordance with the requirements of Item 432, "Riprap".

SHEET 2 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation | Bridge Division Standard

SAFETY END TREATMENT
FOR 12" DIA TO 60" DIA
PIPE CULVERTS
TYPE II ~ CROSS DRAINAGE

SETP-CD

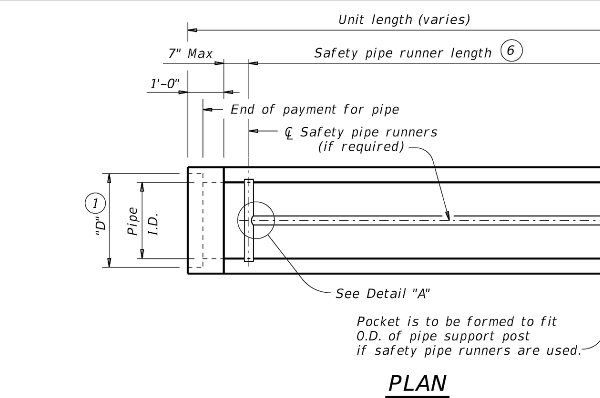
FILE: setpcdse-20.dgn	DN: GAF	CK: CAT	DW: JRP	CK: GAF
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE:
FILE:

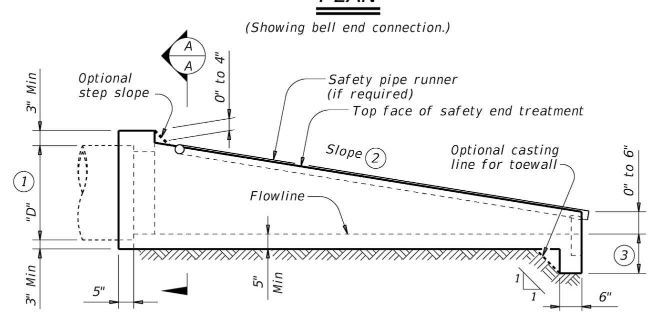
REQUIREMENTS FOR CULVERT PIPES AND SAFETY PIPE RUNNERS

Pipe I.D.	RCP Wall "B" Thickness	TP Wall Thickness (8)	"D" (1)	Slope	Min Length of Unit	Single Pipe: Skew	Single Pipe: Pipe Runners Required	Multiple Pipes: Skew	Multiple Pipes: Pipe Runners Required
12"	2"	1.15"	17.00"	3:1	2' – 11"	≤ 45°	No	≤ 45°	No
				4:1	3' – 6"				
				6:1	4' – 9"				
15"	2 ¼"	1.30"	20.50"	3:1	3' – 8"	≤ 45°	No	≤ 45°	No
				4:1	4' – 7"				
				6:1	6' – 5"				
18"	2 ½"	1.60"	24.00"	3:1	4' – 6"	≤ 45°	No	≤ 45°	No
				4:1	5' – 8"				
				6:1	8' – 0"				
24"	3"	1.95"	31.00"	3:1	6' – 2"	≤ 45°	No	= 30°	No
				4:1	7' – 10"			> 30°	Yes
				6:1	11' – 3"				
30"	3 ½"	2.65"	38.50"	3:1	7' – 10"	= 15°	No	= 15°	No
				4:1	10' – 1"	> 15°	Yes	> 15°	Yes
				6:1	14' – 8"				
36"	4"	2.75"	45.50"	3:1	9' – 5"	= 0°	No	≥ 0°	Yes
				4:1	12' – 3"	> 0°	Yes		
				6:1	17' – 11"				
42"	4 ½"	2.7"	52.50"	3:1	11' – 1"	≥ 0°	Yes	≥ 0°	Yes
				4:1	14' – 5"				
				6:1	21' – 2"				



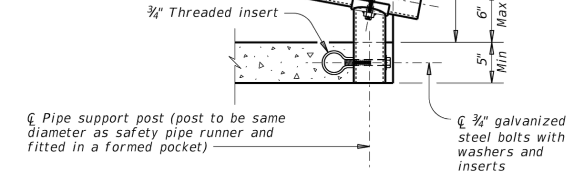
PLAN

(Showing bell end connection.)



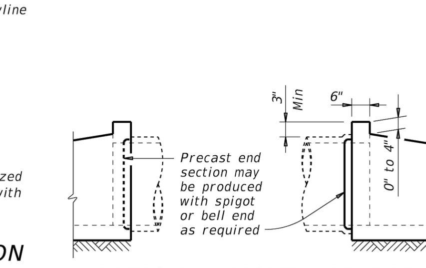
LONGITUDINAL ELEVATION

(Showing bell end connection.)



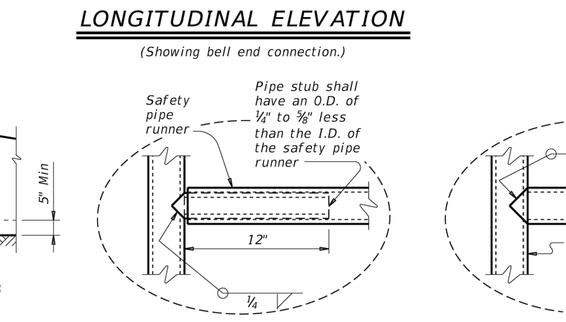
END DETAIL FOR INSTALLATION OF SAFETY PIPE RUNNERS

(If required)



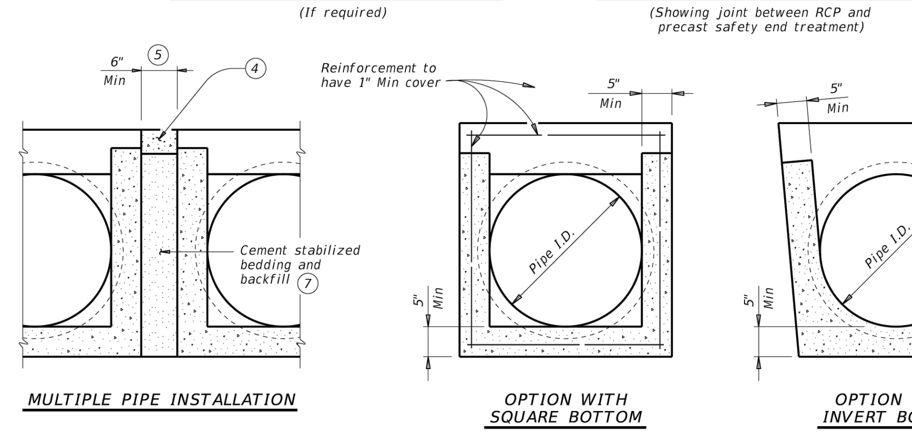
OPTIONAL JOINT FOR RCP

(Showing joint between RCP and precast safety end treatment)



DETAIL A

(If required)

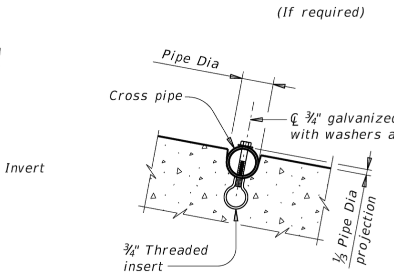


MULTIPLE PIPE INSTALLATION

OPTION WITH SQUARE BOTTOM

OPTION WITH INVERT BOTTOM

SECTION A-A



INSTALLATION DETAIL FOR SAFETY PIPE RUNNERS

(If required)

SAFETY PIPE RUNNER DIMENSIONS

Max Safety Pipe Runner Length	Required Pipe Runner Size: Pipe Size	Pipe O.D.	Pipe I.D.
11' – 2"	3" STD	3.500"	3.068"
15' – 6"	3 ½" STD	4.000"	3.548"
20' – 10"	4" STD	4.500"	4.026"
35' – 4"	5" STD	5.563"	5.047"

(1) Dimension "D" is based on reinforced concrete pipe (RCP) meeting the requirements of ASTM C-76, Class III, (RCP Wall "B" thickness). Adjust "D" for any other wall thickness used. For thermoplastic pipe (TP) take into account the annular space requirements for grouted connections.

(2) Slope as shown elsewhere in plans. Slope of 3:1 or flatter is required for vehicle safety.

(3) Toewall to be used only when dimension is shown elsewhere in the plans.

(4) Fill the top 4" of void between precast end treatments with concrete riprap. Concrete riprap is considered subsidiary to the Item 467, "Safety End Treatment".

(5) Adjust clear distance between pipes to provide for the minimum distance between safety end treatments.

(6) Measured along slope.

(7) Provide cement stabilized bedding and backfill in accordance with the Item 400, "Excavation and Backfill for Structures". Bedding and backfill is considered subsidiary to the Item 467, "Safety End Treatment". When concrete riprap is specified around the safety end treatment, backfill as directed by Engineer.

(8) Thermoplastic pipe wall thickness may vary. Adjust accordingly. Thermoplastic pipe requires the safety end treatments to have a bell end for grouted connections.

GENERAL NOTES:
Precast safety end treatment for reinforced concrete pipe (RCP), and thermoplastic pipe (TP) may be used for TYPE II end treatment as specified in Item "Safety End Treatment".
When precast safety end treatment is used as a Contractor's alternate to mitered RCP, riprap will not be required unless noted otherwise on the plans.
Synthetic fibers listed on the "Fibers for Concrete" Material Producer List (MPL) may be used in lieu of steel reinforcing in riprap concrete unless noted otherwise.
Manufacture this product in accordance with Item 467, "Safety End Treatment" except as noted below :
A. Provide minimum reinforcing of #4 at 6" (Grade 40) or #4 at 9" (Grade 60) each way or 6"x6" – D12 x D12 or 5"x5" – D10 x D10 welded wire reinforcement (WWR).
B. For precast (steel formed) sections, provide Class "C" concrete (f'c = 3,600 psi).
At the option and expense of the Contractor, the next larger size of safety end treatment may be furnished as long as the "D" dimension cast is that of the required size of pipe.
Pipe runners are designed for a traversing load of 1,800 Lbs at yield as recommended by Research Report 280-1, "Safety Treatment of Roadside Cross-Drainage Structures", Texas Transportation Institute, March 1981.
Provide safety pipe runners, cross pipes, pipe support posts, and pipe stubs meeting the requirements of ASTM A53 (Type E or S, Grade B), ASTM A500 (Grade B), or API 5LX52.
Galvanize all steel components except reinforcing steel after fabrication. Repair galvanizing damaged during transport or construction in accordance with the specifications.
Connect RCP using the Optional Joint for RCP detail shown or in accordance with Item 464 "Reinforced Concrete Pipe". Connect TP by grouting. See Pipe and Box Grouted Connections (PBGC) standard for grouted connections with TP and precast safety end treatment.

Texas Department of Transportation | Bridge Division Standard

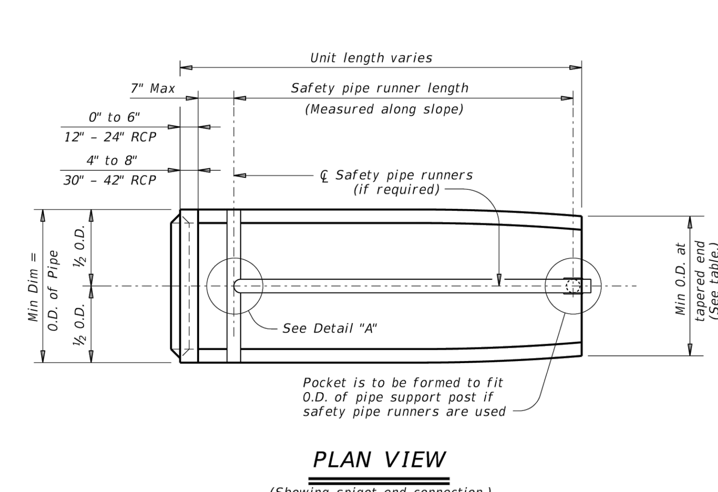
PRECAST SAFETY END TREATMENT
TYPE II ~ CROSS DRAINAGE

PSET-SC

FILE: psetscss-21.dgn	DN: RLW	CK: KLR	DW: JTR	CK: GAF
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 12-21: Added 42" TP	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.

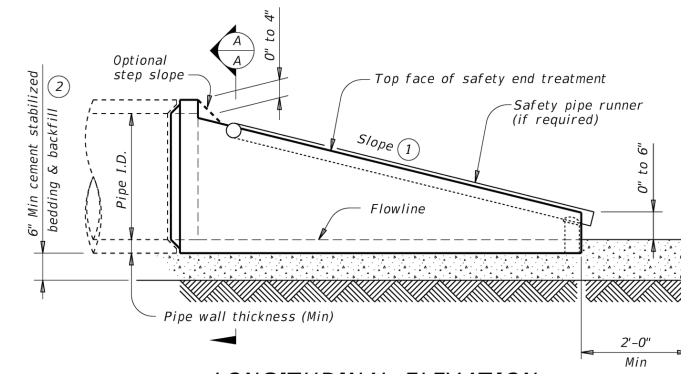
DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE:
FILE:



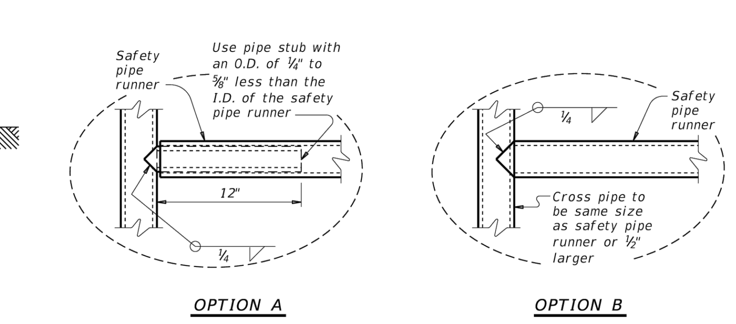
PLAN VIEW

(Showing spigot end connection.)

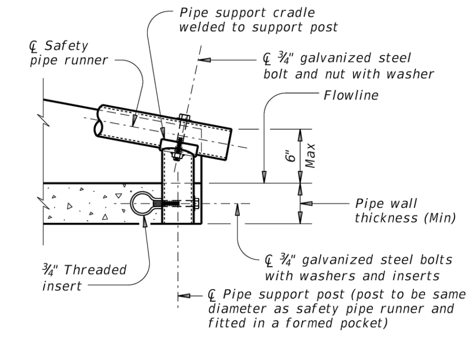


LONGITUDINAL ELEVATION

(Showing spigot end connection.)

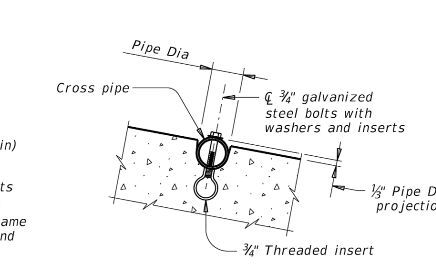


DETAIL A



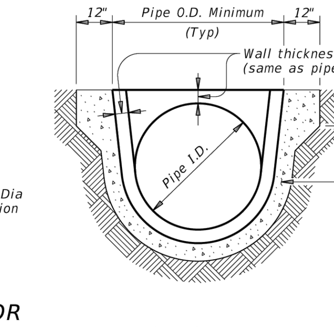
END DETAIL FOR INSTALLATION OF SAFETY PIPE RUNNERS

(If required)

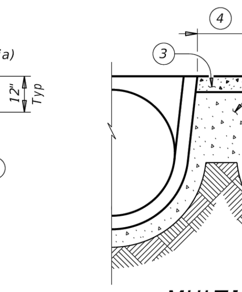


INSTALLATION DETAIL FOR SAFETY PIPE RUNNERS

(If required)



SECTION A-A



MULTIPLE PIPE INSTALLATION

MAX SAFETY PIPE RUNNER LENGTHS AND REQUIRED SAFETY PIPE RUNNER SIZES

Max Safety Pipe Runner Length	Required Pipe Runner Size: Pipe Size	Pipe O.D.	Pipe I.D.
11' – 2"	3" STD	3.500"	3.068"
15' – 6"	3 ½" STD	4.000"	3.548"
20' – 10"	4" STD	4.500"	4.026"
35' – 4"	5" STD	5.563"	5.047"

REQUIREMENTS FOR CULVERT PIPES AND SAFETY PIPE RUNNERS

Pipe I.D.	Min Wall Thickness	Min O.D.	Min O.D. at Tapered End	Min Reinf Requirements (sq. in. / ft. of pipe)	Slope	Minimum Length of Unit	Single Pipe: Skew	Single Pipe: Pipe Runners Required	Multiple Pipe: Skew	Multiple Pipe: Pipe Runners Required
12"	2"	16"	16"	0.07 Circ.	3:1	2' – 0"	≤ 45°	No	≤ 45°	No
					4:1	2' – 8"				
					6:1	4' – 0"				
15"	2 ¼"	19 ½"	19"	0.07 Circ.	3:1	2' – 10"	≤ 45°	No	≤ 45°	No
					4:1	3' – 9"				
					6:1	5' – 8"				
18"	2 ½"	23"	21 ½"	0.07 Circ.	3:1	3' – 8"	≤ 45°	No	≤ 45°	No
					4:1	4' – 10"				
					6:1	7' – 3"				
24"	3"	30"	27"	0.07 Circ.	3:1	5' – 3"	≤ 45°	No	≤ 30°	No
					4:1	7' – 0"			> 30°	Yes
					6:1	10' – 6"				
30"	3 ½"	37"	31"	0.18 Circ.	3:1	6' – 3"	≤ 15°	No	≤ 15°	No
					4:1	8' – 2"	> 15°	Yes	> 15°	Yes
					6:1	12' – 1"				
36"	4"	44"	36"	0.19 Ellip.	3:1	7' – 10"	= 0°	No	≥ 0°	Yes
					4:1	10' – 4"	> 0°	Yes		
					6:1	15' – 4"				
42"	4 ½"	51"	41 ½"	0.23 Ellip.	3:1	9' – 6"	≥ 0°	Yes	≥ 0°	Yes
					4:1	12' – 6"				
					6:1	18' – 7"				

(1) Slope as shown elsewhere in the plans. Slope of 3:1 or flatter is required for vehicle safety.

(2) Provide cement stabilized bedding and backfill in accordance with the Item, "Excavation and Backfill for Structures". Bedding and backfill is considered subsidiary to the Item "Safety End Treatment". When concrete riprap is specified around the safety end treatment, backfill as directed by Engineer.

(3) Fill the top 4" of void between precast end treatments with concrete riprap. Concrete riprap is considered subsidiary to the Item "Safety End Treatment".

(4) Adjust clear distance between pipes to provide for the minimum distance between safety end treatments.

MATERIAL NOTES:
Synthetic fibers listed on the "Fibers for Concrete" Material Producer List (MPL) may be used in lieu of steel reinforcing in riprap concrete unless noted otherwise.
Provide safety pipe runners, cross pipes, pipe support posts, and pipe stubs meeting the requirements of ASTM A53 (Type E or S, Gr B), ASTM A500 Gr B, or API 5LX52.
Galvanize all steel components except reinforcing steel after fabrication. Repair galvanizing damaged during transport or construction in accordance with the specifications.

GENERAL NOTES:
Precast safety end treatment for reinforced concrete pipe (CRP) may be used for TYPE II end treatment as specified in Item 467, "Safety End Treatment".
When precast safety end treatment is used as a Contractor's alternate to mitered RCP, riprap will not be required unless noted otherwise on the plans.
Manufacture precast concrete end sections in accordance with Item 464, "Reinforced Concrete Pipe" and in accordance with ASTM Specification C-76, Class III, Wall B for circular pipe.
Provide precast concrete end sections with a spigot or bell end for compatibility to upstream or downstream end conditions with sufficient annular space to allow for grout, mortar, cold applied asphalt joint compound or pre-formed plastic gasket material.
Methods of lifting shall be provided by the manufacturer for ease of loading, unloading, and installation.
Pipe runners are designed for a traversing load of 1,800 Lbs at yield as recommended by Research Report 280-1, "Safety Treatment of Roadside Cross-Drainage Structures", Texas Transportation Institute, March 1981.

Texas Department of Transportation | Bridge Division Standard

PRECAST SAFETY END TREATMENT
TYPE II ~ CROSS DRAINAGE

PSET-RC

FILE: psetrcss-20.dgn	DN: RLW	CK: KLR	DW: JTR	CK: GAF
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.

REV	DATE	BY	APP	COMMENT

PREPARED FOR:
OFFICE OF COMMISSIONER
PRECINCT 1
MIKE BEITLER
510HWY. 75 N.
WILLIS, TEXAS 77378
936-539-7815

BLEYL ENGINEERING
PLANNING • DESIGN • MANAGEMENT
100 Nugent Street, Conroe, TX 77301
Texas Firm Registration No. F-678
Tel. 936-441-7833 Fax 936-760-3833
www.bleylengineering.com
AUSTIN BRYAN CONROE HOUSTON

TXDOT STANDARD DETAILS (1)

LONE STAR PKWY AT
BUFFALO SPRING DR
INTERSECTION IMPROVEMENTS

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS

STATE OF TEXAS
CRYSTAL M. SALAZAR
142963
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

04/25/2023

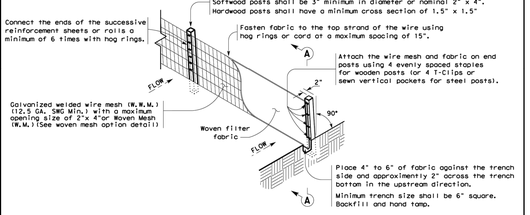
DESIGN: CRYSTAL SALAZAR	
CAD: CS	RVW: DLB
PROJECT NO: 13141	
SHEET: 17	OF: 20

MBENSON 4/25/2023 2:35:19 PM
Z:\13100\13141 LONE STAR PKWY AT BUFFALO SPRING INTR IMPR\04 CAD\CD-13141\10 TXDOT STANDARD SHEETS.DWG

ORIGINAL LAYOUT SIZE - 22X34

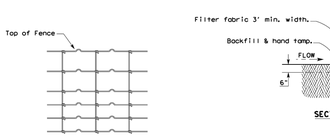
DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

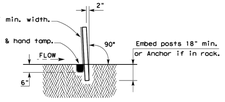
DATE FILE



TEMPORARY SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE

SCF





SECTION A-A

HINGE JOINT KNOT WOVEN MESH (OPTION) DETAIL

Galvanized hinge joint knot woven mesh (12.5 GA.SMG Min.) requires a minimum of five horizontal wires spaced at a maximum of 12 inches apart and all vertical wires spaced at a maximum of 12 inches apart.

SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE USAGE GUIDELINES

A sediment control fence may be constructed near the downstream perimeter of a disturbed area along a contour to intercept sediment from overland runoff. A 2 year storm frequency may be used to calculate the flow rate to be filtered.

Sediment control fence should be sized to filter a maximum flow through rate of 100 GPM/FT^2. Sediment control fence is not recommended to control erosion from a drainage area larger than 2 acres.

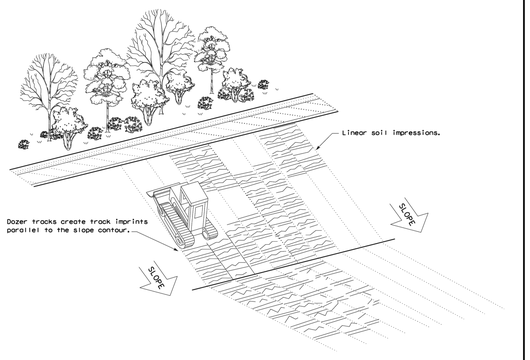
LEGEND

Sediment Control Fence

SCF

GENERAL NOTES

1. Vertical tracking is required on projects where soil distributing activities have occurred unless otherwise approved.
2. Perform vertical tracking on slopes to temporarily stabilize soil.
3. Provide equipment with a track undercarriage capable of producing linear soil impressions measuring a minimum of 12" in length by 2" to 4" in width by 1/2" to 2" in depth.
4. Do not exceed 12" between track impressions.
5. Install continous linear track impressions where the minimum 12" length impressions are perpendicular to the slope or direction of water flow.



VERTICAL TRACKING

Texas Department of Transportation — Design Division Standard

TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES

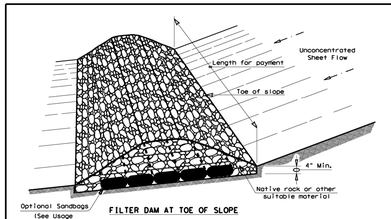
FENCE & VERTICAL TRACKING

EC(1)-16

FILE: ec116	DN: TxDOT	CK: KW	DW: VP	CK/CH: LS
© TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS				
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.

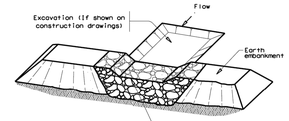
DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE FILE



FILTER DAM AT TOE OF SLOPE

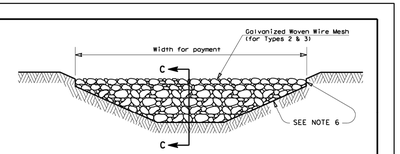
RFD1



A "V" Shape may be used for higher velocity flows. (See "V" Shape Plan View below)

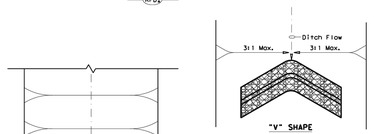
FILTER DAM AT SEDIMENT TRAP

RFD1 OR RFD2



FILTER DAM AT CHANNEL SECTIONS

RFD1 OR RFD2 OR RFD3

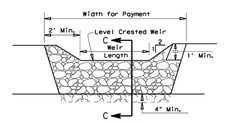


PLAN VIEW

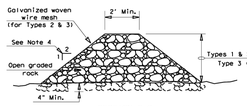
"V" SHAPE PLAN VIEW



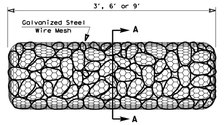
SECTION B-B



PROFILE

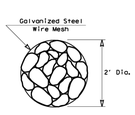


SECTION C-C



TYPE 4 (SACK GABIONS)

RFD4



SECTION A-A

ROCK FILTER DAM USAGE GUIDELINES

Rock Filter Dams should be constructed downstream from disturbed areas to intercept sediment from overland runoff and/or concentrated flow. The dams should be sized to filter a maximum flow through rate of 60 GPM/FT^2 of cross sectional area. A 2 year storm frequency may be used to calculate the flow rate.

Type 1 (18" high with no wire mesh) (3" to 6" aggregate): Type 1 may be used at the toe of slopes, around inlets, in small ditches, and at dike or swale outlets. This type of dam is recommended to control erosion from a drainage area of 5 acres or less. Type 1 may not be used in concentrated high velocity flows (approximently 8 Ft/Sec or more) in which aggregate wash out may occur. Sandbags may be used at the embedded foundation (4" deep min.) for better filtering efficiency of low flows if called for on the plans or directed by the Engineer.

Type 2 (18" high with wire mesh) (3" to 6" aggregate): Type 2 may be used in ditches and at dike or swale outlets.

Type 3 (36" high with wire mesh) (4" to 8" aggregate): Type 3 may be used in stream flow and should be secured to the stream bed.

Type 4 (Sack gabions) (3" to 6" aggregate): Type 4 May be used in ditches and smaller channels to form an erosion control dam.

Type 5: Provide rock filter dams as shown on plans.

GENERAL NOTES

1. If shown on the plans or directed by the Engineer, filter dams should be placed near the toe of slopes where erosion is anticipated, upstream and/or downstream at drainage structures, and in roadway ditches and channels to collect sediment.
2. Materials (aggregate, wire mesh, sandbags, etc.) shall be as indicated by the specification for "Rock Filter Dams for Erosion and Sedimentation Control".
3. The rock filter dam dimensions shall be as indicated on the SW3P plans.
4. Side slopes should be 2:1 or flatter. Dams within the safety zone shall have sideslopes of 6:1 or flatter.
5. Maintain a minimum of 1' between top of rock filter dam weir and top of embankment for filter dams at sediment traps.
6. Filter dams should be embedded a minimum of 4" into existing ground.
7. The sediment trap for ponding of sediment laden runoff shall be of the dimensions shown on the plans.
8. Rock filter dam types 2 & 3 shall be secured with 20 gauge galvanized woven wire mesh with 1" diameter hexagonal openings. The aggregate shall be placed on the mesh to the height & slopes specified. The mesh shall be folded at the upstream side over the aggregate and tightly secured to itself on the downstream side using wire ties or hog rings. For in stream use, the mesh should be secured or staked to the stream bed prior to aggregate placement.
9. Sack Gabions should be staked down with ¾" dia. rebar stakes, and have a double-twisted hexagonal weave with a nominal mesh opening of 2 ½" x 3 ¼"
10. Flow outlet should be onto a stabilized area (vegetation, rock, etc.).
11. The guidelines shown hereon are suggestions only and may be modified by the Engineer.

PLAN SHEET LEGEND

Type 1 Rock Filter Dam — RFD1
Type 2 Rock Filter Dam — RFD2
Type 3 Rock Filter Dam — RFD3
Type 4 Rock Filter Dam — RFD4

Texas Department of Transportation — Design Division Standard

TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES

ROCK FILTER DAMS

EC(2)-16

FILE: ec216	DN: TxDOT	CK: KW	DW: VP	CK/CH: LS
© TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS				
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.

REV	DATE	BY	APP	COMMENT

PREPARED FOR:
OFFICE OF COMMISSIONER
PRECINCT 1
MIKE BEITLER
510HWY. 75 N.
WILLIS, TEXAS 77378
936-539-7815

BLEYL ENGINEERING
PLANNING • DESIGN • MANAGEMENT
100 Nugent Street, Conroe, TX 77301
Texas Firm Registration No. F-678
Tel. 936-441-7833 Fax 936-760-3833
www.bleylengineering.com
AUSTIN BRYAN
CONROE HOUSTON

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION (BC) STANDARD SHEETS GENERAL NOTES:

1. The Barricade and Construction Standard Sheets (BC sheets) are intended to show typical examples for placement of temporary traffic control devices, construction pavement markings, and typical work zone signs. The information contained in these sheets meet or exceed the requirements shown in the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).
2. The development and design of the Traffic Control Plan (TCP)is the responsibility of the Engineer.
3. The Contractor may propose changes to the TCP that are signed and sealed by a licensed professional engineer for approval. The Engineer may develop, sign and seal Contractor proposed changes.
4. The Contractor is responsible for installing and maintaining the traffic control devices as shown in the plans. The Contractor may not move or change the approximate location of any device without the approval of the Engineer.
5. Geometric design of lane shifts and detours should, when possible, meet the applicable design criteria contained in manuals such as the American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO), "A Policy on Geometric Design of Highways and Streets," the TxDOT "Roadway Design Manual" or engineering judgment.
6. When projects abut, the Engineer(s) may omit the END ROAD WORK, TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE, and other advance warning signs if the signing would be redundant and the work areas appear continuous to the motorists. If the adjacent project is completed first, the Contractor shall erect the necessary warning signs as shown on these sheets, the TCP sheets or as directed by the Engineer. The BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES sign shall be revised to show appropriate work zone distance.
7. The Engineer may require duplicate warning signs on the median side of divided highways where median width will permit and traffic volumes justify the signing.
8. All signs shall be constructed in accordance with the details found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas," latest edition. Sign details not shown in this manual shall be shown in the plans or the Engineer shall provide a detail to the Contractor before the sign is manufactured.
9. The temporary traffic control devices shown in the illustrations of the BC sheets are examples. As necessary, the Engineer will determine the most appropriate traffic control devices to be used.
10. Where highway construction or maintenance work is being undertaken, other than mobile operations as defined by the Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices, CSJ limit signs are required. CSJ limit signs are shown on BC(2). The OBEY WARNING SIGNS STATE LAW sign, STAY ALERT TALK OR TEXT LATER and the WORK ZONE TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE sign with plaque shall be erected in advance of the CSJ limits. The BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES, CONTRACTOR and END ROAD WORK signs shall be erected at or near the CSJ limits. For mobile operations, CSJ limit signs are not required.
11. Traffic control devices should be in place only while work is actually in progress or a definite need exists.
12. The Engineer has the final decision on the location of all traffic control devices.
13. Inactive equipment and work vehicles, including workers' private vehicles must be parked away from travel lanes. They should be as close to the right-of-way line as possible, or located behind a barrier or guardrail, or as approved by the Engineer.

WORKER SAFETY NOTES:

1. Workers on foot who are exposed to traffic or to construction equipment within the right-of-way shall wear high-visibility safety apparel meeting the requirements of ISEA "American National Standard for High-Visibility Apparel," or equivalent revisions, and labeled as ANSI 107-2004 standard performance for Class 2 or 3 risk exposure. Class 3 garments should be considered for high traffic volume work areas or night time work.
2. Except in emergency situations, flagger stations shall be illuminated when flagging is used at night.

COMPLIANT WORKZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES

1. Only pre-qualified products shall be used. The "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD) describes pre-qualified products and their sources.
2. Work zone traffic control devices shall be compliant with the Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH).

THE DOCUMENTS BELOW CAN BE FOUND ON-LINE AT http://www.txdot.gov
COMPLIANT WORK ZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES LIST (CWZTCD)
DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS (DMS)
MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL)
ROADWAY DESIGN MANUAL - SEE "MANUALS (ONLINE MANUALS)"
STANDARD HIGHWAY SIGN DESIGNS FOR TEXAS (SHSD)
TEXAS MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES (TMUTCD)
TRAFFIC ENGINEERING STANDARD SHEETS

SHEET 1 OF 12

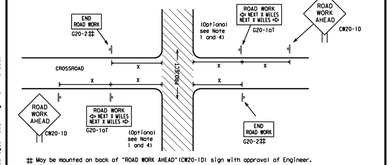
Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION GENERAL NOTES AND REQUIREMENTS

BC(1)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT: November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS				
4-03 7-13	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
9-07 8-14				
5-10 5-21				

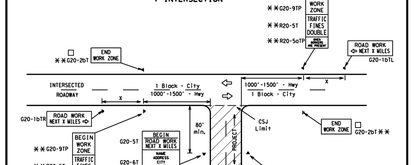
TYPICAL LOCATION OF CROSSROAD SIGNS



‡‡ May be mounted on back of "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D) sign with approval of Engineer. (See note 2 below)

1. The typical minimum signing on a crossroad approach should be a "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D)sign and a (G20-2) "END ROAD WORK" sign, unless noted otherwise in plans.
2. The Engineer may use the reduced size 36" x 36" ROAD WORK AHEAD (CW20-1D) sign mounted back to back with the reduced size 36" x 18" "END ROAD WORK"(G20-2) sign on low volume crossroads (see Note 4 under "Typical Construction Warning Sign Size and Spacing"). See the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" manual for sign details. The Engineer may omit the advance warning signs on low volume crossroads. The Engineer will determine whether a road is low volume as per TMUTCD Part 5. This information shall be shown in the plans.
3. Based on existing field conditions, the Engineer/Inspector may require additional signs such as FLAGGER AHEAD, LOOSE GRAVEL, or other appropriate signs. When additional signs are required, these signs will be considered part of the minimum requirements. The Engineer/Inspector will determine the proper location and spacing of any sign not shown on the BC sheets, Traffic Control Plan sheets or the Work Zone Standard Sheets.
4. The "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES"(G20-1a)sign shall be required at high volume crossroads to advise motorists of the length of construction in either direction from the intersection. The Engineer will determine whether a roadway is considered high volume.
5. Additional traffic control devices may be shown elsewhere in the plans for higher volume crossroads.
6. When work occurs in the intersection area, appropriate traffic control devices, as shown elsewhere in the plans or as determined by the Engineer/Inspector, shall be in place.

T-INTERSECTION



CSJ LIMITS AT T-INTERSECTION

1. The Engineer will determine the types and location of any additional traffic control devices, such as a flagger and accompanying signs, or other signs, that should be used when work is being performed at or near an intersection.
2. If construction closes the road at a T-Intersection, the Contractor shall place the "CONTRACTOR NAME"(G20-6T) sign behind the Type 3 Barricades for the road closure (see BC(10) also). The "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES" left arrow(G20-10TL) and "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES" right arrow (G20-10TR) signs shall be replaced by the detour signing called for in the plans.

TYPICAL CONSTRUCTION WARNING SIGN SIZE AND SPACING[1,5,6]

SIZE

Sign Number or Series	Conventional Road	Expressway/ Freeway
CW20* CW21 CW22 CW23 CW25	48" x 48"	48" x 48"
CW1, CW2, CW7, CW8, CW9, CW11, CW14	36" x 36"	48" x 48"
CW3, CW4, CW5, CW6, CW8-3, CW10, CW12	48" x 48"	48" x 48"

SPACING

Posted Speed	Sign △ Spacing "x"
MPH	Feet (Approx.)
30	120
35	160
40	240
45	320
50	400
55	500[2]
60	600[2]
65	700[2]
70	800[2]
75	900[2]
80	1000[2]
*	*[3]

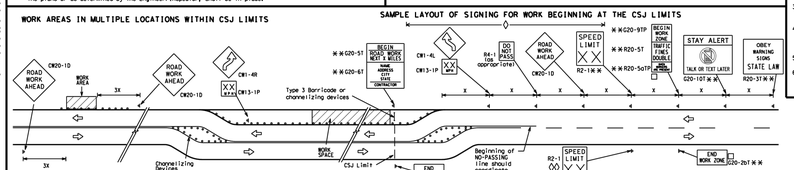
* For typical sign spacings on divided highways, expressways and freeways, see Part 6 of the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) for typical application diagrams or TCP Standard Sheets.

△ Minimum distance from work area to first Advance Warning sign nearest the work area and/or distance between each additional sign.

GENERAL NOTES

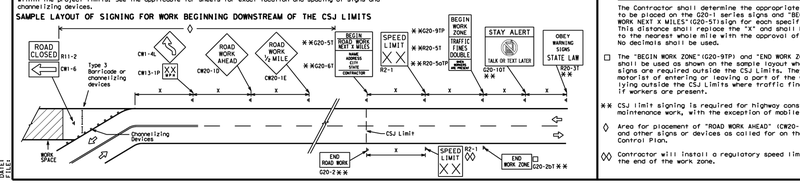
1. Special or larger size signs may be used as necessary.
2. Distance between signs should be increased as required to have 1500 feet advance warning.
3. Distance between signs should be increased as required to have 1/2 mile or more advance warning.
4. 36" x 36" "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D)signs may be used on low volume crossroads at the discretion of the Engineer as per TMUTCD Part 5. See Note 2 under "Typical Location of Crossroad Signs".
5. Only diamond shaped warning sign sizes are indicated.
6. See sign size listing in "TMUTCD", Sign Appendix or the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" manual for complete list of available sign design sizes.

WORK AREAS IN MULTIPLE LOCATIONS WITHIN CSJ LIMITS



SAMPLE LAYOUT OF SIGNING FOR WORK BEGINNING AT THE CSJ LIMITS

SAMPLE LAYOUT OF SIGNING FOR WORK BEGINNING DOWNSTREAM OF THE CSJ LIMITS



NOTES

The Contractor shall determine the appropriate distance to be placed on the G20-1 series signs and "BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES"(G20-5T)sign for each specific project. This distance shall replace the "X" and shall be rounded to the nearest whole mile with the approval of the Engineer. No decimals shall be used.

□ The "BEGIN WORK ZONE"(G20-9TP) and "END WORK ZONE" (G20-2bT) shall be used as shown on the sample layout when advance signs are required outside the CSJ limits. They inform the motorist of entering or leaving a part of the work zone lying outside the CSJ limits where traffic fines may double if workers are present.

‡‡ CSJ limit signing is required for highway construction and maintenance work, with the exception of mobile operations.

◊ Area for placement of "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D)sign and other signs or devices as called for on the Traffic Control Plan.

◊◊ Contractor will install a regulatory speed limit sign at the end of the work zone.

LEGEND	
⟼	Type 3 Barricade
○○○	Channelizing Devices
▬	Sign
X	See Typical Construction Warning Sign Size and Spacing chart or the TMUTCD for sign spacing requirements.

SHEET 2 OF 12

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PROJECT LIMIT

BC(2)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT: November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS				
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21				

TXDOT STANDARD DETAILS (2)

LONE STAR PKWY AT BUFFALO SPRING DR INTERSECTION IMPROVEMENTS

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS

STATE OF TEXAS
CRYSTAL M. SALAZAR
142963
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
04/25/2023

DESIGN: CRYSTAL SALAZAR	
CAD: CS	RVW: DLB
PROJECT NO: 13141	
SHEET: 18	OF: 20

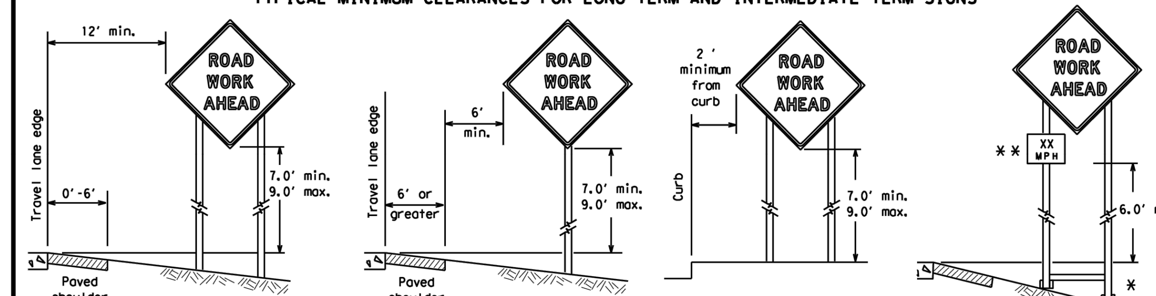
MBENSON
4/25/2023 2:35:45 PM
Z:\13100\13141 LONE STAR PKWY AT BUFFALO SPRING INTR IMPR\04 CAD\CD-13141\10 TXDOT STANDARD SHEETS.DWG

ORIGINAL LAYOUT SIZE – 22X34

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE:
FILE:

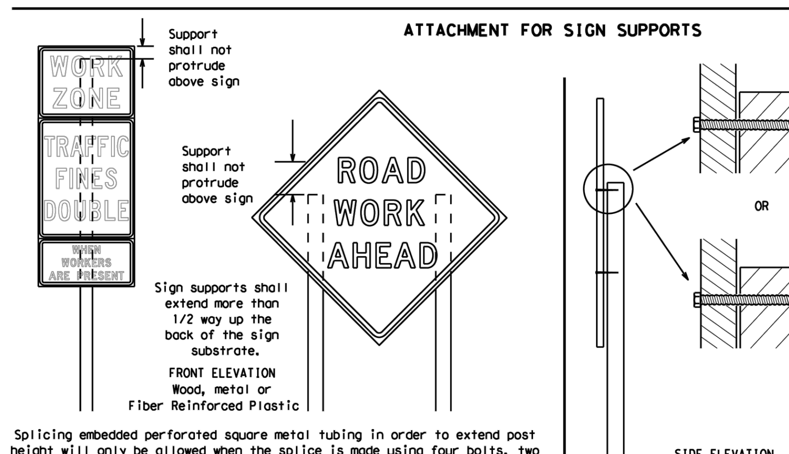
TYPICAL MINIMUM CLEARANCES FOR LONG TERM AND INTERMEDIATE TERM SIGNS



* When placing skid supports on unlevel ground, the leg post lengths must be adjusted so the sign appears straight and plumb. Objects shall NOT be placed under skids as a means of leveling.

** When plaques are placed on dual-leg supports, they should be attached to the upright nearest the travel lane. Supplemental plaques (advisory or distance) should not cover the surface of the parent sign.

ATTACHMENT FOR SIGN SUPPORTS



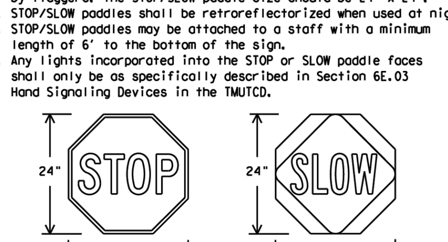
Attachment to wooden supports will be by bolts and nuts or screws. Use TxDOT's or manufacturer's recommended procedures for attaching sign substrates to other types of sign supports

Nails shall NOT be allowed. Each sign shall be attached directly to the sign support. Multiple signs shall not be joined or spliced by any means. Wood supports shall not be extended or repaired by splicing or other means.

Splicing embedded perforated square metal tubing in order to extend post height will only be allowed when the splice is made using four bolts, two above and two below the spice point. Splice must be located entirely behind the sign substrate, not near the base of the support. Splice insert lengths should be at least 5 times nominal post size, centered on the splice and of at least the same gauge material.

STOP/SLOW PADDLES

1. STOP/SLOW paddles are the primary method to control traffic by flaggers. The STOP/SLOW paddle size should be 24" x 24".
2. STOP/SLOW paddles shall be retroreflectorized when used at night.
3. STOP/SLOW paddles may be attached to a staff with a minimum length of 6' to the bottom of the sign.
4. Any lights incorporated into the STOP or SLOW paddle faces shall only be as specifically described in Section 6E.03 Hand Signaling Devices in the TMUTCD.



SHEETING REQUIREMENTS (WHEN USED AT NIGHT)		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	RED	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
BACKGROUND	ORANGE	TYPE B_{FL} OR C_{FL} SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDER	WHITE	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDER	BLACK	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM

CONTRACTOR REQUIREMENTS FOR MAINTAINING PERMANENT SIGNS WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS

1. Permanent signs are used to give notice of traffic laws or regulations, call attention to conditions that are potentially hazardous to traffic operations, show route designations, destinations, directions, distances, services, points of interest, and other geographical, recreational, specific service (LOGO), or cultural information. Drivers proceeding through a work zone need the same, if not better route guidance as normally installed on a roadway without construction.
2. When permanent regulatory or warning signs conflict with work zone conditions, remove or cover the permanent signs until the permanent sign message matches the roadway condition. For details for covering large guide signs see the TS-CD standard.
3. When existing permanent signs are moved and relocated due to construction purposes, they shall be visible to motorists at all times.
4. If existing signs are to be relocated on their original supports, they shall be installed on crashworthy bases as shown on the SMD Standard sheets. The signs shall meet the required mounting heights shown on the BC Sheets or the SMD Standards. This work should be paid for under the appropriate pay item for relocating existing signs.
5. If permanent signs are to be removed and relocated using temporary supports, the Contractor shall use crashworthy supports as shown on the BC standard sheets, TLRS standard sheets or the CWZTCD list. The signs shall meet the required mounting heights shown on the BC, or the SMD standard sheets during construction. This work should be paid for under the appropriate pay item for relocating existing signs.
6. Any sign or traffic control device that is struck or damaged by the Contractor or his/her construction equipment shall be replaced as soon as possible by the Contractor to ensure proper guidance for the motorists. This will be subsidiary to Item 502.

GENERAL NOTES FOR WORK ZONE SIGNS

1. Contractor shall install and maintain signs in a straight and plumb condition and/or as directed by the Engineer.
2. Wooden sign posts shall be painted white.
3. Barricades shall NOT be used as sign supports.
4. All signs shall be installed in accordance with the plans or as directed by the Engineer. Signs shall be used to regulate, warn, and guide the traveling public safely through the work zone.
5. The Contractor may furnish either the sign design shown in the plans or in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" (SHSD). The Engineer/Inspector may require the Contractor to furnish other work zone signs that are shown in the TMUTCD but may have been omitted from the plans. Any variation in the plans shall be documented by written agreement between the Engineer and the Contractor's Responsible Person. All changes must be documented in writing before being implemented. This can include documenting the changes in the Inspector's TxDOT diary and having both the Inspector and Contractor initial and date the agreed upon changes.
6. The Contractor shall furnish sign supports listed in the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Device List" (CWZTCD) for small roadside signs. Supports for temporary large roadside signs shall meet the requirements detailed on the Temporary Large Roadside Signs (TLRS) standard sheets. The Contractor shall install the sign support in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. If there is a question regarding installation procedures, the Contractor shall furnish the Engineer a copy of the manufacturer's installation recommendations so the Engineer can verify the correct procedures are being followed.
7. The Contractor is responsible for installing signs on approved supports and replacing signs with damaged or cracked substrates and/or damaged or marred reflective sheeting as directed by the Engineer/Inspector.
8. Identification markings may be shown only on the back of the sign substrate. The maximum height of letters and/or company logos used for identification shall be 1 inch.
9. The Contractor shall replace damaged wood posts. New or damaged wood sign posts shall not be spliced.

DURATION OF WORK (as defined by the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" Part 6)

1. The types of sign supports, sign mounting height, the size of signs, and the type of sign substrates can vary based on the type of work being performed. The Engineer is responsible for selecting the appropriate size sign for the type of work being performed. The Contractor is responsible for ensuring the sign support, sign mounting height and substrate meets manufacturer's recommendations in regard to crashworthiness and duration of work requirements.
   a. Long-term stationary - work that occupies a location more than 3 days.
   b. Intermediate-term stationary - work that occupies a location more than one daylight period up to 3 days, or nighttime work lasting more than one hour.
   c. Short-term stationary - daytime work that occupies a location for more than 1 hour in a single daylight period.
   d. Short, duration - work that occupies a location up to 1 hour.
   e. Mobile - work that moves continuously or intermittently (stopping for up to approximately 15 minutes.)

SIGN MOUNTING HEIGHT

1. The bottom of Long-term/Intermediate-term signs shall be at least 7 feet, but not more than 9 feet, above the paved surface, except as shown for supplemental plaques mounted below other signs.
2. The bottom of Short-term/Short Duration signs shall be a minimum of 1 foot above the pavement surface but no more than 2 feet above the ground.
3. Long-term/Intermediate-term Signs may be used in lieu of Short-term/Short Duration signing.
4. Short-term/Short Duration signs shall be used only during daylight and shall be removed at the end of the workday or raised to appropriate Long-term/Intermediate sign height.
5. Regulatory signs shall be mounted at least 7 feet, but not more than 9 feet, above the paved surface regardless of work duration.

SIZE OF SIGNS

1. The Contractor shall furnish the sign sizes shown on BC (2) unless otherwise shown in the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

SIGN SUBSTRATES

1. The Contractor shall ensure the sign substrate is installed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations for the type of sign support that is being used. The CWZTCD lists each substrate that can be used on the different types and models of sign supports.
2. "Mesh" type materials are NOT an approved sign substrate, regardless of the tightness of the weave.
3. All wooden individual sign panels fabricated from 2 or more pieces shall have one or more plywood cleat, 1/2" thick by 6" wide, fastened to the back of the sign and extending fully across the sign. The cleat shall be attached to the back of the sign using wood screws that do not penetrate the face of the sign panel. The screws shall be placed on both sides of the splice and spaced at 6" centers. The Engineer may approve other methods of splicing the sign face.

REFLECTIVE SHEETING

1. All signs shall be retroreflective and constructed of sheeting meeting the color and retro-reflectivity requirements of DMS-8300 for rigid signs or DMS-8310 for roll-up signs. The web address for DMS specifications is shown on BC(1).
2. White sheeting, meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type A, shall be used for signs with a white background.
3. Orange sheeting, meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL}, shall be used for rigid signs with orange backgrounds.

SIGN LETTERS

1. All sign letters and numbers shall be clear, and open rounded type uppercase alphabet letters as approved by the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) and as published in the "Standard Highway Sign Design for Texas" manual. Signs, letters and numbers shall be of first class workmanship in accordance with Department Standards and Specifications.

REMOVING OR COVERING

1. When sign messages may be confusing or do not apply, the signs shall be removed or completely covered.
2. Long-term stationary or intermediate stationary signs installed on square metal tubing may be turned away from traffic 90 degrees when the sign message is not applicable. This technique may not be used for signs installed in the median of divided highways or near any intersections where the sign may be seen from approaching traffic.
3. Signs installed on wooden skids shall not be turned at 90 degree angles to the roadway. These signs should be removed or completely covered when not required.
4. When signs are covered, the material used shall be opaque, such as heavy mil black plastic, or other materials which will cover the entire sign face and maintain their opaque properties under automobile headlights at night, without damaging the sign sheeting.
5. Burlap shall NOT be used to cover signs.
6. Duct tape or other adhesive material shall NOT be affixed to a sign face.
7. Signs and anchor stubs shall be removed and holes backfilled upon completion of work.

SIGN SUPPORT WEIGHTS

1. Where sign supports require the use of weights to keep from turning over, the use of sandbags with dry, cohesionless sand should be used.
2. The sandbags will be tied shut to keep the sand from spilling and to maintain a constant weight.
3. Rock, concrete, iron, steel or other solid objects shall not be permitted for use as sign support weights.
4. Sandbags should weigh a minimum of 35 lbs and a maximum of 50 lbs.
5. Sandbags shall be made of a durable material that tears upon vehicular impact. Rubber (such as tire inner tubes) shall NOT be used.
6. Rubber ballasts designed for channelizing devices should not be used for ballast on portable sign supports. Sign supports designed and manufactured with rubber bases may be used when shown on the CWZTCD list.
7. Sandbags shall only be placed along or laid over the base supports of the traffic control device and shall not be suspended above ground level or hung with rope, wire, chains or other fasteners. Sandbags shall be placed along the length of the skids to weigh down the sign support.
8. Sandbags shall NOT be placed under the skid and shall not be used to level sign supports placed on slopes.

FLAGS ON SIGNS

1. Flags may be used to draw attention to warning signs. When used, the flag shall be 16 inches square or larger and shall be orange or fluorescent red-orange in color. Flags shall not be allowed to cover any portion of the sign face.

SHEET 4 OF 12

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Safety Division Standard

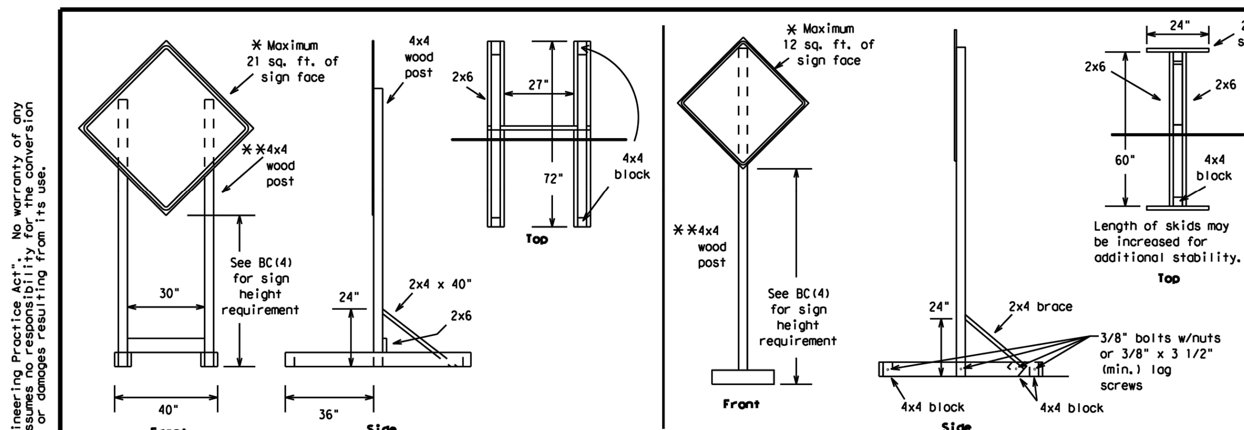
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION TEMPORARY SIGN NOTES

BC(4)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 9-07 8-14 7-13 5-21	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.

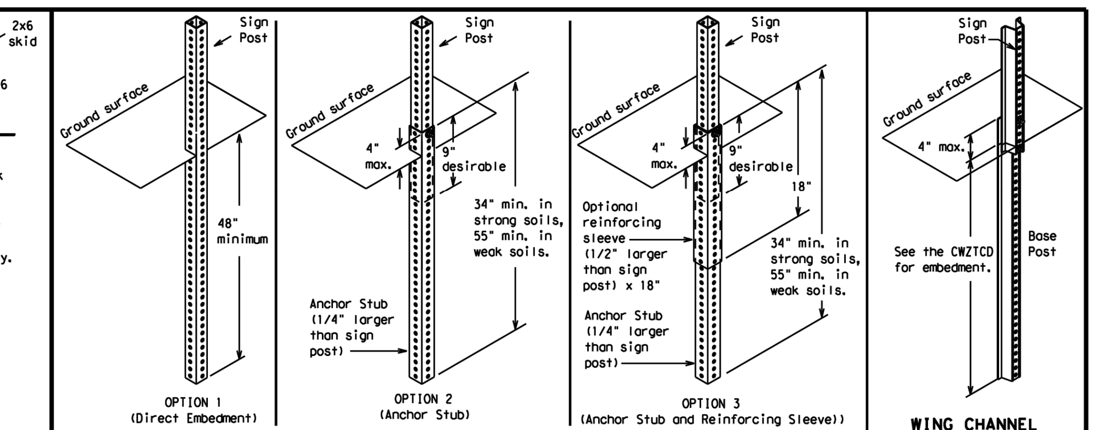
98

SKID MOUNTED WOOD SIGN SUPPORTS



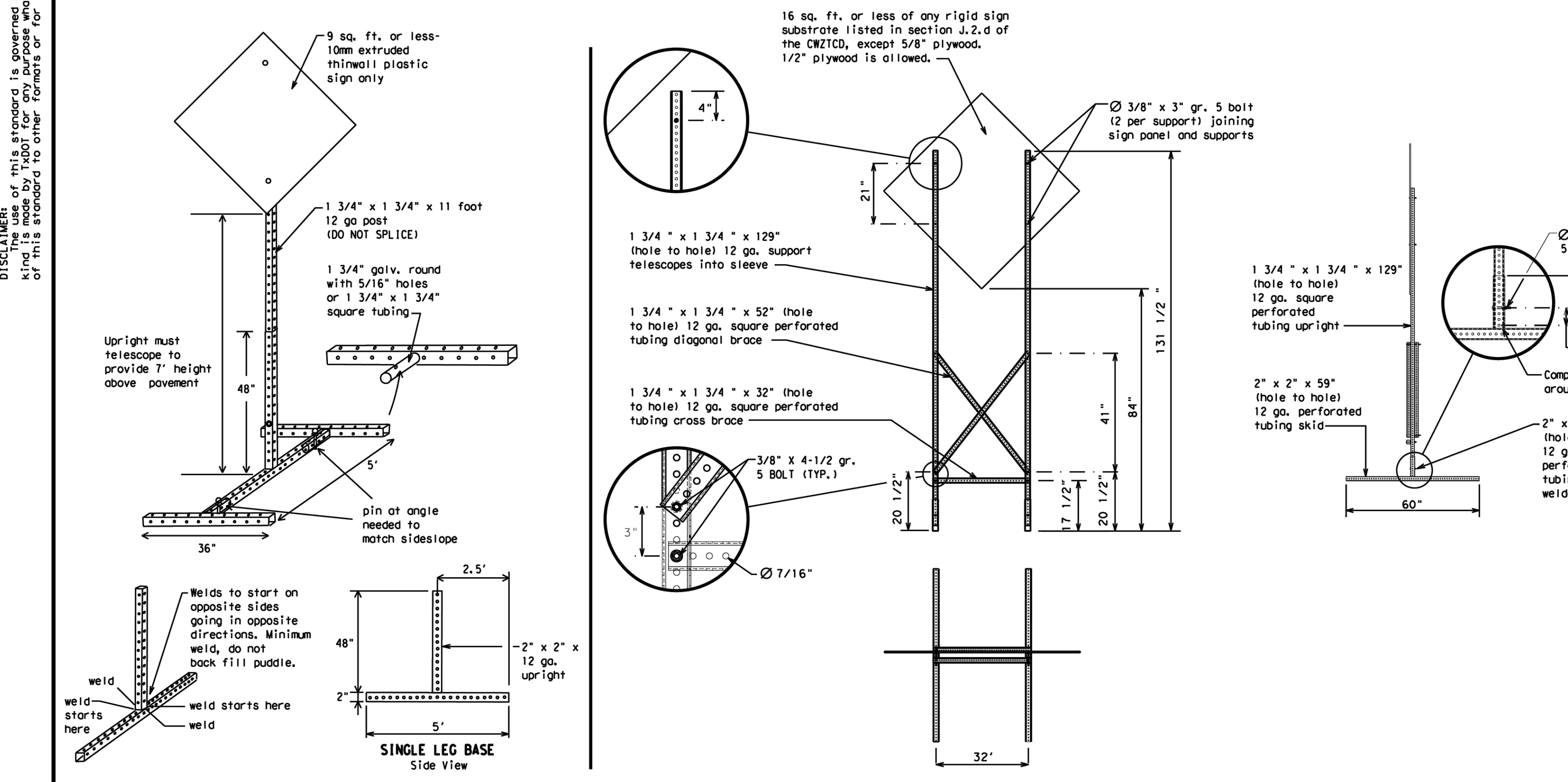
* LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY - PORTABLE SKID MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS

GROUND MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS



Refer to the CWZTCD and the manufacturer's installation procedure for each type sign support. The maximum sign square footage shall adhere to the manufacturer's recommendation. Two post installations can be used for larger signs.

SKID MOUNTED PERFORATED SQUARE STEEL TUBING SIGN SUPPORTS



* LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY - PORTABLE SKID MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS

WEDGE ANCHORS

Both steel and plastic Wedge Anchor Systems as shown on the SMD Standard Sheets may be used as temporary sign supports for signs up to 10 square feet of sign face. They may be set in concrete or in sturdy soils if approved by the Engineer. (See web address for "Traffic Engineering Standard Sheets" on BC(1)).

OTHER DESIGNS

MORE DETAILS OF APPROVED LONG/INTERMEDIATE AND SHORT TERM SUPPORTS CAN BE FOUND ON THE CWZTCD LIST. SEE BC(1) FOR WEBSITE LOCATION.

GENERAL NOTES

1. Nails may be used in the assembly of wooden sign supports, but 3/8" bolts with nuts or 3/8" x 3 1/2" log screws must be used on every joint for final connection.
2. No more than 2 sign posts shall be placed within a 7 ft. circle, except for specific materials noted on the CWZTCD List.
3. When project is completed, all sign supports and foundations shall be removed from the project site. This will be considered subsidiary to Item 502.

* See BC(4) for definition of "Work Duration."

** Wood sign posts MUST be one piece. Splicing will NOT be allowed. Posts shall be painted white.

☐ See the CWZTCD for the type of sign substrate that can be used for each approved sign support.

SHEET 5 OF 12

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION TYPICAL SIGN SUPPORT

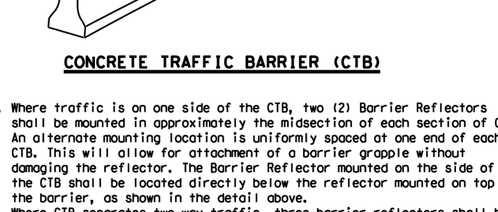
BC(5)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 9-07 8-14 7-13 5-21	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.

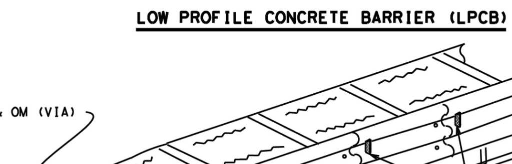
99

BARRIER REFLECTORS FOR CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER AND ATTENUATORS

1. Barrier Reflectors shall be pre-qualified, and conform to the color and reflectivity requirements of DMS-8600. A list of prequalified Barrier Reflectors can be found at the Material Producer List web address shown on BC(1).
2. Color of Barrier Reflectors shall be as specified in the TMUTCD. The cost of the reflectors shall be considered subsidiary to Item 512.

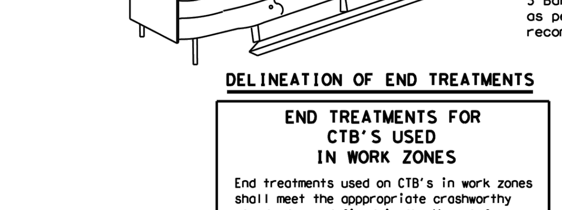


3. Where traffic is on one side of the CTB, two (2) Barrier Reflectors shall be mounted in approximately the midsection of each section of CTB. An alternate mounting location is uniformly spaced at one end of each CTB. This will allow for attachment of a barrier grapple without damaging the reflector. The Barrier Reflector mounted on the side of the CTB shall be located directly below the reflector mounted on top of the barrier, as shown in the detail above.
4. Where CTB separates two-way traffic, three barrier reflectors shall be mounted on each section of CTB. The reflector unit on top shall have two yellow reflective faces (Bi-Directional) while the reflectors on each side of the barrier shall have one yellow reflective face, as shown in the detail above.
5. When CTB separates traffic traveling in the same direction, no barrier reflectors will be required on top of the CTB.
6. Barrier Reflector units shall be yellow or white in color to match the edgeline being supplemented.
7. Maximum spacing of Barrier Reflectors is forty (40) feet.
8. Pavement markers or temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs shall NOT be used as CTB delineation.
9. Attachment of Barrier Reflectors to CTB shall be per manufacturer's recommendations.
10. Missing or damaged Barrier Reflectors shall be replaced as directed by the Engineer.
11. Single slope barriers shall be delineated as shown on the above detail.



LOW PROFILE CONCRETE BARRIER (LPCB) USED IN WORK ZONES

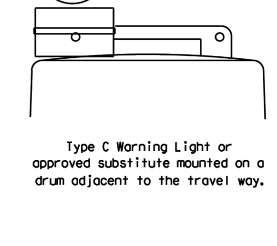
LPCB is approved for use in work zone locations, where the posted speed is 45mph, or less. See Roadway Standard Sheet LPCB.



END TREATMENTS FOR CTB'S USED IN WORK ZONES

End treatments used on CTB's in work zones shall meet the apppropriate crashworthy standards as defined in the Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH). Refer to the CWZTCD List for approved end treatments and manufacturers.

WARNING LIGHTS

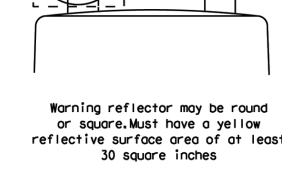


Type C Warning Light or approved substitute mounted on a drum adjacent to the travel way.

1. Warning lights shall meet the requirements of the TMUTCD.
2. Warning lights shall NOT be installed on barricades.
3. Type A-Low Intensity Flashing Warning Lights are commonly used with drums. They are intended to warn of or mark a potentially hazardous area. Their use shall be as indicated on this sheet and/or other sheets of the plans by the designation "FL". The Type A Warning Lights shall not be used with signs manufactured with Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} Sheeting meeting the requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300.
4. Type-C and Type D 360 degree Steady Burn Lights are intended to be used in a series for delineation to supplement other traffic control devices. Their use shall be as indicated on this sheet and/or other sheets of the plans by the designation "SB".
5. The Engineer/Inspector or the plans shall specify the location and type of warning lights to be installed on the traffic control devices.
6. When required by the Engineer, the Contractor shall furnish a copy of the warning lights certification. The warning light manufacturer will certify the warning lights meet the requirements of the latest ITE Purchase Specifications for Flashing and Steady-Burn Warning Lights.
7. When used to delineate curves, Type-C and Type D Steady Burn Lights should only be placed on the outside of the curve, not the inside.
8. The location of warning lights and warning reflectors on drums shall be as shown elsewhere in the plans.

WARNING LIGHTS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS

1. Type A flashing warning lights are intended to warn drivers that they are approaching or are in a potentially hazardous area.
2. Type A random flashing warning lights are not intended for delineation and shall not be used in a series.
3. A series of sequential flashing warning lights placed on channelizing devices to form a merging taper may be used for delineation. If used, the successive flashing of the sequential warning lights should occur from the beginning of the taper to the end of the merging taper in order to identify the desired vehicle path. The rate of flashing for each light shall be 65 flashes per minute, plus or minus 10 flashes.
4. Type C and D steady-burn warning lights are intended to be used in a series to delineate the edge of the travel lane on detours, on lane changes, on lane closures, and on other similar conditions.
5. Type A, Type C and Type D warning lights shall be installed at locations as detailed on other sheets in the plans.
6. Warning lights shall not be installed on a drum that has a sign, chevron or vertical panel.
7. The maximum spacing for warning lights on drums should be identical to the channelizing device spacing.



Warning reflector may be round or square. Must have a yellow reflective surface area of at least 30 square inches

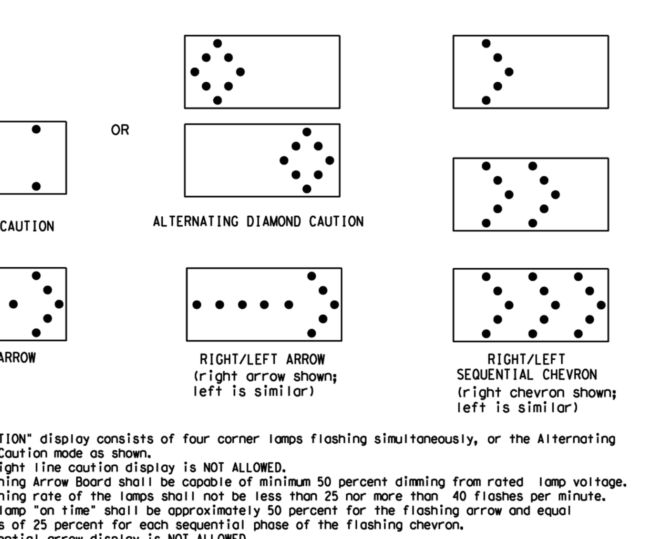
WARNING REFLECTORS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS AS A SUBSTITUTE FOR TYPE C (STEADY BURN) WARNING LIGHTS

1. A warning reflector or approved substitute may be mounted on a plastic drum as a substitute for a Type C, steady burn warning light at the discretion of the Contractor unless otherwise noted in the plans.
2. The warning reflector shall be yellow in color and shall be manufactured using a sign substrate approved for use with plastic drums listed on the CWZTCD.
3. The warning reflector shall have a minimum retroreflective surface area (one-side) of 30 square inches.
4. Round reflectors shall be fully reflectorized, including the area where attached to the drum.
5. Square substrates must have a minimum of 30 square inches of reflectorized sheeting. They do not have to be reflectorized where it attaches to the drum.
6. The side of the warning reflector facing approaching traffic shall have sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements for DMS 8300-Type B or Type C.
7. When used near two-way traffic, both sides of the warning reflector shall be reflectorized.
8. The warning reflector should be mounted on the side of the handle nearest approaching traffic.
9. The maximum spacing for warning reflectors should be identical to the channelizing device spacing requirements.

FLASHING ARROW BOARDS

Arrow Boards may be located behind channelizing devices in place for a shoulder taper or merging taper, otherwise they shall be delineated with four (4) channelizing devices placed perpendicular to traffic on the upstream side of traffic.

1. The Flashing Arrow Board should be used for all lane closures on multi-lane roadways, or slow moving maintenance or construction activities on the travel lanes.
2. Flashing Arrow Boards should not be used on two-lane, two-way roadways, detours, diversions or work on shoulders unless the "CAUTION" display (see detail below) is used.
3. The Engineer/Inspector shall choose all appropriate signs, barricades and/or other traffic control devices that should be used in conjunction with the Flashing Arrow Board.
4. The Flashing Arrow Board should be able to display the following symbols:



5. The "CAUTION" display consists of four corner lamps flashing simultaneously, or the Alternating Diamond Caution mode as shown.
6. The straight line caution display is NOT ALLOWED.
7. The Flashing Arrow Board shall be capable of minimum 50 percent dimming from rated lamp voltage. The flashing rate of the lamps shall not be less than 25 nor more than 40 flashes per minute.
8. Minimum lamp "on time" shall be approximately 50 percent for the flashing arrow and equal intervals of 25 percent for each sequential phase of the flashing chevron.
9. The sequential arrow display is NOT ALLOWED.
10. The flashing arrow display is the TxDOT standard; however, the sequential chevron display may be used during daylight operations.
11. The Flashing Arrow Board shall be mounted on a vehicle, trailer or other suitable support.
12. A Flashing Arrow Board SHALL NOT BE USED to laterally shift traffic.
13. A full matrix PCMS may be used to simulate a Flashing Arrow Board provided it meets visibility, flash rate and dimming requirements on this sheet for the same size arrow.
14. Minimum mounting height of trailer mounted Arrow Boards should be 7 feet from roadway to bottom of panel.

REQUIREMENTS			
TYPE	MINIMUM SIZE	MINIMUM NUMBER OF PANEL LAMPS	MINIMUM VISIBILITY DISTANCE
B	30 x 60	13	3/4 mile
C	48 x 96	15	1 mile

ATTENTION
Flashing Arrow Boards shall be equipped with automatic dimming devices.

WHEN NOT IN USE, REMOVE THE ARROW BOARD FROM THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OR PLACE THE ARROW BOARD BEHIND CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER OR GUARDRAIL.

TRUCK-MOUNTED ATTENUATORS

1. Truck-mounted attenuators (TMA) used on TxDOT facilities must meet the requirements outlined in the Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH).
2. Refer to the CWZTCD for the requirements of Level 2 or Level 3 TMAs.
3. Refer to the CWZTCD for a list of approved TMAs.
4. TMAs are required on freeways unless otherwise noted in the plans.
5. A TMA should be used anytime that it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the work performance.
6. The only reason a TMA should not be required is when a work area is spread down the roadway and the work crew is on an extended distance from the TMA.

SHEET 7 OF 12

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION ARROW PANEL, REFLECTORS, WARNING LIGHTS & ATTENUATOR

BC(7)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 9-07 8-14 7-13 5-21	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.

101

GENERAL NOTES

1. For long term stationary work zones on freeways, drums shall be used as the primary channelizing device.
2. For intermediate term stationary work zones on freeways, drums should be used as the primary channelizing device but may be replaced in tangent sections by vertical panels, or 42" two-piece cones. In tangent sections, one-piece cones may be used with the approval of the Engineer but only if personnel are present on the project at all times to maintain the cones in proper position and location.
3. For short term stationary work zones on freeways, drums are the preferred channelizing device but may be replaced in tapers, transitions and tangent sections by vertical panels, two-piece cones or one-piece cones as approved by the Engineer.
4. Drums and all related items shall comply with the requirements of the current version of the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) and the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
5. Drums, bases, and related materials shall exhibit good workmanship and shall be free from objectionable marks or defects that would adversely affect their appearance or serviceability.
6. The Contractor shall have a maximum of 24 hours to replace any plastic drums identified for replacement by the Engineer/Inspector. The replacement device must be an approved device.

GENERAL DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

Pre-qualified plastic drums shall meet the following requirements:

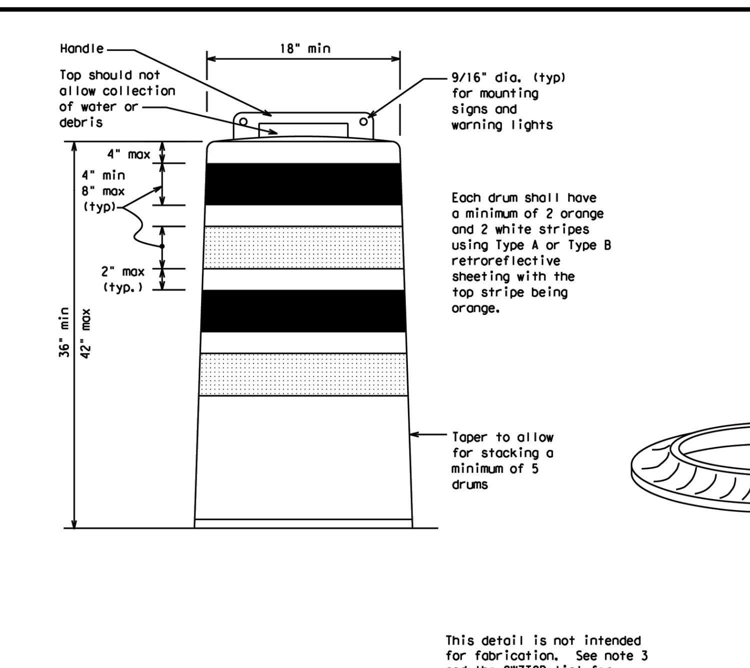
1. Plastic drums shall be a two-piece design; the "body" of the drum shall be the top portion and the "base" shall be the bottom.
2. The body and base shall lock together in such a manner that the body separates from the base when impacted by a vehicle traveling at a speed of 20 MPH or greater but prevents accidental separation due to normal handling and/or air turbulence created by passing vehicles.
3. Plastic drums shall be constructed of lightweight flexible, and deformable materials. The Contractor shall NOT use metal drums or single piece plastic drums as channelization devices or sign supports.
4. Drums shall present a profile that is a minimum of 18 inches in width at the 36 inch height when viewed from any direction. The height of drum unit (body installed on base) shall be a minimum of 36 inches and a maximum of 42 inches.
5. The top of the drum shall have a built-in handle for easy pickup and shall be designed to drain water and not collect debris. The handle shall have a minimum of two widely spaced 9/16 inch diameter holes to allow attachment of a warning light, warning reflector unit or approved compliant sign.
6. The exterior of the drum body shall have a minimum of four alternating orange and white retroreflective circumferential stripes not less than 4 inches nor greater than 8 inches in width. Any non-reflectorized space between any two adjacent stripes shall not exceed 2 inches in width.
7. Bases shall have a maximum width of 36 inches, a maximum height of 4 inches, and a minimum of two footholds of sufficient size to allow base to be held down while separating the drum body from the base.
8. Plastic drums shall be constructed of ultra-violet stabilized, orange, high-density polyethylene (HDPE) or other approved material.
9. Drum body shall have a maximum unballasted weight of 11 lbs.
10. Drum and base shall be marked with manufacturer's name and model number.

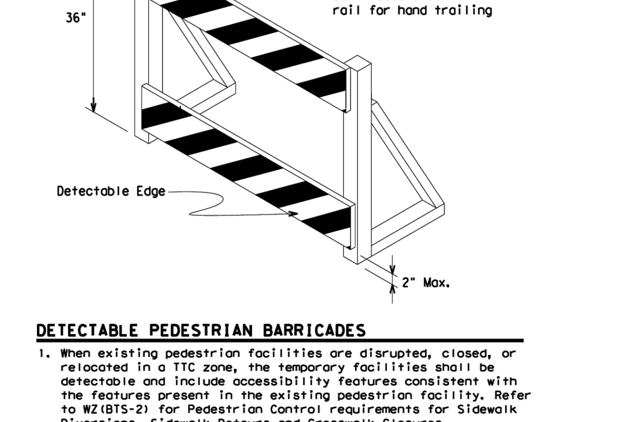
RETROREFLECTIVE SHEETING

1. The stripes used on drums shall be constructed of sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements of Departmental Materials Specification DMS-8300, "Sign Face Materials." Type A or Type B reflective sheeting shall be supplied unless otherwise specified in the plans.
2. The sheeting shall be suitable for use on and shall adhere to the drum surface such that, upon vehicular impact, the sheeting shall remain adhered in-place and exhibit no delaminating, cracking, or loss of retroreflectivity other than that loss due to abrasion of the sheeting surface.

BALLAST

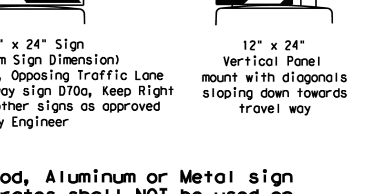
1. Unballasted bases shall be large enough to hold up to 50 lbs. of sand. This base, when filled with the ballast material, should weigh between 35 lbs (minimum) and 50 lbs (maximum). The ballast may be sand in one to three sandbags separate from the base, sand in a sand-filled plastic base, or other ballasting devices as approved by the Engineer. Stacking of sandbags will be allowed, however height of sandbags above pavement surface may not exceed 12 inches.
2. Bases with built-in ballast shall weigh between 40 lbs. and 50 lbs. Built-in ballast can be constructed of an integral crumb rubber base or a solid rubber base.
3. Recycled truck tire sidewalls may be used for ballast on drums approved for this type of ballast on the CWZTCD list.
4. The ballast shall not be heavy objects, water, or any material that would become hazardous to motorists, pedestrians, or workers when the drum is struck by a vehicle.
5. When used in regions susceptible to freezing, drums shall have drainage holes in the bottoms so that water will not collect and freeze becoming a hazard when struck by a vehicle.
6. Ballast shall not be placed on top of drums.
7. Adhesives may be used to secure base of drums to pavement.





DETECTABLE PEDESTRIAN BARRICADES

1. When existing pedestrian facilities are disrupted, closed, or relocated in a TTC zone, the temporary facilities shall be detectable and include accessibility features consistent with the features present in the existing pedestrian facility. Refer to WZ(BTS-2) for Pedestrian Control requirements for Sidewalk Diversions, Sidewalk Detours and Crosswalk Closures.
2. Where pedestrians with visual disabilities normally use the closed sidewalk, a Detectable Pedestrian Barricade shall be placed across the full width of the closed sidewalk instead of a Type 3 Barricade.
3. Detectable pedestrian barricades similar to the one pictured above, longitudinal channelizing devices, some concrete barriers, and wood or chain link fencing with a continuous detectable edging can satisfactorily delineate a pedestrian path.
4. Tape, rope, or plastic chain strung between devices are not detectable, do not comply with the design standards in the "Americans with Disabilities Act Accessibility Guidelines (ADAAG)" and should not be used as a control for pedestrian movements.
5. Warning lights shall not be attached to detectable pedestrian barricades.
6. Detectable pedestrian barricades should use 8" nominal barricade rails as shown on BC(10) provided that the top rail provides a smooth continuous rail suitable for hand trailing with no splinters, burrs, or sharp edges.



18" x 24" Sign (Maximum Sign Dimension) Chevron CW1-8, Opposing Traffic Lane Divider, Driveway sign D70a, Keep Right R4 series or other signs as approved by Engineer

12" x 24" Vertical Panel mount with diagonals sloping down towards travel way

Plywood, Aluminum or Metal sign substrates shall NOT be used on plastic drums

SIGNS, CHEVRONS, AND VERTICAL PANELS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS

1. Signs used on plastic drums shall be manufactured using substrates listed on the CWZTCD.
2. Chevrons and other work zone signs with an orange background shall be manufactured with Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} Orange sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements of DMS-8300, "Sign Face Material," unless otherwise specified in the plans.
3. Vertical Panels shall be manufactured with orange and white sheeting meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type A or Type B. Diagonal stripes on Vertical Panels shall slope down toward the intended traveled lane.
4. Other sign messages (text or symbolic) may be used as approved by the Engineer. Sign dimensions shall not exceed 18 inches in width or 24 inches in height, except for the R9 series signs discussed in note 8 below.
5. Signs shall be installed using a 1/2 inch bolt (nominal) and nut, two washers, and one locking washer for each connection.
6. Mounting bolts and nuts shall be fully engaged and adequately torqued. Bolts should not extend more than 1/2 inch beyond nuts.
7. Chevrons may be placed on drums on the outside of curves, on merging tapers or on shifting tapers. When used in these locations, they may be placed on every drum or spaced not more than on every third drum. A minimum of three (3) should be used at each location called for in the plans.
8. R9-9, R9-10, R9-11 and R9-11a Sidewalk Closed signs which are 24 inches wide may be mounted on plastic drums, with approval of the Engineer.

SHEET 8 OF 12

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

BC(8)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 4-03 8-14 9-07 5-21 7-13	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.

102

REV	DATE	BY	APP	COMMENT

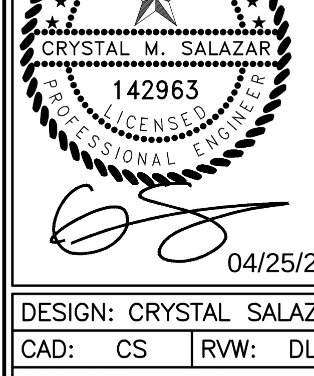
PREPARED FOR:
OFFICE OF COMMISSIONER
PRECINCT 1
MIKE BEITLER
510HWY. 75 N.
WILLIS, TEXAS 77378
936-539-7815

BLEYL ENGINEERING
PLANNING • DESIGN • MANAGEMENT
100 Nugent Street, Conroe, TX 77301
Texas Firm Registration No. F-678
Tel. 936-441-7833 Fax 936-760-3833
www.bleylengineering.com
AUSTIN BRYAN CONROE HOUSTON

TXDOT STANDARD DETAILS (3)

LONE STAR PKWY AT BUFFALO SPRING DR INTERSECTION IMPROVEMENTS

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS



04/25/2023

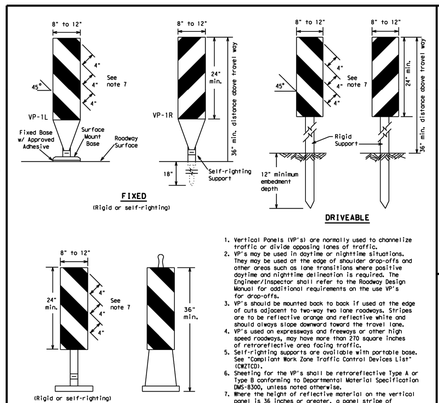
DESIGN: CRYSTAL SALAZAR	
CAD: CS	RVW: DLB
PROJECT NO: 13141	
SHEET: 19	OF: 20

MBENSON 4/25/2023 2:36:11 PM
Z:\13100\13141 LONE STAR PKWY AT BUFFALO SPRING INTR IMPR\04 CAD\CD-13141\10 TXDOT STANDARD SHEETS.DWG

ORIGINAL LAYOUT SIZE - 22X34

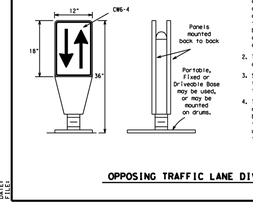
DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

VERTICAL PANELS (VPs)

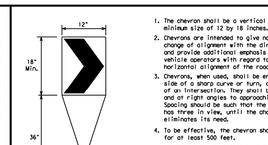


1. Vertical Panels (VP's) are normally used to channelize traffic or divide opposing lanes of traffic. VP's may be used in daytime or nighttime situations. They may be used at the edge of shoulder drop-offs and other areas such as lane transitions where positive daytime and nighttime delineation is required. The Engineer/Inspector shall refer to the Roadway Design Manual for additional requirements on the use VP's for drop-offs.
2. VP's should be mounted back to back if used at the edge of cuts adjacent to two-way two lane roadways. Stripes are to be reflective orange and reflective white and should always slope downward toward the travel lane.
3. VP's used on expressways and freeways or other high speed roadways, may have more than 270 square inches of retroreflective area facing traffic.
4. Self-righting supports are available with portable base. See "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
5. Sheeting for the VP's shall be retroreflective Type A or Type B conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise.
6. Where the height of reflective material on the vertical panel is 36 inches or greater, a panel stripe of 6 inches shall be used.

OPPOSING TRAFFIC LANE DIVIDERS (OTLD)



1. Opposing Traffic Lane Dividers (OTLD) are delineation devices designed to convert a normal one-way roadway section to two-way operation. OTLD's are used on temporary centerlines. The upward and downward arrows on the sign's face indicate the direction of traffic on either side of the divider. The base is secured to the pavement with an adhesive or rubber weight to minimize movement caused by a vehicle impact or wind gust.
2. The OTLD may be used in combination with 42" cones or VP's.
3. Spacing between the OTLD shall not exceed 500 feet. 42" cones or VP's placed between two OTLD's should not exceed 100 foot spacing.
4. The OTLD shall be orange with a black non-reflective legend. Sheeting for the OTLD shall be retroreflective Type B_W or Type C_W conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise. The legend shall meet the requirements of DMS-8300.

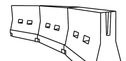


CHEVRONS

1. The chevron shall be a vertical rectangle with a minimum size of 12 by 18 inches.
2. Chevrons are intended to give notice of a sharp change of alignment with the direction of travel and provide additional emphasis and guidance for vehicle operators with regard to changes in horizontal alignment of the roadway.
3. Chevrons, when used, shall be erected on the outside of a sharp curve or turn, or on the far side of an intersection. They shall be in line with and at right angles to approaching traffic. Spacing should be such that the motorist always has three in view, until the change in alignment eliminates its need.
4. To be effective, the chevron should be visible for at least 500 feet.
5. Chevrons shall be orange with a black nonreflective legend. Sheeting for the chevron shall be retroreflective Type B_W or Type C_W conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise. The legend shall meet the requirements of DMS-8300.
6. For Long Term Stationary use on tapers or transitions on freeways and divided highways, self-righting chevrons may be used to supplement plastic drums but not to replace plastic drums.

GENERAL NOTES

1. Work Zone channelizing devices illustrated on this sheet may be installed in close proximity to traffic and are suitable for use on high or low speed roadways. The Engineer/Inspector shall ensure that spacing and placement is uniform and in accordance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).
2. Channelizing devices shown on this sheet may have a driveable, fixed or portable base. The requirement for self-righting channelizing devices must be specified in the General Notes or other plan sheets.
3. Channelizing devices on self-righting supports should be used in work zone areas where channelizing devices are frequently impacted by errant vehicles or vehicles related wind gusts being cognizant of the channelizing devices difficult to maintain. Locations of these devices shall be detailed elsewhere in the plans. These devices shall conform to the TMUTCD and the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
4. The Contractor shall maintain devices in a clean condition and replace damaged, nonreflective, faded, or broken devices and bases as required by the Engineer/Inspector. The Contractor shall be required to maintain proper device spacing and alignment.
5. Portable bases shall be fabricated from virgin and/or recycled rubber. The portable bases shall weigh a minimum of 30 lbs.
6. Pavement surfaces shall be prepared in a manner that ensures proper bonding between the adhesives, the fixed mount bases and the pavement surface. Adhesives shall be prepared and applied according to the manufacturer's recommendations.
7. The installation and removal of channelizing devices shall not cause detrimental effects to the final pavement surfaces, including pavement surface discoloration or surface integrity. Driveable bases shall not be permitted on final pavement surfaces. The Engineer/Inspector shall approve all application and removal procedures of fixed bases.



LONGITUDINAL CHANNELIZING DEVICES (LCD)

1. LCDs are crashworthy, lightweight, deformable devices that are highly visible, have good target value and can be connected together. They are not designed to contain or redirect a vehicle on impact.
2. LCDs may be used instead of a line of cones or drums.
3. LCDs shall be placed in accordance to application and installation requirements specific to the device, and used only when shown on the CWZTCD list.
4. LCDs should not be used to provide positive protection for obstacles, pedestrians or workers.
5. LCDs shall be supplemented with retroreflective delineation as required for temporary barriers on BC(7) when placed roughly parallel to the travel lanes.
6. LCDs used as barricades placed perpendicular to traffic should have at least one row of reflective sheeting meeting the requirements for barricade rolls as shown on BC(10). Place reflective sheeting near the top of the LCD along the full length of the device.

WATER BALLASTED SYSTEMS USED AS BARRIERS

1. Water ballasted systems used as barriers shall not be used solely to channelize road users, but also to protect the work space per the applicable Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH) crashworthiness requirements based on roadway speed and barrier application.
2. Water ballasted systems used to channelize vehicular traffic shall be supplemented with retroreflective delineation or channelizing devices to improve daytime/nighttime visibility. They may also be supplemented with pavement markings.
3. Water ballasted systems used as barriers shall be placed in accordance to application and installation requirements specific to the device, and used only when shown on the CWZTCD list.
4. Water ballasted systems used as barriers should not be used for a merging taper except in low speed (less than 45 MPH) urban areas. When used on a taper in a low speed urban area, the taper shall be delineated and the taper length should be designed to optimize road user operations considering the available geometric conditions.
5. When water ballasted systems used as barriers have blunt ends exposed to traffic, they should be attenuated as per manufacturer recommendations or flared to a point outside the clear zone.

If used to channelize pedestrians, longitudinal channelizing devices or water ballasted systems must have a continuous detectable bottom for users of long canes and the top of the unit shall not be less than 32 inches in height.

HOLLOW OR WATER BALLASTED SYSTEMS USED AS LONGITUDINAL CHANNELIZING DEVICES OR BARRIERS

Posted Speed	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices On a Tangent
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'
45		450'	495'	540'	45'	90'
50	$L=WS$	500'	550'	600'	50'	100'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'
80		800'	880'	960'	80'	160'

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper (ft.) W=Width of Offset (ft.)
S=Posted Speed (MPH)

SUGGESTED MAXIMUM SPACING OF CHANNELIZING DEVICES AND MINIMUM DESIRABLE TAPER LENGTHS

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

BC(9)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn — DN: TxDOT CK: TxDOT DW: TxDOT CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002 — CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY
REVISIONS
9-07 8-14
7-13 5-21
DIST | COUNTY | SHEET NO.

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

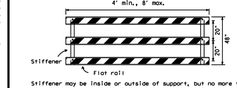
TYPE 3 BARRICADES

1. Refer to the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List (CWZTCD) for details of the Type 3 Barricades and a list of all materials used in the construction of Type 3 Barricades.
2. Type 3 Barricades shall be used at each end of construction projects closed to all traffic.
3. Barricades extending across a roadway should have stripes that slope downward in the direction toward which traffic must turn in detouring. When both right and left turns are provided, the chevron striping may slope downward in both directions from the center of the barricade. Where no turns are provided at a closed road, striping should slope downward in both directions toward the center of roadway.
4. Striping of rails, for the right side of the roadway, should slope downward to the left, for the left side of the roadway, striping should slope downward to the right.
5. Identification markings may be shown only on the back of the barricade rails. The size and the height of letters and/or company logos used for identification shall be 1".
6. Barricades shall not be placed parallel to traffic unless an adequate clear zone is provided.
7. Warning lights shall NOT be installed on barricades.
8. Where barricades require the use of weights to keep from turning over, the use of sandbags with dry, cohesionless sand is recommended. The sandbags will be tied shut to keep the sand from spilling and to maintain a constant weight. Sand bags shall not be stacked in a manner that covers any portion of a barricade rails reflective sheeting. Rock, concrete, iron, steel or other solid objects will NOT be permitted. Sandbags should weigh a minimum of 35 lbs and a maximum of 50 lbs. Sandbags shall be made of a durable material that tears upon vehicular impact. Rubber (such as tire inner tubes) shall not be used for sandbags. Sandbags shall only be placed along or upon the base supports of the device and shall not be suspended above ground level or hung with rope, wire, chains or other fasteners.
9. Sheeting for barricades shall be retroreflective Type A or Type B conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300 unless otherwise noted.

Barricades shall NOT be used as a sign support.

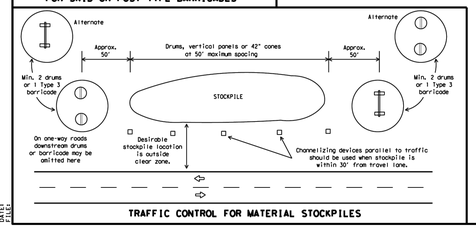


TYPICAL STRIPING DETAIL FOR BARRICADE RAIL



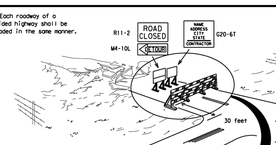
Stiffener may be inside or outside of support, but no more than 2 stiffeners shall be allowed on one barricade.

TYPICAL PANEL DETAIL FOR SKID OR POST TYPE BARRICADES



TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR MATERIAL STOCKPILES

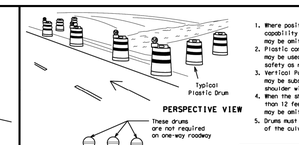
Each roadway of a divided highway shall be barricaded in the same manner.



The three rails on Type 3 barricades shall be reflectorized orange and reflective white stripes on one side facing one-way traffic and barricade stripes on both sides for two-way traffic.
Barricade striping should slant downward in the direction of detour.

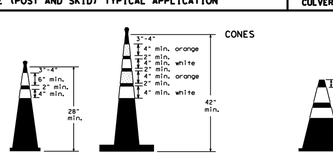
1. Signs should be mounted on independent supports at a 7 foot mounting height in center of roadway. The signs should be a minimum of 10 feet behind Type 3 Barricades.
2. Advance signing shall be as specified elsewhere in the plans.

TYPE 3 BARRICADE (POST AND SKID) TYPICAL APPLICATION



1. Where positive redirectional capability is provided, drums may be omitted.
2. Plastic construction fencing may be used with drums for safety as required in the plans.
3. Vertical Panels on flexible support may be substituted for drums when the shoulder width is less than 4 feet.
4. When the shoulder width is greater than 12 feet, steady-burn lights may be omitted if drums are used.
5. Drums must extend the length of the culvert widening.

CULVERT WIDENING OR OTHER ISOLATED WORK WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS



28" Cones shall have a minimum weight of 9 1/2 lbs.
42" 2-piece cones shall have a minimum weight of 30 lbs. including base.

1. Traffic cones and tubular markers shall be predominantly orange, and meet the height and weight requirements shown above.
2. One-piece cones have the body and base of the cone molded in one consolidated unit. Two-piece cones have a cone shaped body and a separate rubber base, or ballast, that is added to keep the device upright and in place.
3. Two-piece cones may have a handle or loop extending up to 8" above the minimum height shown, in order to aid in retrieving the device.
4. Cones or tubular markers shall have white or white and orange reflective bands as shown above. The reflective bands shall have a smooth, sealed outer surface and meet the requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300 Type A or Type B.
5. 28" cones and tubular markers are generally suitable for short duration and short-term stationary work as defined on BC(4). These should not be used for intermediate-term or long-term stationary work unless personnel is on-site to maintain them in their proper upright position.
6. 42" two-piece cones, vertical panels or drums are suitable for all work zone durations.
7. Cones or tubular markers used on each project should be of the same size and shape.

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

BC(10)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn — DN: TxDOT CK: TxDOT DW: TxDOT CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002 — CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY
REVISIONS
9-07 8-14
7-13 5-21
DIST | COUNTY | SHEET NO.

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

GENERAL

1. The Contractor shall be responsible for maintaining work zone and existing pavement markings, in accordance with the standard specifications and special provisions, on all roadways open to traffic within the CSJ limits unless otherwise stated in the plans.
2. Color, patterns and dimensions shall be in conformance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).
3. Additional supplemental pavement marking details may be found in the plans or specifications.
4. Pavement markings shall be installed in accordance with the TMUTCD and as shown on the plans.
5. When short term markings are required on the plans, short term markings shall conform with the TMUTCD, the plans and details as shown on the Standard Plan Sheet RS(STPM).
6. When standard pavement markings are not in place and the roadway is opened to traffic, DO NOT PASS signs shall be erected to mark the beginning of the sections where passing is prohibited and PASS WITH CARE signs at the beginning of sections where passing is permitted.
7. All work zone pavement markings shall be installed in accordance with Item 662, "Work Zone Pavement Markings."

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

1. Raised pavement markers are to be placed according to the patterns on BC(12).
2. All raised pavement markers used for work zone markings shall meet the requirements of Item 672, "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS" and Departmental Material Specification DMS-4200 or DMS-4300.

PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. Removable prefabricated pavement markings shall meet the requirements of DMS-8241.
2. Non-removable prefabricated pavement markings (roll back) shall meet the requirements of DMS-8240.

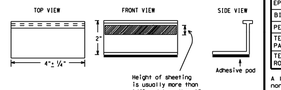
MAINTAINING WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. The Contractor will be responsible for maintaining work zone pavement markings within the work limits.
2. Work zone pavement markings shall be inspected in accordance with the frequency and reporting requirements of work zone traffic control device inspections as required by Form 599.
3. The markings should provide a visible reference for a minimum distance of 300 feet during normal daylight hours and 150 feet when illuminated by automobile low-beam headlights at night, unless slight distance is restricted by roadway geometrics.
4. Markings failing to meet this criteria within the first 30 days after placement shall be replaced at the expense of the Contractor as per Specification Item 662.

REMOVAL OF PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. Pavement markings that are no longer applicable, could create confusion or direct a motorist toward or into the closed portion of the roadway shall be removed or obliterated before the roadway is opened to traffic.
2. The above shall not apply to detours in place for less than three days, where flaggers and/or sufficient channelizing devices are used in lieu of markings to outline the detour route.
3. Pavement markings shall be removed to the fullest extent possible, so as not to leave a discernable marking. This shall be by any method approved by TxDOT Specification Item 677 for "Eliminating Existing Pavement Markings and Markers".
4. The removal of pavement markings may require resurfacing or seal coating portions of the roadway as described in Item 677.
5. Subject to the approval of the Engineer, any method that proves to be successful on a particular type pavement may be used.
6. Blast cleaning may be used but will not be required unless specifically shown in the plans.
7. Over-painting of the markings SHALL NOT BE permitted.
8. Removal of raised pavement markers shall be as directed by the Engineer.
9. Removal of existing pavement markings and markers will be paid for directly in accordance with Item 677, "ELIMINATING EXISTING PAVEMENT MARKINGS AND MARKERS," unless otherwise stated in the plans.
10. Black-out marking tape may be used to cover conflicting existing markings for periods less than two weeks when approved by the Engineer.

Temporary Flexible-Reflective Roadway Marker Tabs



STAPLES OR NAILS SHALL NOT BE USED TO SECURE TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE-REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER TABS TO THE PAVEMENT SURFACE

1. Temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs used as guidemarks shall meet the requirements of DMS-8242.
2. Tabs detailed on this sheet are to be inspected and accepted by the Engineer or designated representative. Sampling and testing is not normally required, however at the option of the Engineer, either "A" or "B" below may be imposed to assure quality before placement on the roadway.
   A. Select five (5) or more tabs at random from each lot or shipment and submit to the Construction Division, Materials and Pavement Section to determine specification compliance.
   B. Select five (5) tabs and perform the following test. Affix five (5) tabs at 24 inch intervals on an asphaltic pavement in a straight line. Using a medium size passenger vehicle or pickup, run over the markers with the front and rear tires at a speed of 35 to 40 miles per hour, four (4) times in each direction. No more than one (1) out of the five (5) reflective surfaces shall be lost or displaced as a result of this test.
3. Small design variances may be noted between tab manufacturers.
4. See Standard Sheet RZ(STPM) for tab placement on new pavements. See Standard Sheet TCP(1T-1) for tab placement on seal coat work.

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS USED AS GUIDEMARKS

1. Raised pavement markers used as guidemarks shall be from the approved product list, and meet the requirements of DMS-4200.
2. All temporary construction raised pavement markers provided on a project shall be of the same manufacturer.
3. Adhesive for guidemarks shall be bituminous material hot applied or butyl rubber pad for all surfaces, or thermoplastic for concrete surfaces.

Guidemarks shall be designated as:
YELLOW - lines amber reflective surfaces with yellow body).
WHITE - lane silver reflective surface with white body).

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
TRAFFIC BUTTONS	DMS-4300
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240
TEMPORARY REMOVABLE, PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8241
TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE, REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER TABS	DMS-8242

A list of prequalified reflective raised pavement markers, non-reflective traffic buttons, roadway marker tabs and other pavement markings can be found at the Material Producer List web address shown on BC(11).

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Safety Division Standard

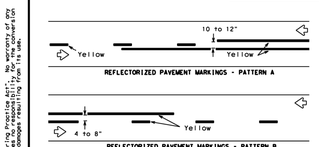
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PAVEMENT MARKINGS

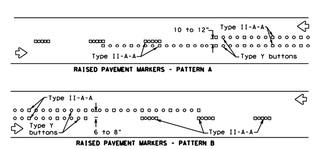
BC(11)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn — DN: TxDOT CK: TxDOT DW: TxDOT CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 1998 — CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY
REVISIONS
2-98 9-07 5-21
1-02 7-13
11-02 8-14
DIST | COUNTY | SHEET NO.

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

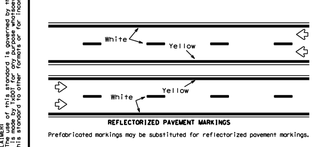
PAVEMENT MARKING PATTERNS

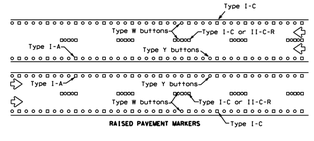




Pattern A is the TxDOT Standard, however Pattern B may be used if approved by the Engineer.
Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

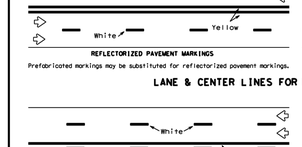
CENTER LINE & NO-PASSING ZONE BARRIER LINES FOR TWO-LANE, TWO-WAY HIGHWAYS

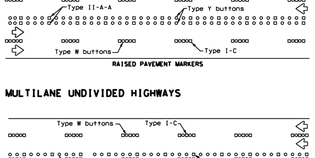




Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

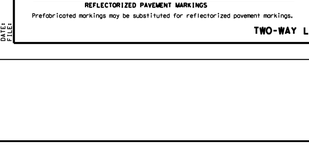
EDGE & LANE LINES FOR DIVIDED HIGHWAY

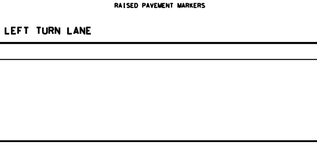




Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

LANE & CENTER LINES FOR MULTILANE UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS

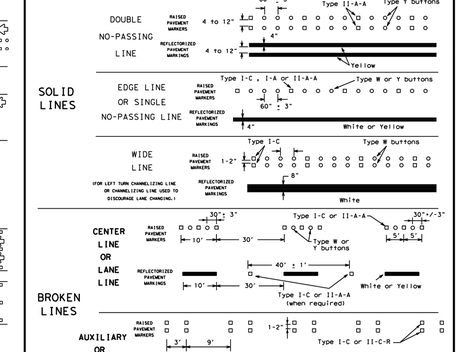




Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

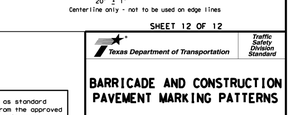
TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE

STANDARD WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS DETAILS



REMOVABLE MARKINGS WITH RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

If raised pavement markers are used to supplement REMOVABLE markings, the markers shall be applied to the top of the tape at the approximate mid length of tape used for broken lines or at 20 foot spacing for solid lines. This allows an easier removal of raised pavement markers and tape.



Raised pavement markers used as standard pavement markings shall be from the approved products list and meet the requirements of Item 672 "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS."

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PAVEMENT MARKING PATTERNS

BC(12)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn — DN: TxDOT CK: TxDOT DW: TxDOT CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 1998 — CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY
REVISIONS
1-97 9-07 5-21
2-98 7-13
11-02 8-14
DIST | COUNTY | SHEET NO.

BLEYL ENGINEERING
PLANNING • DESIGN • MANAGEMENT
100 Nugent Street, Conroe, TX 77301
Texas Firm Registration No. F-678
Tel. 936-441-7833 Fax 936-760-3833
www.bleylengineering.com
AUSTIN | BRYAN | CONROE | HOUSTON

REV	DATE	BY	APP	COMMENT

PREPARED FOR:
OFFICE OF COMMISSIONER
PRECINCT 1
MIKE BEITLER
510HWY. 75 N.
WILLIS, TEXAS 77378
936-539-7815

TXDOT STANDARD DETAILS (4)

LONE STAR PKWY AT BUFFALO SPRING DR
INTERSECTION IMPROVEMENTS
MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS

STATE OF TEXAS
CRYSTAL M. SALAZAR
142963
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
04/25/2023

DESIGN: CRYSTAL SALAZAR
CAD: CS | RVW: DLB
PROJECT NO: 13141
SHEET: 20 OF: 20

MBENSON 4/25/2023 2:36:39 PM
Z:\13100\13141\10 TXDOT STANDARD SHEETS.DWG
LONE STAR PKWY AT BUFFALO SPRING INTR IMPR\04 CAD\CD-13141

Renovation of the Ed Chance Courthouse Annex
PROJECT# 23-24
Precinct #3

DATE: 6/28/2023

Recommendation: CSB Contractors, Inc.

THE BID CALCULATION IS SUBJECT TO VERIFICATION BEFORE AWARD OF BID. KV

VENDOR	JLA Construction Solutions	Builders United, LLC	Frost Construction Company, Inc.	CSB Contractors, Inc.	Tegrity Contractors, Inc.
City/State	**Houston, TX**	**Las Vegas, NV Note: local office in Houston, TX**	**Humble, TX**	**Magnolia, TX**	**Allen, TX**
Total Amount Bid	$2,181,887.00	$2,057,193.16	$2,036,000.00	$1,651,500.00	$2,777,777.00
Alternate I – Exterior Improvements	$67,000.00	$22,302.47	$28,000.00	$19,700.00	$9,877.00

Grants & Community Develop

Commissioners Court-Regular Meeting

TO: Montgomery County Commissioners Court

DATE: 07/11/2023

SUBJECT: Consider and accept additional Solid Waste Implementation Grant - Recycling Facility Equipment grant funding in the amount of $1,302.88. This award is additional funding for the installation of a fan purchased for the facility. Please authorize Judge Mark Keough to sign the grant agreement electronically.

Attachments

Solid Waste Grant-Com1

DocuSign Envelope ID: ED00F2D1-6221-4BD2-902E-D14C12E84DE2

Houston-Galveston Area Council
P.O. Box 22777 3555 Timmons Houston, Texas 77227-2777

CHANGE ORDER

PROJECT TITLE Solid Waste Implementation Grant – Recycling Equipment (dump trailer, compactor container, ceiling fan)
PROJECT NO. TCEQ.22.0301 CONTRACT NO. 23-16-01 DATE June 28, 2023

CONTRACTOR Montgomery County

The following changes are hereby made to the Contract Documents: The budget is being increased.

Justification: Montgomery County is in need of additional funds to pay the installation of the fan purchased with Solid Waste grant funds for their recycling facility. Since other grantees are returning grant funds a portion of the returned funds are being reallocated to the City of Houston to cover these purchases.

CHANGE TO CONTRACT PRICE

Original Contract Price: $ 41,414

Current contract price, as adjusted by previous change orders: $41,414

The Contract Price due to this Change Order will be increased by $1,302.88

The new Contract Price due to this Change Order will be: $42,716.88

CHANGE TO CONTRACT TIME

The Contract Time will be increased by 0 calendar days.

The date for completion of all work under the contract will be 6/30/2023.

Approvals Required:

To be effective, this order must be approved by Owner if it changes the scope or objective of the project, or as may otherwise be required under the terms of the Supplementary General Conditions of the Contract.

Approved by _____ **date** _____
Charles Wemple, Executive Director

Accepted by _____ **date** _____

DocuSign Envelope ID: ED00F2D1-6221-4BD2-902E-D14C12E84DE2

ATTACHMENT B
Contract Budget
Montgomery County

GRANT BUDGET SUMMARY

Budget Categories	FY23	After November 1, 2022	H-GAC Solid Waste Grant Funding
1. Personnel (Salary)	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
2. Fringe Benefits	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
3. Travel	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
4. Supplies (unit cost of less than $1,000)	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
5. Equipment (unit cost of $1000 or more)	$18,998.00	$12,500.00	$31,498.00
6. Construction	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
7. Contractual (other than for construction)	$0.00	$1,802.00	$1,802.00
8. Other	$9,416.88	$0.00	$9,416.88
TOTAL	$28,414.88	$14,302.00	**$42,716.88**

10. Fringe Benefit Rate:	0%

1. Personnel (Salary)

Position	Function	Status (FT/PT) perm/temp	Monthly Salary	Time (%FTE)	FY23	After November 1, 2022	Salary Funded
			$0.00	0%			$0.00
			$0.00	0%			$0.00
			$0.00	0%			$0.00
			$0.00	0%			$0.00
			$0.00	0%			$0.00

3. Travel

Position	Purpose of travel	FY23	After November 1, 2022	Travel Funded
				$0.00
				$0.00
				$0.00
				$0.00
				$0.00

4. Supplies

Type of Supplies	FY23	After November 1, 2022	Supplies Funded
			$0.00
			$0.00
			$0.00
			$0.00
			$0.00

5. Equipment

Equipment	Purpose	Model	Unit Cost	No. of Units	FY23	After November 1, 2022	Equipment Funded
Bumper Pull Dump Trailer			$11,300.00	1	$11,300.00		$11,300.00
Yard Stationary Compactor Container			$12,500.00	1		$12,500.00	$12,500.00
Ceiling Fan			$7,698.00	1	$7,698.00		$7,698.00
			$0.00	0			$0.00
			$0.00	0			$0.00

6. Construction

Type of Construction	Sub-Contracted (Y/N)	FY23	After November 1, 2022	Construction Funded
				$0.00
				$0.00

DocuSign Envelope ID: ED00F2D1-6221-4BD2-902E-D14C12E84DE2

7. Contractual				
Contractor	**Purpose**	**FY23**	**After November 1, 2022**	**Contract Funded**
TBD	Fan installation		$ 1,802.00	$1,802.00
				$0.00
				$0.00

8. Other				
Type Other	**Description**	**FY23**	**After November 1, 2022**	**Other Funded**
Postage / Delivery				$0.00
Postage / Delivery				$0.00
Utilities				$0.00
Printing / Reproduction				$0.00
Signage				$0.00
Record Storage				$0.00
Office Space				$0.00
Basic Office Furnishings				$0.00
Equipment Rentals				$0.00
Books / Subscriptions				$0.00
Repair / Maintenance				$0.00
Legal Services				$0.00
Temporary Services				$0.00

	Description	**Unit Cost**	**No. of Units**	**FY23**	**After November 1, 2022**	**Other / Eqmt. Funded**
Recycling Bins		$0.00				$0.00
Recycling Bins		$0.00				$0.00
Recycling Bins		$0.00				$0.00
Personal Protective Equipment		$0.00				$0.00
Personal Protective Equipment		$0.00				$0.00
Personal Protective Equipment		$0.00				$0.00
Computer Hardware		$0.00				$0.00
Computer Hardware		$0.00				$0.00
Computer Hardware		$0.00				$0.00
Computer Hardware		$0.00				$0.00
Computer Hardware		$0.00				$0.00
Computer Hardware		$0.00				$0.00
Computer Hardware		$0.00				$0.00
Computer Hardware		$0.00				$0.00
Computer Hardware		$0.00				$0.00
Computer Hardware		$0.00				$0.00
Additional other		~~$0.00~~				$0.00
Additional other	Heavy duty plastic liners	$38.99	22	$857.78		$857.78
Additional other		$0.00				$0.00
Other Equipment (<$5,000)	Heavy Steel Dumping Hopper - 4 cubic yard	$4,279.55	2	$8,559.10		$8,559.10
Other Equipment (<$5,000)		$0.00				$0.00
Other Equipment (<$5,000)		$0.00				$0.00
Other Equipment (<$5,000)		$0.00				$0.00
Other Equipment (<$5,000)		$0.00				$0.00
Other Equipment (<$5,000)		$0.00				$0.00

$42,716.88

DocuSign

Certificate Of Completion

Envelope Id: ED00F2D162214BD2902ED14C12E84DE2 Status: Sent

Subject: Subrecipient Agreement - Amendment - Montgomery County - Community and Environmental - ID: 10611

Source Envelope:

Document Pages: 3 Signatures: 0 Envelope Originator:

Certificate Pages: 2 Initials: 0 Houston-Galveston Area Council

AutoNav: Enabled 3555 Timmons Lane, Suite 120

EnvelopeId Stamping: Enabled Houston, TX 77027

Time Zone: (UTC-06:00) Central Time (US & Canada) contracts@h-gac.com

IP Address: 12.11.127.21

Record Tracking

Status: Original Holder: Houston-Galveston Area Council Location: DocuSign

6/28/2023 5:39:30 PM contracts@h-gac.com

Signer Events	Signature	Timestamp
Mark Keough cojudge@mctx.org Montgomery County, Texas Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (None) **Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure:** Not Offered via DocuSign		Sent: 6/28/2023 5:41:04 PM
Charles Wemple charles.wemple@h-gac.com Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (None) **Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure:** Not Offered via DocuSign		

In Person Signer Events	Signature	Timestamp

Editor Delivery Events	Status	Timestamp

Agent Delivery Events	Status	Timestamp

Intermediary Delivery Events	Status	Timestamp

Certified Delivery Events	Status	Timestamp

Carbon Copy Events	Status	Timestamp
Rebecca Ansley rebecca.ansley@mctx.org Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (None) **Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure:** Not Offered via DocuSign	COPIED	Sent: 6/28/2023 5:41:04 PM
Bill Harrison bill.harrison@mctx.org Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (None) **Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure:** Not Offered via DocuSign	COPIED	Sent: 6/28/2023 5:41:05 PM

Pending signature

Carbon Copy Events	Status	Timestamp
Debby Bailey debby.bailey@mctx.org Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (None) **Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure:** Not Offered via DocuSign	COPIED	Sent: 6/28/2023 5:41:05 PM
Lara Pena lara.pena@mctx.org Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (None) **Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure:** Not Offered via DocuSign	COPIED	Sent: 6/28/2023 5:41:06 PM Viewed: 6/29/2023 8:11:07 AM

Witness Events	Signature	Timestamp

Notary Events	Signature	Timestamp

Envelope Summary Events	Status	Timestamps
Envelope Sent	Hashed/Encrypted	6/28/2023 5:41:06 PM

Payment Events	Status	Timestamps

Pending Signature

County Court at Law 6

Commissioners Court-Regular Meeting

TO: Montgomery County Commissioners Court

DATE: 07/11/2023

SUBJECT: Consider, discuss and, if appropriate, approve the appointment of Alexis Espejel, Staff Attorney for CCL6, as Juvenile Associate Judge pursuant to Section 201.302(a) of the Texas Family Code, and in accordance with the requirement of Section 51.05(a) of the Texas Family Code upon the Juvenile Court. This appointment will be an added duty to the current duties of the Staff Attorney and will not be deemed a new position nor an increase to the Staff Attorney's current salary.

Sheriff

Commissioners Court-Regular Meeting

TO: Montgomery County Commissioners Court

DATE: 07/11/2023

SUBJECT: Consider and accept the Organized Crime Drug Enforcement Task Force Agreement between the U.S. Department of Justice and the Montgomery County Sheriff's Office. The agreement is for fiscal year 2023 with associated benefits funded via 1.100.50.6000.790920. This special project is for overtime hours paid at a time and a half rate regardless of position classification as exempt or non-exempt and overtime status, authorize an exemption to Montgomery County Policy 5.1-6 and 5.1-18 authorizing payment to exempt employees and program eligible employees.

- SW TXS 1307H Chase the Dragon - $25,000

Attachments

OCDETF Slot Agreement Chase the Dragon 7.11.23

ORGANIZED CRIME DRUG ENFORCEMENT TASK FORCES

FY 2023 Agreement

FOR THE USE OF THE STATE & LOCAL OVERTIME AND AUTHORIZED EXPENSE/STRATEGIC INITIATIVE PROGRAM

DUNS / UEI #: 026051276

Federal Tax Identification: 74-6000558

EXO USE ONLY

DC#: Z-32-

Amount Requested: $ 25,000.00
Amount requested should match the amount calculated on the Initial Funding Form, Page 2

Number of Officers Listed: 15

From: June 20, 2023
Beginning Date of Agreement

To: June 20, 2024
Ending Date of Agreement

State & Local Organization

Narcotics Supervisor: Jack Armstrong

Telephone Number: 936-672-2175

Email Address: jack.armstrong@mctx.org

State & Local Organization Name:
Montgomery County Sheriff's Office

Address to receive OCDETF paperwork (no PO Boxes): Attention: *
1 Criminal Justice Dr.
Conroe, Texas 77301

OCDETF Investigation / Strategic Initiative Number: SW TXS 1307H

Operation Name: Chase the Dragon

Federal Agency Investigations Number: 245D-HO-3747536

Addendum A in use? Y ☐ N ☑

Sponsoring Federal Agency(ies):
FBI, DEA, Houston

Sponsoring Federal Agency(ies) Group / Squad Supervisor: Christopher Mernard

Telephone Number: (713) 253-9677

Email Address: cnmenard@fbi.gov

* Include the name of the person the form should be mailed to

Please provide the name, telephone number, and email address for the **financial staff person at the State & Local Organization, who is directly responsible for the billing on the Reimbursement Request:**

Name: Carol Shipman

Telephone Number: (936) 760-5800

Email Address: Carol.Shipman@mctx.org

ORGANIZED CRIME DRUG ENFORCEMENT TASK FORCES

FY 2023 Agreement Initial Funding Form

FOR THE USE OF THE STATE & LOCAL
OVERTIME AND AUTHORIZED EXPENSE/STRATEGIC INITIATIVE

OCDETF Case #: SW TXS 1307H

Amount Requested: $ 25,000.00

This amount should be entered on Page 1 of the Reimbursable Agreement.

Please note: The amount requested should cover your active investigation plan from the agreement start date (which cannot be prior to the case approval date. Proactive funding analysis will be conducted to determine the need for additional funds throughout the life of the agreement.

Agreement Activity: *(Please check all that apply)*

☑ Surveillance ☑ Takedown ☑ Trial/Court ☑ Wire ☐ Approved ☐ Pending ☑ Other

If Other, please describe the type of investigative activity the State & Local Agency will be participating in:

Provide asssitance in controlled drug buys.

Factors to Consider when Determining the Initial Agreement Amount: *(Required)*

Average Officer Overtime Rate::	Estimated overtime hours for your active investigation plan, from the agreement start date:	Prior year agreement spending, if any:
$ 63.00	80.00	$ 0.00

Please provide a brief explanation on how the initial funding amount was determined, if other factors were considered:

The average MOCONET Detective is paid 63.00 per hour. If each operation is approximately 3 hours for a controlled drug buy and surveillance, and there is 8 targets to date, with buy walk investigations taking about 3 hours each and three of these operations being needed for each target, this comes to just under 80 hours needed before additional requests will need to be submitted.

This Agreement is between the above-named State & Local Law Enforcement Organization and the Organized Crime Drug Enforcement Task Forces (OCDETF) Program. This Agreement shall be effective when signed by an authorized State & Local Organization official, the sponsoring Federal Agency Special Agent-In-Charge, the sponsoring Agency Regional OCDETF Coordinator, the Assistant United States Attorney Regional OCDETF Director, and the OCDETF Executive Office.

1. It is agreed that the State & Local Law Enforcement officers named on this Agreement will assist in OCDETF Investigations, Strategic Initiatives and prosecutions as set forth in the Organized Crime Drug Enforcement Task Forces State & Local Overtime and Authorized Expense/Strategic Initiative Programs, Policies and Procedures Manual, Fiscal Year 2023.
2. No individual agreement with a State & Local Organization may exceed $25,000, and the cumulative amount of OCDETF State & Local overtime monies that may be expended on a single OCDETF investigation in a single fiscal year may not exceed $50,000 without express prior approval from the OCDETF Executive Office. The OCDETF EXO will entertain requests to exceed these funding levels; however, there will be increased scrutiny from management pursuant to levels of funding needed. To receive approval to exceed this level of funding, a Cap Waiver Request Form approved by the Regional Director, must be sent to the to the OCDETF Internal Auditor and OCDETF Budget Mailbox (ocdetf.budget.mailbox@usdoj.gov).
3. Each reimbursable agreement will be allowed no more than five (5) modifications per year. Amendments or changes in the amount of the agreement after an agreement has been executed must be agreed to by all approving officials. If the funds for a particular agreement are completely deobligated with the intention of closing that agreement, it will not count as a modification for purposes of this policy. As a best practice, no increase modifications should be submitted if there are no bills entered on the agreement in MIS. These amendments or changes must be transmitted by a Modification Memo, signed by the Regional OCDETF Director, or designee, and sent to the OCDETF Executive Office in a timely manner not to exceed thirty (30) days. Deobligations only require the initials of the OCDETF Program Specialist. The signed Modification Memo should be returned to the State & Local Organization and included in the region's State & Local agreement file and be available upon request.
4. If an agreement does not have a bill entered in MIS within ninety (90) days of the agreement funding date (in MIS) or ninety (90) days between the last bill payment date (in MIS), the funds should be deobligated. [For example, if an agreement is dated October 1st, and there is no activity by December 30th, the agreement's funds should be deobligated.] The Regional Program Specialist Assistant/Program Specialist will run a 90-day inactivity report from MIS monthly to identify inactive agreements eligible for deobligation. The OCDETF EXO will assist with the monitoring of the aging agreements. Further, if a State & Local Organization determines that it is no longer performing work under a particular agreement, a Funding Change Notification (modification memo) identifying the amount to be deobligated should be submitted to the OCDETF EXO as soon as possible.
5. The State & Local Law Enforcement Organization agrees to provide experienced drug Law Enforcement officers who are identified in this Agreement to work on the specified OCDETF Investigation or Strategic Initiative. Any change in Law Enforcement officers assigned must be agreed to by all approving officials.
6. Officers who are not deputized shall possess no Law Enforcement authority other than that conferred by virtue of their position as a commissioned officer of their parent Agency.
7. Officers who are deputized may possess Federal Law Enforcement authority as specified by the Agency affording the deputation.

8. Any State & Local officers assigned to an OCDETF Investigation or Strategic Initiative in accordance with this Agreement are not considered Federal employees and do not take on the benefits of Federal employment by virtue of their participation in the Investigation or Strategic Initiative.
9. Officers assigned to OCDETF investigations or Strategic Initiatives are expected to work full-time (as defined by the State & Local Organization) on the Investigation(s) or Strategic Initiative(s) to be paid overtime. To satisfy the "full-time" expectation, a Law Enforcement Officer should work forty (40) hours per week as defined by the State & Local Organization or eight (8) hours per day on a single or multiple OCDETF investigation(s) or Strategic Initiative(s). Any established exceptions or waivers to this definition shall be approved by the RCG and attached as an Addendum A to the agreement. Officers not meeting the full-time expectation will not be reimbursed for overtime without an approved exception or waiver in the Addendum A. If the Addendum A allows for zero regular hours to be worked, it must also limit the number of overtime hours allowed in a billing month with zero regular hours (the limit established is up to the discretion of the RCG but should be explicitly mentioned in Addendum A if allowed).
10. Analysis of reimbursement claims by the Regional Coordination Group may result in a modification of the obligation of funds contained within this Agreement as well as the time period covered. The Organization affected by any such modification will receive a memo notifying them of the changes.
11. Overtime payments, including all other non-OCDETF Federal sources (such as Safe Streets, HIDTA, IRS, ICE, FEMA, etc.) may not, on an annual per person basis, exceed 25% of the current approved Federal salary rate in effect at the time the overtime is performed. The State & Local Organization is responsible for ensuring that this annual payment is not exceeded. The Regional Program Specialist Assistant/OCDETF Program Specialist will monitor these payments via MIS and communicate to the Federal Agency Regional OCDETF Coordinators who provide status updates to any officer approaching the threshold.
12. The overtime log must be attached to the reimbursement request when submitting the monthly invoices. The Sponsoring Federal Agency Supervisory Special Agent and the State & Local official authorized to approve the Reimbursement Request must certify that only authorized expenses are claimed, the regular hours requirement is satisfied, and that overtime has not exceeded 25% of the current Federal salary rate in effect at the time the overtime was worked.
13. Under no circumstances will the State & Local Organization charge any indirect costs for the administration or implementation of this Agreement.
14. The State & Local Law Enforcement Organization shall maintain for a period of six (6) years, complete and accurate records and accounts of all obligations and expenditures of funds under the agreement in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles to facilitate on-site inspection and auditing of such records and accounts.
15. The RCG is also responsible for identifying and implementing any additional policy requirements for its specific region, as needed. Those regional policies will be documented in the Addendum B and attached to the approved agreement. The agencies are agreeing to adhere to these additional requirements and must have written approval by the RCG for any exceptions to the regional policies.
16. Fringe benefits (such as retirement, FICA, or other expenses) are NOT to be included in overtime payment. Auxiliary educational benefits are also NOT to be included in overtime payment. Reimbursement of overtime payment is based solely on the authorized overtime rate of each participating officer listed in the agreement. Under no circumstances may a State & Local Agency include any administrative fees for the processing of overtime. Additionally, officers are not eligible for reimbursement of compensation time earned in lieu of overtime payment.

OCDETF will only reimburse an actual dollar ($) amount paid to the officer for overtime worked, any additional benefit (including compensation time) will NOT be reimbursed.

17. Fringe benefits (such as retirement, FICA, or other expenses) are NOT to be included in overtime payment. Auxiliary educational benefits are also NOT to be included in overtime payment. Reimbursement of overtime payment is based solely on the authorized overtime rate of each participating officer listed in the agreement. Under no circumstances may a State & Local Agency include any administrative fees for the processing of overtime. Additionally, officers are not eligible for reimbursement of compensation time earned in lieu of overtime payment. OCDETF will only reimburse an actual dollar ($) amount paid to the officer for overtime worked, any additional benefit (including compensation time) will NOT be reimbursed.
18. The State & Local Organization shall permit examination and auditing by representatives of the OCDETF Program, the sponsoring Federal Agency(ies), the U.S. Department of Justice, the Comptroller General of the United States, and/or any of their duly authorized agents and representatives, of all records, documents, accounts, invoices, receipts, or expenditures relating to this Agreement. Failure to provide proper documentation will limit State & Local Law Enforcement Organizations from receiving OCDETF funding in the future.
19. The State & Local Organization will comply with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 and all requirements applicable to OCDETF Agreements pursuant to the regulations of the Department of Justice (see, e.g., 28 C.F.R. Part 42, Subparts C and G; 28 C.F.R. 50.3 (1991)) relating to discrimination on the grounds of race, color, sex, age, national origin or handicap.
20. This Agreement may be terminated by any of the parties by written notice to the other parties ten (10) business days prior to termination. Billing for outstanding obligations shall be received by OCDETF within thirty (30) days of the notice of termination.
21. The Debt Collection Improvement Act of 1996 requires that most payments made by the Federal government, including vendor payments, must be made by electronic funds transfer (EFT). In accordance with the act, all OCDETF reimbursement payments will be issued via EFT. Participants are required to register in SAM.gov to receive reimbursements; registration information will be provided upon request. In certain circumstances the OCDETF Executive Office may make exceptions for Organizations that are unable to accept this form of payment, however, such Organizations must include written justification in the addendum of each new Agreement.

This Agreement is not a contract or obligation to commit Federal funds in the maximum amounts projected. Funding allocations for the time period set forth and agreed to herein represent projections only and are based upon consultation between the sponsoring Federal Agency and the State & Local Law Enforcement Organization. They are, therefore, subject to modification by OCDETF based upon the progress and needs of the OCDETF Investigation or Strategic Initiative. Additionally, resources are contingent upon the availability of funds per the approval and signature of the OCDETF Executive Office obligating authority. The OCDETF Executive Office will approve and certify that all the terms and conditions of the Agreement have been met.

Each Agreement must be approved and signed by a State & Local Law Enforcement Organization official who has supervisory authority over, and is authorized to assign, the participating Law Enforcement officers to the OCDETF Investigation or Strategic Initiative.

Approved By: Carol Henderson Sheriff 6.26.2023
Authorized State & Local Official *Title* *Date*

Carol Henderson
Print Name

Approved By: 6/28/23
Sponsoring Federal Agency Special Agent in Charge or Designee *Date*

DAVID L. [illegible]
Print Name

Approved By: Joseph Howe 6/29/23
Sponsoring Agency Regional OCDETF Coordinator *Date*

Approved By:
Assistant United States Attorney Regional OCDETF Director/Program Specialist *Date*

Funds are encumbered for the State & Local Organization overtime costs and authorized expense/Strategic Initiative Programs specified above. **Subject to availability of funds.**

Approving Official:
OCDETF Executive Office *Date*

Addendum A

Definition of "Full-Time Participation" Exemption

Any Other Exceptions or Justifications

Addendum B

Identification of Additional Policy Requirements

Public Hearing

Commissioners Court-Regular Meeting **Commissioner Precinct 3**

TO: Montgomery County Commissioners Court

FROM: Jeff Johnson, County Engineer

DATE: 07/11/2023

SUBJECT: Consider and approve setting a 20-mph speed limit on all county-maintained roads that have residential lot frontage in Precinct 3 and in Precinct 2 and are located in residential subdivisions.

Public Hearing

Commissioners Court-Regular Meeting **Commissioner Precinct 3**

TO: Montgomery County Commissioners Court

FROM: Jeff Johnson, County Engineer

DATE: 07/11/2023

SUBJECT: Consider and approve establishing a no parking zone for placement of "No Parking, No Stopping, No Standing" "Any Time" signs on both sides of Briar Rock Road between the Interstate 45 frontage road and Borough Park Drive.

Commissioners

Commissioners Court-Regular Meeting **PRECINCT 4**

TO: Montgomery County Commissioners Court

DATE: 07/11/2023

SUBJECT: Consider and approve the Interlocal Agreement between Montgomery County, the City of Shenandoah, and the City of Conroe regarding the extension of David Memorial Drive.

Attachments

David Memorial Drive Interlocal Agreement signed by City of Shenandoah

INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT REGARDING THE EXTENSION
OF DAVID MEMORIAL DRIVE

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF MONTGOMERY §

This Agreement ("Agreement") is made and entered into by and between (1) Montgomery County, Texas, hereinafter referred to as "County", a political subdivision of the State of Texas, acting by and through its County Judge and County Commissioners pursuant to Orders duly passed by the Commissioners' Court; and (2) the City of Shenandoah, Texas, hereinafter referred to as "Shenandoah", a General Law municipality, organized and existing under the laws of the State of Texas, acting by and through its City Council; and (3) the City of Conroe, hereinafter referred to as "Conroe", a Home Rule city, organized and existing under the laws of the State of Texas, acting by and through its City Council (hereinafter referred to individually as a "Party" and collectively as the "Parties"):

RECITALS

WHEREAS, this Agreement between the County, Shenandoah and Conroe is pursuant to Texas Government Code, Chapter 791 which authorizes interlocal cooperation agreements between governmental entities for the purchase and sale of goods and services; and

WHEREAS, David Memorial Drive is a public street that, when expanded, will be located partially within Shenandoah, within the County and partially within Conroe; and

WHEREAS, all parties to this Agreement desire to extend David Memorial Drive approximately 5200 feet beyond the existing end of David Memorial Drive within Shenandoah City Limits, through the extraterritorial jurisdiction of Conroe and the City Limits of Conroe, to State Highway 242; and

WHEREAS, all parties to this Agreement desire to enhance mobility, improve traffic flow and alleviate traffic congestion; and

WHEREAS, Shenandoah has requested the County and Conroe to contribute funds toward the extension of David Memorial Drive and requested Houston Methodist The Woodlands Hospital to contribute land it owns for a public right-of way; and

WHEREAS, Shenandoah previously requested the County to contribute $2,000,000.00 for the extension of David Memorial Drive, which the County agreed to do in 2018; and

WHEREAS, the County and Shenandoah entered into an Interlocal Agreement related to the $2,000,000.00; and

WHEREAS, the $2,000,000.00 has been used to provide plans and specifications for construction of the David Memorial Drive extension and for the acquisition of rights-of-way; and

WHEREAS, the David Memorial Drive extension is an eligible project pursuant to the Woodlands Regional Participation Fund entered into between Conroe and The Woodlands Township; and

WHEREAS, Conroe has agreed to contribute approximately $2,000,000.00 for the extension of David Memorial Drive to State Highway 242, of which $501,021.00 is from the Woodlands Regional Participation Fund with The Woodlands Township's full consent, thereby making The Woodlands Township a third-party beneficiary to this Agreement (see attached Exhibit A); and

WHEREAS, Shenandoah has obtained wetlands permits from the U. S. Army Corps of Engineers for the extension of David Memorial Drive to State Highway 242; and

WHEREAS, Shenandoah has agreed to contribute $2,000,000.00 plus Wetland Credits sufficient for the extension of David Memorial Drive to State Highway 242; and

WHEREAS, the County has agreed to contribute an additional $3,000,000.00 for the extension of David Memorial Drive to State Highway 242; and

WHEREAS, Shenandoah has agreed to oversee construction of the David Memorial Drive extension as the project manager.

AGREEMENT

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants and considerations and undertakings herein set forth, the Parties agree as follows:

Section 1. Scope of Project. David Memorial Drive (the "Roadway") will be extended from its current termination in Shenandoah approximately 5200 feet to connect with State Highway 242, four lanes wide (the "Project").

Section 2. Project Costs. Project costs (which include the design, engineering, construction, testing, U. S. Army Corps of Engineers Permits, and other related costs) will be allocated among the Parties as follows:

a. The County will contribute an additional $3,000,000.00 for the Project.

b. Conroe shall contribute funds not to exceed the lesser amount of either the cost of the Project or $2,000,000.00, of which $501,021.00 is from the Woodlands Regional Participation Fund.

c. Shenandoah shall contribute funds not to exceed the lesser amount of either the cost of the Project or $2,000,000.00 plus Wetland Credits sufficient for the project.

d. Each Party shall deliver the agreed upon funds to Shenandoah no later than June 1, 2023.

e. Shenandoah will hold the funds in trust, for the sole purpose of the construction of David Memorial Drive. If for any reason, the David Memorial Drive project is cancelled, terminated, or suspended, any unused funds will be returned to the contributors on a pro rata basis.

Section 3. Design, Competitive Bid, and Award,

a. Shenandoah has completed the engineering construction plans and specifications. The plans and specifications shall be subject to review and approval by the County and Conroe, which review and approval will not be unreasonably withheld or delayed.

b. Shenandoah has awarded a bid to Petra LLC in the amount of $170,078.02 for clearing and grubbing, which shall be paid from the funds referred to in Section 2.

c. Upon completion of final plans and specifications, Shenandoah will advertise for competitive bids for construction of the Project (together or in separate contracts) in accordance with requirements applicable to Shenandoah. Upon receipt of bids for the Project, Shenandoah will notify the County and Conroe of the amount of the recommended bid ("Notice of Bid"). If the County or Conroe desires to object to the award of the contract, it must provide written notice to Shenandoah within fifteen (15) days of receipt of the Notice of Bid. Otherwise, the County and Conroe will be deemed to have approved the award of the contract to the lowest responsible bidder, in Shenandoah's judgment, who would be most advantageous to the Parties and

would result in the best and most economical completion of the Project. Shenandoah will not accept any bid that exceeds the available funds for the Project.

d. Shenandoah will enter into a contract with the qualified bidder ("Construction Contract"), which may be subject to change orders that increase, decrease, or otherwise alter the Project Costs under such contract.

Section 4. Construction of the Project.

a. After awarding the Construction Contract, Shenandoah shall administer the Construction Contract as the project manager for the benefit of the Parties, to include The Woodlands Township as a third-party beneficiary. Shenandoah, through its engineer or authorized representative, shall provide on-site inspection of the construction of the Project in accordance with the Construction Contract. Shenandoah shall approve or deny all applications for payment and requests for extensions of time and shall pay all valid pay applications issued under the Construction Contract.

b. Shenandoah shall recommend, subject to the agreement of the County and Conroe, to approve or deny all change orders submitted under the Construction Contract. The County and Conroe shall have seven (7) business days in which to approve or deny a proposed change order. If the County and/or Conroe have not given their express written approval or denial within seven (7) days, Shenandoah's recommendation will be final and express the agreement of the parties.

c. Shenandoah shall have the right to terminate the Construction Contract and to enforce its remedies thereunder, as determined by Shenandoah to be necessary. In the event of any such termination, Shenandoah shall have the right to complete and/or cause the completion of the Project itself and/or through such other contractor(s) as Shenandoah determines to be appropriate, provided that all work done in connection with such completion shall be in compliance with Shenandoah's, Conroe's, and County's standards for road work. The costs of any necessary and approved completion work shall be considered part of the Project.

Section 5. Administration of County and Conroe Funds for the Project. The County's and Conroe's sole financial obligation under this Agreement is to provide the funding specified in Section 2. Nothing in this Agreement is intended to prohibit the County or Conroe from later agreeing to contribute more money, if necessary, to complete the Project.

Shenandoah shall provide monthly progress reports to the County and Conroe showing the progress of work performed on the Project. Upon completion of the Project, Shenandoah shall submit to the County and Conroe a final accounting of the Project Costs. Each Party's allocated share of the Project Costs for the Project shall

be based on the percentage of money they contributed to the Project. Neither the County nor Conroe shall be liable for any amount over and above their stated contribution as set forth in Section 2. If the actual Project Costs total less than the amounts contributed for Project Costs, then the funds remaining shall be returned to each party on a pro rata basis.

Section 6. Completion of Construction, and Ownership of Project Improvements. Shenandoah shall be responsible for the maintenance, upkeep and repairs of the Roadway in its City Limits. Conroe shall be responsible for the maintenance, upkeep and repairs of the Roadway in its City Limits. For the portions of the Roadway that are not in the municipal limits of Shenandoah or Conroe, the County will be responsible for all maintenance, upkeep and repairs relating to those portions of the Roadway following completion of construction and acceptance by the County.

Section 7. Notices. All notices, requests, demands and other communications under this Agreement shall be given by electronic mail and either (i) overnight courier or (ii) hand delivery addressed as follows:

If to Shenandoah:	City of Shenandoah Attn: Kathie Reyer, City Administrator 29955 IH-45 North Shenandoah, Texas 77378 Telephone: 281.298.5522 Email: kreyer@shenandoahtx.us
If to the County:	Montgomery County, Precinct 4 The Honorable Matt Gray 23628 Roberts Road New Caney, Texas 77357 PO Box 84 New Caney, Texas 77357 Telephone: 936.521.8919 Facsimile: 936.521.8918
If to Conroe:	Norman McGuire Assistant City Administrator, Department of Public Works City of Conroe 300 W. Davis Conroe, Texas 77301 Telephone: 936.522.3831 E-mail: nmcguire@cityofconroe.org

Section 8. Termination of Agreement. This Agreement is subject to termination by any Party if construction of the Project does not begin within twenty-four (24) months from the Effective Date hereof.

Section 9. Entire Agreement; Modification. This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the Parties concerning the Project. There have been and are no agreements, covenants, representations, or warranties between the Parties other than those expressly stated or provided for herein. No modification hereof or subsequent agreement relative to the subject matter hereof shall be binding on any party unless reduced to writing and signed by the Parties.

Section 10. Parties in Interest. This Agreement shall be for the sole and exclusive benefit of the Parties and shall not be construed to confer any benefit or right upon any other party, including particularly any landowner or resident of Shenandoah, Conroe or the County.

Section 11. Hold Harmless. To the extent permitted by State law, each party does hereby agree to waive all claims against, release, and hold harmless the others and their respective officials, officers, agents, employees, in both their public and private capacities, from any and all liability, claims, suits, demands, losses, damages, attorney's fees, including all expenses of litigation or settlement, or causes of action which may arise by reason of injury to or death of any person or for loss of, damage to, or loss of use of any property arising out of or in connection with this Agreement.

Section 12. Immunity. It is expressly understood and agreed that, in the execution of this Agreement, no party waives, nor shall be deemed to have waived any immunity or defense that would otherwise be available to it against claims arising in the exercise of governmental powers and functions. By entering into this Agreement, the parties do not create any obligations, expressed or implied, other than those set forth herein, and this Agreement shall not create rights in parties not signatories hereto.

Section 13. Severability. The provisions of this Agreement are severable, and if any word, phrase, clause, sentence, paragraph, section, or other part of this Agreement or the application thereof to any other person or circumstance shall ever be held by any court of competent jurisdiction to contravene or be invalid under the constitution or laws of the State of Texas for any reason, that contravention or invalidity shall not invalidate the entire Agreement. Instead, this Agreement shall be construed as if it did not contain the particular provision or provisions held to be invalid, the rights and obligations of the Parties shall be enforced accordingly, and this Agreement shall remain in full force and effect, as construed. The remainder of this Agreement and the application of such word, phrase, clause, sentence,

paragraph, section, or other part of this Agreement to the other Parties or circumstances shall not be affected thereby.

Section 14. Successors and Assigns. This Agreement shall apply to and be binding upon the Parties hereto and their respective officers, directors, successors, and assigns. This Agreement and any of the rights obtained hereunder are not assignable by any party hereto without the express written consent of the other Parties, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld.

Section 15. Authorization. Each party represents that (i) execution and delivery of this Agreement by it has been duly authorized by its governing body or other persons from whom such party is legally bound to obtain authorization; (ii) the consummation of the contemplated transactions will not result in a breach or violation of, or a default under, any agreement by which it or any of its properties is bound, or by any statute, rule, regulation, order, or other law to which it is subject; and (iii) this Agreement is a binding and enforceable agreement on its part.

Section 16. Applicable Law. This Agreement shall be governed and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas. Venue shall be in Montgomery County.

Section 17. Effective Date. This Agreement will be effective as of the date of the execution by the last party to execute this Agreement.

SIGNATURE PAGE TO FOLLOW

THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

EXECUTED AND AGREED this 26th day of APRIL, 2023.

CITY OF SHENANDOAH
A Texas General Law Municipality

By: _____
John Escoto, Mayor

ATTEST:

By: _____
Courtney Clary, City Secretary

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS
a Political Subdivision, State of Texas

By: _____
Mark Keough, County Judge

ATTEST:

By: _____
L. Brandon Steinmann,
County Clerk

CITY OF CONROE
A Texas Home Rule City

By: _____
Jody Czajkoski, Mayor

ATTEST:

By: _____
Soco M. Gorjon, City Secretary

Commissioners

Commissioners Court-Regular Meeting **PRECINCT 4**

TO: Montgomery County Commissioners Court

DATE: 07/11/2023

SUBJECT: Consider and approve costs and expenditures not to exceed $153,812 associated with East Martin Drive Area Culvert Repair/Replacement as described in the attached Memorandum. Funding source to be ARPA.

Attachments

Memo w Project Sheet re East Martin Dr. culvert repair

Commissioner Matt Gray
Montgomery County Precinct 4

23628 Roberts Road
New Caney, TX 77357

July 11, 2023

MEMORANDUM

Attn.: Rakesh Pandey, County Auditor
RE: ARPA funding for East Martin Drive Area Culvert Repair/Replacement

This memo is in relation to the above entitled item anticipated to be placed on the Agenda for Montgomery County Commissioners Court ('Court') approval at its Regular Session Meeting on July 11, 2023. The attached Project Information Sheet lists costs and anticipated expenditures associated with the purchase of certain materials that are needed for the repair and/or replacement of damaged culverts in the East Martin Drive Area in Montgomery County, Texas ('County').

Said culvert repair/replacement costs and expenditures, geared towards County's stormwater and drainage management, are considered by County to be eligible for funding under the Water and Sewer Infrastructure category enumerated under American Rescue Plan Act of 2021 (ARPA), to the extent that it is funded by State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds (SLFRF) received by County, in accordance with the Final Rule[1].

Based on Court approval, please authorize said costs and expenditures accordingly.

Thank you.

Attachment: Project Information Sheet

"After all the very highest and most fundamental work of good citizenship is to leave the next generation in right shape..." - Teddy Roosevelt

[1] *Coronavirus State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds - Final Rule* (as amended), 31 CFR Part 35, U.S. Department of Treasury, Federal Register / Vol. 87, No. 18 / Thursday, January 27, 2022 / Rules and Regulations.

Project Information Sheet

Date: 6/30/2023

Project Name: East Martin Drive Area Culvert Replacement

Project Identification Number:

Commissioners Court Date:

Project Limits	Martin Dr., Cunningham, Mace, Penny St., Wayne Rd., Meadow Ln., Vale, Maple Woody Ln. Birch St., Virginia Ln., Colette Ln. and Yupon St.
Preliminary Scope	Replace undersize and damaged culverts.
Funding Source(s)	ARPA
Precinct 4 Project Manager(s)	Mike Mckay
Consultant Contact	

East Martin Area Culvert Replacement

DESCRIPTION	UNITS	QUANTITY	Labor Cost	Labor Sub-Total	Material/Subcontract	Material Subtotal	Total	Notes
				0		$ -	$ -	
Martin Drive				0		$ -	$ -	
Culverts	EA	15			448	$ 6,720	$ 6,720	
Crushed Concrete	TN	420			21	$ 8,820	$ 8,820	
Cunninghan				0		$ -	$ -	
Culverts	EA	7			448	$ 3,136	$ 3,136	
Crushed Concrete	TN	196			21	$ 4,116	$ 4,116	
Mace				0		$ -	$ -	
Culverts	EA	10		0	448	$ 4,480	$ 4,480	
Crushed Concrete	TN	280		0	21	$ 5,880	$ 5,880	
Penny				0		$ -	$ -	
Culverts	EA	4		0	448	$ 1,792	$ 1,792	
Crushed Concrete	TN	112		0	21	$ 2,352	$ 2,352	
Wayne Rd				0		$ -	$ -	
Culverts	EA	7		0	448	$ 3,136	$ 3,136	
Crushed Concrete	TN	196		0	21	$ 4,116	$ 4,116	
Meadow Ln				0		$ -	$ -	
Culverts	EA	10		0	448	$ 4,480	$ 4,480	
Crushed Concrete	TN	280		0	21	$ 5,880	$ 5,880	
Vale				0		$ -	$ -	
Culverts	EA	4		0	448	$ 1,792	$ 1,792	
Crushed Concrete	TN	168		0	21	$ 3,528	$ 3,528	
Maple Woody Ln				0		$ -	$ -	
Culverts	EA	9		0	448	$ 4,032	$ 4,032	
Crushed Concrete	TN	252		0	21	$ 5,292	$ 5,292	
Birch Street				0		$ -	$ -	
Culverts	EA	6		0	448	$ 2,688	$ 2,688	
Crushed Concrete	TN	168		0	21	$ 3,528	$ 3,528	
Virginia Ln						$ -	$ -	
Culverts	EA	7		0	448	$ 3,136	$ 3,136	
Crushed Concrete	TN	196		0	21	$ 4,116	$ 4,116	
Colette Ln				0		$ -	$ -	
Culverts	EA	5		0	448	$ 2,240	$ 2,240	
Crushed Concrete	TN	140		0	21	$ 2,940	$ 2,940	
Yupon St				0		$ -	$ -	
Culverts	EA	8		0	448	$ 3,584	$ 3,584	
Crushed Concrete	TN	224		0	21	$ 4,704	$ 4,704	
Misc. Driveway materials	LS	1		0	50000	$ 50,000	$ 50,000	
				0		$ -	$ -	
				0		$ -	$ -	
				0		$ -	$ -	
				0		$ -	$ -	
				0		$ -	$ -	
				0		$ -	$ -	
Sub-Total of Cost				0		$ 146,488	$ 146,488	
Permit	LS						$ -	
Insurance/Bond	%						$ -	
Sub-Total							$ 146,488	
Fee	%						$ -	
Contingency	%	0.05					$ 7,324	
Total Construction							**$ 153,812**	
Professional Fees	%						$ -	
Total Budget							$ 153,812	

Executive Session

Commissioners Court-Regular Meeting

TO: Montgomery County Commissioners Court

DATE: 07/11/2023

SUBJECT: Consider, discuss, and deliberate the appointment, employment, evaluation, reassignment, duties, discipline, or dismissal related to the Director of the Montgomery County Memorial Library System. (Section 551.074)